



Massey University Calendar

General University Information	Diary of Key Dates	Overarching Massey Qualification Regulations
Studying at Massey University	Enrolment at Massey University	Qualification Regulations
Doctoral Degrees	Master's Degrees	Bachelor's Honours Degrees
Bachelor's Degrees with Honours	Bachelor's Degrees	Postgraduate Diplomas
Postgraduate Certificates	Graduate Diplomas	Graduate Certificates
Undergraduate Diplomas	Undergraduate Certificates	Sub-degree Certificates
Glossary of Terms	Prescriptions and Schedule of Courses	Index





2021 MASSEY UNIVERSITY CALENDAR | MARAMATAKA

THE ARMS AND COLOURS OF THE UNIVERSITY TE TOHU ME NGĀ TAE O TE WHARE WĀNANGA



By the authority of the Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England, the Kings of Arms assigned arms to Massey University on the 10th day of May 1967. The arms are defined as:

Gyronny of 10 argent and azure a mullet gules fimbriated argent and irradiated or and for the crest on a wreath of the colours issuant from flames proper a ram's head argent horned and ensigned by the horns of the African long-legged ram.

On a scroll appear the words 'floreat scientia', which means, translated from Latin, 'Let knowledge flourish'.

The symbolism of the design is interpreted as follows:

The star is from the Arms of New Zealand. Here it also represents knowledge and learning and so has been irradiated. It is in the centre of the shield, being the central theme of the University. The background, a gyronny of 10 pieces in blue and white, represents the 10 degrees first offered by the University. The crest is the ram's head that was used in former years by the students' association. This, with its four horns, is unusual and memorable and provides a link with agriculture and the former college. There are many ram's head crests used in heraldry, so this one is made distinctive by proceeding from flames of learning. The flames also suggest, phoenix-like, the idea of a new body being born out of an old.

The University colours and their British Colour Council reference numbers are:

	BCC Name	BCC Number	
University blue	midnight	90	
Light blue	forget-me-not	84	
White			

Disclaimer | He Kupu Whakakape

The information contained in this publication is indicative of the offerings available in 2021 and subsequent years. This information is correct at the time of going to press, but is subject to change. The University reserves the right to introduce new and/or changed regulations and/or to change the content of courses and/or to withdraw any qualification or course and/or to limit the number of students in any qualification or course should circumstances so require.

GENERAL UNIVERSITY INFORMATION | MŌHIOHIO WHĀNUI

University Council	Academic Board Committees
The Council	Officers of the University4
Council Committees	Legislative and Regulatory Framework4
Academic Board	

University Council

Massey University's governing body is the University Council. Council members include lay, academic and student members and are responsible for overseeing the management and control of the affairs, concerns and property of the University. Its Chair and ceremonial head of the University is the Chancellor, elected by Council from within its ranks. Council meets on the first Thursday of March, May, July, September, November and December unless otherwise notified.

The University Council is established consistent with Sections 165–183 of the Education Act 1989.

The Council

Appointed by the Minister of Education

Michael Ahie, BBS(Hons)
Colin Harvey, ONZM, BAgSc, BCC Auck.
Oriana Paewai
Ben Vanderkolk, LLB Cant.

Vice-Chancellor of the University

Professor Jan Thomas, BSc Murd., BVMS Murd., MVS Melb., PhD Murd., MACVS, FAICD, FAIM

Elected by Permanent Members of the Academic Staff

Professor Sarah Leberman, BA (Cambridge) UK, MA (Applied), PhD (VUW)

Elected by Permanent Members of the Professional Staff

Nigel Barker BBS, CertATchg, Grad IFE

Elected by Massey University students and appointed by Council

Ngahuia Kirton

Appointed by the Massey University Council on the Nomination of the Vice-Chancellor

Alistair Davis, LL.B, B.C.A *Well.*Traci Houpapa, MNZM MBA
Ian Marshall, BCom *Natal*, CANZ, CASA
Tina Wilson, BBS, BA

Council Committees

Finance and Assurance Committee

Chairperson

Ian Marshall, BCom Natal, CAANZ

People and Culture Committee

Chair person

Ben Vanderkolk, LLB Cant.

Disciplinary Committee

Chairperson

Paul W. Rieger, QSO, JP

Academic Board

Acting Chairperson

Michael Belgrave, BSocSci Waik., MPhil Auck., PhD Well.

Academic Board

The Academic Board is established pursuant to the Education Act 1989 Section 182(a) and (b). The membership of the Board shall be comprised as follows:

- Vice-Chancellor
- Provost
- · Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Māori
- Pro Vice-Chancellors (Business, Creative Arts, Health, Humanities and Social Sciences, Sciences)
- Directors (Pasifika, and Teaching and Learning)
- · Dean, Academic
- Academic Board Sub-Committee Chairs (Academic Committee, University Scholarships Committee, University Research Committee, Human Ethics Chairs Committee, Teaching and Learning Committee and Library Committee (unless appointed in another capacity))

- College Board Chairs (unless appointed in another capacity)
- Academic Board Sub-Committees: Sub-Committee Chair: Doctoral Research Committee (unless appointed in another capacity)
- Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Students and Global Engagement
- University Librarian
- Five Māori Academic staff representatives
- 15 elected Professors, three from each College
- 15 elected Academic staff, three from each College
- · Manager, Office of Academic Assurance
- Up to five students to provide representation from each campus and distance, and with representatives ideally representing undergraduate and postgraduate students, of which at least one would be Māori and reflecting gender balance

Academic Board Committees

There are 12 permanent sub-committees of Academic Board:

Academic Committee

Chairperson

Professor Giselle Byrnes, BA Waik., MA Waik., PhD Auck.

Human Ethics Chairs Committee

Chairperson

Professor Craig Johnson, DipECVA, BVSc Liv., PhD Cant., DVA, MRCA, MRCVS

Teaching and Learning Committee

Chairperson

Damian Lodge, AssDipApplSc TasTAFE, BBus RMIT, MApplSc CSU, MBA RMIT

University Library Committee

Chairperson

Associate Professor Julianna Mansvelt, BA(Hons), PhD Sheff.

University Research Committee

Chairperson

Professor Giselle Byrnes, BA Waik., MA Waik., PhD Auck.

Doctoral Research Committee

Chairperson

Associate Professor Tracy Riley, BSc Delta St., MEd Sth Miss., PhD Sth Miss.

University Scholarships Committee

Chairperson

Associate Professor Tracy Riley, BSc Delta St., MEd Sth Miss., PhD Sth Miss.

College of Business College Board

Chairperson

Associate Professor Jo Cullinane, Cert Oxf., BMS(Hons) Waik., MMS Waik., MSc Glam., PhD Waik.

College of Creative Arts College Board

Chairperson

Professor Claire Robinson, BDes, BA(Hons), PhD

College of Health College Board

Chairperson

Professor Jill McCutcheon, BSc, DVM Guelph, PhD, WSU

College of Humanities and Social Sciences College Board

Chairperson

TBA

College of Sciences College Academic Board

Chairperson

Professor Simon Hall, MSC, PhD Auck., CChem, FRSC, FNZIC, MRSNZ, MInstD

Officers of the University

Chancellor

Michael Ahie, BBS(Hons)

Pro Chancellor

Ben Vanderkolk, LLB Cant.

Vice-Chancellor

Professor Jan Thomas, BSc Murd., BVMS Murd., MVS Melb., PhD Murd., MACVS, FAICD, FAIM

Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Students and Global Engagement

Tere McGonagle-Daly, BLibs Waik., PGDipMgtSys Waik., MRes Lond.

Legislative and Regulatory Framework

A Tiriti- Led University

Ū ai a Te Kunenga ki Pūrehuroa kia aratakina e ngā mātāpono o Te Tiriti o Waitangi ki roto ki ngā kaupapa here me ngā mahi a te Whare wānanga, ā, ka ngākau kotahi te aro ki ngā painga ka puta. Ka whakatairanga ake i te whanaketanga o te Māori, ā, te tino whai wāhi puta noa me te tiaki i te reo Māori hei reo whai mana o te Whare wānanga, ka poipoi ngātahitia ngā tūmanako me te māramatanga ki te mātauranga ake me ngā kōrero tuku iho, ka aro ki te mana whenua o ia whenua kei a Te Kunenga, ka rapu kaupapa kia whaihua tahi ai me te Māori, ā, ka tautoko i ngā hōtaka whakaako, hōtaka rangahau e hāngai ana ki ō te Māori wawata me ōna tikanga.

Massey University is committed to being guided by the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi within the policies and practices of the University and to recognising the mutual benefits that follow. It will promote Māori

development and full Māori participation across the University, maintain the Māori language as an official language of the University, foster mutual regard and understanding for academic knowledge and customary Māori knowledge, recognise and acknowledge the special status of tangata whenua in the mana whenua of each campus, seek opportunities for mutually beneficial partnerships with Māori, and facilitate teaching and research programmes consistent with Māori aspirations and processes.

Ngā Ture o te Whare Pāremata – Acts of Parliament

Me ū Te Kunenga ki Pūrehuroa, pērā i ngā Kura Mātauranga Tuatoru o Aotearoa, ki ngā kōrero o te Ture Mātauranga 1989 (tae atu ki ngā whakatika). Ka tautuhi tēnei Ture i te kaupapa ture me ngā mahi a te Kaunihera me ētahi atu kaupapa e pā ana ki ngā kura tuatoru.

Kua whakatūria Te Kunenga ki Pūrehuroa ki raro ki te Ture Massey University 1963 me te Wāhanga 162(1)(a) o te Ture Mātauranga 1989. Massey University, like all tertiary education institutions in New Zealand, is subject to the provisions of the Education Act 1989 (including amendments). This Act specifies the constitution, functions and duties of the Council and other matters relating to tertiary institutions.

Massey University is constituted by the Massey University Act 1963 and Section 162(1)(a) of the Education Act 1989.

Policy Guide

The Massey University Policy Guide is the authorised and definitive catalogue of approved policies within Massey University. Policies articulate the principles, values, and statements of intent and compliance requirements of the University. All members of the University community are expected to comply with relevant policies, including: Academic, Campus Facilities, Contract Management, Finance, Health and Safety, Information Technology Services, International, People and Organisational Development, Research, Risk Management, and University Management. The policies of the University are available on request from riskmanagement@massey.ac.nz.

Privacy at Massey University

Privacy of Personal Information

Massey University cares about privacy and we are committed to the protection of personal information. The University takes all reasonable steps to ensure that personal information we hold is protected against loss, and unauthorised access, release, use or modification.

Our Privacy Statements describe how we collect, use and share personal information and explains an individual's rights in relation to those activities. The Privacy Statements can be found at: massey.ac.nz/massey/privacy.cfm If you wish to seek access to or request correction of your personal information, or inquire about the handling of personal information, you can email us at privacy.officer@massey.ac.nz or call 0800 MASSEY (0800 627 739).

Academic Dress Regulations

- Graduates shall appear at all public ceremonies of the University in the academic dress proper to their degree. Graduates of other Universities may wear the academic dress of their own university.
- 2. The form of the principal officers' robes and hats shall be as follows:

 Chancellor

Regalia made in Merino wool, in a Poutama design weave using rich blues. Pleats in the gown are suspended from a plain blue Merino wool yoke. Sleeve cape across the shoulders references the Korowai and is embellished with Massey University's Coat of Arms. Gold satin front neck bands (70mm) are embroidered with an interpretation of the Whakarare pattern in metallic threads of gold and blue. Gold satin sleeve cape border is ornamented with three embroideries. Gold satin sleeve border is embroidered in a repeat pattern. Gown body is lined in light blue satin and sleeves are lined in navy satin. Gown front is edged with plain blue Merino wool.

A wide-brimmed round plain blue Merino wool Tudor bonnet with gold tassels hanging from a cord encircling the puggaree of the hat.

Pro-Chancellor

Regalia made in Merino wool, in a Poutama design weave using rich blues. Pleats in the gown are suspended from a plain blue Merino wool yoke. Sleeve cape across the shoulders references the Korowai and is embellished with Massey University's Coat of Arms. Gold satin front neck bands (45mm) are embroidered with an interpretation of the Whakarare pattern in metallic threads of gold and blue. Gold satin sleeve cape border is ornamented with one embroidery motif. Gold satin sleeve border is embroidered in a repeat pattern. Gown body is lined in light blue satin and sleeves are lined in navy satin. Gown front is edged with plain blue Merino wool.

A wide-brimmed round plain blue Merino wool Tudor bonnet with gold tassels hanging from a cord encircling the puggaree of the hat.

Vice-Chancellor

Regalia made in Merino wool, in a Poutama design weave using rich blues. Pleats in the gown are suspended from a plain blue Merino wool yoke. Sleeve cape across the shoulders references the Korowai and is embellished with Massey University's Coat of Arms. Silver satin front neck bands (70mm) are embroidered with an interpretation of the Whakarare pattern in metallic threads of silver and blue. Silver satin sleeve cape border is ornamented with one embroidery motif. Silver satin sleeve border is embroidered in a repeat pattern. Gown body is lined in light blue satin and sleeves are lined in navy satin. Gown front is edged with plain blue Merino wool.

A wide-brimmed round plain blue Merino wool Tudor bonnet with silver tassels hanging from a cord encircling the puggaree of the hat.

Deputy Vice-Chancellor Students and Global Engagement

Regalia made in Merino wool, in a Poutama design weave using rich blues. Pleats in the gown are suspended from a plain blue Merino wool yoke. Sleeve cape across the shoulders references the Korowai and is embellished with Massey University's Coat of Arms. Silver satin front neck bands (45mm) are embroidered with an interpretation of the Whakarare pattern in metallic threads of silver and blue. Sleeve cape is without satin border. Silver satin sleeve border is without embroidered ornamentation. Gown body is lined in light blue satin and sleeves are lined in navy satin. Gown front is edged with plain blue Merino wool. A wide-brimmed round plain blue Merino wool Tudor bonnet with silver tassels hanging from a cord encircling the puggaree of the hat.

University Council Members

The academic dress is as for the Cambridge Bachelor of Arts but with a facing of light blue satin (50mm wide, BCC 84 forget-me-not) edged with an additional dark blue satin (25mm wide, BCC 90 midnight), the full length of the front. Graduates may wear the hat and hood of their own degree. Council members may wear academic regalia of their qualification if preferred.

Marshal

The academic dress shall be the academic regalia of their own university, including the hat and hood of their own degree, and shall bear the University's Coat of Arms on each shoulder.

- 3. (a) The gown for an undergraduate or for a Bachelor's Degree is as for the Cambridge Bachelor of Arts.
 - (b) The gown for a Master's Degree is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts.
 - (c) The gown for the degrees of Doctors of Business and Administration, Clinical Psychology, Education, Philosophy and Social Work is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts, but with a facing of cloth 'post office red' (BCC No. 209) ten centimetres wide the full length of the front.
 - (d) The gown for all other Doctors Degrees is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts, but the colour is 'post office red' (BCC No. 209).
- 4. (a) The hood for every degree is of the same size and shape as the Cambridge Master of Arts.
 - (b) The hood for Masters Degrees shall be made of material of the colour 'university blue' (BCC No. 90) and shall be lined with material of the colour appropriate to the degree, except for Master of Philosophy, which shall be lined with material of the colour 'post office red' (BCC No. 209).
 - (c) The hood for a Bachelor's Degree or a Bachelor's Degree with Honours shall be as for the Master's hood, but bordered with a 40mm white fur.
 - (d) The hood for a Bachelor Honours Degree shall be as for the Master's hood, but bordered with a 40mm white silk.
 - (e) The hood for a PhD Degree shall be made of material of the colour 'post office red' (BCC No. 209) and shall be lined with 'university blue' (BCC No. 90).
 - (f) The hood of other Doctors Degrees shall be the Master's hood appropriate to the discipline in which the degree was taken.

	BCC Name	BCC Number
Accountancy	Indian Yellow	6
Advanced Leadership	Indian Yellow	6
Agriculture	Pea Green	172
AgriCommerce	Verdigris	202
Agricultural Economics	Verdigris	202
Agricultural Science	Emerald	213
AgriScience	Emerald	213
Analytics	Parma Violet	216
Animal Science	Emerald	213
Applied Economics	Dioptase	203
Applied Linguistics	Rose Pink	32
Applied Science	Emerald	213
Applied Statistics	Parma Violet	216
Arts	Rose Pink	32
Aviation	Stonewhite	61
Aviation Management	Stonewhite	61
Business Administration	Tangerine	55
Business Information	Indian Yellow	6
Business Studies	Indian Yellow	6
Clinical Psychology	Rose Pink	32

Communication Counselling Creative Enterprise Creative Media Production Creative Writing Dairy Science and Technology Defence Studies Development Development Administration Creative Media Production Creative Writing Dairy Science and Technology Defence Studies Development Development Coucling Administration Creative Media Production Creative Media Produc	Indian Yellow Claret Medici Crimson White White Rose Pink Claret Pansy White Forget-Me-Not Blue Rose Pink Tuscan Yellow Gull Grey	6 36 240 1 1 32 36 180 1 84 32 233
Counselling Creative Enterprise Creative Media Production Creative Writing Dairy Science and Technology Defence Studies Design Development Development Administration Education Educational Administration and Development Development Educational Administration and Development Development Educational Administration and Development Educational Psychology	Medici Crimson White White Rose Pink Claret Pansy White Forget-Me-Not Blue Rose Pink Tuscan Yellow	240 1 1 32 36 180 1 84
Creative Enterprise Creative Media Production Creative Writing Dairy Science and Technology Defence Studies Design Development Development Administration Education Educational Administration and Development Development Development	White White Rose Pink Claret Pansy White Forget-Me-Not Blue Rose Pink Tuscan Yellow	1 1 32 36 180 1 84
Creative Media Production Creative Writing Dairy Science and Technology Defence Studies Design Development Development Administration Education Educational Administration and Development	White Rose Pink Claret Pansy White Forget-Me-Not Blue Rose Pink Tuscan Yellow	1 32 36 180 1 84 32
Creative Writing Dairy Science and Technology Defence Studies Design Development Development Administration Education Educational Administration and Development Education and Development Education and Development Educational Psychology	Rose Pink Claret Pansy White Forget-Me-Not Blue Rose Pink Tuscan Yellow	32 36 180 1 84 32
Dairy Science and Technology Defence Studies Design Development Development Administration Education Educational Administration and Development Administration and	Claret Pansy White Forget-Me-Not Blue Rose Pink Tuscan Yellow	36 180 1 84 32
Defence Studies Design Development Development Administration Education Educational Administration and Development Administration	Pansy White Forget-Me-Not Blue Rose Pink Tuscan Yellow	180 1 84 32
Defence Studies Design Development Development Administration Education Educational Administration and Development Administration	White Forget-Me-Not Blue Rose Pink Tuscan Yellow	1 84 32
Development Development Administration Education Educational Administration and Eadership Educational Psychology	Forget-Me-Not Blue Rose Pink Tuscan Yellow	84
Development Administration Education Education Educational Administration and Educational Psychology	Rose Pink Tuscan Yellow	32
Development Administration Education Education Educational Administration and Educational Psychology	Rose Pink Tuscan Yellow	
ducation ducational Administration and eadership ducational Psychology		233
eadership ducational Psychology	Gull Grey	
, 0,		81
	Tuscan Yellow	233
ducational Studies	Tuscan Yellow	233
mergency Management	Forget-Me-Not Blue	84
ingineering	Claret	36
ingineering Studies	Claret	36
ingineering Technology	Claret	36
Environmental Management	Tartan Green	26
irgonomics	Claret	36
inance	Indian Yellow	6
ine Arts	White	1
ood Innovation	Claret	36
ood Technology	Claret	36
Health Sciences	Emerald	213
lealth Service Management	Indian Yellow	6
Horticulture	Grass Green	103
forticulture(Bus), (Sc) or (Tech)	Tartan Green	26
nformation Science	Parma Violet	216
	Indian Yellow	6
nformation Systems		84
nternational Development	Forget-Me-Not Blue	
nternational Security	Pansy Indian Yellow	180
lournalism	maran ronov	6
iteracy Education ogistics and Supply Chain	Tuscan Yellow Smalt Blue	233 147
Management	1 11 1/11	
Лападетепt Лāori Visual Arts	Indian Yellow Black, Overprinted with Silver Motif	6
Medical Laboratory Science	Jade	122
•	Crocus	177
Aidwifery Ausic	White	1//
Ausical Arts	White	1
Music Therapy	White	1
Nusic Therapy Natural Sciences	Smalt Blue	147
Nursing Parformance Design	Crocus White	177 1
Performance Design Professional Accounting and	Indian Yellow	6
inance		
Professional Public Relations	Indian Yellow	6
Oublic Administration	Indian Yellow	6
Public Health	Emerald	213
Public Policy	Rose Pink	32
Quality Systems	Claret	36
Retail and Business Management Resource and Environmental	Indian Yellow Forget-Me-Not Blue	6 84
Planning	· ·	
Science	Smalt Blue	147
Social Work	Horse Chestnut	134
Specialist Teaching	Tuscan Yellow	233
Speech and Language Therapy Sport and Exercise	Emerald Indian Yellow	213 6

	BCC Name	BCC Number
Sport Management	Indian Yellow	6
Teaching and Learning	Tuscan Yellow	233
Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages Leadership	Tuscan Yellow	233
Te Aho Tātairangi	Tuscan Yellow Overprinted with Yellow Motif	233
Te Aho Paerewa	Tuscan Yellow Overprinted with Yellow Motif	233
Technology	Claret	36
Veterinary Medicine	Imperial Purple	109
Veterinary Science	Imperial Purple	109
Veterinary Studies	Imperial Purple	109
Veterinary Technology	Claret	36

Graduates in a conjoint programme of two degrees may choose which of the relevant hoods they will wear.

 The stole for diplomas is made of black material with a 15mm band of the colour light blue (BCC 84 forget-me-not) on the inner margin and the Massey University Symbol (the University Coat of Arms) 75mm in diameter embroidered in light blue 75mm above the lower margin on the left side.

As an alternative to wearing the stole, diplomates who also hold a degree may wear the robes of that degree.

- 7. (a) The headgear for Bachelors, Masters and for diplomates who are graduates is a black trencher with tassel.
 - (b) The headgear for Doctors Degrees is a black velvet bonnet as for the Oxford Doctor of Civil Law.

Note: Academic gowns, hoods and trenchers for Auckland, Wellington and Palmerston North are hired from:

Academic Dress Hire P.O. Box 1713 Palmerston North 4440

Refectory Road Massey University Palmerston North 4472

Phone: (06) 350 4166

Website: www.masseygowns.org.nz

KEY DATES 2021 -STUDENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE CALENDAR NGĀ TINO RĀ - MARAMATAKA MĀ NGĀ TAUIRA ME TE WHAKAHAERE

For start and end dates of semesters and mid-semester breaks, students should check course and programme details on the Massey website as some programmes of study do not follow the dates given here. Selected individual programme dates are provided following the Diary of Key Dates.

	do not follow the dates given here. Selected individual programme date		
2020			
October		Noveml	ber
1	Course enrolment opens for 2021 academic year (unless otherwise stated for programmes requiring selected entry).	1	Final date for domestic student applications to Air Transport Pilot programme selection.
1	Applications for University Halls of Residence and Apartments	16	Summer School commences.
	submitted by this date will be included in the first round of offers	19-20	Graduation Palmerston North.
	for 2021.	Decemb	per
1	Final date for international student applications to Air Transport	10	Final date for applications to Teaching programme selection.
	Pilot programme selection.	10	Semester Two and Double Semester examination results notified
26	Labour Day		about this date.
31	Due date for all new international students to apply for admission	11	University closes 5pm except for Summer School and associated
	in Semester One or Double Semester 2021 conditional upon		services
	availability of remaining places.*	23	Last day of Summer School lectures 2020
		23	All University closes 5pm
0004			
2021			
January		20	Graduation, Wellington.
5	University re-opens for Summer School and associated services.	25	ANZAC Day (observed 26 April).
5	Reporting in Person for Summer School January-February classes if	May	
	required	1	Final date for domestic student application to Air Transport Pilot
5	Summer School re-commences.		programme selection for Semester Two.
11	All University re-opens	1	Due date for all new international students to apply for admission
25	Wellington Anniversary Day Holiday, Manawatū campus and		in Semester Two 2021 conditional upon availability of remaining
	Wellington campus.		places.*
22	Due date for domestic and returning international students to apply	1	Deadline for submission of Academic Proposals for CUAP Round
	for admission for study commencing in Semester One or Double		One.
	Semester 2021, conditional on availability of remaining places.*	3-5	Graduation ceremonies, Palmerston North.
22	Due date for all Transfer of Academic Credit/Cross Credit	25-27	Graduation ceremonies, Auckland.
	applications related to commencing study in Semester One.**	28	Final day of Semester One lectures.
22	Final date for withdrawal of application for accommodation in	June	
	University Halls of Residence (Manawatū and Wellington) without	7	Queen's Birthday observance.
	forfeit of deposit.	8-18	Semester One examinations.
Februar		14	Due date for domestic and returning international students to
1	Final date for applications to graduate at the Auckland ceremony.		apply for admission for study commencing in Semester Two 2021,
1	Auckland Anniversary Day Holiday, Auckland campus		conditional on availability of remaining places.*
2	Final day of Summer School lectures.	14	Due date for all Transfer of Academic Credit/Cross Credit
3-5	Study Break.		applications related to commencing study in Semester Two.**
6	Waitangi Day (observed Monday 8 February).	18	Semester One concludes.
8	Due date for students to apply for course enrolment in Semester One	21 June-	
	or Double Semester 2021, conditional on availability of remaining		Mid-year break (Distance learning [extramural] campus courses).
	places.*	28	Due date for returning students to apply for course enrolment
9-12	Summer School examinations.		in Semester Two 2021, conditional on availability of remaining
9	Course Guides normally available on Stream for Semester One and		places.*
	Double Semester courses.		Course Guides normally available on Stream for Semester Two
12	Summer School concludes.		courses.
15-19	Campus and College pre-semester activities, including reporting in	July	
	person and welcome sessions.	2	Semester One examination results notified about this date.
22	Semester One and Double Semester commences.	9	Reporting in Person all campuses if required.
26	Final date for students to add a Semester One or Double Semester	12	Semester Two commences.
	course online conditional on availability of remaining places.***	16	Final date for students to add a Semester Two course online
March			conditional on availability of remaining places.***
1	Final date for applications to graduate at Palmerston North and	31	Final date for payment of outstanding fees for Semester Two
	Wellington ceremonies.		courses.
8	Final date to consider proposals for CUAP Round One.	August	
9	Summer School results notified about this date.	1	Deadline for submission of Academic Proposals for CUAP Round
15	Final date for applications for Veterinary and Vet Tech programmes		Two.
	selection.	23 Augu	ust–3 September
31	Final date for payment of outstanding fees for Semester One and		Mid-Semester Two study period (study and field trips, internal;
	Double Semester courses.		distance learning (extramural) contact workshops).
April		Septem	
1	Final date for international student application to Air Transport Pilot	1	Final date for applications to graduate at the Palmerston North
	programme selection.		November ceremony.
2-16	Study break	6	Semester Two resumes.
2	Good Friday	October	
_			

Semester One resumes

Mid-Semester One study period (study and field trips, internal;

distance learning (extramural) contact workshops).

Conferences at the Manawatū campus

2-16

7-16

Course enrolment opens for 2022 academic year (unless otherwise

Applications for University Halls of Residence and Apartments

submitted by this date will be included in the first round of offers

stated for programmes requiring selected entry).

for 2022.

15	Final day of Semester Two lectures.
18-22	Study break.
25	Labour Day
26 Octob	ber–8 November
	Examinations for Semester Two and Double Semester courses.
29	Due date for all students to apply for admission for study
	commencing in Summer School 2021, conditional on availability of
	remaining places.*
29	Due date for all new International students to apply for admission
	in Semester One and Double Semester 2022 conditional upon
	availability of remaining places.*
29	Due date for all Transfer of Academic Credit/Cross Credit for all
	applications for new students who intend to commence study in
	Summer School.**

December

3

8

15

19

26

Final date for payment of outstanding fees for Summer School courses.

conditional on availability of remaining places.***

Due date for students to apply for course enrolment in Summer School 2021, conditional on availability of remaining places.***

Final date for students to add a Summer School course online,

- 3 Semester Two and Double Semester examination results notified about this date.
- 23 Last day of Summer School lectures for 2021.

Semester Two and Double Semester ends.

Graduation ceremonies, Palmerston North.

Summer School commences.

23 University closes at 5pm.

November

Course Guides normally available on Stream for Summer School courses.

2022

January 2022
5 Summer School resumes.

February

Final day of Summer School lectures.

- 8-11 Summer School Examinations.
- 11 Summer School concludes.
- * Applications will be accepted after the due date; however, that may mean students cannot be accepted into their preferred courses in the next Semester.
- ** Applications will be accepted after the due date; however, they may not be processed in time for Semester start.
- *** Applications can be made after this date but will require Academic approval.

2021 Semester Dates for Specified Programmes

	University Wide	Institute of Education			School of Māori	School of Aviation
		PGDip Educational Psychology (Internship)	PGDip/ PGCert/ Master of Specialist Teaching Master of Counselling Studies	Graduate Diploma of Learning and Teaching (Primary) (Secondary) (ECE)	Te Aho Paerewa)	(Bachelor of Aviation – Air Transport Pilot)
Orientation/ pre-semester activities	15-19 February				24 January (new intake – Pohiri)	27 January New Intake Orientation (compulsory)
Semester One Begins	22 Feb	22 Feb	8 Feb (PGDip/ PGCert/ Master of Specialist Teaching) 10 Feb (Master of Counselling Studies)	25 January	25 January	11 January -returning students 27 January – new students, as above
Mid Semester One Break (incl Easter)	2-16 Apr	No Break (PGDipEdDevPsych)	2-16 April	12-23 April	2-23 April	Good Friday 2 April – Tuesday 6 April incl
Semester One Ends	18 June	18 June	18 June	2 July	18 June	26 June
Mid Year Break	21 Jun–9 Jul	No Break (PGDipEdDevPsych)	21 June - 9 July	5-16 July	28 Jun–9 Jul	29 June-10 July (one week per two cohorts)
Orientation/ pre-semester activities						12 July: New Intake Orientation (compulsory)
Semester Two Begins	12 July	12 July	12 July	19 July	12 July	12 July – returning students
Mid Semester Two Break	23 Aug-3 Sep	No Break (PGDipEdDevPsych)	23 Aug- 3 Sep No Break (PGDip/ PGCert)	4-8 Oct	23 Aug-3 Sep	To be confirmed
Semester Two Ends	8 Nov	19 Nov Completion for PGDipEdDevPsych	14 Nov 7 Feb 2022 (Master of Counselling Studies)	26 Nov	8 Nov	17 Dec

OVERARCHING MASSEY QUALIFICATION REGULATIONS | NGĀ TURE TOHU MĀTAURANGA

General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and
Graduate Certificates
General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates
Diplomas, and I obiginadate Collineares
Cases of Hardship – Vice-Chancellor's Power
Recognition of Formal and Informal Prior Learning
Academic Progress Regulations

Admission Regulations

- Every applicant must complete enrolment requirements which include submission of an Admission Application, written acceptance of an Offer of Place in a qualification [unless waived in writing by the University], submission of an Enrolment Application and acceptance of an Offer of Enrolment. Applicants returning to enrol in the same qualification submit an Enrolment Application and accept an Offer of Enrolment each academic year.
- Admission Applications normally proceed directly to an Offer of Place in a qualification unless withdrawn by the applicants in writing or unless the approvals required from the University are not obtained.
- Admission may be granted conditionally in the case of students who have not yet met the requirements for entry to University or to a specific qualification. At the appropriate time prior to the commencement of an

- enrolment period the University initiates offers of places in programmes in response to Admission Applications.
- Applicants who intend to enrol for tuition in an imminent enrolment period in a qualification they have not enrolled in before should submit an Admission Application and accept an Offer of Place in a qualification if granted.
- The final dates by which Enrolment Applications must be made are specified in the Enrolment Regulations.
- Admission to Massey University does not constitute entitlement to be enrolled for tuition in any particular qualification or enrolment period.
- Massey University operates a preferential score admission scheme for admission to undergraduate qualifications. Applicants to undergraduate qualifications will be assessed and eligible applicants will be offered a place in a qualification.

Matriculation Regulations

Matriculation

 Every candidate for an undergraduate degree, undergraduate diploma, undergraduate certificate, or for a certificate of proficiency in a course of any degree, diploma or certificate shall have matriculated or been admitted with equivalent status. Candidates for sub-degree certificates and sub-degree diplomas must meet the published admission requirements of the selected programme.

Matriculation Requirements

- Every person shall be academically qualified to matriculate at the University who:
 - (a) is academically qualified for entrance to a university on the basis of the National Certificate of Educational Achievement (NCEA) as promulgated by the New Zealand Qualifications Authority at www.nzqa.govt.nz; or
 - (b) has qualified for entrance to a university on the basis of the New Zealand University Entrance, Bursaries and Scholarships Examination prior to 2005, or the University Bursaries Examination prior to 1993, or New Zealand University Entrance (by accrediting or examination) prior to 1986; or
 - (c) has matriculated at any university in New Zealand; or
 - (d) is granted Special Admission; or

- (e) is granted Discretionary Entrance under the Discretionary Entrance regulations or Provisional Entrance under the regulations applying in 2003; or
- (f) is a New Zealand Citizen or Permanent Resident and has attained the age of 20 years by the final date for acceptance of late Enrolment Applications for the enrolment period in which study is commenced.

Minimum Age

3. Applicants shall not be eligible to matriculate unless they have attained the age of 16 years by the start of their study.

Responsibilities

- 4. At the time of accepting an offer, every student shall promise to obey the statutes, regulations, policies, codes and rules of the University. Prior to enrolment being finalised, every student shall provide evidence of date of birth and citizenship and of eligibility to meet programme admission requirements.
- 5. Persons who are eligible to matriculate under these Regulations may matriculate by having their names enrolled on the books of the University as matriculated students. The University Council (or its delegate) may decline (under statutory authority) to matriculate a person in special cases.

English Language Competency

- Both English and Te Reo Māori are recognised as official languages in New Zealand. Tuition, examination and assessment at Massey University is normally in the English language, although students may be required to write or speak Te Reo Māori or foreign languages in some courses. Procedures also exist for those students who wish to submit written work, assignments or examinations in Te Reo Māori.
- 2. It is expected that on entry to Massey University all students will be able to:
 - (a) write grammatically correct English. Students must be able to develop ideas and to express themselves in well-structured, accurate and extended written English. Typically essays or reports of about 1,000 words are expected of first-year students. Even in courses
- where mathematical and scientific symbols are the main means of expression, the ability to write clear, accurate English is still needed. Most assignments and examinations use essays and reports as the main type of written work. Equivalent criteria apply for students who choose to submit their work in Te Reo Māori.
- (b) read English actively and with understanding. Students must be able to find relevant information, without special guidance, to follow the structure of a narrative, and to comprehend and analyse a line of argument.
- (c) listen to and discern key points in English. Students must be able to follow complex and technical discussion in both formal lectures and informal groups.

- (d) speak freely and clearly in English. Students will be expected to contribute actively to discussion and to present ideas in classes.
- The University does not accept responsibility for academic failure that is attributable to a student's lack of competence in English. Students whose prior education was not in English are advised to take 192.101 English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages in their first year at Massey to improve their preparedness to study at university level. Students who submit their work in Te Reo Māori are expected to meet equivalent standards in Te Reo Māori.
- International students all international students whose first language is not English will be required to provide satisfactory evidence of their proficiency in English, in the form of an Academic IELTS or TOEFL score, an equivalent recognised English language test, or other such evidence that is acceptable to Academic Board. Satisfactory evidence from IELTS and TOEFL is as follows:
 - (a) IELTS Academic IELTS (International English Language Testing System) score of 6.0 for undergraduate programmes with no band less than 5.5, and 6.5 for postgraduate programmes with no band less
 - The Massey University Centre for Professional and Continuing Education is a registered IELTS testing Centre.
 - (b) TOEFL (Princeton Test of English as a Foreign language) score of 550 paper-based test (213 computer-based test or 80 internetbased test) for undergraduate students and 575 paper-based test (232 computer-based test or 90 internet-based test) for postgraduate students. An additional TWE (Test of Written English) score of

4 (Essay Rating 4.0 or Writing 19 for undergraduate students, 20 for postgraduate students) is required. TOEFL tests listening comprehension, knowledge of grammar, vocabulary and reading comprehension. TWE (Essay Rating or Writing) tests ability to write sustained English prose.

Satisfactory evidence of proficiency in English includes

- (c) Satisfactory completion of the Massey University Foundation Certificate in Academic English for undergraduate programme entry.
- (d) Satisfactory completion of the Massey University Foundation Certificate in Advanced Academic English for postgraduate programme entry or equivalent recognised qualification in Te Reo Māori

Some programmes have higher English language entry requirements. Contact Student Administration for details.

- 5. New Zealand school leavers New Zealand students (including permanent residents) and international students must gain a university entrance qualification in either English or Te Reo Māori, which includes literacy and numeracy requirements, as set out by the NZQA.
- Other students whose first language is not English, and who have not gained a New Zealand university entrance qualification, or an overseas entrance qualification in a country where the main language is English, will also be required to provide satisfactory evidence of their proficiency in English in the form of an academic IELTS or TOEFL score or other such evidence that is acceptable to the Academic Board.
- English language competency requirements for foundation studies and pre-degree level programmes are available from Student Administration.

Discretionary Entrance Regulations

- 1. A person under the age of 20 years who does not meet the University Entrance standard may apply for discretionary entrance if they
 - (a) are a citizen or permanent resident of New Zealand or Australia*;
 - (b) are at least 16 years of age and under 20 on the first day of the semester in which they wish to study, and
 - (c) have not otherwise qualified for admission *Australian applicants' most recent year of schooling must have been in New Zealand
- 2. Discretionary Entrance applicants are expected to have a very good academic record. The normal criteria for consideration for Discretionary
 - (a) has received secondary schooling to at least New Zealand Year 12 level (or its equivalent overseas); and
 - (b) has achieved a minimum of 72 credits at NCEA Level 2 including 14 credits in each of four subjects (three of which must be approved subjects) with a majority of credits at Merit or Excellence; and
 - (c) has met the literacy and numeracy standards required for University Entrance, or their equivalents.
- Discretionary Entrance is granted to a nominated under-graduate qualification.

- 4. Persons who attempt to qualify for University Entrance in Year 13, but who fail to do so, may be considered for mid-year admission in the year following their NCEA assessment in universities where this is permitted. Admission will be at the discretion of the university concerned.
- By decision of the Committee of University Academic Programmes (CUAP) Sub-committee on University Entrance, the requirement to wait until mid-year before being considered for Discretionary Entrance is waived for Year 13 students at a New Zealand secondary school in 2020, due to the impact of COVID-19.
- A person studying at a New Zealand secondary school, who is attempting to qualify for entrance to university, may apply for Discretionary Entrance in the same year for the purpose of enrolling in courses offered in a Summer School by a university. Any person admitted under this Regulation who does not, in the following January, meet the University Entrance standard will be required to withdraw from the university and may re-apply for admission at mid-year. Students required to withdraw may complete their Summer School programme before doing so, but any courses passed will not be credited to a qualification until a University Entrance qualification is gained.

Admission with Equivalent Status Regulations

- 1. Subject to the provisions of the Education Act 1989 and to the provisions of these Regulations, the Academic Board may admit any person with equivalent status to candidature in any degree or other academic qualification or part thereof. Admission with equivalent status (AES) means 'admission granted to applicants with the status equivalent to that of the holder of the required qualification'. AES admission is usually programme-specific and may have conditions attached.
- 2. An applicant for Admission with Equivalent Status shall lodge an Application by the published due dates in order for the applications to be fully considered and processed.

Admission at Sub-Degree Level

The Academic Board (or its delegate) may grant admission to a subdegree diploma or sub-degree certificate based on the published admission requirements. In the case of holders of overseas diplomas or certificates, applications shall be considered on the basis of academic work completed and not on qualifications obtained. Credit may be awarded for tertiary study on the basis of the Recognition of Formal and Informal Prior Learning regulations.

Admission at Entrance Level

The Academic Board may grant admission to an undergraduate degree, diploma or certificate, or for a certificate of proficiency in a course of any degree, diploma or certificate with status equivalent to that of a person academically qualified for entrance to a university in New Zealand on

the basis of study at a secondary or tertiary institution in New Zealand or overseas. In the case of holders of overseas diplomas or certificates, applications shall be considered on the basis of academic work completed and not on qualifications obtained. Credit may be awarded for tertiary study on the basis of the Recognition of Formal and Informal Prior Learning regulations.

Admission for International Students

- 5. Admission for international students to study at Massey University at the first year undergraduate degree level is by:
 - (a) completing an overseas qualification recognised in New Zealand as equivalent to the New Zealand University entrance standard; OR
 - (b) completing work overseas, recognised in New Zealand as equivalent to the New Zealand University entrance standard; OR
 - (c) attending secondary school in New Zealand and achieving the University entrance standard; OR
 - (d) completing a foundation programme at a University in New Zealand;
 - (e) completing a foundation programme offered by a non-University provider in New Zealand and that programme is recognised by Universities in New Zealand,

AND where applicable having the minimum English language requirements specified for entrance to the University and qualification, AND by meeting the requirements to study a specific qualification.

Admission with Graduate Status

- Admission with Graduate Status for Postgraduate Qualifications The Academic Board may grant a candidate admission to the status of the holder of a degree with the right to proceed to a specific higher diploma or higher degree with or without Honours, provided that the applicant complies with any prerequisite prescribed or required by Academic Board for such degree or diploma. The University will only consider applications for admission with equivalent status to postgraduate
- qualifications on the basis of completed academic work that is equivalent, or substantially corresponds to coursework in this University.
- 7. Admission with Graduate Status for Graduate Qualifications Academic Board may grant a candidate admission to the status of the holder of a degree with the right to proceed to a specific graduate diploma or certificate, to an applicant who demonstrates practical, professional or scholarly experience of an appropriate kind and equivalent to that of a graduate. The applicant may be required to comply with any prerequisite prescribed for such diploma or certificate, or for any specific course.

Special Admission Regulations

- 1. In exceptional cases, a New Zealand Citizen or Permanent Resident who does not hold a university entrance qualification and who does not qualify under Matriculation Regulation 2(f) may apply for special permission to enter the university. In assessing whether to grant Special Admission in a particular case, the Provost will consider:
- (a) whether the applicant has met a standard equivalent to that required under the Matriculation regulations; and
- (b) evidence of the applicant's preparedness for university study.

Personal Interest

Applicants who wish to enrol in courses that would normally lead to the award of a qualification, but who do not wish to complete a qualification, may

be considered for enrolment in accordance with the Certificate of Proficiency Regulations in which case the Admission Regulations apply.

General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate **Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates**

These General Regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University and the Qualification Regulations specific to each Undergraduate Degree, Diploma and Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Graduate Certificate offered by the University.

Admission

Students must satisfy the admission requirements of the University and the programme in which they wish to enrol.

Academic Requirements

- 2. An undergraduate or graduate qualification will consist of a number of credits accumulated from courses, as specified in the Qualification
- 3. Every programme of study will comply with any specified prerequisites, co-requisites and restrictions requirements. This applies to courses specific to that qualification or, where allowed within the relevant regulations, to approved courses able to be selected from other qualifications or subjects.

Specialisations

Qualifications for which specialisations, such as majors, minors, subjects or endorsements, are listed may have these specified at the time of programme approval by the Academic Board. With the exception of minors, the degree, diploma, or certificate completed by the student will state the specialisation.

Student progression

- 5. Students may not enrol for any 200-level course unless they have passed at least 45 credits at 100-level, nor enrol for any 300-level course unless they have passed at least 45 credits at 200-level.
- Students who wish to take a course for which they do not have the prerequisite(s) may make a case for admission to the relevant Head of School or Programme Director concerned.
- Students who have been inactive for a period of three consecutive years will be deemed to have abandoned their qualification. Abandonment releases the University from its obligation to ensure a qualification can be completed. Students may be permitted to re-enrol in a subsequent current qualification should they meet the entry requirements; credits previously achieved will be assessed and applied in accordance with current regulations

Variations and Personal Programme Approvals

The Academic Board may, in such cases as it thinks fit, approve a personal programme of study which does not conform with the General Regulations or the Qualification Regulations for that degree, diploma or certificate while still conforming to the academic standards of the qualification.

The following rules will apply:

- (a) There must be a compelling academic case to merit the variation; or
- (b) There must be evidence of exceptional circumstances and/or hardship to the student.

- (c) Variations will receive appropriate academic authorisation under delegation from Academic Board and be formally documented.
- (d) The variation will be recorded on the student's academic record.
- (e) Personal programme approvals will not permit a reduction in the total amount of credit required to complete a qualification.
- The extent of variation cannot jeopardise the integrity of the qualification. To this end there will be a limit on the extent to which a qualification can be varied. The maximum amount of credit varied will relate to the size of the qualification as follows:

120 credit qualification: 15 credits 240 credit qualification: 30 credits 360 credit qualification: 45 credits

- 480 credit qualification: 60 credits
- (g) Variations will not be permitted in 60-credit qualifications. (h) Except where the special circumstances apply to a cohort of students (for example when transitioning students as a result of programme closure or course unavailability) variations will only be considered on a case-by-case basis and will not set a precedent.
- Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I qualification regulations, where a student has completed a course towards a qualification or specialisation and that course has subsequently been removed from the schedule, unless otherwise specified in the regulations, the student will be permitted to substitute the completed course for a non-compulsory, elective/subject course(s) at the same or lower level and of the same total credit value, included in the schedule.

Transitional Provisions

- 10. The University reserves the right to introduce such changes as it may judge to be necessary or desirable, including the addition, restructuring or withdrawal of qualifications, regulations and/or courses. Reasonable provisions will be made to enable students to complete any qualification which is discontinued or has its structure substantially altered, but such provision will not extend beyond the permitted time to completion.
- 11. Candidates who have been awarded with Restricted Passes prior to the commencement of the 2017 academic year may continue to credit these to their programme of study in accordance with the following regulations:
 - (a) A student with a restricted pass in any course may subsequently enrol in the same course in order to attempt to improve the grade of pass. However, the course can be credited only once.
 - (b) The maximum credits able to be credited from restricted passes are 60 for a 480 credit degree; 45 for a 360 credit degree; 30 for a 240 credit diploma and 15 for a 120 credit certificate or diploma; No R passes are permitted in a 60 credit certificate.
 - (c) A restricted pass will not qualify as a pass for prerequisite purposes.
 - (d) This regulation will expire at the end of the 2025 academic year.

Limitation of Entry

12. For any programmes of study offered by the University, the University Council (by its delegate) may limit the number of students enrolled in the programmes of study or training each year because of insufficiency of

staff, accommodation, or equipment. Accordingly, where the number of applications for the particular programmes exceeds the number of places available, then Massey University will select from the applicants the students to be enrolled in the programme of study.

General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates

These General Regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University and the Qualification Regulations specific to each Postgraduate Degree, Diploma and Certificate offered by the

Admission

- 1. Admission to a Postgraduate certificate, Postgraduate diploma, 120-credit Bachelor (Honours) or a Master's degree requires that the student will:
 - (a) have made formal application for admission to postgraduate study for the specified programme; and
 - (b) (i) have qualified for the award of a relevant Bachelor's degree with a grade average that demonstrates an adequate level of preparation for the postgraduate programme; or
 - (ii) have an approved academic qualification of similar standing to the relevant Bachelor's degree; or
 - (iii) have been granted admission with equivalent status as entitled to proceed to the specified Postgraduate degree, diploma or certificate;
 - where appropriate to a specific qualification:
 - (c) (i) provide evidence of practical/professional experience of an acceptable standard in an area(s) relevant to the qualification; or (ii) on the request of the Academic Board, carry out such work and satisfy such assessments as the Board may determine to be necessary for admission

Academic Requirements

- 2. (a) A postgraduate qualification will consist of a number of credits accumulated from taught courses and/or research courses, at 700-level or above, as specified in the Qualification Regulations.
 - (b) For the award of the degree, diploma or certificate a pass is required in each course in the qualification. A student may re-enrol and be reexamined only once in a failed course.

Research Reports and Theses

- 3. (a) A research report will consist of a minimum of 30 credits; a thesis will consist of a minimum of 90 credits.
 - (b) The research component of postgraduate programmes will be 0, 30, 45, 60, 90 or 120 credits with the proviso that the Bachelor (Honours) degree will have a minimum research component of 30 credits and those Master's degrees that require a research component will have a minimum of 45 credits of research.
 - (c) Postgraduate diplomas and certificates may have a research component of zero credits and consist entirely of taught courses.
 - (d) For thesis courses that are offered for enrolment as Part One and Part Two, candidates are required to precede their enrolment in Part Two with enrolment in Part One.

Student Progression

- (a) Students will have completed their 700-level course requirements prior to enrolling in the thesis course.
 - (b) (i) 120-credit Bachelor (Honours) degrees will be awarded as First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division I, Second Class Honours Division II or Third Class Honours. Bachelor (Honours) degrees must be completed within one year of first enrolling in fulltime study or within three years of first enrolling in part-time study. (ii) Postgraduate diplomas and 120-credit Master's degrees will carry the award of Distinction if completed at a superior standard (equivalent to First Class Honours), or Merit (equivalent to Second Class Honours, Division One) within one year of first enrolling in full-time study or within three years of first enrolling in part-time
 - (iii) 180-credit Master's degrees will carry the award of Distinction if completed at a superior standard (equivalent to First Class Honours), or Merit (equivalent to Second Class Honours, Division One) within eighteen months of first enrolling in full-time study or within four years of first enrolling in part-time study.
 - (iv) 240-credit Master's degrees will be awarded with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division I, Second Class Honours Division II or a pass. To qualify for the award of honours, 240-credit Master's degrees must be completed within two years of first

enrolling for full-time study or within five years of first enrolling for part-time study.

(v) These periods may, in special circumstances, be amended/ extended by the Academic Board. The Academic Board may also in special circumstances permit students to suspend their programme of studies for an approved period.

Specialisations

Qualifications for which specialisations, such as endorsements or subjects, are listed may have these specified as specialisations at the time of programme approval. The degree, diploma, or certificate completed by the student will state the specialisation.

Maximum Time to Completion

- Unless otherwise specified in the Qualification Regulations there will be time limits for completion as follows:
 - (a) 60-credit Postgraduate Certificates must be completed within a maximum of two years.
 - (b) 120-credit Postgraduate Diplomas must be completed within a maximum of four years.
 - (c) 120-credit Masterates must be completed within a maximum of four
 - (d) 180-credit Masterates must be completed within a maximum of five
 - (e) 240-credit Masterates must be completed within a maximum of six
 - (f) 120-credit Bachelor (Honours) must be completed within one year of first enrolling for full-time study or within three years of first enrolling for part-time study.

Where credit has been transferred in accordance with Recognition of Prior Learning Regulation 16, the above time limits may be pro-rated when calculating maximum time limits for completion.

Time limits may be waived, at the discretion of the University, where a student exits with a qualification of lesser credit.

7. Students who have been inactive for a period of three consecutive years will be deemed to have abandoned their qualification. Abandonment releases the University from its obligation to ensure a qualification can be completed. Students may be permitted to re-enrol in a subsequent current qualification should they meet the entry requirements; credits previously achieved will be assessed and applied in accordance with current regulations.

Variations and Personal Programme Approvals

- The Academic Board may, in such cases as it thinks fit, approve a personal programme of study which does not conform with the General Regulations or the Regulations for that degree, diploma or certificate while still conforming to the academic standards of the qualification. The following rules will apply:
 - (a) There must be a compelling academic case to merit the variation, or;
 - (b) There must be evidence of exceptional circumstances and/or hardship to the student.
 - (c) Variations will receive appropriate academic authorisation under delegation from Academic Board and be formally documented.
 - (d) The variation will be recorded on the student's academic record.
 - (e) Personal programme approvals will not permit a reduction in the total amount of credit required to complete a qualification.
 - The extent of variation cannot jeopardise the integrity of the qualification. To this end there will be a limit on the extent to which a qualification can be varied. The maximum amount of credit permitted for qualifications which have a total credit value higher than 60 credits is 30 credits.
 - (g) Variations will not be permitted in qualifications which have a total credit value of 60 credits or lower.
 - (h) Except where the special circumstances apply to a cohort of students (for example when transitioning students as a result of programme closure or course unavailability) variations will only be considered on a case-by-case basis and will not set a precedent.
- Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I qualification regulations, where a student has completed a course towards a qualification or specialisation

and that course has subsequently been removed from the schedule, unless otherwise specified in the regulations, the student will be permitted to substitute the completed course for a non-compulsory, elective/subject course(s) at the same or lower level and of the same total credit value, included in the schedule.

Transitional Provisions

10. The University reserves the right to introduce such changes as it may judge to be necessary or desirable, including the addition, restructuring or withdrawal of qualifications, regulations and/or courses. Reasonable provisions will be made to enable students to complete any qualification

which is discontinued or has its structure substantially altered, but such provision will not extend beyond the permitted time for completion.

Limitation of Entry

11. For any programmes of study offered by the University, the University Council (by its delegate) may limit the number of students enrolled in the programmes of study or training each year because of insufficiency of staff, accommodation, or equipment. Accordingly, where the number of applications for the particular programmes exceeds the number of places available, then Massey University will select from the applicants the students to be enrolled in the programme of study.

Cases of Hardship – Vice-Chancellor's Power

In any case where it is shown to the satisfaction of the Vice-Chancellor that any alteration or amendment of a University statute or Regulation involving a change in a programme or in examination requirements has caused hardship to a student, the Vice-Chancellor may make such provisions as is thought fit

for the relief of such hardship. The student may appeal the decision of the Vice-Chancellor to the Council, which may make such provisions as it thinks fit

Recognition of Formal and Informal Prior Learning

Types of Massey University Credit That May Be Awarded

- Recognition of prior formal and informal learning may be awarded as credit to a programme of study or awarded as credit to a micro-credential.
- Recognition of prior formal and informal learning may also be used to grant entry into a programme of study at either undergraduate or postgraduate level, see Admission with Equivalent Status Regulations and the regulations for the qualification involved.

Formal Prior Learning

- 3. Any credit awarded under these regulations will be calculated based on the prior learning as a proportion of the full-time workload of study at the institution from which prior learning was achieved.
- Any credit awarded under these regulations is to be at the same or lower level as was undertaken by the student at the institution from which prior learning was achieved.
- Formal prior learning includes completed courses that are standalone, or part of a finalised or incomplete qualification at Massey University or elsewhere.
- 6. Where a student is completing programmes of study for two qualifications at the same time whether at Massey or with a partner institution, they may be permitted to credit one or more courses to both qualifications.
- Students shall not credit multiple courses, either completed at Massey University or elsewhere, with substantially the same content to the same qualification.

Informal Prior Learning

 Informal learning acknowledges relevant knowledge, skills and other attributes obtained through any and all training, work experience and life experiences.

Awarding Credit

- A key consideration in determining whether learning outcomes or the graduate profile have been met, is confidence that the prior learning provides an adequate foundation for the continued success of the student in their chosen course of study at Massey.
- 10. Credit will be awarded at an appropriate level for qualifying formal or informal prior learning. Credit may be:
 - (a) For a specified Massey University course, identified by course number.
 - (b) In a specified subject at a specified level, but not specifying a course number.
 - (c) Specified by level, but not by subject (elective credits).
 - (d) No credit is to be awarded for a portion of a Massey University course.
- 11. For formal prior learning:
 - (a) credit can be awarded from a completed qualification (formerly referred to as Cross-Credit) or an incomplete qualification (formerly referred to as Transfer of Credit) and the regulations apply equally to each form of credit.
 - (b) credit that has been awarded to a student toward a particular qualification will be transferred to a new qualification on the request of the student, providing the credit fits the regulations of the new qualification
- 12. Credit will be awarded upon consideration of the prior learning meeting:
 - (a) the learning outcomes of a particular course or courses, or
 - (b) the qualification graduate profile, or
 - (c) both as will maximise the opportunity for the student to receive credit or entry.

- 13. An award of credit for formal prior learning does not require the surrender of any prior qualification.
- 14. Conferred qualifications may not be exchanged for qualifications introduced subsequently unless further credits are completed toward the new qualification in line with the minimum credits to be completed requirements.
- 15. Applications for credit for informal learning will be assessed using an appropriate method or methods; examples may include, but are not limited to:
 - (a) assessment of a portfolio; or
 - (b) use of a challenge examination; or
 - (c) quality assured micro-credential assessments; or
 - (d) quality assured short course assessments; or
 - (e) a combination of methods.

Minimum Credits to be Completed Through Massey University

- 16. Unless otherwise stated in the Regulations for a particular qualification or an approved dual award arrangement, a student will usually be required to complete at least the following through Massey University to be awarded a Massey University qualification:
 - (a) For a 360-credit undergraduate degree, at least 105 credits.
 - (i) At least 60 300-level credits in the degree, including the 300-level credits required for a major subject(s).
 - (ii) Where a minor subject(s) is required or permitted within the degree, at least 30 credits in the minor subject including at least 15 300-level credits, unless otherwise specified in the degree regulations.
 - (b) For a 480-credit undergraduate degree, 120 credits, including at least three-quarters of the highest-level courses.
 - (c) For a postgraduate or graduate qualification, half of the credits required, including all the research credits for a postgraduate qualification.
 - (i) Students who have completed a 120-credit postgraduate diploma or a 120-credit bachelor honours degree at Massey University may be permitted to credit the full 120 credits toward a 180-credit masters. In this case, students must complete all the research or professional practice credits required for the Masters.
 - (d) For a sub-degree or undergraduate diploma or certificate, half of the credits required.
- 17. A student who earned transfer credit to an undergraduate degree while on an official approved Massey University Student Exchange programme shall be required to complete at least the following through Massey University to be awarded a Massey University qualification.
 - (a) For a 360-credit undergraduate degree, normally 105 credits including 30 300-level credits, which must be part of the majoring requirements unless a major is not required by the degree Regulations.
 - (b) For a 480-credit or 600-credit undergraduate degree, normally 120 credits including at least 60 credits from the fourth year of the degree.

Transitional Provisions

 Any credit previously awarded and applied, will continue to be recognised.

Academic Progress Regulations

Part A: Academic Standing

- 1. All students are required to make satisfactory academic progress in each enrolment period and maintain an Academic Standing of Achieved, Good or Excelling.
- Academic Progress is determined to be satisfactory for a given enrolment period if students pass all of the credits in which they are enrolled for those courses which conclude in that enrolment period.
- 3. In addition to maintaining an Academic Standing of Achieved, Good or Excelling, students are required to comply with the Progression and Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations for the qualification(s) in which they are enrolled.
- Academic progress is assessed on the results of those courses in which students are enrolled which conclude at the end of the enrolment period, and students are advised of their Academic Standing as soon as practicable after the release of grades. Should the grades for an individual student for the enrolment period remain unavailable following the published examination results notification date for that enrolment period, a student will be advised that they have insufficient grades at this time to calculate their Academic Standing.
- The following levels of Academic Standing may be applied: Excelling, Good, Achieved; Academic Management, Academic Risk, Excluded Short Term, and Excluded Long Term. The criteria for each level is outlined in the table below. Students passing only pass/fail courses in an enrolment period can be assessed with an 'Achieved' outcome, but not a 'Good' or 'Excelling' outcome as these depend on grades. Students with no previous standing include those in their first enrolment period at the University and those in their first enrolment period after moving to a programme at a higher level of study:

Academic Standing Criteria

Standing	Criteria
Excelling	Passed 100% of credits in most recent enrolment period and cumulative B+ or above grade point average over the last five years at same level of study. Previous Standing not Academic Risk or Exclusion. Student eligible to apply for maximum workload
Good	Passed 100% of credits in most recent enrolment period and cumulative B grade point average over the last five years at same level of study. Previous Standing not Academic Risk or Exclusion. Student eligible to apply for maximum workload
Achieved	Passed 100% of credits in most recent enrolment period with cumulative grade point average lower than specified for Good or Excelling Standing. Previous Standing not Academic Risk or Exclusion. Students eligible for maximum workload.
Academic Management	Passed 1-99% of credits in most recent enrolment period with no previous Standing; OR Passed 1-99% of credits in most recent enrolment period with previous Standing being one of Excelling, Good or Achieved; OR Passed 50-99% of credits in most recent enrolment period with previous Standing of Academic Management; OR Passed 100% of credits in most recent enrolment period with previous Standing of Academic Risk or returning from Exclusion. Student restricted to 60 credits in a Semester and 30 Credits in Summer School (Clause 17).

Standing	Criteria
Academic Risk	Passed 0% of credits in most recent enrolment period with no previous Standing or with previous Standing of Excelling or Good or Achieved; OR Passed less than 50% of credits in most recent enrolment period with previous Standing of Academic Management; OR Passed 50-99% of credits in most recent enrolment period and previous Standing of Academic Risk or returning from Exclusion Student restricted to 30 credits in a Semester and not permitted to enrol in Summer School (Clause 18).
Short Term Exclusion	Passed less than 50% of credits in most recent enrolment period with previous Standing of Academic Risk or returning from Exclusion in the previous enrolment period. Student not permitted to enrol at Massey University for a minimum of 12 months (Clause 19).
Long Term Exclusion	Passed less than 50% of credits in most recent enrolment period with previous Standing of Academic Risk or returning from Exclusion in the previous enrolment period and have previous Exclusion within last eight years. Student not permitted to enrol at Massey University for a minimum of three years. Must apply for readmission (Clause 20).

- Students new to study at Massey University will be advised of their Academic Standing on conclusion of their first enrolment period: possible University Academic Standings are Excelling, Good, Achieved, Academic Management and Academic Risk.
- Students transitioning from sub-degree to undergraduate level study, and from undergraduate/ graduate to postgraduate level study, will have their Academic Standing assessed and awarded in accordance with these regulations, on the conclusion of their first enrolment period at the higher level. A student's enrolled qualification determines the level of study for Academic Standing. This is deemed to be the enrolled qualification, in an enrolment period, once the student can no longer withdraw from all courses with refund and without academic penalty. Once a student transitions to a higher level of study, courses taken after that time are deemed to be at the same level of study and included in the calculation.
- 8. Students returning to Massey University following a University Exclusion imposed prior to the 2014 Academic Year will have an Academic Standing of Academic Risk upon their re-enrolment.
- Students returning to Massey University following a College Exclusion imposed prior to the 2014 Academic Year will have an Academic Standing of Academic Management upon their re-enrolment.
- 10. All other returning students will have their Academic Standing assessed and awarded in accordance with these regulations, on the conclusion of their first enrolment period following their return to Massey University from Semester One 2014.
- 11. The following additional levels of Course-Specific Academic Standing may be applied: Course Short Term Exclusion (refer clause 14), Course Long Term Exclusion (refer clause 15) and Permanent Exclusion (normally applies to postgraduate courses).
- 12. The following additional levels of Qualification-Specific Academic Standing may be applied: Qualification Exclusion. Qualification Exclusion will apply when a student meets the requirements for exclusion as outlined in Part C.

Part B: Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 13. Academic Progress is considered to be unsatisfactory if students fail to obtain a pass in one or more courses in which they are enrolled and which conclude in that enrolment period. Where a student withdraws from 50% or more of their courses, without academic penalty in two consecutive semesters or from 50% or more of their courses in all their enrolment periods over at least two years, this is also counted as unsatisfactory academic progress.
- 14. Any student who has been awarded a final failing grade for the same course of which they have failed at least twice within five years will

- be excluded from enrolling in that course for a period of 12 months (Course Short Term Exclusion) in relation to undergraduate courses and permanently for postgraduate courses (Permanent Course Exclusion).
- 15. Further to Regulation 14, any student who has been awarded a final failing grade for a course that they have been excluded from for a period of 12 months (Course Short Term Exclusion) over the past eight years will be excluded from the course for a period of three years and must apply for readmission to the course if they wish to re-enrol in the course (Course Long Term Exclusion).
- 16. Massey University defines the grades of D, E, F, and DC as failing grades. Awards of WD- and zero credit courses are neutral for the purposes of calculating Academic Standing but WDs are counted toward unsatisfactory progress as per Regulation 13.
- 17. Students with an Academic Standing of Academic Management will be restricted to enrol in a maximum of 60 credits per semester/double semester and 30 credits in Summer School. Students may be required to participate in an academic support initiative(s) at the discretion of the University.
- 18. Students with an Academic Standing of Academic Risk will be restricted to enrolment in a maximum of 30 credits per semester/double semester and will not be permitted to enrol in Summer School. Students may be required to participate in an academic support initiative(s) at the discretion of the University.
- 19. Subject to Regulation 20, students with an Academic Standing of Academic Risk who fail to obtain a pass in 50 percent or more of the credits in which they are enrolled, will be excluded from the University for a period of 12 months, after which time, and subject to Regulation 20, they may re-enrol.
- 20. Further to Regulation 19, students who are excluded two or more times over eight academic years will be excluded for a minimum period of three years and must then apply for readmission to the University if they wish to return to study.
- 21. Applications for readmission under Regulation 20 may be submitted to the Provost no earlier than 6 months prior and no later than 2 months prior to the first enrolment period in which they are eligible and in which they seek to re-enrol; permission may be withheld. Applications will not be accepted for readmission into Summer School.
- 22. The future enrolment of any student who has been excluded will be subject to:
 - (a) Part C; and
 - (b) the University's rights, at law, to refuse to enrol any person; and
 - (c) other University prescribed requirements (including (re)selection criteria in programmes with a limited number of places available);
 - (d) the outcomes of any misconduct or disciplinary process.
 - (e) satisfactory participation in academic support initiatives required in accordance with Regulations 17 and 18 above.
- 23. Credits from study undertaken elsewhere while excluded from Massey University, or a Massey University programme or course, cannot be transferred back to Massey University, or to the programme or the course that the student was excluded from.
- 24. Except with the prior written permission of the Academic Board (or its delegate), no student shall be enrolled at Massey University on transfer from another University when their academic record is such that had they been enrolled at Massey University then under these or other University Regulations they would qualify for exclusion on the grounds of Unsatisfactory Academic Progress .

Part C: Regulations Relevant to Specific Programmes

- 25. In addition to regulations 1 to 22 (inclusive) and regulation 46 below, the following regulations regarding exclusion from specific qualifications will apply. For the purposes of these regulations, a full-time programme of study means that the student has enrolled in at least 105 credits in his or her last three periods of enrolment in the specified qualification.
- 26. For persons enrolled in Te Aho Tātairangi: Bachelor of Education Teaching Māori Medium/ Diploma in Māori Education or Te Aho Tātairangi: Bachelor of Teaching and Learning Kura Kaupapa Māori the following will lead to exclusion from the programme or College as decided by the Academic Board (or its delegate):
 - (a) failure to obtain a pass in a compulsory course for which they have been enrolled for two occasions;
 - (b) failure to pass courses totalling at least 75 academic credits or failure to pass at least 60 percent of an approved part-time programme of study in any academic year;
 - (c) failure to complete the degree within six consecutive calendar years for candidates enrolled in Te Aho Tātairangi: Bachelor of Education Teaching Māori Medium/ Diploma in Māori Education unless a

- suspension or extension has been granted under the Completion Requirements regulation;
- (d) failure to complete the degree within five consecutive calendar years for candidates enrolled in Te Aho Tātairangi: Bachelor of Teaching and Learning Kura Kaupapa Māori unless a suspension or extension has been granted under the Completion Requirements regulation.

Persons excluded under (a), (b) and either (c) or (d) above will only be readmitted to a Te Aho Tātairangi degree with the approval of the Academic Board under such conditions as it may determine.

Persons excluded twice under a), (b) and either (c) or (d) above will not be permitted to re-enrol for Te Aho Tātairangi: The Degree of Bachelor of Teaching and Learning Kura Kaupapa Māori.

- 27. For persons enrolled in the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Early Childhood Education), Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) or Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) the following will lead to exclusion from those programmes of study:
 - (a) failure to obtain a pass in a course in two successive attempts;
 - (b) failure to pass courses totalling at least 60 academic credits or failure to pass at least 50 percent of an approved part-time programme of study in any academic year:
 - (c) failure to complete the diploma within two calendar years' of fulltime study, or three years of part-time study from the date of first enrolment in a course to be credited to the Diploma.

Persons excluded under (a), (b) and (c) above will only be re-admitted to the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Early Childhood Education), Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) or Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) programme with approval of the Academic Board or their nominee. Such approval may be withheld or granted subject to conditions.

- 28. For persons enrolled in the Graduate Diploma of Learning and Teaching the following will lead to exclusion from the qualification:
 - (a) failure to obtain a pass in a course in two successive attempts;
 - (b) failure to pass courses totalling at least 75 academic credits, or failure to pass at least 50 percent of an approved part-time programme of study in any academic year; or
 - (c) failure to complete the Graduate Diploma of Learning and Teaching within three years from the date of first enrolment in a course to be credited to the Graduate Diploma of Learning and Teaching.

A person excluded under (a), (b) and (c) will only be readmitted to Graduate Diploma of Learning and Teaching with the approval of Academic Board or their nominee. Such approval may be withheld or granted subject to conditions.

- 29. For persons enrolled in Te Aho Paerewa The Postgraduate Diploma Teaching and Learning in Māori Medium the following will lead to exclusion from the qualification:
 - (a) failure to obtain a pass in a course in two successive attempts;
 - (b) failure to pass courses totalling at least 60 academic credits, or failure to pass at least 50 percent of a full-time or an approved part-time programme of study after in any academic year; or
 - (c) failure to complete Te Aho Paerewa The Postgraduate Diploma Teaching and Learning in Māori Medium within three calendar years from the date of first enrolment in a course to be credited to the qualification.

Persons excluded under (a), (b) and (c) will only be readmitted to Te Aho Paerewa The Postgraduate Diploma Teaching and Learning in Māori Medium with the approval of the Pro Vice-Chancellor or nominee. Such approval may be withheld or granted subject to conditions.

- 30. For persons enrolled in the Bachelor of Veterinary Science, the following will lead to exclusion from that programme:
 - (a) failure of the first semester of the professional phase of the programme:
 - (b) failure of the same year in two successive attempts;
 - (c) failure of any two years of the programme;
 - (d) not passing all courses in a year on the first attempt (i.e. without supplementary assessments or repeating the year) in any 3 years of the programme;
 - (e) failure to complete the requirements of the Degree within 8 years from the date of first enrolment in the professional phase of the
 - (f) Persons excluded under clause (a) or (e) will only be re-admitted to the BVSc programme with approval of Academic Board under such conditions as it may determine.
 - (g) Persons excluded under clause (b) or (c) or (d) above will not be permitted to re-enrol for the BVSc degree.
- 31. For persons enrolled in the Bachelor of Nursing the following will lead to exclusion:

- (a) failure to obtain a pass in any of the Bachelor of Nursing courses for which they have been enrolled for two occasions;
- (b) failure to pass courses totalling at least 75 academic credits or failure to pass at least 60% of an approved part-time programme of study in any academic year;
- (c) failure to complete the degree within five years from the date of first
- Persons excluded under (a), (b) or (c) above will only be re-admitted to the Bachelor of Nursing programme with the approval of the Academic Board.
- 32. For persons enrolled in the Bachelor of Social Work the following will lead to exclusion:
 - (a) failure to meet the requirements for registration as set down by the New Zealand Social Workers Registration Board in terms of candidates being 'fit and proper persons to practice social work';
 - (b) failure to pass in either 179.355 or 179.455 in two successive attempts;
 - (c) persons excluded under clause (b) will only be re-admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Social Work with approval of the Academic Board, which may be declined, or granted under such conditions as it may determine.
- 33. For persons enrolled in the Master of Applied Social Work the following will lead to exclusion:
 - (a) failure to meet the requirements for registration as set down by the New Zealand Social Workers Registration Board in terms of candidates being 'fit and proper persons to practice social work';
 - (b) failure to obtain a pass in a compulsory course for which they have been enrolled for on two occasions.
 - (c) persons excluded under (b) above will only be re-admitted to the Master of Applied Social Work programme with approval of the Academic Board which may be declined, or granted under such conditions as it may determine.
- 34. For students enrolled in the Bachelor of Aviation Air Transport Pilot major the following will lead to exclusion:
 - (a) No candidate will be given more than two opportunities to pass each flight assessment, unless in exceptional circumstances and subject to the prior recommendation of the Student Review Board and the approval of the Chief Executive Officer for the school.
 - (b) Candidates who have failed a flight assessment twice and whose performance is deemed unacceptable by the School of Aviation Student Review Board will be recommended to the Chief Executive Officer for the school to be excluded from the BAv-ATP major. The Chief Executive Officer for the school will consider the recommendation(s) of the School of Aviation Student Review Board and any other matters the Chief Executive Officer for the school considers relevant and make a recommendation to the Academic Board (or its delegate). The Academic Board (or its delegate) will make the final decision.
 - (c) Candidates who have failed a compulsory course twice and whose performance is deemed unacceptable by the School of Aviation Student Review Board will be recommended to the Chief Executive Officer for the school to be excluded from the BAv-ATP major. The Chief Executive Officer for the school will consider the recommendation(s) of the School of Aviation Student Review Board and any other matters the Chief Executive Officer for the school considers relevant and make a recommendation to the Academic Board (or its delegate). The Academic Board (or its delegate) will make the final decision.
 - (d) Failure to pass 45 credits in a first attempt at Part 1 of the Bachelor of Aviation – Air Transport Pilot major.
 - (e) Persons excluded under clause (b), (c) and (d) above will not be readmitted to the BAv-ATP major without first submitting themselves for re-selection into the programme and being accepted.
- 35. Persons enrolled in the Postgraduate Certificate in Specialist Teaching or Postgraduate Diploma in Specialist Teaching will be excluded from the qualification on the basis of failure to complete a course in two successive attempts.
- 36. For candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy or Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy with Honours the following will lead to exclusion from the qualification:
 - (a) failure to complete a compulsory course in two successive attempts.
 - (b) failure to pass courses totalling at least 75 credits or failure to pass at least 60 percent of an approved part-time programme of study in any academic year;
 - (c) failure to complete the degree within eight consecutive years, unless a suspension or extension has been granted.

- 37. For candidates enrolled in the Executive Master of Business Administration the following will lead to exclusion from the qualification:
 - (a) failure to complete the degree within either the timeframes specified under the Completion Requirements; or
 - (b) within the timeframes specified by Academic Board or their delegate when a period of extension or suspension has been approved.
- 38. For candidates enrolled in the Master of Clinical Psychology the following will lead to exclusion from the qualification:
 - (a) failure to complete any Part One course in two successive attempts;
 - (b) failure to complete the Clinical Psychology Internship in two successive attempts.
- 39. For candidates enrolled in the Degree of Doctor of Business and Administration, the following will lead to termination of registration:
 - (a) failure to achieve a B+ or higher grade on the first attempt in more than one of the courses specified for the Provisional Registration in Part One;
 - (b) failure to achieve a B+ grade or higher in the one permitted repeated course after the second attempt;
 - (c) failure to make adequate progress as required by the six-monthly progress reports in accordance with the guidelines published by the Doctoral Research Committee as assessed by the Supervisors, Head of Academic Unit, and the Doctoral Research Committee.
- 40. For candidates enrolled in the Degree of Doctor of Clinical Psychology, the following will lead to termination of registration:
 - (a) failure to pass any one of the taught courses in the Schedule for the Oualification;
 - (b) failure to pass any one of the Practicum or Internship courses;
 - (c) failure to make adequate progress as required by the six-monthly progress reports in accordance with the guidelines published by the Doctoral Research Committee as assessed by the Supervisors, Head of Academic Unit, and the Doctoral Research Committee.
- 41. For candidates enrolled in the Degree of Doctor of Education, the following will lead to termination of registration:
 - (a) failure to pass any one of the courses in Part One;
 - (b) failure to make adequate progress as required by the six-monthly progress reports in accordance with the guidelines published by the Doctoral Research Committee as assessed by the Supervisors, Head of Academic Unit, and the Doctoral Research Committee.
- 42. For candidates enrolled in the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, the following will lead to termination of registration:
 - (a) failure to make adequate progress as required by the six-monthly progress reports in accordance with the guidelines published by the Doctoral Research Committee as assessed by the Supervisors, Head of Academic Unit, and the Doctoral Research Committee;
 - (b) failure to successfully complete the confirmation event within the stated timeframes.
- 43. For candidates enrolled in the Degree of Doctor of Social Work, the following will lead to termination of registration:
 - (a) failure to achieve a B+ or higher on the first attempt in more than one of the courses specified for the Provisional Registration in Part One;
 - (b) failure to achieve a B+ grade in the one permitted repeated course after the second attempt;
 - (c) failure to make adequate progress with the objectives established in the six-monthly progress reports in accordance with the guidelines published by the Doctoral Research Committee as assessed by the Supervisors, Head of Academic Unit and the Doctoral Research Committee.

Part D: Exclusion from the University

- 44. Unless the context requires otherwise: "Exclusion" means either:
 - (a) the cancellation of a student's enrolment at Massey University in a course, programme, or the University, when during that person's enrolment it becomes evident that any of these Regulations apply; or
 - (b) where a student seeks enrolment and any of the clauses in these Regulations apply, then exclusion means the refusal to enrol the person concerned in the course(s) or programme(s) or at this University as the case may be.
- 45. Subject to regulation 46, for the purposes of Section 224(12) of the Education Act 1989, these Regulations comprise the Council refusing to permit or cancelling the enrolment of a person as a student at Massey University, on the grounds that the person has made insufficient progress in the person's study or training after a reasonable trial at Massey University or at another institution.
- 46. The University retains its rights at law to refuse to permit, or to cancel, the enrolment of a person as a student at Massey University on the grounds that the person has made insufficient progress in the person's

- study or training after a reasonable trial in circumstances that are different from the circumstances specified in these Regulations. Enrolment may also be cancelled or refused when a student repeatedly withdraws (with or without academic penalty). Additionally, the University may refuse to enrol or cancel the enrolment in certain courses but permit enrolment in other courses on the grounds of insufficient progress.
- 47. Powers under these regulations are exercisable by the Chair, Academic Standings Hearing Committee as delegated by Academic Board and may also be exercised by the Vice-Chancellor (or their delegate).

Part E: Procedure for Submissions and Appeals

- 48. Students can make a submission regarding their Academic Standing at any time prior to their submission deadline date, on the grounds of process or that their performance has been seriously affected over an extended period of time by their Exceptional Personal Circumstances.
- 49. Submissions should be submitted via the Student portal and will be forwarded to the next meeting of the Academic Standing Hearings
- 50. The Academic Standing Hearings Committee shall be constituted by Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board. Its powers, including the right to refuse or cancel enrolments on grounds of insufficient progress after a reasonable trial, are delegated by Council. Full information on Powers and membership requirements are outlined in the Academic Standing Hearings Committee Terms of Reference as approved by Academic Board.
- 51. Except as required by law and except that no person shall appear before the Academic Standing Hearings Committee to make oral submissions, the Academic Standing Hearings Committee shall determine its own procedure. Each student shall have reasonable opportunity to make written submissions together with any other submitters or corroborative evidence the Committee requires.
- 52. Students may appeal the outcome where there are exceptional personal circumstances. Appeals must be received within five working days of notification of the outcome of a submission. Appeals will be forwarded to the Provost or delegate. The Provost or delegate will instigate an investigation into the process followed and determine its adequacy. The decision of the Provost or delegate will be communicated to the student and will be final

Any change to the Academic Standing resulting from appeal will be implemented to be effective at the next opportunity for enrolment.

STUDYING AT MASSEY UNIVERSITY | KIA AKO KI TE KUNENGA KI PŪREHUROA

Kaupapa Here Aratohu Code of Student Conduct	Use of Information	. 20
Tā te Tauira Kirimana Student Contract	Assessment and Examination Regulations	. 22
Student Discipline	Student Complaints and Grievance Procedures	. 25

Kaupapa Here Aratohu | Code of Student Conduct

Ko tā Te Kunenga ki Pūrehuroa Kaupapa Here Aratohu he rārangi kaupapa here tino whai mana nō roto mai o Te Kunenga ki Pūrehuroa. Ko tā ngā kaupapa here, he whakahua i ngā mātāpono, ngā uara, ngā tauākī whai mana me ngā tikanga o te Whare Wānanga me whai. Ka whakahaua ngā kaimahi katoa o Te Kunenga ki Pūrehuroa kia tautuku ki ngā kaupapa here e tika ana, tae atu ki: Pūmatauranga, Rawa o te Whare wānanga, Whakahaere Kirimana, Pūtea, Hauora me te Haumaru, Ratonga Hangarau Mōhiohio, Ao Whānui, Ohu Tangata, Rangahau, Ārai Whatitata me te Whakahaere Whare wānanga. Ka tāia ngā kaupapa here o te Whare wānanga ki te Kaupapa Here Aratohu ki: **Tikanga Tauira**

- 1. Ko te Tikanga nei he akiaki:
 - (a) kia mahi tika i te akoranga me te rangahau;
 - (b) kia pono, kia whakaaro nui hoki ki te tukanga whakaako me te tukanga ako;
 - (c) kia atawhai ngā tauira, kia haumaru, kia whai ngākau tētahi ki tētahi, ki te Whare wānanga hoki;

me te tautuhi:

- (d) i ngā āhuatanga whanonga me ū e te tauira ki roto ki āna akoranga, i āna rangahau me ērā atu whanonga e pā ana ki āna kaupapa ako, tōna tū hei kanohi mō te Whare wānanga;
- (e) i ngā Tukanga Whiu o te Whare wānanga ka whāia hei whakatau i ngā whakapae mō te hīanga.

Ngā Paearu Tikanga Tauira

- 2. Me pēnei ngā Tauira:
 - (a) me ū ki tēnei Tikanga, ki ngā kaupapa here katoa e hāngai ana, ngā tikanga, ngā ture me ngā tukanga o te Whare wānanga e tika ana kia ūngia, tae atu hoki ki ngā paearu matatika, paearu ngaio me te kawa o ngā kaupapa rangahau;
 - (b) me ū ki nga ture hāngai katoa, tae atu ki ngā ture matatapu mō te tūmataiti me te mōhiohio;
 - (c) kia atawhai atu, kia whai ngākau atu hoki ki ngā hoa tauira, ki ngā kaimahi o te Whare wānanga me te marea;
 - (d) kia whai ngākau atu ki ngā rawa a ngā hoa tauira, a ngā kaimahi o te Whare wānanga, a tāngata atu anō hoki me a te marea;
 - (e) kia pono te mahi, kia tika hoki te mahi ina whakamahi mai i ngā pūnaha o te Whare wānanga;
 - (f) kia pono te mahi, kia tika hoki te mahi ina tukua mai he korero, ina whakaputa ranei he mohiohio.

- 3. Ka taea ngā korero katoa mo ngā Ture Whiu Tauira te tiki atu i te maramataka ipurangi i full calendar.massey.ac.nz. Kua whakanuia ake tēnei Ture mo te whati pono pūmātauranga anake ki te Kaupapa Here Pono o te Tauira me te Tukanga Whakahaere Whati Pono Pūmātauranga ki: www.massey.ac.nz/policies/
- 1. The purpose of the Code is to encourage:
 - (a) ethical conduct in undertaking academic studies and research;
 - (b) integrity and respect in the teaching and learning process;
 - (c) courtesy, safety and respect amongst students and between students and the University;

and to specify:

- (d) certain required standards of student conduct in respect of academic studies, research and other behaviour connected with a student's course of studies or status as a member of the University;
- (e) the University Disciplinary Procedures by which complaints of misconduct by students shall be resolved.

Required standards of student conduct

- Students shall:
 - (a) comply with this Code, and all other relevant University policies, codes, regulations and procedures, including ethical and professional standards and specific protocols for particular research projects;
 - (b) comply with all relevant laws, including laws relating to the privacy and confidentiality of information;
 - (c) treat other students, the University staff, other members of the University community and the public with courtesy and respect;
 - (d) treat the property of other students, University staff, other members of the University community and the public with respect;
 - (e) act with honesty and integrity when accessing and using the University systems;
 - (f) act with honesty and integrity in submitting material or imparting information to the University.
- 3. A full copy of the Student Disciplinary Regulations can be found in the online Calendar at calendar.massey.ac.nz. This Regulation has been augmented for breaches of academic integrity only, by the Student Academic Integrity Policy and the Procedure of Managing Breaches of Academic Integrity at: www.massey.ac.nz/policies/

Tā te Tauira Kirimana | Student Contract

The University and the Student form a contractual relationship when the Student accepts an Offer of Enrolment. That Contract is subject to the University, issuing a Confirmation of Enrolment once all requirements have been satisfied. If no Confirmation of Enrolment is issued then the Contract is at an end. If the University issues a Confirmation of Enrolment, the following are the terms of that Contract which the University and the Student accept are to govern their relationship, along with statute, and with the Regulations and Rules of the University.

The University will:

- Use best endeavours to provide the Student with tuition and supervision of a professional standard in the course(s) in which the Student is enrolled
- Act reasonably and fairly in exercising its powers under the regulatory framework and this Contract.
- Advise the Student of any changes in the course(s) required because of changes in funding, staffing or other reasonable cause.

The Student will:

 Use best endeavours to fulfil the requirements prescribed by the University for the course(s).

- Observe the Regulations and Rules of the University and accept the jurisdiction of the University in all matters connected with academic progress and with discipline.
- 6. Pay the fees prescribed by the University for the course(s).

The University and the Student also agree:

- The Contract is formed when the Student accepts the Offer of Enrolment.
 That Contract is subject to the University issuing a Confirmation of Enrolment. If a Confirmation of Enrolment is issued these are the terms of the Contract that apply.
- The Contract will continue for the period for which the Student is enrolled by the University and will then end. However, clause 12 will continue to apply after the Contract ends.
- 9. The University and the Student may enter into further contracts, in subsequent periods, by repeating the process in clause 7.
- 10. The relevant Admission Application, Enrolment Application, Offer of Place in a qualification, Offer of Enrolment, Confirmation of Enrolment, regulations, codes, policies, rules of the University and material published in the Calendar also form part of this Contract but nothing else shall be

- incorporated into the contractual relationship between the Student and the University.
- 11. Liability for failure to perform this Contract is excluded where that failure has been caused by circumstances beyond the control of the University or the Student.
- 12. Any dispute arising out of or in connection with this Contract, or otherwise relating to the performance by the University or its staff of their responsibilities to the Student, shall be resolved through the Grievance Procedures prescribed by the University Calendar, calendar.massev. ac.nz/ which shall be the exclusive procedures for resolution of such a dispute.

Student Discipline

Student Disciplinary Regulations

The University has Student Disciplinary Regulations. These are available via a link in the University Calendar online.

Academic Integrity

- 1. All students are required to comply with the principles of Academic Integrity as published from time to time.
- Failure to comply with the principles of Academic Integrity may be considered to be Academic Misconduct.
- 3. Examples of Academic Misconduct include but are not limited to:
 - (a) Plagiarism: Presenting the work of others as one's own or without appropriate acknowledgement. This applies to material presented in any medium - works in textual, musical, visual, spoken, or performance format. Examples of plagiarism may be -
 - (i) copying of sentences, paragraphs, computer files, research data or creative products that are the works of other persons, without appropriate acknowledgement;
 - (ii) closely paraphrasing sentences, paragraphs or themes without appropriate acknowledgement;
 - (iii) submitting all or parts of other students work;
 - (iv) self-plagiarism, i.e. submitting one's own previously-assessed or published work for assessment or publication elsewhere, without appropriate acknowledgement and/or approval;
 - (v) submission of work overly reliant on model answers or sample solutions provided in the learning resources.
 - (b) Cheating in any examination or test. For example, the use of notes written on the body, crib cards, mobile phones or sheets of paper, or the use of pre-programmed electronic devices and mobile phones without permission, or positioning answers so others can see and make use of them.
 - (c) Collusion: Where one or more individuals set out to deceive an assessor as to the responsibility for a submitted piece of assessment work. This deception may be overt or covert and includes the following but is not limited to:
 - (i) any assistance given by a current student to another student to be dishonest or fraudulent with academic assessment:
 - (ii) collaborative projects falsely representing the individual contributions of each person or presenting as one's own the work of others in an associated individual report.
 - Students are required to complete assessment tasks individually and submit individual work unless the Course Guide advises that assessments are group assessments.
 - (d) Contract plagiarism: Submitting material obtained from essay depositories (paper mills) or from another person. Submitting an assignment where all or part has been purchased from a third party

- service. The offering or advertising by students for students to engage in fraudulent activities.
- (e) Presenting data with respect to laboratory work, clinical placements, practica, field trips, or other work that has been copied or falsified.
- (f) Presenting data obtained improperly, e.g. data collected without ethical consideration.
- (g) Any misrepresentation in relation to academic achievement or records.
- (h) Disclosing or assigning Intellectual Property in which the University can reasonably be said to have an interest outside the channels prescribed by the University's Intellectual Property Policy.
- (i) Any breach of the Code of Responsible Research Conduct by a student
- 4. Breaches of Academic Integrity will be managed in accordance with the Procedures for Managing Student Breaches of Academic Integrity and any determination of Academic Misconduct by a student may result in academic penalties being imposed.
- Academic penalties include but are not limited to:
 - (a) capped mark for an assessment component of a course;
 - (b) remedial advice to be sought from a University Learning Consultant;
 - (c) requirement to attend an appropriate workshop or other type of learning activity, either online or face-to-face;
 - (d) repeat or resubmission of assessment or part thereof, and representation for marking;
 - (e) repeat assessment, or part thereof, and present for marking with capped mark;
 - (f) reduced mark (nil for affected section of the assessment task);
 - (g) zero marks for the piece of assessment;
 - (h) fail grade for the course;
 - (i) period of suspension from the University;
 - (j) exclusion from the University.
- The University may rescind a qualification already awarded to a student or former student, where Academic Misconduct of a serious nature is revealed post-graduation.
- Failure of a student to participate in a remedial activity required by the University under these regulations may result in an escalation of
- A record of a finding of Academic Misconduct may be maintained on the University's Academic Misconduct Register.
- Notwithstanding Regulations 1 to 8, Academic Misconduct may also be addressed through the Student Disciplinary Procedures or other relevant disciplinary processes, including recourse to the civil and/or criminal justice systems.
- 10. Appeals may be made by students in accordance with the process described in the Student Disciplinary Regulations.

Use of Information

Library Regulations

1. The University Library is provided for the purpose of study and research by the University's students and staff and is a shared resource for the Massey community. Every authorised user of the Library has both a right to use the Library without undue disturbance or distraction and a concomitant duty to respect the rights of others. Not all services are available to all categories of users. The Library subscribes to electronic resources whose licences stipulate how and by whom they may be used. If a licence is violated by anyone inside or outside the University, there may be serious consequences for the University, including suspension of all University access to the resource by the Publisher.

The following Regulations are promulgated for the benefit of all Library

Note: 'University Librarian' or delegate means the person performing the duties of the University Librarian. 'Library' means any room used primarily for the purposes of the University Library. 'Library material' means any item, whether print, electronic or other format, provided by the Library for information, study or research.

Authorised Users – the Library's Physical Collections

- The following persons shall be entitled to use the Library and the Library's print resources:
 - (a) academic, adjunct, and professional staff of the University;
 - (b) honorary and approved visiting academic staff
 - (c) currently enrolled students at the University;
 - (d) community members of University Council and University Ethics Committees;
 - (e) prospective Masters and PhD students (for a limited period)
 - (f) staff and students of institutions that have a reciprocal agreement with Massey University Library, including Palmerston North-based scientific and technical staff of the Fonterra Research Centre, the local divisions of the Crown Research Institutes, and the Leather

- and Shoe Research Association; members of ULANZ (University Libraries of Australia and New Zealand);
- (g) retired members of staff;
- (h) external members, including Alumni, (fees may apply)
- (i) other persons at the discretion of the University Librarian.

Authorised Users - the Library's Licenced Electronic Resources

- The following persons shall be entitled to use the Library's electronic resources, for the purpose of Massey University related study and research only:
 - (a) academic, adjunct, and professional staff of the University (as named in the University Calendar);
 - (b) honorary and approved visiting academic staff
 - (c) currently enrolled students at the University
 - (d) approved prospective Masters and PhD students (for a limited period)
 - (e) community members of the University Council and University Ethics
 - (f) Alumni (only for specified resources)

Hours of Opening

Hours of opening shall be posted at each Library and on the Library website. The hours may be varied at the discretion of the University Librarian.

Library Cards

All authorised users shall carry a current library card and produce it upon request. For most staff and students the library card is the University ID

Where a library card is lost, the user shall report that loss to the University Librarian.

Borrowing

6. No library material shall be removed from the Library without the loan first being properly recorded.

Library material shall be returned by the due date. The person in whose name material is borrowed is responsible for its safekeeping for the duration of the loan and for its return.

- 7. Notices advising loan periods are displayed on the Library website. Library material on loan may be subject to recall at any time, including study breaks and summer vacation. Recalled material must be returned by the notified date. Failure to do so will incur a fine.
- 8. Loans may be renewed up to four times, provided that the items are not required by another user. After four renewals they must be returned for
- Items in Short-Loan Collections are issued for periods ranging from two hours to three days. Items that belong to the Library and have a loan period of between two to four hours may be borrowed overnight provided they are collected within two hours of the Library closing and returned within one hour of the Library opening on the following day.

Lost or Damaged Material

10. Loss of, or damage to, library material shall be reported immediately to the Library. Borrowers shall be required to pay such costs as may be determined by the University Librarian for lost or damaged material, together with the prescribed administration fee. These costs shall not exceed the reasonable cost of restoring an equivalent item to the collection.

Such material remains the property of the University, notwithstanding payment of the bill for its replacement, and must, if found, be returned. A refund in whole or part will be made (depending upon the condition of the items), but the associated administration fee may be retained. No refunds will be made if more than a year has elapsed since the original payment.

Fines and Sanctions

11. Borrowers who fail to return or renew any borrowed material may be liable to a fine unless they satisfy the University Librarian that circumstances have prevented them from returning the material at the appropriate time.

The University Librarian is under no obligation to notify borrowers when material is overdue and fines may still be imposed when material is returned after the due date, even though no notice has been received by the borrower.

- 12. Fines shall be payable for each day or period (or part thereof) that the material is overdue until it has been returned to the Library. Notices advising fines charges are displayed on the Library website.
- 13. Where library material is not returned or a charge levied remains unpaid, borrowing privileges and access to licenced electronic resources may be
- 14. Students who have very overdue items and owe amounts in excess of \$150 shall be recorded on the Student Management System, and until the

- debt is discharged, may have their enrolment suspended. Suspension may mean that students:
- (a) no longer have access to University services and facilities;
- (b) will not receive grades for courses;
- (c) will not have access to their academic records; and
- (d) may not re-enrol at Massey University until the fees have been paid

Conduct of Persons Using the Library

- 15. No person shall create any unnecessary noise or disturbance or behave in a disruptive, disorderly or improper manner in the Library.
- 16. No person shall deliberately or carelessly mutilate, deface or misplace any library material or equipment.
- 17. Consumption of food and drink is permitted provided drinks are in spillproof containers, and food does not interfere with the cleanliness of the building or the study environment of Library users. Cellphones, laptops and other devices should not be used in the Library in a manner which may disturb others.
- 18. No person shall distribute or post any notices except on public noticeboards in the Library, except with the prior authorisation of the University Librarian.
- 19. All persons shall, when so requested by the Library staff, present their bags and personal belongings for inspection.
- 20. All persons who use the Library shall identify themselves on request to a member of the Library staff.
- 21. No person shall reserve a place by leaving books or other articles on desks or seats for longer than 30 minutes. Material so left may be removed.
- 22. In the case of any person using the Library who behaves in a disorderly or improper manner or otherwise in breach of these Regulations, the University Librarian may require that person to withdraw from the Library.

Use of Subscribed Electronic Resources (e-journals, e-books and article databases)

- 23. Access to Library-licenced electronic resources is limited to currentlyenrolled students and current members of Massey University staff or as otherwise stated in clause 3 or in the resource-specific permissions and restrictions available to view via the Library Catalogue.
- 24. Publishers, Massey University Library, and ITS staff can monitor the use of all Massey staff and students. If licences are breached by anyone inside or outside the University, publishers can suspend all University access to the resource in question. Licence violations traced back to specific users may result in the suspension of individual accounts or other disciplinary measures.
- 25. When accessing subscribed electronic resources the following must be observed:
 - (a) No person shall share their Massey University username and password with another person;
 - (b) No person shall systematically download, print, or copy substantial portions of electronic resources (e.g. entire journal issues or books);
 - (c) No person shall post content from electronic resources to any website or application.
 - (d) No person shall use content from electronic resources for commercial purposes (as resources are accessed under an educational-use
 - (e) No person shall share content from electronic resources with people who are not Massey University staff or students.
 - (f) No person shall modify content or create derivative works except where licences allow.
 - (g) All users should seek advice from the Library before making multiple paper copies of an article from an electronic resource, or including a copy of an article in a course pack, study guide or online course.

Copyright

26. All persons who use a copying device in the Library shall observe the limits described in the Copyright Act 1994. Copyright notices are placed near copying machines and a copy of the Act may be inspected at the Service Desk.

Theses and Research Papers

Research Papers and Dissertations

27. Research papers and dissertations may be deposited in the Library. A digital copy may be loaded on the University's institutional repository, Massey Research Online, and may be made openly available with appropriate document security.

Master's and Doctoral Theses

28. Subject to clause 16(c) and (d) of the Assessment and Examinations Regulations and unless otherwise approved by the Librarian, two copies of theses which have been accepted for the award of Doctoral or Master's degree must be deposited in the Library. Such submissions must be in

accordance with the Guide to the Presentation of Theses (available from the Library website). One copy should be a paper copy and the other a digital copy in an approved format. Each copy must contain the name of the author and the title, and contain a short abstract. The print copy of Master's theses should be bound and the print copy of doctoral theses should be hard bound.

- 29. Where theses are provided in a digital format that relies on non-standard technology, the Library provides no guarantee that formats will be shifted to ensure access in the future.
- 30. Copies of Master's and Doctoral theses destined for the Library will be fully catalogued, and in the case of the digital copy, metadata tags will be added. The print copy will be lodged permanently in secure facilities in the Library for archival purposes. The digital copy will be lodged permanently in the University's digital research repository. Unless the Provost has approved an embargo, the print and digital copies will be publicly accessible, including parts of the thesis solely in digital form.
- 31. Theses may be embargoed for a period of time only if approved by the Provost. It is possible with digital theses to embargo part of the thesis (e.g. an appendix) while allowing the general text to be made available to the public. A thesis that is embargoed will have the author, title, abstract and metadata publicly available through the University's institutional repository. If the full abstract contains information that needs to be covered by the embargo, students should supply a short, bland abstract for this purpose (e.g. a doctoral citation).

University Archives

- 32. The University Archives is a preservation and information unit. It serves as the official repository of all archival records of the University and as a collecting archive by collecting and preserving selected material for research purposes.
- 33. The resources of the Archives shall be available to the University community and the general public for the purposes of genuine research. Access to archival material may be restricted for preservation purposes, for reasons agreed to with donors of archival material, or in accordance with New Zealand legislation. The regulations governing access to and the use of archival sources of information are available on the Archives website and in the Archives reading room.
- 34. Archival material must be consulted in the Archives reading room; no items may be removed from the University Archives.
- 35. Hours of opening of the reading room are posted at the Archives and on the Archives website.
- 36. Entry to the University Archives and access in person to holdings is free of charge. Enquiries from people who cannot visit the Archives in person are free for the first hour
- 37. The following clauses of the Library Regulations also apply to the Archives:15, 16, 19, 20, 22 and 26.

Intellectual Property

The University operates a Policy on Intellectual Property, and students are subject to its provisions. Copies of this Policy are available at: policyguide.massey.ac.nz/

The general provisions are as follows:

The University claims legal and beneficial ownership of all New Intellectual Property Rights generated under the auspices of the University. However, Staff and Students retain ownership of copyright and other rights in certain

The Provost will take all reasonable steps to fairly and transparently allocate the benefits of the New Intellectual Property Rights to all parties with an

All students are reminded of their responsibility to abide by the Intellectual Property Policy of the University, which they accept by enrolling at the University. In particular, staff and students are bound by obligations of confidentiality in relation to Intellectual Property Rights or other commercially-sensitive information they become aware of during their work or study at the University. In addition, staff and students may be bound by contractual obligations with third parties relating to their research or study.

The law of copyright allows the University under certain conditions to supply material to students in which copyright works or parts of copyright works are reproduced. Students are reminded of the obligations they must accept on enrolment that materials supplied to them are to be used only for research or private study and for no other purpose.

Massey University takes out a licence with Copyright Licensing New Zealand, Australasian Performing Right Association (APRA), Australasian Mechanical Copyright Owners Society (AMCO) Recorded Music New Zealand, Screenrights, and various electronic resources annually. These licences stipulate requirements for reproduction of copyright print works, music, broadcast sound and television works, and electronic resources for educational purposes only, and indemnifies the University and staff against any prosecution for any alleged breach of copyright while acting under the conditions of the licences. The licences do not lessen the obligation of students mentioned above.

Policy on Use and Access to Information Technology Systems

The purpose of the policy is to regulate access to and define authorised use of all University information technology and communication systems by all users. The policy is available on the University's website at:

policyguide.massey.ac.nz/

This policy covers IT and communications systems in general; items specifically included are the authorisation for access and proper use, legal ownership of messages generated or manipulated, system and information misuse criteria, misuse of IT system communication mechanisms, privacy issues relating to individuals and messages, regular message monitoring, collection of statistical data and electronic remote control computer support. This policy also covers the procedure for dealing with policy breaches by staff and students. A breach of the policy is regarded seriously by the University and may lead to disciplinary action.

Related documents that should be read in conjunction with this policy can also be found on the University's website at:

policyguide.massey.ac.nz/

Assessment and Examination Regulations

Assessment in Taught Courses

Eligibility for Assessment

- Students who enrol for a course, pay their fees and do not withdraw will be awarded a grade in that course.
- Some courses require compulsory attendance at classes, including laboratories, field trips, practical exercises, contact workshops or block courses. In such courses, course co-ordinators shall advise students in writing at the commencement of tuition that non-attendance, without exemption having been granted, constitutes failure in the course, regardless of the rest of the assessment procedure. In this case, students shall receive a DC for the course.
- 3. Course coordinators shall advise students at the commencement of tuition which elements of the assessed course work will contribute towards the final grade for the course, and which elements, if any, are compulsory. Unless otherwise stated all final exams are compulsory. Without exemption having been granted, failure to:
 - (a) attend a compulsory exam; or
 - (b) submit a compulsory assessment element; or
 - (c) complete assessment components totalling 51 percent or more of the total assessment; or
 - (d) submit an Aegrotat application;

constitutes failure in the course, regardless of the rest of the assessment procedure, and will result in a DC for the course.

Key to Grading System

Pass Grades		Marks*
A+		90–100
Α	1st Class Pass	85-89.99
A-		80-84.99
B+		75–79.99
В	2nd Class Pass	70–74.99
B-		65–69.99
C+		60-64.99
C	Pass	55–59.99
C-		50-54.99
AG	Aegrotat Pass	
P	Ungraded Pass	
Fail Grades		
D	Fail	40-49.99
Е	Low Fail	0-39.99
F	Ungraded Fail	
DC	Did Not Complete	

Other Entries	
WD	Withdrew without academic Penalty
NF	Not finalised
CT	Continuing enrolment

^{*}The University applies the Swedish Rounding system to final grades.

Re-marking of Assessed Course work

Students who seek to have an assessed course work component re-marked should consult with the course coordinator to clarify the feedback and/or the mark awarded. Re-marking of course work is offered in exceptional circumstances only; the onus is on the student to justify the request. Cases based on calculation errors within the original marking of the course work should be forwarded to the course coordinator.

For coursework to be eligible for re-marking it must:

- (a) be the original work submitted for assessment together with the marker's comments;
- (b) normally contribute at least 15 percent towards the final grade for the course;
- (c) must have been formally assessed only once previously;
- (d) be submitted within one week from the date of release of the original assessment result.

As a result of a re-mark, the grade for the course work could remain unchanged, or be amended upwards or downwards.

Students in named Doctoral degrees must refer to the Web Book for Doctoral Study for separate details of remarking provisions as the above regulations do not apply to named Doctoral students. The Web Book is available on the University website at policyguide.massey.ac.nz

Examinations in Taught Courses

Time and Venue

- 1. (a) The examinations conducted by the University shall be held at the places and times specified in the examination timetables authorised by authority of the Council.
 - (b) College-administered examinations will be held in accordance with each College's timetable and process.

Written Entry

- 2. (a) Students enrolled in an internal offering of a course are not required to give notice in writing of intention to present themselves for
 - (b) (i) Students enrolled in a distance (extramural) or block mode offering of a course are required to elect the centre where they propose to sit their examinations (from the published list of centres) when completing the Enrolment Application.
 - (ii) When subsequently advising a change of address, students must either confirm or amend the proposed examination centre.

Examination Procedure

- The examinations shall consist of such written, oral and practical examinations as the examiners may determine.
- Candidates shall answer questions in the presence of a supervisor, who shall be appointed or approved by the Director, Student Administration, and in accordance with such detailed instructions as may be furnished by
- 5. Candidates must comply with the Examination Rules, copies of which are available from Assessment Services, Student Administration, and from the University website.
- No candidate shall communicate with an examiner in regard to an examination until after grades are published, except through Assessment Services, Student Administration or the relevant College Office or their
- 7. Any candidate who has a permanent disability which could be considered to adversely affect performance under ordinary examination conditions must inform Assessment Services, Student Administration, at least nine weeks prior to the commencement of the examination period and supply such documentary evidence as is required.
- The examination scripts shall be transmitted to the examiners, who shall report the results for the course according to published dates.
- Assessments (including major tests) and examination scripts not routinely returned to students are retained by academic departments for a period of 12 months.

Re-marking of Examination Scripts

10. Any student may have their examination script re-marked by the examiners, followed by a recalculation of the final grade where appropriate. Application must be made to via the student homepage; the following conditions must be met:

- (a) The examination must have been formally assessed only once previously.
- (b) No additional information from the student shall be placed before the
- (c) Application must be made within four weeks from the release of the official results of examinations.
- (d) Payment of the prescribed fee must accompany the application. As a result of a re-mark, the final grade could remain unchanged, or be amended upwards or downwards. The application fee will be refunded if there is a change of final grade.

Withholding of Grades

- 11. If, in the event of overseas examination, the completion of marking and assessment falls outside the normal time period, provision of final grades for awards or Academic Standing will be deferred.
- 12. In exceptional circumstances, the University may withhold the award of a grade in accordance with the Procedures for Withholding of Grades to allow the student to complete an outstanding component of the course

Aegrotat/Impaired Performance Consideration

13. Subject to these Regulations, students may apply for Aegrotat/Impaired Performance consideration, in relation to assessment or examination activity and compulsory learning experiences where such activity is at a fixed time and place as defined in the Course Guide.

Aegrotat/Impaired Performance Applications

- (a) May only be made for assessment or examination activity which is at a fixed time and place as defined in the Course Guide. All other assessments are not eligible for Aegrotat and Impaired Performance and must be referred to the course co-ordinator for consideration.
- (b) May not be made for an assessment or examination activity that constitutes less than 10% of the total assessment for a course. An alternative arrangement may be offered at the University's discretion.
- (c) May not be made on the grounds of long term illness, long term injury, or disability or learning impairment unless successful completion of the learning experience, assessment or examination activity is compromised by a temporary acute episode of impairment, or at the onset of a long term condition where diagnosis or injury occurred after the date for withdrawal with a refund in the course which is the subject of the application.
- (d) May not be made under these Regulations by Doctoral candidates or students enrolled in postgraduate theses, dissertations, research reports, or project courses. Students enrolled in postgraduate theses, dissertations, research reports, and project courses, are referred to the Carry Forward of Postgraduate Enrolment regulations; Doctoral candidates are referred to the Web Book for Doctoral Study.
- Where made on the grounds of illness or injury must be accompanied by a certificate from a relevant approved health professional whereby the health professional must have assessed the student at the earliest practicable opportunity but no later than seven days from the date of the assessment or examination activity for which Aegrotat or Impaired Performance consideration is sought.
- (f) Where an application is made on the grounds of critical personal circumstances other than illness or injury it must be accompanied by corroborative evidence of the circumstances and a statutory declaration. The statutory declaration should be obtained no later than seven days from the date of the assessment or examination activity for which Aegrotat or Impaired Performance consideration is sought.
- (g) Must be made on a Aegrotat and Impaired Performance Application form completed by the student or (in circumstances where an illness, injury, or critical personal circumstance prevents them from doing so) by their authorised representative, and received along with accompanying documents as specified under clause 13(e) or (f) no later than 14 days after the assessment activity to which the Application relates, or as otherwise recommended by the Academic Standing Hearing Committee, together with the University fee prescribed (if any) for the Application.
- (h) A valid application will be submitted in the manner required, meet the conditions specified, and upon grounds that are acceptable to the
- (i) For the avoidance of doubt, an Aegrotat or Impaired Performance consideration will not result in a passing grade for a course where the student has not completed all compulsory elements excepting the subject(s) of the Application(s), or where achievement of the learning outcomes has not been attained, or where the Academic Board or its delegate cannot be satisfied on reasonable grounds that the student would otherwise have passed the course.

Aegrotat Consideration

- (j) Subject to clauses 13(a) to (i) above, students who have been prevented by illness, injury, or critical personal circumstances from presenting themselves at any assessment or examination activity or compulsory learning experience, where such activity is at a fixed time and place as defined in the Course Guide, may apply for Aegrotat consideration.
- (k) Subject to clause 13(a) to (i) above, the Academic Board or its delegate, at its discretion may decide to award a grade or to require the student to complete the activity that is the subject of the application. The Academic Board or its delegate must have regard to the proportion and quality of the student's course work as completed, whether the learning outcomes have been attained, and any other concessions granted. Activities required to be undertaken in accordance with this regulation must be completed prior to the end of the enrolment period as specified by the end date for the course that is the subject of the application, unless the conditions of Regulation 13(m) are met.
- (l) Grades that may be awarded following an Aegrotat consideration are: a letter grade, AG pass, or DC. A passing letter grade (i.e. A+ to C-) may only be considered for award where 60% of the assessment value for a course has been completed and all compulsory elements required under the course description except the subject of the application, have been undertaken to a pass standard. An AG pass may only be considered for award where 40% of the assessment value for a course has been completed and all compulsory elements required under the course outline, except the subject of the application, have been undertaken to a pass standard.
- (m) Under limited circumstances a NF (Not Finalised) may be recorded until such time as an equivalent learning experience or assessment activity takes place, which shall be no later than the next available offering of a course. This option will apply where each compulsory element, except the subject of the application, has been undertaken to a pass standard, and less than 60% of the total assessment of the course has been completed by the student.
- (n) May only be appealed once in writing to the Academic Board or its delegate (normally the Chief Examiner of the relevant College) within 4 weeks of the release of the final grade for the course.

Impaired Performance Consideration

- (o) Subject to clauses 13(a) to (i) above, students who consider that their performance in, or preparation for, any assessment or examination activity, where such activity is at a fixed time and place as defined in the Course Guide, has been impaired due to illness, injury, or Critical Personal Circumstances may apply for Impaired Performance consideration.
- (p) Subject to clause 13(a) to (i) above, the Academic Board or its delegate, at its discretion may decide to alter a mark, and if so the quantum of the alteration, or not to alter a mark. The Academic Board or its delegate must have regard to the student's course work as completed, whether performance in the assessment is atypical compared to other assessments completed, and in relation to the overall class performance for the assessment completed, and any other concessions granted.
- (q) May only be appealed once in writing to the Academic Board or its delegate (normally the Chief Examiner of the relevant College) within 4 weeks of the release of the final grade for the course.

Assignments and Examinations in Te Reo Māori

14. The Māori language is an official language (he reo whai mana) of Aotearoa. The University endeavours to recognise this and support the revitalisation and retention of Te Reo Māori with respect to Te Tiriti o Waitangi. Students who are proficient in Te Reo Maori and have the necessary level of competency are encouraged to write assignments, tests, examinations, and text accompanying creative works, in Te Reo Māori, subject to approval and where the subject is considered to be appropriate. Students wishing to pursue this option should make application to the Assessment Manager, Student Administration, by 31 January for Semester One and Double Semester courses and by 16 June for Semester Two and Summer School courses.

Doctoral theses may be submitted in Te Reo Māori, English, or in both languages. The oral examination may also be conducted in Te Reo Māori. Candidates intending to submit their doctoral thesis in Te Reo Māori, or in a substantial combination of English and Te Reo Maori, must indicate this intention within two months of provisional registration. They should supply a letter from the DVC (Māori and Pasifika) or a staff member fluent in Te Reo Māori, affirming that they have the required level of competency in Te Reo Māori, will be working in an area where the

language is considered to be appropriate, and that supervisory expertise is available in the Māori language.

Examination – Research Reports, Dissertations, Master's and Doctoral

Research Reports and Dissertations

- 15. (a) All research reports and dissertations (up to 60 credits) shall be graded by two examiners, at least one of whom shall be independent of the research work, with external moderation undertaken in accordance with College policies.
 - (b) At the discretion of the examiner(s), a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of the research report or dissertation.
 - (c) At the discretion of the chief examiner, a failed research report or dissertation may be revised and resubmitted once and may be subject to re-examination. Following successful re-examination the candidate will not be eligible for Honours or Distinction.

Master's and Doctoral Theses

16. General

- (a) The use of Te Reo in a thesis will follow the guidelines set out in Massey University's Māori Language Policy: Matua Reo Kaupapa.
- (b) Theses shall, unless the Librarian otherwise approves, conform with the format requirements as detailed in the current library handbook a Guide to the Presentation of Theses.
- (c) The University may agree to accept a thesis solely in digital form, where the nature of the research is such that it is not appropriate for the thesis to be submitted in a printed form. Approval of the use of digital format in this way should be sought by the candidate at an early stage of enrolment in the thesis.
- (d) The University may agree to accept part of a thesis solely in digital form, where there are tables of data or other information that are effectively appendices to the thesis.
- (e) University records of the examiner's assessment of the thesis shall be retained and disposed of in accordance with the University General Disposal Authority as required under the Public Records Act 2005. The student academic transcript shall be archived in accordance with the University General Disposal Authority as required under the Public Records Act 2005.

17. Master's Theses

- (a) A candidate whose examination includes the presentation of a thesis (≥90 credits) shall have an approved supervisor(s) before commencing work on the research. A thesis may comprise a creative work and exegesis.
- (b) Before the thesis is forwarded to the examiners, the candidate, Supervisor and Head of Academic Unit shall certify that the thesis embodies original work carried out by the candidate under direct
- (c) All Master's theses shall be graded by two examiners who are independent of the research work and one of whom is external to the University.
- (d) At the discretion of the examiner(s), a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of the Master's thesis.
- (e) At the discretion of the chief examiner, a failed Master's thesis may be revised and re-submitted once and may be subject to reexamination. Following successful re-examination the candidate will not be eligible for Honours or Distinction.
- (f) For the purposes of the assessment of the Master's degree thesis a candidate shall be required to submit their thesis online or as otherwise agreed by the Chief Examiner.
- (g) For Master's theses, if the thesis has been accepted with no emendations or amendments, the student has finished. If emendations or amendments are required once the final version is approved, the supervisor shall be responsible for presenting a final digital copy of the thesis.

18. Doctoral Theses

- (a) For the purposes of the assessment of the Doctoral degree thesis a candidate shall be required to submit to the Graduate Research School (if located on Manawatū Campus), or to Massey Contact (if located on Auckland or Wellington campuses), two soft-bound copies of the thesis, as well as a PDF digital copy. Students not located close to a campus can post or courier their theses to the Graduate Research School.
- (b) Where the thesis is text-based, in part or in whole, a digital copy will also be lodged with the Graduate Research School or Massey contact at the time of submission.
- (c) For Doctoral theses the candidate shall be given a receipt for the copies of the thesis by the Graduate Research School or the relevant Massey Contact office.

- (d) As soon as the assessment has been completed, and the final version approved, in the case of successful candidates, the candidate or the candidate's supervisor shall be responsible for submission to the Graduate Research School of two hard-bound copies and/or one digital copy of the thesis, as accepted under clause 16(c) and (d).
- (e) For the Doctoral theses the paper and/or digital copies of the thesis must be accompanied by a declaration signed by the student stating that the paper and the digital copy are the same (subject to the provisions of clause 16(c) and (d).

Student Complaints and Grievance Procedures

Purpose

Massey University's Student Grievance Procedures are for all domestic and international students and cover programmes including not-for-credit, undergraduate and postgraduate programmes and related services. They are designed to ensure students receive a quality education and that relations between staff and students are equitable. The Procedures can be accessed from the University's Policy Guide at policyguide.massey.ac.nz.

Objective

To foster the fair, speedy, and informal resolution of disputes at Massey University, and an academic culture which will prevent such grievances.

DefinitionA Grievance means any grievance, which a student (whether or not that person has any other role within the university) has against the University and/or a staff member because of a claim that he/she has sustained academic disadvantage. This includes claims which are sometimes referred to as

Such grievances may include but are not confined to:

- The unfair assessment of course work not otherwise governed by University assessment and examination regulations.
- An unfair refusal or failure of the staff member to make him/herself available to assist a student with difficulties regarding his/her course work.
- Unreasonable delays in the assessment of course work.
- · Inadequate course materials.
- · Inadequate teaching.

Student Complaints.

Deficient performance of associated administrative services.

International Students

International students must follow these procedures if they have a
Grievance with the University. However, should International Students
find that their Grievance is not resolved by the University, students can
elect to use the Student Complaints Scheme set up by the Government
to resolve contractual and financial disputes. Further information is
available at www.istudent.org.nz/

Jurisdiction

The Student Grievance Procedures are distinct from, and may not be used with respect to, any questions relating to the following rules, regulations, statutes or procedures of the University including:

- Cases of hardship Vice-Chancellor's Powers.
- · Disciplinary procedures.
- Harassment procedures.
- · examination regulations.
- Registration regulations.
- · Student fees.

Principles of Application

At all times the procedures will be carried out according to the following principles:

Protection of Persons

When a Grievance is taken to the University Grievance Committee all persons who may be affected shall have their rights protected. Persons who may need protection are:

- The Complainant(s).
- 2. The Subject(s) of Complaint (Respondents).
- 3. Heads of Departments, Institutes and Schools.
- 4. Pro Vice-Chancellors (or their nominees) of Colleges.
- 5. Provost, Deputy Vice-Chancellors (or their nominees).
- 6. The University.
- 7. Student representatives.
- 8. Staff representatives.
- 9. The Chairperson of the Grievance Committee.

Statutory Protection

The affected persons are entitled to the protection provided by:

- (a) The Official Information Act 1982
- (b) The Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987
- (c) The Employment Relations Act 2000
- (d) The Human Rights Act 1993
- (e) The Privacy Act 1993
- (f) Consumer Guarantees Act 1993
- (g) The Protected Disclosures Act 2000

- (h) Code of Practice and Pastoral Care of International Students 2016
- (i) Any other relevant statutes.

Due Dispatch

The rights of all affected persons are enhanced by a prompt investigation and resolution of the Grievance.

Due Process

The procedures will follow the principles of natural justice, namely:

- Notice of any Grievance shall be given to the party/parties as soon as reasonably practicable (subject to consistency with "Time Limits" below)
- Any persons directly adversely affected by a Grievance shall be adequately informed of the Grievance arising and be given an opportunity to respond
- 3. The process for resolving the Grievance will be conducted fairly.
- 4. The avoidance of bias or conflict of interest.

Time I imit

A grievance should be brought to the attention of the University within one year of the occurrence or circumstances to which the grievance refers (Note that assessments (including major tests) and examination scripts not routinely returned to students should be retained by academic departments for a period of 12 months). Thereafter a grievance may be considered only with the consent of the Provost. In deciding whether a grievance will be considered pursuant to Clause 9 of this Policy, the Provost will consider:

- 1. The seriousness of the alleged grievance;
- 2. The availability of relevant information including witnesses and documents:
- 3. The prejudice to any other parties; and
- Any reasons for the delay in bringing the grievance to the attention of the University.

Procedures

Step 1 The student(s) and/or their representative approaches the staff member concerned. If the approach is in writing the staff member should acknowledge the receipt of the complaint within 7 days. (Mediation preferred forum for resolution.) Students may approach their Students Association representative for support, advice and advocacy.



University Disputes Advisor for referral to a Mediator agreed upon by the Parties.

Step 2 If no resolution, or Step 1 is inappropriate, complainant approaches
Head of Department/School/Institute/Section or, where the Head is the
respondent or there is no settlement of the Grievance, the Pro ViceChancellor of the College. (Mediation preferred forum for resolution.)



Step 3 If no resolution, complainant approaches Provost or their nominee who may, after consultation with the University Disputes Advisor, initiate the convening of the University Grievance Committee.



Step 4 University Grievance Committee decision, which is final and binding.

- Students, whenever practicable, should in the first instance approach the University staff member concerned about any Grievance.
- 2. If the Grievance is unresolved with the staff member concerned, the student may approach the relevant Head of Department/School/Institute/ Section, or where this is inappropriate, the relevant Pro Vice-Chancellor. It is anticipated that the vast majority of Grievances will be resolved at this stage. The preferred forum for grievance resolution is mediation.
- In the absence of extraordinary circumstances, the presence of which will
 be determined (if necessary) by the Provost, a complaint relating solely to
 the grade of a piece of course work will not proceed beyond the relevant
 Pro Vice-Chancellor.
- 4. The following may at any time request through the University Disputes Advisor the assistance of a University Mediator:
 - (a) complainant(s);
 - (b) staff member affected; or
 - (c) Head of Department/School/Institute/Section; or
 - (d) relevant Pro Vice-Chancellor (or their nominee).

- 5. If a Grievance is unresolved at the Pro Vice-Chancellor level, it may be referred to the Provost. The Provost or their nominee will review the case, determine that all reasonable steps for resolution have been addressed, and may then convene the University Grievance Committee. That step will not be taken unless and until the University Disputes Advisor has established that all reasonable steps to resolve the problem consensually have been attempted and exhausted.
- The University Grievance Committee will have the responsibility of enquiring into the subject matter of the grievance and determining the outcome of the complaint. It may:
 - (a) conduct that inquiry (including the hearing of the respective cases of the student complainant and the staff member affected) in such manner as, consistent with the principles of natural justice, it thinks
 - (b) receive such material relevant to the subject of the inquiry as it thinks
 - (c) meet with the parties and any other persons considered able to assist the inquiry.
- 7. The University Grievance Committee may meet with the parties separately or together. However, any material relevant to the complaint received from one party in the absence of the other must be either:
 - (a) disclosed to the other party and an opportunity to comment given; or (b) excluded from consideration.
- Each party will have the right to have a support person present at any meeting with the University Grievance Committee.
- The University Grievance Committee may delegate to and authorise its chairperson to carry out such aspects of its investigatory functions as it thinks fit.
- 10. The University Grievance Committee will, following the inquiry, prepare a report which will be issued to the parties and contain its decision on the
- 11. The decision of the University Grievance Committee will be final and binding. There will be no right of further appeal or review.
- 12. The proceedings of the University Grievance Committee shall be private, confidential and privileged.
- 13. Any student with a Grievance should try and keep notes of details, including times, dates, places and keep copies of any documentation related to the Grievance.

Notes to Procedures

- 1. Students may in the first instance approach their Student Association representative for support, advice and advocacy. Students may either act alone or be accompanied by a representative through all steps of these Grievance procedures.
- The complainant should also specify the remedies sought to resolve the submitted Grievance.
 - (a) Outcomes arising from the procedures prior to the convening of the University Grievance Committee will be such as the parties may agree consensually.
 - These may include but are not confined to:
 - (i) a written or verbal apology;
 - (ii) opportunity to receive a second opinion on assessed work;
 - (iii) substitution of a higher mark;
 - (iv) opportunity to resubmit an assignment;
 - (v) initiation of a student feedback mechanism;
 - (vi) extensions of deadlines for assignment;
 - (vii) opportunity to re-sit an examination (subject to University regulations).

- (b) If the Grievance comes for resolution to the University Grievance Committee it may make such decisions and give such directions as it
- 3. If not resolved at a lower level, the Grievance must be presented in writing to the Provost. The documentation provided to the University Grievance Committee should contain the following information:
 - (a) the complainant's full home address, contact phone number and student ID number;
 - (b) where appropriate the title and number of the course, the name of the department or the name of the College in which the Grievance concerns:
 - (c) the nature of the Grievance including the specific academic disadvantage claimed;
 - (d) as many details regarding examples and instances of the Grievance as possible (e.g. dates, times);
 - (e) any other relevant information.
- 4. On receipt of the written complaint, the University Grievance Committee shall within 14 days:
 - (a) acknowledge the receipt of the complaint;
 - (b) inform the parties of their right to access a representative or other support person if they have not already done so;
 - (c) provide all relevant written documentation to the staff member(s) concerned for written response.

University Grievance Committee

Membership

- 1. The University Grievance Committee is a committee of Academic Board and shall consist of:
 - (a) an independent chairperson appointed by the Vice-Chancellor in accordance with Note (i), who shall have both a deliberative and casting vote:
 - (b) one staff member nominated by the Provost;
 - (c) one member nominated by the appropriate student organisation.
 - (i) The independent chairperson shall in any specific case be selected from a panel of not less than three persons (who shall not be current students or staff members) of appropriate standing, qualifications and experience, appointed by the Vice-Chancellor.
 - (ii) Members of this panel shall be appointed annually by the Vice-Chancellor, upon the recommendation of the Chair of Academic Board following consultation. Members shall be eligible for reappointment. The independent chairpersons shall sit in rotation. (iii) Members of the University Grievance Committee shall operate independently and impartially and not as representatives of those responsible for appointing, nominating or electing them.

Powers

- 2. The Committee, subject to compliance with the principles of natural
 - (a) (i) determine the conduct of its own procedures; and (ii) receive such information, as it considers relevant to the Grievance
 - (b) receive and investigate Grievances at all Massey University campuses and through all modes of delivery of academic programmes;
 - (c) make decisions relating to Grievances;
 - (d) report annually to the Vice-Chancellor through Academic Board on the nature of Grievances and policy issues that have risen during the

ENROLMENT AT MASSEY UNIVERSITY | KIA WHAKAURU

Planning a Programme of Study	Certificate of Proficiency Regulations
Semesters	Conferment and Graduation Regulations
The Credits System	University Fee Regulations
Enrolment Regulations	

Planning a Programme of Study

University programmes exist inside a regulatory framework with all degrees, diplomas and certificates having a set structure. Some programmes are tightly circumscribed in terms of the courses that must be included, while others offer a great deal of flexibility.

The University has a detailed set of Regulations for each qualification that specify the number of credits allotted to courses that must be selected. Typically there is a core area of specialisation (the major, minor, subject, or the endorsement) as well as a number of associated courses that may be taken from other areas. When enrolling in a programme of study, students must keep in mind not only the number of credits but also the combination of credits and courses necessary to complete the requirements for their particular qualification.

There may also be requirements to be observed at a course level, namely prerequisites (courses that must be completed to a defined standard before enrolment in another course is confirmed), corequisites (courses that must be attempted in the same semester as another course unless the corequisite course has previously been passed) and restrictions (where courses are similar in content and therefore students may not count both courses to a qualification). Professional programmes will also have required practical components that must be met.

The University Calendar remains the definitive document for all Qualification Regulations.

Students are encouraged to seek advice to ensure they plan their programme of study well.

Semesters

The Massey University academic year is divided into distinct enrolment periods, which are Semester One, Semester Two and Summer School. Semesters One and Two consist of twelve teaching weeks and conclude with their own examination periods. In addition, a longer enrolment period, the Double Semester, parallels Semesters One and Two with an examination period at the end of Semester Two. Summer School comprises a condensed study period - November to February, including an examination period - and includes a limited number of offerings. Planning for enrolment in summer school courses should take into account workload considerations where students intend to enrol in more than one course.

A winter break of three weeks is normally scheduled between the Semester One examination period and the start of Semester Two. Within Semester One, a two-week mid-semester break is linked to the Easter holiday break. Within Semester Two, there is a two-week mid-semester break.

Some programmes and courses do not conform to these standard semester periods and therefore have different start and end dates. Professional programmes in particular may have a longer instructional year to accommodate practical requirements.

The Credits System

Every course has a credit value that indicates its contribution to the qualification enrolled for (or to any other qualification to which that course can contribute). These values have been derived on the basis of an equivalent full-time year for a degree being 120 credits.

The credit value also gives an indication of the total amount of time that a student might reasonably expect to have to spend on each course in order to satisfactorily complete the assessment requirements (including lecturer and tutor contact hours, workshops and tutorials, tests and assignments, supervised practical placements, study time). Converted into a number of hours per week, this is referred to as the effective weekly hours for the course. The total hours required for the course can be calculated at 10 hours per credit, or 150 effective hours for a 15 credit course. The weekly hours for a course will depend on the number of weeks over which it is intended to spread the study programme during the year. For example, over 15 weeks (the number per semester) an average total commitment of 10 effective hours per week is required for a 15 credit course. The Course Guide provided for each course should indicate the effective weekly hours and how these might typically be spent.

All undergraduate and taught postgraduate courses (with the exception of a small number of courses) have a 15-credit value or multiples thereof.

Enrolment Regulations

- 1. Enrolment at Massey University requires completion of admission to the University, admission to a specific qualification, and enrolment in a programme.
- 2. Every applicant must complete enrolment requirements which include submission of an Admission Application, written acceptance of any Offer of Place in a qualification (unless waived in writing by the University), submission of an Enrolment Application and acceptance of any Offer of Enrolment. Applicants returning to enrol in the same qualification submit an Enrolment Application and accept an Offer of Enrolment each academic year.
- Applicants who wish to study full-time ought to apply to enrol for 120 credits of study in an academic year.
- Massey University has an on-line system for admission and enrolment. A paper-based enrolment system will be used which comprises the same steps as the on-line system when the on-line system is inoperative for any reason or in other special circumstances as permitted by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor and Registrar.

Due Date for Admission and Enrolment Applications

5. Generally, all applicants are expected to submit their Applications so that they are received by the University on or before the due date. For most students the due dates for 2021 are as listed below:

Due dates for admission applications

For Qualifications starting in	New and Returning Applicants applying for a new qualification
Semester One/ Double Semester	31 October 2020 (new International students) 22 January 2021 (Domestic and returning International students)
Semester Two	1 May 2021 (new International Students) 14 June 2021 (International and Domestic students)
Summer School	29 October 2021 (all International and Domestic students)

Due date for enrolment into courses

For Courses in	All Applicants
Semester One/ Double Semester	8 February 2021 (Domestic and International students)
Semester Two	28 June 2021 (Domestic and International students)
Summer School	3 November 2021

- 6. Some qualifications require applicants to apply in advance of the standard due dates for selection and some courses do not follow standard semester dates. The relevant enrolment dates for these qualifications and/or courses are available from enrolment material on the University website or by contacting the University.
- 7. Doctoral candidates need to submit Admission Applications to study a doctoral programme, accept any Offer of Place in a doctoral programme, submit their Enrolment Applications and accept any Offer of Enrolment, within three weeks of the commencement date specified by the Doctoral Research Committee. Candidates will need to enrol for each successive year by submitting their Enrolment Applications, accepting any Offer of Enrolment and receive a Confirmation of Enrolment. Details of fees will be available each year before enrolment is completed.

Final Dates

- Addition or Substitution of Course(s):
 - (a) Enrolled students may, at the University's discretion, be permitted to add or substitute courses. If students also wish to apply for admission to a graduate or postgraduate level qualification they must apply by the dates given in Enrolment Regulation 5 or, for Doctoral students, by the dates in the Web Book for Doctoral Study;
 - (b) Except where stated otherwise in programme material, any applications for adding or substituting courses must be received by the University no later than the dates below, which are the first Friday of the semester for internal courses, or Wednesday prior to semester start for distance (extramural) and block courses;
 - (c) For information about withdrawal from courses see Enrolment Regulations 28 to 34. Dates for applying to add or substitute courses in 2020 are:

For Courses in	Adding a Course in Distance (extramural) or Block Mode	Adding a Course in Internal Mode
Semester One /Double Semester	26 February 2021	26 February 2021
Semester Two	16 July 2021	16 July 2021
Summer School	19 November 2021	19 November 2021

Note: Some courses do not follow standard semester dates and students seeking to add courses should refer to programme material, the University website or contact the University for due dates.

Limitation of Student Numbers

The University Council (by its delegate) may limit the number of students enrolled in any programme each year because of insufficiency of staff, accommodation or equipment. Accordingly, where the number of applicants for the programme exceeds the number of places available, then Massey University will select from the applicants those students who may be enrolled in the programme each year.

Late Enrolment

- 10. When the number of applicants exceeds the places available, applications received on or before the due date will be given priority over those received after the due date but before selection decisions are made. Where applications are considered to be of equal merit, those received first will have preference.
- 11. Where Enrolment Applications are received after the due date, the University may, at its discretion, after a Late Enrolment Appeal process, consider approving a late enrolment. This will normally be no later than four weeks after Enrolment Applications are due and usually before selection decisions are made (if any).
- 12. Applicants may only submit a Late Enrolment Appeal when the Enrolment Application is received after the relevant due date, and where applicants have experienced exceptional personal circumstances or believe that refusal of enrolment will cause undue hardship or in other circumstances at the discretion of the University. Where relevant, the Late Enrolment Appeal application must be supported by evidence of the circumstances involved. When a Late Enrolment Appeal is made for a programme where numbers are limited, all applicants that were not

selected are considered with the late application. Even where exceptional circumstances exist, or refusal of enrolment will cause undue hardship, late enrolments will not be approved if, in the Deputy Vice-Chancellor and Registrar's view, they cannot be resourced adequately or in a timely

Completion of Enrolment

- 13. After acceptance of the Offer of Place in a qualification, students are required to select courses for their programme(s) by submitting an Enrolment Application. Even when that selection is made the University may not permit the student to study the course(s) selected but the University may require the student to select course(s) that they can study.
- 14. The University assesses the Enrolment Application in relation to its regulations, capacity to provide tuition and its other requirements. The University may approve only those parts of the application that can be assessed as complying with course regulations and otherwise meeting its
- 15. Each applicant will be informed of the outcome of his or her Enrolment Application by either a written Offer of Enrolment or, when the applicant's selected courses do not meet University requirements, a response in writing. The Offer of Enrolment will advise applicants of the programme(s), qualification(s) and course(s) (if any) that they may study, the terms of their agreement with Massey University and provide instructions on how to respond. Applicants are required to submit to the University acceptance of the Offer of Enrolment, and the University must receive it, by the due dates specified in the Offer of Enrolment in the manner required, unless this requirement is waived or varied by written notice by the University. On accepting the Offer of Enrolment, students agree to pay the tuition fees and non-tuition fees and agree to the terms of their enrolment.
- 16. The Offer of Enrolment may be subject to conditions which conditions are inserted for the sole benefit of the University and may be waived by the University by written notice. When the University receives the acceptance of the Offer of Enrolment, the University and the student have a contractual relationship. When the Offer of Enrolment is subject to conditions those conditions must be satisfied or waived by the University, by written notice, or the contract is at an end.
- 17. A Confirmation of Enrolment is issued by the University to the student when the Offer of Enrolment is accepted and is unconditional or when there are no conditions to be satisfied. Within a defined period following the acceptance of the Offer of Enrolment by the student, and the issue of a Confirmation of Enrolment by the University, the student may propose changes to the programme (e.g. by adding or substituting courses) by submitting a further Enrolment Application. If the University agrees to the changes proposed by the student, any such changes are recorded and a new Offer of Enrolment is generated, which offer of enrolment must be accepted and a new Confirmation of Enrolment is issued.
- 18. The dates for Students to add or substitute courses are given in Enrolment Regulation 5. The dates and manner for students to withdraw from courses are given in Enrolment Regulations 28-34. When a student has received a Confirmation of Enrolment but then does not pay tuition fees or non-tuition fees, or does not meet the requisites for one or more courses, the University may, in writing, cancel that student's enrolment in a course or programme at the University. Cancellation of enrolment means the person is still liable to pay the University tuition fees and nontuition fees unless cancellation is during the period students are eligible for a tuition fees refund. If the University cancels a person's enrolment in all courses in an academic year, during the period students are eligible for a tuition fees refund, a withdrawal fee is payable.

Mixed Delivery Modes

- 19. Applicants may apply to be enrolled simultaneously in courses offered in different delivery modes. Such applications are subject to the usual provisions of the General Regulations governing Admission, Enrolment and Examinations.
- 20. In exceptional circumstances applicants may apply to be enrolled in the internal mode while not attending regularly scheduled classes on campus. All such applications are subject to approval of Academic Board (through the Pro Vice-Chancellor of the relevant College). In giving approval, the Pro Vice-Chancellor shall ascertain that appropriate arrangements have been made for tuition or supervision and for the provision of services required to enable the applicant to undertake the study with a reasonable likelihood of success. Except as set out in this Regulation, students must abide by the conditions applying to the particular mode in which each course is offered.

Concurrent Programmes

21. Students normally enrol for a single programme of study. With the approval of Academic Board (through the Pro Vice-Chancellor of the relevant College), it is possible to enrol concurrently in courses for credit to a second programme of study.

Concurrent Enrolment

- 22. Students who wish to be concurrently enrolled at Massey University and another New Zealand University must obtain prior approval of both institutions. Applications must be made in writing to the Pro Vice-Chancellor's office of the relevant College as well as the other institution.
- 23. Normally enrolment is for credit to a Massey University qualification. Students intending to complete a qualification from another New Zealand tertiary institution may apply to be enrolled in courses taught extramurally at Massey University for credit to the other institution's
- 24. Permission to credit specific courses to the qualification must be obtained from the institution offering the qualification. This permission can be sought at any time prior to enrolment. Enrolment by Massey University does not mean that courses will be credited by another institution to its qualifications.

Approval

- 25. The personal programme of every applicant shall require the approval of the Council of the University or its delegate. This is exercised as part of the administrative procedures at enrolment. Approval will normally be granted for study in accordance with the programme regulations. Students' progress to completion will be assessed under the current year of regulations unless a transition pathway for the student is defined. For general provisions affecting their programme, students are referred to the General Regulations governing Matriculation, Enrolment and
- 26. Students who propose to change from one programme to another ought to contact the University to determine which of the courses they have passed may be credited to the new programme before they submit Admission Applications or Enrolment Applications. Students applying for loans and/or allowances should contact StudyLink to check their eligibility for assistance
- 27. Enrolment in a programme at Massey University requires:
 - (a) approval of admission to the University and to the qualification by the Council of the University (or its delegate) (this includes applicants not being of bad character, no misconduct or breach of discipline, and sufficient progress in study);
 - (b) assurance from the relevant academic unit that the financial, human and physical resources relevant to the proposed programme are available: and
 - (c) enrolment in courses that meet the academic requirements of the qualification.

Withdrawal

- 28. Withdrawals may only be notified by students using the online enrolment facility accessible from the University website or, as an exception, by written notification of withdrawal received by the University. Doctoral students must advise the Graduate Research School of their intention to withdraw on the appropriate form. The date of withdrawal is deemed to be the date on which the notice of withdrawal is received by the University. All extramural students are required to return their study materials to the University.
- 29. When the University receives written notification of withdrawal from course(s), comprising part but not all of a student's programme(s) for the year, before 10 percent of the study period has elapsed for the courses concerned (as defined by the course start and end dates), the student will be eligible to receive a refund of tuition fees paid for the courses concerned and no academic penalty shall apply. Students will not receive a refund of non-tuition fees paid, and are still required to pay non-tuition fees, but non-tuition fees may be reduced subject to the number of credits remaining in the student's programme.
- 30. When the University receives written notification of withdrawal from course(s), comprising all of a student's programme(s) for the year, before 10 percent of the study period has elapsed for all course(s) (measured from course start date), the student will be eligible to receive a refund of tuition fees and non-tuition fees paid and no academic penalty shall apply. A withdrawal fee remains payable. Should the student be eligible for a refund, where possible the withdrawal fee will be deducted.
- 31. When the University receives written notification of withdrawal from a course(s) after 10 percent of the study period has elapsed but before 75 percent of the study period has elapsed for the course(s) concerned (as defined by the course start and end dates) the student shall be withdrawn without academic penalty but will remain liable to pay all University prescribed fees and will not be entitled to a refund.
- 32. When the University receives written notification of withdrawal from a course(s) after 75 percent of the study period has elapsed for the course(s) concerned (as defined by the course start and end dates) the student

- shall be withdrawn with academic penalty and remain liable to pay all University prescribed fees and will not be entitled to a refund.
- 33. Students who do not attend a course, where they have accepted an Offer of Enrolment and where they have received a Confirmation of Enrolment, will be liable to pay all fees prescribed by the University and are not entitled to any tuition fee refund for that course unless the correct withdrawal procedures are followed and unless the University receives notice of withdrawal before 10 percent of the study period has elapsed (as defined by the course start and end dates).
- 34. Withdrawal after 75 percent of the study period is termed 'withdrawal with academic failure'. The academic record will therefore show DC (Did Not Complete). Repeated DC or academic failure in the same course may result in the University refusing to enrol that person in the course again. Refusal is notified to the student concerned in writing after first giving the Applicant an opportunity to be heard. Students remain eligible to apply to

Fee Appeals

- 35. The University recognises that Exceptional Personal Circumstances may arise that make it impossible for a student to continue with his or her study. Where such circumstances arise after the date by which students may withdraw from study with a refund, the University may, at its sole discretion, consider alternative arrangements.
- 36. Students are eligible to submit a Fee Appeal who have experienced exceptional personal circumstances, and have already withdrawn from the course(s) in question prior to the examination. Appeals must be received by the University within six weeks of withdrawal from the course, or as otherwise recommended by the Academic Standing Hearings Committee. Where relevant, the Fee Appeal application must be supported by documented evidence of the exceptional circumstances. Whether a refund or partial refund is granted is determined by the University following the Fee Appeal process.

Carry Forward of Postgraduate Enrolment

- 37. Postgraduate students enrolled in theses, dissertations, research reports, or project courses (other than for Doctoral degrees), may apply to carry forward their enrolment into the enrolment period immediately following the enrolment period where the student paid tuition fees in order to complete the requirements of a thesis, dissertation, research report, or project course, where one of the following conditions applies:
 - (a) exceptional personal circumstances arise that prevent a student from completing the requirements of a thesis, dissertation, research report, or project course within the relevant enrolment period;
 - (b) a thesis, dissertation, research report, or project course is being undertaken on a part-time basis and completion within the relevant enrolment period is not possible. The part-time classification must be established at enrolment;
 - (c) the start date of the thesis, dissertation, research report, or project course has been approved to be different from the start date of the first or only such course. This does not apply to thesis courses of 90 or 120 credits; or
 - (d) unanticipated problems with the conduct of research or with supervision or support which are beyond the control of the student.
- 38. Applications for Carry Forward of Postgraduate Enrolment with exceptional personal circumstances are subject to approval by the Pro Vice-Chancellor. No further tuition fees are due for the enrolment period in which Postgraduate Enrolment is carried forward. An application fee is payable at the time that the application is made. An application will only be approved where the Pro Vice-Chancellor is satisfied the student has been making satisfactory progress.

Enrolment of School Students

- 39. Students who are enrolled for full-time instruction in a secondary school may in conjunction with their school be permitted to study concurrently at the University. All such enrolments must be approved by the secondary school involved. The following conditions apply:
 - (a) Students may be permitted to enrol in courses in accordance with the Certificate of Proficiency - Secondary Tertiary Alignment Resource regulations
 - (b) Students allowed to enrol in courses under Regulation 39(a) must matriculate before they are formally admitted to a university. When they have matriculated they may apply to credit to a qualification courses passed under this Regulation.

Enrolment of International Students

40. Massey University has agreed to observe and be bound by the Education (Pastoral Care of International Students) Code of Practice published by the New Zealand Qualifications Authority. Copies of the Code are available on request or from the New Zealand Qualifications Authority website at www.nzqa.govt.nz/providers-partners/caring-forinternational-students/

- 41. International students must have compliant insurance cover whilst studying in New Zealand in accordance with the Pastoral Care of International Students Code of Practice.
- 42. Prior to enrolment, international students must hold a valid visa which entitles them to study at Massey University.

Persons Resident Outside New Zealand Enrolling for Distance (Extramural) Study

- 43. New Zealand citizens and holders of New Zealand resident class visas residing outside New Zealand are entitled to pay domestic fees provided they are enrolled:
 - (a) in a course(s) leading to the award of a recognised qualification offered by a New Zealand Tertiary Education Organisation (TEO);
 - (b) at a New Zealand campus of a New Zealand TEO* Additional non-tuition fees may apply
 - *Note: Distance is recognised as a New Zealand campus
- 44. Australian citizens living outside New Zealand who are enrolled for tuition must pay fees at the rate for international students.
- 45. Distance (extramural) enrolment may be permitted for applicants living outside New Zealand who are not New Zealand citizens. The process for setting tuition fees due for such enrolments are the same as for other international full fee-paying students studying at Massey University. Enrolment in international off-shore distance (extramural) programmes may be subject to special terms and conditions as determined and approved by Academic Board. Particular programmes of study and courses may have an attendance or contact workshop requirement which has a face-to-face dimension. Approval of offshore distance (extramural) education initiatives are subject to the requirements of the University's Policy relating to the International Delivery of Qualifications. Note: Enrolment by distance (extramural) education will not normally be approved for citizens of the People's Republic of China in order to ensure degree recognition. Any exception requires approval by the Pro

Vice-Chancellor (or nominee) of the College responsible for the student's programme of study.

International Students Resident in New Zealand Enrolling for Distance (Extramural) Study

46. Restricted distance (extramural) enrolment may be permitted for students residing in New Zealand who are not citizens or permanent residents of New Zealand. Such students will be required to hold an appropriate visa that permits study and will pay international student fees. Note: Enrolment by distance (extramural) education for citizens of the

People's Republic of China requires special approval in order to ensure students are fully informed of issues related to degree recognition. Approval is granted by the Pro Vice-Chancellor (or delegate) of the College responsible for the programme.

Maximum Student Workload

- 47 Subject to the student's Academic Standing:
 - (a) The maximum credits students may take in Semester One, Semester Two and the Double Semester shall not exceed 150 credits. Students shall not enrol in more than 75 credits per semester. Students shall not enrol in more than 60 credits for Summer School. Students shall not enrol in more than 180 credits in an academic year;
 - (b) Students will not be permitted to enrol in more than 120 credits in Semester One, Semester Two and the Double Semester, more than 60 credits per semester, more than 30 credits for Summer School or more than 150 credits in an academic year unless they have passed 100% of credits in their most recent enrolment period having achieved at least a B grade average across the courses in which they were enrolled.
 - (c) Credits for double semester courses are assigned in equal parts per semester: and
 - (d) Applicants shall not enrol in the same year for more than two distinct programmes of study for degrees and diplomas.
 - (e) The Maximum Student Workload Regulations apply to undergraduate and postgraduate students.

Certificate of Proficiency Regulations

- 1. An applicant who intends to register for tuition without fulfilling the requirements of a full programme leading to a Massey University qualification may be permitted to enrol for no more than 30 credits per year on a Certificate of Proficiency basis, unless applicants are International students attending the University under a Study Abroad or Student Exchange agreement in which case a higher workload may be required.
- 2. Notwithstanding Regulation 1, and with the permission of the Academic Board or its delegate, candidates may study 45 or 60 credits per year on a Certificate of Proficiency basis as long as the programme of study for that year, or in total, is not substantially similar to an existing qualification on the New Zealand Qualifications Framework, or has outcomes which are more suited to being listed as an existing qualification on the New Zealand Qualifications Framework.
- 3. Except as permitted by the Enrolment of School Students regulation, applicants are required to satisfy Regulation 1 of the Matriculation
- Applicants for a Certificate of Proficiency shall pay fees, complete compulsory requirements and give notice of their intention to enter for examinations, where appropriate, as if they were proceeding to a degree, diploma or certificate. The Enrolment and Examination Regulations shall apply to such candidates.

Approval of Course

5. The personal course of study of every applicant for a Certificate of Proficiency shall require the approval of the Academic Board. Normally approval is exercised as part of the enrolment process.

Status of Certificate of Proficiency Pass

A student who has passed in a course for a Certificate of Proficiency may at a later date have the course credited towards a degree or diploma provided that the necessary conditions for the course as a part of the degree or diploma were fulfilled at the time when the course was passed for a Certificate of Proficiency.

Aligned Resource Management

In keeping with principles of sound management, Massey University wishes to ensure that it can adequately resource the programmes of study it offers. Accordingly, the University reserves the right under Section 224(5) of the Education Act (1989) to control the number of enrolments it will accept in any programme.

The number of places to be funded in any programme and the criteria for student selection will be available on application from Student Administration prior to each enrolment period. Every endeavour will be made to meet the academic needs of students where this does not prejudice the proper presentation or the academic standing of a programme.

Conferment and Graduation Regulations

- 1. Any person wishing to have a degree conferred or a diploma presented at the annual graduation ceremonies must make application in the year of the ceremony not later than 1 February for Auckland ceremonies, 1 March for the May ceremonies at Manawatū and Wellington, and 1 September for the November ceremony in Manawatū. Applications should be submitted to the University on time; late applications will only be considered in exceptional circumstances.
- 2. Any person who has completed the qualifications for a degree, diploma or certificate, who does not wish to attend a graduation ceremony in person, may at any time apply to have the degree, diploma or certificate conferred 'in Council' at the next appropriate meeting of Academic Board.
- 3. The University may initiate the award of a qualification by issuing a notification to the student of the intent to award that qualification. The student has 30 days to respond to the notification of intent to award the qualification or they will be recommended for an award 'in Council' at the next opportunity.
- Students who have met all the requirements for a qualification for which they have not enrolled may be awarded that qualification. The qualification must be approved for teaching in the year in which they apply to graduate.

University Fee Regulations

Fees Payment Regulations

- Tuition fees and non-tuition fees are subject to annual adjustment by the University Council and the student agrees to pay the tuition fees and nontuition fees as set each year. Tuition and non-tuition fees are calculated on an academic year basis not by enrolment period. Where a student's study spans two academic years, e.g. student enrols for Semester Two and later enrols for Semester One of the following academic year, the student will be liable for the tuition and non-tuition fees as set for each academic year.
- 2. All University fees are payable upon the University issuing a Confirmation of Enrolment and before the start of study, or earlier if required by the University and specified in an Offer of Enrolment. All monies received by the University are banked immediately for security reasons. Each student's fee account will remain in credit for any amount tendered in payment for University fees until their programme has received academic approval.
- Unless otherwise advised in writing by the University, students must pay all University fees to the University directly and not to any recruitment agent or other party. For international transactions there may be a bank fee charged which is payable by the student.
- Students who enrol at the same time for courses in more than one enrolment period (for example, Semester One and Semester Two) may, at the time of their Enrolment Application in the first period, elect to defer payment of tuition fees for the later period (for example Semester Two).
- Students who are paying all or part of their fees by direct credit through the Student Loans Scheme are not able to defer payment. Payment of University fees inclusive of tuition fees, non-tuition fees plus student association fees (if any) for the full year will be made on approval of their loan application. When student loans are declined in full or in part students are still required to pay all fees.
- Enrolment may proceed in advance of receipt of fee payment in circumstances that:
 - (a) the fees due are to be paid from a student loan but if a student loan is not approved in full or in part then the student must pay the fees;
 - (b) the fees due are to be paid on behalf of the student by a sponsor. A sponsor is normally an employer or a training body, a government agency or a trust or Iwi authority. When the University fees are not paid by the specified due date on behalf of the student, the student must pay all University fees; or
 - (c) the student would suffer unreasonable hardship by being required to pay fees before enrolment period start date.
 - It is not possible to pay fees by deduction from Student Allowance
- Application to add courses after the original Enrolment Application has been lodged must be accompanied by the additional tuition fees estimated or determined to be due. If the student has accepted an Offer of Enrolment and then wants to add courses or substitute courses, if the University agrees then a new Offer of Enrolment is generated and must be accepted and a Confirmation of Enrolment issued.
- Students who withdraw from a particular course or all or part of their programme after the final withdrawal date for a tuition fee refund, shall remain liable for the fees assessed for the withdrawn course(s).
- Delivery of any services or teaching material does not, in itself, constitute an undertaking by the University that a student's enrolment for tuition will be continued if fee payment is not completed. The University may, at the University's option, cancel the student's enrolment if any of the University fees are not received. If cancellation occurs after the final withdrawal date for a refund then all University fees are payable.
- 10. Invoices will be issued on confirmation of enrolment and when changes are made to enrolment to all students. A Statement of Account will be available to all students which will present the current status of an account. When any fees are 60 days or more overdue the University may, at the University's option cancel the enrolment of the student or suspend the enrolment. Suspension means that students:
 - (a) no longer have access to certain University facilities;
 - (b) will not receive grades for courses;
 - (c) will not have access to their academic records; and
 - (d) may not re-enrol at Massey University until the fees due have been paid in full.

Cancellation means the person concerned is no longer a student at Massey University and has no right to engage in any courses and no privileges afforded to students. Even when enrolment is cancelled or suspended, all fees owing to the University must be paid.

11. Refund of tuition fees shall be made to students who withdraw in the manner required from their course(s) before 10 percent of the study

period has elapsed as defined by the course start and end dates (see Enrolment Regulations). Students who withdraw from all of their study at Massey University within the time and in the manner required to obtain a tuition fees refund must pay a withdrawal fee. Commission paid by Massey University to agents for international students will also be deducted from any refund in respect of the courses withdrawn from. Note that Doctoral students are subject to different fee refund provisions. International students studying in New Zealand must have attained permanent residence in New Zealand or Australia before the course has started to be eligible for domestic tuition fees. Students must present evidence prior to the end of the relevant enrolment period for Semester One and Two enrolments, or prior to the close of business in December for those students enrolled in Summer School.

Refunds due for overpayment of fees or in the event of withdrawal with a refund of tuition fees are made as soon as possible once enrolments and financial support provisions have been established for a particular study period. In any case, where a specific request is made for a refund that has been approved, such refund will be made within 28 days. If the refund cannot be made a written statement shall be provided to the student as to why the refund cannot be made, together with a date by which the refund shall be made

Withdrawal by the University: if the University withdraws a student from a course after 10 percent of the study period, the student is eligible for a credit. If they have paid fees, they will be refunded.

- 12. Massey University accepts no liability to pay interest or other consideration in respect of monies held in full or part payment of University fees and is not liable to the student or anyone else for exchange rate movement, conversion charges, bank fees, or fees paid to recruitment or immigration agents. This also includes charges incurred by students through Studylink.
- 13. Partial refunds are normally made directly to the student who is enrolled. Any sponsored student to whom a partial refund is made shall be responsible for reimbursing any other party (such as a sponsor or government agency) who has paid fees on their behalf. However, where practicable, partial refunds will be made direct to the government agency responsible for any fees paid where the University is party to such an agreement.

When international students withdraw from their programme of study at Massey University, in the manner required, before 10 percent of the study period has elapsed, and cannot provide evidence of a long term visa to remain in New Zealand, partial refunds will be made to a bank account in the student's home country, as nominated by the student. Where students withdraw from Massey University and enrol at another institution in New Zealand, partial refunds will be made directly to the relevant institution. In the case of students who are deceased, partial refunds, where applicable, are made to the estate of the person concerned, care of the next of kin as notified to the University.

14. Where students are enrolled principally because of an agreement between Massey University and another entity the payment and refund of fees will be governed by that other agreement.

PhD Doctoral Students

- 15. (a) Fees for PhD candidates are due on initial enrolment pro-rated to the end of the academic year in which they are commencing (i.e. based on EFTS consumption), with fees invoiced each academic year for subsequent years. Fees for any period of suspension or extension will be calculated at the time of application for extension or suspension. Applications for suspension will receive a credit for the period of suspension in the next academic year.
 - (b) Candidates will be charged in line with their EFTS consumption pro-rated for the calendar year. Full-time candidates will be charged for one EFT per full year. Part-time candidates will be charged at the applicable rate (currently 0.6666) each academic year.
 - (c) Candidates undertaking Named Doctorate programmes are required to pay their course work, practicum, internship, tuition and thesis fees as required by each programme.
 - (d) Candidates who have had their oral examination and are required to complete further work on their thesis and be re-examined, will be re-enrolled, and must pay the full tuition fee for the duration of the re-examination period until re-submission of the thesis. Provisions in clause 15(d) will apply from the date the candidate is notified of the required further work.

Postgraduate Students

- 16. (a) Masters students pay tuition fees for the actual credits/courses for which they are enrolled each year. Fees do not maximise at 1.0 EFTS (120 credits).
 - (b) Unless otherwise arranged at the time of the enrolment, when theses, dissertations, research reports, or project courses are not submitted by the end date of the course, the student must re-enrol for the next enrolment period and pay tuition fees.
 - (c) In the case of a thesis course, a one-month extension may be granted without penalty.
 - (d) If a student qualifies for Carry Forward of Postgraduate Enrolment, they will be re-enrolled but are not required to pay fees.
 - (e) These regulations do not apply to Doctoral students.

Fee Grandparenting Regulations

17. Council (or its delegate) may at its discretion grandparent fees for any group of students. Fee grandparenting means that tuition fees will be held at the same level as that set for the programme of study concerned at the time Council grandparents fees. Fee grandparenting will apply for the period set by the Council or its delegate.

Students' Association Fee Regulations

18. Students may elect to join a Student Association. Annual subscriptions, if any, can be paid directly to the Student Association at any time during the academic year (unless otherwise advised).

Halls of Residence Fees Regulations

- 19. Accommodation fees for each semester shall be paid as scheduled.
- 20. Any resident whose accommodation fees are not paid by the due date may be debarred from residence unless special arrangement has been made with the Accommodation Team.
- 21. Any resident intending to withdraw from study will be required to withdraw from University accommodation. Application forms for release from University student accommodation are available from the Accommodation Team.

Financial Support

Student Allowances and Loans are administered and paid by StudyLink. Student Allowances and Loans can be applied for online: www.studylink. govt.nz

Details on the scholarships available from Massey University are published on the Internet: awards.massey.ac.nz/

Further information is available from Massey Contact at each campus or telephone 0800 MASSEY.

QUALIFICATION REGULATIONS | NGĀ TURE Ā-TOHU

Doctoral Degrees	page 35
Master's Degrees	page 43
Bachelor's Honours Degrees	page 109
Bachelor's Degrees with Honours	page 121
Bachelor's Degrees	page 135
Postgraduate Diplomas	page 225
Postgraduate Certificates	page 265
Graduate Diplomas	page 277
Graduate Certificates	page 307
Undergraduate Diplomas	page 319
Undergraduate Certificates	page 341
Sub-degree Certificates	page 353

DOCTORAL DEGREES

The Degree of Doctor of Business and Administration	The Degree of Doctor of Philosophy
The Degree of Doctor of Clinical Psychology	The Degree of Doctor of Science
The Degree of Doctor of Education*37	The Degree of Doctor of Social Work
The Degree of Doctor of Literature	
* No new enrolments	

The Degree of Doctor of Business and Administration DBA

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Doctor of Business and Administration requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor Honours Degree, or Master's Degree, or an equivalent, with the award of First Class or Second Class Division I Honours; and
 - (c) have sufficient background and good standing in senior management to satisfy the Doctoral Research Committee they have the capacity to successfully undertake the programme.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Business and Administration shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses and a thesis, totalling 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part One: Provisional registration; and
 - (b) Part Two: Full registration.
 - and including:
 - (c) the courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (d) a thesis
 - (e) participation in required activities including presentation of a proposal at a confirmation event and defending a thesis in an oral examination.

Specialisations

3. The Degree of Doctor of Business and Administration is awarded without specialisation.

Thesis Requirements

- 4. The thesis must demonstrate the candidate's ability to carry out independent research, which must make a significant contribution to knowledge and understanding in business and administration. The thesis shall be a cohesive and integrated report of the candidate's supervised work and may consist of several studies or cases, and will include the candidate's published or unpublished material or a combination of both.
- There shall be one main supervisor, who shall be a member of the academic staff of the University, and at least one co-supervisor who shall also be a member of the academic staff of the University.
- 6. The thesis must comply with the following requirements:
 - (a) the work on which the thesis is based has not been accepted either in whole or in part for any other degree or diploma; and
 - (b) must clearly define the nature and extent of any assistance the candidate has received in pursuing the research on which the thesis is hased:
 - (c) reference to work other than that of the candidate must be appropriately acknowledged;
 - (d) all relevant policies underpinning research practice have been complied with;
 - (e) the thesis must not exceed 65,000 words (excluding appendices and bibliography):
 - (f) the thesis must be submitted for examination in the manner specified by the Doctoral Research Committee in accordance with the published guidelines.

- 7. The thesis will be independently examined by an Examination Committee experienced in the subject area, appointed by the Doctoral Research Committee in accordance with published guidelines, and will include an oral examination of the candidate on the thesis and the subject area. The oral examination will not proceed if the examiners agree that the thesis is of an inadequate standard.
- 8. The Thesis Examination Committee shall make a recommendation to the Doctoral Research Committee on the whole examination and will advise the result of the examination by using one of the following categories:
 - (a) Pass without emendation;
 - (b) Minor emendations required;
 - (c) Major emendations required;
 - (d) Further research and re-examination required;
 - (e) Fail. The candidate shall not be awarded the degree and shall not be permitted to apply for re-examination.
- 9. If minor emendations are required the candidate will have a maximum of three months full time, or five months part time, to complete the emendations. The candidate must complete the emendations to the satisfaction of the examination panel within the specified time period or the candidate will be failed.
- 10 If major emendations are required the candidate will have a maximum of six months full time, or nine months part time, to complete the emendations. The candidate must complete the emendations to the satisfaction of the examination panel within the specified time period or the candidate will be failed.
- 11. If further research and re-examination is required, the candidate will have a maximum of one-year full time and eighteen months part time to conduct the required additional research and/or revisions. The candidate must re-enrol and pay tuition fees on a pro-rata basis. A candidate may only revise and resubmit a thesis for re-examination once. If the candidate does not complete the revisions to the satisfaction of all the examiners, within the specified time frame the candidate will be failed.
- 12. No appeals are allowed except on completion of the examination process on the grounds of procedural irregularities in the examination process. For an appeal to be considered, applications must be received by the Doctoral Research Committee within three months of formal notification of the examination result by the Graduate Research School.

Student Progression

- 13. For progression from Provisional Registration to Full Registration candidates must have:
 - (a) achieved a grade average of B+ or higher across the courses specified for the Provisional Registration;
 - (b) participated in a confirmation event, during which they have presented their proposal to, and had it accepted by, a confirmation committee:
 - (c) their proposed main supervisor and co-supervisor(s) approved by the Doctoral Research Committee.
- 14. Any candidate who fails to achieve a B+ grade in just one course will be permitted to re-enrol and repeat that course on only one occasion. Should the candidate fail to achieve a B+ grade in more than one course, fail to achieve a B+ grade in the repeated course on the second attempt, or subsequently fail to achieve a B+ grade for any other course, the candidate's registration will be terminated.
- 15. Candidates are required to make successful progress in the thesis as determined by six-monthly progress reports in accordance with the guidelines published by the Doctoral Research Committee and assessed by the Supervisors, Head of Academic Unit, and the Doctoral Research Committee.

Completion Requirements

- 16. A candidate's period of registration (including provisional registration) shall be a minimum period of three years (36 months) and a maximum of four years (48 months) if full time, and a minimum period of four years (48 months) and a maximum of six years (72 months) if part-time, unless a specified time of suspension or extension has been approved by the Doctoral Research Committee. Suspensions or extensions granted will appear on the academic transcript.
- 17. The maximum period of registration shall include:
 - (a) completion of courses as listed in the Schedule to the Qualification;
 - (b) submission of a thesis in the manner required under the published Doctoral Research Committee guidelines;
 - (c) application to be examined;
 - (d) examination (including, completion of any emendations or reexamination):
 - (e) submission of two bound copies and one PDF copy of the final thesis, as approved by the Examination Committee.
- 18. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Thesis requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Business should they meet the relevant Qualification

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 19. For candidates enrolled in the Degree of Doctor of Business and Administration, the following will lead to termination of registration:
 - (a) failure to achieve a B+ or higher grade on the first attempt in more than one of the courses specified for the Provisional Registration in
 - (b) failure to achieve a B+ grade or higher in the one permitted repeated course after the second attempt;
 - failure to make adequate progress as required by the six-monthly progress reports in accordance with the guidelines published by the Doctoral Research Committee as assessed by the Supervisors, Head of Academic Unit, and the Doctoral Research Committee.

Schedule for the Doctor of Business and Administration

Part O	ne: Provisional Registration	
115.90	01 Introduction to Applied Doctoral Research	30 credits
115.90	2 Understanding Applied Research Design and Research Methodolo	ogies
		30 credits
115.90	03 Writing a Literature Review	30 credits
115.91	O The Research Proposal	30 credits
	Two: Full Registration (At least 240 credits from) 19 Thesis	.120 credits

The Degree of Doctor of Clinical Psychology **DClinPsych**

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Degree of Doctor of Clinical Psychology requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor Honours degree or Master's degree in Psychology with the award of First Class or Second Class Division I Honours, or equivalent; and
 - (c) have passed the following courses or their equivalent, in their qualifying degree: 175.738, 175,781, 175.782, and 175.783; and
 - (d) have sufficient personal qualities, ethical standards, and professional potential to satisfy the Doctoral Research Committee they have the capacity to successfully undertake the programme, and to satisfy the requirements for eligibility to practice as a Registered Psychologist in accordance with the Health Practitioners Competence Assurance Act of 2003, or as amended.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Clinical Psychology shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses and a thesis, totalling 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part One: Provisional Registration, and
 - (b) Part Two: Full Registration and including:
 - (c) the courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (d) a thesis;
 - (e) participation in required activities including presentation of a proposal at a confirmation event, defending a thesis in an oral examination, and demonstrating the competencies required of a Professional Clinical Psychologist at a practical oral examination.

Specialisations

The Degree of Doctor of Clinical Psychology is awarded without specialisation.

Thesis Requirements

4. The thesis must demonstrate the candidate's ability to carry out independent research, which must make a significant contribution to knowledge and understanding in clinical psychology. The thesis shall be a cohesive and integrated report of the candidate's supervised work, and may consist of several studies or cases, and will include the candidate's published or unpublished material or a combination of both.

- 5. There shall be one main supervisor, who shall be a member of the academic staff of the University, and at least one co-supervisor who shall also be a member of the academic staff of the University. At least one supervisor must be a registered senior clinical psychologist. All supervisors, including any additional co-supervisors, must be approved by the Doctoral Research Committee.
- The thesis must comply with the following requirements:
 - (a) the work on which the thesis is based has not been accepted either in whole or in part for any other degree or diploma; and
 - (b) must clearly define the nature and extent of any assistance the candidate has received in pursuing the research on which the thesis is
 - (c) reference to work other than that of the candidate must be appropriately acknowledged;
 - all relevant policies underpinning research practice have been complied with:
 - (e) the thesis must not exceed 65,000 words (excluding appendices and bibliography);
 - (f) the thesis must be submitted for examination in the manner specified by the Doctoral Research Committee in accordance with the published guidelines.
- 7. The thesis will be independently examined by an Examination Committee experienced in the subject area, appointed by the Doctoral Research Committee in accordance with published guidelines, and will include an oral examination of the candidate on the thesis and the subject area. The oral examination will not proceed if the examiners agree that the thesis is of an inadequate standard.
- The Thesis Examination Committee shall make a recommendation to the Doctoral Research Committee on the whole examination and will advise the result of the examination by using one of the following categories:
 - (a) Pass without emendation.
 - (b) Minor emendations required.
 - (c) Major emendations required.
 - (d) Further research and re-examination required.
 - (e) Fail. The candidate shall not be awarded the degree and shall not be permitted to apply for re-examination.
- If minor emendations are required the candidate will have a maximum of three months full time to complete the emendations. The candidate must complete the emendations to the satisfaction of the examination panel within the specified time period or the candidate will be failed.
- 10. If major emendations are required the candidate will have a maximum of six months full time to complete the emendations. The candidate must complete the emendations to the satisfaction of the examination panel within the specified time period or the candidate will be failed.
- 11. If further research and re-examination is required, the candidate will have a maximum of one year full time to conduct the required additional

36 Massey University 2021 Calendar

- research and/or revisions. The candidate must re-enrol and pay tuition fees on a pro-rata basis. A candidate may only revise and resubmit a thesis for re-examination once. If the candidate does not complete the revisions to the satisfaction of all the examiners within the specified time period, the candidate will be failed.
- 12. No appeals are allowed except on completion of the examination process on the grounds of procedural irregularities in the examination process. For an appeal to be considered, applications must be received by the Doctoral Research Committee within three months of formal notification of the examination result by the Graduate Research School.

Student Progression

- 13. For progression from Provisional Registration to Full Registration candidates must have:
 - (a) achieved pass grades in courses 175.935 and 175.920;
 - (b) participated in a confirmation event, during which they have presented their proposal to, and had it accepted by, a confirmation committee;
 - (c) their proposed main supervisor and co-supervisor(s) approved by the Doctoral Research Committee.
- 14. Candidates are required to make successful progress in the thesis as determined by six-monthly progress reports in accordance with the guidelines published by the Doctoral Research Committee and assessed by the Supervisors, Head of Academic Unit, and the Doctoral Research Committee.
- Candidates are required to successfully complete courses 175.936 and 175.921 prior to enrolling in 175.922 and undertaking clinical case study research.
- 16. Candidates must continue to satisfy the requirements for eligibility to practice as a Registered Psychologist in accordance with the Health Practitioners Competency Assurance Act of 2003, or as amended, throughout the duration of their studies.

Completion Requirements

- 17. A candidate's period of registration (including provisional registration) shall be a minimum period of three years (36 months) and a maximum of four years (48 months) full time, unless a specified time of suspension or extension has been approved by the Doctoral Research Committee. Suspensions or extensions granted will appear on the academic transcript.
- 18. The maximum period of registration shall include:
- (a) completion of courses as listed in the Schedule to the Qualification;

- (b) submission of a thesis in the manner required under the published Doctoral Research Committee guidelines;
- (c) application for the thesis to be examined;
- (d) thesis examination (including, completion of any emendations or reexamination);
- (e) submission of two bound copies and one PDF copy of the final thesis, as approved by the Examinations Committee;
- f) practical oral examination of professional clinical competencies by an examination committee of qualified clinical psychologists including at least one external academic clinical psychologist from another University training programme and at least one external senior consultant clinical psychologist with prior experience of intern field supervision.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission,
 Qualification and Thesis requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 20. For candidates enrolled in the Degree of Doctor of Clinical Psychology, the following will lead to termination of registration:
 - (a) failure to pass any one of the taught courses in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (b) failure to pass any one of the Practicum or Internship courses;
 - (c) failure to make adequate progress as required by the six-monthly progress reports in accordance with the guidelines published by the Doctoral Research Committee as assessed by the Supervisors, Head of Academic Unit, and the Doctoral Research Committee.

Schedule for the Doctor of Clinical Psychology

Compulsory courses

compaisor, courses	
175.920 Clinical Psychology Practicum A	15 credits
175.921 Clinical Psychology Practicum B	15 credits
175.922 Clinical Psychology Internship	60 credits
175.935 Skills in Clinical Assessment	15 credits
C 175.920 R 175.833, 175.834	
175.936 Skills in Clinical Interventions	15 credits
P 175.935, 175.920 C 175.921 R 175.834, 175.812	
175.991 Thesis Part A	90 credits
175.992 Thesis Part B	90 credits
175.993 Thesis Part C	60 credits

The Degree of Doctor of Education EdD

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Doctor of Education requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of Education or Teaching with Honours, or Master of Education, or an equivalent, with the award of First Class or Second Class Division I Honours; and
 - (c) have sufficient background and good standing in professional leadership in education to satisfy the Doctoral Research Committee they have the capacity to successfully undertake the programme.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Education shall follow a partsbased programme of study, which shall consist of courses and a thesis, totalling at least 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part One: Provisional Registration; and
 - (b) Part Two: Full Registration and including:
 - (c) the courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification
 - (d) a thesis

(e) participation in required activities including presentation of a proposal at a confirmation event and defending a thesis in an oral examination.

Specialisations

3. The Degree of Doctor of Education is awarded without specialisation. **Thesis Requirements**

- 4. The thesis must demonstrate the candidate's ability to carry out independent research, which must make a significant contribution to knowledge and understanding in education. The thesis shall be a cohesive and integrated report of the candidate's supervised work and may consist of several studies or cases, and will include the candidate's published or unpublished material or a combination of both.
- There shall be one main supervisor, who shall be a member of the academic staff of the University, and at least one co-supervisor who shall also be a member of the academic staff of the University.
- 6. The thesis must comply with the following requirements:
 - (a) the work on which the thesis is based has not been accepted either in whole or in part for any other degree or diploma; and
 - (b) must clearly define the nature and extent of any assistance the candidate has received in pursuing the research on which the thesis is based;
 - (c) reference to work other than that of the candidate must be appropriately acknowledged;
 - (d) all relevant policies underpinning research practice have been complied with;
 - (e) the thesis must not exceed 65,000 words (excluding appendices and bibliography);
 - (f) the thesis must be submitted for examination in the manner specified by the Doctoral Research Committee in accordance with the published guidelines.

- 7. The thesis will be independently examined by an Examination Panel experienced in the subject area, appointed by the Doctoral Research Committee in accordance with published guidelines, and will include an oral examination of the candidate on the thesis and the subject area. The oral examination will not proceed if the examiners agree that the thesis is of an inadequate standard.
- 8. The Thesis Examination Panel shall make a recommendation to the Doctoral Research Committee on the whole examination and will advise the result of the examination by using one of the following categories:
 - (a) Pass without emendation.
 - (b) Emendations required
 - (c) Further research and re-examination required.
 - (d) Fail. The candidate shall not be awarded the degree and shall not be permitted to apply for re-examination.
- 9. If emendations are required the candidate will have a maximum of six months full time, or nine months part time, to complete the emendations and during this time the candidate will not be required to re-enrol. The candidate must complete the emendations to the satisfaction of the nominated examiner(s) or the candidate will be failed. Under these circumstances the candidate shall not be permitted to be re-examined. A candidate may only submit emendations for re-examination once.
- 10. If further research and re-examination is required, the candidate will have a maximum of one year full time and eighteen months part time to conduct the required additional research and/or revisions. The candidate must re-enrol and pay tuition fees on a pro-rata basis. A candidate may only revise and resubmit a thesis for re-examination once. If the candidate does not complete the revisions to the satisfaction of all the examiners, the candidate will be failed. Under these circumstances the candidate shall not be permitted to be re-examined.
- 11. No appeals are allowed except on completion of the examination process on the grounds of procedural irregularities in the examination process. For an appeal to be considered, applications must be received by the Doctoral Research Committee within three months of formal notification of the examination result by the Graduate Research School.

Student Progression

- 12. For progression from Provisional Registration to Full Registration candidates must have:
 - (a) achieved a grade average of B+ or higher across the courses specified for the Provisional Registration;
 - (b) participated in a confirmation event, during which they have presented their proposal to, and had it accepted by, a confirmation committee;
 - (c) their proposed main supervisor and co-supervisor(s) approved by the Doctoral Research Committee.
- 13. Candidates are required to make successful progress in the thesis as determined by six-monthly progress reports in accordance with the guidelines published by the Doctoral Research Committee and assessed by the Supervisors, Head of Academic Unit, and the Doctoral Research Committee.

Completion Requirements

- 14. A candidate's period of registration (including provisional registration) shall be a minimum period of three years (36 months) and a maximum of four years (48 months) if full time, and a minimum period of four years (48 months) and a maximum of six years (72 months) if part-time, unless a specified time of suspension or extension has been approved by the Doctoral Research Committee. Suspensions or extensions granted will appear on the academic transcript.
- 15. The maximum period of registration shall include:
 - (a) completion of courses as listed in the Schedule to the Qualification;
 - (b) submission of a thesis in the manner required under the published Doctoral Research Committee guidelines;
 - (c) application to be examined;
 - (d) examination (including, completion of any emendations or reexamination);
 - (e) submission of four bound copies and one electronic copy of the final thesis.
- 16. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Thesis requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Education should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 17. For candidates enrolled in the Degree of Doctor of Education, the following will lead to termination of registration:
 - (a) failure to pass any one of the courses in Part One;
 - (b) failure to make adequate progress as required by the six-monthly progress reports in accordance with the guidelines published by the Doctoral Research Committee as assessed by the Supervisors, Head of Academic Unit, and the Doctoral Research Committee.

Schedule for the Doctor of Education

Part One: Provisional Registration 267 911 Advanced Professional Educati

267.911 Advanced Professional Education	30 credits
R 180.911	
267.912 Advanced Studies in Education	30 credits
P One of 180.910, 180.911 or 267.911 R 180.912, 187.918, 211.910	3, 209.919,
182.915, 186.917	
267.913 Advanced Research and Evaluation Methodology	30 credits
P 180.911 and 180.912 or 267.911 and 267.912 R 180.910, 180.91	3
267.929 Advanced Directed Study in Education	30 credits
R 180.929	

Part Two: Full Registration (At least 240 credits from)

The Degree of Doctor of Literature DLit

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission for consideration for the Degree of Doctor of Literature requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and will:
 - (b) be a graduate of a Massey University degree; or
 - (c) be a graduate of another University and have a substantial, demonstrable, formal association with Massey University;and will:
 - (d) not present themselves for consideration until at least 10 years after graduation in a qualifying degree; and
 - (e) not previously have applied for examination within the preceding five years, and only then will application be considered on the basis of significant new work.

Qualification Requirements

2. The Degree of Doctor of Literature shall be awarded for original contribution(s) of special excellence to knowledge in the fields of Humanities, Arts or Social Sciences. This will have been published in the form of scholarly papers and/or books or creative works or performances. Additional unpublished work may be submitted in support of the application.

Specialisations

3. The Degree of Doctor of Literature is awarded without specialisation.

Examination Requirements

- 4. The submitted work(s) must comply with the following requirements:
 - (a) the work(s) has not been accepted either in whole or in part for any other degree or diploma; and
 - (b) must clearly define the nature and extent of any assistance the candidate has received in pursuing the research on which the work(s) is based:
 - (c) reference to work other than that of the candidate must be appropriately acknowledged;
 - (d) all relevant policies underpinning research practice have been complied with;

- (e) must be submitted for examination in the manner specified by the Doctoral Research Committee in accordance with the published guidelines
- The work(s) will be independently examined by an Examination Committee experienced in the subject area, appointed by the Doctoral Research Committee in accordance with published guidelines.
- 6. The Examination Committee shall make a recommendation to the Doctoral Research Committee on the whole examination and will advise the result of the examination by using one of the following categories:
 - (a) Pass.
 - (b) Fail.

7. No appeals are allowed except on completion of the examination process on the grounds of procedural irregularities in the examination process. For an appeal to be considered, applications must be received by the Doctoral Research Committee within three months of formal notification of the examination result by the Graduate Research School.

Student Progression

 Applications will only proceed to Examination at the discretion of the Doctoral Research Committee on the recommendation of an Assessor appointed by this Committee to judge the suitability of the application, the key elements of the work(s), and the contribution to knowledge.

The Degree of Doctor of Philosophy PhD

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Master's degree or Bachelor Honours degree with First or Second Class Honours Division One, or an equivalent qualification; and
 - (c) have sufficient independent research experience to satisfy the Doctoral Research Committee that they have the capacity to successfully undertake the programme.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Doctor of Philosophy shall follow a parts based programme of study which shall consist of a thesis totalling 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part One: Provisional Registration;
 - (b) Part Two: Full Registration; And including:
 - (c) a thesis;
 - (d) participation in required activities including presentation of a research presentation at a confirmation event and defending a thesis in an oral examination.

Specialisations

3. The Degree of Doctor of Philosophy is awarded without specialisation.

Thesis Requirements

- 4. The thesis must demonstrate the candidate's ability to carry out independent research, which must make a significant contribution to knowledge and understanding of a field of study. The thesis shall be a cohesive and integrated report of the candidate's supervised work and may consist of several studies or cases, and will include the candidate's published or unpublished material or a combination of both.
- 5. Theses with publications must have an appropriate introduction, including research objectives, and a comprehensive conclusion which clearly identifies the original contribution to knowledge of the subject with which it deals. The thesis must work as an integrated whole, and linking sections may also be used to this end.
- 6. Candidates submitting a thesis in the creative and performing arts shall prepare a presentation which consists of creative component and exegesis. The creative works and/or performance should take a form appropriate to the discipline.
- 7. There shall be one main supervisor, who shall be a member of the academic staff of the University, and at least one co-supervisor who shall also be a member of the academic staff of the University; all supervisors, including any additional co-supervisors, must be approved by the Doctoral Research Committee.
- 3. The thesis must comply with the following requirements:
 - (a) the work on which the thesis is based has not been accepted either in whole or in part for any other degree or diploma; and
 - (b) must clearly define the nature and extent of any assistance the candidate has received in pursuing the research on which the thesis is based:
 - (c) reference to work other than that of the candidate must be appropriately acknowledged;

- (d) all relevant policies underpinning research practice have been complied with;
- (e) the thesis must not exceed 100,000 words (excluding appendices and bibliography);
- (f) the thesis must be submitted for examination in the manner specified by the Doctoral Research Committee in accordance with the published guidelines;
- (g) for candidates submitting a thesis in creative and performing arts, the thesis must include a permanent record of the performance/ exhibition.
- 9. The thesis will be independently examined by an Examination Panel experienced in the subject area, appointed by the Doctoral Research Committee in accordance with published guidelines, and will include an oral examination of the candidate on the thesis and the subject area. Any aspect of the thesis for which public performance is an integral part will be examined in that context.
- The oral examination will not proceed if the examiners agree that the thesis is of an inadequate standard.
- 11. The Thesis Examination Panel shall make a recommendation to the Doctoral Research Committee on the whole examination and will advise the result of the examination by using one of the following categories:
 - (a) Pass without emendation.
 - (b) Minor emendations required.
 - (c) Major emendations required.
 - (d) Further research and re-examination required.
 - (e) Fail. The candidate shall not be awarded the degree and shall not be permitted to apply for re-examination.
- 12. If minor emendations are required the candidate will have a maximum of three months full time, or five months part time, to complete the emendations. The candidate must complete the emendations to the satisfaction of the examination panel within the specified time period or the candidate will be failed.
- 13. If major emendations are required the candidate will have a maximum of six months full time, or nine months part time, to complete the emendations. The candidate must complete the emendations to the satisfaction of the examination panel within the specified time period or the candidate will be failed.
- 14. If further research and re-examination is required, the candidate will have a maximum of one year full-time and eighteen months part time to conduct the required additional research and emendations. The candidate must re-enrol and pay tuition fees on a pro-rata basis. A candidate may only revise and resubmit a thesis for re-examination once. If the candidate does not complete the emendations to the satisfaction of all the examiners within the specified time period, the candidate will be failed.
- 15. No appeals are allowed except on completion of the examination process on the grounds of procedural irregularities in the examination process. For an appeal to be considered, applications must be received by the Doctoral Research Committee within three months of formal notification of the examination result by the Graduate Research School.

Student Progression

- 16. Candidates are required to make successful progress in the thesis as determined by six-monthly progress reports in accordance with the guidelines published by the Doctoral Research Committee and assessed by the Supervisors, Head of Academic Unit, and the Doctoral Research Committee.
- 17. For progression from Provisional Registration to Full Registration candidates must have participated in a confirmation event, during which they have presented their proposal to, and had it accepted by, a confirmation committee; the confirmation event must be held within 12

months from commencement of provisional registration if candidacy is full time and within 18 months if part time.

Completion Requirements

- 18. A candidate's period of registration (including provisional registration) shall normally be a minimum period of three years (36 months) and a maximum of four years (48 months) if full time, and a minimum period of 55 months and a maximum period of six years (72 months) if part-time, unless a specified time of suspension or extension has been approved by the Doctoral Research Committee. Suspensions or extensions granted will appear on the academic transcript.
- 19. The maximum period of registration shall include:
 - (a) submission of a thesis in the manner required under the published Doctoral Research Committee guidelines;
 - (b) application to be examined, including submission of the thesis for examination;
 - (c) examination (including, completion of any emendations or reexamination);

- (d) submission of two bound copies and one PDF copy of the final thesis as approved by the Examination Committee.
- 20. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Thesis requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded an exit qualification should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 21. For candidates enrolled in the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, the following will lead to termination of registration:
 - (a) failure to make adequate progress as required by the six-monthly progress reports in accordance with the guidelines published by the Doctoral Research Committee as assessed by the Supervisors, Head of Academic Unit, and the Doctoral Research Committee;
 - (b) failure to successfully complete the confirmation event within the stated timeframes.

The Degree of Doctor of Science DSc

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission for consideration for the Degree of Doctor of Science requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and will:
 - (b) be a graduate of a Massey University degree; or
 - (c) be a graduate of a degree of another University and have a substantial, demonstrable, formal association with Massey University;

and will

- (d) not present themselves for consideration until at least 10 years after graduation in a qualifying degree; and
- (e) not previously have applied for examination within the preceding five years, and only then will application be considered on the basis of significant new work.

Qualification Requirements

The Degree of Doctor of Science shall be awarded for original contribution(s) of special excellence to knowledge in science. This will have been published in the form of scholarly papers and/or books. Additional unpublished work may be submitted in support of the application.

Specialisations

- 3. The Degree of Doctor of Science is awarded without specialisation. **Examination Requirements**
- 4. The submitted work(s) must comply with the following requirements:

- (a) the work(s) has not been accepted either in whole or in part for any other degree or diploma; and
- (b) must clearly define the nature and extent of any assistance the candidate has received in pursuing the research on which the work(s) is based:
- (c) reference to work other than that of the candidate must be appropriately acknowledged;
- (d) all relevant policies underpinning research practice have been complied with;
- (e) must be submitted for examination in the manner specified by the Doctoral Research Committee in accordance with the published guidelines.
- The work(s) will be independently examined by an Examination Committee experienced in the subject area, appointed by the Doctoral Research Committee in accordance with published guidelines.
- 6. The Examination Committee shall make a recommendation to the Doctoral Research Committee on the whole examination and will advise the result of the examination by using one of the following categories:
 - (a) Pass;
 - (b) Fail.
- 7. No appeals are allowed except on completion of the examination process on the grounds of procedural irregularities in the examination process. For an appeal to be considered, applications must be received by the Doctoral Research Committee within three months of formal notification of the examination result by the Graduate Research School.

Student Progression

 Applications will only proceed to Examination at the discretion of the Doctoral Research Committee on the recommendation of an Assessor appointed by this Committee to judge the suitability of the application, the key elements of the work(s), and the contribution to knowledge.

The Degree of Doctor of Social Work DSW

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Doctor of Social Work requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Master of Applied Social Work or Master of Social Work, or an equivalent Social Work qualification

- which includes a research component, with the award of First Class or Second Class Division I honours; and
- (c) have sufficient background and good standing in professional social work to satisfy the Doctoral Research Committee they have the capacity to successfully undertake the programme.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Social Work shall follow a partsbased programme of study, which shall consist of courses and a thesis totalling 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part One: Provisional Registration; and
 - (b) Part Two: Full Registration;
 - and including:
 - (c) the courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (d) a thesis;

(e) participation in required activities including presentation of a proposal at a confirmation event and defending a thesis in an oral examination.

Specialisations

3. The Degree of Doctor of Social Work is awarded without specialisation.

Thesis Requirements

- 4. The thesis must demonstrate the candidate's ability to carry out independent research, which must make a significant contribution to knowledge and understanding in professional social work. The thesis shall be a cohesive and integrated report of the candidate's supervised work and may consist of several studies or cases, and will include the candidate's published or unpublished material or a combination of both.
- There shall be one main supervisor, who shall be a member of the academic staff of the University, and at least one co-supervisor who shall also be a member of the academic staff of the University. All supervisors, including any additional co-supervisors, must be approved by the Doctoral Research Committee.
- The thesis must comply with the following requirements:
 - (a) the work on which the thesis is based has not been accepted either in whole or in part for any other degree or diploma; and
 - (b) must clearly define the nature and extent of any assistance the candidate has received in pursuing the research on which the thesis is
 - (c) reference to work other than that of the candidate must be appropriately acknowledged;
 - (d) all relevant policies underpinning research practice have been complied with as appropriate; and
 - the thesis must not exceed 65,000 words (excluding appendices and bibliography):
 - (f) the thesis must be submitted for examination in the manner specified by the Doctoral Research Committee in accordance with the published guidelines.
- 7. The thesis will be independently examined by an Examination Committee experienced in the subject area, appointed by the Doctoral Research Committee in accordance with published guidelines, and will include an oral examination of the candidate on the thesis and the subject area. The oral examination will not proceed if the examiners agree that the thesis is of an inadequate standard
- The Thesis Examination Committee shall make a recommendation to the Doctoral Research Committee on the whole examination and will advise the result of the examination by using one of the following categories:
 - (a) Pass without emendation.
 - (b) Minor emendations required.
 - (c) Major emendations required.
 - (d) Further research and re-examination required.
 - (e) Fail. The candidate shall not be awarded the degree and shall not be permitted to apply for re-examination.
- If minor emendations are required the candidate will have a maximum of three months full time, or five months part time, to complete the emendations. The candidate must complete the emendations to the satisfaction of the examination panel within the specified time period or the candidate will be failed.
- 10. If major emendations are required the candidate will have a maximum of six months full time, or nine months part time, to complete the emendations. The candidate must complete the emendations to the satisfaction of the examination panel within the specified time period or the candidate will be failed.
- 11. If further research and re-examination is required, the candidate will have a maximum of one year full-time or eighteen months part time to conduct the required additional research and/or revisions. The candidate must reenrol and pay tuition fees on a pro-rata basis. A candidate may only revise and resubmit a thesis for re-examination once. If the candidate does not complete the revisions to the satisfaction of all the examiners within the specified period, the candidate will be failed.
- 12. No appeals are allowed except on completion of the examination process on the grounds of procedural irregularities in the examination process. For an appeal to be considered, applications must be received by the Doctoral Research Committee within three months of formal notification of the examination result by the Graduate Research School.

Student Progression

- 13. For progression from Provisional Registration to Full Registration candidates must have:
 - (a) achieved a B+ or higher for each of the courses specified for the Provisional Registration;
 - (b) participated in a confirmation event, during which they have presented their proposal to, and had it accepted by, a confirmation committee:

- (c) their main proposed supervisor and co-supervisor(s) approved by the Doctoral Research Committee.
- 14. Any candidate who fails to achieve a B+ grade in just one course will be permitted to re-enrol and repeat that course on only one occasion. Should the candidate fail to achieve a B+ grade in more than one course, fail to achieve a B+ grade in the repeated course on the second attempt, or subsequently fail to achieve a B+ grade for any other course, the candidate's registration will be terminated.
- 15. Candidates are required to make successful progress in the thesis as determined by six-monthly progress reports in accordance with the guidelines published by the Doctoral Research Committee and assessed by the Supervisors, Head of Academic Unit, and the Doctoral Research Committee.

Completion Requirements

- 16. A candidate's period of registration (including provisional registration) shall be a minimum period of three years (36 months) and a maximum of four years (48 months) if full time, and a minimum period of four years (48 months) and a maximum of six years (72 months) if part-time, unless a specified time of suspension or extension has been approved by the Doctoral Research Committee. Suspensions or extensions granted will appear on the academic transcript.
- 17. The maximum period of registration shall include:
 - (a) completion of courses as listed in the Schedule to the Qualification;
 - (b) submission of a thesis in the manner required under the published Doctoral Research Committee guidelines;
 - (c) application to be examined;
 - (d) examination (including, completion of any emendations or reexamination);
 - (e) submission of two bound copies and one PDF copy of the final thesis, as approved by the Examination Committee.
- 18. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Thesis requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work or Postgraduate Certificate in Social Work should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 19. For candidates enrolled in the Degree of Doctor of Social Work, the following will lead to termination of registration:
 - (a) failure to achieve a B+ or higher on the first attempt in more than one of the courses specified for the Provisional Registration in Part One;
 - (b)failure to achieve a B+ grade in the one permitted repeated course after the second attempt;
 - (c) failure to make adequate progress with the objectives established in the six-monthly progress reports in accordance with the guidelines published by the Doctoral Research Committee as assessed by the Supervisors, Head of Academic Unit and the Doctoral Research Committee.

Transitional Provisions

20. Candidates who commenced their provisional registration in the Doctor of Social Work prior to 01 January 2021 may be exempt from the Regulation 19 requirement to achieve the specified grade average on the first attempt, or after repeating one course as permitted. Such candidates are required to achieve a B+ or higher grade for each of the courses specified for the Provisional Registration in Part One.

Schedule for the Doctor of Social Work

Part One: Provisional Registration (At least 120 credits from)

rate onor representating to grow attended to the record to the record	
179.911 Advanced Social Work and Social Development Theory30	credits
179.912 Advanced Studies in International Social Work	credits
C 179.911	
179.913 Advanced Social Work Research and Evaluation30	credits
P 179.911 and 179.912 C 179.911 and 179.912	
179.929 Advanced Directed Study in Social Work	credits
P 179.911, 179.912 C 179.913	

Part Two: Full Registration (At least 240 credits from)

179.930 Thesis Doctor of Social Work 240 credits P 179.911, 179.912, 179.913, 179.929

MASTER'S DEGREES

The Degree of Executive Master of Business Administration	44
The Degree of Master of Advanced Leadership Practice*	44
The Degree of Master of Agribusiness	45
The Degree of Master of Agriculture	46
The Degree of Master of AgriScience*	47
The Degree of Master of Analytics	50
The Degree of Master of Applied Economics*	51
The Degree of Master of Applied Linguistics	51
The Degree of Master of Applied Social Work	52
The Degree of Master of Applied Statistics*	53
The Degree of Master of Arts	53
The Degree of Master of Aviation	57
The Degree of Master of Business Administration	57
The Degree of Master of Business Studies	58
The Degree of Master of Clinical Practice (Nursing)	61
The Degree of Master of Clinical Psychology	61
The Degree of Master of Communication	62
The Degree of Master of Construction	63
The Degree of Master of Counselling Studies	64
The Degree of Master of Creative Enterprise	65
The Degree of Master of Creative Writing	65
The Degree of Master of Dairy Science and Technology	66
The Degree of Master of Design	66
The Degree of Master of Education	67
The Degree of Master of Educational and Developmental Psycholo	
The Degree of Master of Educational Psychology*	69
The Degree of Master of Emergency Management	70
The Degree of Master of Engineering	71
The Degree of Master of Engineering Studies	71
The Degree of Master of Environmental Management	73

ology 69	Th
	Th
69	Th
70	Th
71	Th
71	Th
73	111

The Degree of Master of Finance
The Degree of Master of Fine Arts
The Degree of Master of Food Safety and Quality75
The Degree of Master of Food Technology76
The Degree of Master of Health Science
The Degree of Master of Health Service Management
The Degree of Master of Information Sciences
The Degree of Master of International Development
The Degree of Master of International Security
The Degree of Master of Journalism*
The Degree of Master of Management
The Degree of Master of Māori Visual Arts
The Degree of Master of Natural Sciences*
The Degree of Master of Nursing
The Degree of Master of Philosophy
The Degree of Master of Professional Accountancy and Finance 88
The Degree of Master of Public Health
The Degree of Master of Quality Systems
The Degree of Master of Resource and Environmental Planning 91
The Degree of Master of Science
The Degree of Master of Social Work
The Degree of Master of Specialist Teaching
The Degree of Master of Speech and Language Therapy 101
The Degree of Master of Sport Management*
The Degree of Master of Sport and Exercise*102
The Degree of Master of Supply Chain Management
The Degree of Master of Sustainable Development Goals 104
The Degree of Master of Veterinary Medicine
The Degree of Master of Veterinary Science
The Degree of Master of Veterinary Studies

P Prerequisite

43 Massey University 2021 Calendar Master's Degrees

The Degree of Executive Master of Business Administration EMBA

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the degree of Executive Master of Business Administration requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree, or equivalent:
 - (c) have completed at least seven years business experience, at least three of which must be at management level; and
 - (d) have been selected into the programme on the basis of a selection process which may include a written application, interview and practical exercises.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the degree of Executive Master of Business
 Administration shall follow a parts-based programme of study, totalling
 at least 240 credits comprising:
 - (a) Parts One and Two as specified in the Schedule to the Degree; and including:
 - (b) the compulsory courses as specified in the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (c) attending contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Executive Master of Business Administration is awarded without a subject specialisation.

Academic Requirements

4. Over the entire period of enrolment in the degree, every candidate for the Executive Master of Business Administration shall complete, to the satisfaction of the Academic Board or their delegate, a Personal Learning Journey portfolio to be assessed in accordance with the requirements of one or more of the Part Two courses.

Student Progression

- For progression to Part Two candidates must have achieved a B- grade average across 105 credits completed in Part One.
- 6. In cases of sufficient merit, the degree of Executive Master of Business Administration may be awarded with a class of honours provided that the requirements for the award of the Executive Master of Business Administration are completed within the timeframes specified in Regulation 7.

Completion Requirements

Unless a specified time of suspension or extension has been approved by the Academic Board a candidate's programme of study may not exceed two calendar years plus six months (30 months).

- Permission must be sought in advance of any suspension or extension by applying in writing to the Academic Board or their delegate. Suspensions or extensions granted will appear on the academic transcript.
- 9. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Business should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. For candidates enrolled in the degree of Executive Master of Business Administration the following will lead to exclusion from the qualification: failure to complete the degree within either the specified timeframes or within the timeframes specified by Academic Board or their delegate when a period of extension or suspension has been approved.

Transitional Provisions

11. Subject to the Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations and the Maximum Time to Completion provisions specified in the Part II regulations for the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Master of Business Administration prior to 1 January 2020 may be permitted to substitute a course or courses already completed towards Part Two of the degree for a course or courses included in the schedule. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2021.

Schedule for the Executive Master of Business Administration

Part On

Compulsory courses (120 credits from)

115.723 Accounting I	15 credits
115.724 Business Finance	
115.725 Leadership and People	15 credits
115.726 Marketing	15 credits
115.728 Contemporary Strategy	15 credits
115.732 Operations and Logistics	15 credits
115.745 Economics - Applied and International	15 credits
115.775 Business Law	15 credits
R 115.721	

Part Two

Compulsory courses (105 credits from)

115.709 Applied Personal Leadership	15 credits
115.710 Governance and Responsibility	15 credits
115.735 Applied Business Research	15 credits
115.821 Strategic Management and International Business	30 credits
P 115.728	
115.822 Applied Research Project	30 credits
P 115.735	

Elective courses (At least 15 credits from)

115.736 Business Development	15 credits
115.739 Special Topic I	15 credits
115.740 Special Topic II	15 credits

The Degree of Master of Advanced Leadership Practice MALP

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Master of Advanced Leadership Practice requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and

- (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree, having achieved a grade average of at least a B in the highest level courses, or equivalent;
- (c) provide evidence that they are recognised by an organisation as having a relationship with them akin to employment, cadetship, or other, whereby access to data, operations, and decision-making processes, are made available;
- (d) be selected into the programme on the basis of an interview and written exercise.
- Notwithstanding the requirements of Regulation 1(c), candidates may be admitted to the Degree without such recognition, should an alternative placement structure be approved by Academic Board.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Master of Advanced Leadership Practice shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits at 700 and 800 level comprising:
 - (a) Part One and Part Two as defined by the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (b) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as

Specialisations

The Degree of Master of Advanced Leadership Practice is awarded without specialisation.

Student Progression

- For progression from Part One to Part Two, candidates must have achieved a Grade of at least B for the Part One courses.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Advanced Leadership Practice may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.

Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for progression from Part One to Part Two, or who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Business or the Postgraduate Certificate in Business should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

9. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Advanced Leadership Practice

Compulsory courses (120 credits from)

Compan	sory courses (120 creates from)	
115.776	Advanced Leadership	.60 credits
	C 115.777	
115.777	Leadership Practice	.60 credits
	C 115.776	
Part Two	o (60 credits from)	
115.877	Leadership Practice Report	.60 credits
	P 115.776 and 115.777	

The Degree of Master of Agribusiness **MAgribus**

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Degree of Master of Agribusiness requires that the
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and shall have been:
 - (b) awarded or qualified for an agricultural or business-related Bachelor's degree having achieved a B+ grade average or higher over the 300-level courses, or equivalent; or
 - (c) awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree or equivalent having achieved a B+ grade average or higher over the 300-level courses and have completed at least three years of relevant work experience; or
 - (d) awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of AgriCommerce with Honours having achieved Second Class Honours, Division I or higher or a Postgraduate Diploma in Agribusiness having achieved a B+ grade average or higher, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- 2. Candidates for the Degree of Master of Agribusiness shall follow a partsbased programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits, comprising:
 - (a) completion of Part One and Part Two as defined by the Schedule of the Degree;

and including:

- (b) no more than a total of 30 credits of approved Special Topic or professional development courses.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the programme of study for candidates admitted under Regulation 1(d) will consist of 120 credits from the Schedule to the Degree, including at least 90 credits at 800 level from the Part Two Schedule.

Specialisations

4. The Degree of Master of Agribusiness is awarded without specialisations. **Student Progression**

- For progression from Part One to Part Two, candidates must have achieved a Grade Average of B+ or higher over the first 60 credits
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Agribusiness may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed

timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Agribusiness should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

9. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Transitional Provisions

- 10. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Master of AgriCommerce prior to 1 January 2020 may satisfy the admission requirements in place prior to this date and may be permitted to graduate under the name Master of AgriCommerce once they have completed the requirements of the degree.
- 11. Such candidates undertaking study in conjunction with the Research Pathway, who have completed at least 90 credits towards the qualification, may substitute a course already passed for 112.702.
- 12. Such candidates who were undertaking study in conjunction with the Professional Pathway, who have completed at least 15 credits towards the qualification, may fulfil the professional pathway requirements as defined by Schedule B, including the progression criteria in place prior to 1 January 2020.
- 13. These transitional arrangements expire 31 December 2023.

Schedule for the Master of Agribusiness

Part One

239.888 Thesis .

Compulsory courses (45 credits from)

112.702 International Agri-Food Marketing Strategies	15 credits
112.747 International Food and Agribusiness Strategies	15 credits
R 112.748	
119.729 Research Methods	15 credits
R 119.728, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	
Elective courses (45 credits from)	
112.743 Cooperative Governance and Management	15 credits
119.731 Topics in Agricultural Extension and Consultancy	15 credits
R 111.755	
119.752 Advanced Farm and Horticultural Management	15 credits
P 119.381, 119.382, 119.358 R 111.752, 119.751	
178.740 Global Food Markets and Trade	15 credits
R 178.757	
178.742 Environmental Economics for Non-Economists	15 credits
R 178.360 and 178.762	
Part Two (90 credits from)	
239.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credits
239.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits
C 239.885	

45 Massey University 2021 Calendar

.90 credits

Schedule B: Master of Agribusiness Available under Transition Arrangements

Part One

1 411 6116	
Compulsory courses (30 credits from)	
112.747 International Food and Agribusiness Strategies	15 credits
R 112.748	
178.740 Global Food Markets and Trade	15 credits
R 178.757	
Elective courses (90 credits from)	
112.701 Farm Management	30 credits
112.702 International Agri-Food Marketing Strategies	15 credits
112.743 Cooperative Governance and Management	15 credits
119.731 Topics in Agricultural Extension and Consultancy	15 credits
R 111.755	

119.752 Advanced Farm and Horticultural Management	15 credits
119.791 Special Topic	15 credits
119.792 Special Topic	15 credits
152.752 Project Management	30 credits
178.742 Environmental Economics for Non-Economists	15 credits
R 178.360 and 178.762	
178.755 Economic Growth, International and Development Economics	30 credits
247.791 Special Topic in Data Analysis	15 credits
284.703 Vegetable Production Science	15 credits
R 171.722; 171.724; 284.701; 284.702	
284.704 Fruit Production Science	15 credits
R 171.722; 171.724; 284.701; 284.702	
Part Two (60 credits from)	
112.896 Professional Practice	60 credits

The Degree of Master of Agriculture **MAgr**

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Master of Agriculture requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Agricultural Science with a major in the intended postgraduate subject, or equivalent; and
 - (c) have achieved a B grade average over the 300-level majoring courses of the qualification(s) considered for admission, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- 2. Candidates for the Master of Agriculture shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of 700- and 800-level courses totalling at least 180 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Parts One and Two as specified in the schedule to the degree;
 - (b) at least 60 credits at 800 level;

including:

- (c) one of the compulsory courses listed in Schedule A to the Oualification:
- (d) at least 150 credits from the Schedule for the Qualification;
- (e) no more than 45 credits of Special Topic courses;
- (f) no more than 30 credits of professional development (5 credit)
- (g) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- The degree of Master of Agriculture may be awarded with or without a
- Candidates may complete a subject by passing at least 105 credits in a subject, including a research report of 60 credits in that subject. The requirements for each subject are set out in the Schedule for the
- Subjects available in the Master of Agriculture are: Agriculture, Equine, Horticulture and Life Cycle Management.

Student Progression

- For progression from Part One to Part Two, candidates must have achieved a Grade Average of B over the first 90 credits undertaken for Part One, which must include the compulsory course, either 119.720 or 119.728.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Agriculture may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the

Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Agriculture

Part One (120 credits from)

Schedule A: Compulsory course selection (15 credits from)

119.720 Applied Agriculture Research Methods..... ...15 credits 119.728 Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Sciences.15 credits R 119.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762

Schedule B: Subjects

Agriculture (105 credits)

45 credits at 700 level selected from at least two subject areas (denoted by prefix number) from the 117, 119, 189, 238 and 283 prefix courses listed in Schedule C to the qualification.

Part Two course (60 credits from)

119.820 Applied Agriculture Research Report..... .60 credits

Equine (105 credits)

Compulsory courses

286.701	Advanced Equine Production	.15 c	redits
	R 117.777		
286.711	Equine Science	.15 c	redits
	R 117.763		

15 credits at 700 level selected from the 112, 117, 119 and 283 prefix courses listed in Schedule C to the qualification.

Part Two course (60 credits from)

P 119.720

Horticulture (105 credits)

30 credits from

284.703 Vegetable Production Science	dits
R 171.722; 171.724; 284.701; 284.702	
284.704 Fruit Production Science	dits
R 171.722; 171.724; 284.701; 284.702	
15 credits at 700 level from 119, 189, 283, 284 and 285 prefix courses listed in	

Schedule C to the qualification.

Part Two course (60 credits from)

119.820 Applied Agriculture Research Report..... ..60 credits P 119.720

Life Cycle Management (105 credits)

Compulsory courses

238.700	Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) and Footprinting Principles	15 credits
238.711	Life Cycle Assessment and Footprinting Case Studies	15 credits
	P 238.700	

15 credits from

P 238.700 or 238.300

238.712 Use of Life Cycle Assessment to Support Decision-Making P 238.700 C 238.700	15 credits
Part Two course (60 credits from)	
119.820 Applied Agriculture Research Report	60 credits
Schedule C: Elective courses	
112.701 Farm Management	30 credits
117.761 Ruminant Livestock Feeding	15 credits
P 117.342 or 117.371 or 117.381	
117.762 Intensive Livestock Feeding P 117.342	15 credits
117.764 Growth and Meat Science P 117.344	15 credits
117.765 Genetics and Breeding P 117.345	15 credits
117.767 Reproduction and Fertility	15 credits
117.768 Metabolism and Endocrinology	15 credits
117.769 Lactation and Milk Production	15 credits
117.771 Dairy Production	15 credits
P 117.351 or 117.371 or 117.381	
117.772 Sheep Production	15 credits
P 117.352 or 117.371 or 117.381	
117.773 Beef Cattle Production	15 credits
P 117.353 or 117.371 or 117.381	
117.774 Pig Production	15 credits
P 117.354 or 117.371 or 117.381	
117.775 Deer Production	15 credits
P 117.355 R 117.755	
117.776 Poultry Production	15 credits
117.784 Advanced Studies in Animal Science	30 credits
119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems	
119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems	
119.731 Topics in Agricultural Extension and Consultancy	15 credits
119.791 Special Topic	15 credits
119.792 Special Topic	
189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility	30 credits

	189.753	Soil and Land Evaluation P 189.364	.30 c	redits
	189.755	P 189.363	.30 c	redits
	189.757	Advanced Soil ConservationP 189.252	.15 (redits
	189.758	Advanced Soil Water Management P 189.252	.15 (redits
		Advanced Studies in Soil Science		
		Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) and Footprinting PrinciplesLife Cycle Assessment and Footprinting Methods		
	238.711	Life Cycle Assessment and Footprinting Case Studies	.15 (redits
	238.712	Use of Life Cycle Assessment to Support Decision-Making	.15 (redits
	238.751	Agricultural Greenhouse Gas Emission Science	.15 (redits
	283.701	Advanced Pasture Production and PracticeP 171.301 or 283.301 R 171.707	.15 (redits
	283.702	Advanced Agronomy		
	283.704	Urban and Farm Forestry	.15 (redits
	283.708	Quantitative Plant Breeding	.30 (redits
	284.703	Vegetable Production Science	.15 (redits
	284.704	Fruit Production Science	.15 (redits
	284.741	Post-harvest PhysiologyR 171.749	.30 c	redits
		Topics in Advanced Plant Protection		
		Advanced Equine ProductionR 117.777		
		Equine Science	.15 (redits
P	art Two	course no subject specialisation (60 credits from)		
		Applied Agriculture Research ReportP 119.720	.60 c	redits

The Degree of Master of AgriScience **MAgriScience**

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Master of AgriScience requires that the candidate will: (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and have been awarded or qualified for the
 - (b) Bachelor of AgriScience with a major in the intended postgraduate subject, or an equivalent qualification, with a minimum B+ average over the 300-level courses; or
 - (c) Bachelor of AgriScience (Honours) or an equivalent qualification, with a minimum B average; or
 - (d) Postgraduate Diploma in AgriScience or an equivalent qualification, with a minimum B average; or
 - (e) Bachelor of AgriScience or an equivalent qualification and have extensive relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience.

Qualification Requirements

Candidates for the Master of AgriScience shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 240 credits at 700 and 800 level, comprising:

- (a) at least 210 credits from the Schedule for the Qualification;
- (b) a thesis of at least 90 credits:
- (c) no more than 30 credits of professional development courses; and including:
- (d) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
- (e) attending contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the programme of study for candidates admitted via Regulations 1(c), (d) and (e) shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) a thesis of at least 90 credits, as defined by the Schedule for the Qualification:
 - (b) no more than 30 credits of professional development courses; and including:
 - (c) attending contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

- The Master of AgriScience may be awarded with or without a subject.
- Candidates may complete a subject by passing at least 105 credits in a
- Subjects available are: Agriculture; Equine; Horticulture; and Life Cycle Management.

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Master of AgriScience may be awarded with a class of Honours.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Qualifications will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of AgriScience

Core courses (15 credits from)

119.728 Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Sciences .15 credits R 119.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.76215 credits

119.729 Research Methods ... R 119.728, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762

Subjects

Agriculture (105 credits)

No new enrolments

At	leas	t 105	credits	from

117.761 Ruminant Livestock Feeding P 117.342 or 117.371 or 117.381	15 credits
117.762 Intensive Livestock Feeding	15 credits
P 117.342	
117.764 Growth and Meat Science P 117.344	15 credits
117.765 Genetics and Breeding P117.345	15 credits
117.767 Reproduction and Fertility	15 credits
117.768 Metabolism and Endocrinology	15 credits
117.769 Lactation and Milk Production P117.347	15 credits
117.771 Dairy Production	15 credits
P 117.351 or 117.371 or 117.381	
117.772 Sheep Production	15 credits
P 117.352 or 117.371 or 117.381 117.773 Beef Cattle Production	15
P 117.353 or 117.371 or 117.381	15 creatts
117.774 Pig Production	15 crodite
P 117.354 or 117.371 or 117.381	15 CIEUILS
117.775 Deer Production	15 credits
P 117.755 R 117.755	10 GIGUILO
117.776 Poultry Production	15 credits
P 117.354 or 117.371 or 117.381	
117.784 Advanced Studies in Animal Science	30 credits
119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems	
119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems	
119.728 Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Science R 119.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	
119.729 Research Methods	15 credits
R 119.728, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	
119.731 Topics in Agricultural Extension and Consultancy R 111.755	
119.791 Special Topic	15 credits
119.792 Special Topic	
189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility	30 credits
189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation	
189.755 Soil and Water Pollution	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation P 189.252	15 credits
189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management P 189.252	15 credits
189.759 Advanced Studies in Soil Science	30 credits
238.700 Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) and Footprinting Principles	
238.710 Life Cycle Assessment and Footprinting Methods	15 credits

P 238.700 or 238.300

P 238.700

238.712 Use of Life Cycle Assessment to Support Decision-P P 238.700 C 238.700	Making15 credits
238.751 Agricultural Greenhouse Gas Emission Science P 189.362	15 credits
238.798 Research Report	30 credits
283.701 Advanced Pasture Production and Practice	15 credits
P 171.301 or 283.301 R 171.707	
283.702 Advanced Agronomy	30 credits
P 283.301 or 283.311 or 283.305 R 171.701 or 171.7	11 or 171.713 or 283.741
283.707 Molecular Plant Breeding	30 credits
P 283 708	

Equine	(105 credits)	
·		
	venrolments Alsory courses (30 credits from)	
	Advanced Equine Production	.15 cred
	R 117.777	
	Equine Science R 117.763	.15 cred
	t 75 credits from	
	International Food and Agribusiness StrategiesR 112.748	
	Ruminant Livestock Feeding P 117.342 or 117.371 or 117.381	.15 cred
	Intensive Livestock FeedingP 117.342	.15 cred
	Growth and Meat ScienceP 117.344	.15 cred
	Genetics and Breeding	.15 cred
117.767	Reproduction and Fertility	.15 cred
117.768	Metabolism and EndocrinologyP 117.348	.15 cred
117.769	Lactation and Milk Production	.15 cred
117.771	Dairy Production	.15 cred
117.772	P 117.351 or 117.371 or 117.381 Sheep Production	.15 cred
	P 117.352 or 117.371 or 117.381 Beef Cattle Production	.15 cred
	P 117.353 or 117.371 or 117.381 Pig Production	.15 cred
117.775	P 117.354 or 117.371 or 117.381 Deer Production	.15 cred
	P 117.355 R 117.755 Poultry Production	15 orod
	P 117.354 or 117.371 or 117.381	
	Advanced Studies in Animal Science	
	Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems	
	Nutrient Management in Arable Systems	
	Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Sciences R 119.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	
	Research Methods	.15 cred
119.731	R 119.728, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762 Topics in Agricultural Extension and Consultancy	.15 cred
	Special Topic	15 crad
	Special Topic	
	Advanced Soil Fertility	
	Soil and Land Evaluation P 189.364	
	Soil and Water Pollution P 189.363	.30 cred
189.757	Advanced Soil ConservationP 189.252	.15 cred
	Advanced Soil Water Management P 189.252	.15 cred
189 759	Advanced Studies in Soil Science	30 cred
	Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) and Footprinting Principles	
	Life Cycle Assessment and Footprinting Methods	
238.711	Life Cycle Assessment and Footprinting Case Studies	.15 cred
238.712	Use of Life Cycle Assessment to Support Decision-Making	.15 cred

48 Massey University 2021 Calendar Master's Degrees

P 18	cultural Greenhouse Gas Emission Science 9.362	
238.798 Rese 283.701 Adva	earch Reportanced Pasture Production and Practice	.30 credits .15 credits
	1.301 or 283.301 R 171.707 anced Agronomy	.30 credits
283.707 Mole	3.301 or 283.311 or 283.305 R 171.701 or 171.711 or 171.713 o ecular Plant Breeding	
Horticulture	e (105 credits)	
No new enr	olments	
112.747 Inter	5 credits from rational Food and Agribusiness Strategies	.15 credits
	ient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems	
119.728 Rese	ient Management in Arable Systems earch Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Sciences 9.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	
119.729 Rese	earch Methods	.15 credits
119.731 Topic	9.728, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762 cs in Agricultural Extension and Consultancy	.15 credits
	1.755 cial Topic	.15 credits
119.792 Spec	cial Topic	.15 credits
	anced Soil Fertility	
P 18	and Land Evaluation	
P 18	9.363	
P 18	anced Soil Conservation9.252	
P 18	anced Soil Water Management9.252	
	anced Studies in Soil Science	
	Cycle Assessment (LCA) and Footprinting Principles Cycle Assessment and Footprinting Methods	
P 23	8.700 or 238.300 Cycle Assessment and Footprinting Methods Cycle Assessment and Footprinting Case Studies	
P 23	8.700 of Life Cycle Assessment to Support Decision-Making	
P 23	8.700 C 238.700 cultural Greenhouse Gas Emission Science	
P 18	9.362	
	earch Reportanced Pasture Production and Practice	
P 17	1.301 or 283.301 R 171.707 anced Agronomy	
	3.301 or 283.311 or 283.305 R 171.701 or 171.711 or 171.713 o	
	ecular Plant Breeding	.30 credits
	etable Production Science	.15 credits
284.704 Fruit	Production Science	.15 credits
284.741 Post	1.722; 171.724; 284.701; 284.702 -harvest Physiology	.30 credits
285.742 Topic	cs in Advanced Plant Protection	.30 credits
Life Cycle N	Management (105 credits)	
No new enr		
	y courses (45 credits from) Cycle Assessment (LCA) and Footprinting Principles	15 orodit-
238.710 Life	Cycle Assessment (LCA) and Footprinting Principles	
238.712 Use	of Life Cycle Assessment to Support Decision-Making 8.700 C 238.700	.15 credits
At least 60	credits from	15 orodi+-
P 11	inant Livestock Feeding	
P 11	nsive Livestock Feeding7.342	
	vth and Meat Science7.344	.15 credits

117.765	Genetics and Breeding P 117.345	15 credits
117.767	Reproduction and Fertility	15 credits
117.768	Metabolism and Endocrinology	15 credits
117.769	Lactation and Milk Production P 117.347	15 credits
117.771	Dairy Production	15 credits
117.772	Sheep Production	15 credits
117.773	Beef Cattle Production	15 credits
117.774	Pig Production	15 credits
117.775	Deer Production	15 credits
117.776	Poultry Production	15 credits
117 784	Advanced Studies in Animal Science	30 credits
	Special Topic	
	Special Topic.	
	Advanced Soil Fertility	
	Soil and Land Evaluation P 189.364	
	Soil and Water Pollution	30 credits
189.757	Advanced Soil ConservationP 189.252	15 credits
189.758	Advanced Soil Water ManagementP 189.252	15 credits
189.759	Advanced Studies in Soil Science	30 credits
238.700	Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) and Footprinting Principles	15 credits
238.710	Life Cycle Assessment and Footprinting MethodsP 238.700 or 238.300	15 credits
238.711	Life Cycle Assessment and Footprinting Case StudiesP 238.700	15 credits
238.712	Use of Life Cycle Assessment to Support Decision-Making P 238.700 C 238.700	15 credits
238.751	Agricultural Greenhouse Gas Emission Science P 189.362	15 credits
238.798	Research Report	30 credits
	courses (At least 90 credits from) Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	/E arad:+-
238.88b	Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits
220 00n	C 238.885 Thesis	00 aradita
	Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	
	Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	
	C 238.897	
238.899	Thesis	120 credits

The Degree of Master of Analytics MAnalyt

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Master of Analytics requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree in the subject in which they intend to specialise, or equivalent, with a B grade average across the higher level courses;
 - (c) have sufficient background in statistical analysis tools to satisfy the Academic Board that they have the capacity to undertake the programme.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Analytics shall follow a partsbased programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part One and Part Two as defined by the Schedule to the Qualification;

and including:

- (b) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
- (c) at least one subject;
- (d) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

 Candidates may complete a subject by passing at least 120 credits in a specialisation including the Applied Analytics Project from Part Two. The requirements for each subject are set out in the Schedule for the Qualification.

Approved subjects are: Business, Health, Public Policy

Academic Requirements

4. Every candidate for the Degree of Master of Analytics shall complete to the satisfaction of the Academic Board, a minimum of 600 hours in approved practica and associated reports in accordance with the following courses:

115.801 Applied Analytics Project

115.802 Applied Analytics Project Part 1

115.803 Applied Analytics Project Part 2

Student Progression

- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Analytics may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.
- For progression from Part One to Part Two, candidates must have maintained a B- grade average over the Core compulsory courses undertaken in Part One.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission,
 Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed
 timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation
 may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded a relevant

postgraduate diploma should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

9. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Analytics

Part One

Core	001	nnıı	lcory	0011	rcoc
Core	COL	IIDU	ISOTV	COU	rses

158.739 Introduction to Analytics	15 credits
R 161.750	
161.762 Multivariate Analysis for Big Data	15 credits
R 161.323, 161.772	
161.777 Practical Data Mining	15 credits
R 161.223 and 161.324	
178.724 Applied Econometric Methods	15 credits

Subject courses

Business (60 credits)

Either Option One: Marketing	
156.761 Customer Insights	30 credits
156.762 Return on Marketing Investment	30 credits
Or Option Two: Finance	
Compulsory course	
125 788 Big Data in Finance and Banking	30 credits

125.788 Big Data in Finance and Banking	.30 credits
30 credits from	
125.700 Managerial Finance	.30 credits
P Appraisal Required R 125.330	
125.740 Advanced Investment Analysis	30 credits
P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required	
125.781 Advanced Financial Risk Management	.30 credits
P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required	

Health (60 credits)

Compulsory course

250.701 Quantitative Methods in Public Health	30 credits
30 credits from	
250.702 Systems Thinking and Analysis	15 credits
250.703 Health Communication	15 credits

Public Policy (60 credits)

No new enrolments

60 credits from

230.704 Public Policy Analytics: Methodology, Design and Data	30 credits
230.705 Interpretation in Geospatial Analytics	15 credits
230.706 Integrated Data Infrastructure	15 credits
P 230.704 C 230.704	

Part Two (60 credits from)

115.801 Applied Analytics Project	60 credits
R 115.802, 115.803	
115.802 Applied Analytics Project Part 1	30 credits
R 115.801	
115.803 Applied Analytics Project Part 2	30 credits
C 115 802 B 115 801	

50 Massey University 2021 Calendar Master's Degrees

The Degree of Master of Applied Economics MApplEcon

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Qualification Requirements

- The programme shall consist of 240 postgraduate credits and must include:
 - (a) 178.700, 178.705, 178.708, 178.721, and 178.723; and
 (b) a 120-credit thesis (178.899, or 178.897 and 178.898).
 Remaining credits will be chosen from the courses listed in the Schedule to the BApplEcon(Hons) Regulations or approved electives.
- 2. A candidate who has qualified for the award of the Degree of Bachelor of Applied Economics with Honours or the equivalent degree of another recognised university shall follow a programme of study for not less than 10 months consisting of a 90-credit thesis and 30 credits of approved courses or a 120-credit thesis, which together with the qualifying programme of study shall form a coherent programme of 240 credits.

Reported Research

- 3. The following conditions shall apply to the preparation and submission of the thesis:
 - (a) Candidates shall, before they begin work on the thesis, discuss a thesis proposal with a full-time academic staff member of the School of Economics and Finance, who shall recommend to the Academic Board the appointment of a supervisor and an adviser (thesis committee).
 - (b) When the thesis is forwarded to an assessor, the Head of the School of Economics and Finance shall supply a certificate from the supervisor stating that the thesis embodies work carried out by the candidate under direct supervision and stating also the part the supervisor played in the preparation of the thesis.
 - (c) The oral defence shall be considered as part of the overall examination of the thesis.
 - (d) The Head of the School of Economics and Finance shall supply to the candidate a set of guidelines for the thesis approved by the Academic Board. The guidelines shall refer to the time when research work should commence, the period of time during which the research should proceed, the form of the report that is required and the final date for the presentation.

The Degree of Master of Applied Linguistics MAppLing

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Master of Applied Linguistics requires that the candidate:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and shall have:
 - (b) been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree with at least a B grade average across the 200-300 level courses, or equivalent; and
 - (c) have completed at least one full-time year of relevant teaching experience, or equivalent; or
 - (d) been awarded or qualified for a Postgraduate Diploma in Second Language Teaching or a Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics, with at least a B+ grade average for entry to the Master of Applied Linguistics Research Pathway or at least a B grade average for entry to the Coursework Pathway.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Master of Applied Linguistics shall follow a partsbased programme of study totalling at least 180 credits, comprising completion of Part One and Part Two as detailed in the Schedule for the Qualification
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the programme of study for candidates admitted under regulation 1(d) will consist of at least 120 credits from courses listed in the Schedule, including:
 - (a) Part Two as detailed in the Schedule for the Qualification; and
 - (b) up to 60 credits from Part One courses listed in the Schedule to the degree.

Specialisations

- 4. The Master of Applied Linguistics is awarded with or without a subject.
- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Applied Linguistics may complete a subject by passing at least 180 credits in the subject.
- 6. The requirements for each subject are set out in the Schedule for the Degree
- 7. The subject available for the Master of Applied Linguistics is: Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages.

Student Progression

- 8. For progression to Part Two in the Master of Applied Linguistics (Coursework Pathway), candidates must have achieved a B grade average in the Part One courses.
- For progression to Part Two in the Master of Applied Linguistics (Research Pathway), candidates must have achieved a B+ grade average in the first 60 credits of courses completed in Part One.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Applied Linguistics may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 12. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for progression from Part One to Part Two, or who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

13. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Applied Linguistics

Part One: Coursework Pathway (120 credits) or Research Pathway (60 credits)

Subject courses

272.702 Second Language Learning Theories and Processes	30 credits
272.703 Contemporary Approaches to Language Teaching Methodology	30 credits
272.704 Contextualising Curriculum and Materials Design	30 credits
272.715 Current Issues in Applied Linguistics	30 credits
Part Two: Coursework Pathway (60 credits from)	
272.873 Research Report	60 credits
Part Two: Research Pathway (120 credits from)	
272.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
272.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
C 272.816	
272.899 Thesis	120 credits

Subject

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (180 credits) Part One Coursework Pathway (120 credits) or Research Pathway (60 credits)

Compulsory course (30 credits from)

705 Advanced TESOL for diverse learners and c	ontexts30 credits
ject courses	
702 Second Language Learning Theories and Pr	ocesses30 credits
703 Contemporary Approaches to Language Tea	aching Methodology30 credits

272.704 Contextualising Curriculum and Materials Design	
272.873 Research Report	60 credits
Part Two Research Pathway (120 credits from)	
272.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
272.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
C 272.816	
272.899 Thesis	120 credits

The Degree of Master of Applied Social Work MAppSW

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Master of Applied Social Work requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified;
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for an undergraduate degree, either in the social sciences (such as social and cultural studies, psychology, human development) or an alternative degree with substantial relevant experience in a social or community setting;
 - (c) hold a driver's licence that is valid in New Zealand unless otherwise exempted;
 - (d) provide satisfactory evidence of their proficiency in English, if English is not the applicant's first language, in the form of:
 (i) an overall academic score of at least 6.5 in an IELTS assessment with no band score less than 6.5 within the preceding two years; or
 (ii) A TOEFL internet-based test (iBT) score of 85 or higher with a writing score of 22; or
 - (iii) at least two years of successful study in a New Zealand secondary school, with at least ten Level 2 NCEA credits in Literacy (five reading and five writing) or equivalent; and
 - (e) be selected into the programme.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Applied Social Work shall follow a programme of study comprising of courses totalling at least 240 credits including:
 - (a) any compulsory courses identified in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (b) attending contact or block courses, field trips, workshops, tutorials, and practice laboratories as required.

Specialisations

 The Degree of Master of Applied Social Work is awarded without specialisation.

Academic Requirements

- 4. Every candidate for the Master of Applied Social Work shall perform at least 120 days of approved supervised field education and associated reports, in accordance with the requirements of the following courses:
 - (a) 179.789 Field Work Practice I
 - (b) 179.890 Field Work Practice II.

Student Progression

- 5. Candidates must continue to meet the requirements for registration as set down by the New Zealand Social Workers Registration Board in terms of candidates being 'fit and proper persons to practice social work'. Candidates must advise the Programme Coordinator of any change to their circumstances in this regard within seven days, including any conviction or criminal charges pending. Annual confirmation of eligibility is required.
- 6. The Degree of Master of Applied Social Work may be awarded with or without a class of Honours.

Completion Requirements

 The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply. 8. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 9. For candidates enrolled in the Degree of Master of Applied Social Work, the following will lead to exclusion from the qualification:
 - (a) Failure to meet the requirements for registration as set down by the New Zealand Social Workers Registration Board in terms of candidates being 'fit and proper persons to practice social work';
 - (b) Failure to obtain a pass in a compulsory course for which they have been enrolled for on two occasions;
 - (c) Persons excluded under clause 9(b) will only be re-admitted to the Degree of Master of Applied Social Work with approval of the Academic Board, which may be declined, or granted under such conditions as it may determine.

Transitional Provisions

10. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled prior to 1 January 2020 who have successfully completed 179.790 may substitute this for 179.890 in order to fulfil the qualification and academic requirements until 31 December 2022.

Schedule for the Master of Applied Social Work

Compulsory courses (240 credits from)

179.781 Social and Community Work Theory and Practice I	30 credits
179.782 Social Policy Analysis	30 credits
179.783 Māori Development and the Social Services	30 credits
179.784 Social and Community Work Theory and Practice II P 179.781	30 credits
179.789 Field Work Practice I	30 credits
179.792 Management in the Social Services	15 credits
179.890 Field Work Practice II	30 credits
179.891 Applied Research in Social Work P 179.782 R 179.785	15 credits
179.895 Research Report (30)	30 credits

52 Massey University 2021 Calendar Master's Degrees

The Degree of Master of Applied Statistics MApplStat

Qualification Regulations No new enrolments

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Master of Applied Statistics requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) shall have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree with a major in Statistics, or equivalent, having achieved a B grade average or higher over the qualifying highest level courses.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Applied Statistics shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits, comprising:
 - (a) completion of Part One and Part Two as defined by the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (b) courses selected from the Schedule to the Degree; and including:
 - (c) any Compulsory Courses listed in the Schedule to the Degree.

Specialisations

The Degree of Master of Applied Statistics is awarded without specialisations.

Student Progression

- For progression from Part One to Part Two, candidates must have achieved a minimum Grade Average of B over the Part One courses.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Applied Statistics may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 7. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Science and Technology (Statistics) should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

8. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Applied Statistics

Part One

Compulsory courses (30 credits from)

161.705 Advanced Statistical Inference	15 credits
161.770 Statistical Consulting	15 credits
Elective courses (90 credits from)	
161.704 Bayesian Statistics	15 credits
161.709 Topic in Statistical Theory	15 credits
161.725 Statistical Quality Control	15 credits
161.729 Topics in Applied Statistics	15 credits
161.743 Statistical Reliability and Survival Analysis	15 credits
161.744 Statistical Genetics	15 credits
247.792 Special Topic	15 credits
247.793 Special Topic	15 credits
Including up to 30 credits from:	
161.762 Multivariate Analysis for Big Data	15 credits
R 161.323, 161.772	
161.777 Practical Data Mining	15 credits
R 161.223 and 161.324	
Part Two (60 credits from)	

The Degree of Master of Arts MA

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Master of Arts requires that the candidate:
 - (a) meets the University admission requirements as specified;and shall have:
 - (b) been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of Arts with a major in the intended postgraduate subject with at least a B grade average across the 200-300 level specialisation courses; or equivalent; or
 - (c) been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of Arts (Honours) with a subject in the intended postgraduate subject, or a Postgraduate Diploma in Arts with an endorsement in the intended postgraduate subject, or an equivalent qualification, with at least a B+ grade average across the 700-level courses for entry to the Research Pathway or a B grade average across the 700-level courses for entry to the Coursework Pathway

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Master of Arts shall follow a parts-based programme of study totalling at least 180 credits, comprising:
 - (a) completion of Part One and Part Two as detailed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (b) completion of a subject.

- 3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the programme of study for candidates admitted under Regulation 1(c) will consist of at least 120 credits from courses listed in the Schedule for a subject, including:
 - (a) Part Two as detailed in the Schedule for the Qualification; and
 - (b) up to 60 credits from Part One courses listed in the Schedule for a subject.

Specialisations

161.893 Research Report

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Arts must complete the requirements for one subject.
- The requirements for each subject are set out in the Schedule for the Qualification.
- Subjects available are: Defence and Security Studies, Economics, Education, English, Geography, History, Māori Knowledge, Media Studies, Museum Studies, Philosophy, Politics and International Relations, Psychology, Second Language Teaching, Social Anthropology, Social Policy, Sociology and Spanish.

Student Progression

- For progression to Part Two in the Master of Arts (Coursework Pathway), candidates must have achieved at least a B grade average in the first 60 credits of courses completed in Part One.
- 8. For progression to Part Two in the Master of Arts (Research Pathway), candidates must have achieved at least a B+ grade average in the first 60 credits of courses completed in Part One.
- Candidates who do not meet the criteria for progression to Part Two, but who have achieved at least a C grade average in the first 60 credits of courses in Part One, may transfer to the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts.
- In cases of sufficient merit the Degree of Master of Arts may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- 11. The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 12. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for progression from Part One to Part Two, or who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Arts or the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 13. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**
- 14. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Politics subject prior to 1 January 2020 who have completed 219.708 and/or 200.762 will be permitted to substitute one or both of these courses for 200.701 and/or 200.702. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2022.
- 15. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Māori Knowledge subject prior to 01 January 2020 may elect to be awarded the alternative specialisation title of Māori Studies on completion. These transition arrangements expire 01 December 2022
- 16. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Politics and International Relations subject prior to 01 January 2021 may elect to be awarded the alternative specialisation title of Politics on completion. These transition arrangements expire 01 December 2023.

Schedule for the Master of Arts

Subjects

Defence and Security Studies (180 credits)

Part One: Coursework Pathway (120 credits) or Research Pathway (Between 60 and 90 credits)

Compulsory course

294.790 Research Methods in Defence and Security Studies	30 credits			
Subject courses				
294.701 New Zealand National Security	30 credits			
294.704 Command, Leadership and Management	30 credits			
294.709 Terrorism	30 credits			
294.711 Theories in Defence and Security				
294.712 Economic and Environmental Security	30 credits			
294.713 Counter-Terrorism	30 credits			
R 149.740				
294.715 Asia-Pacific Security Environment	30 credits			
294.741 Intelligence in the International Security Environment	30 credits			
294.744 Intelligence Operations	30 credits			
294.770 Border and Maritime Security	30 credits			
294.798 Research Report (30)	30 credits			
R 294.799				
Part Two: Coursework Pathway (60 credits from)				
004.070.0	00 11			

Part Two: Research Pathway	(R	tween 90 and	120	credits from)
294.873 Research Report Defence	and	Security Studies	(60)	60 credits
	•	,	,	

294.873 Research Report Defence and Security Studies (60)	60 credits
Part Two: Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits fr	om)
294.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credits
294.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits
C 294.881	
294.883 Thesis	90 credits
294.891 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credits
294.892 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits
C 294.891	
294.894 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
294.895 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
C 294.894	

Economics (180 credits)

Part One: Coursework Pathway (120 credits) or Research Pathway (60 credits)

30 credits from

294.899 Thesis

- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
125.785 Research and Analytics in Economics and Finance	30 credits
178.732 Advanced Econometrics	30 credits
P 125.785 or any 300-level Econometrics course	

Subject courses	
178.702 Macroeconomics30 ci	redits
P 178.703; or 178.200 and either 178.220 or 178.280 R 178.700, 178.714	+
178.703 The Theory and Practice of Economics	redits
178.712 International Monetary Economics	redits
P 178.703 or 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required	
178.713 Microeconomics	redits
P 178.301 or 178.703	
178.718 Health Economics	redits
178.755 Economic Growth, International and Development Economics30 cr	redits
178.775 The Economics of Knowledge and Innovation30 ci	redits
P 115.113 or 115.106 or 178.1xx or 178.703	
Part Two: Coursework Pathway (60 credits from)	
178.894 Research Report 60 ci	redits
Part Two: Research Pathway (120 credits from)	
178.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	redits
178.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	redits
C 178.897	
178.899 Thesis	redits
Education (180 credits)	

Part One: Coursework Pathway (120 credits) or Research Pathway (Rotwoon 60 and 90 gradity)

(Between 60 and 90 credits)	
254.702 Facing Big Questions in Education	30 credits
254.744 Educational Issues Among Pacific Islands Peoples in New Zealand	30 credits
254.773 Educational Policy Analysis	30 credits
254.774 Evaluation of Educational Organisations	
254.775 Management of Human Resources in Educational Organisations	30 credits
261.765 Trends in Digital Education	30 credits
263.704 Advanced Studies in Motivation and Learning	30 credits
265.737 Young Children and Their Families	30 credits
267.782 Quantitative Research in Education	15 credits
R 267.720; 267.788; 267.723; 267.780	
267.783 Qualitative Research in Education	15 credits
R 267.720; 267.723; 267.780; 267.788	
269.733 Mana Motuhake: Contemporary Issues in Māori & Indigenous Educ	cation
	30 credits
Part Two: Coursework Pathway (60 credits from)	
267.860 Professional Inquiry	60 credits
P One of 267.740, 267.741, 267.782, 267.783 R 267.871	
Part Two: Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits from)	
267.871 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
P Two of 267.740, 267.741, 267.782, 267.783 R 267.899	
267.872 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
C 267.871 R 267.899	
267.880 Thesis	
P Two of 267.740, 267.741, 267.782, 267.783 R 180.791, 180.898,	186.894,
267.881, 267.882	
267.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	
P Two of 267.740, 267.741, 267.782, 267.783; all of 249.744, 258.7	
256.754, 256.755 and 267.781 for MEdPsych R 180.897, 186.891, 1	86.892,
186.893, 187.892, 267.880	
267.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits
C 267.881 R 267.880	400 11:
267.899 Thesis	120 credits

English (180 credits)

Part One: Coursework Pathway (120 credits) or Research Pathway (Between 60 and 90 credits)

P Two of 267.740, 267.741, 267.782, 267.783 R 267.871, 267.872

List A:	Subject courses (At least 30 credits from)
139 703	Critical and Creative Research

139.703 Critical and Creative Research	.30 credits
139.710 Rhetoric, Composition and the Teaching of Writing	.30 credits
139.724 Literary Revolutions: Romantic and Victorian Literature	.30 credits
139.728 Early Modern Drama: Form and Performance	.30 credits
139.750 Contemporary New Zealand Writers in an International Context	.30 credits
139.758 Postcolonial Theory and Writing	.30 credits
List B: Subject courses (No more than 30 credits from)	
139.763 Community Theatre	.30 credits

139.765 New Directions in Creative Writing

154./08 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media	30 credits
Part Two: Coursework Pathway (60 credits from)	
139 873 Research Report English (60)	60 credits

Part Two: Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits from)

139.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 ...60 credits 139.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 260 credits C 139.816

.30 credits

	[
139.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1		154.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credit
139.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits	C 154.881	00
C 139.881	00 13	154.883 Thesis	
139.883 Thesis		154.899 Thesis	120 credit
139.899 Thesis	120 credits	Museum Studies (180 credits)	
Coorrespondito			I D 4
Geography (180 credits)	D-4h	Part One: Coursework Pathway (120 credits) or Researc	n Patnway
Part One: Coursework Pathway (120 credits) or Research	ratnway	(Between 60 and 90 credits)	
(Between 60 and 90 credits) 145.707 Economic Geography	20 aradita	Compulsory course	20 aradit
0 1 7		150.715 Taonga Tuku Iho: Heritage Aotearoa	30 crean
145.710 Consumption and Place		Subject courses	20 aradit
145.711 Foundations in Human Geography	30 credits	167.742 Collection Management	
	20	167.744 Museum Management	
145.712 Frontiers in Human Geography	30 credits		30 crean
R 145.701	1E aradita	Part Two: Coursework Pathway (60 credits from)	CO aradit
145.730 Applied Coastal Geomorphology	15 credits	167.890 Advanced Research Practicum	
R 145.705 145.731 Applied Fluvial Geomorphology	15 orodita	Part Two: Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credit	
R 145.705	10 credits	167.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	
	15 orodita	167.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	
145.732 Landslide Investigation and Management	15 credits	C 167.816	bu crean
	1E aradita	167.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	1E aradit
145.734 Paleoecology, Palynology and Biogeography	15 credits	167.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	
R 145.704 145.735 Detecting Geomorphic Change	1E aradita	C 167.881	45 Credit
R 145.702	si ciedits	C 167.881 167.883 Thesis	00 !!
** * *** *=	45 13		
145.736 Advanced Physical Geography Techniques	15 credits	167.899 Thesis	120 creat
R 145.702	20	Māari Knauladra (100 aradita)	
145.739 GIS Principles and Applications	30 credits	Māori Knowledge (180 credits)	1.15.41
R 132.738	20	Part One: Coursework Pathway (120 credits) or Researc	h Pathway
145.740 GIS Programming and Practice	30 credits	(Between 60 and 90 credits)	
P 132.738 or 145.739 R 132.740	00 17	Compulsory course	. 00 1.
145.799 Research Report (30)		150.714 Ta Te Māori Rangahau Korero: Māori Research Methodolo	igies30 creait
233.721 Global Climate Change	15 credits	Subject courses	20 1:4
P 145.320 or 233.310 R 145.704, 233.702		150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development	
Part Two: Coursework Pathway (60 credits from)	00 17	150.702 Pae Ora: Māori Health Advancement	
145.873 Research Report Geography (60)		150.710 Te Reo Whakawhitiwhiti: The Language of Everyday Comn	
Part Two: Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits		4F0.744 T. T. II D. A.L I.M 'L'	
145.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1		150.711 Te Tau-lhu o te Reo: Advanced Māori Literature	
145.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits	150.715 Taonga Tuku Iho: Heritage Aotearoa	
C 145.881		150.799 Research Report (30)	30 credit
145.883 Thesis		Part Two: Coursework Pathway (60 credits from)	00 11
145.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1		150.873 Research Report Māori Studies (60)	
145.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	bU credits	Part Two: Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credit	
C 145.897	400 11	150.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	
145.899 Thesis	120 credits	150.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	bU credit
History (100 and the)		C 150.816	45 11
History (180 credits)		150.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	
Research Pathway only		150.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credit
Part One: Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	00 17	C 150.881	00 1:
148.720 Advanced Historiography		150.883 Thesis	
148.730 Advanced Historical Methodology	30 credits	150.899 Thesis	120 credit
Part Two (120 credits from)	00 1.	DL:1	
148.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1		Philosophy (180 credits)	
148.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	bU credits	Part One: Coursework Pathway (120 credits) or Researc	h Pathway
C 148.816	100 1'1	(90 credits)	
148.899 Thesis	120 credits	Compulsory course	
B# 12 Oc 12 (400 12c)		134.710 Philosophical Research	30 credit
Media Studies (180 credits)	75.4	Subject courses	
Part One: Coursework Pathway (120 credits) or Research	Pathway	134.740 Advanced Study of Philosophical Topics	
(Between 60 and 90 credits)		134.750 Advanced Study of Philosophical Texts	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures		134.760 Advanced Philosophical Inquiry	
154.702 Advanced Film Studies		134.799 Research Report (60)	60 credit
154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies		Part Two: Coursework Pathway (60 credits from)	
154.707 The World of Noir	30 credits	134.873 Research Report Philosophy (60)	60 credit
154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media		Part Two: Research Pathway (90 credits from)	
154.709 Technology and Cultural Change		134.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	
154 747 Madia Practice and Clabal Culture	30 credits	134.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credit
154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture		C 134.816	
P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304		404 004 TL 1 00 0 11 D 14	
P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes	30 credits	134.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	
P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes		134.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	
P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes Part Two: Coursework Pathway (60 credits from) 154.873 Research Report Media Studies (60)	60 credits	134.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credit
P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes Part Two: Coursework Pathway (60 credits from) 154.873 Research Report Media Studies (60) Part Two: Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits	60 credits s from)	134.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credit
P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes	60 credits s from)	134.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credit 90 credit
P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes Part Two: Coursework Pathway (60 credits from) 154.873 Research Report Media Studies (60) Part Two: Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits	60 credits from) 60 credits	134.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credit 90 credit
P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes Part Two: Coursework Pathway (60 credits from) 154.873 Research Report Media Studies (60) Part Two: Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits 154.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1		134.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credit 90 credit

Politics and International Relations (180 credits) Part One: Coursework Pathway (120 credits) or Research Patl	hway	Part Two: Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits fr 272.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	
(90 credits)	-	272.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credi
Compulsory courses (30 credits from)		C 272.816	
176.702 Advanced Social Inquiry	30 credits	272.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credit
Compulsory course selection (At least 60 credits from)		272.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credit
200.701 Advanced Political Thought		C 272.881	
200.702 Comparative Politics	30 credits	272.883 Thesis	90 credit
R 200762		272.899 Thesis	120 credit
200.761 International Relations: Theory and Practice	30 credits		
Subject courses		Social Anthropology (180 credits)	
31.703 Gender and Development	30 credits	Part One: Coursework Pathway (120 credits) or Research P	athway
50.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development	30 credits	(Between 60 and 90 credits)	
Part Two: Coursework Pathway (60 credits from)		Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
00.873 Research Report Politics (60)	60 credits	146.701 Contemporary Approaches in Anthropological Theory	30 credi
Part Two: Research Pathway (90 credits from)		146.703 The Practice of Anthropology	30 credi
200.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credits	Subject courses (No more than 60 credits from)	
200.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits	146.707 Reading and Writing Ethnography	30 credit
C 200.881		Coursework Pathway only	
200.883 Thesis	90 credits	146.708 Anthropology Today: Current Issues	30 credit
		Part Two: Coursework Pathway (60 credits from)	
Psychology (180 credits)		146.873 Research Report (60 credits)	
Part One: Coursework Pathway (120 credits) or Research Patl	hway	Part Two: Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits fr	om)
60 credits)		146.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credit
Compulsory course		146.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credit
175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	15 credits	C 146.816	
Subject courses		146.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credi
175.718 Postmodernism and Psychology	15 credits	146.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credit
75.719 Applied Criminal Psychology		C 146.881	
75.720 Advanced Psychology of Women		146.883 Thesis	90 credit
75.721 Child and Family Therapy	15 credits	146.899 Thesis	120 credit
75.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology			
75.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology		Social Policy (180 credits)	
P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206		Part One: Coursework Pathway (120 credits) or Research P	athway
75.725 Advanced Social Psychology	30 credits	(90 credits)	utiivuy
75.729 Psychology and Culture		Compulsory courses (90 credits from)	
75.730 Professional Practice in Psychology		179.702 Advanced Research Methods	30 cradit
175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations		279.701 Social Policy and Political Economy	
175.733 Sustainable Livelihood		279.701 Social Policy Studies	
175.735 Sustainable Liverinood			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Subject courses 132.741 Long-Term Community Planning	20 aradi
175.737 Occupational Psychology			30 crean
175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness		R 132.737 (2008 only)	00 11
175.740 Occupational Health Psychology		179.783 Māori Development and the Social Services	30 crean
75.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations		Part Two: Coursework Pathway (60 credits from)	
75.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context		279.873 Research Report Social Policy (60)	60 credit
75.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health		Part Two: Research Pathway (90 credits from)	
75.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis		279.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	
175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise		279.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credit
75.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change		C 279.881	
75.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology		279.898 Thesis	90 credit
75.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation			
75.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy		Sociology (180 credits)	
75.781 Clinical Psychopathology		Part One: Coursework Pathway (120 credits) or Research P	athway
75.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment		(Between 60 and 90 credits)	
75.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions	15 credits	Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
Part Two: Coursework Pathway (60 credits from)		176.701 Current Issues and Theories	30 credit
75.873 Research Report Psychology (60)	60 credits	176.702 Advanced Social Inquiry	
Part Two: Research Pathway (120 credits from)		Subject courses	
175.894 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits	176.704 Working Sociologically: An Advanced Practicum	30 credit
75.896 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2		176.718 Environmental Sociology	
P C 175.894	oo orourto	176.799 Research Report (30)	
75.899 Thesis	120 credits	Part Two: Coursework Pathway (60 credits from)	
, 5.555 1,70010	120 0100110	176.873 Research Report Sociology (60)	60 cradi
sychology - Health Psychology (180 credits)		Part Two: Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits fr 176.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	om)
lo new enrolments		176.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	
econd Language Teaching (180 credits)		176.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 176.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	
No new enrolments		C 176.881	
Part One: Coursework Pathway (120 credits) or Research Patl	hwav	176.883 Thesis	90 credi
Between 60 and 90 credits)		176.899 Thesis	
72.702 Second Language Learning Theories and Processes	30 cradite	17 0.000 1110010	120 61641
772.702 Second Language Learning Theories and Processes 272.703 Contemporary Approaches to Language Teaching Methodology		Spanish (180 credits)	
72.703 Contemporary Approaches to Language Teaching Methodology 72.704 Contextualising Curriculum and Materials Design		Part One: Research Pathway only (90 credits from)	
./ Z./ OH CONTEXTURNSHIN CANTICUIAN BIID MIRTELLIS DESIGN	ou ciedits		
Part Two: Coursework Pathway (60 credits from)	l l	Compulsory courses	

245.702 Hispanic Postco	Cultural Identitieslonial Representations	
Part Two (Between 9	0 and 120 credits from)	
245.816 Thesis 120 Cred	lit Part 1	60 credits
245.817 Thesis 120 Cred	lit Part 2	60 credits
C 245.816		

245.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 245.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	
C 245.881	
245.883 Thesis	90 credits
245.899 Thesis	120 credits

The Degree of Master of Aviation MAv

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Degree of Master of Aviation requires that the candidate
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of Aviation, Bachelor of Aviation Management or equivalent degree or qualification, having achieved a grade average of at least a B- in the highest level courses.

Qualification Requirements

- 2. Candidates for the Master of Aviation shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits comprising:
 - (a) Part One and Part Two as defined by the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (b) at least 60 credits at 800 level in accordance with either the Research pathway or the Professional pathway;
 - (c) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the Master of Aviation programme of study for a candidate who has been awarded the Degree of Bachelor of Aviation Management with Honours, or the equivalent degree of another recognised university, shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits from either the Research pathway or the Professional pathway as defined by the Schedule to the Degree, including the completion of at least 60 credits from Part Two.

Specialisations

4. The Degree of Master of Aviation is awarded without specialisation. **Student Progression**

- 5. For progression from Part One to Part Two in the Master of Aviation (Research Pathway), candidates must have achieved a Grade Average of at least B over the first 60 credits of courses completed in Part One, including the compulsory course.
- 6. For progression from Part One to Part Two in the Master of Aviation (Professional Pathway), candidates must have achieved a Grade Average of at least B- over the courses completed in Part One, including the compulsory courses.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Aviation may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed

timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for progression from Part One to Part Two, or who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Aviation or the Postgraduate Certificate in Business should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Aviation

Master of Aviation (Research Pathway)

Part One (At least 60 credits from)

Compulsory course	
190.704 Research Methods in Aviation	30 credits
Subject courses	
190.701 Human Factors for Professional Aviation	
190.703 Management in Aviation Systems	
190.720 Aviation Strategic Management	
190.721 Design and Management of Airports	
190.790 Special Topic	30 credits
P Appraisal Required	
Part Two (At least 60 credits from)	
115.894 Research Report Part 1	30 credits
115.895 Research Report Part 2	30 credits
190.890 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credits
190.891 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits
C 190.890	
190.892 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
190.893 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
C 190.892	
190.895 Research Report	60 credits
190.898 Thesis	
190.899 Thesis	120 credits
Master of Aviation (Professional Pathway)	
Part One (120 credits from)	
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	00 11
190.703 Management in Aviation Systems	
190.720 Aviation Strategic Management	3U credits
Subject courses (60 credits from) 190.701 Human Factors for Professional Aviation	20 aradita
190.721 Design and Management of Airports	
190.790 Special TopicP Appraisal Required	30 credits
190.791 Special Topic	20 gradite
P Appraisal Required	50 Gredits
Part Two (60 credits from)	
190.894 Professional Practice in Aviation	60 credits
. 55.55 5.5666666 i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	

The Degree of Master of Business Administration **MBA**

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the degree of Master of Business Administration requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and

- (b) have been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree, having achieved at least a B- grade average in the highest level courses, or equivalent; and
- (c) have completed at least three years of relevant postgraduate practical experience; and
- (d) have been selected into the programme on the basis of selection process which may include a written application, referee reports and practical exercises.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the degree of Master of Business Administration shall follow a parts based course of study, totalling at least 180 credits; comprising:
 - (a) Parts One and Two as specified in the schedule to the Degree; and including:
 - (b) the compulsory courses specified in the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (c) attending contact courses, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- The Degree of Master of Business Administration may be awarded with or without a subject.
- The requirements for each subject are set out in the Master of Business Administration Schedule.
- Subject available are: Business Sustainability, Digital Transformation, International Marketing.

Student Progression

- For progression to Part Two candidates must have achieved a B- grade average across the courses completed in Part One.
- 7. In cases of sufficient merit, the degree of Master of Business Administration may be awarded with Distinction or Merit, in accordance with the provisions of the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 9. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Business or the Postgraduate Certificate in Business should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Business Administration

Schedule for the Master of Business Administration	
Part One Core courses (90 credits from)	
115.764 Leadership and Teamwork	
115.765 Managing People and Organisations	
115.766 Managing Financial Resources	
115.768 Marketing Analysis and Strategy	
115.769 Business Economics	
115.774 Operations and Supply Chain Management	15 credits
Part Two Core course selection (30 credits from)	00 11
115.810 Strategic Business in the Global Market	
115.811 Strategic Complexities in International Business	30 credits
Part One Elective courses for candidates completing without	a subject
(30 credits from)	
115.784 Balancing Innovation and Risk Management	
115.791 Digital Transformation	
115.792 Business Sustainability	15 credits
115.793 International Marketing	
115.796 Designing Products and Services for International Markets	
115.799 Digital Design and Disruption	
Part Two Compulsory course for candidates completing without	out a subject
(30 credits from)	
115.812 Action Learning Project	30 credits
Master of Business Administration subjects	
Business Sustainability (60 credits)	
Part One Subject courses (30 credits from)	45 (1)
115.784 Balancing Innovation and Risk Management	
115.792 Business Sustainability	15 credits
Part Two Subject course (30 credits from)	00 11
115.812 Action Learning Project	30 credits
Digital Transformation (60 credits)	
Part One Subject courses (30 credits from)	
115.791 Digital Transformation	15 aradita
115.791 Digital Hansformation	
Part Two Subject course (30 credits from)	10 creuits
115.812 Action Learning Project	20 aradita
115.812 Action Learning Project	30 creats
International Marketing (60 credits)	
Part One Subject courses (30 credits from)	
115.793 International Marketing	15 credits
115.796 Designing Products and Services for International Markets	
Part Two Subject course (30 credits from)	10 dicalto
z mit z mo z moject course (ov creates it only	

The Degree of Master of Business Studies MBS

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Master of Business Studies requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree or equivalent qualification, having achieved a grade average of at least a B- in the highest level courses.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Master of Business Studies shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits comprising:
 - (a) Part One and Part Two as defined by the Schedule to the Degree(b) completion of a subject.
- 3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the programme of study for a candidate who has been awarded the Degree of Bachelor of Business Studies with Honours, or the equivalent degree of another recognised university, shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits comprising:

- (a) Part Two as defined by the Schedule to the Degree;
- (b) completion of a subject.

115.812 Action Learning Project

Specialisations

- 4. Candidates for the Degree of Master of Business Studies may complete a subject by passing at least 180 credits in a subject including:
 - (a) Thesis or Research Report of at least 60 credits;
 - (b) any compulsory courses identified in the Schedule to the Degree. The requirements for each subject are set out in the Schedule for the Qualification.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 4, candidates admitted under Regulation 3 may complete a subject by passing at least 120 credits in a subject including a Thesis or Research Report of at least 60 credits.
- Subjects available in the Master of Business Studies are: Accountancy, Banking, Communication, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, Management, and Marketing.

Student Progression

- For progression from Part One to Part Two, candidates must have achieved a Grade Average of B- over 60 credits of the Part One courses, including the compulsory courses.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Business Studies may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

 The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.

30 credits

20 gradita

10. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for progression from Part One to Part Two, or who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Business or the Postgraduate Certificate in Business should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

11. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

- 12. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Master of Business Studies prior to January 01 2019 may be permitted to substitute a course or courses already completed towards the Marketing subject for a course or courses included in the Marketing schedule. These transitional provisions expire 31 December 2022.
- 13. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Master of Business Studies prior to 1 January 2019 who have completed at least 30 credits towards the Management subject, may be permitted to substitute 152.761, 152.764 and/or 152.766 for a courses or course(s) at the same level in order to complete the requirements of the subject. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2021.

Schedule for the Master of Business Studies

Subjects

ACCOUNTAILOV (100 CICUITS)	Accountancy	v (180	credits)	
----------------------------	-------------	--------	----------	--

Part One

Compulsory course	
110.717 Research Methods in Accounting	30 credits
Subject courses	
110.710 Contemporary Issues in Financial Accounting	30 credits
P 110.309	
110.711 Advanced Accounting Theory	30 credits
P 110.309	
110.785 International Taxation	30 credits
110 702 Special Topic	20 gradite

110.785 International Taxation	30 credits
110.792 Special Topic	30 credits
P Appraisal Required	
Part Two (At least 60 credits from)	
110.894 Research Report	60 credits
110.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
110.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
C 110.897	
110.899 Thesis	120 credits
115.890 90 Credit Thesis	90 credits
115.891 Thesis Part 1	45 credits
115.892 Thesis Part 2	45 credits
115.894 Research Report Part 1	30 credits

115.895 Research Report Part 2

125.785 Research and Analytics in Economics and Finance

Banking (180 credits)

Part One

Compulsory courses

137.710 The Theory and Management of Banking30 credits
P Appraisal Required R 137.701, 137.702
Subject courses
137.703 International Banking and Financial Markets
C 137.710
137.704 Risk Management for Financial Institutions

Part Two (At least 60 credits from)

P Graduate status and 137.710

115.890 90 Credit Thesis	90 credits
115.891 Thesis Part 1	45 credits
115.892 Thesis Part 2	45 credits
115.894 Research Report Part 1	30 credits
115.895 Research Report Part 2	30 credits
137.894 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
P 137.710, 125.785, and at least two of 137.703, 137.704, 137.	711, and

137.896	Research Report	.60 credits
137.899	Thesis	120 credits
	P 137.710, 125.785, and at least two of 137.703, 137.704, 137.711	

Communication (180 credits)

Part One

Compulsory course selection (30 credits from)	
152.781 Advanced Research Methods in Business	30 credits
R 156.776, 219.790	
156.776 Research Methods in Marketing	30 credits
P At least 45 credits of 156.333 or any 200- level statistics or mat	ths courses
or 156.744 or Appraisal Required R 152.781 or 219.790	
219.790 Research Methods in Communication	30 credits
R 152.781 or 156.776	
Subject courses	
219.702 Management Communication	30 credits
219.703 Perspectives in Business Communication	30 credits
219.704 International and Intercultural Communication	30 credits
219.705 Advanced News Media Processes	30 credits
219.706 Strategic Public Relations	30 credits
219.708 Political Communication	30 credits
Part Two (At least 60 credits from)	
115.890 90 Credit Thesis	90 credits
115.891 Thesis Part 1	45 credits
115.892 Thesis Part 2	45 credits
115.894 Research Report Part 1	30 credits
115.895 Research Report Part 2	30 credits
219.887 Research Report	60 credits
219.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
219 898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits

Economics (180 credits)

C 219.897

Part One

An approved 700-level Research Methods course (30 credits from)

Subject courses	
170 702 The Theory and	Practice of Economics

219.899 Thesis

1/8./03 The Theory and Practice of Economics	30 credits
178.712 International Monetary Economics	30 credits
P 178.703 or 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required	
178.718 Health Economics	30 credits
178.719 Climate Change Economics and Policy	30 credits
178.732 Advanced Econometrics	30 credits
P 125.785 or any 300-level Econometrics course	
178.755 Economic Growth, International and Development Economics	30 credits
Part Two (At least 60 credits from)	
115.890 90 Credit Thesis	90 credits
115.891 Thesis Part 1	45 credits
115.892 Thesis Part 2	45 credits
115.894 Research Report Part 1	30 credits
115.895 Research Report Part 2	30 credits
178.894 Research Report	60 credits
178.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
178.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
C 178.897	
178.899 Thesis	120 credits

Finance (180 credits)

Part One

.30 credits

Compulsory course 125.785 Research and Analytics in Economics and Finance

Subject courses

125.700 Managerial Finance	30 credits
P Appraisal Required R 125.330	
125.732 Advanced Corporate Finance	30 credits
P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required	
125.740 Advanced Investment Analysis	30 credits
P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required	
125.780 Advanced International Finance	30 credits
P Appraisal Required	
125.781 Advanced Financial Risk Management	30 credits
P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required	
Part Two: (At least 60 credits from)	
	P Appraisal Required R 125.330 125.732 Advanced Corporate Finance

ı	125.781 Advanced Financial Risk Management	30 credits
	P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required	
	Part Two: (At least 60 credits from)	
ı	115.890 90 Credit Thesis	90 credits
	115.891 Thesis Part 1	45 credits
ı	115.892 Thesis Part 2	45 credits
	125.850 Research Report Part 1	30 credits

125.851 Research Report Part 2		152.732 Issues in Entrepreneurship	30 credit
125.892 Research Report	60 credits	R 26.442, 52.732	
125.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits	152.740 Public Sector Administration	30 credit
125.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits	152.742 Health Systems Management	30 credit
C 125.897		R 250.742	
125.899 Thesis	120 credits	152.743 Health Law and Policy	30 credit
		R 250.743	
Human Resource Management (180 credits) Part One		152.746 Contemporary Issues in Health Service Management	30 credit
			20 aradi+
Compulsory course selection (30 credits from)	00 111	152.752 Project Management	
152.781 Advanced Research Methods in Business	30 credits	152.768 Managing Knowledge	
R 156.776, 219.790	00 11	157.701 Health Information Management.	30 creat
156.776 Research Methods in Marketing	30 credits	R 157.711, 157.733, 158.759.	00 11
P At least 45 credits of 156.333 or any 200- level statistics or i	maths courses	157.747 Advanced Study in Technology Project Management	
or 156.744 or Appraisal Required R 152.781 or 219.790		157.748 Advanced Management, Analytics, and Decision Making	30 credit
219.790 Research Methods in Communication	30 credits	R 157.216	
R 152.781 or 156.776		157.749 Technology Innovation Management	30 credit
Subject courses		Part Two (At least 60 credits from)	
114.702 Human Resource Management and Workplace Relations		115.894 Research Report Part 1	
114.709 Managing the Employment Relationship	30 credits	115.895 Research Report Part 2	30 credit
114.710 Organisational Learning	30 credits	152.800 Thesis	120 credit
114.722 Advanced Organisational Behaviour		P 152.781 and Appraisal Required	
114.723 Performance Management		152.801 Thesis	90 credit
P 114.326 or 114.700 or 114.702 R 114.724, 114.726		P 152.781 and Appraisal Required	
114.728 Valuing Human Resource Talent in Business Enterprises	30 credits	152.802 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credit
P 114.326 or 114.700 or 114.702	oo drounts	P 152.781 and Appraisal Required	TO GIGGIL
114.735 Competitive Advantage and HRM Strategy	30 credite	152.803 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	15 gradit
R 114.725	ou dicuits	P 152.781 and Appraisal Required C 152.802	TO GRUIL
	20 aradita	152.804 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 aradit
114.761 International Human Resource Management			bu crears
114.762 Career Management in an International Context	30 creatts	P 152.781 and Appraisal Required	00 1.1
Elective courses (No more than 30 credits from)		152.805 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	bU credit
251.731 Advanced Occupational Safety and Health		P 152.781 and Appraisal Required C 152.804	
251.770 Health and Safety Auditing		152.896 Research Report	60 credit
251.772 Advanced Occupational Hygiene			
251.773 Hazard Management	30 credits	Marketing (180 credits)	
Part Two (At least 60 credits from)		Part One	
114.894 Research Report		Compulsory course selection (30 credits from)	
114.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits	152.781 Advanced Research Methods in Business	30 credit
P Appraisal Required		R 156.776, 219.790	
114.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits	156.776 Research Methods in Marketing	30 credits
P Appraisal Required C 114.897		P At least 45 credits of 156.333 or any 200- level statistics or mat	ths courses
114.899 Thesis	120 credits	or 156.744 or Appraisal Required R 152.781 or 219.790	
P Appraisal Required		219.790 Research Methods in Communication	30 credit
115.890 90 Credit Thesis	90 credits	R 152.781 or 156.776	
115.891 Thesis Part 1		Or an approved alternative research methods course (30 credits from)	
115.892 Thesis Part 2	45 credits	Subject courses (90 credits from)	
115.894 Research Report Part 1		156.700 Essentials of Marketing	30 credit
115.895 Research Report Part 2		R 156.741. 115.104. 115.116	oo oroare
110.000 Household Hoporet are 2	oo oroano	156.742 Advanced Consumer Behaviour	30 credit
Management (180 credits)		P 156.700 or Appraisal Required C 156.700	oo dicare
Part One		156.756 Digital Marketing	20 gradit
		P 156.700 or Appraisal Required R 156.755	SU CIEUIC
Compulsory course selection (30 credits from)	20 1:4-		00 4:+
152.781 Advanced Research Methods in Business	30 creatts	156.757 Marketing Strategy	30 creatt
R 156.776, 219.790	20 1''	P 156.700 or Appraisal Required R 156.743	20 111
156.776 Research Methods in Marketing		156.758 Marketing for Social Change	su creat
P At least 45 credits of 156.333 or any 200- level statistics or i	matns courses	156.775 Theory and Models of Marketing	
or 156.744 or Appraisal Required R 152.781 or 219.790		P At least 45 credits of 156.3xx or 60 credits of 156.7xx or Apprai	sal
219.790 Research Methods in Communication	30 credits	Required	
R 152.781 or 156.776		Part Two (At least 60 credits from)	
Subject courses		115.890 90 Credit Thesis	90 credit
114.722 Advanced Organisational Behaviour	30 credits	115.891 Thesis Part 1	45 credit
152.700 Organisation and Management	30 credits	115.892 Thesis Part 2	45 credits
152.702 Advanced Strategic Management	30 credits	115.894 Research Report Part 1	30 credit
152.704 Business and Sustainability	30 credits	115.895 Research Report Part 2	30 credit
R 115.783		156.893 Research Report	
152.707 Leading and Changing Organisations	30 credits	156.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	
R 152.709, 152.705		156.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	
152.724 Advanced Services Management	30 credits	C 156.897	
152.725 Building Export and Import Businesses		156.899 Thesis	120 credit
152.726 Growing Multinational Enterprises		.55.550 1110010	120 010011
P 152.725 or Appraisal Required			
	30 orodita		
152.727 Managing Multinational Enterprises	or creats		
P 152.725 or Appraisal Required	20 1''		
152.728 Corporate Citizenship and Responsibility			
152.730 Advanced Contemporary Issues in Sustainability			
152.731 Innovation and New Ventures	3U credits		
R 26.441, 52.731			

60 Massey University 2021 Calendar Master's Degrees

The Degree of Master of Clinical Practice (Nursing) **MClinPrac**

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Degree of Master of Clinical Practice (Nursing) requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified;
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification with a grade average of at least a B over the highest two levels of courses;
 - (c) meet Health Clearance and Police Vetting requirements as specified by the Academic Board or their delegate;
 - (d) meet the requirements for registration as a nurse in New Zealand as set down by the Nursing Council of New Zealand in terms of good character and fitness to be a nurse;
 - (e) have achieved an IELTS of 7 with no band less than 7 within the preceding three months, if English is not the applicant's first language and the language of instruction in previous schooling is not
 - (f) be selected into the programme on the basis of a selection process which includes a written application, and may include an interview and practical exercises as determined by the Academic Board or their

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Clinical Practice shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 240 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part One and Part Two as defined by the Schedule for the Qualification;

- (b) the compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
- (c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, workshops, tutorials, laboratories and clinical experiences as required.

Specialisations

The Degree of Master of Clinical Practice (Nursing) is awarded without specialisation.

Academic Requirements

- 4. Every candidate for the Degree of Master of Clinical Practice (Nursing) shall complete to the satisfaction of Academic Board a minimum of 1100 hours of approved clinical practice and associated reports in accordance with the following courses:
 - 168.742: Fundamental Partnerships I
 - 168.743: Fundamental Partnerships II
 - 168.747: Complex Partnerships I
 - 168.847: Complex Partnerships I

Student Progression

- 5. Candidates must maintain their eligibility for registration with the Nursing Council of New Zealand in terms of good character and fitness to be a nurse, throughout the duration of their enrolment in the programme.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Master of Clinical Practice may be awarded with a class of Honours.

Completion Requirements

- A candidate's course of study shall not exceed five calendar years unless a specified time of suspension or extension is approved by the Academic Board and the Nursing Council of New Zealand. Permission must be sought in advance of any suspension or extension by applying in writing to the Master of Clinical Practice (Nursing) Programme Director. Suspensions or extensions granted will appear on the academic transcript.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for progression from Part One to Part Two, or who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Science and Technology or the Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 9. For candidates enrolled in the Degree of Master of Clinical Practice (Nursing), the following will lead to exclusion from the qualification:
 - (a) failure to obtain a pass in any of the Master of Clinical Practice (Nursing) courses for which they have been enrolled on two occasions:
 - (b) failure to pass courses totalling at least 75 academic credits or failure to pass at least 60% of an approved part-time programme of study in any academic year; or
 - (c) failure to complete the Degree within five years from the date of first enrolment

Candidates excluded under (a), (b), or (c) above will only be re-admitted to the Master of Clinical Practice (Nursing) with the approval of the

Schedule for the Master of Clinical Practice (Nursing)

Part One (120 credits from)

	(
168.740 (Critical Knowledge for Nursing (Bioscience)	.15 credits
168.742 l	Fundamental Partnerships I	.30 credits
168.743 l	Fundamental Partnerships II	30 credits
-	P 168.742	
168.744 l	Professional Issues	15 credits
168.745 l	E-Health and Technology in Nursing	15 credits
168.746	Social Justice and Citizenship	15 credits
Part Two	(120 credits from)	
168.747	Complex Partnerships I	.45 credits
168.748 (Complex Partnerships II [Transition to Practice]	.30 credits
-	P 168.747	
168.820	Scholarship for Clinical Practice	15 credits
168.821 I	Leadership in Nursing Practice Project	.30 credits

The Degree of Master of Clinical Psychology **MClinPsych**

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the degree of Master of Clinical Psychology requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) have met the University admission requirements as specified; and

- (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Master's degree with First Class or Second Class Division I Honours in Psychology with at least 90 credits of research or the equivalent or a PhD in Psychology; and
- (c) have been selected following a selection process which will include a written application, selection panel interview, and consideration of prior professional experience (if any), a personal statement of intent and career goals, and letters of recommendation from relevant professionals familiar with the candidate's academic and practical work; and
- (d) on the basis of 1(c), have satisfied the Academic Board, or their delegate, that they have sufficient personal qualities, ethical standards, and professional potential, and are suitable to undertake a professional programme of study which satisfies the eligibility

- requirements to practice as a Registered Psychologist in accordance with the Health Practitioners Competence Assurance Act of 2003, or as amended: and
- (e) have completed the following courses, or their equivalents, obtaining at least a B+ average within the previous three years: 175.781 Clinical Psychopathology; 175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment and 175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the degree of Master of Clinical Psychology shall follow a parts-based course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 240 credits, comprising:
 - (a) completion of Part One and Part Two as detailed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (b) attending training activities as required.

Specialisations

3. The Master of Clinical Psychology is awarded without a subject.

Academic Requirements

 Candidates must achieve specified performance standards in the academic courses, the clinical practicum courses, the internship, and research case studies.

Student Progression

- For progression from Part One to Part Two, candidates must pass all of the Part One courses.
- 6. The Master of Clinical Psychology is awarded without a class of honours.

Completion Requirements

 The Academic Board or their delegate shall determine the minimum period of enrolment, normally two years (24 months), and conditions of studentship for each candidate.

- 8. A candidate's course of study may not exceed three years (36 months) from date of first enrolment in a course to be credited to the Master of Clinical Psychology unless, under exceptional circumstances, a programme of up to four years (48 months) is approved by the Academic Board or their delegate.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 10. For candidates enrolled in the Master of Clinical Psychology the following will lead to exclusion from the qualification:
 - (a) failure to complete any Part One course in two successive attempts;
 - (b) failure to complete the Clinical Psychology Internship in two successive attempts.

Schedule for the Master of Clinical Psychology

Part One (120 credits from)

rare one (120 creates from)	
175.811 Clinical Assessment Skills	30 credits
C 175.812, 175.813	
175.812 Clinical Intervention Skills	30 credits
C 175.811 and 175.813 R 175.936	
175.813 Clinical Psychology Practica	60 credits
C 175.811 and 175.812	
Part Two (120 credits from)	
175.814 Clinical Psychology Internship	120 credits

The Degree of Master of Communication MC

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Master of Communication requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a university Bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification in a field relevant to the study of communication and have achieved a B grade average over the 300-level majoring courses; or
 - (c) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of Communication with Honours or equivalent, or a Postgraduate Diploma in Communication or equivalent, having achieved a B grade average.
- In addition, candidates will be required to have achieved an IELTS of 7 with no band less than 6.5 within the preceding five years if English is not the applicant's first language and the qualifying degree was not completed at a University where English was the medium of instruction.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Communication shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part One and Part Two as specified by the Schedule to the Qualification;
 - (b) at least 60 credits at 800 level;

and including:

- (c) the core courses listed in Schedule A to the Qualification;
- (d) a maxima of 30 credits from Schedule C to the Qualification;
- (e) attending field trips, Contact Workshops, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 3, candidates admitted in accordance with Regulation 1(c) are required to complete 120 credits comprising either:
 - (a) 60 credits from Part One and 60 credits from Part Two; or,
 - (b) subject to confirmation of an available supervisor and an accepted thesis proposal, a 120-credit thesis.

Specialisations

The Degree of Master of Communication is awarded without specialisation.

Student Progression

- 6. For progression to Part Two, candidates must have achieved a B grade average over Part One (120 credits) of the qualification. Students not meeting this criterion but who have completed 120 credits in accordance with the Part One regulations may be eligible to exit with a Postgraduate Diploma in Communication.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Communication may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- 8. The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 9. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Communication should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Communication

Part One (120 credits from)

Schedule A: Core courses (60 credits from)

154.721	The Communicatio	n Field	30	credits
219.721	Transdisciplinary C	ommunication Research Methods	30	credits

Schedule B: Communication courses (No more than 60 credits from)

139.749 Writing Science		30 credits
139.763 Community Theatre		30 credits
139.764 Theatre for Innovation and Co	ommunication	30 credits
139.765 New Directions in Creative V	Vriting	30 credits
154.702 Advanced Film Studies		30 credits
154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culti	ure and the Media	30 credits
154.709 Technology and Cultural Char	nge	30 credits
154.747 Media Practice and Global Co	ulture	30 credits
P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.	304	
156.756 Digital Marketing		30 credits

P 156.700 or Appraisal Required R 156.755

156.758 Marketing for Social Change	30 credits
172.712 Multimodal Discourse Analysis	30 credits
172.713 Language and Communication in Late Modernity	30 credits
P A Bachelor of Communication or close equivalent, with at lea	ast 15 credits
in Linguistics at 300 level	
219.702 Management Communication	30 credits
219.703 Perspectives in Business Communication	30 credits
219.704 International and Intercultural Communication	30 credits
219.705 Advanced News Media Processes	30 credits
219.706 Strategic Public Relations	30 credits
219.708 Political Communication	30 credits
219.709 Advanced Journalism Issues	30 credits
219.710 Persuasive Communication Practice	30 credits
Schedule C: Elective courses (No more than 30 credits from)	
114.702 Human Resource Management and Workplace Relations	30 credits
130.705 Emergency Management	30 credits
150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development	30 credits
200.761 International Relations: Theory and Practice	30 credits
230.701 Evaluation: Theory and Principles	30 credits
Part Two (Between 60 and 120 credits from)	
139.850 Thesis	120 credits
139.851 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits

139.852 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
139.855 Master of Communication Research Project	60 cradits
154.850 Thesis	
154.851 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
154.852 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	
C 154 851	
154.855 Master of Communication Research Project	60 credits
156.850 Thesis	
156.851 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	
156.852 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	
C 156.851	
156.855 Master of Communication Research Project	60 credits
172.850 Thesis	120 credits
P Appraisal Required	
172.851 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
P Appraisal Required	
172.852 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
P Appraisal Required C 172.851	
172.855 Master of Communication Research Project	60 credits
219.850 Thesis	120 credits
219.851 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
219.852 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
C 219.851	
219.855 Master of Communication Research Project	60 credits

The Degree of Master of Construction **MConstr**

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Degree of Master of Construction requires that the
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Construction and the Postgraduate Diploma in Construction, or equivalent qualifications: or
 - (c) have been awarded the Bachelor of Construction or equivalent plus a minimum of two years approved experience in the Construction Sector in a professional capacity.
- In addition to the requirements of Regulation 1, admission to the Degree of Master of Construction by thesis (90 or 120 credits) requires that the candidate will have achieved a Grade Average of B over the qualifying 700-level courses or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Construction shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (b) at least 45 credits from Schedule C; and including:
 - (c) attending workshops, block courses, tutorials, or laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- The Degree of Master of Construction may be awarded with or without a
- Candidates may complete a subject by passing at least 60 credits in a subject; the requirements for each subject are set out in Schedule A for
- Subjects available are: Building Technology, Construction Law, Construction Project Management, Facilities Management, Quantity Surveying.

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Construction may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Construction should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Construction

Schedule A: Subject courses

Building Technology (60 credits)

60 credits from

218./30	J Construction Project Management	.15 credits
218.761	1 Design and Management of Healthy Buildings	.15 credits
	R 218.760	
218.769	9 Energy-Efficient Building Design	.15 credits
	R 228.769	
218.770	Advanced Construction Technology	.15 credits

Construction Law (60 credits)

60 credits from

218.730 Construction Project Management	15 credits
218.763 Advanced Construction Law	15 credits
218.764 Construction Contracts and Administration	15 credits
218.765 Construction Adjudication	15 credits

Construction Project Management (60 credits)

60 credits from

218.710 Advanced Construction Planning and Scheduling	15 credits
218.720 Advanced Construction Site Operations and Control	15 credits
218.730 Construction Project Management	15 credits
218.763 Advanced Construction Law	15 credits

Facilities Management (75 credits)

75 credits from

114.702 Human Resource Management and Workplace Relations	30 credits
218.730 Construction Project Management	15 credits
218.761 Design and Management of Healthy Buildings	15 credits
R 218 760	

218.770 Advanced Construction Technology	15 credits
Quantity Surveying (60 credits)	
60 credits from	
218.730 Construction Project Management	
218.764 Construction Contracts and Administration	15 credits
218.780 Quantity Surveying Practice	
218.781 Construction Financial Administration	15 credits
Schedule B: Elective courses	
114.710 Organisational Learning	30 credits
130.705 Emergency Management	30 credits
132.731 Planning Law	
218.769 Energy-Efficient Building Design	
R 228.769	
218.770 Advanced Construction Technology	15 credits
228.740 Energy Policy	15 credits
R 142.740	
228.741 Energy Systems	15 credits
P 228.743 or 228.769 or 280.271	
228.742 Energy Economics	15 credits
R 142.742	
228.744 Case Studies of Renewable Energy Systems	15 credits
R 142.744	
228.745 Renewable Energy Conversion Devices	15 credits
R 142 745	

228.746	Renewable Energy Resources	15 credits
228.747	Renewable Energy Systems Design	15 credits
228.748	Climate Change Science and Policy	15 credits
228.750	Renewable Energy and Sustainable DevelopmentP 228.312 R 142.750	15 credits
228.756	Energy Efficiency (Systems Analysis and Auditing)	15 credits
228.757	Energy Efficiency (Industrial and Commercial Technology) P 142.756 or 228.756 R 142.757	15 credits
240.753	Supply Chain Analytics	15 credits
240.756	Value Chain Management	15 credits
287.735	Quality Improvement	15 credits
287.741	Quality System Development and Management	15 credits
Schedule	e C: Research courses	
218.810	Research Report	45 credits
218.820	Dissertation	60 credits
	Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	
218.829	Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits
218.830	Thesis	90 credits

The Degree of Master of Counselling Studies **MCounsStuds**

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Master of Counselling Studies requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and:
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for either:
 - (i) the Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Counselling and Guidance); or
 - (ii) the Postgraduate Diploma in Rehabilitation (Rehabilitation Counselling); or
 - (iii) an approved equivalent qualification; and:
 - (c) have achieved at least a B grade average across all courses in the qualifying programme of study;

and:

- (d) have satisfied the Academic Board that they have sufficient background of professional experience to be likely to successfully engage in the programme.
- Admission to the qualification will be granted or withheld on consideration of the admission requirements specified under Regulation 1, a police vetting report and a selection process that may include a written application, interview, and practical exercises as may be determined by the College Pro Vice-Chancellor or their delegate.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Master of Counselling Studies shall follow a fixed programme of study, which shall consist of:
 - (a) courses totalling at least 120 credits as specified in the Schedule to the degree.

- (b) attending workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required;
- (c) completion of supervised practice as specified in the requirements for the Professional Development in Counselling I and Professional Development in Counselling II courses.

Specialisations

4. There are no specialisations for this degree.

Academic Requirements

- 5. The degree shall be awarded on the basis of the whole examination which shall include the evaluation of the separate courses and of the research project, with the proviso that all components shall be at least of pass standard.
- A candidate may be permitted to revise an unsatisfactory Research Project and to resubmit it for assessment on one occasion.

Student Progression

The Master of Counselling Studies is not awarded with honours, distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Counselling Studies

Compulsory courses (120 credits from)

	~~-, ~~~~~ (~~~~)	
253.761	Professional Development in Counselling I	.45 credits
	R 209.751	
253.762	Professional Development in Counselling II	.30 credits
	P 253.761 R 209.752	
253.800	Research Project in Counselling	.45 credits
	P 267.782 and 267.783 or an approved research methods course or	courses R
	209.758 or 253.758	

The Degree of Master of Creative Enterprise MCE

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Master of Creative Enterprise requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a relevant bachelor's degree, with a grade average of at least a B in the highest level courses, or equivalent.
 - (c) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Design with (Honours) or the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), with a grade average of at least a B in the Part Four courses, or equivalent qualification(s) and grade average; or
 - (d) have been awarded or qualified for a relevant Postgraduate Diploma, with a grade average of at least a B, or equivalent;
 - (e) have been granted admission under the Admission with Equivalent Status regulations and demonstrate practical, professional and scholarly experience at an appropriate level.
- In all cases candidates must be selected into the programme on the basis of an interview and, for candidates seeking entry under Regulations 1(c) or (d), submission of a satisfactory project proposal.

Qualification Requirements

- 3. Candidates for the Degree of Master of Creative Enterprise shall follow a parts-based course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part One and Part Two as specified in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (b) attending contact courses, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- 4. Notwithstanding Regulation 3, the programme of study for a candidate admitted under Regulation 1 (c) or (d), shall consist of 120 credits from courses listed in the Master of Creative Enterprise schedule, including 293.703, 293.731, and completion of all of Part Two as specified.

Specialisations

 The Degree of Master of Creative Enterprise Candidates is awarded without a specialisation.

Student Progression

 For progression to Part Two, candidates must have achieved at least a B grade average in the first 60 credits completed in Part One (293.701, 293.702, 293.730) and presented a satisfactory project proposal. 7. In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Creative Enterprise may be awarded with distinction or merit on the basis of the grade average achieved across 293.703, 293.731 and the Part Two project, in accordance with the provisions of the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 9. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Creative Arts, should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

11. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Master of Creative Enterprise prior to 1 January 2020 are exempt from the requirement to have been admitted on the basis of the achievement of a grade average of at least a B across all courses contributing to the entry qualification, but must have achieved a grade average of at least a B across the highest level courses contributing to that degree, or equivalent. Such candidates are exempt from the requirement to be selected on the basis of an interview and from the requirement to present a satisfactory proposal in order to progress to Part Two. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.

Schedule for the Master of Creative Enterprise

Part One (90 credits from)

293.701 Prototype and Synopsis	3U creats
293.702 Commercial Viability	15 credits
293.703 Contextualising Creative Enterprise Practice Part 2	15 credits
293.730 Critical Frameworks for Creative Practice	15 credits
293.731 Contextualising Creative Enterprise Practice Part 1	15 credits
P 293.730, 293.702	
Part Two (90 credits from)	
293.810 MCE Thesis Project	90 credits
,	90 credits
293.810 MCE Thesis Project	
293.810 MCE Thesis Project	
293.810 MCE Thesis Project	45 credits
293.810 MCE Thesis Project	45 credits

The Degree of Master of Creative Writing MCW

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Master of Creative Writing requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and will have:
 - (b) been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree with at least a B grade average across the 200- and 300-level specialisation courses, or equivalent; or

- (c) been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's with Honours degree in Creative Writing, Expressive Arts or English, with at least a B grade average for the qualification, or equivalent; or
- (d) been awarded or qualified for a Postgraduate Diploma in Arts in Creative Writing, Expressive Arts or English, with at least a B grade average for the qualification, or equivalent;

and will have:

(e) been selected into the programme on the basis of an assessment of the substance and quality of a portfolio of creative writing prepared by the candidate.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates of the Degree of Master of Creative Writing shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits, comprising:
 - (a) completion of Part One and Part Two as detailed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (b) attendance of a compulsory workshop either on-line or in person.

Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the programme of study for candidates admitted under Regulation 1(c) or (d) will be at least 120 credits including Part Two as detailed in the Schedule for the Qualification.

Specialisations

The Master of Creative Writing is awarded without a specialisation.

Student Progression

- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Creative Writing may be awarded with distinction or merit.
- For progression to Part Two of the Master of Creative Writing candidates must have maintained a grade average of at least a B+ over the 60 credits undertaken for Part One.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for progression from Part One to Part Two, or who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate Arts, should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Creative Writing

Part One (60 credits from)

List A (At least 30 credits from)

List B (No more than 30 credits from)	
139.765 New Directions in Creative Writing	30 credits
139.703 Critical and Creative Research	30 credits

FISC D (no more than so creates from,	
139.710	Rhetoric, Composition and the Teaching of Writing	.30 credits
139.724	Literary Revolutions: Romantic and Victorian Literature	.30 credits
139.750	Contemporary New Zealand Writers in an International Context	.30 credits
139.758	Postcolonial Theory and Writing	.30 credits
139.763	Community Theatre	.30 credits
139.799	Research Report (30)	.30 credits
154.708	Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media	.30 credits
154.747	Media Practice and Global Culture	.30 credits
	P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304	

Part Two (120 credits from)	
139.860 Thesis	120 credits
139.861 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
139.862 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
C 139.861	

The Degree of Master of Dairy Science and Technology **MDairyScTech**

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Master of Dairy Science and Technology requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified;
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of Engineering with Honours, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Bachelor of Food Technology with Honours, or equivalent; and
 - (c) have approved employment in the New Zealand dairy industry to facilitate the requirements of courses 141.751 Dairy Products Technical Projects and 141.848 Dairy Science and Technology Research Project.

Qualification Requirements

- 2. Candidates for the Master of Dairy Science and Technology shall follow a fixed programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) the courses from the Schedule to the Qualification; and including:
 - (b) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

3. The Master of Dairy Science and Technology is awarded without a specialisation.

Student Progression

4. In cases of sufficient merit, the Master of Dairy Science and Technology may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Dairy Science and Technology

141.744 Dairy Science, Technology and Engineering	.15 credits
C 141.746, 141.751, 141.848 R 141.745	
141.746 Dairy Products Technology	.30 credits
C 141.744, 141.751, 141.848	
141.751 Dairy Products Technical Projects	.30 credits
C 141.744, 141.746, 141.848 R 141.747, 141.750	
141.848 Dairy Science and Technology Research Project	.45 credits
C 141.744, 141.746, 141.751 R 141.748	

The Degree of Master of Design **MDes**

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Degree of Master of Design requires that the candidate
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified;

- (b) have been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree or equivalent qualification with a grade average of at least B; or
- (c) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Design (Honours) or the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) with a grade average of at least B in Part 4 courses, or equivalent; or
- (d) have been awarded or qualified for the Postgraduate Diploma in Design with a grade average of at least B, or equivalent; or
- (e) have been granted admission under the Admission with Equivalent Status regulations and demonstrate practical, professional and scholarly experience at an appropriate level;

and will have:

(f) been selected into the programme on the basis of an interview and assessment of a portfolio of design work prepared by the candidate.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Design shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 approved credits and include completion of Part One and Part Two. The requirements for Part One and Part Two are prescribed in the Schedule for the Qualification.
- 3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the programme of study for a candidate who has been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Design (Honours), Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), Postgraduate Diploma in Design, or equivalent, shall consist of thesis courses totalling 120 credits, as prescribed in Part Two in the Schedule for the Qualification.

Specialisations

4. This qualification is awarded without specialisation.

Student Progression

- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Design may be awarded with distinction or merit.
- For progression to Part Two of the Master of Design, candidates must have maintained a grade average of at least B over the 60 credits undertaken for Part One.

Completion Requirements

The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Design

Part One (60 credits from)

Compulsory course (30 credits from)

ľ	ompus	sory course (50 credits from)	
	197.701	Creative Research Practices I	30 credits
S	ubject	courses (30 credits from)	
	197.702	Creative Research Practices II	30 credits
		P 197.701	
	197.703	Creative Research Special Topic A	30 credits
	197.704	Creative Research Special Topic B	15 credits
	197.705	Independent Study	15 credits
	197.706	Advanced Digital Fabrication for Creative Res 1	15 credits
		P Appraisal Required	
	197.707	Advanced Digital Fabrication for Creative Res 2	15 credits
		P Appraisal Required	
	Any 400	-level or 700-level elective course listed in Schedule C for the Degr	ee of
	Bachelo	r of Design with Honours	

Part Two (120 credits from)

197.800 Design Thesis	120 credits
197.802 Design Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	
197.803 Design Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
C 197.802	

The Degree of Master of Education MEd

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Master of Education requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and shall have
 - (b) been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Education with a grade average in the highest level courses of at least a B, or equivalent; or
 - (c) been awarded or qualified for any other Bachelor's degree with a grade average in the highest level courses of at least a B, or equivalent, and hold a professional qualification in teaching; or
 - (d) been awarded or qualified for any other Bachelor's degree with a grade average in the highest level courses of at least a B, or equivalent, and have professional experience relevant to the intended postgraduate subject; or
 - (e) been awarded a Postgraduate Diploma in Education, or equivalent, with a grade average across all courses of at least B (Coursework pathway) or at least B+ (Research pathway).

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Education shall follow a partsbased programme of study totalling at least 180 credits from the Master of Education Schedule, comprising:
 - (a) completion of Part One and Part Two as specified in the Schedule for the Degree; and including
 - (b) at least 15 credits (Coursework Pathway) or 30 credits (Research Pathway) of research methods course(s) as listed in the Schedule for the Degree.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the programme of study for candidates admitted under Regulation 1(e) will consist of courses from the Schedule for the Degree totalling at least 120 credits including:
 - (a) Part Two as detailed in the Schedule for the Degree;
 - (b) at least 30 credits at 700-level, including at least 15 credits (Coursework Pathway) or 30 credits (Research Pathway) of research methods course(s), as listed in the Schedule for the Degree.

Specialisations

- The Degree of Master of Education may be awarded with or without a subject.
- 5. A candidate may complete a subject by completing at least 135 credits (Coursework pathway) or at least 150 credits (Thesis pathway) in a subject including Part Two. The requirements for each subject are set out in the Schedule for the Degree.
- Subjects available for the Master of Education are: Digital Education, Early Years, Educational Administration and Leadership, Inclusive Education, Literacy Education, Māori Education, Mathematics Education, Teaching and Learning, Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages Leadership, and Tertiary Education.

Student Progression

- For progression to Part Two in the Master of Education (Coursework pathway), candidates must have achieved a B grade average in the first 120 credits of courses completed in Part One.
- 8. For progression to Part Two in the Master of Education (Research pathway), candidates must have achieved a B+ grade average in the first 90 credits of courses completed in Part One.
- 9. In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Education may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 11. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission,
 Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed
 timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation
 may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the
 Postgraduate Certificate in Education or the Postgraduate Diploma in
 Education should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

12. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Transitional Provisions

- 13. Candidates enrolled in the Master of Education prior to 1 January 2019 who have completed at least 30 credits towards the Tertiary Education subject may be permitted to substitute a course or courses already completed for a course or courses in the Tertiary Education Schedule. For such candidates, the substitution of a course already completed towards the subject for the compulsory course 273.785 may be permitted. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2023.
- 14. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree,

- candidates enrolled in the Master of Education prior to 1 January 2019 who have completed at least 30 credits towards the E-Learning subject may choose to graduate with either the E-Learning or Digital Education subject title. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2022.
- 15. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Master of Education, Inclusive Education subject prior to 1 January 2020 will be permitted to substitute 256.756 for 263.704. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.

Schedule for the Master of Education

Part One

Research Methods cours	es
------------------------	----

Coursewo	ork Pathway (15 credits from)	
267.740 I	Mixed Methods Research in Education	15 credits
	Indigenous Research Methodologies	15 credits
	Ouantitative Research in Education	15 credits
	Qualitative Research in Education	15 credits
I	R 267.720; 267.723; 267.780; 267.788	
Research	Pathway (30 credits from)	
267.740 I	Mixed Methods Research in Education	15 credits
	Indigenous Research Methodologies	15 credits
	Ouantitative Research in Education	15 credits
267.783 (Oualitative Research in Education	15 credits

Subjects

Digital Education (Coursework pathway 135 credits, Research Pathway 150 credits – including Part Two courses)

Compulsory courses (60 credits from)			
261.760 Digital Education and Design for Learning	30 credits		
261.764 Foundations of Digital Education	30 credits		
Subject courses: Coursework Pathway (At least 30 credits from)			
261.765 Trends in Digital Education	30 credits		
261 766 Teaching and Digital Education	30 credits		

Early Years (Coursework pathway 135 credits, Research Pathway 150 credits – including Part Two courses)

Subject courses: Coursework Pathway (At least 90 credits) or Research Pathway (60 credits)

265.736	Quality in Early Years Education	.30 credits
265.737	Young Children and Their Families	.30 credits
265.738	Children's Play and Learning in an Intentional Teaching Practice	.30 credits
265.740	Advanced Studies on Learning in the Early Years	.30 credits

Educational Administration and Leadership (Coursework pathway 135 credits, Research Pathway 150 credits – including Part Two courses) Compulsory courses (60 credits from)

259.771 Educational Leadership in Action	.30 credits
259.772 Theory and Process in Educational Leadership	.30 credits
Subject courses: Coursework Pathway (At least 30 credits from))
254.774 Evaluation of Educational Organisations	.30 credits
254.775 Management of Human Resources in Educational Organisations	.30 credits

Inclusive Education (Coursework pathway 135 credits, Research Pathway 150 credits – including Part Two courses)

Compulsory courses (60 credits from)

249.741 Assessment and Planning for Learners with Diverse Needs30 credits
R 186.741
249.742 Teaching Methods for Learners with Diverse Needs
R 186.742
Subject courses, Coursework Pothway (At least 30 and its from)

249,744 Understanding Learners with Behaviour Difficulties

249.744 Understanding Learners with behaviour Difficulties	creares
R 186.744	
263.704 Advanced Studies in Motivation and Learning30	credits

Literacy Education (Coursework pathway 135 credits, Research Pathway 150 credits - including Part Two courses)

Compulsory course

230.720 FOURINGUIS OF LITERACY EQUICATION	dations of Literacy Education
---	-------------------------------

Subject courses: Coursework Pathway (At least 60 credits) or Research Pathway (30 credits)

258.721 Teaching Students with Literacy Learning Difficulties	30 credits
258.722 The Nature, Prevention and Remediation of Literacy Learning Dif	ficulties
	30 credits
258.723 Teaching Writing in the Classroom	30 credits

Mathematics Education (Coursework pathway 135 credits, Research Pathway 150 credits – including Part Two courses)

Subject courses: Coursework Pathway (at least 90 credits) or Research Pathway (60 credits)

276.700 Developing Mathematical Inquiry Communities	30 credits
276.731 STEM in Education and Society	30 credits
276.782 Mathematics Education	30 credits
276.784 Current Issues in Teaching Mathematics	30 credits
276.785 Making Mathematics Accessible	30 credits
R 254.785	

Māori Education (Coursework pathway 135 credits, Research Pathway 150 credits – including Part Two courses)

Compulsory courses (60 credits from)

269.711 Policy and Development in Maori Education	30 creatts
269.734 Mana Whānau: Whānau Engagement in Education	30 credits
Subject courses: Coursework Pathway (At least 30 credits from	m)
269.733 Mana Motuhake: Contemporary Issues in Māori & Indigenous Ed	ducation
	30 credits
269.735 Mana Kura: Leadership in Māori Education	30 credits
269.736 Mana Matauranga: Indigeneity, Innovation & Information	30 credits

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages Leadership (Coursework pathway 135 credits, Research Pathway 150 credits – including Part Two courses)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses (60 credits from)

257.766 Leading TESOL in Diverse Contexts	.30 credits
257.767 Current Issues and Innovations in TESOL Leadership	.30 credits
Subject courses: Coursework Pathway (At least 30 credits from))
257.769 Teaching Content to English Language Learners	.30 credits
259.780 Language Policy and Assessment	.30 credits

Teaching and Learning (Coursework pathway 135 credits, Research Pathway 150 credits – including Part Two courses)

Subject courses: Coursework Pathway (At least 90 credits) or Research Pathway (60 credits)

254.702 Facing Big Questions in Education	30 credits
263.701 Enhancing Teacher Learning and Mentoring	30 credits
263.704 Advanced Studies in Motivation and Learning	30 credits
263.705 Assessment for Learning and Teaching	30 credits
263.706 Adolescent Learning and Engagement	30 credits

Tertiary Education (Coursework pathway 135 credits, Research Pathway 150 credits – including Part Two courses)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses (60 credits from)

273.784 Learning and Teaching in Tertiary Education	30 credits
273.785 Assessment and Evaluation in Tertiary Education	30 credits
Subject courses: Coursework Pathway (At least 30 credits from)
261.766 Teaching and Digital Education	30 credits
263.704 Advanced Studies in Motivation and Learning	30 credits
273.723 Cultures and Learning: Diversity in Tertiary Education	30 credits
Elective courses	
253.750 Counselling Theory	30 credits
253.753 Guidance in Education	30 credits
253.754 Family and Couples Counselling	30 credits
253.755 Culture and Counselling	30 credits
254.706 Advanced Studies in Curriculum Policy and Practice	30 credits
254.744 Educational Issues Among Pacific Islands Peoples in New Zealand	30 credits
254.773 Educational Policy Analysis	30 credits
262.751 Theory and Practice of Gifted and Talented Education	30 credits

Part Two

Research Pathway (90 credits from)

267.880 Thesis						90 credits
P Two of 26	67.740, 267.741	, 267.782,	267.783 R	180.791,	180.898,	186.894,
267.881, 26	67.882					

267.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1. 45 credits P Two of 267.740, 267.741, 267.782, 267.783; all of 249.744, 258.722, 256.754, 256.755 and 267.781 for MEdPsych R 180.897, 186.891, 186.892, 186.893, 187.892, 267.880

267.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2... .45 credits C 267.881 R 267.880 Coursework Pathway (45 credits from) 267.861 Professional Inquiry. .45 credits P 267.740 or 267.741 or 267.782 or 267.783

The Degree of Master of Educational and Developmental Psychology **MEdDevPsych**

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the degree of Master of Educational and Developmental Psychology requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and:
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree in Education, Psychology, Counselling, Social Work, Speech Language Therapy, or a related relevant discipline, having achieved a grade average of at least a B in the highest level courses, or equivalent; and
 - (c) have completed at least 60 credits of Academic Board or delegate approved psychology courses including at least 45 credits at 200 level or higher.

Qualification Requirements

- 2. Candidates for the Master of Educational and Developmental Psychology shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 240 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part One and Part Two as specified in the schedule; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule to the degree;
 - (c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.
- 3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, candidates who have been awarded or qualified for the Postgraduate Diploma in Resource Teacher: Learning and Behaviour (RTLB) or the Postgraduate Diploma Resource Teacher: Literacy (RTLit), with a grade average of at least a B, or equivalent, shall follow a flexible programme of study which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits, comprising courses from the Schedule including:
 - (a) Part Two as specified in the Schedule to the Degree; and including:
 - (b) attending contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Master of Educational and Developmental Psychology is awarded without a subject.

Student Progression

- In cases of sufficient merit, the Master of Educational and Developmental Psychology may be awarded with a class of Honours.
- For progression from Part One to Part Two of the Master of Educational and Developmental Psychology candidates must have maintained a B+ grade average over the Part One courses.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Education without an endorsement should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

9. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

- 10. Candidates who have completed the Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Educational Psychology) and satisfy the entry requirements for the Master of Educational and Developmental Psychology may transfer and complete the following 120 credits: 30 credits of 256.7xx courses, 256.855, and 256.847.
- 11. Candidates who have not yet completed the Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Educational Psychology) may apply to transfer to the Master of Educational and Developmental Psychology providing they meet the entry requirements and can satisfy all requirements as specified in the regulations.
- 12. In all cases candidates must complete the requirements within the timeframes for completion as specified in the Transitional Provisions or the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Schedule for the Master of Educational and Developmental **Psychology**

Part One

Compulsory courses (60 credits from)

256.701 Ako: Psychology of Learning and Teaching	15 credits
256.702 Ahurei: The Psychology of Unique Differences	15 credits
267.740 Mixed Methods Research in Education	15 credits
267.741 Indigenous Research Methodologies	15 credits
R 267.790	
Compulsory course selection (60 credits from)	
256 703 He Tajan Ako: Psychology of Educational Settings	15 credits

256.704 Waiora: Psychology of Wellbeing and Ako 256.707 Mānuka Tākoto - Behaviour Challenges

Part Two

256.847 Applied Research in Educational Psychology	.60 credits
P 267.740 and 267.741 or equivalent	
256.854 Educational and Developmental Psychology Assessment	.30 credits
R 186.747, 186.754, 256.754	
256.855 Educational and Developmental Psychology Practice	.30 credits
C 256.854 R 186.748, 186.755, 256.755	

The Degree of Master of Educational Psychology **MEdPsych**

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Before enrolling candidates shall:
 - (a) have qualified for an approved undergraduate degree in Education, Educational Psychology, Psychology or Teaching with a minimum B average; and
 - (b) have been granted admission to postgraduate study as entitled to proceed to the degree of Master of Educational Psychology; and

- (c) have satisfied the Academic Board that they have sufficient background of professional experience to be likely to benefit from the programme; and
- (a) Candidates for the degree of Master of Educational Psychology shall normally be enrolled in the Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Educational Psychology) in the first instance.
 - (b) Transfer into the Master of Educational Psychology will be based on academic performance in the Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Educational Psychology). A minimum performance of B+ average or equivalent is required.
 - (c) Candidates intending to apply for selection and admission into the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Psychology (the internship) are required to have successfully completed 45 credits in approved undergraduate psychology courses with a minimum B average.

Notes

- Successful completion of the Master of Educational Psychology will not give automatic entry into the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Psychology.
- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Education Psychology is by selection.

Qualification Requirements

3. A candidate shall follow for not less than two calendar years a programme of study of 240 credits comprising courses to the value of 150 credits and a research thesis to the value of 90 credits (267.880 or 267.881 and 267.882) in accordance with the Schedule below.

Academic Requirements

Notes

- Entry to the thesis options is dependent on at least a B+ average performance being attained.
- Students will normally enrol in the thesis 1 and 2 in consecutive semesters/years. They may not enrol into 267.881 and 267.882 concurrently.
- Those students intending on proceeding to the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Psychology (Internship) are required by the Psychologists Registration Board to have completed three full year or equivalent 200- or 300-level undergraduate psychology courses e.g. organisational/social psychology, abnormal/clinical psychology, neuropsychology, developmental psychology prior to enrolling in the PGDipEdPsych programme.
- 4. Subject to the approval of the College Pro Vice-Chancellor or nominee, a student may select approved courses up to the value of 60 credits from those courses listed in the other Masterate Schedules. This option is not available for students who have been granted an exemption for some prescribed courses as outlined in the following Concession 4 and 5.

Concessions

- 4. Candidates who have completed the Massey University degree of Postgraduate Diploma in Education (Educational Psychology) or equivalent and who are eligible for admission to the Master of Educational Psychology degree shall follow an official programme of study for not less than one year, consisting of at least 120 credits. For such a candidate the Qualification Regulations for the Master of Educational Psychology shall be deemed to apply from the date of enrolment for the postgraduate diploma. Such candidates who surrender the scroll awarded on completion of the qualifying programme of study will be eligible for the award of honours in cases of sufficient merit.
- 5. Candidates who have been awarded a Resource Teacher: Learning and Behaviour (RTLB), Resource Teacher: Literacy (RTLit) postgraduate diploma or an approved equivalent qualification from another institution and who are eligible for entry to the Master of Educational Psychology degree shall follow an approved programme of study of at least 120 credits, which together with the qualifying programme of study shall form a coherent programme of 240 credits, provided that a specified minimum standard of performance has been met (i.e. 'B' average). Candidates will not be eligible for Honours but the degree may be awarded with distinction in cases of sufficient merit.

Schedule for the Master of Educational Psychology

Compulsory courses (150 credits from)

249.744	Understanding Learners with Behaviour Difficulties	30 credits
	R 186.744	
256.754	Assessment in Educational Psychology	30 credits
	R 186.747, 186.754	
256.755	Professional Practice in Educational Psychology	30 credits
	R 186.748, 186.755	
258.722	The Nature, Prevention and Remediation of Literacy Learning Diffic	culties
	, ,	30 credits
267.781	Research Methods in Professional Practice	30 credits
	R 271.713	

90 credits from

267.880	Thesis					90 credi	ts
	P Two of 267.740, 267.741, 2	267.782, 2	267.783 R	180.791,	180.898,	186.894,	
	267.881, 267.882						
67 881	Thesis 90 Credit Part 1					45 credi	te

P Two of 267.740, 267.741, 267.782, 267.783; all of 249.744, 258.722, 256.754, 256.755 and 267.781 for MEdPsych R 180.897, 186.891, 186.892, 186.893, 187.892, 267.880

The Degree of Master of Emergency Management MEmergMgt

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Degree of Master of Emergency Management requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and have been awarded or qualified for:
 - (b) an undergraduate degree with a minimum grade average of B across 200-300-level major courses and have completed at least two years of relevant industry or professional experience, or equivalent; or
 - (c) the Postgraduate Diploma in Emergency Management having achieved at least a B grade average, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Master of Emergency Management shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits comprising:
 - (a) completion of Part One and Part Two as detailed in the Schedule for the Qualification; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses;

- (c) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.
- 3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the programme of study for candidates admitted under Regulation 1(c) will be 120 credits including:
 - (a) Part Two as detailed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (b) courses from Part One of the Schedule to the Qualification;
 - (c) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

 The Master of Emergency Management is awarded without a specialisation.

Student Progression

- For progression to Part Two in the Master of Emergency Management (Coursework Pathway) candidates must have achieved a B grade average across the first 60 credits of courses completed in Part One.
- For progression to Part Two in the Master of Emergency Management (Research Pathway) candidates must have achieved a B+ grade average across the first 60 credits of courses completed in Part One.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Emergency Management may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

 The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.

9.	Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission,
	Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed
	timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation
	may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the
	Postgraduate Diploma in Emergency Management or the Postgraduate
	Certificate in Emergency Management should they meet the relevant
	Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Emergency Management

Part One: Coursework Pathway (120 credits) or Research Pathway (90 credits)

Compulsory courses (60 credits from)

130.705 Emergency Management	30 credits
230.703 Techniques and Methods in Evaluation Research	30 credits

Elective courses	
130.701 Natural Hazards	30 credits
130.702 Coping with Disasters	30 credits
130.706 Emergency Management in Practice	30 credits
130.707 Professional Inquiry in Emergency Management	30 credits
P 130.705 and 230.703	
132.751 Natural Hazards and Resilient Communities	30 credits
Part Two: Coursework Pathway (60 credits from)	
130.800 Advanced Leadership in Emergency Management 1	30 credits
P 230.703, 130.705	
130.802 Advanced Leadership in Emergency Management 2	30 credits
P 130.800	
Part Two: Research Pathway (90 credits from)	
130.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credits
130.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits
C 130.881	
130.883 Thesis	90 credits

The Degree of Master of Engineering

ME

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Master of Engineering requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and have
 - (b) been awarded or qualified with the Bachelor of Engineering with Honours or equivalent with a minimum B grade average over the highest level majoring courses; or
 - (c) been awarded or qualified for the Postgraduate Diploma in Engineering or equivalent with a minimum B grade average; or
 - (d) been awarded or qualified with the Bachelor of Engineering with Honours or equivalent and have significant professional experience; or
 - (e) been awarded or qualified for the Postgraduate Diploma in Engineering or equivalent and have significant professional experience.

Qualification Requirements

Candidates for the Master of Engineering shall follow a fixed programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:

- (a) completion of a thesis as defined by the Schedule to the Oualification: and including:
- (b) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- 3. The Master of Engineering will be awarded with a subject.
- The subject will follow the name of a major in the Bachelor of Engineering with Honours degree.

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Master of Engineering may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

8. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Engineering

dits
dits
dits

The Degree of Master of Engineering Studies MEngSt

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Master of Engineering Studies requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and shall have been awarded or qualified for a relevant:
 - (b) four-year Bachelor's degree with Honours or equivalent; or
 - (c) three-year Bachelor's degree plus an Honours Degree, or equivalent;
 or
 - (d) Postgraduate Diploma or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Master of Engineering Studies shall follow a partsbased programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part One consisting of 75 credits at 700 level from courses listed in the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (b) Part Two consisting of 45 credits at 800 level as specified in the Schedule to the Degree; and including:
 - (c) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Degree;
 - (d) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- The degree of Master of Engineering Studies may be awarded with or without a subject.
- Candidates may complete a subject by passing at least 45 credits in a subject as specified in the Master of Engineering Studies schedule.
- The subjects available for the Master of Engineering Studies are: Electronics and Computer Engineering; Energy Management; Engineering and Innovation Management; Life Cycle Management*;

Mechatronics; Packaging Technology*; Renewable Energy Systems*. * No new enrolments

Student Progression

- The candidate must complete within one year of first enrolling in fulltime study or within three years of first enrolling in part-time study to be eligible for Distinction or Merit.
- For progression to Part Two, candidates must have maintained a grade average of at least a B- over the first 60 credits of courses completed in Part One, including at least a B grade in 228.797.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology or the Postgraduate Diploma in Engineering should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Engineering Studies

Part One (75 credits from)

Compulsory Research Methods course

Master of Engineering Studies subjects

Electronics and Computer Engineering (45 credits)

At	least	45	cred	lits	from
----	-------	----	------	------	------

281.755	Digital Signal Processing	.15 credits
	P 281.272 R 124.344, 143.333, 281.333	
281.756	Image and Video Processing	.15 credits
	P 281.272 R 281.473	
281.776	Advanced Communication Engineering	.15 credits
	P 281.273, 281.374 R 143.448, 143.466, 281.448, 281.466	
281.785	Advanced Computer Engineering	.15 credits
	P 281.384 R 143.474, 281.474	
281.786	Advanced Micro- and Nano-electronics	.15 credits
	P 281.281 R 124.345, 143.457, 281.457	

Energy Management (45 credits)

No new enrolments

At least 45 credits from:

At least 45 credits from.	
218.769 Energy-Efficient Building Design	15 credits
R 228.769	
228.740 Energy Policy	15 credits
R 142.740	
228.741 Energy Systems	15 credits
P 228.743 or 228.769 or 280.271	
228.742 Energy Economics	15 credits
R 142.742	
228.743 Energy Management	15 credits
P 228.741 or 228.769 or 280.271 R 142.743	
228.748 Climate Change Science and Policy	15 credits
R 142.748	
228.756 Energy Efficiency (Systems Analysis and Auditing)	15 credits
R 142.756	
228.757 Energy Efficiency (Industrial and Commercial Technology)	15 credits
P 142.756 or 228.756 R 142.757	
228.766 Integrated Energy Resource Planning	15 credits
P 142.740 or 142.741 or 228.740 or 228.741 R 142.766	
228.767 Greenhouse Gas Mitigation Analysis	15 credits
P 142.748 or 228.748 B 142.767	10 diddita
1 142.740 01 220.740 11 142.707	

Engineering and Innovation Management (45 credits)

No new enrolments

At least 45 credits from

P 228.311 or 228.312

Back to Contents	
287.740 Innovation Management	15 credits
287.741 Quality System Development and Management	15 credits
287.742 Business Process Improvement	15 credits
287.743 Lean Operations	
287.744 Advanced Manufacturing Strategies	15 credits
Life Cycle Management (45 credits)	
No new enrolments At least 45 credits from	
238.700 Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) and Footprinting Principles.	15 credits
238.710 Life Cycle Assessment and Footprinting Methods	
238.711 Life Cycle Assessment and Footprinting Case Studies P 238.700	15 credits
238.712 Use of Life Cycle Assessment to Support Decision-Makin P 238.700 C 238.700	ng15 credits
Mechatronics (45 credits)	
At least 45 credits from 282.758 Simulation, Modelling and Optimisation	15
R 143.458. 282.458	15 credits
282.762 Robotics and Automation	15 credits
282.772 Industrial Systems Design and Integration	15 credits
282.778 Mechatronics	15 credits
Packaging Technology (45 credits)	
No new enrolments	
At least 45 credits from	
141.710 Food Packaging Engineering and Legislation	
228.735 Packaging Technology III	
228.736 Fast-Moving Consumer Goods Packaging	15 credits
228.737 Packaging Materials I	15 credits
228.738 Packaging Materials II	15 credits
Renewable Energy Systems (45 credits) No new enrolments	
At least 45 credits from:	
228.740 Energy Policy	
228.741 Energy Systems	15 credits
228.742 Energy Economics	15 credits
000 740 5	

220.7 10	R 142.740	0.00110
228.741	Energy Systems 11	5 credits
	P 228.743 or 228.769 or 280.271	
228.742	? Energy Economics1	5 credits
	R 142.742	
228.743	B Energy Management	5 credits
000 744	P 228.741 or 228.769 or 280.271 R 142.743	E 10.
228.744	Case Studies of Renewable Energy Systems	5 credits
220 7/15	R 142.744 5 Renewable Energy Conversion Devices1	5 orodite
220.743	R 142.745	o crearis
228 746	6 Renewable Energy Resources1	5 credits
	R 142.746	
228.747	Renewable Energy Systems Design1	5 credits
	C 228.745 R 142.747	
228.748	3 Climate Change Science and Policy1	5 credits
	R 142.748	
228.750	Renewable Energy and Sustainable Development	5 credits
000 755	P 228.312 R 142.750	- D
	5 Sustainable Energy Systems and Society	
228./6/	Greenhouse Gas Mitigation Analysis	5 credits
	P 142.748 or 228.748 R 142.767	

Elective courses

P 280.201, 141.311

141.723 Industrial Systems Improvement	15 credits
R 141.424, 228.479	
141.725 Food Business Innovation	15 credits
P 141.311, 141.312, 141.772, 141.791	
240.756 Value Chain Management	15 credits
280.721 Process Improvement	15 credits
P 228.312, 280.371, 280.372 R 142.400, 142.405, 142.411, 280.4	400, 280.405,
280.411	

280.760 Industrial Refrigeration	15 credits
R 142.760	
284.741 Post-harvest Physiology	30 credits
R 171.749	
Part Two (45 credits from)	
228.893 Research Report	45 credits
P 228.797 (minimum B grade)	

The Degree of Master of Environmental Management MEnvMgmt

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Master of Environmental Management requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and shall have been awarded or qualified for a
 - (b) BSc (Environmental Science) or an equivalent qualification, having achieved a B grade average or higher, over the qualifying 300-level courses; or
 - (c) Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management with a grade average of B or higher (Applied pathway) or B + average or higher (Research pathway), or equivalent; or
 - (d) Bachelor of Environmental Management (Honours), or an equivalent qualification.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Environmental Management shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits, comprising:
 - (a) completion of Part One and Part Two as defined by the Schedule of the Degree;
 - (b) courses selected from the Schedule to the Degree. And including:
 - (c) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (d) at least 30 credits from each of two Options listed in the Schedule to the Degree
 - (e) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- 3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the programme of study for a candidate admitted under Regulation 1(c) or 1(d) will be courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) completion of Part Two as defined by the Schedule of the Degree;
 - (b) courses selected from the Schedule to the Degree. And including:
 - (c) any Compulsory Courses listed in the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (d) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- 4. Notwithstanding Regulation 3, and at the discretion of Academic Board, a candidate admitted to the Master of Environmental Management Research pathway under Regulation 1(c) may be permitted to complete a programme comprising the 120 credit thesis course 188.889 or 188.897
- 5. Notwithstanding Regulations 2, 3 and 4, and at the discretion of Academic Board, Candidates may be required to complete one or more bridging courses, 188.707 and/or 188.708, should their entry qualification be deficient in environmental economics or applied science.

Specialisations

 The Degree of Master of Environmental Management is awarded without specialisations.

Student Progression

- For progression from Part One to Part Two (Thesis Pathway), candidates must have achieved a Grade Average of B+ over the first 90 credits undertaken for Part One.
- 8. For Progression from Part One to Part Two (Applied Pathway), candidates must have achieved a Grade Average of B over the first 120 credits undertaken for Part One.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Environmental Management may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 11. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

12. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Environmental Management

Part On

Compulsory courses (30 credits from)

188.764 Advanced Environmental Management I	15 credits
R 188.763	
188.765 Advanced Environmental Management II	15 credits
R 188.763	

Elective courses

119./91	Special Topic	15 C	redits
119.792	Special Topic	15 c	redits
188.707	Environmental Management Principles and Practice	15 c	redits
188.708	Land System Change	15 c	redits

Options

Option A: Water

145./31 Applied Fluvial Geomorphology	15 credits
R 145.705	
189.755 Soil and Water Pollution	30 credits
P 189.363	
189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management	15 credits
P 189.252	
196.712 Aquatic Ecology	30 credits
P 196.313 or 121.313	

Option B: Land

Uption	B; Land	
189.753	Soil and Land Evaluation	.30 credits
	P 189.364	
189.757	Advanced Soil Conservation	.15 credits
	P 189.252	
196.713	Ecology	.30 credits
	P 196.3xx or 199.3xx	
196.726	Plant Ecology	.30 credits
	P 196.316	
233.701	Advanced Pedology	.30 credits
	P 189.364	
233.710	Geology, Hazard & Society; Environmental Geology A	.15 credits
	P 121.310 or 121.311 R 233.756	
233.711	Applied Environmental Geology; Environmental Geology B	.15 credits
	P 121.310 or 121.311 R 233.756	
283.704	Urban and Farm Forestry	.15 credits
	P 283.101 or 283.321 or 283.311 or 284.322 R 284.721	

Option C: Techniques and Tools

145.739 GIS Principles and Applications	30 creats
R 132.738	
145.740 GIS Programming and Practice	30 credits
P 132.738 or 145.739 R 132.740	

152.752 Project Management	30 credits
189.761 Applied Remote Sensing	30 credits
218.769 Energy-Efficient Building Design	15 credits
233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems	30 credits
233.707 Environmental Remote Sensing	30 credits
238.700 Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) and Footprinting Principles	15 credits
238.710 Life Cycle Assessment and Footprinting Methods P 238.700 or 238.300	15 credits
238.711 Life Cycle Assessment and Footprinting Case Studies P 238.700	15 credits
238.712 Use of Life Cycle Assessment to Support Decision-Making P 238.700 C 238.700	15 credits
238.751 Agricultural Greenhouse Gas Emission Science P 189.362	15 credits
247.790 Special Topic Applied Statistics	15 credits
247.791 Special Topic in Data Analysis	15 credits
Option D: Policy and Environmental Economics	
132.735 Natural Resource Policy and Planning	
145.707 Economic Geography	
152.704 Business and Sustainability	30 credits
178.742 Environmental Economics for Non-Economists R 178.360 and 178.762	15 credits
188.705 Environmental Policy	15 credits
228.740 Energy Policy	15 credits
228.748 Climate Change Science and Policy	15 credits

235.701 Māori Values and Resource Management		
235.707 Māori Natural Resource Policy	9	15 credits
Option E: Environment and Society 131.704 Sustainable Development		
131.704 Sustainable Development 30 credits 132.751 Natural Hazards and Resilient Communities 30 credits 176.718 Environmental Sociology 30 credits 188.751 Advanced Zero Waste for Sustainability 30 credits 218.761 Design and Management of Healthy Buildings 15 credits R 218.760 228.750 Renewable Energy and Sustainable Development 15 credits P 228.312 R 142.750 Part Two Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits from) 188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 45 credits	235.707 Māori Natural Resource Policy	30 credits
131.704 Sustainable Development 30 credits 132.751 Natural Hazards and Resilient Communities 30 credits 176.718 Environmental Sociology 30 credits 188.751 Advanced Zero Waste for Sustainability 30 credits 218.761 Design and Management of Healthy Buildings 15 credits R 218.760 228.750 Renewable Energy and Sustainable Development 15 credits P 228.312 R 142.750 Part Two Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits from) 188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 45 credits		
132.751 Natural Hazards and Resilient Communities	• •	
176.718 Environmental Sociology	· ·	
188.751 Advanced Zero Waste for Sustainability		
218.761 Design and Management of Healthy Buildings		
R 218.760 228.750 Renewable Energy and Sustainable Development	188.751 Advanced Zero Waste for Sustainability	30 credits
228.750 Renewable Energy and Sustainable Development	218.761 Design and Management of Healthy Buildings	15 credits
P 228.312 R 142.750 Part Two Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits from) 188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	R 218.760	
Part Two Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits from) 188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	228.750 Renewable Energy and Sustainable Development	15 credits
Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits from) 188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	P 228.312 R 142.750	
188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	Part Two	
188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1		
188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	D D. th O 400 11. f	
D 400 700 (400 704 400 705)	Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits from)	
P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765)		
188.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2		
	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765)	45 credits
	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credits
P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credits
P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	
P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	
P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) 188.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis 188.889 Thesis 188.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	
P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) 188.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis 188.889 Thesis 188.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 188.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	
P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) 188.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis 188.889 Thesis 188.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 188.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 188.897	
P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) 188.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis 188.889 Thesis 188.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 188.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 188.897 Applied Pathway (60 credits from)	
P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) 188.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis 188.889 Thesis 188.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 188.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 188.897 Applied Pathway (60 credits from) 188.863 Environmental Research and Data Analysis	
P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) 188.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis 188.889 Thesis 188.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 188.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 188.897 Applied Pathway (60 credits from) 188.863 Environmental Research and Data Analysis	
	Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits from)	
	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	
188.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765)	45 credits
100,000 THESIS 30 CIEUIL FALL Z	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765)	45 credits
	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765)	45 credits
	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765)	45 credits
	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765)	45 credits
100.000 THESIS 30 CIEULI ALL Z	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765)	45 credits
100,000 THESIS 30 CIEUIL FALL Z	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765)	45 credits
188.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765)	45 credits
188.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765)	45 credits
188.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	
	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	
188.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765)	45 credits
	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765)	45 credits
	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credits
	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credits
P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credits
P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	
P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	
P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	
P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) 188.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis 188.889 Thesis 188.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	
P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) 188.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis 188.889 Thesis 188.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 188.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	
P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) 188.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis 188.889 Thesis 188.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 188.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 188.897	
P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) 188.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis 188.889 Thesis 188.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 188.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 188.897	
P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) 188.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis 188.889 Thesis 188.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 188.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 188.897 Applied Pathway (60 credits from)	
P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) 188.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis 188.889 Thesis 188.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 188.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 188.897 Applied Pathway (60 credits from) 188.863 Environmental Research and Data Analysis	
P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) 188.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis 188.889 Thesis 188.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 188.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 188.897 Applied Pathway (60 credits from) 188.863 Environmental Research and Data Analysis	
P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis	188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) 188.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 P 188.763 or (188.764 and 188.765) C 188.885 188.888 Thesis 188.889 Thesis 188.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 188.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 188.897 Applied Pathway (60 credits from) 188.863 Environmental Research and Data Analysis	

The Degree of Master of Finance MFin

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part I

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Master of Finance requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified;
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree or equivalent qualification, having achieved a grade average of at least a B- in the highest level courses.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Master of Finance shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits comprising:
 - (a) completion of Part One and Part Two as defined by the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (b) courses selected from the Schedule to the Degree; and including:
 - (c) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule to the Degree.
- 3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the programme of study for a candidate who has been awarded the Degree of Bachelor of Business Studies with Honours, or the equivalent degree of another recognised university, shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits from the Master of Finance qualification schedule including Part Two as defined by the Schedule to the Degree.
- 4. Candidates who have completed 125.330 (Advanced Business Finance) or an equivalent course as part of their undergraduate degree will be exempt from the course 125.700 but will be required to take the course 125.785 in their first semester of the programme.

Specialisations

- 5. The Degree of Master of Finance is awarded without specialisation. **Student Progression**
- For progression from Part One to Part Two for the Professional Pathway, candidates must have achieved a minimum C+ grade average in the first 60 credits of study in Part One.

- For progression from Part One to Part Two for the Research Pathway, candidates must achieve a minimum B grade average in the first 60 credits of study, including a B for the course 125.785
- 8. In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Finance may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 10. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for progression from Part One to Part Two, or who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Business or the Postgraduate Certificate in Business should they meet the relevant qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

11. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Transitional Provisions

- 12. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who were enrolled in the Master of Finance prior to 01 January 2019 who have completed at least 30 credits towards the degree may be permitted to progress to Part Two if they have achieved a grade average of at least a B- over the first 60 credits of courses completed in Part One, including the compulsory course. Such candidates may also be permitted to complete 125.897, or 125.898 and 125.899 as Part Two for the degree. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2021.
- 13. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who were enrolled in the Master of Finance prior to 01 January 2021 who are undertaking study in conjunction with the Research Pathway may be permitted to progress to Part Two if they have achieved a grade of at least a B- in each course undertaken in the first 60 credits of Part One, including the compulsory course. Such candidates may substitute a course or courses already taken for a course or courses at the same level within the Schedule. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.

60 credits

.60 credits

Schedule for the Master of Finance

Part One (120 credits from)

Compu	SOPV	COURSE	

125.785 Research and Analytics in Economics and Finance	30 credits
Elective courses	
125.700 Managerial Finance	30 credits
P Appraisal Required R 125.330	
125.732 Advanced Corporate Finance	30 credits
P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required	
125.740 Advanced Investment Analysis	30 credits
P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required	

125.781 Advanced Financial Risk Management
Part Two (60 credits from)
Professional Pathway (60 credits from)
125.810 Case Studies in Corporate Finance and Risk Management30 credits
125.811 Advanced Risk Analytics30 credits
P 125.781
Research Pathway (60 credits from)
125.850 Research Report Part 1

The Degree of Master of Fine Arts MFA

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Master of Fine Arts requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) or Bachelor of Design (Honours) or equivalent with a grade average of at least B; or
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for the Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Arts or the Postgraduate Diploma in Design or equivalent with a grade average of at least B; or
 - (c) have been awarded an undergraduate degree in design, fine arts, visual arts or equivalent with a grade average of at least B and provide evidence of professional experience of an appropriate kind and duration in an area relevant to the qualification; or
 - (d) have been granted admission under the Admission with Equivalent Status regulations and demonstrate practical, professional, and scholarly experience at an appropriate level; and
 - (e) be selected into the programme through an interview and the assessment of a portfolio of art or design work prepared by the applicant.

Qualification Requirements

 Candidates for the Master of Fine Arts shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 240 approved credits, and include completion of Part One and Part Two. The requirements for Part One and Part Two are prescribed in the Schedule to the Degree.

Specialisations

- The Master of Fine Arts may be awarded with a subject in either Fine Arts or Design. The subject will be specified following the successful completion of Part One.
- 4. The Master of Fine Arts may be awarded without a subject.

Student Progression

Progression to Part Two will be conditional upon achievement of a B
Grade Average over Part One. In special circumstances this may be varied
with the approval of the Academic Board.

Completion Requirements

125.892 Research Report

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates will apply.
- 7. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Qualification requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded an appropriate exit qualification, should they meet its qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

8. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Fine Arts

Part One (120 credits from) 197.821 Advanced Studio Praxis I.....

197.822 Advanced Studio Praxis II	60 credits
P 197.821	
Part Two (120 credits from)	
197.810 Thesis	120 credits
P (197.805, 197.806, 197.807) or 197.822	
197.811 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
P (197.805 and 197.806 and 197.807) or 197.822	
197.812 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
P (197.805, 197.806, 197.807) or 197.822 C 197.811	

The Degree of Master of Food Safety and Quality MFoodSafQual

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Master of Food Safety and Quality requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelors with Honours degree in food engineering, food science or food technology, or equivalent; or
 - (c) have been awarded a Bachelor's degree in engineering, science, technology, or equivalent and completed at least 36 months relevant professional experience in the food or biological products industry.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Food Safety and Quality shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits, comprising:
 - (a) completion of Part One and Part Two as defined by the Schedule of the Degree;
 - (b) courses selected from the Schedule of the Degree; and including:
 - (c) any compulsory courses listed in Part One of the Schedule for the Qualification:
 - (d) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as

Specialisations

 The Degree of Master of Food Safety and Quality is awarded without specialisation.

Student Progression

- For progression to Part Two of the Degree of Master of Food Safety and Quality, candidates must have maintained a minimum of a B Grade Average over the Part One courses.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Food Safety and Quality may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 8. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. Transitional Provisions
- Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I qualification regulations, candidates enrolled in the Master of Food Safety and Quality prior to January 2021 who have completed 287.730 may substitute it for 231.730 and 231.731. Students who have competed 287.731 may substitute it for either 285.742 or two of 151.716, 231.733 or 287.741.
- 10. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.

Schedule for the Master of Food Safety and Quality

Part One (120 credits from)

Compulsory courses (45 credits from)

141.709 Emerging Technologies for the Food Industry	15 credits	
P 123.201, 123.271, 280.201		
141.724 Food Quality Safety and Innovation	15 credits	
P 280.201		
Between 15 and 60 credits from		
141.794 Special Topic		
151.716 Advanced Nutrition and Disease		
231.730 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1		
231.731 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2	15 credits	
231.733 Big Public Health Issues	15 credits	
285.742 Topics in Advanced Plant Protection	30 credits	
287.741 Quality System Development and Management	15 credits	
15 credits from		
119.729 Research Methods	15 credits	
R 119.728, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762		
228.797 Research Methods in Engineering and Technology	15 credits	
No more than 45 credits from		
141.712 Strategic Food Product Development	15 credits	
214.772 Advanced Topics in Food Quality	30 credits	
Part Two (60 credits from)		
141.803 Research Report: Food	60 credits	

The Degree of Master of Food Technology MFoodTech

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Master of Food Technology requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified;
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree in food engineering, food science or food technology having achieved a B grade average over the 200- and 300-level courses, or equivalent; or
 - (c) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Food Technology with Honours having achieved at least Second Class Honours, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Food Technology shall follow a
 parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling
 at least 180 credits, comprising:
 - (a) completion of Part One as defined by the Schedule of the Degree;
 - (b) completion of Part Two;
 - (c) courses selected from the Schedule to the Degree; and including:
 - (d) any compulsory courses listed in Part One of the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (e) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the programme of study for candidates admitted under Regulation 1(c) will consist of courses totalling 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part Two as detailed in the Schedule for the Qualification; and including:
 - (b) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Degree of Master of Food Technology is awarded without specialisation.

Student Progression

- For progression to Part Two of the Degree of Master of Food Technology, candidates must have maintained a B Grade Average over the Part One courses.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Food Technology may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 8. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

9. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Food Technology

141.807 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

Part One (60 credits from)

C 141.806

Compuls	sory co	ourse
---------	---------	-------

228.797 Research Methods in Engineering and Technology	15 credits
R 228.340	
Food Technology courses (45 credits from)	
141.708 Food Packaging, Preservation and Storage	15 credits
P 280.201, 141.311	
141.712 Strategic Food Product Development	15 credits
P 141.211, 141.312, 141.395, 280.201 C 228.797 R 141.772	
141.713 Food Process Engineering Research	15 credits
P 123.201, 123.271, 280.271, 280.272 C 228.797	
141.715 Food Ingredient Functionality	15 credits
P 123.201, 123.271, 141.312, 141.395 C 228.797	
Part Two (120 credits from)	
141.805 Thesis	120 credits
141.806 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits

.60 credits

The Degree of Master of Health Science **MHIthSc**

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Degree of Master of Health Science requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a relevant health related Bachelor's degree or equivalent with a minimum B- grade average over the 200 and 300 level courses; or
 - (c) have been awarded or qualified for a relevant health related Bachelor's degree or equivalent and have extensive relevant professional experience; or
 - (d) have been awarded or qualified for a Postgraduate Diploma in a relevant health related discipline; or
 - (e) have been awarded or qualified for the Degree of Bachelor of Health Science with Honours.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 1, candidates for the Nursing subject will be a registered nurse with a practising certificate from the Nursing Council of New Zealand.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 1, candidates for the Medical Laboratory Research subject will hold a current Annual Practicing Certificate (APC) for employment in the Scope of Practice of "Medical Laboratory Scientist" and have been practicing as a Medical Laboratory Scientist in an ISO15189 accredited NZ Diagnostic Medical Laboratory for at least one year.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Health Science shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of 700- and 800-level courses totalling at least 180 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part One and Part Two as specified for the Qualification;
 - (b) completion of a subject; and including
 - (c) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (d) attending contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- 5. Notwithstanding Regulation 4, the programme of study for candidates admitted under Regulation 1(d) and 1(e) will consist of 120 credits from courses listed in the Schedule for a subject, comprising:
 - (a) A research report or professional project of 60 credits and 60 credits of approved courses from Part One; or
 - (b) a 90 credit thesis and 30 credits of approved courses from Part One;
 - (c) a 120 credit thesis and including:
 - (d) attending contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Health Science must complete the requirements for one subject.
- The requirements for each subject are set out in the Schedule for the
- Subjects available are: Environmental Health, Māori Health, Psychology, Rehabilitation, Sport and Exercise, Bioscience, Medical Laboratory Research, Nursing, and Occupational Health and Safety.

Student Progression

- For Professional pathway route, progression from Part One to Part Two, candidates must have achieved a minimum B- grade in the Part One Core
- 10. For research pathway route progression from Part One to Part Two, candidates must have achieved a minimum B grade in the Part One Core course, one of 168.711, 179.702, 150.714, 175.738.
- 11. In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Health Science will be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- 12. The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 13. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for progression from Part One to Part Two, or who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of the Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Science or the Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

14. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

15. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations or the degree, candidates enrolled in the Master of Health Science prior to January 2019 may substitute a course or courses already taken for a course or courses at the same level within Part One of the Schedule until December 2022.

Schedule for the Master of Health Science

Core courses: Professional Pathway

Part One

Core courses: Professional Pathway 168.713 Evidence-Based Practice	30 credits
Core courses: Research Pathway 168.711 Health Research Design and Method	30 credits
or 179.702 Advanced Research Methods	30 credits
or (Māori Health specialisation only) 150.714 Ta Te Māori Rangahau Korero: Māori Research Methodolo	ogies30 credits
or (Psychology specialisation only - Research and Profess 175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	
Subjects	
Bioscience (150 credits)	
Compulsory course	00 11:
214.781 Advanced Topics in Health Science	30 credits
Subject courses	
Research Pathway (No more than 30 credits from)	00 13
147.704 Drugs and Society	
151.716 Advanced Nutrition and Disease	
168.733 Physiology and Pathophysiology	
194.732 Advanced Cell Physiology	
231.730 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1	
R 231.703	13 GIEUILS
231.731 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2	15 credits
231.732 Physical Activity Promotion	15 credits
231.733 Big Public Health Issues	
250.703 Health Communication	15 credits
252.701 Sleep and Circadian Science for Health Practitioners R 252.702	30 credits
Part Two	
Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits from)	
250.810 Thesis	
250.811 Thesis 90 Credits Part I	45 credits

250.812 Thesis 90 Credits Part II

250.814 Thesis 120 Credits Part I

C 250.811

250.813 Thesis

250.815 Thesis 120 Credits Part II	bu credits	Professional Pathway (60 credits from) 150.873 Research Report Māori Studies (60)	60 cradit
0 200.017		250.816 Professional Project	
Environmental Health (150 credits)		,	5. 5. 5. 5. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6.
Compulsory course		Nursing (150 credits)	
231.707 Environmental Health	30 credits	Subject courses	
Subject courses	41	Professional Pathway (90 credits) or Research Pathway (Bo	etween 30 and
Professional Pathway (60 credits) or Research Pathway (No	more than	60 credits)	20 aradit
30 credits) 214.772 Advanced Topics in Food Quality	20 orodite	150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development	
214.772 Advanced Topics in Pool Quality		152.742 Health Systems Management	
214.774 Advanced Topics in Sound and its Reception		R 250.742	
214.777 Advanced Topics in Air Quality		152.743 Health Law and Policy	30 credit
214.781 Advanced Topics in Health Science		R 250.743	
Part Two		152.746 Contemporary Issues in Health Service Management	30 credit
Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits from)		R 250.746	
214.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits	168.703 Managing Long Term Conditions	30 credit
214.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits	168.717 Applied Ethics for Professional Practice	
C 214.897		168.721 Māori Centred Practice	
214.899 Thesis		168.724 Primary Health Care Nursing	
250.810 Thesis		168.731 Leadership in Nursing	
250.811 Thesis 90 Credits Part I		168.733 Physiology and Pathophysiology	
250.812 Thesis 90 Credits Part II	45 Credits	168.734 Clinical Pharmacology	
C 250.811 250.813 Thesis	120 cradite	R 252.702	JU CIEUIL
250.814 Thesis 120 Credits Part I		Part Two	
250.815 Thesis 120 Credits Part II		Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits from)	
C 250.814		168.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credit
Professional Pathway (60 credits from)		168.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	
250.816 Professional Project	60 credits	C 168.816	
250.817 Research Report		168.896 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	
		168.897 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credit
Medical Laboratory Research (150 credits)		C 168.896	
Compulsory course		168.898 Thesis	
202.781 Current Topics in Medical Laboratory Science	30 credits	168.899 Thesis	120 credit
Subject courses		Professional Pathway (60 credits from)	
Research Pathway (No more than 30 credits from)		168.890 Research Report	60 credit
152.742 Health Systems Management		P 168.810 or 168.711 (B) or 168.713 R 168.895 250.816 Professional Project	60 credit
152.746 Contemporary Issues in Health Service Management	30 credits	Orange and House to the target the transfer	
R 250.746	00 "	Occupational Health and Safety (150 credits)	
214.781 Advanced Topics in Health Science		Compulsory course	00 - 1'
231.733 Big Public Health Issues		251.731 Advanced Occupational Safety and Health	30 credit
250.703 Health Communication252.701 Sleep and Circadian Science for Health Practitioners		Subject courses Professional Pathway (60 credits) or Research Pathway (N	a mara than
252.701 Sleep and Circadian Science for Health Practitioners	ou credits	Professional Pathway (60 credits) or Research Pathway (N 30 credits)	o more than
n 252.702 287.745 Lean Six Sigma	30 cradite	251.770 Health and Safety Auditing	30 cradit
R 287.731		251.770 Health and Safety Additing	
Part Two		251.772 Advanced Occupational Hygiene	
Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits from)		Part Two	
250.810 Thesis	90 credits	Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits from)	
250.811 Thesis 90 Credits Part I		250.810 Thesis	90 credit
250.812 Thesis 90 Credits Part II		250.811 Thesis 90 Credits Part I	
C 250.811		250.812 Thesis 90 Credits Part II	45 credit
250.813 Thesis		C 250.811	
250.814 Thesis 120 Credits Part I		250.813 Thesis	
250.815 Thesis 120 Credits Part II	60 credits	250.814 Thesis 120 Credits Part I	
C 250.814		250.815 Thesis 120 Credits Part II	60 credit
		C 250.814	
Māori Health (150 credits)		Professional Pathway (60 credits from)	
Subject courses		250.816 Professional Project	
Professional Pathway (90 credits) or Research Pathway (Be	tween 30 and	250.817 Research Report	60 credit
60 credits)	20 13	Povobology /16E aredital	
150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development		Psychology (165 credits)	(E ous 314.)
150.702 Pae Ora: Māori Health Advancement		Professional Pathway (105 credits) or Research Pathway (4	
150.799 Research Report (30) 231.704 Māori Health		168.713 Evidence-Based Practice	
Part Two	ou credits	175.719 Applied Criminal Psychology	
Part 1wo Research Pathway (Between 90 and 120 credits from)		175.719 Applied Criminal Psychology 175.720 Advanced Psychology of Women	
150.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credite	175.720 Advanced Psychology of Women	
150.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1		175.721 United and Family Therapy	
C 150.816	00 6160119	175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology	
150.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credits	175.725 Advanced Social Esychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture	
150.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2		175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology	
C 150.881	70 0160113	175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations	
150.883 Thesis	90 credite 1	175.733 Sustainable Livelihood	In credit

175.737 Occupational Psychology	15 credits
175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness	
175.740 Occupational Health Psychology	
175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations	
175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context	
175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health	
175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis	
175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise	
175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change	
175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology	
175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation	
175.781 Clinical Psychopathology	
175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions	
Part Two	15 credits
Research Pathway (120 credits from)	
175.894 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
175.896 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	
P C 175.894	oo oroano
175.899 Thesis	120 credits
Professional Pathway (60 credits from)	
175.873 Research Report Psychology (60)	60 credits
250.816 Professional Project	60 credits
,	
Rehabilitation (150 credits)	
Compulsory courses	
147.701 Rehabilitation Theory and Practice	
147.703 Vocational and Rehabilitation Counselling	30 credits
Subject courses	
Professional Pathway (30 credits from)	
147.704 Drugs and Society	
214.781 Advanced Topics in Health Science	
231.704 Māori Health	
231.705 Pacific Health	
231.732 Physical Activity Promotion	
231.733 Big Public Health Issues	15 credits
Part Two	
Research Pathway (90 credits from) 147.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 orodita
197 OTO TUESIS IZU GRUH FAIL I	

147.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
250.810 Thesis	
250.811 Thesis 90 Credits Part I	
250.812 Thesis 90 Credits Part II	45 credits
Professional Pathway (60 credits from)	
250.816 Professional Project	60 credits
250.817 Research Report	
Sport and Exercise (150 credits)	
Compulsory course	
234.724 Research Seminar in Sport and Exercise	15 credits
Subject courses (15 credits from)	
175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise	
231.732 Physical Activity Promotion	
250.703 Health Communication	
Professional Pathway (60 credits) or Research Pathway (30 c	
234.725 Athletic Conditioning	30 creats
234.726 Exercise and Sport Science	30 crodite
R 234.720, 234.721, 234.722, 234.723	
234.727 Physical Activity for Compromised Health	30 credits
R 234.717, 234.718, 234.719	
Part Two	
Research Pathway (90 credits from)	
234.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
234.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
C 234.897	
250.810 Thesis	
250.811 Thesis 90 Credits Part I	
250.812 Thesis 90 Credits Part II	45 credits
C 250.811	
Professional Pathway (60 credits from) 234.860 Professional Project	60 cradite
234.870 Research Report	
204.070 Ποσοαιστι Ποροιτ	00 6164113

The Degree of Master of Health Service Management MHSM

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Master of Health Service Management requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and will have
 - (b) been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree, having achieved a grade average of at least a B- in the highest level courses, or equivalent; or
 - (c) been awarded or qualified for a Postgraduate Diploma in Health Service Management with a B- grade average, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Master of Health Service Management shall follow a
 parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling
 at least 180 credits comprising:
 - (a) Part One and Part Two as defined by the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (b) at least 60 credits at 800 level; and including:
 - (c) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule to the degree;
 - (d) attending field trips, contact workshops, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- 3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the programme of study for candidates admitted under Regulation 1(e) will consist of courses totalling at least

- $120\ credits$ from the Schedule to the Degree, including Part Two as specified.
- Candidates who wish to meet the requirements for accreditation by the Royal Australasian College of Medical Administrators (RACMA) must complete all of the following courses in Part One of the programme: 152.742, 157.701, 178.718, 152.743.

Specialisations

The Master of Health Service Management is awarded without a specialisation.

Student Progression

- For progression from Part One to Part Two, candidates must have achieved a grade average of at least a B- over the Part One courses.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Health Service Management may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 9. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for progression from Part One to Part Two, or who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Service Management should they meet the Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

79 Massey University 2021 Calendar

Part One (120 credits from)	
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
152.742 Health Systems Management	30 credits
R 250.742	
157.701 Health Information Management	30 credits
R 157.711, 157.733, 158.759.	
Subject courses (60 credits from)	
152.707 Leading and Changing Organisations	30 credits
R 152.709, 152.705	
152.743 Health Law and Policy	30 credits
B 250 743	

Schedule for the Master of Health Service Management

152.	746 Contemporary Issues in Health Service Management	30 credits
168.	R 250.746 711 Health Research Design and Method	30 credits
178	R 168.810, 168.710 718 Health Economics	30 credits
Any	candidate intending to undertake the Research Report in Part Two	
1687 Part 7	/11 Two (60 credits from)	
152.	894 Professional Practice	60 credits
152.	N 114,695 896 Research Report	60 credits

The Degree of Master of Information Sciences MInfSc

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Degree of Master of Information Sciences requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and will
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Information Sciences or an equivalent qualification, having achieved a B grade average or higher over the qualifying 300-level majoring courses; or
 - (c) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Information Sciences with Honours or the Postgraduate Diploma in Information Sciences, or the equivalent qualifications, having achieved a B grade average or higher over the qualifying 700-level courses.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Information Sciences shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part One and Part Two as defined by the Schedule to the degree; and including:
 - (b) at least 60 credits from Part Two;
 - (c) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (d) attending workshops, block courses, tutorials or laboratories as required
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the programme of study for a candidate admitted under regulation 1(c) shall consist of thesis courses totalling at least 120 credits from Part Two of the Schedule for the Qualification.

Specialisations

- The Degree of Master of Information Sciences may be awarded with or without a subject.
- Candidates may complete a subject by passing at least 180 credits in a subject. The requirements for each subject are set out in the Schedule for the Qualification.
- Approved Subjects are: Computer Science, Information Technology*. * No new enrolments
- Approved Joint Subjects are: Software Engineering*.
 - * No new enrolments

Student Progression

- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Information Sciences may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.
- For progression to Part Two, candidates must have maintained a B grade average in the Part One courses.

Completion Requirements

- 10. The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 11. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Information Sciences should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

12. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

13. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I qualification regulations, candidates enrolled in the Master of Information Sciences prior to 1 January 2020 may substitute a course or courses already completed for a course or courses at the same level in the same schedule. For students completing without a subject, the course or courses that are substituted may be from any part of the qualification schedule. These transition arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.

Schedule for the Master of Information Sciences

Subjects

Computer Science (180 credits) Computer Science Part One

Computer Science I art One	
158.736 Advanced Machine Learning	15 credits
158.751 Object-Oriented Software Development - Theory and Practice	15 credits
158.755 Data Science - Making Sense of Data	15 credits
159.709 Computer Graphics	15 credits
159.731 Studies in Computer Vision	15 credits
159.735 Studies in Parallel and Distributed Systems	15 credits
159.736 Studies in Operating Systems and Architecture	15 credits
159.740 Studies in Intelligent Systems	15 credits
159.794 Project	15 credits
159.795 Project	15 credits
Computer Science Part Two	
Professional Pathway (60 credits)	

159.888 Computer Science Professional Project	60 credits
Research Pathway (120 credits)	
159.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
159.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
C 159.897	

Information Technology (180 credits) No new enrolments

Information Technology Part One	
158.736 Advanced Machine Learning	15 credits
158.738 Implementation and Management of Systems SecurityR 157.738	15 credits
158.739 Introduction to Analytics	15 credits
158.740 Location Systems: Spatial Databases, Tools and Applications	15 credits
158.741 Location Data: Mapping, Analysis and Visualisation	15 credits
158.750 Information Sciences Research Methods	15 credits
R 157.750	
158.751 Object-Oriented Software Development - Theory and Practice	15 credits
158.755 Data Science - Making Sense of Data	15 credits
158.757 User Interface Design and Evaluation	15 credits
158.780 Information Technology Project Part 1	15 credits
158.781 Information Technology Project Part 2	15 credits
No more than 30 credits from	

1 to more than 50 creates from	
157.701 Health Information Management	.30 credit
R 157.711, 157.733, 158.759.	
157.747 Advanced Study in Technology Project Management	.30 credit

157.748 Advanced Management, Analytics, and Decision Making R 157.216	30 credits
157.749 Technology Innovation Management	30 credits
Information Technology Part Two	
Professional Pathway (60 credits)	
158.888 Information Technology Professional Project	60 credits
Research Pathway (120 credits)	
158.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
158.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
C 158.897	

Software Engineering (180 credits) No new enrolments

Software Engineering Part One	
159.709 Computer Graphics	15 credits
159.731 Studies in Computer Vision	15 credits
159.735 Studies in Parallel and Distributed Systems	15 credits
159.736 Studies in Operating Systems and Architecture	15 credits
159.740 Studies in Intelligent Systems	15 credits
159.794 Project	15 credits
159.795 Project	15 credits
158.736 Advanced Machine Learning	15 credits
158.738 Implementation and Management of Systems Security	15 credits
R 157.738	
158.739 Introduction to Analytics	15 credits
R 161.750	

158.740 Location Systems: Spatial Databases, Tools and Applications	
158.750 Information Sciences Research Methods	
R 157.750	
158.751 Object-Oriented Software Development - Theory and Practice	
158.755 Data Science - Making Sense of Data	15 credits
158.757 User Interface Design and Evaluation	15 credits
Software Engineering Part Two	
Professional Pathway (60 credits)	
159.888 Computer Science Professional Project	60 credits
Research Pathway (120 credits)	
159.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
159.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
C 159.897	
Elective courses (No more than 60 credits from)	
152.700 Organisation and Management	30 credits
156.700 Essentials of Marketing	30 credits
R 156.741, 115.104, 115.116	
157.747 Advanced Study in Technology Project Management	30 credits
157.748 Advanced Management, Analytics, and Decision Making	30 credits
157.749 Technology Innovation Management	30 credits

The Degree of Master of International Development **MIntDev**

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Master of International Development requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and shall
 - (b) been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of Arts with a major in Development Studies, with a B grade average or above across the 200 and 300 level specialisation courses; or
 - (c) have been awarded or qualified for any Bachelor's degree, with a B grade average or above across the relevant 200 and 300 level courses, and have relevant field or industry experience of an appropriate kind and duration; or
 - (d) been awarded or qualified for a Postgraduate Diploma in International Development, or equivalent, with a B grade average or

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Master of International Development shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits comprising:
 - (a) completion of Part One and Part Two as detailed in the Schedule for the Qualification; and including
 - (b) any compulsory courses.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2 (b) candidates may, with the permission of the Academic Board or their delegate, be exempt from the requirement to complete the 131.707 Development Research Design if they have already completed a relevant research methods course at the same level, or have extensive research experience. Such candidates must complete an approved alternative 700-level course.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the programme of study for candidates admitted under Regulation 1(d) will be 120 credits including:
 - (a) Part Two as detailed in the schedule for the qualification;
 - (b) courses from Part One of the schedule to the qualification.

Specialisations

The Master of International Development is awarded without a specialisation.

Student Progression

- 6. For progression to Part Two in the Master of International Development (Coursework pathway) candidates must have achieved a B grade average across the first 120 credits of courses completed in Part One.
- For progression to Part Two in the Master of International Development (Research Pathway), candidates must have achieved a B+ grade average across the first 120 credits of courses completed in Part One.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of International Development may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 10. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for progression from Part One to Part Two, or who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in International Development or the Postgraduate Diploma in International Development should they meet the relevant qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

11. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

- 12. All candidates who commenced study towards the Master of International Development on or after 1 January 2015 must satisfy the requirements as specified in these regulations.
- 13. Candidates who have completed at least 30 credits towards the Master of International Development prior to 1 January 2020 may be exempt from the requirement to complete 131.707 Development Research Design. This transition provision expires 31 December 2024.

Schedule for the Master of International Development

Part One (120 credits from)

Compulsory courses (90 credits from)

131.701 Development and Underdevelopment	30 credits
131.702 Development Management	30 credits
131.707 Development Research Design	30 credits
Subject courses (30 credits from)	
131.703 Gender and Development	30 credits
131.704 Sustainable Development	30 credits
131.706 Globalisation and Development	30 credits
131.708 Development Practicum	30 credits

P 131.701 or 131.702 or Appraisal Required

Part Two: Coursework Pathway (60 credits from)	
131.897 Research Report International Development (60)	60 credi
Part Two: Research Pathway (120 credits from)	
131 916 Thosis 120 Crodit Part 1	60 cradi

131.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
C 131.816	
131.899 Thesis	.120 credits

The Degree of Master of International Security **MIntlSy**

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Master of International Security requires that the candidate shall meet the University admission requirements as specified,
 - (a) completed a relevant Bachelor's degree with a grade average of at
 - (b) been awarded or qualified for the Postgraduate Certificate in International Security, or an equivalent qualification, with at least a B- grade average; or
 - (c) been awarded or qualified for the Postgraduate Diploma in International Security, or an equivalent qualification, with at least a B- grade average; or
 - (d) demonstrated scholarly work in conjunction with extensive relevant professional experience and standing in leadership, managerial and planning positions in government or non-government security agencies appropriate for Admission with Equivalent Status.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Master of International Security shall follow a partsbased course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits from the Schedule to the Degree, comprising:
 - (a) Parts One and Two as specified in the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (b) any compulsory core courses listed in Schedule to the Degree;
 - (c) attending, as required, contact courses, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the programme of study for candidates admitted under Regulation 1(c) or (d) will consist of at least 120 credits from courses listed in the Schedule to the Degree, including:
 - (a) Part Two as detailed in the Schedule for the Degree; and
 - (b) 60 credits from courses listed in Part One of the Schedule for the

Specialisations

- The Degree of Master of International Security may be awarded with or without a subject.
- Candidates may complete a subject by passing at least 120 credits in a subject including a research project of 60 credits in that subject. The requirements for each subject are set out in Part II of the Schedule for the
- Subjects available in the Master of International Security are: Defence, Border and Biosecurity, Intelligence, Counter-Terrorism.

Student Progression

- For progression to Part Two in the Master of International Security candidates must have achieved a grade average of B- in the first 90 credits of courses completed in Part One.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of International Security may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion are as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.
- 10. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for progression from Part One to Part Two, or who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in International Security or the Postgraduate Diploma in International Security should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

11. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Transitional Provisions

- 12. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, all candidates who commenced study towards the Master of International Security prior to January 2019 and who have completed at least 60 credits towards the degree may be permitted to substitute courses already completed for courses included in the Schedule to the degree. These transitional provisions expire 31 December 2022.
- 13. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Terrorism subject prior to 01 January 2021 may elect to be awarded this specialisation title rather than the title 'Counter-Terrorism' on completion of the subject. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2025.
- 14. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Defence Studies subject prior to 01 January 2021 may elect to be awarded this specialisation title rather than the title 'Defence' on completion of the subject. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2025.

Schedule for the Master of International Security

Part One (120 credits from)

Compulsory course

294.720 Security Concepts and Structures .30 credits Subjects (60 credits from)

Border and Biosecurity (60 credits)

60 credits from

Counter-Terrorism (60 credits)

60 credits from

294 709 Terrorism 294.713 Counter-Terrorism R 149.740

Defence (60 credits)

60 credits from

294.704 Command, Leadership and Management R 149.821

Intelligence (60 credits)

P 294.720

60 credits from

294.744 Intelligence Operations Elective courses (30 credits from) 294.701 New Zealand National Security Part Two (60 credits from) 294.820 Applied Security Research Project 60 credits

82 Massey University 2021 Calendar

The Degree of Master of Journalism

MJ

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Master of Journalism (180 credits) requires that candidates shall have:
 - (a) been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree or equivalent, with at least a B grade average in the 300-level majoring courses or equivalent, and
 - (b) been selected into the programme on the basis of a written application and, at the University's discretion, an interview.
- Admission directly to Part Two of the Master of Journalism requires that candidates shall:
 - (a) have been awarded or qualified for a Massey University Postgraduate Diploma in Journalism, with a grade average across all 700-level courses of at least B;

01

- (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Massey University Postgraduate Diploma in Communication or a Massey University Postgraduate Diploma in Business with equivalent communication content or Postgraduate Diploma in Business and Administration with equivalent communication content, with a grade average across all 700-level courses of at least B; and
- (c) have completed at least three years of professional experience as a journalist.
- 3. Where a Postgraduate Diploma that qualifies a candidate, in full or part, for admission to Part Two under Regulation 2 has been awarded, it must be surrendered in accordance with the Recognition of Formal and Informal Prior Learning regulations to enable the credits to be transferred to the Master of Journalism.
- In all cases candidates must meet the University admission requirements as specified.
- 5. Candidates whose first language is not English, and who have not gained a New Zealand university entrance qualification, or an overseas entrance qualification in a country where the main language is English, will be required to provide satisfactory evidence of their proficiency in English in the form of an academic IELTS with a minimum score of 7 with no bands less than 6.5 within the preceding five years, or an equivalent TOEFL score, or other such evidence that is acceptable to Academic Board.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Master of Journalism shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits comprising Part One and Part Two as defined in the Schedule to the Degree.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 6, candidates admitted under Regulations 2 and 3 may transfer up to 120 credits from the qualifying qualification to satisfy Part One requirements.

Specialisations

8. There are no specialisations for this qualification.

Student Progression

- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Journalism may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.
- For progression to Part Two, candidates must have achieved a B grade average in the Part One courses.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 12. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Journalism should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

13. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Journalism

Part One (120 credits from)

219.71	1 Shorthand	0 credits
	C 219.712, 219.713, 219.714, 219.715	
219.71	2 Advanced News Journalism	30 credits
	C 219.711, 219.713, 219.714, 219.715	
219.71	3 Advanced Audio-Visual Journalism	30 credits
	C 219.711, 219.712, 219.714, 219.715	
219.71	4 Journalism and Society	30 credits
	C 219.711, 219.712, 219.713, 219.715	
219.71	5 Advanced Data and Investigative Journalism	30 credits
	C 219.711, 219.712, 219.713, 219.714	
Part Tv	vo (60 credits from)	
219.88	9 Journalism Project	60 credits
219.89	O Journalism Project (Part I)	30 credits
219.89	1 Journalism Project (Part II)	30 credits

The Degree of Master of Management MMgt

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Master of Management requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and will have
 - (b) been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree or equivalent qualification, having achieved a grade average of at least a B- in the highest level courses; or
 - (c) been awarded or qualified for a Postgraduate Diploma in Business with a B- grade average, or equivalent.

- Admission to the Master of Management Journalism subject requires that the candidate will have:
 - (a) met the requirements in specified in Regulation 1; and
 - (b) been selected into the programme on the basis of a written application and, at the discretion of Academic Board or its delegate, an interview; and
 - (c) achieved an academic IELTS of at least 7.0 in all bands, or an equivalent TOEFL score, or other evidence that is acceptable to Academic Board or its delegate, if English is not the applicant's first language.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Master of Management shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits comprising:
 - (a) Part One and Part Two as defined by the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (b) at least 60 credits at 800 level; and including:

- (c) except as provided under Regulations 4 and 6, the core course(s) as listed in Schedule A, including 295700 if completing the Journalism
- (d) completion of a subject as specified in Schedule B;
- (e) attending field trips, contact workshops, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 3, the programme of study for candidates admitted under Regulation 1(c) will consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits from a single subject in the Schedule to the Degree, including Part Two as specified. For such candidates the degree will be awarded without a subject.

Specialisations

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Management may complete a subject by passing at least 150 credits in a subject including:
 - (a) a Professional Practice course of 60 credits;
 - (b) any compulsory courses identified in the Schedule to the Degree, or an approved alternative 700-level course.
 - The requirements for each subject are set out in the Schedule for the Qualification.
- Notwithstanding Regulations 3(c) and 5, the course of study for candidates completing the Accountancy or Enterprise Development subject will consist of 180 credits in a subject including:
 - (a) a Professional Practice course of 60 credits;
 - (b) any compulsory courses identified in the Schedule for the subject. The requirements for each subject are set out in the Schedule for the Qualification.
- Subjects available in the Master of Management are: Accountancy, Agribusiness, Banking and Finance, Communication, Enterprise Development, Financial Economics, Health Service Management, Human Resource Management, International Business, Journalism, Management, Marketing, Organisational Technology Management, Sustainability.

Student Progression

- Candidates must complete the qualification core courses and any compulsory courses for the relevant subject prior to enrolling in the Part One subject courses.
- For progression from Part One to Part Two, candidates must have achieved a Grade Average of B- over the Part One courses.
- 10. In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Management may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- 11. The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 12. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for progression from Part One to Part Two, or who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy or the Postgraduate Diploma in Business or the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Service Management or the Postgraduate Certificate in Business should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 13. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**
- 14. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Master of Management prior to 1 January 2019 who have completed at least 30 credits towards the Communication Management, Financial Economics, Health Service Management, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management or Marketing subject, may be permitted to substitute courses already completed for courses at the same level, including the qualification core courses and/or compulsory courses, in order to complete the requirements of the degree. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2021.
- 15. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Master of Management prior to 1 January 2019 who have completed at least 30 credits towards the International Business subject, may be permitted to substitute courses 152.761, 152.764 and/or 152.766 for a courses or course(s) at the same level in order to complete the requirements of the subject. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2021.
- 16. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I qualification regulations, candidates enrolled in the Human Resource Management subject within

the Master of Management prior to 1 January 2021, who have completed 114.895, may substitute it for 152.894. This transition expires 31 December 2023.

Schedule for the Master of Management

Schedule A: Core courses (30 credits from)

115.758 Interpersonal Communication at Work	15 credits
115.759 Current Issues in Business	15 credits
295.700 Examining Business Dilemmas	30 credits

Schedule B: Subjects

Accountancy (180 credits)

No new enrolments

Part One

Subject courses (120 credits from)

110.710 Contemporary Issues in Financial Accounting	30 creatts
P 110.309	
110.711 Advanced Accounting Theory	30 credits
P 110.309	
110.785 International Taxation	30 credits
110.792 Special Topic	30 credits
P Appraisal Required	
Part Two	
110.895 Professional Practice	60 credits

Agribusiness (150 credits)

Part One

Compulsory Courses (60 credits from)

Compulsory Courses (of credits from)	
178.740 Global Food Markets and Trade	15 credits
R 178.757	
178.742 Environmental Economics for Non-Economists	15 credits
R 178.360 and 178.762	
178.743 Contemporary Agribusiness Management	30 credits
Subject Courses (30 credits from)	
112.702 International Agri-Food Marketing Strategies	15 credits
112.743 Cooperative Governance and Management	15 credits
119.731 Topics in Agricultural Extension and Consultancy	15 credits
R 111.755	
125.700 Managerial Finance	30 credits
P Appraisal Required R 125.330	
152.702 Advanced Strategic Management	30 credits
152.707 Leading and Changing Organisations	
R 152.709, 152.705	
152.725 Building Export and Import Businesses	30 credits
156.700 Essentials of Marketing	
R 156.741, 115.104, 115.116	oo oroanto
188.751 Advanced Zero Waste for Sustainability	30 credits
235.702 Māori Resource and Environmental Management - Whenua	
Part Two (60 credits from)	10 0164113
,	00 11
152.894 Professional Practice	bu creaits

Banking and Finance (150 credits)

R 114.895

Compulsory course (30 credits from) 125.700 Managerial Finance.....

P Appraisal Required R 125.330
r an approved 30 credit 700-level Finance (125 prefix) course
Banking subject course (30 credits from)
37.710 The Theory and Management of Banking30 credits
P Appraisal Required R 137.701, 137.702
(20)

Finance subject courses (30 credits from) 125.732 Advanced Corporate Finance. 30 credits P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required 125.740 Advanced Investment Analysis . 30 credits

125.781 Advanced Financial Risk Management P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required

P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required

Part Two (60 credits from) 137.897 Professional Practice

Communication (150 credits)

Part One

Compulsory course

219.702 Management Communication..... .30 credits

30 credits

30 credits

.60 credits

Subject courses (60 credits from) 219.703 Perspectives in Business Communication	30 credits	International Business (150 credits) Part One	
219.704 International and Intercultural Communication		Compulsory course	
219.706 Strategic Public Relations		152.725 Building Export and Import Businesses	20 orodit
Part Two	30 creares	Subject courses (60 credits from)	JO GIGUIL
219.888 Professional Practice	60 cradite	152.726 Growing Multinational Enterprises	30 cradit
210.000 1101633101101111061166	oo cicaits	P 152.725 or Appraisal Required	JO GIGUIL
Enterprise Development (180 credits)		152.727 Managing Multinational Enterprises	30 cradit
Enterprise Development (100 Credits)		P 152.725 or Appraisal Required	JU CIEUIL
No new enrolments		Part Two	
		152.894 Professional Practice	CO aradit
Part One			ou cream
Subject courses (120 credits from)	20	R 114.895	
152.700 Organisation and Management		Journalism (150 credits)	
152.704 Business and Sustainability	30 crears		
	20	Part One	
152.731 Innovation and New Ventures	30 creatts	Compulsory course selection (90 credits from)	٠: الـ ١:٠٠
R 26.441, 52.731 152.752 Project Management	20	115.790 Special Topic	
•	30 creatts	219.712 Advanced News Journalism	30 crean
Part Two	00 1:	C 219.711, 219.713, 219.714, 219.715	00 11.
152.894 Professional Practice	60 credits	219.713 Advanced Audio-Visual Journalism	30 credit
R 114.895		C 219.711, 219.712, 219.714, 219.715	
		219.714 Journalism and Society	30 credit
Financial Economics (150 credits)		C 219.711, 219.712, 219.713, 219.715	
Part One		219.715 Advanced Data and Investigative Journalism3	30 credits
Compulsory course		C 219.711, 219.712, 219.713, 219.714	
178.703 The Theory and Practice of Economics	30 credits	Any approved 15 or 30 credit course from the Master of Business Studies or N	Master c
Finance subject courses (30 credits from)		Analytics schedules.	
125.700 Managerial Finance	30 credits	Part Two	
P Appraisal Required R 125.330		219.888 Professional Practice	30 credit
125.732 Advanced Corporate Finance	30 credits		
P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required		Management (150 credits)	
125.740 Advanced Investment Analysis	30 credits	Part One	
P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required		Compulsory course	
125.781 Advanced Financial Risk Management	30 credits	152.700 Organisation and Management	30 credit
P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required		Subject courses (60 credits from)	
Economics subject courses (30 credits from)		114.722 Advanced Organisational Behaviour	30 credits
178.712 International Monetary Economics	30 credits	152.702 Advanced Strategic Management	30 credits
P 178.703 or 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required		152.704 Business and Sustainability	30 credit
178.718 Health Economics	30 credits	R 115.783	
178.719 Climate Change Economics and Policy	30 credits	152.707 Leading and Changing Organisations	30 credit
178.755 Economic Growth, International and Development Economics		R 152.709, 152.705	
Part Two (60 credits from)		152.742 Health Systems Management	30 credit
178.896 Professional Practice	60 credits	R 250.742	
		152.752 Project Management3	30 credit
Health Service Management (150 credits)		157.748 Advanced Management, Analytics, and Decision Making	30 credit
		R 157.216	
No new enrolments		Part Two	
Part One		152.894 Professional Practice	60 credit
Compulsory course		R 114.895	
152.742 Health Systems Management	30 credits		
R 250.742		Marketing (150 credits)	
Subject courses (60 credits from)		Part One	
152.743 Health Law and Policy	30 credits	Compulsory course selection (30 credits from)	
R 250.743	oo dicarto	156.700 Essentials of Marketing	30 cradit
152.746 Contemporary Issues in Health Service Management	30 credite	R 156.741, 115.104, 115.116	Jo orduit
R 250.746	oo diduits	156.742 Advanced Consumer Behaviour	30 crodit
n 250.746 157.701 Health Information Management	30 cradita	P 156.700 or Appraisal Required C 156.700	o orcarl
Ü	ou crears		
R 157.711, 157.733, 158.759.		Subject courses (60 credits from) 156 756 Digital Marketing	ی∩ محمط:+
Part Two	60 and 1:+-	156.756 Digital Marketing	o creart
152.894 Professional Practice	bu credits	P 156.700 or Appraisal Required R 156.755	20 !''
R 114.895		156.757 Marketing Strategy	ou credit:
Human Passuras Managament (450 and 154)		P 156.700 or Appraisal Required R 156.743	00
Human Resource Management (150 credits)		156.758 Marketing for Social Change	30 credits
Part One		Part Two	00 "
Compulsory course		156.894 Professional Practice	ou credits
114.702 Human Resource Management and Workplace Relations	30 credits	Operation of Technol. Bl. (1970) 1973	
Subject courses (60 credits from)		Organisational Technology Management (150 credits)	
114.709 Managing the Employment Relationship		Part One	
114.722 Advanced Organisational Behaviour		Compulsory course	
114.735 Competitive Advantage and HRM Strategy	30 credits	157.748 Advanced Management, Analytics, and Decision Making	30 credit
R 114.725		R 157.216	
114.761 International Human Resource Management	30 credits	Subject courses (60 credits from)	
Part Two		157.747 Advanced Study in Technology Project Management	30 credit
152.894 Professional Practice	60 credits	157.749 Technology Innovation Management	
R 114.895		Part Two	
		152.894 Professional Practice	30 credit
R 114.725 114.761 International Human Resource Management Part Two 152.894 Professional Practice	30 credits	R 157.216 Subject courses (60 credits from) 157.747 Advanced Study in Technology Project Management	

Sustainability (150 credits)	
Part One	
Compulsory course	
152.704 Business and Sustainability	30 credits
R 115.783	
Subject courses (60 credits from)	
152 728 Cornorate Citizenshin and Responsibility	30 credits

152.730 Advanced Contemporary Issues in Sustainability	
Part Two 152.894 Professional Practice R 114.895	60 credits

The Degree of Master of Māori Visual Arts MMVA

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Master of Māori Visual Arts requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified; and will
 - (a) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of Māori Visual Arts degree, or equivalent; or will
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree, or equivalent, and provide evidence of professional experience of an appropriate kind and duration in an area relevant to the qualification; or
 - (c) have been granted admission under the Admission with Equivalent Status regulations and demonstrate practical, professional, and scholarly experience at an appropriate level; and
 - (d) have been awarded or qualified for the Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Visual Arts having achieved at least a B grade average.
- In considering applications for admission to the Degree of Master of Māori Visual Arts, the University shall pay due regard to indigenous systems for the acquisition of knowledge and shall apply a fair, large and liberal interpretation to the concepts of "scholarly experience" and "academic work".

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Māori Visual Arts shall follow a parts-based course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 240 credits, comprising:
 - (a) completion of Part One and Part Two as specified in the Schedule to the degree;

and including

- (b) attending contact courses, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- 4. Notwithstanding Regulation 3, the course of study for candidates entering the degree under Regulation 1(d) shall consist of courses from the schedule to the degree totalling at least 120 credits, including:
 - (a) completion of Part Two as specified in the Schedule to the degree; and including
 - (b) attending contact courses, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

5. The Master of Māori Visual Arts is awarded without a subject.

Student Progression

- For progression from Part One to Part Two, candidates must have achieved a grade average of at least a B over the first 120 credits completed in Part One.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Master of Māori Visual Arts may be awarded with Merit, Distinction or Honours in accordance with the General Regulations for Postgraduate Qualification Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Qualification Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 9. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic Requirements within the prescribed time frames; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation, may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Visual Arts should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Māori Visual Arts

Part One

No more than 60 credits from

150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development	30 credits
150.711 Te Tau-Ihu o te Reo: Advanced Māori Literature	30 credits
150.714 Ta Te Māori Rangahau Korero: Māori Research Methodologies	30 credits
150.715 Taonga Tuku Iho: Heritage Aotearoa	30 credits
167.742 Collection Management	30 credits
167.743 Museum Management	30 credits
167.744 Museums and the Public	30 credits
At least 90 credits from	
150.707 Te Tataitanga Matatau: Advanced Studio Practice	90 credits
150.720 Rangahau Whakairo: Pre-thesis Practicum	120 credits
150.725 Rangahau Whakairo: Pre-Thesis Practicum (Part I)	60 credits
150.726 Rangahau Whakairo: Pre-Thesis Practicum (Part II)	60 credits

Part Two (At least 90 credits from)

150.809 Te Wahapu Matatau (Matau): Advanced Studio Practice	90 credits
150.821 Nga Miro Whakaaturanga: Thesis Practicum	120 credits
150.825 Nga Miro Whakaaturanga Thesis Practicum 120 Cr Pt1	60 credits
150.826 Nga Miro Whakaaturanga Thesis Practicum 120 Cr Pt2	60 credits
C 150 825	

The Degree of Master of Natural Sciences MNatSc

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Dart

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Master of Natural Sciences requires that the condidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) shall have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Natural Sciences or an equivalent qualification, having achieved a B+ grade average or higher over 300-level courses.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 1, a candidate who has passed at least 240 credits towards the Bachelor of Natural Sciences including at least 105 credits at 200 level or above, with an average grade of B+ or

better in the 200 and/or 300 level courses may, with the approval of the Programme Director, be permitted to enrol in the Master of Natural Sciences.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Natural Sciences shall follow a programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180-credits, comprising:
 - (a) 60 credits at 700 level and 120 credits at 800 level; And including:
 - (b) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

4. The Master of Natural Sciences is awarded without specialisation.

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Natural Sciences may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 7. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.
- Candidates admitted under Regulation 2 must complete the requirements
 of the Bachelor of Natural Sciences, or equivalent qualification, before
 they are eligible to graduate with the Master of Natural Sciences.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

9. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Transitional Provisions

- 10. All candidates commencing study towards the Degree of Master of Natural Sciences on or after 1 January 2015 must satisfy the requirements specified in these regulations.
- 11. All candidates who commenced study towards the Degree of Master of Natural Sciences prior to 1 January 2015 and who have passed at least 60 credits towards the qualification, may complete under the regulations in the 2014 Massey University Calendar, or transfer to these regulations.
- 12. In all cases candidates must complete the qualification within the timeframes for completion as specified in the Completion Requirements.

Schedule for the Master of Natural Sciences

Compulsory course

	courses (30 credits from)	
161.777	Practical Data Mining	15 credits
	R 161.223 and 161.324	
162.760	Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729	30 credits
203.762	Genetic Analysis	30 credits
	P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343	
232.701	Conservation Biology	30 credits
	R 196.719	
232.703	Wildlife Management	30 credits
	C 232.701 or 196.713 R 199.715	
247.782	Special Topic	15 credits
247.783	Special Topic	15 credits
247.792	Special Topic	15 credits
247.793	Special Topic	15 credits
Thesis co	ourses (120 credits from)	
123.897	Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
123.898	Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
	C 123.897	
	Thesis	
124.897	Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
124.898	Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
124.899	Thesis	120 credits
	Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	
	Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	
.02.000	C 162.897	
162 899	Thesis	120 credits
	Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	
	Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	
.00.000	C 196.897	
196 899	Thesis	120 credits
	Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	
	Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	
100.000	C 199.897	oo oroanto
199 899	Thesis	120 credits
	Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	
	Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	
	C 203.897	
	Thesis	
	Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	
232.898	Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	6U credits
232.899	Thesis	120 credits

The Degree of Master of Nursing MN

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the degree of Master of Nursing requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified and will have been awarded or have qualified for a:
 - (a) Bachelor's degree with a minimum grade average of B over the 300-level courses, or equivalent;

or

(b) Postgraduate Certificate in Nursing, with a minimum B grade average over all courses, or equivalent;

or

- (c) Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing, with a minimum B grade average over all courses, or equivalent.
- 2. In all cases the candidate shall:
 - (a) be a registered nurse with a practising certificate from the Nursing Council of New Zealand, or equivalent; and
 - (b) have completed at least two years of professional experience in a relevant nursing specialty within the previous five years.

Qualification Requirements

and including:

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Nursing shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of 700- and 800-level courses totalling at least 240 credits from the Schedule to the Degree, comprising:

 (a) Parts One and Two as specified in the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (b) any compulsory courses listed in Schedule to the Degree;
 - (c) attending contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- 4. Candidates who, in the opinion of the Academic Board or its delegate, have passed with sufficient merit courses as part of a completed Postgraduate Certificate or Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing, or equivalent, may be permitted to cross-credit courses not exceeding a total of 60 or 120 credits respectively. The programme of study for candidates credited 60 credits shall not exceed four calendar years and for candidates credited 120 credits shall not exceed three calendar years.

Specialisations

5. The Master of Nursing is awarded without a subject.

Student Progression

- For progression from Part One to Part Two, candidates must have achieved a B grade average over the courses completed in Part One.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Nursing may be awarded with a class of Honours.

87 Massey University 2021 Calendar

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing or the Postgraduate Certificate in Nursing should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Nursing	
Part One (180 credits from)	
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
168.733 Physiology and Pathophysiology	30 credits
168.734 Clinical Pharmacology	30 credits
Compulsory course selection (30 credits from)	
168.714 Advanced Assessment and Therapeutic Intervention in Ment	al Health
	30 credits
168.728 Assessment and Clinical Decision-Making	30 credits
Compulsory course selection (30 credits from)	
168.711 Health Research Design and Method	30 credits
R 168.810, 168.710	
168.713 Evidence-Based Practice	30 credits
Elective courses (60 credits from)	
152.742 Health Systems Management	30 credits
R 250.742	
152.746 Contemporary Issues in Health Service Management	30 credits

168.702 Issues in Nursing	30 credits
168.703 Managing Long Term Conditions	30 credits
168.709 Contemporary Clinical Teaching	30 credits
168.712 Pain Management	30 credits
C 168.733	
168.714 Advanced Assessment and Therapeutic Intervention in Mental	Health
	30 credits
168.717 Applied Ethics for Professional Practice	30 credits
168.719 Clinical Specialty: Older Persons' Health	30 credits
168.720 Clinical Specialty: Mental Health	30 credits
168.721 Māori Centred Practice	30 credits
168.722 Wound Management	30 credits
168.724 Primary Health Care Nursing	30 credits
168.728 Assessment and Clinical Decision-Making	30 credits
168.731 Leadership in Nursing	
168.750 Registered Nurse Prescribing Practicum	30 credits
P 168.733, 168.734 (B grade), 168.728 (B grade) R 168.850	
168.796 Health and Well-being of Children and Young People	30 credits
168.802 Advanced Topics in Nursing	30 credits
252.701 Sleep and Circadian Science for Health Practitioners	30 credits
R 252.702	
Part Two (60 credits from)	
Core courses	
168.860 Prescribing and Advanced Practice for Nurse Practitioners	60 credits
P 168.734 (B) and 168.728 (B) or 168.714 (B) R 168.850	
168.861 Clinical Project for Nurses	60 credits
R 168.851	
168.890 Research Report	60 credits
P 168.810 or 168.711 (B) or 168.713 R 168.895	

The Degree of Master of Philosophy **MPhil**

Qualification Regulations

R 250.746

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Candidates for the degree of Master of Philosophy shall, before enrolment, have:
 - (a) been admitted or qualified for admission in the College in which it is proposed to enrol to either a Bachelor's Degree or to an Honours
 - (b) been granted admission with equivalent status as entitled to pursue a programme of study for the degree in a College other than that in which they qualified for admission either to a Bachelor's Degree or to an Honours Degree; or
 - (c) such other qualifications as the Academic Board may accept.

Qualification Requirements

- 2. Except as provided in Regulations 1, 3 and 4, candidates shall comply with the Course Regulations for a Master's Degree in the College in which they pursue the programme of study.
- Candidates who have been enrolled on the basis of a Bachelor's Degree for which the required programme of study was of three years' duration shall be required to take the examinations in an approved set of advanced level courses in the proposed field of study equivalent in amount to one vear of full-time study.
- In special circumstances, and subject to Regulation 3, the Academic Board may at its discretion modify for candidates the requirements of the Course Regulations for a Master's Degree in the College in which they pursue their programme of study. Modifications that may be permitted under this Regulation are substitution, wholly or in part, of a thesis for required course work, and substitution of other requirements for a thesis.

Completion Requirements

The degree shall be awarded on the combined result of the courses (where applicable) and a pass in the thesis (where applicable). In Colleges where the College Masterate is awarded with classes of honours, the Master of Philosophy degree may be awarded with distinction for a result of the same standard as that required for first class honours in the College Masterate.

The Degree of Master of Professional Accountancy and Finance **MPAF**

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Master of Professional Accountancy and Finance requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have completed an Undergraduate degree achieving at least a B grade average in the highest two levels of the majoring subject.

Qualification Requirements

Candidates for the Master of Professional Accountancy and Finance shall follow a fixed programme of study, which shall consist of courses

- totalling at least 240 credits, comprising Part A and Part B, including all of the courses specified in the Schedule to the Qualification.
- If a candidate has already passed a course with substantially the same
 prescription and at the same level as one or more of those offered in the
 Master of Professional Accountancy and Finance then the candidate may
 be permitted to complete another approved course or courses that they
 have not already passed.

Specialisations

4. There are no specialisations for this qualification.

Academic Requirements

5. There are no additional academic requirements for this qualification.

Student Progression

- In order to progress from Part A to Part B, candidates must have maintained a B- grade average in Part A of the qualification.
- The Master of Professional Accountancy and Finance may be awarded with or without Honours.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 9. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Business or to the Postgraduate Certificate in Business should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Professional Accountancy and Finance

Part A

	110.701	Accounting Systems	.15 cr	edita
	110.702	Financial Accounting and Reporting	.15 cr	edita
	110.703	Management Accounting and Decision Making	.15 cr	edits
	125.701	Quantitative Methods for Accounting and Finance	.15 cr	edits
	125.702	Financial Management	.15 cr	edita
	152.771	Management in Organisations	.15 cr	edita
	155.771	Law of Business	.15 cr	edita
	178.771	Economics	.15 cr	edita
P	art B			
	110.804	Advanced Financial Accounting and Reporting	.15 cr	edits
	110.805	Advanced Strategic Management Accounting	.15 cr	edits
	110.806	Auditing and Assurance P 110.701 and 110.702	.15 cr	edits
	110.807	Tax	.15 cr	edits
	125.803	Corporate Finance P 125.702	.15 cr	edits
	125.804	Financial Asset Management P 125.702	.15 cr	edits
	125.805	International FinanceP 125.702	.15 cr	edits
	125.806	Financial Risk Management P 125.702	.15 cr	edits

The Degree of Master of Public Health MPH

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Master of Public Health requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree in the health sciences or equivalent; or
 - (c) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree in the health sciences or other relevant discipline, and have relevant professional experience, or equivalent; or
 - (d) have been awarded or qualified for a Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health with a minimum Grade Average of B, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Master of Public Health shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of 700 and 800 level courses totalling at least 240 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Parts One and Two as specified in the Schedule for the Qualification; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification; and
 - (c) attendance at contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, laboratories and practical work as required.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the programme of study for a candidate admitted under Regulation 1(c) will consist of at least 180 credits, including:
 - (a) Parts One and Two as specified in the Schedule for the Qualification; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses not already completed or waived listed in the Schedule for the Qualification; and
 - (c) attendance at contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, laboratories and practical work as required.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the programme of study for a candidate admitted under Regulation 1(d) will consist of at least 120 credits, including:
 - (a) at least 60 credits from Part Two; and including:

- (b) any compulsory courses not already completed or waived listed in the Schedule for the Qualification; and
- (c) attendance at contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, laboratories and practical work as required.

Specialisations

5. The Master of Public Health is awarded without an endorsement.

Student Progression

- 6. For progression to Part Two of the degree, candidates must have achieved a minimum Grade Average of B over the courses completed in Part One.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Master of Public Health maybe awarded with a class of award in accordance with the general regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates.

Completion Requirements

- 8. The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Qualifications will apply.
- 9. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of the Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health should they meet the relevant qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Transitional Provisions

- 11. All candidates commencing study towards the Master of Public Health on or after 1 January 2017 must satisfy the requirements specified in these regulations.
- 12. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, all candidates who commenced study towards the Master of Public Health prior to January 2017 and who have completed at least 60 credits may be permitted course substitution beyond the normal limits.
- 13. These transition arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.
- 14. In all cases candidates must complete the qualification within the timeframes for completion as specified in the Completion Requirements.

45 credits

Schedule for the Master of Public Health

Compulsory courses	
231.725 Foundations of Public Health Practice	15 credits
R 231.701	
231.726 Health Systems and Policy	15 credits
R 231.701	
231.728 Public Health Intervention Management	15 credits
231.729 Public Health Research and Evaluation	15 credits
231.730 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1	15 credits
R 231.703	
231.731 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2	15 credits
P 231.730 R 231.703	

Elective	es	
147.704	Drugs and Society	30 credit
150.701	Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development	30 credit
150.702	Pae Ora: Māori Health Advancement	30 credit
150.714	Ta Te Māori Rangahau Korero: Māori Research Methodologies	30 credit
151.716	Advanced Nutrition and Disease	15 credit
151.717	Selected Topics in Public Health Nutrition	15 credit
178.718	Health Economics	30 credit
231.704	Māori Health	30 credit
231.705	Pacific Health	30 credit
231.706	Occupational Health	30 credit
231.707	Environmental Health	30 credit
231.732	Physical Activity Promotion	15 credit
231.733	Big Public Health Issues	15 credit
231.734	Maternal and Child Health	15 credit

231.799 Research Report (30)	30 credits
P One of 231.704, 231.705, 231.706, 231.707, 178.718	
250.702 Systems Thinking and Analysis	15 credits
250.703 Health Communication	15 credits
251.731 Advanced Occupational Safety and Health	30 credits
251.772 Advanced Occupational Hygiene	30 credits
251.773 Hazard Management	30 credits
252.701 Sleep and Circadian Science for Health Practitioners	30 credits
R 252.702	
252.702 Sleep, Fatigue Risk Management and Occupational Safety and	Health
R 252.701	
Part Two	
Option A	
Compulsory praxis courses	
231.818 Public Health Praxis 1	30 credits
231.819 Public Health Praxis 2	30 credits
C 231.818	
Option B	
- P	
Compulsory praxis course 231.818 Public Health Praxis 1	30 credits

The Degree of Master of Quality Systems MOS

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Degree of Master of Quality Systems requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) shall have been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree or equivalent with a minimum B grade average over the 300-level majoring courses plus two years' relevant professional experience; or
 - (c) shall have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree or equivalent with a minimum B grade average over the 300-level majoring courses plus five years' relevant professional experience; or
 - (d) shall have been awarded or qualified for a relevant Postgraduate Diploma or equivalent with a minimum B grade average plus two years' relevant professional experience; or
 - (e) shall have been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree or equivalent with a minimum A- grade average over the 300-level majoring courses plus two years' relevant professional experience; or
 - (f) shall have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree or equivalent with a minimum A- grade average over the 300-level majoring courses plus five years' relevant professional experience.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Quality Systems shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part One and Part Two as defined by the Schedule to the Degree. and including:
 - (b) courses selected from the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (c) any compulsory courses identified in the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (d) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the programme of study for those candidates admitted via Regulation 1(d), 1(e) and 1(f) will consist of

courses totalling 120 credits, comprising a 60 credit research report and 60 credits of approved courses from Part One of the Schedule, which must include 240.758.

Specialisations

4. The Master of Quality Systems is awarded without specialisation.

231.821 Public Health Thesis 90 Pt 1

231.822 Public Health Thesis 90 Pt 2

Student Progression

No more than 90 credits from 231.820 Public Health Thesis.

C 231.821 231.895 Research Project.

- 5. For progression to Part Two, candidates must achieve at least a B- grade average over courses completed in Part One and at least a B grade for the methods course, 240,758.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Master of Quality Systems may be awarded with Merit or Distinction.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Quality Systems should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

9. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Transitional Provisions

- 10. Subject to the recommended time to completion and abandonment of studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Master of Quality Systems prior to 1 January 2021 may satisfy the admission and qualification requirements in place in the 2020 regulations.
- 11. Such candidates who were undertaking study in conjunction with the Professional Pathway may substitute a course or courses already taken for courses in the Compulsory course schedule.
- 12. Such candidates who were undertaking study in conjunction with the Research Pathway, who have completed at least 15 credits towards the qualification, may fulfil the Research Pathway requirements as defined by Schedule B, including the progression criteria in place prior to 1 January 2021. Those candidates who have completed one or more of 287.730, 287.731, 287.736, 287.737, and 287.738 may substitute the course or

courses taken for a course or courses in the Qualification Schedule of the same value.

13. These transitional provisions expire 31 December 2024.

Schedule for the Master of Quality Systems

Schedule A

Part One (120 credits from)

Compulsory courses (105 credits from)

Compuis	ory courses (105 credits from)	
	Value Chain Management	
240.758	Research Methods and Skills	30 credits
287.735	Quality Improvement	15 credits
	R 143.785	
	Quality System Development and Management	15 credits
	R 287.730	
	Lean Six Sigma	30 credits
	R 287.731	
	courses (15 credits from)	
	Food Quality Safety and Innovation	15 credits
	P 280.201	
	Management in Organisations	
	Introduction to Analytics	15 credits
	R 161.750	
	Statistical Quality Control	
	Supply Chain Analytics	
240.759	Integrated Logistics	15 credits
	R 240.752	
	Innovation Management	15 credits
	P 228.311 or 228.312 R 287.703	
Part Two	(60 credits from)	
240.887	Research Report	60 credits
	P 240.758 (B)	

Schedule B: Schedule for the Master of Quality Systems available under Transitional Provisions

Part One (Between 60 and 90 credits from)

Compulsory course (30 credits from)

Compulsory course selection (Between 15 and 30 credits from)

119.729 Research Methods	15 credits
R 119.728, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	
240.758 Research Methods and Skills	30 credits
Subject courses	
240.752 Integrated Logistics	30 credits
287.735 Quality Improvement	15 credits
R 143.785	
11 140.700	

Part Two (Between 90 and 120 credits from)

Option A (120 credits from)

287.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	bU credits
287.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
C 287.897	
287.899 Thesis	120 credits
Option B (90 credits from)	
287.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credits
287.887 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits
C 287.886	
297 999 Thoric	90 cradite

The Degree of Master of Resource and Environmental Planning MRP

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Master of Resource and Environmental Planning requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and shall:
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree with at least a B grade average across the highest level courses, or equivalent; or
 - (c) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Resource and Environmental Planning, with at least a B+ grade average across the highest level courses, or equivalent; or
 - (d) have been awarded or qualified for the Postgraduate Diploma in Planning with at least a B grade average (Professional Pathway) or a B+ grade average (Research Pathway), or equivalent.
- 2. In all cases, if English is not the applicant's first language and the admission qualification was not completed at a University where English is the medium of instruction, the applicant shall have achieved an IELTS of at least 7 with no band less than 6 within the preceding five years.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Master of Resource and Environmental Planning shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 240 credits, comprising:
 - (a) completion of Part One and Part Two as defined in the Schedule to the Degree;

and including:

- (b) the compulsory courses identified in the Schedule for the degree;
- (c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- 4. Notwithstanding Regulation 3, the programme of study for candidates admitted under Regulation 1(c) will consist of at least 120 credits from courses listed in the Schedule, comprising:
 - (a) Part Two as detailed in the Schedule for the Qualification; and including:

- (b) the 120 credit thesis 132.899, or 132.815 and 132.816.
- 5. Notwithstanding Regulation 3, the programme of study for candidates admitted under Regulation 1(d) will consist of at least 120 credits from courses listed in the Schedule to the degree, including:
 - (a) up to 60 credits from courses listed in the Part One schedule; and
 - (b) Part Two as detailed in the Schedule to the degree.

Specialisations

 The degree of Master of Resource and Environmental Planning is awarded without specialisation.

Student Progression

- 7. For progression to Part Two in the Master of Resource and Environmental Planning (Professional Pathway), candidates must have achieved at least a B grade average in the courses completed in Part One.
- 8. For progression to Part Two in the Master of Resource and Environmental Planning (Research Pathway), candidates must have achieved at least a B+ grade average in the courses completed in Part One.
- 9. In cases of sufficient merit, the Master of Resource and Environmental Planning may be awarded with a class of Honours.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 11. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Planning should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

12. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Resource and Environmental Planning

Part One

Compulsory courses

132.731 Planning Law	30 credits
132.732 Planning Theory	30 credits
132.736 Professional Practice	30 credits

Flective courses 132.729 Mana Taiao: Advanced Māori Planning30 credits 132.730 Policy Analysis and Evaluation Techniques..... .30 credits 132.734 Urban Planning and Development..... .30 credits 132.735 Natural Resource Policy and Planning30 credits 132.741 Long-Term Community Planning .30 credits R 132.737 (2008 only) 132.742 Planning History: From Town Planning to Resource Management.....30 credits 132.751 Natural Hazards and Resilient Communities 145.739 GIS Principles and Applications30 credits R 132.738 Part Two: Professional Pathway 132.890 Professional Inquiry in Planning 60 credits

Part Two: Research Pathway

Option One (At least 90 credits from)

132.893 THESIS 90 CIEUIL PAIL I	45 creuits
132.894 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits
C 132.893	
132.897 Thesis	90 credits
P 132.804	
O 41 T (841 4400 114 5)	

Option Two (At least 120 credits from)

132	815 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
	P 132.804	
132	816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
	P 132.804 C 132.815	
132	899 Thesis	120 credits
	P 132.804	

The Degree of Master of Science MSc

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Master of Science requires that the candidate will have:
 - (a) been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Science with a major in the intended postgraduate subject, or an equivalent qualification; and
 - (b) achieved a B grade average over the 300-level majoring courses of the qualification(s) considered for admission, or equivalent; or will have:
 - (c) been awarded or qualified for either the Bachelor of Science with Honours or the Postgraduate Diploma in Science and Technology in the intended MSc subject, having achieved a B grade average over the contributing courses.
- In all cases the candidate will be required to meet the University admission requirements as specified.
- Admission to the Degree of Master of Science (Medical Laboratory Science) requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science having achieved a B grade average over the 300-level courses, or an NZIMLS Fellowship and a Massey University Postgraduate Diploma in Science and Technology, or equivalent qualification(s); and
 - (c) be registered as a New Zealand Medical Laboratory Scientist.
- Admission to the Degree of Master of Science (Nutrition and Dietetics) requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the requirements of Regulation 1; and
 - (b) meet all the requirements as defined by the New Zealand Dietitians Board for registration as an Entry-level Dietitian, in terms of good character and fitness to be a dietitian; and
 - (c) be selected into the programme conditional upon the availability of approved clinical placements.
- 5. Admission to the Degree of Master of Science (One Health) requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree of at least four years duration, a Bachelor's degree with Honours or a Postgraduate Diploma, in a relevant subject and having achieved at least a B grade average over the contributing courses, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- 6. Candidates for the Degree of Master of Science shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part One and Part Two as defined by the Schedule to the Degree.
 - (b) completion of a Subject.

- Notwithstanding Regulation 6, the programme of study for candidates admitted under Regulation 1(c) will consist of a thesis totalling at least 120 credits as included in the Schedule to the degree.
- 8. Notwithstanding Regulation 6, candidates admitted under Regulation 3 shall follow a programme of study which shall consist of courses totalling at least 135 credits as specified for the Medical Laboratory Science subject in the Schedule to the degree.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 6, the programme of study for candidates admitted under Regulation 5 will consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits as specified for the One Health subject in the Schedule to the degree.

Specialisations

- 10. Except as provided under Regulation 7 and 9, candidates may complete a subject by passing at least 180 credits in a subject including:
 - (a) a thesis of at least 90 credits or a research report of at least 60 credits;
 - (b) at least 60 credits at 700 level, including where identified in the Schedule to the Degree, a Research Methods course and any compulsory courses. The requirements for each subject are set out in the Schedule for the Qualification.
- 11. Notwithstanding Regulation 10, candidates may complete the subject Medical Laboratory Science by passing at least 135 credits in that subject including:
 - (a) a research report of at least 45 credits;
 - (b) at least 90 credits at 700 level, including where identified in the Schedule to the Degree, any compulsory courses.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 10, candidates may complete the subject Nutrition and Dietetics by passing 240 credits in that subject including:
 (a) a thesis of at least 90 credits;
 - (b) 150 credits at 700-level, including where identified in the Schedule to the Degree, any compulsory courses.
- 13. Notwithstanding Regulation 10, candidates may complete the subject Psychology by passing at least 240 credits in that subject including:
 - (a) a thesis of at least 120 credits;
 - (b) 120 credits at 700 level, including where identified in the Schedule to the Degree, any compulsory courses.
- 14. Subjects available are: Agricultural Science, Animal Science, Biochemistry*, Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Computer Science*, Conservation Biology, Earth Science, Ecology, Exercise and Sport Science, Genetics*, Geography*, Horticultural Science, Human Nutrition, Mathematics*, Medical Laboratory Science, Microbiology*, Nanoscience*, Nutrition and Dietetics, One Health, Physics, Physiology, Plant Biology*, Plant Breeding, Psychology, Soil Science*, Statistics*, and Zoology.
 - * No new enrolments
- 15. Notwithstanding Regulation 10, the Academic Board may approve a programme of study involving courses from more than one of the subjects listed in Regulation 14, provided that at least half of the total credits for the courses are chosen from the same subject as the thesis.

Student Progression

16. In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Science may be awarded with a class of Honours, or with Distinction or Merit, in accordance with the provisions specified in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates. 17. For progression to Part Two of the Degree of Master of Science, candidates must have maintained a B grade average over the Part One courses

Completion Requirements

- 18. The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 19. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification, and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

20. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Science

Subjects

Agricultural Science (180 credits)

Part One (At least 60 credits from)

At least 15 credits from

119.728 Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Sciences.15 credits R 119.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762 119.729 Research Methods .. R 119.728, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762 162.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences................30 credits R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729

Subject courses (choose one Option)

Option A: Animal Science

At least 30 credits at 700 level from the 117 prefix

At least 15 credits at 700 level from the 189, 285, or 286 prefixes

Option B: Agriculture/Horticulture Plants

At least 30 credits at 700 level from the 283 or 284 prefix

At least 15 credits at 700 level from the 117, 119, 189, 283, 284 or 285 prefixes

Option C: Soil Science

At least 30 credits at 700 level from the 189 prefix

At least 15 credits at 700 level from the 117 or 119 prefixes

Part Two (At least 60 credits from)

Option A: Animal Science

option in immunication	
117.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credits
117.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits
C 117.871	
	60 credits
0 117.007	
	120 credits
	45 credits
- 11 1101 1	
	60 credits
	120 credits
	45 credits
	90 credits
C 189.895	
189.899 Thesis	120 credits
	117.875 Thesis 117.887 Research Report 117.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 117.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

Animal Science (180 credits)

Part One (At least 60 credits from)

Compulsory courses (30 credits from)

119.728 Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Sciences.15 credits R 119.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762

At least 30 credits from P 117.342 or 117.371 or 117.381 P 117.342 P 117.344 P 117.345 P 117.347 P 117.348 P 117.347 Subject courses Courses at 700 level from the 117, 122, 194, 199, 283 prefixes Part Two Either (120 credits from) C 117.897120 credits 117.899 Thesis Or (At least 60 credits from) C 117.871 117.875 Thesis ... Biochemistry (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) Compulsory course selection (At least 60 credits from) 122.703 Gene Expression...30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 122.704 Molecular Cell Biology ... P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology30 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 Subject courses

. ,	
P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326	, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340,
203.342	
122.798 Research Report	30 credits
P Two of 122.322, 122.327, 122.303, 203.340	. 203.341. 203.342. 203.343

162.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences......30 credits R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 247.783 Special Topic 15 credits

rart iwo	
Either (120 credits from)	
122.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
122.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
C 122.897	
122.899 Thesis	120 credits
Or (At least 60 credits from)	
122.870 Research Report	60 credits
122.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credits
122.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits
C 122.871	
122.875 Thesis	90 credits

Biological Sciences (180 credits)

Part One (At least 60 credits from)

700 level from 120, 122, 161, 162, 194, 196, 199, 203, 232 prefixes

Part Two (At least 60 credits from)

Thesis of 120 credits (XXX.899, or XXX.897 and XXX.898), or a thesis of 90 credits (XXX.875, or XXX.871 and XXX.872), or a research report of 60 credits (XXX.8xx) from one of 120, 122, 161, 162, 194, 196, 199, 203, 232 prefixes

Chemistry (180 credits)

Part One (At least 60 credits from)

Compulsory course

123.711 Research Methods in Chemistry and Nanoscience30 credits

123.712 Advanced Nanoscience and Physical Chemistry	
123.713 Advanced Chemical Synthesis	
Subject courses	30 Cleun
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics	15 credit
124.762 Chemical Physics	15 credit
247.782 Special Topic	15 credit
247.783 Special Topic	15 credit
Part Two	
Either (120 credits from) 123.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	EO aradit
123.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	
C 123.897	
123.899 Thesis	120 credit
Or (At least 60 credits from)	
123.870 Research Report	
123.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	
123.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 crean
123.875 Thesis	90 credit
Computer Science (190 exedite)	
Computer Science (180 credits) No new enrolments	
Part One (At least 60 credits from)	
59.702 Knowledge Engineering	
159.703 Advanced Computer Systems.	
159.704 Systems Programming 159.707 Advanced Software Design and Construction 159.707 Advanced Software Design and Construction 159.707 Advanced Software Design and Construction 159.707 Advanced Software Design 159	
159.707 Advanced Software Design and Construction	
159.710 User Interface Design	
59.731 Studies in Computer Vision	
59.732 Studies in Computer Programming	
59.735 Studies in Parallel and Distributed Systems	
59.736 Studies in Operating Systems and Architecture	15 credit
59.737 Studies in Compilers and Grammars	
59.738 Special Topic	
159.739 Special Topic	
159.740 Studies in Intelligent Systems	
159.794 Project	
Part Two	
Either (120 credits from)	
159.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credit
159.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credit
C 159.897	400 11
159.899 Thesis	120 credit
Or (At least 60 credits from) 159.870 Research Report	60 cradit
159.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	
159.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	
C 159.871	00 11
159.875 Thesis	90 credit
Conservation Biology (180 credits)	
Part One (At least 60 credits from) Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
232.701 Conservation Biology	30 credit
R 196.719	
232.703 Wildlife Management	30 credit
Subject courses	
32.735 Natural Resource Policy and Planning	30 credit
145.739 GIS Principles and Applications R 132.738	
158.740 Location Systems: Spatial Databases, Tools and Applications	15 credit
158.741 Location Data: Mapping, Analysis and Visualisation	
61.731 Biostatistics for Researchers	
161.762 Multivariate Analysis for Big Data	15 credit
R 161.323, 161.772 162.761 Research Methods and Written Communication in Biosciences R 162.760, 119.728, 119.729	15 credit

	Environmental Policy		
188.764	Advanced Environmental Management I	. 15	creaits
188.765	Advanced Environmental Management II	.15	credits
194.709	Conservation Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology	.30	credits
196.712	Aquatic Ecology	.30	credits
106 726	P 196.313 or 121.313 Plant Ecology	30	cradite
130.720	P 196.316	. 50	CIGUILO
199.714	Animal Behaviour P 199.312	.30	credits
232.704	Wildlife Disease	.30	credits
	Captive Breeding and Management		
	Research Report		
235.701	Māori Values and Resource Management	.15	credits
2/17 792	Special Topic	15	cradite
	Special Topic.		
Part T		. 10	GIGUILO
	(120 credits from)		
	Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	.60	credits
232.898	Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	.60	credits
	C 232.897		
	Thesis	120	credits
- (least 60 credits from)		
	Research Report		
	Thesis 90 Credit Part 1		
232.872	Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	.45	crearts
232 875	Thesis	90	credits
202.070		.00	0.00.00
Earth S	cience (180 credits)		
Part O	ne (At least 60 credits from)		
	lits from (15 credits from)		
119.728	Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Sciences	.15	credits
110 700	R 119.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	4 =	154
119.729	Research Methods	. 15	creaits
Subjec	t courses		
	Advanced Pedology	.30	credits
	P 189.364		
233.705	Volcanology and Tephrochronology	.30	credits
	Environmental Geographical Information Systems		
	Environmental Remote Sensing		
	Geochemistry		
	Advanced Sedimentology		
233.710	P 121.310 or 121.311 R 233.756	. 10	creams
233.711	Applied Environmental Geology; Environmental Geology B	.15	credits
	P 121.310 or 121.311 R 233.756		
233.721	Global Climate Change	.15	credits
	P 145.320 or 233.310 R 145.704, 233.702		
233.722	Advanced Quaternary Geology	.15	credits
000 700	P 233.310 R 233.702	00	154
	Research Report		
	Special Topic.		
Part T		. 10	Cicuits
	(120 credits from)		
	Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	.60	credits
233.898	Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	.60	credits
	C 233.897		
	Thesis	120	credits
-	least 60 credits from)	00	
	Research Report		
	Thesis 90 Credit Part 1		
۷۰۵.01۷	C 233.871	.+IJ	ucuits
233 875	0 £00.0/ I		
_55.570	Thesis	.90	credite
	Thesis	.90	credits
Ecolog	Thesisy (180 credits)	.90	credits
Part O	y (180 credits) ne (At least 60 credits from)	.90	credits
Part O At leas	y (180 credits) ne (At least 60 credits from) t 60 credits from		
Part O At leas	y (180 credits) ne (At least 60 credits from)		

196.713 Ecology	30 credits	162.762 Grant Writing and Oral Communication in Biosciences	15 credits
P 196.3xx or 199.3xx	00 11	R 162.760. 119.728, 119.729	00 "
196.726 Plant Ecology	30 credits	203.798 Research Report	
P 196.316		P Two of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.328, 203.340,	203.341,
Subject courses	00 11	203.342, 203.343	45 15
196.798 Research Report		247.782 Special Topic	
232.701 Conservation Biology	30 credits	247.783 Special Topic	15 credits
R 196.719	45 15	Part Two	
247.782 Special Topic		Either (120 credits from)	00 "
247.783 Special Topic	15 credits	203.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	
700-level courses from the 120, 199, 232 prefixes		203.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
Part Two		C 203.897	
Either (120 credits from)		203.899 Thesis	120 credits
196.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1		Or (At least 60 credits from)	
196.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits	203.870 Research Report	
C 196.897		203.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	
196.899 Thesis	120 credits	203.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits
Or (At least 60 credits from)		C 203.871	
196.870 Research Report	60 credits	203.875 Thesis	90 credits
196.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credits		
196.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits	Geography (180 credits)	
C 196.871		No new enrolments	
196.875 Thesis	90 credits	Part One (At least 60 credits from)	
		At least 60 credits from	
Exercise and Sport Science (180 credits)		145.730 Applied Coastal Geomorphology	15 credits
Part One (At least 60 credits from)		R 145.705	
15 credits from		145.731 Applied Fluvial Geomorphology	15 credits
119.728 Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Science	ces.15 credits	R 145.705	2 2.00.10
R 119.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762		145.732 Landslide Investigation and Management	15 credits
119.729 Research Methods	15 credits	R 145.705	
R 119.728, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762		145.734 Paleoecology, Palynology and Biogeography	15 credits
151.709 Biometrics for the Animal and Nutritional Sciences	15 credits	R 145.704	10 di odito
Subject courses	To create	145.735 Detecting Geomorphic Change	15 credits
234.718 Advanced Exercise Prescription for Cardiopulmonary Conditions	30 cradite	R 145.702	10 Ground
234.719 Advanced Topics in Clinical Exercise, Health and Disease		145.736 Advanced Physical Geography Techniques	15 cradite
234.713 Advanced Topics in Clinical Exercise, Fleath and Disease		R 145.702	13 GEUILS
234.725 Athletic Conditioning		233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems	20 orodita
9	50 credits		
R 234.716	20	233.707 Environmental Remote Sensing	
234.726 Exercise and Sport Science	30 credits	233.721 Global Climate Change	15 creatts
R 234.720, 234.721, 234.722, 234.723	00 11	P 145.320 or 233.310 R 145.704, 233.702	
234.727 Physical Activity for Compromised Health	30 credits	Subject courses	00 11
R 234.717, 234.718, 234.719	00 11	145.707 Economic Geography	
234.799 Research Report	30 credits	145.710 Consumption and Place	
Part Two		145.711 Foundations in Human Geography	30 credits
Either (120 credits from)		R 145.706	"
234.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1		145.712 Frontiers in Human Geography	30 credits
234.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits	R 145.701	
C 234.897		145.799 Research Report (30)	30 credits
Or (At least 60 credits from)		Part Two	
234.870 Research Report		Either (120 credits from)	
234.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credits	145.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	
234.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits	145.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
C 234.871		C 145.897	
		145.899 Thesis	120 credits
Genetics (180 credits)		Or (At least 60 credits from)	
No new enrolments		145.870 Research Report	
Part One (At least 60 credits from)		145.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	
Compulsory course selection (At least 60 credits from)		145.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	
122.703 Gene Expression	30 credits	C 145.871	
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340		145.875 Thesis	90 credite
203.762 Genetic Analysis	30 credits	140.070 1110010	oo Grounto
P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341		Horticultural Science (180 credits)	
203.343	, 200.072,	Part One (At least 60 credits from)	
247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology	20 gradite	At least 15 credits from	
P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300			oc 15 crodite
203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343	, 200.007,	119.728 Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Scienc R 119.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	.co. 10 tiluils
			1E aradit-
Subject courses	20 2021:4-	119.729 Research Methods	ro credits
120.715 Advanced Topics in Evolutionary Genetics	ou credits	R 119.728, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	20 1'
P One of 120.3xx or 203.3xx or 196.3xx	45	162.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences	3U credits
122.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry		R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729	
P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307	, 203.340,	Subject courses	4=
203.342		119.791 Special Topic	
	15 gradita	119.792 Special Topic	
161.744 Statistical Genetics			
161.744 Statistical Genetics		122.703 Gene Expression	30 credits
161.744 Statistical Genetics	30 credits	P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340	
161.744 Statistical Genetics	30 credits		

247.791 Special Topic in Data Analysis		160.899 Thesis	20 credit
283.708 Quantitative Plant Breeding	30 credits	Or (At least 60 credits from)	
P One of 120.3xx, 283.305, 284.301 or 284.342 R 171.754		160.870 Research Report	
284.703 Vegetable Production Science	15 credits	160.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credi
R 171.722; 171.724; 284.701; 284.702		160.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credi
284.704 Fruit Production Science	15 credits	C 160.871	
R 171.722; 171.724; 284.701; 284.702		160.875 Thesis	90 credi
284.741 Post-harvest Physiology	30 credits		
R 171.749		Medical Laboratory Science (135 credits)	
285.742 Topics in Advanced Plant Protection	30 credits		
P 199.310 or 283.311 or 285.301		No new enrolments	
Part Two		Part One (90 credits from)	
Either (120 credits from)		Compulsory course	
171.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits	202.781 Current Topics in Medical Laboratory Science	30 credi
171.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits	60 credits from	
C 171.897		152.742 Health Systems Management	30 credi
171.899 Thesis	120 credits	R 250.742	
Or (At least 60 credits from)		152.743 Health Law and Policy	30 cred
171.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1		R 250.743	
171.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits	152.746 Contemporary Issues in Health Service Management	30 credi
C 171.871		R 250.746	
171.875 Thesis	90 credits	247.790 Special Topic Applied Statistics	
171.887 Research Report	60 credits	247.791 Special Topic in Data Analysis	
		287.733 Quality Management for Medical Laboratories	30 credi
Human Nutrition (180 credits)		R 143.796, 287.730	
Part One (At least 60 credits from)		Part Two	
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)		202.889 Research Project	45 cred
151.708 Nutritional Research Methods	15 credits		
151.709 Biometrics for the Animal and Nutritional Sciences	15 credits	Microbiology (180 credits)	
151.718 Advanced Topics in Macronutrient Nutrition	15 credits	No new enrolments	
R 151.742		Part One (At least 60 credits from)	
151.719 Advanced Topics in Micronutrient Nutrition	15 credits	Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
R 151.742		162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology	30 cred
Subject courses		P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 or 2	
151.704 Human Nutrition	15 credits	R 162.702	
C 151.718 or 151.719		162.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences	30 cred
151.707 Food Technology/Nutrition Interface	15 credits	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729	
151.712 Special Topic		Subject courses	
151.713 Special Topic		122.703 Gene Expression	30 credi
151.715 Advanced Sports Nutrition		P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340	00 01041
151.716 Advanced Nutrition and Disease		122.704 Molecular Cell Biology	30 credi
151.717 Selected Topics in Public Health Nutrition		P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162	
Part Two (At least 90 credits from)	To orounto	194.346	012,
151.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credits		15 credi
151.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2		P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203	
C 151.871	10 diodito	203.342	3.0 10,
151.875 Thesis	90 credits	162.798 Research Report	30 credi
151.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1		P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 or 2	
151.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2		247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology	
C 151.897		P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203	
151.899 Thesis	120 orodite	203.340. 203.341. 203.342. 203.343	3.307,
131.033 1116212	120 Creuits	247.782 Special Topic	15 orodi
Mathematics (180 credits)		247.762 Special Topic	
No new enrolments			15 CIEUI
Part One (At least 60 credits from)		Part Two Either (120 credits from)	
,	15 orodita	,	en arad:
160.702 Advanced Algebra	ZIID910 C1	162.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	
P 160.302	1E 0rodi+0	C 162.897	oo cred
160.703 Advanced Analysis	ro credits		20 ~'
P 160.301	15 0	162.899 Thesis	∠u credi
160.704 Studies in Theoretical Mathematics	ıb credits	Or (At least 60 credits from)	cu ''
P 160.301 and 160.302	45	162.870 Research Report	
160.715 Advanced Computational Methods	ı b credits	162.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	
P 160.211 and 160.318	15	162.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credi
160.733 Methods of Applied Mathematics	ı b credits	C 162.871	
P 160.301 and 160.318	4=	162.875 Thesis	90 credi
160.734 Studies in Applied Differential Equations	15 credits	Name - (400 1) - 1	
P 160.211, 160.301, 160.318		Nanoscience (180 credits)	
160.737 Studies in Mathematical Physics	15 credits	No new enrolments	
P Two of 160.301, 160.302, 160.318, 124.332		Part One (At least 60 credits from)	
160.783 Mathematics Project		An approved selection of 700-level courses from the 122, 123, 124 prefixes	
247.792 Special Topic		Part Two	
247.793 Special Topic	15 credits	Either (120 credits from)	
Part Two		236.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credi
Either (120 credits from)		236.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	
160.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits	C 236.897	
160.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2		236.899 Thesis	20 credi
	20 0.00110		0.001

Or (At least 60 credits from)	"	162.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences	30 credit
236.870 Research Report		R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729	
236.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1		Subject courses	20
236.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits	194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology	
236.875 Thesis	90 cradite	194.705 Digestive Physiology	
200.070 1110313		194.707 Perinatal Physiology	
Nutrition and Dietetics (240 credits)		194.709 Conservation Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology	
Part One (150 credits from)		194.731 Animal Welfare Science	
151.717 Selected Topics in Public Health Nutrition	15 credits	194.732 Advanced Cell Physiology	30 credit
151.741 Research Methods and Statistics for Dietetics	15 credits	194.799 Research Report	30 credit
R 151.708, 151.709		247.782 Special Topic	
151.742 Nutrients for Health and Disease	15 credits	247.783 Special Topic	15 credit
R 151.718, 151.719	45	Part Two	
151.743 Foodservice Management		120 credits from	CO aradit
151.744 Clinical Dietetics I		194.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	
P 151.744	IJ GIEGILS	C 194.897	00 616411
151.746 Communications in Dietetic Practice	15 credits	194.899 Thesis	120 credit
151.750 Professional Dietetic Practice		At least 60 credits from	
P 151.717, 151.743, 151.744, 151.746		194.870 Research Report	60 credit
Part Two (90 credits from)		194.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credit
151.891 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credits	194.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credit
151.892 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits	C 194.871	
C 151.891		DI (DI I /400 II)	
151.895 Thesis	90 credits	Plant Biology (180 credits)	
One Health (120 aredita)		No new enrolments	
One Health (120 credits) Part One		Part One (At least 60 credits from) Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
Compulsory courses (30 credits from)		120.713 Advanced Topics in Plant Biology	30 credit
117.731 Principles of Epidemiology	15 credits	P 120.3xx	oo oroure
Subject courses		162.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences	30 credit
117.735 Disease Surveillance Systems Design and Evaluation	15 credits	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729	
117.736 Management of Disease in Populations		Subject courses	
117.737 Disease Control Policy and Economic Evaluation	15 credits	120.714 Botanical Evolution	15 credit
P 117.736		P 120.3xx R 120.711	
Part Two (At least 45 credits from)		120.715 Advanced Topics in Evolutionary Genetics	30 credit
117.831 Research Report (One Health) 45 credit	45 credits	P One of 120.3xx or 203.3xx or 196.3xx	20
R 117.832 117.832 Research Report (One Health) 60 credit	60 crodite	120.798 Research Report	30 creat
R 117.831		122.703 Gene Expression	30 cradit
11 117.001		P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340	oo Greun
Physics (180 credits)		122.704 Molecular Cell Biology	30 credit
Part One (At least 60 credits from)		P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342,	
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics	15 credits	194.346	
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics		162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology	
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics		162.704 Current Topics in MicrobiologyP Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312	
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics	15 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology	or 203.300
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics	15 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology	or 203.300 30 credit
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics	15 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology	or 203.300 30 credit
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics	15 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343	or 203.300 30 credit 203.342,
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics	15 credits15 credits15 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology.	or 203.300 30 credit 203.342, 30 credit
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics	15 credits15 credits15 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343	or 203.300 30 credit 203.342, 30 credit
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300,	or 203.300 30 credit 203.342, 30 credit 203.307,
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.798 Research Report 247.782 Special Topic.	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343	or 203.300 30 credit 203.342, 30 credit 203.307, 15 credit
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.798 Research Report 247.782 Special Topic 247.783 Special Topic	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 247.782 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. Part Two	or 203.300 30 credit 203.342, 30 credit 203.307, 15 credit
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.798 Research Report 247.782 Special Topic 247.783 Special Topic Part Two	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 247.782 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. Part Two Either (120 credits from)	or 203.300 30 credit 203.342, 30 credit 203.307, 15 credit 15 credit
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.798 Research Report 247.782 Special Topic 247.783 Special Topic Part Two Either (120 credits from)	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 247.782 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. Part Two Either (120 credits from) 120.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	or 203.300 credit 203.342,30 credit 203.307,15 credit15 credit60 credit60 credit
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.798 Research Report 247.782 Special Topic 247.783 Special Topic Part Two Either (120 credits from) 124.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 247.782 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. Part Two Either (120 credits from) 120.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 120.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	or 203.300 credit 203.342,30 credit 203.307,15 credit15 credit60 credit60 credit
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.798 Research Report 247.782 Special Topic 247.783 Special Topic Part Two Either (120 credits from) 124.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 124.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 247.782 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. Part Two Either (120 credits from) 120.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 120.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 120.897	or 203.30030 credit 203.342,30 credit 203.307,15 credit60 credit60 credit
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.798 Research Report. 247.782 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. Part Two Either (120 credits from) 124.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 124.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 124.897		162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 247.782 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. Part Two Either (120 credits from) 120.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 120.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 120.897 120.899 Thesis	or 203.30030 credit 203.342,30 credit 203.307,15 credit60 credit60 credit
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.798 Research Report 247.782 Special Topic 247.783 Special Topic 247.783 Special Topic Part Two Either (120 credits from) 124.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 124.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 124.897 124.899 Thesis		162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 247.782 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. Part Two Either (120 credits from) 120.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 120.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 120.897 120.899 Thesis Or (At least 60 credits from)	or 203.30030 credit 203.342,30 credit 203.307,15 credit60 credit60 credit60 credit
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.798 Research Report. 247.782 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. Part Two Either (120 credits from) 124.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 124.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 124.897		162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 247.782 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. Part Two Either (120 credits from) 120.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 120.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 120.897 120.899 Thesis	or 203.30030 credit 203.342,30 credit 203.307,15 credit60 credit60 credit60 credit60 credit
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.798 Research Report 247.782 Special Topic 247.783 Special Topic 247.783 Special Topic Part Two Either (120 credits from) 124.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 124.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 124.897 124.899 Thesis Or (At least 60 credits from)		162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 247.782 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. Part Two Either (120 credits from) 120.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 120.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 120.897 120.899 Thesis Or (At least 60 credits from) 120.870 Research Report.	or 203.30030 credit 203.342,30 credit 203.307,15 credit60 credit60 credit60 credit60 credit60 credit45 credit
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.798 Research Report 247.782 Special Topic 247.783 Special Topic 247.783 Special Topic Part Two Either (120 credits from) 124.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 124.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 124.897 124.899 Thesis Or (At least 60 credits from) 124.870 Research Report 124.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 124.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2		162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 247.782 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. Part Two Either (120 credits from) 120.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 120.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 120.897 120.899 Thesis Or (At least 60 credits from) 120.870 Research Report. 120.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 120.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 C 120.871	or 203.30030 credit 203.342,30 credit 203.307,15 credit60 credit60 credit60 credit60 credit45 credit45 credit
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.798 Research Report 247.782 Special Topic 247.783 Special Topic 247.783 Special Topic Part Two Either (120 credits from) 124.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 124.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 124.897 124.899 Thesis Or (At least 60 credits from) 124.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 124.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 C 124.871		162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 247.782 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. Part Two Either (120 credits from) 120.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 120.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 120.897 120.899 Thesis Or (At least 60 credits from) 120.870 Research Report. 120.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 120.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	or 203.30030 credit 203.342,30 credit 203.307,15 credit60 credit60 credit60 credit60 credit45 credit45 credit
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.798 Research Report 247.782 Special Topic 247.783 Special Topic 247.783 Special Topic Part Two Either (120 credits from) 124.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 124.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 124.897 124.899 Thesis Or (At least 60 credits from) 124.870 Research Report 124.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 124.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2		162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 247.782 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. Part Two Either (120 credits from) 120.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 120.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 120.897 120.899 Thesis Or (At least 60 credits from) 120.870 Research Report. 120.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 120.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 C 120.871 120.875 Thesis	or 203.30030 credit 203.342,30 credit 203.307,15 credit60 credit60 credit60 credit60 credit45 credit45 credit
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.798 Research Report 247.782 Special Topic 247.783 Special Topic Part Two Either (120 credits from) 124.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 124.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 124.897 124.899 Thesis Or (At least 60 credits from) 124.870 Research Report 124.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 124.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 C 124.871 124.875 Thesis		162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 247.782 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. Part Two Either (120 credits from) 120.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 120.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 120.897 120.899 Thesis Or (At least 60 credits from) 120.870 Research Report. 120.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 120.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 C 120.871 120.875 Thesis	or 203.30030 credit 203.342,30 credit 203.307,15 credit60 credit60 credit60 credit60 credit45 credit45 credit
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.798 Research Report 247.782 Special Topic 247.783 Special Topic Part Two Either (120 credits from) 124.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 124.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 124.897 124.899 Thesis Or (At least 60 credits from) 124.870 Research Report 124.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 124.875 Thesis Physiology (180 credits)		162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 247.782 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. Part Two Either (120 credits from) 120.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 120.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 120.897 120.899 Thesis Or (At least 60 credits from) 120.870 Research Report. 120.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 120.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 C 120.871 120.875 Thesis Plant Breeding (180 credits) Part One (At least 60 credits from)	or 203.30030 credit 203.342,30 credit 203.307,15 credit60 credit60 credit60 credit60 credit45 credit45 credit
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.798 Research Report 247.782 Special Topic 247.783 Special Topic Part Two Either (120 credits from) 124.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 124.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 124.897 124.899 Thesis Or (At least 60 credits from) 124.870 Research Report 124.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 124.875 Thesis Physiology (180 credits) Part One (At least 60 credits from)		162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 247.782 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. Part Two Either (120 credits from) 120.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 120.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 120.897 120.899 Thesis Or (At least 60 credits from) 120.870 Research Report. 120.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 120.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 C 120.871 120.875 Thesis Plant Breeding (180 credits) Part One (At least 60 credits from) Compulsory course selection (At least 30 credits from)	or 203.30030 credit 203.342,30 credit 203.307,15 credit60 credit60 credit120 credit45 credit45 credit90 credit
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.798 Research Report. 247.782 Special Topic Part Two Either (120 credits from) 124.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 124.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 124.897 124.899 Thesis Or (At least 60 credits from) 124.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 124.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 C 124.871 124.875 Thesis Physiology (180 credits) Part One (At least 60 credits from) At least 15 credits from		162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 247.782 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. Part Two Either (120 credits from) 120.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 120.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 120.897 120.899 Thesis. Or (At least 60 credits from) 120.870 Research Report. 120.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 C 120.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 C 120.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 C 120.875 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 C 120.875 Thesis 90 Credits from) Compulsory course selection (At least 30 credits from) 119.728 Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Science	or 203.30030 credit 203.342,30 credit 203.307,15 credit60 credit60 credit120 credit45 credit45 credit90 credit
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes. P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.798 Research Report 247.782 Special Topic 247.783 Special Topic Part Two Either (120 credits from) 124.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 124.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 124.897 124.899 Thesis Or (At least 60 credits from) 124.870 Research Report 124.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 124.875 Thesis Physiology (180 credits) Part One (At least 60 credits from)		162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 247.782 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. Part Two Either (120 credits from) 120.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 120.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 120.897 120.899 Thesis Or (At least 60 credits from) 120.870 Research Report. 120.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 120.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 C 120.871 120.875 Thesis Plant Breeding (180 credits) Part One (At least 60 credits from) Compulsory course selection (At least 30 credits from)	or 203.30030 credit 203.342,30 credit 203.307,15 credit60 credit60 credit120 credit45 credit45 credit45 credit90 credit
124.712 Condensed Matter Physics		162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology. P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis. P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 247.782 Special Topic. 247.783 Special Topic. Part Two Either (120 credits from) 120.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 120.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 120.897 120.899 Thesis. Or (At least 60 credits from) 120.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 120.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 C 120.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 C 120.875 Thesis Plant Breeding (180 credits) Part One (At least 60 credits from) Compulsory course selection (At least 30 credits from) 119.728 Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Science R 119.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	or 203.30030 credit 203.342,30 credit 203.307,15 credit60 credit60 credit45 credit45 credit45 credit90 credit

Subject courses (At least 30 credits from)		175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context	15 credits
120.798 Research Report	30 credits	175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health	
P 120.3xx		Subject courses	
171.798 Research Report MSc	30 credits	150.714 Ta Te Māori Rangahau Korero: Māori Research Methodologies	30 credits
283.707 Molecular Plant Breeding		175.718 Postmodernism and Psychology	
P 283.708		175.719 Applied Criminal Psychology	
283.708 Quantitative Plant Breeding	30 credits	175.720 Advanced Psychology of Women	
P One of 120.3xx, 283.305, 284.301 or 284.342 R 171.754		175.721 Child and Family Therapy	
Part Two		175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology	
Either 120 credits from either 120.8xx or 171.8xx course pref	ix	175.725 Advanced Social Psychology	
120.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1		175.729 Psychology and Culture	
120.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2		175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology	
C 120.897	oo orouno	175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations	
120.899 Thesis	120 credits	175.733 Sustainable Livelihood	
171.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1		175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology	
171.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2		175.737 Occupational Psychology	
C 171.897	oo dicaito	175.740 Occupational Health Psychology	
171.899 Thesis	120 credits	175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations	
Or at least 60 credits from either 120.8xx or 171.8xx course p		175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis	
120.870 Research Report		175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise	
120.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1		175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change	
120.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2		175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology	
C 120.871	45 CIEUILS	175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation	
120.875 Thesis	00 gradite	175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy	
171.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1		175.778 Principles of Social Therapy	
171.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits	175.781 Clinical Psychopathology	
C 171.871		175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment	
171.875 Thesis		175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions	
171.887 Research Report	60 credits	231.704 Māori Health	
		231.705 Pacific Health	30 credits
Psychology (240 credits)		231.706 Occupational Health	30 credits
Part One (120 credits from)		231.707 Environmental Health	30 credits
Compulsory course		253.750 Counselling Theory	30 credits
175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	15 credits	253.755 Culture and Counselling	
Subject courses		279.703 Social Policy Studies	
175.718 Postmodernism and Psychology	15 crodite	Part Two (120 credits from)	oo crcuits
		175.894 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	CO aradita
175.719 Applied Criminal Psychology			
175.720 Advanced Psychology of Women		175.896 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	bu creaits
175.721 Child and Family Therapy		P C 175.894	
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology	15 credits	175.899 Thesis	120 credits
	15 credits	175.899 Thesis	120 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology	15 credits 30 credits		120 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology	15 credits 30 credits	175.899 Thesis	120 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology	30 credits	175.899 Thesis	120 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology		175.899 Thesis Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from)	
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology	15 credits30 credits30 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	175.899 Thesis Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems	30 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations		175.899 Thesis Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems	30 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood	15 credits30 credits30 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	175.899 Thesis Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology		175.899 Thesis Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems. 119.791 Special Topic.	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology		175.899 Thesis Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility.	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 30 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems. 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility. 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation.	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 30 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility. 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation. P 189.364	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 30 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility. 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation. P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution.	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 30 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility. 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation. P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution. P 189.363	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 30 credits 30 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility. 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation. P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution. P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation.	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 30 credits 30 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility. 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation. P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution. P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation. P 189.252	30 credits15 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits31 credits31 credits31 credits31 credits31 credits31 credits31 credits31 credits31 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility. 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation. P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution. P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation. P 189.252 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management.	30 credits15 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits31 credits31 credits31 credits31 credits31 credits31 credits31 credits31 credits31 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility. 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation. P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution. P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation. P 189.252	30 credits15 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits31 credits31 credits31 credits31 credits31 credits31 credits31 credits31 credits31 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility. 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation. P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution. P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation. P 189.252 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management.	30 credits15 credits15 credits30 credits30 credits31 credits31 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility. 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation. P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution. P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation. P 189.252 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management. P 189.252 189.798 Research Report.	30 credits30 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change 175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility. 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation. P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution. P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation. P 189.252 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management. P 189.252	30 credits30 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change 175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation 175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility. 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation. P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution. P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation. P 189.252 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management. P 189.252 189.798 Research Report. 233.701 Advanced Pedology. P 189.364	30 credits30 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change 175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation 175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 175.781 Clinical Psychopathology		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility. 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation. P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution. P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation. P 189.252 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management. P 189.252 189.798 Research Report. 233.701 Advanced Pedology. P 189.364 233.705 Volcanology and Tephrochronology.	30 credits15 credits15 credits30 credits30 credits31 credits32 credits35 credits36 credits37 credits38 credits39 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change 175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation 175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 175.781 Clinical Psychology Assessment		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility. 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation. P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution. P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation. P 189.252 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management. P 189.252 189.798 Research Report. 233.701 Advanced Pedology. P 189.364 233.705 Volcanology and Tephrochronology. 233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems.	30 credits30 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change 175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation 175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 175.781 Clinical Psychology Assessment 175.782 Clinical Psychology Interventions		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility. 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation. P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution. P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation. P 189.252 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management. P 189.252 189.798 Research Report. 233.701 Advanced Pedology. P 189.364 233.705 Volcanology and Tephrochronology. 233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems.	30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits35 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change 175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation 175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 175.781 Clinical Psychology Assessment 175.782 Clinical Psychology Interventions Part Two (120 credits from)		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility. 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation. P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution. P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation. P 189.252 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management. P 189.252 189.798 Research Report. 233.701 Advanced Pedology. P 189.364 233.705 Volcanology and Tephrochronology. 233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems. 233.707 Environmental Remote Sensing.	30 credits15 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits31 credits32 credits35 credits36 credits37 credits38 credits39 credits39 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change 175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation 175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment 175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions Part Two (120 credits from) 175.894 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility. 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation. P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution. P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation. P 189.252 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management. P 189.252 189.798 Research Report. 233.701 Advanced Pedology. P 189.364 233.705 Volcanology and Tephrochronology. 233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems. 233.707 Environmental Remote Sensing. 233.708 Geochemistry. 233.721 Global Climate Change.	30 credits15 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits31 credits32 credits35 credits36 credits37 credits38 credits39 credits39 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change 175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation 175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment 175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions Part Two (120 credits from) 175.894 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 175.896 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems	30 credits15 credits15 credits30 credits31 credits32 credits33 credits34 credits35 credits35 credits37 credits38 credits39 credits39 credits39 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change 175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation 175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment 175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions Part Two (120 credits from) 175.894 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 175.896 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 P C 175.894		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility. 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation. P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution. P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation. P 189.252 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management. P 189.252 189.798 Research Report. 233.701 Advanced Pedology. P 189.364 233.705 Volcanology and Tephrochronology. 233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems. 233.707 Environmental Remote Sensing. 233.708 Geochemistry. 233.721 Global Climate Change. P 145.320 or 233.310 R 145.704, 233.702 233.722 Advanced Quaternary Geology.	30 credits15 credits15 credits30 credits31 credits32 credits33 credits34 credits35 credits35 credits37 credits38 credits39 credits39 credits39 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change 175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation 175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment 175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions Part Two (120 credits from) 175.894 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 175.896 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility. 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation. P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution. P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation. P 189.252 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management. P 189.252 189.798 Research Report. 233.701 Advanced Pedology. P 189.364 233.705 Volcanology and Tephrochronology. 233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems. 233.707 Environmental Remote Sensing. 233.708 Geochemistry. 233.721 Global Climate Change. P 145.320 or 233.310 R 145.704, 233.702 233.722 Advanced Quaternary Geology. P 233.310 R 233.702	30 credits15 credits15 credits30 credits31 credits32 credits33 credits34 credits35 credits35 credits37 credits38 credits39 credits39 credits39 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change 175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation 175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 175.782 Clinical Psychology Interventions Part Two (120 credits from) 175.894 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 175.899 Thesis		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems	30 credits15 credits15 credits30 credits31 credits32 credits33 credits34 credits35 credits35 credits37 credits38 credits39 credits39 credits39 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change 175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation 175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment 175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions Part Two (120 credits from) 175.894 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 175.899 Thesis		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems	30 credits15 credits15 credits30 credits31 credits32 credits33 credits35 credits36 credits37 credits38 credits39 credits39 credits39 credits31 credits31 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change 175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation 175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 175.782 Clinical Psychology Interventions Part Two (120 credits from) 175.894 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 175.899 Thesis Psychology - Health Psychology (240 credits) Part One (120 credits from)		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems	30 credits15 credits15 credits30 credits31 credits32 credits33 credits35 credits36 credits37 credits38 credits39 credits39 credits39 credits31 credits31 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change 175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation 175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment 175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions Part Two (120 credits from) 175.894 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 175.895 Thesis Psychology - Health Psychology (240 credits) Part One (120 credits from) Compulsory courses (30 credits from)		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems	30 credits15 credits15 credits30 credits31 credits32 credits33 credits35 credits36 credits37 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change 175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation 175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment 175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions Part Two (120 credits from) 175.894 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 175.895 Thesis Psychology - Health Psychology (240 credits) Part One (120 credits from) Compulsory courses (30 credits from)		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems	30 credits15 credits15 credits30 credits31 credits32 credits33 credits35 credits36 credits37 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change 175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation 175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment 175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions Part Two (120 credits from) 175.894 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 175.899 Thesis Psychology - Health Psychology (240 credits) Part One (120 credits from) 175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems. 119.791 Special Topic	30 credits15 credits15 credits30 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change 175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation 175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment 175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions Part Two (120 credits from) 175.894 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 175.899 Thesis Psychology - Health Psychology (240 credits) Part One (120 credits from) 175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design 175.749 Health Psychology Practicum		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems. 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility. 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation. P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution. P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation. P 189.252 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management. P 189.252 189.798 Research Report. 233.701 Advanced Pedology. P 189.364 233.705 Volcanology and Tephrochronology. 233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems. 233.707 Environmental Remote Sensing 233.708 Geochemistry. 233.721 Global Climate Change. P 145.320 or 233.310 R 145.704, 233.702 233.722 Advanced Quaternary Geology. P 233.310 R 233.702 Part Two Either (120 credits from) 189.895 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 189.899 Thesis.	30 credits15 credits15 credits30 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change 175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation 175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment 175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions Part Two (120 credits from) 175.894 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 175.895 Thesis Psychology - Health Psychology (240 credits) Part One (120 credits from) 175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design 175.749 Health Psychology Practicum C At least two of 175.744, 175.743 and 175.739 R 175.879		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems. 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility. 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation. P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution. P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation. P 189.252 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management. P 189.252 189.798 Research Report. 233.701 Advanced Pedology. P 189.364 233.705 Volcanology and Tephrochronology. 233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems. 233.707 Environmental Remote Sensing 233.708 Geochemistry. 233.721 Global Climate Change. P 145.320 or 233.310 R 145.704, 233.702 233.722 Advanced Quaternary Geology. P 233.310 R 233.702 Part Two Either (120 credits from) 189.895 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 189.896 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 C 189.895 189.899 Thesis. Or (At least 60 credits from)	30 credits15 credits15 credits30 credits
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 175.729 Psychology and Culture 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 175.737 Occupational Psychology 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change 175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation 175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment 175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions Part Two (120 credits from) 175.894 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 175.899 Thesis Psychology - Health Psychology (240 credits) Part One (120 credits from) 175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design 175.749 Health Psychology Practicum		Soil Science (180 credits) No new enrolments Part One (At least 60 credits from) 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems. 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems. 119.791 Special Topic. 119.792 Special Topic. 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility. 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation. P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution. P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation. P 189.252 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management. P 189.252 189.798 Research Report. 233.701 Advanced Pedology. P 189.364 233.705 Volcanology and Tephrochronology. 233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems. 233.707 Environmental Remote Sensing 233.708 Geochemistry. 233.721 Global Climate Change. P 145.320 or 233.310 R 145.704, 233.702 233.722 Advanced Quaternary Geology. P 233.310 R 233.702 Part Two Either (120 credits from) 189.895 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 189.899 Thesis.	30 credits15 credits15 credits30 credits

189.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits
189.875 Thesis	90 credits
189.887 Research Report	60 credits
Statistics (180 credits)	
No new enrolments	
Part One (At least 60 credits from)	
Compulsory course	
161.705 Advanced Statistical Inference	15 credits
Subject courses	
161.704 Bayesian Statistics	15 credits
161.709 Topic in Statistical Theory	15 credits
161.725 Statistical Quality Control	15 credits
161.729 Topics in Applied Statistics	15 credits
161.743 Statistical Reliability and Survival Analysis	15 credits
161.744 Statistical Genetics	
161.770 Statistical Consulting	15 credits
161.780 Statistical Analysis Project	
161.782 Statistical Analysis Project	
247.792 Special Topic	
247.793 Special Topic	15 credits
Subject courses (No more than 15 credits from)	
161.762 Multivariate Analysis for Big Data	15 credits
R 161.323, 161.772	
161.777 Practical Data Mining	15 credits
R 161.223 and 161.324	
Part Two	
Either (120 credits from)	
161.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	
161.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
161.899 Thesis	120 credits

Or (At least 60 credits from)	45 11
161.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	
161.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits
C 161.871	00 111
161.875 Thesis	
161.893 Research Report	60 credits
Zoology (180 credits)	
Part One (At least 60 credits from)	
At least 45 credits from	
199.714 Animal Behaviour	30 credits
P 199.312	
199.717 Entomology	30 credits
P 199.310 or 285.301	
199.719 Topics in Biodiversity	15 credits
P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718	
Subject courses	
194.709 Conservation Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology	30 credits
199.798 Research Report	30 credits
247.782 Special Topic	15 credits
247.783 Special Topic	15 credits
Up to 30 credits at 700-level courses from the 194, 196, 232 prefixes	
Part Two	
Either (120 credits from)	
199.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
199.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
C 199.897	
199.899 Thesis	120 credits
Or (At least 60 credits from)	
199.870 Research Report	
199.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credits
199.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits
C 199.871	
199.875 Thesis	90 credits

The Degree of Master of Social Work **MSW**

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Master of Social Work requires that the
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Social Work or Bachelor of Social Work with Honours or equivalent; or
 - (c) have been awarded or qualified for the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work with a B grade average across all courses, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Social Work shall follow a partsbased programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 240 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part One and Part Two as prescribed in the Schedule to the qualification degree;

and including:

- (b) courses selected from the Schedule to the Degree;
- (c) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule to the Degree.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, candidates admitted under regulation 1(c) shall follow of programme of study which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part Two as prescribed in the Schedule to the degree;
 - (b) the compulsory course 179.702, unless this course has already been completed as part of the qualifying postgraduate diploma.

Specialisations

The Degree of Master of Social Work is awarded without specialisation.

Student Progression

- 5. For progression to Part Two of the degree, candidates must have achieved a minimum of a B grade average over the courses completed in Part One.
- The Degree of Master of Social Work may be awarded with or without a class of Honours.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work or the Postgraduate Certificate in Social Work should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Transitional Provisions

- 10. All candidates commencing study towards the Degree of Master of Social Work on or after 1 January 2017 must satisfy the requirements specified in these regulations.
- 11. All candidates who commenced study towards the Degree of Master of Social Work prior in 2016 or earlier may be exempted from compliance with Regulation 5.
- 12. In all cases candidates must complete the qualification within the timeframes for completion as specified in the Completion Requirements.
- 13. These transition arrangements expire on 31 December 2021.

Schedule for the Master of Social Work

Part One

Compulsory course 179.702 Advanced Research Methods	30 credits
Elective courses 179.736 Substance Misuse and Addictions	30 credits

179.740 Social Service Supervision: Theory and Practice	30 credits
179.761 Current Issues and Theories in Social Service Practice	30 credits
179.763 Clinical Practice	30 credits
179.771 Child Welfare	30 credits
179.773 Disability Studies	30 credits
179.777 Disability, Consumer Rights and Advocacy	30 credits
179.778 Mental Health and Social Work	30 credits
179.783 Māori Development and the Social Services	30 credits
279.703 Social Policy Studies	30 credits

Part Two (At least 90 credits from)	
179.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
179.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
C 179.816	
179.896 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credits
P 179702	
179.897 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits
P 179.702 C 179.896	
179.898 Thesis	90 credits
P 179.702	
179.899 Thesis	120 credits
P 179.702	

The Degree of Master of Specialist Teaching MSpecTchg

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Master of Specialist Teaching requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified; and shall have:
 - (a) been awarded or qualified for any degree of a New Zealand university with a B grade average across the 300-level courses, or equivalent; and
 - (b) been awarded or qualified for a relevant professional qualification;
 - (c) have completed at least two years of relevant professional experience;

or will have:

- (d) been awarded or qualified for the Postgraduate Diploma in Specialist Teaching or equivalent, with at least a B grade average.
- In all cases candidates will be required to:
- (a) be selected on the basis of a selection process which may include written application, interview, referee reports and practical exercises; and
- (b) meet requirements equivalent to those set down by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand for registration as a teacher in terms of character and fitness to be a teacher, and will:
- (c) hold current New Zealand Professional Registration; or
- (d) be required to undergo police vetting prior to gaining entry into the programme.
- 3. All candidates whose first language is not English, who have not gained a New Zealand university entrance qualification or an overseas entrance qualification in a country where the main language is English, will be required to provide evidence of their proficiency in English in the form of an academic IELTS (International English Language Testing System) score of 7.0 with no band less than 7.0 or other evidence that is acceptable to Academic Board.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Master of Specialist Teaching shall follow a partsbased programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits, comprising:
 - (a) completion of Part One and Part Two as detailed in the Schedule for the Qualification; and including
 - (b) any compulsory courses as listed in the Schedule for the Qualification.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 4, the programme of study for candidates admitted under Regulation 1(d) will be at least 120 credits including:
 - (a) Part Two as detailed in the Schedule for the Qualification; and
 - (b) At least 75 credits at 700 level from courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification, including 249.770.
- 6. Where a course listed in the Schedule for the Qualification is substantially similar to a course that has been completed as part of the Postgraduate Diploma considered for entry under Regulation 1d), the listed course may not be included in the candidate's programme of study.

Specialisations

- 7. The Master of Specialist Teaching is awarded with or without a subject.
- The requirements for each subject are set out in the Schedule for the Qualification.
- Subject specialisations available for the Master of Specialist Teaching are: Autism Spectrum Disorder, Blind and Low Vision, Complex Educational Needs, Deaf and Hard of Hearing, Early Intervention, Gifted and Talented, Learning and Behaviour.
- A candidate admitted under Regulation 1(d) will complete the Master of Specialist Teaching without a specialisation.

Student Progression

- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Specialist Teaching may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.
- 12. For progression to Part Two of the Master of Specialist Teaching candidates must have maintained a grade average of at least a B over the first 120 credits undertaken for Part One.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 14. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for progression from Part One to Part Two, or who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Specialist Teaching or the Postgraduate Diploma in Specialist Teaching, should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

15. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

16. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Postgraduate Diploma in Specialist Teaching or the Master of Specialist Teaching prior to 01 January 2021 will be permitted to substitute a completed course or courses as follows: 254.765 for 254.766, and/or 249.749 or 249.751 or 249.761 or 262.752 or 249.754 for 254.767. Such candidates transferring credit from the Postgraduate Diploma in Specialist Teaching Autism Spectrum Disorder endorsement will be permitted to complete the Master of Specialist Teaching in that subject. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.

Schedule for the Master of Specialist Teaching

Part One (135 credits from)

Compulsory courses

254.766 Professional Learning Pathways	30 credits
254.767 Community-based Practice	30 credits
P For Blind and Low Vision Endorsement: 249,756 and 254.766	For Complex
Educational Needs: 249.760 and 254.766 For Deaf and Hard of	Hearing:
249.740 and 254.766 For Early Intervention: 249.747 and 254.76	36 For Gifted
and Talented: 262.751 and 254.766 For Learning and Behaviour:	249.753 and
054.700	

Compulsory course selection (15 credits from)

249.770 Supervision and Mentoring in Specialist	leaching15 credits
249.771 Additional Areas of Specialist Teaching.	15 credits

Subjects

Autism Spectrum Disorder (90 credits)

No new enrolments

Sub	oject	cour	ses

249.745 Theory and Foundations of Autism Spectrum Disorder	30 credits
249.749 Evidence-based Interprofessional Practice in Autism Spectrum	Disorder
P 249.745 and 254.765	30 credits
249.750 Practicum Autism Spectrum Disorder	30 credits
P 249 749 C 249 749	

Blind and Low Vision (60 credits)

Subject Courses

249.700 Braille Proficiency	0 credits
249.746 Theory and Practice of Blind and Low Vision Education	30 credits
249.752 Practicum in Blind and Low Vision Education	30 credits
P 249.751 C 249.751	

Complex Educational Needs (60 credits)

Subject Courses

249.760 Theory and Practice of Complex Educational Needs	30 credits
249.763 Practicum in Complex Educational Needs	30 credits
P 249.761	

Deaf and Hard of Hearing (60 credits)

Endorsement courses

249.740	Theory and Practice of Deaf and Hard of Hearing	.30	credits
249.743	Practicum in Deaf and Hard of Hearing	.30	credits
	P 249.740 and 254.766		

Early Intervention (60 credits)

Endorsement courses

249.747 Theory and Practice of Early Intervention	30 credits
249.748 Practicum in Early Intervention	30 credits
P 249.747 and 254.766	

Gifted and Talented Education (60 credits)

Subject courses

262.751	Theory and Practice of Gifted and Talented Education	.30 credits
262.753	Practicum in Gifted and Talented Education	.30 credits
	P 262 752 C 262 752	

Learning and Behaviour (60 credits)

Subject courses

249.	753 Theory and Practice of Learning and Behaviour Diversity	30 credits
249.	755 Practicum in Learning and Behaviour Diversity	30 credits
	P 249 754 C 249 754	

Part Two (45 credits from)

The Degree of Master of Speech and Language Therapy MSpchLangTher

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Master of Speech and Language Therapy requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy or equivalent having achieved at least a B grade average; or
 - (c) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy (Honours) or equivalent having achieved at least a B grade average.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Speech and Language Therapy shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 240 credits, comprising Part One and Part Two as specified in the Schedule to the qualification.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the programme of study for candidates admitted under Regulation 1(c) will consist of Part Two as detailed in the Schedule for the Qualification.

Specialisations

 The Degree of Master of Speech and Language Therapy is awarded without specialisation.

Student Progression

- For progression to Part Two in the Degree of Master of Speech and Language Therapy, candidates must have achieved a B grade average in the Part One courses.
- 6. In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Speech and Language Therapy may be awarded with a class of Honours, Distinction or Merit in accordance with the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission,
 Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation

may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Speech and Language Therapy or the Postgraduate Diploma in Speech and Language Therapy should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

9. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Speech and Language Therapy

Part One (120 credits from)

R 186.810

Compulsory courses (90 credits from)

Compulsory courses (90 credits from)	
271.710 Evidenced-Based Practice in Speech and Language Therapy	30 credits
271.711 Critical and Current Issues in Speech and Language Therapy	30 credits
271.712 Theoretical Issues in Speech and Language Therapy	30 credits
Elective courses (30 credits from)	
168.711 Health Research Design and Method	30 credits
267.740 Mixed Methods Research in Education	15 credits
267.741 Indigenous Research Methodologies	15 credits
267.782 Quantitative Research in Education	15 credits
267.783 Qualitative Research in Education	15 credits
Part Two (120 credits from)	
271.808 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
271.809 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
C 271.808	
271.810 Thesis	120 credits

The Degree of Master of Sport Management MSpMgt

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Master of Sport Management requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor degree, or equivalent qualification, having achieved a grade average of at least a B- in the highest level courses; or
 - (c) have been awarded or qualified for the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport Management or the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport and Exercise with an endorsement in Sport Management, having achieved a grade average of B.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Sport Management shall follow a
 parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling
 at least 180 credits comprising Part One and Part Two as defined by the
 Schedule to the Degree, and including:
 - (a) a Professional Practice course of 60 credits;
 - (b) any compulsory courses identified in the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (c) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the programme of study for candidates admitted under regulation 1(c) will comprise 120 credits including:
 - (a) Part One: 152.707 and 152.752;

(b) Part Two: 234.832.

Specialisations

4. The Degree of Master of Sport Management is awarded without Specialisation.

Student Progression

- For progression from Part One to Part Two, candidates must have achieved a Grade Average of at least B over 120 credits of the Part One courses, including the compulsory courses.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Sport Management may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 8. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for progression from Part One to Part Two, or who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport Management should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

P. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Sport Management

Part One (120 credits from)

Tart One (120 credits from)	
152.707 Leading and Changing Organisations	30 credits
R 152.709, 152.705	
152.752 Project Management	30 credits
234.731 Advanced Sport in the Social Context	30 credits
234.732 Advanced Sport Management	30 credits
Part Two (60 credits from)	
234.832 Professional Practice in Sport Management	60 credits

The Degree of Master of Sport and Exercise MSpEx

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Master of Sport and Exercise requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Sport and Exercise or an equivalent qualification, with a minimum grade average of B; or
 - (c) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Sport and Exercise with Honours or an equivalent qualification, with a minimum grade average of B; or
 - (d) have been awarded or qualified for the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport and Exercise or an equivalent qualification, with a minimum grade average of B.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Sport and Exercise shall follow a parts-based course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 240 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Parts One and Parts Two as specified in the Schedule for the qualification;
 - and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the qualification;

- (c) a thesis of at least 90 credits;
- (d) attending contact courses, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.
- 3. Notwithstanding regulation 2, the course of study for candidates admitted under Regulation 1(c) shall be 120 credits comprising:
 - (a) a 120-credit thesis from Part Two as defined by the Schedule for the qualification;

and including

- (b) attending contact courses, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.
- Notwithstanding regulation 2, the programme of study for candidates admitted under Regulation 1(d) shall be 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) a 120-credit thesis from Part Two as defined by the Schedule for the Qualification; or
 - (b) a 90-credit thesis from Part Two as defined by the Schedule for the Qualification, and 30 credits from Part One, including at least 15 credits of research methods;

and including

(c) Attending contact courses, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- The degree of Master of Sport and Exercise may be awarded with or without a subject
- Candidates may complete a subject by passing at least 90 credits in a subject. The requirements for each subject are set out in the Schedule for the Oualification.
- Subjects available are Exercise Prescription and Training, Exercise Science, Physical Education, Sport Coaching, and Sport Management.

Student Progression

 For progression from Part One to Part Two candidates must have achieved a minimum B grade average over Part One courses In cases of sufficient merit, the degree of Master of Sport and Exercise
may be awarded with a class of Honours, in accordance with the General
Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and
Postgraduate Certificates.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Qualifications will apply.
- 11. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport and Exercise should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

12. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Sport and Exercise

Part One (120 credits from)

Schedule A: Compulsory course

Schedule B: Part One Subjects

Exercise Prescription and Training (105 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses

234.718 Advanced Exercise Prescription for Cardiopulmonary Conditions30 credits 234.719 Advanced Topics in Clinical Exercise, Health and Disease..............30 credits

Exercise Science (90 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses

Physical Education (90 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory Courses

234.736 Advanced Sport Coaching	0 credits
R 152.713	
274.707 Issues in Health and Physical Education	0 credits

Sport Coaching (90 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses

Sport Management (90 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory Courses

	234.731 Advanced Sport in the Social Context	30 credits
	234.732 Advanced Sport Management	30 credits
P	Part Two	
	234.891 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	45 credits
	234.892 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	45 credits
	C 234.891	
	234.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
	234.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	60 credits
	C 234.897	

The Degree of Master of Supply Chain Management MSCM

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Master of Supply Chain Management requires that the candidate:
 - (a) meets the University admission requirements as specified and shall have:
 - (b) been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree or equivalent with a minimum B grade average over the 300-level majoring courses plus two years' relevant professional experience; or
 - (c) been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree or equivalent with a minimum B grade average over the 300-level majoring courses plus five years' relevant professional experience; or
 - (d) been awarded or qualified for a relevant Postgraduate Diploma or equivalent with a minimum B grade average plus two years' relevant professional experience; or
 - (e) been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree or equivalent with a minimum A- grade average over the 300-level majoring courses plus two years' relevant professional experience; or
 - (f) been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree or equivalent with a minimum A- grade average over the 300-level majoring courses plus five years' relevant professional experience.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Supply Chain Management shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part One and Part Two as defined by the Schedule of the Degree; and including:
 - (b) courses selected from the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (c) any Compulsory Courses listed in the Schedule to the Degree;

- (d) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, the programme of study for candidates admitted under Regulation 1(d), 1(e) and 1(f) shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits comprising a research report of 60 credits and 60 credits of approved courses from Part One, which must include 240.758.

Specialisations

The Degree of Master of Supply Chain Management is awarded without specialisations.

Student Progression

- For progression from Part One to Part Two, candidates must have achieved a minimum Grade Average of B- over courses undertaken for Part One, and a minimum B grade for the methods course, 240.758.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Supply Chain Management may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 8. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Supply Chain Management should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

9. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Transitional Provisions

- 10. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Master of Supply Chain Management prior to 1 January 2021 may satisfy admission, qualification and progression requirements in place prior to this date.
- 11. Such candidates undertaking study in conjunction with the Professional Pathway may substitute a course or courses already taken for a course or courses of the same value within the Qualification schedule. Candidates

- who have already completed 240.752 may substitute it for 240.759 and another 15 credit course.
- 12. Such candidates who were undertaking study in conjunction with the Thesis Pathway, who have completed at least 15 credits towards the qualification, may fulfil the Thesis Pathway requirements as defined by Schedule B, including the progression criteria in place prior to 1 January 2021. Those candidates who have completed 240.754 may substitute the course for another course in the Schedule of the same value.
- 13. These transitional provisions expire 31 December 2024.

Schedule for the Master of Supply Chain Management

Schedule A

Part One (120 credits from)

Compulsory cour	ses (105	credits	from)
-----------------	----------	---------	-------

15 credits
30 credits
15 credits
30 credits
15 credits
15 credits
15 credits
15 credits
15 credits

240.757 Humanitarian Logistics1	5 credits
287.735 Quality Improvement15	5 credits
R 143.785	
287.741 Quality System Development and Management	credits
R 287.730	
Part Two (60 credits from)	
240.887 Research Report 60	credits
P 240.758 (B)	
Schedule B: Master of Supply Chain Management available under	
Transitional Provisions	
Part One (90 credits from)	
Compulsory courses (75 credits from)	
240.752 Integrated Logistics	credits
240.753 Supply Chain Analytics 15	credits
240.758 Research Methods and Skills	
15 credits from	
240.756 Value Chain Management 15	credits
240.757 Humanitarian Logistics 15	credits
Part Two (90 credits from)	
240.888 Thesis	credits
P 240.758 (B grade minimum) R 240.887, 240.897, 240.898, 240.899	
240.895 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1	credits
P 240.758 (B grade minimum) R 240.887, 240.897, 240.898, 240.888, 2	240.899
240.896 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2	credits
C 240.895 R 240.887, 240.897, 240.898, 240.888, 240.899	

The Degree of Master of Sustainable Development Goals MSDG

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Master of Sustainable Development Goals requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and will
 - (b) been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree or equivalent, having achieved a grade average of at least a B in the highest level courses.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Master of Sustainable Development Goals shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits comprising:
 - (a) Part One and Part Two as defined by the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (b) at least 60 credits at 800 level; and including:
 - (c) the core courses listed in Schedule A;
 - (d) completion of a subject as specified in Schedule B;
 - (e) attending field trips, contact workshops, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Sustainable Development Goals may complete a subject by passing at least 120 credits in a subject including:
 - (a) an 800 level Practicum inquiry course of 60 credits;
 - (b) any compulsory courses identified in the subject schedule. The requirements for each subject are set out in the Schedule for the Degree.
- Subjects available in the Master of Sustainable Development Goals are: Business and Sustainability, Disaster Management, Environmental Sustainability, and Global Development.

Student Progression

- For progression from Part One to Part Two, candidates must have achieved a Grade Average of at least a B over the Part One courses.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Sustainable Development Goals may be awarded with Distinction or Merit in accordance with the provisions of the General Regulations for

Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 8. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for progression from Part One to Part Two, or who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts, Postgraduate Diploma in Business, Postgraduate Diploma in Science and Technology, Postgraduate Certificate in Arts, Postgraduate Certificate in Business, or Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

9. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Sustainable Development Goals

 Schedule A: Part One Core courses (60 credits from)

 131.704 Sustainable Development
 30 credits

 131.709 Sustainable Development Goals in Practice
 30 credits

 Schedule B: Subjects

Business and Sustainability (120 credits)

$60\ credits\ from$

30 credits
30 credits
30 credits
60 credits

Disaster Management (120 credits)

P 131.704, 131.709

Part One Subject courses (60 credits from	Part	One	Subject	courses	(60	credits	from)
---	------	-----	---------	---------	-----	---------	------	---

130.701 Natural Hazards	.30 credits
130.701 Natural Hazarus	. 30 Credits
130.702 Coping with Disasters	30 credits
130.705 Emergency Management	30 credits
130.706 Emergency Management in Practice	.30 credits
Part Two (60 credits from)	
131 810 Sustainable Development Goals Practicum	60 credits

Environmental Sustainability (120 credits)	Part Two (60 credits from)
Part One Subject courses (60 credits from)	131.810 Sustainable Development Goals Practicum
188.705 Environmental Policy	P 131.704, 131.709
188.707 Environmental Management Principles and Practice	
188.708 Land System Change	Global Development (120 credits)
188.751 Advanced Zero Waste for Sustainability30 credits	Part One Subject courses (60 credits from)
188.765 Advanced Environmental Management II	131.702 Development Management30 credits
R 188.763	131.703 Gender and Development
238.700 Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) and Footprinting Principles15 credits	132.735 Natural Resource Policy and Planning
238.711 Life Cycle Assessment and Footprinting Case Studies	176.718 Environmental Sociology30 credits
P 238.700	Part Two (60 credits from)
	131.810 Sustainable Development Goals Practicum
	P 131.704, 131.709

The Degree of Master of Veterinary Medicine

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Degree of Master of Veterinary Medicine requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) shall have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Veterinary Science or a veterinary degree considered by the Academic Board to be equivalent to the Massey University Bachelor of Veterinary Science.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Veterinary Medicine shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule to the Qualification;
 - (b) at least 45 credits from Schedule C for the Qualification;
 - (c) any compulsory courses identified in the Schedule to the Qualification.

Specialisations

- The Degree of Master of Veterinary Medicine may be awarded with or without a subject.
- Candidates may complete a subject by passing at least 90 credits in a subject including a research or professional practice course from Schedule C. The requirements for each subject are set out in Schedule A for the Qualification. Candidates must undertake research projects or practica that align with the focus of the subject. Approved subjects are: Companion Animal, Companion Animal Surgery*, Production Animal*, Equine*, Veterinary Business Administration*.
 - * No new enrolments

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Veterinary Medicine may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Master of Veterinary Medicine

Schedule A: Subjects

Companion Animal (90 credits)

Selecti	on from	
118.751	Canine and Feline Gastroenterology	15 credits
	R 195.751	
118.752	Canine and Feline Endocrinology	15 credits
	R 195.752	
118.753	Canine and Feline Oncology	15 credits
	R 195.753	
118.754	Diagnostic Imaging for Small Animal Veterinarians	15 credits
	R 195.754	
118.755	Clinical Pathology in Small Animal Practice	15 credits
	R 195.755	
118.756	Canine and Feline Neurology	15 credits
	R 195.756	
118.757	Cardiorespiratory Medicine for Small Animal Veterinarians	15 credits
	R 195.757	
118.758	Avian Medicine	15 credits
	R 195.758	
118.759	Ophthalmology in Small Animal Practice	15 credits
	R 195.759	
	Canine and Feline Emergency Medicine	
118.762	Dermatology for Small Animal Veterinarians	15 credits
118.763	Canine and Feline Orthopedic Surgery	15 credits
	Canine and Feline Soft Tissue Surgery	
118.777	Veterinary Clinical Reproduction and Fertility	15 credits

nanian Animal Curgary (00 aradita)

R 117.767

Companion Animal Surgery (90 credits)	
No new enrolments	
Compulsory courses (30 credits from)	
118.763 Canine and Feline Orthopedic Surgery	15 credits
118.764 Canine and Feline Soft Tissue Surgery	15 credits
Endorsement courses	
118.753 Canine and Feline Oncology	15 credits
R 195.753	
118.754 Diagnostic Imaging for Small Animal Veterinarians	15 credits
R 195.754	
118.756 Canine and Feline Neurology	15 credits
R 195.756	
118.759 Ophthalmology in Small Animal Practice	15 credits
R 195.759	
118.761 Canine and Feline Emergency Medicine	15 credits
Equine (90 credits)	
No new enrolments	

Selection from

118.777	Veterinary Clinical Reproduction and Fertility	.15	credits
	R 117.767		
118.778	Advanced Studies in Equine Lameness for Veterinarians	.15	credits
118.779	Advanced Studies in Equine Diagnostic Imaging	.15	credits
118.780	Equine Gastroenterology	.15	credits

Production Animal (90 credits) No new enrolments Selection from	
118.771 Advances in Ruminant Nutrition for Veterinarians	15 credits
118.772 Calf Medicine, Health and Management	15 credits
118.775 Advanced Mastitis Management for the Production Animal Vete	rinarian 15 credits
118.776 Lameness Investigation and Control for Cattle Veterinarians 118.777 Veterinary Clinical Reproduction and Fertility	
Veterinary Business Administration (90 credits) No new enrolments Selection from	
115.723 Accounting I	15 credits

I.	
115.725 Leadership and People	15 credits
115.726 Marketing	15 credits
115.739 Special Topic I	15 credits
Schedule B: Elective courses	
118.785 Principles of Veterinary Epidemiology	15 credits
R 118.720, 118.715, 118.815	
118.786 Applied Veterinary Epidemiology	15 credits
P 118.785 R 118.720, 118.715, 118.815	
Schedule C: Research courses	
118.851 Research Report (MVM) (45 credit)	45 credits
P 2 x 118.7xx	
118.852 Research Report (MVM) (60 credit)	60 credits
P 2 x 118.7xx	
118.853 Advanced Profession Practice in Veterinary Science	45 credits
P 2 x 118.7xx (B)	

The Degree of Master of Veterinary Science MVSc

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Candidates for the Degree of Master of Veterinary Science shall have completed a veterinary degree.

Qualification Requirements

(a) Candidates who have completed a Massey University BVSc, or a veterinary qualification that can be registered by the New Zealand Veterinary Council and is considered by the Academic Board to be equivalent to the Massey University BVSc, or a Postgraduate Diploma in an area of Veterinary Science, shall complete an MVSc programme consisting of a Research Methods course of 15 credits and a thesis to the value of 120 credits in some branch of Veterinary Science.

(b) Veterinary graduates who do not meet the requirements in 1(a) shall complete an MVSc programme consisting of courses to the value of 120 credits and a thesis to the value of 120 credits.

Schedule for the Master of Veterinary Science

- Courses shall be selected from the 118.7xx, 118.8xx, series and any other courses deemed appropriate by the Graduate Subject Adviser.
- The selection of courses must be approved by the Academic Programme Director or equivalent.

The Degree of Master of Veterinary Studies MVS

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Master of Veterinary Studies requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of Veterinary Science with at least a B grade average, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Master of Veterinary Studies shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 180 credits, comprising:
 - (a) completion of Part One and Part Two as defined by the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (b) courses selected from the Schedule to the Degree; and including:
 - (c) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (d) at least 60 credits at 800 level;
 - (e) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Degree of Master of Veterinary Studies is awarded with or without a subject.

- Candidates may complete a subject by passing at least 180 credits, including 60 credits at 800-level, in a subject. The requirements for each subject are set out in the Schedule to the Degree.
- The subjects available are: Conservation Veterinary Medicine*, Epidemiology, Veterinary Pathology, and Veterinary Public Health.
 * No new enrolments

Student Progression

- In cases of sufficient merit, the Degree of Master of Veterinary Studies may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.
- For progression to Part Two of the Degree of Master of Veterinary Studies, candidates must have maintained at least a B grade average in the first 60 credits of study.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 9. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Diploma in Veterinary Science or Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Transitional Provisions

- 11. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provision specified in Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Master of Veterinary Studies prior to January 2021 and have completed at least 45 credits may be permitted variation in excess of the stated limits.
- 12. These transition arrangements expire on 31 December 2024.

13. In all cases candidates must complete the qualification within the timeframes for completion as specified in the Completion Requirements.

Schedule for the Master of Veterinary Studies

Part One (At least 60 credits from)

R 118.722, 118.718

P 118.716 R 118.816, 118.821

P 118.785, 118.716 R 118.717, 118.721

Elective courses

700-level courses selected from the 117, 118, 194 course prefix series

Subjects

Conservation Veterinary Medicine (180 credits) No new enrolments

No new enrolments	
90 credits from	
118.728 Wildlife Health	60 credits
R 116.728	
118.785 Principles of Veterinary Epidemiology	15 credits
R 118.720, 118.715, 118.815	
119.728 Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Science	ces.15 credits
R 119.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	
30 credits from	
118.716 Analysis of Epidemiologic Data	30 credits
R 118.721 and 195.721	
232.704 Wildlife Disease	
232.705 Captive Breeding and Management	30 credits
Epidemiology (180 credits)	
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
118.716 Analysis of Epidemiologic Data	30 credits
R 118.721 and 195.721	
118.785 Principles of Veterinary Epidemiology	15 credits
R 118.720, 118.715, 118.815	
118.786 Applied Veterinary Epidemiology	15 credits
P 118.785 R 118.720, 118.715, 118.815	
60 credits from	
118.705 Decision Making with Animal Health Data	15 credits

118.708 Current Topics in Epidemiological Methods and Data Analysis.......15 credits

118.854 Advanced Topics in Epidemiologic Data Analysis P 118.716, 118.785 R 118.816, 118.817, 118.821	15 credits
161.743 Statistical Reliability and Survival Analysis	15 credits
Veterinary Pathology (180 credits)	
120 credits from	
118.724 Veterinary Diagnostic Pathology 2	60 credits
P 118.731 R 116.724	
118.731 Veterinary Diagnostic Pathology 1	60 credits
Veterinary Public Health (180 credits)	
105 credits from	
118.716 Analysis of Epidemiologic Data	30 credits
R 118.721 and 195.721	
118.726 Veterinary Public Health	bu creatts
118.785 Principles of Veterinary Epidemiology	15 credits
R 118.720, 118.715, 118.815	
At least 15 credits from	
118.705 Decision Making with Animal Health Data	15 credits
R 118.722, 118.718	15
118.706 Spatial and Temporal Analysis of Epidemiologic Data P 118.716 R 118.816, 118.821	
118.708 Current Topics in Epidemiological Methods and Data Analysis	15 credits
P 118.785, 118.716 R 118.717, 118.721 118.786 Applied Veterinary Epidemiology	15 crodite
P 118.785 R 118.720, 118.715, 118.815	15 CIEUILS
118.854 Advanced Topics in Epidemiologic Data Analysis	15 credits
P 118.716, 118.785 R 118.816, 118.817, 118.821	
Part Two (At least 60 credits from)	
120 credits from	
118.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1	60 credits
118.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2	
C 118.897	
118.899 Thesis	120 credits
60 credits from	
118.811 Research Report	60 credits

BACHELOR'S HONOURS DEGREES

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Honours)	The Degree of Bachelor of Construction (Honours)
The Degree of Bachelor of Aviation Management (Honours)* 111	The Degree of Bachelor of Creative Media Production (Honours) 113
The Degree of Bachelor of Commercial Music (Honours) 111	The Degree of Bachelor of Information Sciences (Honours)* 113
The Degree of Bachelor of Communication (Honours) 111	The Degree of Bachelor of Science (Honours)
* No new enrolments	

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Honours) BA(Hons)

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours requires that
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) shall have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Arts with a major in the intended postgraduate subject or close equivalent; or
 - (c) shall have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Arts with a minor in the intended postgraduate subject, followed by a Graduate Certificate in Arts with an endorsement in the intended postgraduate subject, or close equivalent; or
 - (d) shall have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Arts, followed by a Graduate Diploma in the Arts with an endorsement in the intended postgraduate subject, or close equivalent;

and in all cases, will have:

- (e) achieved a B grade average over the 200- and 300-level specialisation courses of the qualification(s) considered for admission in Regulations 1(b) to (d);
- (f) achieved an IELTS of 7.0 with no band less than 6.5, if English is not the applicant's first language and the qualifying degree was not completed at a University where English is the medium of instruction.

Qualification Requirements

- 2. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) a research report of at least 30 credits;
 - (b) any compulsory courses identified in the Schedule for the Qualification.

Specialisations

- 3. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours must complete the requirements for one subject.
- The requirements for each subject are set out in the Schedule for the
- Subjects available are: Defence and Security Studies, Economics, Education, English, Geography, History, Māori Knowledge, Media Studies, Philosophy, Politics, Psychology, Social Anthropology, Social Policy, Sociology and Spanish.

Student Progression

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours will be awarded with a class of Honours.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate
- 8. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation, may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Arts should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Transitional Provisions

- 10. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, all candidates who commenced study towards the Bachelor of Arts with Honours prior to January 2019 and who have completed at least 60 credits towards the degree may be permitted to substitute courses already completed for courses included in the Schedule to the degree. These transitional provisions expire 31 December 2022.
- 11. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) prior to 1 January 2020 who have completed 200.762 will be permitted to substitute this course for 200.701 or 200.702. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.
- 12. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Māori Knowledge subject prior to 01 January 2020 may elect to be awarded the alternative specialisation title of Māori Studies on completion. These transition arrangements expire 01 December 2023.
- 13. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Politics and International Relations subject prior to 01 January 2021 may elect to be awarded the alternative specialisation title of Politics on completion. These transition arrangements expire 01 December 2023.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Arts (Honours)

Defence and Security Studies (120 credits)

Compulsory courses (90 credits from)

294.711 Theories in Defence and Security	.30 credits
294.790 Research Methods in Defence and Security Studies	.30 credits
Compulsory course selection (Between 30 and 60 credits from)	
294.798 Research Report (30)	.30 credits
R 294.799	
294.799 Research Report (60)	.60 credits
R 294.798	
Subject courses	
294.701 New Zealand National Security	.30 credits
294.704 Command, Leadership and Management	.30 credits
294.709 Terrorism	.30 credits
294.712 Economic and Environmental Security	.30 credits
294.713 Counter-Terrorism	.30 credits
R 149.740	
294.715 Asia-Pacific Security Environment	.30 credits
294.741 Intelligence in the International Security Environment	.30 credits
294.744 Intelligence Operations	.30 credits
294.770 Border and Maritime Security	.30 credits
F (400 II)	

Economics (120 credits)

Compulsory course

compaisory course	
178.799 Research Project	30 credits
P Appraisal Required	
30 credits from	
125.785 Research and Analytics in Economics and Finance	30 credits
178.732 Advanced Econometrics	30 credits

P 125.785 or any 300-level Econometrics course

Subject courses		148.730 Advanced Historical Methodology	
78.702 Macroeconomics		148.799 Research Report (60)	60 credit
P 178.703; or 178.200 and either 178.220 or 178.280 R 178.700, 1			
78.703 The Theory and Practice of Economics		Media Studies (120 credits)	
78.712 International Monetary Economics	30 credits	Between 30 and 60 credits from	
P 178.703 or 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required		154.797 Research Report (60)	60 credit
78.713 Microeconomics	30 credits	154.798 Research Report (30)	30 credit
P 178.301 or 178.703		Subject courses	
78.718 Health Economics		154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures	
78.755 Economic Growth, International and Development Economics		154.702 Advanced Film Studies	30 credit
78.775 The Economics of Knowledge and Innovation	30 credits	154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies	30 credit
P 115.113 or 115.106 or 178.1xx or 178.703		154.707 The World of Noir	30 credit
		154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media	30 credit
Education (120 credits)		154.709 Technology and Cultural Change	
Compulsory course		154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture	
67.792 Research Exercise	30 credits	P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304	
P 180.790, 185/186.788, 267.788 or an approved research method		219.705 Advanced News Media Processes	30 credit
R 180.792			
Subject courses		Māori Knowledge (120 credits)	
254.702 Facing Big Questions in Education	30 credits	Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
54.744 Educational Issues Among Pacific Islands Peoples in New Zealanc		150.714 Ta Te Māori Rangahau Korero: Māori Research Methodologies	30 cradit
		150.799 Research Report (30)	
254.773 Educational Policy Analysis			30 Cleuit
254.774 Evaluation of Educational Organisations		Subject courses	20 "
54.775 Management of Human Resources in Educational Organisations		150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development	
61.765 Trends in Digital Education.		150.702 Pae Ora: Māori Health Advancement.	
63.704 Advanced Studies in Motivation and Learning		150.710 Te Reo Whakawhitiwhiti: The Language of Everyday Communicat	
65.737 Young Children and Their Families			
67.782 Quantitative Research in Education	15 credits	150.711 Te Tau-lhu o te Reo: Advanced Māori Literature	
R 267.720; 267.788; 267.723; 267.780		150.715 Taonga Tuku Iho: Heritage Aotearoa	30 credit
67.783 Qualitative Research in Education	15 credits		
R 267.720; 267.723; 267.780; 267.788		Philosophy (120 credits)	
69.733 Mana Motuhake: Contemporary Issues in Māori & Indigenous Edu	cation	Compulsory course	
	30 credits	134.710 Philosophical Research	30 credit
		Between 30 and 60 credits from	
inglish (120 credits)		134.798 Research Report (30)	30 credit
Compulsory course		134.799 Research Report (60)	60 credit
39.799 Research Report (30)	30 credits	Subject courses	
Subject courses		134.740 Advanced Study of Philosophical Topics	30 credit
List A: Subject courses (At least 60 credits from)		134.750 Advanced Study of Philosophical Texts	30 credit
39.703 Critical and Creative Research	30 credits	134.760 Advanced Philosophical Inquiry	
39.710 Rhetoric, Composition and the Teaching of Writing		To the or taken ook through the control of the cont	oo oroure
39.724 Literary Revolutions: Romantic and Victorian Literature		Politics and International Relations (120 credits)	
39.728 Early Modern Drama: Form and Performance		Compulsory course (30 credits from)	
139.750 Contemporary New Zealand Writers in an International Context		200.798 Research Report (30)	30 credit
39.758 Postcolonial Theory and Writing		Subject courses (90 credits from)	oo Grount
List B: Subject courses (No more than 30 credits from)	oo cicuits	176.702 Advanced Social Inquiry	30 crodit
139.763 Community Theatre	20 orodita	200.701 Advanced Political Thought	
		9	
39.765 New Directions in Creative Writing		200.702 Comparative Politics	30 credit
54.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media	30 credits	R 200762	00 11
1 (400 11:1)		200.761 International Relations: Theory and Practice	30 credit
Geography (120 credits)		B 1 1 /400 II;)	
Compulsory course		Psychology (120 credits)	
	30 credits	Compulsory courses (45 credits from)	
45.799 Research Report (30)			
Subject courses		175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	
Subject courses 45.710 Consumption and Place	30 credits		
Subject courses 45.710 Consumption and Place	30 credits	175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	
Subject courses 45.710 Consumption and Place	30 credits	175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	30 credit
Subject courses 45.710 Consumption and Place 45.711 Foundations in Human Geography R 145.706	30 credits	175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	30 credit 15 credit
Subject courses 45.710 Consumption and Place 45.711 Foundations in Human Geography R 145.706	30 credits	175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	30 credit 15 credit 15 credit
Subject courses 145.710 Consumption and Place 145.711 Foundations in Human Geography R 145.706 145.712 Frontiers in Human Geography R 145.701	30 credits 30 credits	175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	30 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit
Subject courses 45.710 Consumption and Place 45.711 Foundations in Human Geography R 145.706 45.712 Frontiers in Human Geography R 145.701 45.730 Applied Coastal Geomorphology	30 credits 30 credits	175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	30 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit
Subject courses 45.710 Consumption and Place 45.711 Foundations in Human Geography R 145.706 45.712 Frontiers in Human Geography R 145.701 45.730 Applied Coastal Geomorphology R 145.705	30 credits 30 credits 30 credits	175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	30 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit
Subject courses 45.710 Consumption and Place 45.711 Foundations in Human Geography R 145.706 45.712 Frontiers in Human Geography R 145.701 45.730 Applied Coastal Geomorphology R 145.705 45.731 Applied Fluvial Geomorphology	30 credits 30 credits 30 credits	175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	30 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit
Subject courses 45.710 Consumption and Place 45.711 Foundations in Human Geography R 145.706 45.712 Frontiers in Human Geography R 145.701 45.730 Applied Coastal Geomorphology R 145.705 45.731 Applied Fluvial Geomorphology R 145.705	30 credits 30 credits 30 credits 15 credits	175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	30 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit 30 credit
Subject courses 45.710 Consumption and Place 45.711 Foundations in Human Geography R 145.706 45.712 Frontiers in Human Geography R 145.701 45.730 Applied Coastal Geomorphology R 145.705 45.731 Applied Fluvial Geomorphology R 145.705 45.732 Landslide Investigation and Management	30 credits 30 credits 30 credits 15 credits	175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	30 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit 30 credit
Subject courses 45.710 Consumption and Place 45.711 Foundations in Human Geography R 145.706 45.712 Frontiers in Human Geography R 145.701 45.730 Applied Coastal Geomorphology R 145.705 45.731 Applied Fluvial Geomorphology R 145.705 45.732 Landslide Investigation and Management R 145.705	30 credits 30 credits 30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits	175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	30 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit 30 credit 30 credit
Subject courses 45.710 Consumption and Place	30 credits 30 credits 30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits	175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	30 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit30 credit30 credit31 credit
Subject courses 45.710 Consumption and Place	30 credits30 credits30 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	30 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit30 credit30 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit
Subject courses 45.710 Consumption and Place 45.711 Foundations in Human Geography R 145.706 45.712 Frontiers in Human Geography R 145.701 45.730 Applied Coastal Geomorphology R 145.705 45.731 Applied Fluvial Geomorphology R 145.705 45.732 Landslide Investigation and Management R 145.705 45.734 Paleoecology, Palynology and Biogeography R 145.704 45.735 Detecting Geomorphic Change	30 credits30 credits30 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	30 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit30 credit30 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit
Subject courses 45.710 Consumption and Place	30 credits30 credits30 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	30 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit30 credit30 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit
Subject courses 45.710 Consumption and Place 45.711 Foundations in Human Geography R 145.706 45.712 Frontiers in Human Geography R 145.701 45.730 Applied Coastal Geomorphology R 145.705 45.731 Applied Fluvial Geomorphology R 145.705 45.732 Landslide Investigation and Management R 145.705 45.734 Paleoecology, Palynology and Biogeography R 145.704 45.735 Detecting Geomorphic Change R 145.702	30 credits30 credits30 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	30 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit30 credit30 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit
Subject courses 45.710 Consumption and Place	30 credits30 credits30 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	30 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit30 credit30 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit32 credit
Subject courses 45.710 Consumption and Place	30 credits30 credits30 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	30 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit30 credit30 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit35 credit36 credit37 credit38 credit39 credit39 credit39 credit
Subject courses 145.710 Consumption and Place 145.711 Foundations in Human Geography R 145.706 145.712 Frontiers in Human Geography R 145.701 145.730 Applied Coastal Geomorphology R 145.705 145.731 Applied Fluvial Geomorphology R 145.705 145.732 Landslide Investigation and Management R 145.705 145.734 Paleoecology, Palynology and Biogeography R 145.704 145.735 Detecting Geomorphic Change R 145.702 145.736 Advanced Physical Geography Techniques R 145.702	30 credits30 credits30 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	30 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit30 credit30 credit31 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit
Subject courses 45.710 Consumption and Place 45.711 Foundations in Human Geography R 145.706 45.712 Frontiers in Human Geography R 145.701 45.730 Applied Coastal Geomorphology R 145.705 45.731 Applied Fluvial Geomorphology R 145.705 45.732 Landslide Investigation and Management R 145.705 45.734 Paleoecology, Palynology and Biogeography R 145.704 45.735 Detecting Geomorphic Change R 145.702 45.736 Advanced Physical Geography Techniques R 145.702	30 credits30 credits30 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	30 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit30 credit30 credit31 credit31 credit35 credit36 credit37 credit38 credit39 credit39 credit39 credit30 credit30 credit30 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit32 credit33 credit35 credit35 credit
Subject courses 145.710 Consumption and Place 145.711 Foundations in Human Geography R 145.706 145.712 Frontiers in Human Geography R 145.701 145.730 Applied Coastal Geomorphology R 145.705 145.731 Applied Fluvial Geomorphology R 145.705 145.732 Landslide Investigation and Management R 145.705 145.734 Paleoecology, Palynology and Biogeography R 145.704 145.735 Detecting Geomorphic Change R 145.702 145.736 Advanced Physical Geography Techniques R 145.702 1233.721 Global Climate Change P 145.320 or 233.310 R 145.704, 233.702	30 credits30 credits30 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	30 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit30 credit30 credit31 credit31 credit35 credit36 credit37 credit38 credit39 credit39 credit39 credit30 credit30 credit30 credit31 credit31 credit31 credit32 credit33 credit35 credit35 credit36 credit
145.712 Frontiers in Human Geography R 145.701 145.730 Applied Coastal Geomorphology R 145.705 145.731 Applied Fluvial Geomorphology R 145.705 145.732 Landslide Investigation and Management R 145.705 145.734 Paleoecology, Palynology and Biogeography R 145.704 145.735 Detecting Geomorphic Change R 145.702 145.736 Advanced Physical Geography Techniques R 145.702 233.721 Global Climate Change	30 credits30 credits30 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	30 credit:15 credit:15 credit:15 credit:30 credit:30 credit:31 credit:15 credit:

175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change 175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation 175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 175.781 Clinical Psychology 175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment 175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions Social Anthropology (120 credits)	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
146.701 Contemporary Approaches in Anthropological Theory	30 credits
146.703 The Practice of Anthropology	30 credits
Between 30 and 60 credits from	
146.798 Research Report (60)	60 credits
146.799 Research Report (30)	30 credits
Social Policy (120 credits)	
Compulsory courses	
179.702 Advanced Research Methods	30 credits
279.701 Social Policy and Political Economy	30 credits

279.703 Social Policy Studies 279.796 Research Report (30)	
Sociology (120 credits)	
Compulsory courses (90 credits from)	
176.701 Current Issues and Theories	
176.702 Advanced Social Inquiry	30 credits
176.799 Research Report (30)	30 credits
Subject courses	
176.704 Working Sociologically: An Advanced Practicum	30 credits
176.718 Environmental Sociology	30 credits
Spanish (120 credits)	
Compulsory courses (90 credits from)	
245.700 Advanced Spanish Communication	30 credits
245.701 Latin American Cultural Identities	30 credits
245.702 Hispanic Postcolonial Representations	30 credits
Research report	
245.798 Research Report	30 credits

The Degree of Bachelor of Aviation Management (Honours) **BAvManHons**

No new enrolments

The Degree of Bachelor of Commercial Music (Honours) BCommMus(Hons)

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Bachelor of Commercial Music (Honours) requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of Commercial Music, having achieved at least a B grade average over the highest level courses, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- 2. Candidates for the Commercial Music Honours shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 120 credits at 700 and 800 levels from the Schedule to the degree;

and including:

- (b) the compulsory courses as listed in the Schedule; and
- (c) attending contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and/or laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Bachelor of Commercial Music (Honours) is awarded without a subject.

Student Progression

The Degree of Bachelor of Commercial Music (Honours) is awarded with a class of Honours

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation, may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Creative Arts should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Commercial Music (Honours)

Compulsory Courses (105 credits from)

133.701 Prototyping and Development for Advanced Music Project	s30 credits
133.702 Critical Frameworks for Music	15 credits
133.803 Advanced Music Research Project	60 credits
P 133.701	

Compulsory Course Selection (15 credits from)

133.703	Contemporary Mu	ısic Project	 15 credits
	P Permission Hea	d of School	
197.705	Independent Stud	V	15 credits

The Degree of Bachelor of Communication (Honours) BC(Hons)

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Communication (Honours) requires that the candidate:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and

- (b) shall have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Communication or close equivalent; or by permission of Head of School: and
- (c) have achieved at least a B grade average in the 300-level majoring courses of the intended primary subject area; and
- (d) have achieved at least 15 credits at 300-level with a B grade average in the intended secondary subject area.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Communication (Honours) shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least of 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 30 credits of taught courses from one of the subject areas in the Schedule to the Bachelor of Communication with Honours;
 - (b) the relevant Research Report for that subject area;
 - (c) at least 30 approved credits from: 139.703 Critical and Creative Research, 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies, 156.776 Research Methods in Marketing, 219.790 Research Methods in Communication;
 - (d) at least 30 credits of taught courses from a secondary subject area in the Schedule to the Bachelor of Communication (Honours).

Specialisations

- Students whose primary subject area is Communication Management, Journalism Studies, Marketing Communication or Public Relations must select Expressive Arts, Linguistics, or Media Studies as their secondary area of study.
- Students whose primary subject area is Expressive Arts, Linguistics, or Media Studies must select Communication Management, Journalism Studies, Marketing Communication or Public Relations as their secondary area of study.
- The Bachelor of Communication (Honours) will be awarded with a subject in the primary area of study.

Student Progression

 In cases of sufficient merit, the Bachelor of Communication (Honours) may be awarded with a specified class of honours.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 8. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Arts should they meet the relevant qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

9. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Communication (Honours) Subjects

Communication Management (60 credits)

Subject courses

219.702 Management Communication	30	credits
219.703 Perspectives in Business Communication	30	credits

219.704 International and Intercultural Communication	30 credits
219.799 Research Report	30 credits

Expressive Arts (60 credits)

Subject courses

139.763 Community Theatre	30 credits
139.765 New Directions in Creative Writing	30 credits
139.799 Research Report (30)	30 credits
154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture	
P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304	

Journalism Studies (60 credits)

Subject courses

219.705 Advanced News Media Processes	30	credits
219.708 Political Communication	30	credits
219.709 Advanced Journalism Issues	30	credits
219.799 Research Report	30	credits

Linguistics (60 credits)

Subject courses

172.712 Multimodal Discourse Analysis30 credits
172.713 Language and Communication in Late Modernity30 credits
P A Bachelor of Communication or close equivalent, with at least 15 credits
in Linguistics at 300 level
172.799 Research Report30 credits
P A Bachelor of Communication or close equivalent, with at least 15 credits

in Linguistics at 300 level. Marketing Communication (60 credits)

Subject courses

156.755 Advanced Social Media and Mobile Marketing	30 credits
P 156.700 or Appraisal Required	
156.758 Marketing for Social Change	30 credits
156.775 Theory and Models of Marketing	30 credits
P At least 45 credits of 156.3xx or 60 credits of 156.7xx or Appr	aisal
Required	
156.799 Research Report	30 credits

Media Studies (60 credits)

Subject courses

154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures	30 credits
154.702 Advanced Film Studies	30 credits
154.707 The World of Noir	30 credits
154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media	30 credits
154.709 Technology and Cultural Change	30 credits
154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture	30 credits
P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304	
154.798 Research Report (30)	30 credits

Public Relations (60 credits)

Subject courses

219.706 Strategic Public Relations	30 credits
219.710 Persuasive Communication Practice	30 credits
219.799 Research Report	30 credits

The Degree of Bachelor of Construction (Honours) BConst (Hons)

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Bachelor of Construction (Honours) requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a construction-related Bachelors Degree, having achieved a B+ grade average from the majoring courses of the intended subject, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Construction (Honours) shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits at 700 and 800 level, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule to the Degree and including:
 - (b) attending workshops, tutorials, block courses, and laboratories as required

Specialisations

- The Degree of Bachelor of Construction (Honours) is awarded with specialisations in Construction Management and Quantity Surveying.
- The requirements for each subject are set out in the Schedule for the Qualification.

Student Progression

The Degree of Bachelor of Construction (Honours) will be awarded with a class of Honours.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate qualifications will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

8. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Construction (Honours)

Compulsory Courses (30 credits from)

Subjects

Construction Management (90 credits)

Compulsory Course (90 credits from)

Quantity Surveying (90 credits)

Compulsory Course (90 credits from)

The Degree of Bachelor of Creative Media Production (Honours) BCMP(Hons)

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Bachelor of Creative Media Production Honours requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of Creative Media Production, having achieved at least a B grade average over the highest level courses, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Bachelor of Creative Media Production Honours shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 120 credits at 700 and 800 levels from the Schedule to the degree;

and including:

- (b) the compulsory courses as listed in the Schedule; and
- (c) attending contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and/or laboratories as required.

Specialisations

3. The Bachelor of Creative Media Production (Honours) is awarded without a subject.

Student Progression

 The Degree of Bachelor of Creative Media Production (Honours) is awarded with a class of Honours.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.
- 6. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation, may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Creative Arts should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

8. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Creative Media Production (Honours)

Compulsory Courses (105 credits from)

289.701	Prototyping and Development for Advanced Creative Media Produc	ction
	Projects	30 credits
	Critical Frameworks for Creative Media Production	15 credits
289.803	Advanced Creative Media Production Research Project	60 credits
	P 289.701	

Compulsory Course Selection (15 credits from)

197.705 Ir	ndependent Study			15 credits
289.703 C	Contemporary Creative	Media Production F	Project	15 credits
Р	Permission Head of S	chool	•	

The Degree of Bachelor of Information Sciences (Honours) BInfSc(Hons)

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Information Sciences (Honours) requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Information Sciences having achieved a B+ grade average over the 300-level majoring courses of the intended subject area; or
 - (c) have passed 240 credits towards the Degree of Bachelor of Information Sciences having achieved an A- grade average, and including at least 195 credits above 100 level and having met the requirements for at least one major.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Information Sciences (Honours) shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) 120 credits at 700 level selected from the Schedule for the Qualification; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (c) completion of a subject;
 - (d) attending workshops, block courses, tutorials or laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- Candidates shall complete a subject by passing at least 120 credits in a subject including completion of a research or project course.
 The requirements for each subject are set out in the Schedule for the Qualification
- 4. Approved subjects are: Computer Science, Information Technology.
- Approved subjects are: Computer Serence, more
 Approved joint subject is Software Engineering.

Student Progression

Candidates admitted to the Degree under Regulation 1(c) must maintain an A- grade average over the remaining Bachelor of Information Science requirements to remain in the programme.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 8. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology, or for candidates admitted under Regulation 1(c) the award of Bachelor of Information Sciences, should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

9. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Information Sciences (Honours) Subjects

Computer Science (120 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses (30 credits from)

159.794	Project	15 creatts
159.795	Project	15 credits
Special	list courses (90 credits from)	
159.702	Knowledge Engineering	15 credits
159.703	Advanced Computer Systems	15 credits
159.704	Systems Programming	15 credits
159.707	Advanced Software Design and Construction	15 credits
159.709	Computer Graphics	15 credits
159.710	User Interface Design	15 credits
159.731	Studies in Computer Vision	15 credits
159.732	Studies in Computer Programming	15 credits
159.735	Studies in Parallel and Distributed Systems	15 credits
159.736	Studies in Operating Systems and Architecture	15 credits
159.737	Studies in Compilers and Grammars	15 credits
159.738	Special Topic	15 credits
159.739	Special Topic	15 credits
159.740	Studies in Intelligent Systems	15 credits

Information Technology (120 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses (30 credits from)

Compulsory courses (50 credits from)	
158.780 Information Technology Project Part 1	dits
158.781 Information Technology Project Part 2	dits
P 158.780	

Specialist courses (90 credits from)

15 credits
15 credits

Software Engineering (120 credits)

No new enrolments

1E avadita

Compulsory course selection (30 credits from)

158.780	Information Technology Project Part 1	15 (credits
158.781	Information Technology Project Part 2	15 (credits
	P 158.780		
159.794	Project	15 (credits
159.795	Project	15 (credits
Compu	iter Science component (45 credits from)		
_	Computer Graphics	15 (credits
159.731	Studies in Computer Vision	15 (credits
159.732	Studies in Computer Programming	15 (credits
159.735	Studies in Parallel and Distributed Systems	15 (credits
	Studies in Operating Systems and Architecture		
159.737	Studies in Compilers and Grammars	15 (credits
Inform	nation Technology component (45 credits from)		
158.738	Implementation and Management of Systems Security	15 (credits
	R 157.738		
158.751	Object-Oriented Software Development - Theory and Practice	15 (credits
158.752	Agile Software Engineering	15 (credits
158.753	Software Development Paradigms	15 (credits
158.755	Data Science - Making Sense of Data	15 (credits
158.757	User Interface Design and Evaluation	15 (credits
	R 157.757		
158.758	Mobile Systems Development	15 (credits
	R 157.758		
158.762	Software Quality and Reliability	15 (credits
	R 157.762		

The Degree of Bachelor of Science (Honours) BSc(Hons)

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified, and:
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Science with a major in the intended postgraduate subject, or equivalent, having achieved a minimum B+ grade average over the 300-level majoring courses of the qualifying programme; or
 - (c) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree, followed by a Graduate Diploma in Science and Technology comprising approved 300-level courses in the intended postgraduate subject, or equivalent, with a minimum B+ grade average over the 300-level courses.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) 120 credits at 700-level selected from the Schedule for the Qualification;

and including:

- (b) completion of a subject;
- (c) a research report or project of at least 30 credits; and
- (d) attending contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- Candidates must complete a subject by passing at least 120 credits in a subject, including any compulsory courses and a research report of at least 30 credits. The requirements for each subject are set out in the Schedule for the Oualification.
- 4. Notwithstanding Regulations 2 and 3, and subject to academic merit, approval of the relevant Postgraduate Subject Leader, availability of a suitable project, and availability of appropriate supervision, candidates may be invited to complete the Degree by completing 30 credits of 700-level taught courses in a subject and a 90-credit research course selected from Schedule B.

Subjects available are: Agricultural Science*, Animal Science*, Biochemistry*, Biological Sciences*, Chemistry*, Computer Science*, Earth Science*, Ecology*, Exercise and Sport Science, Genetics*, Geography*, Horticultural Science*, Human Nutrition, Mathematics*, Microbiology*, Nanoscience*, Physics*, Physiology, Plant Biology*, Psychology, Soil Science*, Statistics*, Zoology*.

* No new enrolments.

Student Progression

The Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours will be awarded with a class of Honours.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 8. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology or Postgraduate Diploma in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Science (Honours)

Schedule A

Agricultural Science (120 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory	course
------------	--------

P 117 347

P 117.351 or 117.371 or 117.381

238.798 Research Report
At least 15 credits from
119.728 Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Sciences 15 credits
R 119.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762
119.729 Research Methods
R 119.728, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762
162.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences30 credits
R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729
Subject courses
117.761 Ruminant Livestock Feeding
P 117.342 or 117.371 or 117.381
117.762 Intensive Livestock Feeding

P 117.342	
117.764 Growth and Meat Science	15 credits
P 117.344	
117.765 Genetics and Breeding	15 credits
P 117.345	
117.767 Reproduction and Fertility	15 credits

117.768 Metabolism and Endocrinology	15 credits
P 117.348	
117.769 Lactation and Milk Production	15 credits
P 117.347	
117.771 Dairy Production	15 credits

117.772 Sheep Production	15 credits
P 117.352 or 117.371 or 117.381	
117.773 Beef Cattle Production	15 credits
P 117.353 or 117.371 or 117.381	
117.774 Pig Production	15 credits

P 117.354 or 117.371 or 117.381
117.775 Deer Production
P 117.355 R 117.755
117.776 Poultry Production

P 117.354 or 117.371 or 117.381	
117.783 Advanced Studies in Animal Science	15 credits
117.784 Advanced Studies in Animal Science	30 credits
119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems	30 credits
119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems	15 credits
189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility	30 credits
189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation	30 credits

P 189.364	
189.755 Soil and Water Pollution	edits
P 189.363	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	edits

P 189.252

189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management	15 credits
283.701 Advanced Pasture Production and Practice	15 credits
283.702 Advanced Agronomy	30 credits
P 283.301 or 283.311 or 283.305 R 171.701 or 171.711 or 171.7	'13 or 283.741
283.704 Urban and Farm Forestry	15 credits
P 283.101 or 283.321 or 283.311 or 284.322 R 284.721	
283.708 Quantitative Plant Breeding	30 credits
P One of 120.3xx, 283.305, 284.301 or 284.342 R 171.754	
284.703 Vegetable Production Science	15 credits
R 171.722; 171.724; 284.701; 284.702	
284.704 Fruit Production Science	15 credits
R 171.722; 171.724; 284.701; 284.702	
284.741 Post-harvest Physiology	30 credits
R 171.749	00 11.
285.742 Topics in Advanced Plant Protection	30 credits
P 199.310 or 283.311 or 285.301	15
286.701 Advanced Equine Production	15 credits
286.711 Equine Science	15 orodita
R 117.763	15 Cleuits
11 117.700	

Animal Science (120 credits)

No new enrolments

NO HEW CHIOIHIGHS	
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
117.799 Research Report	30 credits
119.728 Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Sciences	s.15 credits
R 119.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	
151.709 Biometrics for the Animal and Nutritional Sciences	15 credits
At least 30 credits from	
117.761 Ruminant Livestock Feeding	15 credits
P 117.342 or 117.371 or 117.381	
117.762 Intensive Livestock Feeding	15 credit
P 117.342	
117.764 Growth and Meat Science	15 credit
P 117.344	
117.765 Genetics and Breeding	15 credit
P 117 3/15	

117.767 Reproduction and Fertility
P 117.347
117.768 Metabolism and Endocrinology
P 117.348
117.769 Lactation and Milk Production 15 credits

P 117.347 **Subject courses**

11	7.771 Dairy Production	15 credits
	P 117.351 or 117.371 or 117.381	
11	7.772 Sheep Production	15 credits
	P 117.352 or 117.371 or 117.381	
11	7.773 Beef Cattle Production	15 credits
	P 117.353 or 117.371 or 117.381	
11	7 774 Dig Production	15 gradita

117.774 Pig Production	15 credits
P 117.354 or 117.371 or 117.38	
117.775 Deer Production	15 credits
P 117.355 R 117.755	
117.776 Poultry Production	15 credits

P 117.354 or 117.371 or 117.381	
117.783 Advanced Studies in Animal Science	15 credits
117.784 Advanced Studies in Animal Science	30 credits
122.703 Gene Expression	30 credits
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340	
122.704 Molecular Cell Biology	30 credits

122.704 Molecular Cell Biology	30 credi1
P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 1	62.312,
194.346	
122 712 Advanced Tanics in Picahamietry	15 gradit

122.713	Advanced lopics i	n Biocher	mistry				15 credits
	P One of 122.303,	122.322,	122.327,	123.326,	203.300,	203.307,	203.340,
	203.342						
10/1702	Maurophysiology	and Mour	ondocrin	ology			20 gradita

	rear opiny or or ogy and record out of the control	.00 0100110
194.704	Reproductive Physiology	.30 credits
194.705	Digestive Physiology	.30 credits
194.707	Perinatal Physiology	.30 credits
194.709	Conservation Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology	.30 credits
19/1731	Animal Wolfare Science	30 cradite

199.714 Animal Behaviour30 credits

P 199.312

199.717 Entomology	
P 199.310 or 285.301	P 196.3xx or 199.3xx
199.719 Topics in Biodiversity	
283.701 Advanced Pasture Production and Practice	P 196.316 199.714 Animal Behaviour
P 171.301 or 283.301 R 171.707	P 199.312
283.702 Advanced Agronomy	
P 283.301 or 283.311 or 283.305 R 171.701 or 171.711 or 171.713 or 283.741	P 199.310 or 285.301
283.704 Urban and Farm Forestry	199.719 Topics in Biodiversity
P 283.101 or 283.321 or 283.311 or 284.322 R 284.721	P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718
	203.762 Genetic Analysis
Biochemistry (120 credits)	P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342,
No new enrolments	203.343
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	232.701 Conservation Biology30 credits
122.703 Gene Expression	
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340	247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology
122.798 Research Report	
P Two of 122.322, 122.327, 122.303, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 At least 30 credits from	203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 247.790 Special Topic Applied Statistics
122.704 Molecular Cell Biology	Chemistry (120 credits)
194.346	No new enrolments
247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology	
P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.307,	123.711 Research Methods in Chemistry and Nanoscience
203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343	123.791 Research Report 30 credits
Subject courses	Subject courses
122.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry	3
P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340,	123.713 Advanced Chemical Synthesis
203.342	124.712 Condensed Matter Physics
162.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences30 credits	· ·
R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729	124.762 Chemical Physics
	P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316
Biological Sciences (120 credits)	
No new enrolments	Computer Science (120 credits)
Compulsory course selection (30 credits from)	No new enrolments
120.798 Research Report 30 credits	
P 120.3xx	159.794 Project
122.798 Research Report 30 credits	
P Two of 122.322, 122.327, 122.303, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343	Subject courses
162.798 Research Report	
P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 or 203.300	159.703 Advanced Computer Systems 15 credits
194.799 Research Report 30 credits 196.798 Research Report 30 credits	, , ,
199.798 Research Report 30 credits	
203.798 Research Report 30 credits	
P Two of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.328, 203.340, 203.341,	159.731 Studies in Computer Vision
203.342, 203.343	159.732 Studies in Computer Programming
Subject courses	159.735 Studies in Parallel and Distributed Systems
120.713 Advanced Topics in Plant Biology	
P 120.3xx	159.737 Studies in Compilers and Grammars
120.714 Botanical Evolution	
P 120.3xx R 120.711	
120.715 Advanced Topics in Evolutionary Genetics	Earth Science (120 credits)
P One of 120.3xx or 203.3xx or 196.3xx	No new enrolments
122.703 Gene Expression	
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340	233.799 Research Report
122.704 Molecular Cell Biology	
P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312,	233.701 Advanced Pedology
194.346	P 189.364
122.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry	
P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340,	233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems
203.342	233.707 Environmental Remote Sensing
162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology30 credits	233.708 Geochemistry
P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 or 203.300	233.709 Advanced Sedimentology
R 162.702	233.710 Geology, Hazard & Society; Environmental Geology A
162.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences30 credits	
R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729	233.711 Applied Environmental Geology; Environmental Geology B
194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology 30 credits	
194.704 Reproductive Physiology	
194.705 Digestive Physiology 30 credits	
194.707 Perinatal Physiology	
194.709 Conservation Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology	
194.731 Animal Welfare Science	
194.732 Advanced Cell Physiology 30 credits 196.712 Aquatic Ecology 30 credits	
P 196.313 or 121.313	119.729 Research Methods
1 100.010 01 121.010	R 119 728 162 760 162 761 162 762

R 119.728, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762

Ecology (120 credits)	162.762 Grant Writing and Oral Communication in Biosciences	15 credits
No new enrolments	R 162.760. 119.728, 119.729	
Compulsory course	Coography (120 oxadita)	
196.798 Research Report 30 credits	Geography (120 credits)	
At least 60 credits from	No new enrolments	
196.712 Aquatic Ecology	Compulsory course	20 aradita
	145.799 Research Report (30)	30 creatts
196.713 Ecology	At least 60 credits from	15
P 196.3xx or 199.3xx	145.730 Applied Coastal Geomorphology	15 creaits
196.726 Plant Ecology	R 145.705	45 11
P 196.316	145.731 Applied Fluvial Geomorphology	15 credits
Subject courses	R 145.705	45 10
120.713 Advanced Topics in Plant Biology	145.732 Landslide Investigation and Management	15 credits
P 120.3xx	R 145.705	45
120.714 Botanical Evolution	145.734 Paleoecology, Palynology and Biogeography	15 credits
P 120.3xx R 120.711	R 145.704	
120.715 Advanced Topics in Evolutionary Genetics	145.735 Detecting Geomorphic Change	15 credits
P One of 120.3xx or 203.3xx or 196.3xx	R 145.702	
199.714 Animal Behaviour30 credits	145.736 Advanced Physical Geography Techniques	15 credits
P 199.312	R 145.702	
199.717 Entomology30 credits	233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems	
P 199.310 or 285.301	233.707 Environmental Remote Sensing	
199.719 Topics in Biodiversity	233.721 Global Climate Change	15 credits
P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718	P 145.320 or 233.310 R 145.704, 233.702	
232.701 Conservation Biology	Subject courses	
R 196.719	145.707 Economic Geography	
232.703 Wildlife Management	145.710 Consumption and Place	
C 232.701 or 196.713 R 199.715	145.711 Foundations in Human Geography	30 credits
232.704 Wildlife Disease	R 145.706	
232.705 Captive Breeding and Management	145.712 Frontiers in Human Geography	30 credits
	R 145.701	
Exercise and Sport Science (120 credits)		
Compulsory course	Horticultural Science (120 credits)	
234.799 Research Report	No new enrolments	
15 credits from	Compulsory course	
119.728 Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Sciences 15 credits	238.798 Research Report	30 credits
R 119.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	At least 15 credits from	oo oroano
119.729 Research Methods	119.728 Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Science	as 15 cradits
R 119.728, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	R 119.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	cs. 10 crounts
151.709 Biometrics for the Animal and Nutritional Sciences	119.729 Research Methods	15 crodite
		13 creuits
Subject courses	R 119.728, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	00
234.718 Advanced Exercise Prescription for Cardiopulmonary Conditions30 credits	162.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences	30 creatts
234.719 Advanced Topics in Clinical Exercise, Health and Disease	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729	
234.724 Research Seminar in Sport and Exercise	Subject courses	
234.725 Athletic Conditioning	122.703 Gene Expression	30 credits
R 234.716	P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340	
234.726 Exercise and Sport Science	247.790 Special Topic Applied Statistics	
R 234.720, 234.721, 234.722, 234.723	247.791 Special Topic in Data Analysis	
234.727 Physical Activity for Compromised Health	283.708 Quantitative Plant Breeding	30 credits
R 234.717, 234.718, 234.719	P One of 120.3xx, 283.305, 284.301 or 284.342 R 171.754	
	284.703 Vegetable Production Science	15 credits
Genetics (120 credits)	R 171.722; 171.724; 284.701; 284.702	
No new enrolments	284.704 Fruit Production Science	15 credits
Compulsory course (30 credits from)	R 171.722; 171.724; 284.701; 284.702	
203.798 Research Report	284.741 Post-harvest Physiology	30 credits
P Two of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.328, 203.340, 203.341,	R 171.749	
203.342, 203.343	285.742 Topics in Advanced Plant Protection	30 credits
Compulsory course selection (At least 60 credits from)	P 199.310 or 283.311 or 285.301	oo drounts
122.703 Gene Expression	1 100.010 01 200.011 01 200.001	
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340	Human Nutrition (120 credits)	
203.762 Genetic Analysis30 credits		
	Compulsory courses (90 credits from) 151.708 Nutritional Research Methods	1E ava-!!+-
P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342,		
203.343	151.709 Biometrics for the Animal and Nutritional Sciences	
247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology	151.718 Advanced Topics in Macronutrient Nutrition	15 credits
P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.307,	R 151.742	
203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343	151.719 Advanced Topics in Micronutrient Nutrition	15 credits
Subject courses	R 151.742	
120.715 Advanced Topics in Evolutionary Genetics	151.799 Research Report	30 credits
P One of 120.3xx or 203.3xx or 196.3xx	Subject courses	
122.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry	151.704 Human Nutrition	15 credits
P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340,	C 151.718 or 151.719	
203.342	151.707 Food Technology/Nutrition Interface	15 credits
161.744 Statistical Genetics	151.715 Advanced Sports Nutrition	
162.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences	151.716 Advanced Sports Nutrition 151.716 Advanced Nutrition and Disease	
R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729	151.717 Selected Topics in Public Health Nutrition	
162.761 Research Methods and Written Communication in Biosciences15 credits	101.7 17 Octobroa Topico III I abile Health I Nati (1011	10 0100113
R 162 760 119 728 119 729		

R 162.760, 119.728, 119.729

Mathematics (120 credits)	124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory15 credits
No new enrolments	P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316
Compulsory course	124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory
160.783 Mathematics Project30 credits	P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316
Subject courses	124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes
60.702 Advanced Algebra	P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316
P 160.302	124.762 Chemical Physics
60.703 Advanced Analysis	P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316
·	
P 160.301	No more than 30 credits from
60.704 Studies in Theoretical Mathematics	123.711 Research Methods in Chemistry and Nanoscience
P 160.301 and 160.302	160.704 Studies in Theoretical Mathematics
60.715 Advanced Computational Methods	P 160.301 and 160.302
P 160.211 and 160.318	160.715 Advanced Computational Methods
60.733 Methods of Applied Mathematics	P 160.211 and 160.318
P 160.301 and 160.318	160.733 Methods of Applied Mathematics
60.734 Studies in Applied Differential Equations	P 160.301 and 160.318
P 160.211, 160.301, 160.318	160.734 Studies in Applied Differential Equations
60.737 Studies in Mathematical Physics	
·	P 160.211, 160.301, 160.318
P Two of 160.301, 160.302, 160.318, 124.332	160.737 Studies in Mathematical Physics
licrobiology (120 credits)	1 100 01 100.301, 100.302, 100.310, 124.332
lo new enrolments	Physiology (120 credits)
Compulsory courses (90 credits from)	Compulsory course
62.704 Current Topics in Microbiology	194.799 Research Report30 credits
P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 or 203.300	At least 15 credits from
R 162.702	119.728 Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Sciences 15 credits
62.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences30 credits	R 119.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762
R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729	119.729 Research Methods
62.798 Research Report	R 119.728, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762
P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 or 203.300	162.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences30 credits
Subject courses	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729
22.703 Gene Expression	Subject courses
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340	194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology30 credits
	194.704 Reproductive Physiology
22.704 Molecular Cell Biology	
P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312,	194.705 Digestive Physiology
194.346	194.707 Perinatal Physiology30 credits
22.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry15 credits	194.709 Conservation Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology30 credits
P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340,	194.731 Animal Welfare Science30 credits
203.342	194.732 Advanced Cell Physiology
247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology30 credits	
P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.307,	Plant Biology (120 credits)
203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343	No new enrolments
	Compulsory courses
Nanoscience (120 credits)	120.713 Advanced Topics in Plant Biology30 credits
No new enrolments	P 120.3xx
	120.798 Research Report
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	·
23.711 Research Methods in Chemistry and Nanoscience	P 120.3xx
200 TOO D	
·	162.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences30 credits
Subject courses	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729
Subject courses	
Subject courses	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses
Subject courses 30 credits 22.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses
Subject courses 30 credits 22.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 22.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 22.703 Gene Expression	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 22.703 Gene Expression	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 22.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 30 credits 22.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 22.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry 15 credits	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 22.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 30 credits 22.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 22.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry 15 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340,	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 22.703 Gene Expression	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 22.703 Gene Expression	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 22.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 30 credits 22.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 22.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry 15 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342 23.712 Advanced Nanoscience and Physical Chemistry 30 credits	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 122.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 30 credits 122.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 122.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry 15 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342 123.712 Advanced Nanoscience and Physical Chemistry 30 credits 123.713 Advanced Chemical Synthesis 30 credits	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 122.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 30 credits 122.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 122.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry 15 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342 123.712 Advanced Nanoscience and Physical Chemistry 30 credits 123.713 Advanced Chemical Synthesis 30 credits 124.712 Condensed Matter Physics 15 credits	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 122.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 30 credits 122.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 122.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry 15 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342 123.712 Advanced Nanoscience and Physical Chemistry 30 credits 123.713 Advanced Chemical Synthesis 30 credits 124.712 Condensed Matter Physics 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 22.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 30 credits 22.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 22.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry 15 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342 23.712 Advanced Nanoscience and Physical Chemistry 30 credits 23.713 Advanced Chemical Synthesis 30 credits 24.712 Condensed Matter Physics 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 24.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory 15 credits	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 22.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 30 credits 22.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 22.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry 15 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342 23.712 Advanced Nanoscience and Physical Chemistry 30 credits 23.713 Advanced Chemical Synthesis 30 credits 24.712 Condensed Matter Physics 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 22.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 30 credits 22.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 22.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry 15 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342 23.712 Advanced Nanoscience and Physical Chemistry 30 credits 23.713 Advanced Chemical Synthesis 30 credits 24.712 Condensed Matter Physics 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 24.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 24.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory 15 credits	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 22.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 30 credits 22.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 22.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry 15 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342 23.712 Advanced Nanoscience and Physical Chemistry 30 credits 23.713 Advanced Chemical Synthesis 30 credits 24.712 Condensed Matter Physics 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 15 credits 24.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 15 credits 24.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 15 credits	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 22.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 30 credits 22.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 22.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry 15 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342 23.712 Advanced Nanoscience and Physical Chemistry 30 credits 23.713 Advanced Chemical Synthesis 30 credits 24.712 Condensed Matter Physics 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 24.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 24.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 24.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes 15 credits	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 22.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 30 credits 22.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 22.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry 15 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342 23.712 Advanced Nanoscience and Physical Chemistry 30 credits 23.713 Advanced Chemical Synthesis 30 credits 24.712 Condensed Matter Physics 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 15 credits 24.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 15 credits 24.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 15 credits	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 22.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 30 credits 22.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 22.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry 15 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342 23.712 Advanced Nanoscience and Physical Chemistry 30 credits 23.713 Advanced Chemical Synthesis 30 credits 24.712 Condensed Matter Physics 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 24.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 24.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 24.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 22.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 30 credits 22.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 22.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry 15 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342 23.712 Advanced Nanoscience and Physical Chemistry 30 credits 23.713 Advanced Chemical Synthesis 30 credits 24.712 Condensed Matter Physics 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 24.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 24.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 24.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 122.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 30 credits 122.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 122.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry 15 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342 123.712 Advanced Nanoscience and Physical Chemistry 30 credits 123.713 Advanced Chemical Synthesis 30 credits 124.712 Condensed Matter Physics 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 15 credits 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 15 credits 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 15 credits 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 15 credits 124.762 Chemical Physics 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 15 credits	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 22.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 30 credits 22.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 22.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry 15 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342 23.712 Advanced Nanoscience and Physical Chemistry 30 credits 23.713 Advanced Chemical Synthesis 30 credits 24.712 Condensed Matter Physics 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 24.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 15 credits 24.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 15 credits 24.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 24.762 Chemical Physics 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 Physics (120 credits)	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 22.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 30 credits 22.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 22.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry 15 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342 23.712 Advanced Nanoscience and Physical Chemistry 30 credits 23.713 Advanced Chemical Synthesis 30 credits 24.712 Condensed Matter Physics 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 24.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 24.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 24.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 24.762 Chemical Physics 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 Physics (120 credits)	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 122.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 15 credits 122.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry 15 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342 30 credits 123.712 Advanced Nanoscience and Physical Chemistry 30 credits 123.713 Advanced Chemical Synthesis 30 credits 124.712 Condensed Matter Physics 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 15 credits 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 15 credits 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 15 credits 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution
Subject courses 22.703 Gene Expression	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution 15 credits P 120.3xx R 120.711 120.715 Advanced Topics in Evolutionary Genetics 30 credits P One of 120.3xx or 203.3xx or 196.3xx 122.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 122.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology 30 credits P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 or 203.300 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology 30 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 Psychology (120 credits) Compulsory courses (45 credits from) 175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design 15 credits 175.799 Research Report (30) 30 credits
Subject courses 122.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 30 credits 122.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 15 credits 122.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry 15 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342 30 credits 123.712 Advanced Nanoscience and Physical Chemistry 30 credits 123.713 Advanced Chemical Synthesis 30 credits 124.712 Condensed Matter Physics 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 15 credits 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 15 credits 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 15 credits 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics 15 credits P 124.325 a	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution 15 credits P 120.3xx R 120.711 120.715 Advanced Topics in Evolutionary Genetics 30 credits P One of 120.3xx or 203.3xx or 196.3xx 122.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 122.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology 30 credits P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 or 203.300 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology 30 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 Psychology (120 credits) Compulsory courses (45 credits from) 175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design 15 credits 175.799 Research Report (30) 30 credits Subject courses
122.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 122.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry 15 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342 123.712 Advanced Nanoscience and Physical Chemistry 30 credits 123.713 Advanced Chemical Synthesis 30 credits 124.712 Condensed Matter Physics 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes 15 credits P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316 124.762 Chemical Physics 15 credits	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 Subject courses 120.714 Botanical Evolution 15 credits P 120.3xx R 120.711 120.715 Advanced Topics in Evolutionary Genetics 30 credits P One of 120.3xx or 203.3xx or 196.3xx 122.703 Gene Expression 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 122.704 Molecular Cell Biology 30 credits P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 162.312, 194.346 162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology 30 credits P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 or 203.300 R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis 30 credits P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology 30 credits P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 Psychology (120 credits) Compulsory courses (45 credits from) 175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design 15 credits 175.799 Research Report (30) 30 credits

P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316

175.721 Child and Family Therapy		
175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology		
P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology		
175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 30 credits 175.729 Psychology and Culture 15 credits 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 15 credits 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 15 credits 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood 15 credits 175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology 15 credits 175.737 Occupational Psychology 15 credits 175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness 15 credits 175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 15 credits 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 15 credits 175.742 Health Psychology: The Social Context 15 credits 175.743 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 15 credits 175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 15 credits 175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis 15 credits 175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 15 credits 175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change 15 credits 175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 15 credits 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation 15 credits 175.762 Clinical Psychology Assessment 15 credits 175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment 15 credits 175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions 15 credits 175.784 Clinical Psychology Interventions 15 credits 175.785 Clinical Psychology Interventions 15 credits 175.786 Clinical Psychology Interventions 15 credits 175.787 Clinical Psychology Interventions 15 credits 175.788 Research Report 30 credits 175.798 Research Report 30 credits 175.7998 Research Report 30 credits 175.7900 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems 30 credits 175.791 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems 15 credits 175.792 Advanced Soil Fertility 30 credits		30 credits
175.729 Psychology and Culture		"
175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology		
175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations		
175.733 Sustainable Livelihood		
175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology		
175.737 Occupational Psychology		
175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness		
175.740 Occupational Health Psychology	175.737 Uccupational Psychology	15 credits
175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations		
175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context15 credits175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health15 credits175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis15 credits175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise15 credits175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change15 credits175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology15 credits175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation15 credits175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy15 credits175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment15 credits175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions15 creditsSoil Science (120 credits)No new enrolmentsCompulsory course189.798 Research Report30 creditsSubject courses119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems30 credits189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility30 credits		
175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health15 credits175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis15 credits175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise15 credits175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change15 credits175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology15 credits175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation15 credits175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy15 credits175.782 Clinical Psychopathology15 credits175.783 Clinical Psychology Assessment15 credits175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions15 creditsSoil Science (120 credits)No new enrolmentsCompulsory course189.798 Research Report30 creditsSubject courses30 credits19.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems30 credits19.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems15 credits189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility30 credits		
175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis.15 credits175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise.15 credits175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change15 credits175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology15 credits175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation15 credits175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy15 credits175.781 Clinical Psychopathology15 credits175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment15 credits175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions15 creditsSoil Science (120 credits)No new enrolmentsCompulsory course189.798 Research Report30 creditsSubject courses119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems30 credits119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems15 credits189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility30 credits		
175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise.15 credits175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change15 credits175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology15 credits175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation15 credits175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy15 credits175.781 Clinical Psychopathology15 credits175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment15 credits175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions15 creditsSoil Science (120 credits)No new enrolmentsCompulsory course189.798 Research Report30 creditsSubject courses119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems30 credits119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems15 credits189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility30 credits		
175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change 15 credits 175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 15 credits 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation 15 credits 175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 15 credits 175.781 Clinical Psychopathology 15 credits 175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment 15 credits 175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions 15 credits 175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions 15 credits 175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions 15 credits Soil Science (120 credits) No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report 30 credits Subject courses 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems 30 credits 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 15 credits 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility 30 credits		
175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology	, 0, .	
175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation15 credits175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy15 credits175.781 Clinical Psychopathology15 credits175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment15 credits175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions15 creditsSoil Science (120 credits)No new enrolmentsCompulsory course189.798 Research Report30 creditsSubject courses119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems30 credits119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems15 credits189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility30 credits		
175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy 15 credits 175.781 Clinical Psychopathology 15 credits 175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment 15 credits 175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions 15 credits 175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions 15 credits Soil Science (120 credits) No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report 30 credits Subject courses 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems 30 credits 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 15 credits 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility 30 credits		
175.781 Clinical Psychopathology		
175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment15 credits175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions15 creditsSoil Science (120 credits)No new enrolmentsSompulsory course189.798 Research Report30 creditsSubject courses30 credits119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems30 credits119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems15 credits189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility30 credits		
175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions		
Soil Science (120 credits) No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report		
No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report		
Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report		
189.798 Research Report30 creditsSubject courses19.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems30 credits119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems15 credits189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility30 credits		
Subject courses119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems30 credits119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems15 credits189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility30 credits		
119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems.30 credits119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems15 credits189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility.30 credits	No new enrolments Compulsory course	
119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 15 credits 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility 30 credits	No new enrolments Compulsory course	30 credits
189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report Subject courses	
	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report Subject courses 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems	30 credits
189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report Subject courses 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems	30 credits
	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	30 credits 15 credits 30 credits
	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	30 credits 15 credits 30 credits
189.755 Soil and vyater Pollution	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report Subject courses 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation P 189.364	30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits
D 100 000	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits
P 189.363	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report Subject courses 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution P 189.363	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation15 creditsP 189.252189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management15 credits	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation15 creditsP 189.252189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management15 creditsP 189.252233.701 Advanced Pedology30 credits	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report Subject courses 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation P 189.252 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management P 189.252 233.701 Advanced Pedology P 189.364 233.705 Volcanology and Tephrochronology	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report Subject courses 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation P 189.252 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management P 189.252 233.701 Advanced Pedology P 189.364 233.705 Volcanology and Tephrochronology 233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems 233.707 Environmental Remote Sensing 233.708 Geochemistry 233.716 Global Climate Change	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	30 credits 15 credits 30 credits
109.700 Sull allu Water Fullution	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report Subject courses 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation P 189.364	30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits
D 100 262	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits
	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report Subject courses 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution P 189.363	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation15 creditsP 189.252189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management15 credits	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation15 creditsP 189.252189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management15 creditsP 189.252233.701 Advanced Pedology30 credits	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation15 creditsP 189.252189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management15 creditsP 189.25230 credits	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report Subject courses 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation P 189.252 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management P 189.252 233.701 Advanced Pedology P 189.364 233.705 Volcanology and Tephrochronology	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report Subject courses 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation P 189.252 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management P 189.252 233.701 Advanced Pedology P 189.364 233.705 Volcanology and Tephrochronology	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report Subject courses 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation P 189.252 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management P 189.252 233.701 Advanced Pedology P 189.364 233.705 Volcanology and Tephrochronology	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report Subject courses 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation P 189.252 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management P 189.252 233.701 Advanced Pedology P 189.364 233.705 Volcanology and Tephrochronology 233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems 233.707 Environmental Remote Sensing 233.708 Geochemistry 233.716 Global Climate Change	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report Subject courses 119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems 119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility 189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation P 189.364 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution P 189.363 189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation P 189.252 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management P 189.252 233.701 Advanced Pedology P 189.364 233.705 Volcanology and Tephrochronology 233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems 233.707 Environmental Remote Sensing 233.708 Geochemistry 233.716 Global Climate Change	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation. 15 credits P 189.252 15 credits 189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management. 15 credits P 189.252 30 credits 233.701 Advanced Pedology. 30 credits P 189.364 30 credits 233.705 Volcanology and Tephrochronology. 30 credits 233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems. 30 credits 233.707 Environmental Remote Sensing. 30 credits 233.708 Geochemistry. 30 credits 233.721 Global Climate Change. 15 credits P 145.320 or 233.310 R 145.704, 233.702	No new enrolments Compulsory course 189.798 Research Report	

0	
Statistics (120 credits) No new enrolments	
Compulsory courses (45 credits from)	
161.705 Advanced Statistical Inference	15 credits
161.782 Statistical Analysis Project.	
Subject courses	oo oroano
161.704 Bayesian Statistics	15 credits
161.709 Topic in Statistical Theory	
161.725 Statistical Quality Control	
161.729 Topics in Applied Statistics	
161.743 Statistical Reliability and Survival Analysis	
161.744 Statistical Genetics	
161.770 Statistical Consulting	
Subject courses (No more than 15 credits from)	
161.762 Multivariate Analysis for Big Data	15 credits
R 161.323, 161.772	
161.777 Practical Data Mining	15 credits
R 161.223 and 161.324	To dicuito
11 10 11223 d.1.d. 10 1102 1	
Zoology (120 credits)	
No new enrolments	
Compulsory course	
199.798 Research Report	30 credits
At least 45 credits from	
199.714 Animal Behaviour	30 credits
P 199.312	
199.717 Entomology	30 credits
P 199.310 or 285.301	
199.719 Topics in Biodiversity	15 credits
P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718	
Subject courses	
194.709 Conservation Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology	30 credits
No more than 30 credits from	
194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology	30 credits
194.704 Reproductive Physiology	
194.705 Digestive Physiology	30 credits
194.707 Perinatal Physiology	
194.731 Animal Welfare Science	30 credits
194.732 Advanced Cell Physiology	30 credits
196.712 Aquatic Ecology	30 credits
P 196.313 or 121.313	
196.713 Ecology	30 credits
P 196.3xx or 199.3xx	
196.726 Plant Ecology	30 credits
P 196.316	
232.701 Conservation Biology	30 credits
R 196.719	
Schedule B	
247.795 BSc Honours Research Portfolio	90 credits

BACHELOR'S DEGREES WITH HONOURS

The Degree of Bachelor of Design with Honours	The Degree of Bachelor of Food Technology with Honours
The Degree of Bachelor of Engineering with Honours	The Degree of Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy with Honours
The Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts with Honours	10,10,40

The Degree of Bachelor of Design with Honours BDes(Hons)

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Design (Honours) requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) be selected into the Qualification based partially on the assessment of a portfolio of work submitted by the applicant.
- An applicant who holds the degree of Bachelor of Design shall not be admitted to the Bachelor of Design with Honours.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Design (Honours) shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 480 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part One, Part Two, Part Three, and Part Four as specified in Schedules A and B,
 - (b) elective courses from Schedule C or other courses from Massey University;

and including

- (c) not more than 180 credits at 100 level;
- (d) at least 90 credits at 200 level;
- (e) at least 90 credits at 300 level;
- (f) at least 120 credits at 400 level or above;
- (g) completion of at least one major.
- 4. Notwithstanding Regulation 3 holders of a Massey University Diploma in Fashion Design and Technology may, on surrender of the diploma, be permitted to transfer up to 120 credits at 100 level, and include up to 195 credits at 100 level in a Bachelor of Design with Honours, fashion design major.
- 5. Notwithstanding Regulation 3 holders of a Massey University Diploma in Photography may, on surrender of the diploma, be permitted to transfer up to 120 credits at 100 level and up to 120 credits at 200 level to the Bachelor of Design with Honours, Photography major.
- 6. Candidates, who in the opinion of the Academic Board have passed with sufficient merit subjects for NZQF recognised qualifications at Level 5 or above in creative arts subjects or equivalent, may be granted specified or unspecified credit for part or all of the First and Second Parts. The credit granted will be determined by Academic Board after taking into account the areas of study, the quantum of study and the standard of pass attained, normally 120 credits but in exceptional circumstances, up to a maximum of 240 credits.

Specialisations

- 7. Candidates may complete a major by passing Parts One, Two, Three, and Four specified for a major selected from: Concept Design, Integrated Design, Fashion Design, Fashion Design and Business, Industrial Design, Photography, Spatial Design, Textile Design and Visual Communication Design. The requirements for each major are set out in Schedule B to the Qualification.
- 8. Candidates may include a minor from any undergraduate degree within the University for which recognised minors are specified, in accordance with the following requirements:
 - (a) the overall balance of credits as specified in Regulation 3 are maintained:
 - (b) the minor must be in a different subject area from the major(s);
 - (c) where the minor is from another undergraduate degree the regulations of that programme for the minor will apply;

(d) no course may be credited to both a major and a minor.

Student Progression

- 9. In order to progress to Part Two the candidate shall have passed a total of 75 credits at 100 level with at least 60 credits from the Part One courses including one of 237.130 or 237.131 and the Schedule B course relevant to the major to be taken.
- 10. For progression to Part Four of the Bachelor of Design with Honours, the candidate must have achieved a weighted grade average of at least a Bacross the Part Three course 237.330 and the Design Studio IIIB course relevant to the major being taken.
- 11. The Academic Board may grant exemptions to the requirements in Regulations 9 and 10 based on the subjects studied and prior performance of the student.
- 12. The Degree of Bachelor of Design with Honours may be awarded with First Class Honours or with Second Class Honours Division I or Second Class Honours Division II or with Third Class Honours. The class of Honours awarded shall be determined by the examiners on the performance of the candidate in Part Four of the programme.

Completion Requirements

- 13. The Bachelor of Design with Honours normally must be completed within the following timeframes:
 - (a) five consecutive academic years for full-time students;
 - (b) eight consecutive academic years for part-time students.
- 14. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Qualification requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Bachelor of Design or an alternative creative arts qualification should they meet the relevant qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

15. The Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Transitional Provisions

- 16. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations, students enrolled in the Bachelor of Creative Media Production or Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) prior to 01 January 2020 who have successfully completed at least one of 213.154 or 213.155 or 289.102 or 289.103 or 289.111 or 222.232 or 222.225, and who transfer credit for completed equivalent courses which otherwise meets the requirements for progression to Part Two, are permitted to enter the Bachelor of Design (Honours) Concept Design major Part II courses prior to completing the relevant Part One majoring course (296.157). In addition to completing the Part Two Concept Design courses and meeting the other progression requirements as specified, such candidates must complete 296.157 as an elective course prior to progressing to Part Three. These transitional provisions expire 31 December 2021.
- 17. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations, candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Design (Honours) prior to 01 January 2020 who have successfully completed at least one of one of 213.154 or 213.155 or 289.102 or 289.103 or 289.111 or 222.232 or 222.225 and who have completed courses which otherwise meet the requirements for progression to Part Two, are permitted to transfer to the Concept Design major and enter the Part Two courses prior to completing the relevant Part One majoring course (296.157). In addition to completing the Part Two Concept Design courses and meeting the other progression requirements as specified, such candidates must complete 296.157 as an elective course prior to progressing to Part Three. These transitional provisions expire 31 December 2021.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Design with Honours 237.465 Creative Exposition.... .15 credits Schedule A: Core courses P [237.330 and (198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358)] or Appraisal Required Part One Schedule B: Majors Concept Design (210 credits) 30 credits from Part One R 237.101, 237.114 Part Two R 237.102 296.257 Design Studio IIA (Concept) P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 296.157 and 2 of: 198.157, 212.157, 213.157, 60 credits from 213.158, 221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R 222.232 296.258 Design Studio IIB (Concept)..... .30 credits R 197.132 P 296 257 212.157 Studio I (Dress) 15 credits Part Three R 197.135 296.357 Design Studio IIIA (Concept) P 296.258 R 197.132 P 296.357 R 197.131 Part Four P B- average over 296.358 and 237.330 R 221.101 R 197.131 P 296.45315 credits 222.158 Studio I (Type) R 197.131, 222.100 Fashion Design (210 credits) Part One 212.157 Studio I (Dress)..... R 197.133 ...15 credits R 197.135 R 197.131 Part Two 212.257 Design Studio IIA (Fashion) .30 credits P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 212.157 and two of: 198.157, 213.157, 213.158, 221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R 212.201 **Part Two** 212.258 Design Studio IIB (Fashion) P 212.257 R 212.201, 212.204, 212.220, 212.303, 212.305 15 credits from 237.230 Creative Cultures & Contexts I...... Part Three P 75 credits at 100-level R 198.281, 212.202, 213.252, 221.281, 222.281, P 212.258 R 212.317 15 credits from P 212.357 R 212.310 P 75 credits at 100 level 212.453 Fashion Design Research and Development..... .30 credits P B- average over 212.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 212.381 and 212.310; or PGDipDes admission P 75 credits at 100 level Integrated Design major students must take P 212.453 P 75 credits at 100 level Fashion Design and Business (210 credits) **Part Three** No new enrolments Part One 15 credits from R 197.135 P 237.230 or 237.231 Part Two 212.257 Design Studio IIA (Fashion) 15 credits from P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 212.157 and two of: 198.157, 213.157, 213.158, 197.388 Creative Communities 221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R 212.201 P 75 Credits at 200 Level R 198.481, 212.425, 221.382, 222.382, 223.425, 212.258 Design Studio IIB (Fashion) .. P 212.257 R 212.201, 212.204, 212.220, 212.303, 212.305 Part Three P 75 credits at 200-level P 212.258 R 212.317 Integrated Design major students must take 197.388 Creative Communities ... P 212.357 R 212.310 P 75 Credits at 200 Level R 198.481, 212.425, 221.382, 222.382, 223.425, **Part Four** 224.382 212.453 Fashion Design Research and Development..... P B- average over 212.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 212.381 and **Part Four** 212.310; or PGDipDes admission 15 credits from P 212.453 Plus 90 credits above 100 level including at least 45 credits at 300 level from one 197.465 Creative Leadership...... P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 major in the Bachelor of Business. Note: Where a Business major requires a 100-level prerequisite, the credits for C (198.454 or 198.455 or 212.454 or 212.455 or 213.442 or 221.454 or the prerequisite do not count towards the business major, but do count towards 221.455 or 222.454 or 222.455 or 223.454 or 223.455 or 224.454 or 224.455) the Bachelor of Design with Honours requirements provided the overall credit

or Permission Head of School

requirements in regulation 3 are maintained and no more than 105 credits from the

BBus Schedule are included in the degree.

Industrial Design (210 credits)	223.258 Design Studio IIB (Textiles)
Part One	P 223.257 R 223.204, 223.205, 223.227
198.157 Studio I (Object)	
R 197.132	P 224.257 R 224.252, 224.272, 224.291
Part Two	296.258 Design Studio IIB (Concept)30 credi
198.257 Design Studio IIA (Industrial)	
P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 198.157 and 2 of: 212.157, 213.157, 213.15	
221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R 198.251	30 credits from
198.258 Design Studio IIB (Industrial)	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	P 198.258 R 198.354 212.357 Design Studio IIIA (Fashion)
Part Three 198.357 Design Studio IIIA (Industrial)	
P 198.258 R 198.354	221.357 Design Studio IIIA (Photography)30 credi
198.358 Design Studio IIIB (Industrial)	credits P 221.258 R 221.370
P 198.357 R 198.355	222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)30 credi
Part Four	P 222.258 R 222.301, 222.303, 222.310, 222.320, 222.330, 222.340, 222.355
198.453 Industrial Design Research and Development	
P B- average over 198.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 198.355 and	
198.380; or PGDipDes admission	P 223.258 R 223.320, 223.403
198.454 Industrial Design Research Project	
P 198.453	P 224.258 R 224.351, 224.361
	296.357 Design Studio IIIA (Concept)
Integrated Design (225 credits)	P 296.258
30 credits from	30 credits from
198.157 Studio I (Object)	credits 198.358 Design Studio IIIB (Industrial)
R 197.132	P 198.357 R 198.355
212.157 Studio I (Dress)	
R 197.135	P 212.357 R 212.310
213.157 Studio I (Art Lab)	
R 197.132	P 221.357
213.158 Studio I (Art Place)	
R 197.131	P 222.357 R 222.302, 222.303, 222.311, 222.321, 222.331, 222.341, 222.356
221.157 Studio I (Lens)	
R 221.101	223.358 Design Studio IIIB (Textiles)
222.157 Studio I (Screen)	credits P 223.357 R 223.303 224.358 Design Studio IIIB (Spatial)30 credi
222.158 Studio I (Type)	
R 197.131, 222.100	296.358 Design Studio IIIB (Concept)30 credi
223.157 Studio I (Material)	
R 197.133	Part Four
224.157 Studio I (Space)	
R 197.131	P B- average over 198.358, or 212.358, or 221.358, or 222.358, or 223.358, or 223.358, or 223.358, or 223.358, or 223.358, or 223.358, or 233.358, or
296.157 Studio I (Imagine)	credits 224.358, or 296.358 and 237.330
Part Two	293.454 Integrated Design Research Project
30 credits from	P 293.453
198.257 Design Studio IIA (Industrial)	credits
P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 198.157 and 2 of: 212.157, 213.157, 213.15	58, Photography (210 credits)
221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R 198.251	Part One
212.257 Design Studio IIA (Fashion)	credits 221.157 Studio I (Lens)
P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 212.157 and two of: 198.157, 213.157, 213.	.158, R 221.101
221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R 212.201	Part Two
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)30 o	
P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 221.157 and two of: 198.157, 212.157, 213.	·
213.158, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R 221.271	213.158, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R 221.271
222.257 Design Studio IIA (Visual Communication)	
P (237.130 or 237.131) plus (222.157 or 222.158) and 2 of: 198.157, 212	
213.157, 213.158, 221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R 222.2	
222.203, 222.210, 222.220, 222.230, 222.231, 222.270	221.357 Design Studio IIIA (Photography)
223.257 Design Studio IIA (Textiles)	
P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 223.157 and 2 of: 198.157, 212.157, 213.15 213.158, 221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 224.157 R 223.203, 223.205, 223.2	
213.136, 221.137, 222.137, 222.136, 224.137 h 223.203, 22	
P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 224.157 and 2 of: 198.157, 212.157, 213.15	
213.158, 221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157 R 224.251, 224.261, 224.2	
296.257 Design Studio IIA (Concept)	
P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 296.157 and 2 of: 198.157, 212.157, 213.15	
213.158, 221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R 222.232	P 221.453
30 credits from	
198.258 Design Studio IIB (Industrial)	credits Spatial Design (210 credits)
P 198.257 R 198.252, 198.272	Part One
212.258 Design Studio IIB (Fashion)	
P 212.257 R 212.201, 212.204, 212.220, 212.303, 212.305	R 197.131
221.258 Design Studio IIB (Photography)	
P 221.257 R 221.270, 221.272	224.257 Design Studio IIA (Spatial)30 credi
222.258 Design Studio IIB (Visual Communication)	
P 222.257 R 222.202, 222.203, 222.210, 222.220, 222.230, 222.231, 222	2.270 213.158, 221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157 R 224.251, 224.261, 224.271

224.258 Design Studio IIB (Spatial)	.30 credits 19	97.238 li	nteraction and Interface I	15 credits
P 224.257 R 224.252, 224.272, 224.291		F	^o 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or	213.158
Part Three		C	or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 R 198.291	
224.357 Design Studio IIIA (Spatial)	.30 credits 19	97.270 C	Creative Ecologies I	15 credits
P 224.258 R 224.351, 224.361		F	^o 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or	213.158
224.358 Design Studio IIIB (Spatial)	.30 credits	C	or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157	
P 224.357 R 224.352, 224.371	19	97.288 C	Creative Collaboration	15 credits
Part Four		F	75 credits at 100 level	
224.453 Spatial Design Research and Development	.30 credits 19	97.291 <i>A</i>	Art and Design: Special Topic II	15 credits
P B- average over 224.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 224.352			P Appraisal Required	
224.381; or PGDipDes admission	19	97.331 C	Contemporary Design Project B	15 credits
224.454 Spatial Design Research Project	.45 credits	F	P Appraisal Required	
P 224.453		97.332 C	Contemporary Design Project C	15 credits
		F	P Appraisal Required	
Textile Design (210 credits)	19	97.338 li	nteraction and Interface II	15 credits
Part One			P 197.238 plus (198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258	
223.157 Studio I (Material)		2	223.258 or 224.258) R 197.377	
R 197.133	19	97.370 C	Creative Ecologies II	15 credits
Part Two		F	P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 o	r 224.258
223.257 Design Studio IIA (Textiles)	.30 credits 19	97.379 S	Service and Experience Design	15 credits
P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 223.157 and 2 of: 198.157, 212.157, 21		F	P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 o	r 224.258
213.158, 221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 224.157 R 223.203, 223.205, 2			nternship	
223.258 Design Studio IIB (Textiles)		F	P 198.258 or 212.258 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 224.258 R	1212.326,
P 223.257 R 223.204, 223.205, 223.227			223.326	
Part Three	19	97.388 (Creative Communities	15 credits
223.357 Design Studio IIIA (Textiles)			P 75 Credits at 200 Level R 198.481, 212.425, 221.382, 222.382, 223	
P 223.258 R 223.320, 223.403			224.382	-1
223.358 Design Studio IIIB (Textiles)	.30 credits 10		Designing Science Fiction	15 credits
P 223.357 R 223.303	100 0100110		P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 o	
Part Four	10		Design Awards and Competitions	
223.453 Textile Design Research and Development			P Appraisal Required	
P B- average over 223.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 223.302	and 10		Contemporary Design Project D	15 credits
223.303; or PGDipDes admission R 223.450, 223.451	unu		P Appraisal Required	10 Grounts
223.454 Textile Design Research Project	15 credite 10		Contemporary Design Project E	15 cradite
P 223.453 or (223.450 and 223.451)	.40 cicuits 10		P Appraisal Required	10 GIGUILS
1 225.455 of (225.450 dilu 225.451)	10		Contemporary Design Project F	15 crodite
Visual Communication Design (210 credits)	13		P Appraisal Required	15 CIGUILS
Part One	10		Contemporary Design Project G	15 gradita
15 credits from	13		P Appraisal Required	15 CIEUILS
222.157 Studio I (Screen)	15 gradite 10		Creative Leadership	15 gradita
R 197.131	. 15 cieuits 15		P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 o	
222.158 Studio I (Type)	15 gradite 10		Creative Ecologies III	
R 197.131, 222.100	. 15 cieuits 15		P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 o	
Part Two	10		Social Interventions Through Design	
222.257 Design Studio IIA (Visual Communication)			P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 o	
P (237.130 or 237.131) plus (222.157 or 222.158) and 2 of: 198.157,			Design Special Topic A	
213.157, 213.158, 221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R 2			P Appraisal Required	15 CIEUILS
222.203, 222.210, 222.220, 222.230, 222.231, 222.270			Design Independent Study	15
222.258 Design Studio IIB (Visual Communication)			9 ,	
				15 credits
	222 270 16		P Appraisal Required	
P 222.257 R 222.202, 222.203, 222.210, 222.220, 222.230, 222.231	, 222.270 19	97.499 E	Design Special Topic	
Part Three		97.499 [F	Design Special Topic	30 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits 19	97.499 [F 98.124 N	Design Special Topic	30 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication) P 222.258 R 222.301, 222.303, 222.310, 222.320, 222.330, 222.340	.30 credits 19	97.499 [F 98.124 N F	Design Special Topic	30 credits 15 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits 19 , 222.355,	97.499 [F 98.124 N F 98.212 F	Design Special Topic P Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design R 198.221 Product Design Visualisation	30 credits 15 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits 19 , 222.355, 19 .30 credits	97.499 E F 98.124 N F 98.212 F	Design Special Topic P Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design R 198.221 Product Design Visualisation P 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits 19 , 222.355, 19 .30 credits	97.499 E F 98.124 M F 98.212 F F 98.213 F	Design Special Topic P Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design R 198.221 Product Design Visualisation P 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362 Furniture Design	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits 19 , 222.355, 19 .30 credits	97.499 E F 98.124 M F 98.212 F F 98.213 F F	Design Special Topic P Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design R 198.221 Product Design Visualisation P 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362 Furniture Design P 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits 19, 222.355, 19.30 credits , 222.356, 19	97.499 E F 98.124 M F 98.212 F F 98.213 F C	Design Special Topic P Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design R 198.221 Product Design Visualisation P 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362 Furniture Design P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 222.157 or 222.157 or 197.132	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 213.158
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits 19, 222.355, 19.30 credits , 222.356, 19.30 credits 19.30 credits 19	97.499 E F 98.124 M F 98.212 F F 98.213 F F c 98.308 N	Design Special Topic P Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design 198.221 Product Design Visualisation P 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362 Furniture Design P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 222.157 or 222.157 or 222.157 or 197.132 Industrial Design Special Topic A	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 213.158
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits 19, 222.355, 19. 30 credits , 222.356, 19. 30 credits 19. 30 credits 19. and	97.499 [F 98.124 N F 98.212 F F F F F G C G G G G G G G G G G G G G	Design Special Topic P Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design 198.221 Product Design Visualisation P 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362 Furniture Design P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 222.157 or 197.132 industrial Design Special Topic A	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 213.158 15 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits 19, 222.355, 19. 30 credits , 222.356, 19. 30 credits 19. 30 credits 19. and	97.499	Design Special Topic P Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design 198.221 Product Design Visualisation P 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362 Furniture Design P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 222.157 or	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 213.158 15 credits 15 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits	97.499 F 98.124 M F 98.212 F 98.213 F F 0 98.308 II F 98.315 F	Design Special Topic Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design 198.221 Product Design Visualisation 7 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362 Furniture Design 7 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 or 197.132 industrial Design Special Topic A P Appraisal Required Product Development P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 213.158 15 credits 15 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits	97.499 [F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	Design Special Topic Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design 198.221 Product Design Visualisation 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362 Furniture Design 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 or 197.132 industrial Design Special Topic A Pappraisal Required Product Development P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 3198.214	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 213.158 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 17 credits 18 credits 19 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits	97.499 [F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	Design Special Topic Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design 198.221 Product Design Visualisation 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362 Furniture Design 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 or 197.132 industrial Design Special Topic A P Appraisal Required Product Development P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.214 Open Design & Digital Fabrication	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 213.158 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 17 credits 18 credits 19 credits 19 credits 10 credits 11 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits	97.499 [F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	Design Special Topic Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design 198.221 Product Design Visualisation 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362 Furniture Design 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 or 197.132 industrial Design Special Topic A Pappraisal Required Product Development 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.214 Open Design & Digital Fabrication 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 213.258 or 223.258 or 213.258 or 213.258 or 213.258 or 223.258 or 223.258 or 213.258 or 213.258 or 223.258 o	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 213.158 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 17 credits 18 credits 19 credits 19 credits 10 credits 11 credits 12 credits 12 credits 12 credits 13 credits 14 credits 15 credits 16 credits 17 credits 18 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits	97.499 [F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	Design Special Topic Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design 198.221 Product Design Visualisation 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362 Furniture Design 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 or 197.132 Industrial Design Special Topic A P Appraisal Required Product Development P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 3198.214 Open Design & Digital Fabrication P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 213.259 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 213.259 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 213.259 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 213.259 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 213.259 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 223.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 223.258 or 22	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 213.158 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 17 credits 18 credits 19 credits 19 credits 10 credits 11 credits 11 credits 12 credits 12 credits 13 credits 14 credits 15 credits 16 credits 17 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits	97.499 [F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	Design Special Topic Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design 198.221 Product Design Visualisation 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362 Furniture Design 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 or 197.132 industrial Design Special Topic A Pappraisal Required Product Development 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 3198.214 Open Design & Digital Fabrication 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.358 or Appraisal Required	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 213.158 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 17 credits 18 credits 19 credits 19 credits 19 credits 10 credits 10 credits 11 credits 12 credits 12 credits 15 credits 15 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits	97.499 [F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	Design Special Topic Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design 198.221 Product Design Visualisation 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362 Furniture Design 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 or 197.132 Industrial Design Special Topic A P Appraisal Required Product Development P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 3198.214 Open Design & Digital Fabrication P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 213.259 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 213.259 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 213.259 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 213.259 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 213.259 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 223.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 223.258 or 22	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 213.158 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 17 credits 18 credits 19 credits 19 credits 19 credits 10 credits 10 credits 11 credits 12 credits 12 credits 15 credits 15 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits	97.499 [F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	Design Special Topic Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design 198.221 Product Design Visualisation 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362 Furniture Design 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 or 197.132 industrial Design Special Topic A Pappraisal Required Product Development 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 3198.214 Open Design & Digital Fabrication 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.358 or Appraisal Required	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 213.158 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 17 credits 18 credits 19 credits 19 credits 19 credits 10 credits 10 credits 11 credits 124.258 15 credits 15 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits	97.499 [F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	Design Special Topic Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design 198.221 Product Design Visualisation 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362 Furniture Design 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 or 197.132 industrial Design Special Topic A Pappraisal Required Product Development 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 3198.214 Open Design & Digital Fabrication 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.358 or Appraisal Required 1998.358 or Appraisal Required 1998.358 or Appraisal Required 100 industrial Design Special Topic C	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 213.158 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 17 credits 18 credits 19 credits 19 credits 19 credits 19 credits 10 credits 11 credits 12 credits 15 credits 15 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits	97.499 [F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	Design Special Topic Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design 198.221 Product Design Visualisation 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362 Furniture Design 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 or 197.132 industrial Design Special Topic A Pappraisal Required Product Development 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 3198.214 Open Design & Digital Fabrication 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.358 or Appraisal Required Industrial Design Special Topic C Pappraisal Required Industrial Design Independent Study	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 213.158 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 17 credits 18 credits 19 credits 19 credits 19 credits 19 credits 10 credits 11 credits 11 credits 12 credits 15 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits	97.499 [F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	Design Special Topic Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design 198.221 Product Design Visualisation 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362 Furniture Design 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 or 197.132 Industrial Design Special Topic A Pappraisal Required Product Development 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 3198.214 Deen Design & Digital Fabrication 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.358 or Appraisal Required Industrial Design Digital Representation 1998.358 or Appraisal Required Industrial Design Special Topic C 19 Appraisal Required Industrial Design Independent Study	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 213.158 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 17 credits 18 credits 19 credits 19 credits 19 credits 19 credits 10 credits 11 credits 11 credits 12 credits 15 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits	97.499 [F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	Design Special Topic Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design 198.221 Product Design Visualisation 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362 Furniture Design 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 or 197.132 industrial Design Special Topic A Pappraisal Required Product Development 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 3198.214 Open Design & Digital Fabrication 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.358 or Appraisal Required Industrial Design Special Topic C Pappraisal Required Industrial Design Independent Study	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 213.158 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 17 224.258 15 credits 17 credits 18 credits 19 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits	97.499 E F 98.124 N F 98.212 F F 98.213 F F 98.315 F F 98.315 F F 98.493 II F 98.490 II F 98.495 II F 12.100 F	Design Special Topic Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design 198.221 Product Design Visualisation 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362 Furniture Design 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 or 197.132 Industrial Design Special Topic A Pappraisal Required Product Development 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 3198.214 Deen Design & Digital Fabrication 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.358 or Appraisal Required Industrial Design Digital Representation 1998.358 or Appraisal Required Industrial Design Special Topic C 19 Appraisal Required Industrial Design Independent Study 20 Appraisal Required Industrial Design Independent Study 21 Appraisal Required Industrial Design Independent Study 22 Appraisal Required Industrial Design Independent Study	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 213.158 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 17 credits 18 credits 19 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits	97.499 E F 98.124 N F 98.212 F F 98.213 F F 98.315 F F 98.315 F F 98.490 I F 98.490 I F 12.100 F 12.101 F 12.200 G	Design Special Topic Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design 198.221 Product Design Visualisation 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362 Furniture Design 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 or 197.132 industrial Design Special Topic A Pappraisal Required Product Development 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 3198.214 Open Design & Digital Fabrication 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.358 or Appraisal Required 1998.358 or Appraisal Required	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 213.158 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 17 credits 18 credits 19 credits 15 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits	97.499 E F 98.124 N F 98.212 F F 98.213 F F 98.315 F F 98.315 F F 98.490 II F 98.490 II F 12.100 F 12.101 F 12.200 G	Design Special Topic Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design 198.221 Product Design Visualisation 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362 Furniture Design 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 or 197.132 industrial Design Special Topic A Pappraisal Required Product Development 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 3198.214 Open Design & Digital Fabrication 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.358 or Appraisal Required Industrial Design Special Topic C Pappraisal Required Industrial Design Independent Study	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 213.158 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 17 credits 18 credits 19 credits 15 credits
Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits	97.499 E F F 98.212 F F F G G F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	Design Special Topic Appraisal Required Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design 198.221 Product Design Visualisation 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362 Furniture Design 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 or 197.132 industrial Design Special Topic A Pappraisal Required Product Development Paps.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 3198.214 Deen Design & Digital Fabrication Paps.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 198.358 or Appraisal Required Industrial Design Digital Representation Paps.358 or Appraisal Required Industrial Design Special Topic C Pappraisal Required Industrial Design Independent Study	30 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 213.158 15 credits

212.228	Fashion Special Topic A	.15 credits
212 20/	P Appraisal Required Drape for Design	15 gradite
212.304	P 212.100 or 212.257	. 10 GIEGILS
212.309	Contoured and Knit Apparel	.15 credits
212.321	P 212.258 Digital Applications for Fashion Production	
	224.258 R 212.420	, 223.230,
212.328	B Fashion Special Topic B	.15 credits
212 403	P Appraisal Required Apparel Production Research	15 credits
	P (212.100 and 212.101) or 212.358	
212.495	Fashion Design Independent StudyP Appraisal Required	.15 credits
213.150	Painting	.15 credits
040.454	R 213.203	45 15
213.151	Contemporary Sculpture R 213.204	.15 credits
213.154	Contemporary Drawing	.15 credits
	Drawing the Body I	
213.211	Fine Arts Special Topic II	.15 credits
040.054	P Appraisal Required	45
213.254	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	. 15 credits
213 255	Drawing the Body II	15 credits
	P 213.155 or 197.101 R 197.200	
213.256	Contemporary Art Projects A	.15 credits
213 257	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts Contemporary Art Projects B	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	
213.258	Contemporary Art Projects C	.15 credits
213 259	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts Contemporary Art Projects D	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	
	Fine Arts Special Topic IIB	
213.261	Contemporary Art Projects F	.15 credits
213.262	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts Contemporary Art Projects G	.15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts	
213.263	Contemporary Art Projects HP 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts	.15 credits
213.264	Contemporary Art Projects I	.15 credits
213 265	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts Contemporary Art Projects J	15 cradits
210.200	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts	. 10 dicuito
213.311	Fine Arts Special Topic III	.15 credits
213.356	P Appraisal Required Contemporary Art Projects E	.15 credits
	P 75 credits at 200 level from College of Creative Arts	
213.358	P Fine Arts Internship	
213.359	Contemporary Art Projects K	
	P 75 credits at 200-level from College of Creative Arts	
	Fine Arts Special Topic IIIB	
213.411	Fine Arts Special Topic IV	. 15 credits
213.464	Art in Context	.15 credits
040 405	P 75 credits at 300-level	45 15
213.465	Exhibition	
	221.455 or 222.454 or 222.455 or 223.454 or 223.455 or 224.454 or	
	or Permission Head of School	,
	Photography as an Agent of Change	
221.220	Photography and the Studio	.15 credits
221,221	P 75 credits at 100 level Photography and Digital Practices I	.15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level R 221.272	
221.222	Photography and the Darkroom	.15 credits
221 291	P 75 credits at 100 level R 221.271 Photography Special Topic A	.15 credits
ا ل ک ۱ ، ک کا ا	P Appraisal Required	. 10 GIGUILS
221.320	Photography and the Body	
	P 221.157 or 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 224.258	or 223.258
221.321	Photography and Digital Practices II	.15 credits
	P 221.221 or 221.257 or 221.258	

221.322	Photography and the Advanced Darkroom	15 credits
221.391	P 1 of 221.222 or 221.258 Photography Special Topic B	15 credits
	P Appraisal Required Photography and the Archive	
	P 221.358 or 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 222.358 or 223.358 or Photography and Visuality	or 224.358
	P 237.330 or 237.331 or 221.381 or Appraisal Required	
221.495	Photography Independent Study	15 credits
	Social Media Culture Printmaking R 222 209	
222.208	Letterpress	15 credits
222.215	is Brand Communication	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts or 75 credits level including 115.116 or 115.104 $$	at 100
222.225	Story and Narration	15 credits
222.232	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	15 credits
222.248	Typographic Systems	
222 212	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts including 222 Art Direction	
	P 222.258 R 222.411	
222.313	Copywriting P 75 credits at 200 level	15 credits
222.326	Sequential Art	
	P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.220 or 222.230 or 223.258 or 224.258	
	Concept Design for Imaginary WorldsP 222.232 or 222.225 or Appraisal Required	
222.347	Editorial Design	
222.348	223.258 or 224.258) Narrative Information Design	15 credits
	P 222.158 and (198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.25	
222.390	223.258 or 224.258) R 222.408 Visual Communication Design Special Topic A	15 credits
222.409	P Appraisal Required Contemporary Letterpress	15 credits
	P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.304 or 222.358 or 224.358	or 223.358
222.417	Image and Identity	15 credits
222.449	Spatial Type	
222.490	P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or Visual Communication Design Special Topic D	
222.491	P Appraisal Required Visual Communication Design Special Topic E	15 credits
	P Appraisal Required	
	Visual Communication Design Special Topic F P Appraisal Required	
222.499	I Independent Visual Communication Design Study P Appraisal Required	15 credits
223.207	Materials Lab	15 credits
223.211	Fashion Textiles	
223.301	or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 Contemporary Wallcoverings	
223.312	223.201 or 223.258 or 224.258) Textile Print Project	
223.328	R 223.313 Textile Design Special Topic B	15 credits
	P Appraisal Required Embroidered Textiles	
	P 223.211 or Appraisal Required	
	Sustainable Colouration P 223.258 or 223.207 or Appraisal Required	
223.490	I Textile Design Special Topic CP Appraisal Required	15 credits
223.495	Textile Design Independent StudyP Appraisal Required	15 credits

224.204	Design for Performance	.15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level R 226.xxx courses	
224.205	Design for Display	.15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level R 197.205	
224.302	Spatial Design Special Topic A	.15 credits
	P Appraisal Required	
224.306	Game Space	.15 credits
	P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258	or 224.258
224.490	Spatial Design Special Topic C	.15 credits
	P Appraisal Required	
224.495	Spatial Design Independent Study	.15 credits
	P Appraisal Required	
237.117	Māori Art and Design Studio I - Toi Atea	.15 credits
	R 197.117	
237.130	Communication for Makers	.15 credits
	R 237.101, 237.114	
237.131	Conversations in Creative Cultures	.15 credits
	R 237.102	
237.211	Māori Visual and Material Culture - Toi Atea	.15 credits
	P 197.109 or 237.102 R 197.110	
237.217	Māori Art and Design Studio IIA - Toi Atea	.15 credits
	P 197.117 or 237.117 R 197.217	
237.218	Māori Art and Design Studio IIB - Toi Atea	.15 credits
	P 197.117 or 237.117 R 197.218	

237.230	Creative Cultures & Contexts I	
	P 75 credits at 100-level R 198.281, 212.202, 213.252, 221.281, 223.202, 224.281	222.281,
237.231	Creative Cultures & Contexts II	15 credits
237.317	Māori Art and Design Studio IIIA - Toi Atea	15 credits
237.318	Māori Art and Design Studio IIIB - Toi Atea P 197.217 or 197.218 or 237.217 or 237.218 R 197.318	15 credits
237.330	Creative Cultures & Ideas	15 credits
237.331	Creative Cultures & Display	15 credits
237.401	The Material Turn P 15 credits in any 300-level course	15 credits
237.402	The Visual Field P 15 credits in any 300-level course	15 credits
237.403	Studies in Material Culture B	15 credits
237.404	Studies in Visual Culture B	15 credits
237.417	Māori Art and Design Studio IV - Toi Atea	30 credits
237.465	Creative Exposition	

The Degree of Bachelor of Engineering with Honours BE(Hons)

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering with Honours requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering with Honours shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 480 credits, comprising:
 - (a) a First Part, Second Part, Third Part, and Fourth Part;
 - (b) at least 4 years of study;
 - and including:
 - (c) 800 hours of practical work experience;
 - (d) completion of one major;
 - (e) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.
- The following minors are available under Transitional Provisions: Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering Electronics and Computer Engineering
- 4. Candidates who, in the opinion of the Academic Board, have passed with sufficient merit subjects for the New Zealand Certificate in Science, The National Diploma in Engineering, or an equivalent qualification, may be granted credit, including part or all of the First and Second Parts. The credit granted will be determined by Academic Board after taking into account the areas of study of the certificate and the standard of pass attained.
- 5. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, candidates who, in the opinion of the Academic Board, have achieved the admission requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering with Honours to an excellent standard, may be admitted to the programme after the commencement of Part One, but no later than the start of Part Two, and may be granted an exemption, including part or all of the First Part. The exemption granted will be determined by Academic Board after taking into account the level of achievement in the subjects passed prior to, and subsequent

- to, admission. Alternative courses of an equivalent credit value must be substituted for the exempted courses.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, candidates who have passed courses in engineering from a recognised overseas tertiary institution with which Massey University has a cross-crediting agreement may cross-credit up to 240 credits at 100-, 200- or 300-level as permitted by the terms of the agreement.
- The maximum credit or exemption granted under any credit recognition process shall be 240 credits.

Specialisations

8. Candidates shall complete one of the following majors:

Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering

Electronics and Computer Engineering

Engineering and Innovation Management (no new enrolments)

The requirements for each major are set out in the Schedule for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering with Honours.

Academic Requirements

- 9. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering with Honours shall complete to the satisfaction of Academic Board a minimum of 800 hours of approved practical work and associated reports in accordance with the following courses:
 - (a) 228.210 Practicum I;
 - (b) 228.310 Practicum II.

Passes in these courses will be awarded on the basis of practical work completed in accordance with the guidelines governing the practical work requirements.

Student Progression

- 10. Candidates may progress from Part One to Two, Two to Three, and Three to Four, by passing all courses in the prior part, either by examination or by the award of a combined results pass.
- 11. Candidates who fail to pass a complete Part in accordance with Regulation 10 shall re-enrol in the remaining unpassed course(s) at the next available offering of the course(s).
- 12. Candidates who are retaking courses from Part One in accordance with Regulation 11 may not progress to Part Two until all of Part One has been successfully completed.
- 13. Candidates who are retaking courses in Parts Two and Three in accordance with Regulation 11 may apply for permission to enrol in courses from the subsequent part, where the nominated courses are from different areas of study to the courses not passed; permission will only be granted where, in the opinion of Academic Board, the academic record of the candidate shows proven merit.

- 14. The Degree of Bachelor of Engineering with Honours may be awarded with First Class Honours or with Second Class Honours (Division I) or with Second Class Honours (Division II) or with Third Class Honours. The class of Honours shall be determined by the candidate's performance in the Second, Third and Fourth Parts of the Degree.
- 15. Candidates who have passed all courses and completed all other requirements for a Bachelor of Engineering with Honours but whose performance in the courses is deemed by the Academic Board, upon recommendation of the examiners, not to be of Honours standard will be awarded the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

Completion Requirements

- 16. The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 17. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Bachelor of Science should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 18. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress Regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**
- 19. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations of this degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Engineering and Innovation Management major prior to 1 January 2019 will be permitted to complete one of the minors by satisfying the requirements as specified by Schedule B.
- 20. These transition arrangements expire on 31 December 2021.
- 21. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who were enrolled in the Bachelor of Engineering with Honours prior to 1 January 2020 may substitute 100-level courses already taken for 100-level courses included in the Part One schedule until December 2023.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Engineering with Honours **Specialisations**

Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering (480 credits)

Auckland	ana	Mai	nawa	cu	Cam	ipuses
100 101 01			D: 1		1.0	

Auckland and Manawatu Campuses	
123.104 Chemistry for Biological Systems	15 credits
R 123.101, 123.171	
123.105 Chemistry and the Physical World	15 credits
R 123.102, 123.172	
124.104 Physics 1A: Mechanics and Thermodynamics	15 credits
R 124.101, 124.111, 124.171	
160.101 Calculus	15 credits
R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172	
160.102 Algebra	15 credits
R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172	
228.115 Engineering and Technology Principles	15 credits
R 141.111 and 228.111	
247.114 Science and Sustainability for Engineering and Technology	
R 247.177, 141.111, 141.112, 228.111, 228.112, 247.155, 119.15	5, 246.102,
247.111, 247.112, 247.113	
15 credits from	
120.101 Plant Biology	
159.100 Introduction to Programming	15 credits
Second Part	
Auckland and Manawatū Campuses	
123.201 Chemical Energetics	
P One of (123.102, 123.105, 124.104 or 123.172) and one of (160	.101,
160.102, 160.105, 160.132 or 160.133)	
123.271 Molecules to Materials	
P (123.101, 123.104 or 123.171) and (123.102, 123.105 or 123.17 141.212 Food Technology 4: Manufacturing	

P (123.105 or 123.172), (124.104 or 124.172), (160.102 or 228.172) and (141.112 or 228.112 or 228.115) C 123.201, 280.201, 280.272 R 228.212 P (228.115, 247.114) or (124.172, 228.172, 228.112 and (123.172 or 159.172)

P 228.172 or (160.101 and 160.102) R 228.222, 228.223

280.201	Industrial Microbiology	
280.271	Heat and Mass — Conservation and Transfer P (124.104, 160.102 and 228.115) OR (124.172 and 228.172)	15 credits
280.272	P (123.104 or 123.172), (124.104 or 124.172), (160.102 or 228.172)	
Third		
	watū Campus 2 Engineering Practice 5: Process Engineering with Constraints PROCESTATION OF A CONTROL	
228.371	P 280.271, 280.272, 228.211, 141.212 C 280.341 R 280.394, 280.3 Statistical Modelling for Engineers and Technologists P 228.271 R 228.340	
280.304	History Bioseparation and Purification Processes	
280.341	Environmental Technology	
280.371	Process Engineering Operations P 280.271 and 280.272 R 280.391	15 credits
280.372	P 123.201, 123.271, 228.271, 280.271, 280.272, 280.201 R 280.39 280.392	
	dits from 2 Organic and Biological Chemistry	1E aradita
	P 123.101 or 123.171	
228.741	Energy Systems	15 credits
	Nanoscience	, 280.312
) Industrial Refrigeration	15 credits
Fourth		
	watū Campus Engineering Practice 6: Design Capstone Project	30 credits
228.798	P 228.311 or 228.312 R 228485, 280430 3 Individual Research Project	30 credits
280.702	P 228.311 or 228.312 ? Process Control	15 credits
290 721	P (228.222 or 228.271) and (280.371 or 280.391) R 142.402 Process Improvement	15 cradite
200.721	P 228.312, 280.371, 280.372 R 142.400, 142.405, 142.411, 280.400 280.411	
280.771	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering P 280.371 and 280.372 R 280.403	15 credits
	dits from	
	Food Packaging Engineering and Legislation	
141./23	B Industrial Systems Improvement	15 credits
228.741	Energy Systems P 228.743 or 228.769 or 280.271	15 credits
228.744	Fig. 142.744	15 credits
228.750	D Renewable Energy and Sustainable Development	15 credits
280.760) Industrial Refrigeration	15 credits
282.758	3 Simulation, Modelling and Optimisation	15 credits
287.740) Innovation Management	15 credits
Electro	onics and Computer Engineering (480 credits)	
First P	art	
	and and Manawatū Campuses 4 Physics 1A: Mechanics and Thermodynamics	15 credits
124.105	R 124.101, 124.111, 124.171 5 Physics 1B: Electricity, Waves and Modern Physics R 124.102, 124.172	15 credits
	Introduction to Programming	
160.101	Calculus R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172	15 credits
160.102	2 Algebra	15 credits
<u> </u>	R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172 5 Engineering and Technology Principles	15 cradite
22U.11i	R 141.111 and 228.111	10 GIGUILS

R 141.211

228.271 Engineering Mathematics 2

247.114 Science and Sustainability for Engineering and Technology	Engineering and Innovation Management (480 credits) No new enrolments Schedule A
Any 100-level 15 credit course	First Part
Second Part	124.104 Physics 1A: Mechanics and Thermodynamics
Auckland and Manawatū Campuses	R 124.101, 124.111, 124.171
159.270 Hardware-Oriented Computing	124.105 Physics 1B: Electricity, Waves and Modern Physics
228.211 Engineering Practice 3: Product Development	159.100 Introduction to Programming
P (228.115, 247.114) or (124.172, 228.172, 228.112 and (123.172 or 159.172)	160.101 Calculus
R 141.211	R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172
228.212 Engineering Practice 4: Materials & Manufacturing	160.102 Algebra
P 228.211, 228.271 and 2 of (281.281, 282.260, 281.273) C 159.270, 281.282	R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172
R 141.212	228.115 Engineering and Technology Principles
228.271 Engineering Mathematics 2	R 141.111 and 228.111
P 228.172 or (160.101 and 160.102) R 228.222, 228.223	247.114 Science and Sustainability for Engineering and Technology
281.272 Signals and Systems	R 247.177, 141.111, 141.112, 228.111, 228.112, 247.155, 119.155, 246.102, 247.111, 247.112, 247.113 Any 100-level 15 credit course
281.273 Communication Network Architectures	Second Part
P 160.101 or 228.172	159.270 Hardware-Oriented Computing
281.281 Analogue Electronic Systems	P 159.100 or 159.101 or 159.172 R 159.236
P (124.171 and 124.172) or 124.105 R 124.241, 124.251, 281.251	228.211 Engineering Practice 3: Product Development
281.282 Digital Electronic Systems	P (228.115, 247.114) or (124.172, 228.172, 228.112 and (123.172 or 159.172)
Third Part	R 141.211
Auckland and Manawatū Campuses	228.212 Engineering Practice 4: Materials & Manufacturing
228.311 Engineering Practice 5: Engineering Design with Constraints	P 228.211, 228.271 and 2 of (281.281, 282.260, 281.273) C 159.270, 281.282
P 281.281, 281.282, 228.211, 228.212 C 281.384 or 280.341 or 287.342	R 141.212
228.371 Statistical Modelling for Engineers and Technologists	228.271 Engineering Mathematics 2
P 228.271 R 228.340	P 228.172 or (160.101 and 160.102) R 228.222, 228.223
281.374 Communication Systems	281.272 Signals and Systems
P 281.272, 281.273 R 143.332, 281.332 281.375 Data Communication Networks	P 281.281 and (228.271 or 160.204) R 124.344, 143.227, 143.333, 281.227,
	281.333
P 159.270 or 159.271 R 143.471, 159.334, 159.354, 281.471	281.281 Analogue Electronic Systems
281.384 Embedded Systems Design	P (124.171 and 124.172) or 124.105 R 124.241, 124.251, 281.251
P 159.270, 281.282 R 140.320, 143.339, 281.320, 281.339	281.282 Digital Electronic Systems
281.385 Advanced Electronic Circuits	282.260 Manufacturing Engineering and Computer Aided Design15 credits
P 281.281, 281.282, 281.272	P (124.104 or 124.172) and (160.101 or 228.172)
Auckland Campus (15 credits from)	Third Part
158.326 Software Architecture	125.230 Business Finance
P 158.212 or 159.234 or 159.270	P 115.114
281.353 Control Engineering	228.311 Engineering Practice 5: Engineering Design with Constraints30 credits
P 281.272 R 143.335, 143.346, 281.335, 282.346	P 281.281, 281.282, 228.211, 228.212 C 281.384 or 280.341 or 287.342
Manawatū Campus (15 credits from)	228.371 Statistical Modelling for Engineers and Technologists
158.326 Software Architecture	P 228.271 R 228.340
P 158.212 or 159.234 or 159.270	281.353 Control Engineering
159.251 Software Engineering Design and Construction	P 281.272 R 143.335, 143.346, 281.335, 282.346
P 159.234 or 159.272 R 159.351	282.371 Mechanics and Materials
281.353 Control Engineering	P 124.172 or 124.104
P 281.272 R 143.335, 143.346, 281.335, 282.346	287.320 Product Design
Fourth part	P 228.211 & 228.212
Auckland and Manawatū Campuses	287.342 Agile Manufacturing
228.711 Engineering Practice 6: Design Capstone Project	R 143.329, 143.342
P 228.311 or 228.312 R 228485, 280430	Fourth Part
228.798 Individual Research Project	228.711 Engineering Practice 6: Design Capstone Project
P 228.311 or 228.312	P 228.311 or 228.312 R 228485, 280430
281.755 Digital Signal Processing	228.798 Individual Research Project
P 281.272 R 124.344, 143.333, 281.333	P 228.311 or 228.312
281.785 Advanced Computer Engineering	238.700 Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) and Footprinting Principles15 credits
P 281.384 R 143.474, 281.474	282.778 Mechatronics
Auckland Campus (30 credits from)	P 281.353, 282.371 R 143.478, 282.478
281.776 Advanced Communication Engineering	287.706 New Product Development Practices
P 281.273, 281.374 R 143.448, 143.466, 281.448, 281.466	P 228.311 or 228.312
281.786 Advanced Micro- and Nano-electronics	287.740 Innovation Management
P 281.281 R 124.345, 143.457, 281.457	P 228.311 or 228.312 R 287.703
Any 700-level 15 credit course selected from the following prefixes: 158 Information	Schedule B: Engineering and Innovation Management under transition
Technology, 159 Computer Science.	regulations
	First Part
Manawatū Campus (30 credits from)	First rait
Manawatū Campus (30 credits from) 281.756 Image and Video Processing	Core courses (90 credits from)
281.756 Image and Video Processing	Core courses (90 credits from)
281.756 Image and Video Processing	Core courses (90 credits from) 124.171 Physical Principles for Engineering & Technology 1
281.756 Image and Video Processing	Core courses (90 credits from) 124.171 Physical Principles for Engineering & Technology 115 credits
281.756 Image and Video Processing	Core courses (90 credits from) 124.171 Physical Principles for Engineering & Technology 1
281.756 Image and Video Processing	Core courses (90 credits from) 124.171 Physical Principles for Engineering & Technology 1

228.112 Engineering Practice 2: Creative Solutions	228.371 Statistical Modelling for Engineers and Technologists
P 141.111 or 228.111 or 228.125 or 228.150 C 123.172 or 159.172, 228.172,	P 228.271 R 228.340
124.172 R 141.112, 228.120, 228.152	287.320 Product Design
228.171 Engineering Mathematics 1A	P 228.211 & 228.212 287.342 Agile Manufacturing
228.172 Engineering Mathematics 1B	R 143.329, 143.342
P 228.171 R 160.112, 160.133, 160.101, 160.102	And for the Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering minor
Minor specialisation courses (30 credits from)	228.312 Engineering Practice 5: Process Engineering with Constraints30 credits
Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering minor	P 280.271, 280.272, 228.211, 141.212 C 280.341 R 280.394, 280.346
123.171 Chemistry for Biological Systems 115 credits	Or for either Electronics and Computer Engineering or Mechatronics
R 123.101	minors
123.172 Chemistry for Biological Systems 2	228.311 Engineering Practice 5: Engineering Design with Constraints30 credits P 281.281, 281.282, 228.211, 228.212 C 281.384 or 280.341 or 287.342
Electronics and Computer Engineering minor	Minor specialisation courses (30 credits from)
159.171 Computational Thinking and Programming 115 credits	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering minor
159.172 Computational Thinking and Programming 2	280.371 Process Engineering Operations15 credits
P 159.171 R 159.102	P 280.271 and 280.272 R 280.391
Mechatronics minor	280.372 Reaction Technologies and Process Modelling
159.171 Computational Thinking and Programming 1	P 123.201, 123.271, 228.271, 280.271, 280.272, 280.201 R 280.391 and
159.172 Computational Thinking and Programming 2	280.392 Electronics and Computer Engineering minor
Second Part	281.374 Communication Systems
Core courses (45 credits from)	P 281.272, 281.273 R 143.332, 281.332
228.211 Engineering Practice 3: Product Development	281.385 Advanced Electronic Circuits
P (228.115, 247.114) or (124.172, 228.172, 228.112 and (123.172 or 159.172)	P 281.281, 281.282, 281.272
R 141.211	Mechatronics minor
228.271 Engineering Mathematics 2	281.353 Control Engineering
P 228.172 or (160.101 and 160.102) R 228.222, 228.223 And for the Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering minor	P 281.272 R 143.335, 143.346, 281.335, 282.346 282.371 Mechanics and Materials
141.212 Food Technology 4: Manufacturing	P 124.172 or 124.104
P (123.105 or 123.172), (124.104 or 124.172), (160.102 or 228.172) and	Fourth Part
(141.112 or 228.112 or 228.115) C 123.201, 280.201, 280.272 R 228.212	Core courses (60 credits from)
Or for either Electronics and Computer Engineering or Mechatronics	228.711 Engineering Practice 6: Design Capstone Project
minors	P 228.311 or 228.312 R 228485, 280430
228.212 Engineering Practice 4: Materials & Manufacturing	228.798 Individual Research Project
R 141.212	Minor specialisation courses (15 credits from)
Minor specialisation courses (75 credits from)	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering minor
Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering minor	280.702 Process Control
123.201 Chemical Energetics	P (228.222 or 228.271) and (280.371 or 280.391) R 142.402
P One of (123.102, 123.105, 124.104 or 123.172) and one of (160.101,	Electronics and Computer Engineering minor (15 credits)
160.102, 160.105, 160.132 or 160.133) 123.271 Molecules to Materials	281.755 Digital Signal Processing
P (123.101, 123.104 or 123.171) and (123.102, 123.105 or 123.172)	281.785 Advanced Computer Engineering
280.201 Industrial Microbiology	P 281.384 R 143.474, 281.474
P (123.101 or 123.104 or 123.171) and (123.102 or 123.105 or 123.172 or	Mechatronics minor
122.102) R 142.201, 141.222, 162.212, 162.214	282.778 Mechatronics
280.271 Heat and Mass – Conservation and Transfer	P 281.353, 282.371 R 143.478, 282.478
P (124.104, 160.102 and 228.115) OR (124.172 and 228.172)	Engineering and Innovation Management elective courses (45 credits
280.272 Fluid Flow and Particle Technology	from) 238.700 Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) and Footprinting Principles15 credits
Electronics and Computer Engineering minor	287.706 New Product Development Practices
159.270 Hardware-Oriented Computing	P 228.311 or 228.312
P 159.100 or 159.101 or 159.172 R 159.236	287.740 Innovation Management
281.272 Signals and Systems	P 228.311 or 228.312 R 287.703
P 281.281 and (228.271 or 160.204) R 124.344, 143.227, 143.333, 281.227,	287.741 Quality System Development and Management
281.333	R 287.730
281.273 Communication Network Architectures	287.742 Business Process Improvement
281.281 Analogue Electronic Systems	287.743 Lean Operations
P (124.171 and 124.172) or 124.105 R 124.241, 124.251, 281.251	P 228.311 or 228.312 R 143.331, 143.343, 287.343
281.282 Digital Electronic Systems	287.744 Advanced Manufacturing Strategies
Mechatronics minor	P 228.311 or 228.312 R 287.463
159.270 Hardware-Oriented Computing	Miles he strong is a (100 and dist)
P 159.100 or 159.101 or 159.172 R 159.236 281.272 Signals and Systems	Mechatronics (480 credits) First Part
P 281.281 and (228.271 or 160.204) R 124.344, 143.227, 143.333, 281.227,	124.104 Physics 1A: Mechanics and Thermodynamics
281.333	R 124.101, 124.111, 124.171
281.281 Analogue Electronic Systems	124.105 Physics 1B: Electricity, Waves and Modern Physics
P (124.171 and 124.172) or 124.105 R 124.241, 124.251, 281.251	R 124.102, 124.172
281.282 Digital Electronic Systems	159.100 Introduction to Programming
282.260 Manufacturing Engineering and Computer Aided Design	160.101 Calculus
P (124.104 or 124.172) and (160.101 or 228.172)	R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172 160.102 Algebra
Third Part	TOU. TO A MURDIA
Third Part Core courses (90 credits from)	
Third Part Core courses (90 credits from) 125.230 Business Finance	R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172 228.115 Engineering and Technology Principles15 credits

247.114 Science and Sustainability for Engineering and Technology	228.371 Statistical Modelling for Engineers and Technologists
247.111, 247.112, 247.113	281.353 Control Engineering
Any 100-level 15 credit course	P 281.272 R 143.335, 143.346, 281.335, 282.346
Second Part	281.384 Embedded Systems Design
159.270 Hardware-Oriented Computing	P 159.270, 281.282 R 140.320, 143.339, 281.320, 281.339
P 159.100 or 159.101 or 159.172 R 159.236	282.371 Mechanics and Materials
228.211 Engineering Practice 3: Product Development	P 124.172 or 124.104
P (228.115, 247.114) or (124.172, 228.172, 228.112 and (123.172 or 159.172)	282.372 Mechanism and Component Design
R 141.211	P 282.260
228.212 Engineering Practice 4: Materials & Manufacturing	282.373 Fluid Mechanics & Thermodynamics
P 228.211, 228.271 and 2 of (281.281, 282.260, 281.273) C 159.270, 281.282	P 124.104 or 124.172
R 141.212	Fourth Part
228.271 Engineering Mathematics 2	228.711 Engineering Practice 6: Design Capstone Project
P 228.172 or (160.101 and 160.102) R 228.222, 228.223	P 228.311 or 228.312 R 228485, 280430
281.272 Signals and Systems	228.798 Individual Research Project
P 281.281 and (228.271 or 160.204) R 124.344, 143.227, 143.333, 281.227,	P 228.311 or 228.312
281.333	282.762 Robotics and Automation
281.281 Analogue Electronic Systems	P 281.384, 282.372 R 143.462, 282.462
P (124.171 and 124.172) or 124.105 R 124.241, 124.251, 281.251	282.772 Industrial Systems Design and Integration
281.282 Digital Electronic Systems	P 159.270, 282.371, 282.372 R 143.472, 282.472
282.260 Manufacturing Engineering and Computer Aided Design15 credits	282.778 Mechatronics
P (124.104 or 124.172) and (160.101 or 228.172)	P 281.353, 282.371 R 143.478, 282.478
Third Part	Any 700-level 15 credit course selected from the following prefixes: 158 Information
228.311 Engineering Practice 5: Engineering Design with Constraints30 credits	Technology, 159 Computer Science, 281 Electronics and Information Engineering, 282
P 281.281, 281.282, 228.211, 228.212 C 281.384 or 280.341 or 287.342	Mechatronics and Automation Engineering, 287 Industrial Innovation.

The Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts with Honours BFA(Hons)

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts with Honours requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) be selected into the Qualification based partially on the assessment of a portfolio of work submitted by the applicant, and an interview at the discretion of the University.
- An applicant who holds the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts shall not be admitted to the Bachelor of Fine Arts with Honours.

Qualification Requirements

- 3. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts with Honours shall follow a parts based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 480 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part I, Part II, Part III, and Part IV as specified in Schedule A;
 - (b) elective courses from Schedule B to the Degree; and/or elective courses from Schedule C to the Degree of the Bachelor of Design with Honours; or any other course. And including:
 - (c) not more than 165 credits at 100 level;
 - (d) at least 90 credits at 200-level;
 - (e) at least 105 credits at 300-level;
 - (f) at least 120 credits at 400 level or above.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 3, holders of a Massey University Diploma in Photography who are admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts with Honours, may, on surrender of the diploma, be permitted to transfer up to 120 credits at 100-level and up to 75 credits at 200-level to the Bachelor of Fine Arts with Honours.

Specialisations

The Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts with Honours is awarded without specialisation.

Student Progression

In order to progress to Part II the candidate shall have passed a total of 75 credits at 100 level with at least 60 credits from the Part I courses including one of 237.130 or 237.131.

- 7. For progression to Part IV of Bachelor of Fine Arts with Honours, candidates must have passed the Part III credits from Schedule A.
- The Academic Board may grant exemptions to the requirements of Regulations 6 and 7 based on the subjects studied and prior performance of the student
- The Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts with Honours may be awarded with First Class Honours or with Second Class Honours Division I or Second Class Honours Division II or with Third Class Honours. The class of Honours awarded shall be determined by the examiners on the performance of the candidate in Part IV of the programme.

Completion Requirements

- 10. The Bachelor of Fine Arts with Honours must be completed within the following timeframes:
 - (a) five consecutive academic years for full time students
 - (b) eight consecutive academic years for part-time students unless a specified time of suspension or extension has been approved by the Academic Board. Permission must be sought in advance of any suspension or extension by applying in writing to the Programme Director. Suspensions or extensions granted will appear on the academic record.
- 11. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Qualification requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Bachelor of Fine Arts should they meet the relevant qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

12. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Fine Arts with Honours Schedule A

Part One

Compu	lsory	course	S
-------	-------	--------	---

oumpulsory courses	
237.130 Communication for Makers	15 credits
R 237.101, 237.114	
237.131 Conversations in Creative Cultures	15 credits
R 237.102	
Plus one of	
213.157 Studio I (Art Lab)	15 credits
R 197.132	
213.158 Studio I (Art Place)	15 credits
R 197.131	

	ree of	
100.107	Studio I (Object)	.15 credits
	R 197.132	
212.157	Studio I (Dress)	.15 credits
	R 197.135	
213.157	Studio I (Art Lab)	.15 credits
	R 197.132	
213.158	Studio I (Art Place)	.15 credits
	R 197.131	4= 0.
221.157	Studio I (Lens)	.15 credits
200 1 57	R 221.101	15
222.137	Studio I (Screen)	. 15 credits
222 150	Studio I (Type)	15 orodita
222.100	R 197.131, 222.100	. 15 Cleuits
222 157	Studio I (Material)	15 cradite
223.137	R 197.133	. 10 Cicuita
224.157	Studio I (Space)	.15 credits
0/	R 197.131	o orounto
Part Tv	70	
_		
	Isory courses	00 "
213.241	Art Studio IIA	.30 credits
040040	P 213.157 or 213.158 or (197.131 and 197.132) R 213.251	00 11
213.242	Art Studio IIB	.30 credits
חרה דחה	P 213.241 R 213.251	15
237.230	Creative Cultures & Contexts I	
	P 75 credits at 100-level R 198.281, 212.202, 213.252, 221.281, 222 223.202, 224.281	2.281,
Plus or	of	
	Creative Collaboration	15 credits
107.200	P 75 credits at 100 level	. To orounto
237.231	Creative Cultures & Contexts II	
		.15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level	.15 credits
Part Th	P 75 credits at 100 level	.15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level	.15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level ree Isory courses	
Compu	P 75 credits at 100 level ree Isory courses Art Studio IIIA	
Compu 213.341	P 75 credits at 100 level ree Isory courses Art Studio IIIA	.30 credits
Compu 213.341	P 75 credits at 100 level ree Isory courses Art Studio IIIA	.30 credits
Compu 213.341 213.342	P 75 credits at 100 level ree Isory courses Art Studio IIIA	.30 credits
Compu 213.341 213.342	P 75 credits at 100 level ree Isory courses Art Studio IIIA	.30 credits
Compu 213.341 213.342 213.357	P 75 credits at 100 level ree Isory courses Art Studio IIIA	.30 credits .30 credits .15 credits
Compu 213.341 213.342 213.357	P 75 credits at 100 level ree Isory courses Art Studio IIIA	.30 credits .30 credits .15 credits
Compu 213.341 213.342 213.357	P 75 credits at 100 level ree Isory courses Art Studio IIIA	.30 credits .30 credits .15 credits
Compu 213.341 213.342 213.357	P 75 credits at 100 level ree Isory courses Art Studio IIIA	.30 credits .30 credits .15 credits
Compu 213.341 213.342 213.357 237.330 Plus or	P 75 credits at 100 level ree Isory courses Art Studio IIIA	.30 credits .30 credits .15 credits .15 credits
Compu 213.341 213.342 213.357 237.330 Plus or	P 75 credits at 100 level ree Isory courses Art Studio IIIA	.30 credits .30 credits .15 credits .15 credits
Compu 213.341 213.342 213.357 237.330 Plus or	P 75 credits at 100 level ree Isory courses Art Studio IIIA	.30 credits .30 credits .15 credits .15 credits
Compu 213.341 213.342 213.357 237.330 Plus or 197.388	P 75 credits at 100 level ree Isory courses Art Studio IIIA	.30 credits .30 credits .15 credits .15 credits .15 credits .15 credits
Compu 213.341 213.342 213.357 237.330 Plus or 197.388	P 75 credits at 100 level ree Isory courses Art Studio IIIA	.30 credits .30 credits .15 credits .15 credits .15 credits .15 credits
Compu 213.341 213.342 213.357 237.330 Plus or 197.388 237.331	P 75 credits at 100 level ree Isory courses Art Studio IIIA	.30 credits .30 credits .15 credits .15 credits .15 credits .15 credits
Compu 213.341 213.342 213.357 237.330 Plus or 197.388 237.331	P 75 credits at 100 level ree Isory courses Art Studio IIIA	.30 credits .30 credits .15 credits .15 credits .15 credits .15 credits
Compu 213.341 213.342 213.357 237.330 Plus or 197.388 237.331 Part Fo	P 75 credits at 100 level ree Isory courses Art Studio IIIA	.30 credits .30 credits .15 credits .15 credits .15 credits .15 credits
Compu 213.341 213.342 213.357 237.330 Plus or 197.388 237.331 Part Fo Compu	P 75 credits at 100 level ree Isory courses Art Studio IIIA	.30 credits .30 credits .15 credits .15 credits .15 credits .15 credits

213.442	Art Studio IV B	45 credits
	P 213.440 or 213.441 R 213.401, 213.461	4= 0.
213.463	Fine Arts Research Seminar	15 credits
	P 213.357 or Appraisal Required C 213.441	
Plus on	· · · · ·	
197.465	Creative Leadership	15 credits
	P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358	or 224.358
213.465	Exhibition	15 credits
	C (198.454 or 198.455 or 212.454 or 212.455 or 213.442 or 221.454	or
	221.455 or 222.454 or 222.455 or 223.454 or 223.455 or 224.454 or	
	or Permission Head of School	
237 465	Creative Exposition	15 credits
2071100	P [237.330 and (198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 222.35	
	223.358 or 224.358)] or Appraisal Required	00 01
Schedule	2 11	
	Painting	15 crodite
213.130	R 213.203	. 13 GIGUILS
212 151	Contemporary Sculpture	1E orodito
213.131		15 credits
010 154	R 213.204	15 1:4
	Contemporary Drawing	
	Drawing the Body I	
213.211	Fine Arts Special Topic II	15 credits
040 054	P Appraisal Required	4= 0.
213.254	Drawing in Practice	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	
213.255	Drawing the Body II	15 credits
	P 213.155 or 197.101 R 197.200	
213.256	Contemporary Art Projects A	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	
213.257	Contemporary Art Projects B	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	
213.258	Contemporary Art Projects C	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	
213.259	Contemporary Art Projects D	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	
213.260	Fine Arts Special Topic IIB	30 credits
	Contemporary Art Projects F	
	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts	
213.262	Contemporary Art Projects G.	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts	
213.263	Contemporary Art Projects H	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts	
213.264	Contemporary Art Projects I	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts	
213 265	Contemporary Art Projects J	15 credits
210.200	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts	TO GIOGILO
213 311	Fine Arts Special Topic III	15 cradite
210.011	P Appraisal Required	i i o di duito
212 255	Drawing the Body III	15 gradita
213.333	P 213.255 or 197.200 R 197.301	15 CIEUILS
212.250	Contemporary Art Projects E	1E aradita
213.300		io credits
040.050	P 75 credits at 200 level from College of Creative Arts	4E I'i
213.358	Fine Arts Internship	
040.050	P 60 credits at 200 level from the College of Creative Arts R 213.41	
213.359	Contemporary Art Projects K	15 credits
040 00-	P 75 credits at 200-level from College of Creative Arts	00 "
	Fine Arts Special Topic IIIB	
213.411	Fine Arts Special Topic IV	15 credits
	P Appraisal Required	
213.464	Art in Context	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 300-level	

The Degree of Bachelor of Food Technology with Honours BFoodTech(Hons)

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Food Technology with Honours requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

15 credits

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Food Technology with Honours shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 480 credits, comprising:
 - (a) a First Part, Second Part, Third Part and Fourth Part;
 - (b) at least four years of study;
 - and including:
 - (c) a minimum of 800 hours of practical work experience;
 - (d) completion of one major; and
 - (e) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.
- 3. Candidates, who in the opinion of the Academic Board, have passed with sufficient merit subjects for the New Zealand Certificate in Science, the National Diploma in Engineering or an equivalent qualification, may be granted credit, including part or all of the First and Second Parts. The credit granted will be determined by Academic Board after taking into account the areas of study of the certificate and the standard of pass attained.
- 4. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, candidates who, in the opinion of the Academic Board, have achieved the admission requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Food Technology with Honours to an excellent standard, may be admitted to the programme after the commencement of Part One but no later than the start of Part Two, and may be granted an exemption, including part or all of the First Part. The exemption granted will be determined by Academic Board after taking into account the level of achievement in the subjects passed prior to, and subsequent to, admission. Alternative courses of an equivalent credit value must be substituted for the exempted courses.
- 5. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, candidates who have passed courses in food technology or food science from a recognised overseas tertiary institution with which Massey University has a cross-crediting agreement may cross-credit up to 240 credits at 100-, 200- or 300-level as permitted by the terms of the agreement.
- The maximum credit or exemption granted under Regulations 3, 4 or 5 or any other credit recognition process shall be 240 credits.

Specialisations

 Candidates shall complete one of the following majors: Food Product Technology; or Food Process Engineering.

The requirements for each major are set out in the Schedule for the Degree of Bachelor of Food Technology with Honours.

Academic Requirements

- 8. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Food Technology with Honours shall complete to the satisfaction of Academic Board a minimum of 800 hours of approved practical work and associated reports in accordance with the following courses:
 - (a) 228.210 Practicum I;
 - (b) 228.310 Practicum II.

Passes in these or approved equivalent courses will be awarded on the basis of practical work completed in accordance with the guidelines governing the practical work requirements.

Student Progression

- Candidates may progress from Part One to Two, Two to Three, and Three to Four, by passing all courses in the prior part, either by examination or by the award of a combined results pass.
- 10. Candidates who fail to pass a complete Part in accordance with Regulation 9 shall re-enrol in the remaining unpassed course(s) at the next available offering(s) of the course(s).
- 11. Candidates who are re-taking courses from Part One in accordance with Regulation 10 may not progress to Part Two until all of Part One has been successfully completed.
- 12. Candidates who are re-taking courses in Parts Two and Three in accordance with Regulation 10 may apply for permission to enrol in courses from the subsequent part, where the nominated courses are from different areas of study to the courses unpassed; permission will only be granted where, in the opinion of Academic Board, the academic record of the candidate shows proven merit.
- 13. The Degree of Bachelor of Food Technology with Honours may be awarded with First Class Honours or with Second Class Honours (Division I) or with Second Class Honours (Division II), or with Third Class Honours. The class of Honours shall be determined by the candidate's performance in the Second, Third and Fourth Parts of the Degree.
- 14. Candidates who have passed all courses and completed all other requirements for a Bachelor of Food Technology with Honours but whose performance in the courses is deemed by the Academic Board, upon

recommendation of the examiners, not to be of Honours standard will be awarded the Degree of Bachelor of Food Technology.

Completion Requirements

- 15. The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 16. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Bachelor of Science should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

Part One (120 credits from)

120.101 Plant Biology...

17. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

18. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who were enrolled in the Bachelor of Food Technology with Honours prior to 1 January 2020 may substitute 100-level courses already taken for 100-level courses included in the Part One schedule until December 2023.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Food Technology with Honours

120.101	Plant Biology	15 credits
123.104	Chemistry for Biological Systems	15 credits
	R 123.101, 123.171	
123 105	Chemistry and the Physical World	15 credits
120.100	R 123.102, 123.172	10 Grounts
101101		45 15
124.104	Physics 1A: Mechanics and Thermodynamics	15 credits
	R 124.101, 124.111, 124.171	
160.101	Calculus	15 credits
	R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172	
160.102	Algebra	15 credits
	R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172	
220 115	Engineering and Technology Principles	1E orodita
220.113		13 credits
	R 141.111 and 228.111	
247.114	Science and Sustainability for Engineering and Technology	
	R 247.177, 141.111, 141.112, 228.111, 228.112, 247.155, 119.155,	246.102,
	247.111, 247.112, 247.113	
Part Two	o (120 credits from)	
123 201	Chemical Energetics	15 credits
120.201	P One of (123.102, 123.105, 124.104 or 123.172) and one of (160.1	
	160.102, 160.105, 160.132 or 160.133)	01,
400.074	·	45 12
123.271	Molecules to Materials	
	P (123.101, 123.104 or 123.171) and (123.102, 123.105 or 123.172)	
141.211	Food Technology 3: Product Development	
	P (228.115, 247.114) OR (123.172, 124.172, 228.172, 141.112) R 22	28.211
141.212	Food Technology 4: Manufacturing	
	P (123.105 or 123.172), (124.104 or 124.172), (160.102 or 228.172)	
	(141.112 or 228.112 or 228.115) C 123.201, 280.201, 280.272 R 22	
220 271		
220.271	Engineering Mathematics 2	13 credits
	P 228.172 or (160.101 and 160.102) R 228.222, 228.223	
280.201	Industrial Microbiology	
	P (123.101 or 123.104 or 123.171) and (123.102 or 123.105 or 123.	172 or
	122.102) R 142.201, 141.222, 162.212, 162.214	
280.271	Heat and Mass – Conservation and Transfer	15 credits
	P (124.104, 160.102 and 228.115) OR (124.172 and 228.172)	
280 272	Fluid Flow and Particle Technology	15 credits
200.272	P (123.104 or 123.172), (124.104 or 124.172), (160.102 or 228.172)	
D (TE)		
	ree (120 credits from)	4= 0.
141.311	Food Technology 5: Food Microbiology and Safety	15 credits
	P One of 280.201,141.222, 162.212 or 162.214	
141.312	Food Technology 6: Food Characterisation	15 credits
	P 123.271, 123.201, 141.211, 141.212 R 141.330	
141.362	Food Formulation Technology	15 credits
	P 123.271.123.201	
1/1 205	Food Chemistry	15 gradite
141.393	,	15 Credits
	P 123.271 and 123.201 R 151.231	
228.371	Statistical Modelling for Engineers and Technologists	15 credits
	P 228.271 R 228.340	
280.371	Process Engineering Operations	15 credits

P 123.201, 123.271, 228.271, 280.271, 280.272, 280.201 R 280.391 and

P 280.271 and 280.272 R 280.391 280.372 Reaction Technologies and Process Modelling...

280.392

Part Four (120 credits from)

141.457, 141.471

141.791 Advanced Food Technology

280.392)) or Appraisal Required R 141.491

P 280.371 and 280.372 R 280.403

141.723 Industrial Systems Improvement	15 credits
Majors	
Food Process Engineering (105 credits)	
Part Three (15 credits from)	
280.304 Bioseparation and Purification Processes	15 credits
P (141.294 and (280.299 or 141.221)) or (280.271 and 280.272) R	
Part Four	
Compulsory courses (90 credits from)	
141.749 Food Engineering Research Project	30 credits
P (141.311 or 141.393), 141.362, 141.395, (228.371 or 228.340), 2	280.304,
[(141.312, 280.371 and 280.372) or (280.391, 280.392 and 280.39	93)] R
141.449, 141.459, 141.759	
141.797 Food Engineering Design	30 credits
P (141.311 or 141.393), (141.312 or 280.393), 141.362, 141.395, (
228.340), 280.304, (280.371 or 280.391), (280.372 or 280.392) R	141.471,
141.444	
280.702 Process Control	15 credits
P (228.222 or 228.271) and (280.371 or 280.391) R 142.402	45
280.771 Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering	15 credits
P 280.371 and 280.372 R 280.403	
Food Product Technology (105 credits)	
Part Three (15 credits from)	
141.358 Nutrition and Food Choice	15 cradite
P 123 271 B 141 458	10 GIGUILO
Part Four (90 credits from)	
Compulsory courses (75 credits from)	
141.759 Food Technology Project	30 credits
P ((141.311 or 141.393), (141.312 or 141.330), 141.362, 141.395,	
or 141.358), (228.371 or 228.340), (280.371 or 280.391), and (280	
280.392)) or Appraisal Required R 141.459, 228.485, 141.749, 14	1.449
141.772 Innovative Food Design and Development	30 credits

An approved elective from (15 credits from)15 credits 141.755 Added-Value Processing of Food Products...... P 280.201 or 141.222 or 162.212 or 162.214 R 141.355 151.718 Advanced Topics in Macronutrient Nutrition R 151 742 280.702 Process Control.15 credits P (228.222 or 228.271) and (280.371 or 280.391) R 142.402

280.771 Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering

P (141.311 or 141.393), (141.312 or 141.330), 141.362, 141.395, (141.458 or

141.358), (228.371 or 228.340), (280.371 or 280.391), (280.372 or 280.392) R

P ((141.311 or 141.393), (141.312 or 141.330), 141.362, 141.395, (141.458

or 141.358), (228.371 or 228.340), (280.371 or 280.391), and (280.372 or

Specific Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Food Technology with Honours jointly delivered and awarded with the Singapore Institute of **Technology**

Part IA

For the degree of Bachelor of Food Technology with Honours jointly delivered and awarded with the Singapore Institute of Technology, the regulations are to be read in conjunction with the regulations relating to Massey University's qualifications and with all other Statutes and Regulations of the Singapore Institute of Technology. The programme of study for the degree of Bachelor of Food Technology with Honours jointly delivered and awarded with the Singapore Institute of Technology will consist of modules/courses totalling 240 Singapore Institute of Technology credits/480 Massey University credits, completed in accordance with Regulations 1 to 17 for the degree. Notwithstanding Regulation 13, students from the Singapore Institute of Technology may be awarded higher distinction or distinction, in accordance with Singapore Institute of Technology regulations.

Schedule for the Degree of Bachelor of Food Technology with Honours jointly awarded with the Singapore Institute of Technology

Food Product Technology

Part One

Compulsory	modules	courses.
Compuisory	IIIUuuics/	courses.

FTE1011 Chemistry for Food Technology

P C pass in A-level Chemistry or equivalent

FTE1012 Biomolecular Science for Food Technology P C pass in A-level Chemistry or equivalent

FTE1013 Mass and Energy Balance

P C pass in A-level Physics or equivalent

FTE1014 Food Technology 2: Global and Creative Solutions

FTE1015 Engineering Mathematics I

P C pass in A-level Mathematics or equivalent

FTE1021 Engineering Fundamentals (Mechanics and Electricity) P FTE1013

FTE1022 Food Technology 3: Product Development

P FTE1011, FTE1012, FTE1013, FTE1014, FTE1015

FTE1023 Programming for Engineering P FTE1015

FTE1024 Industrial Microbiology P FTE1011, FTE1012

Part Two

Compulsory modules/courses:

FTE2011 Chemical Energetics P FTE1011

FTE2012 Molecules to Materials P FTE1011, FTE1012

FTE2013 Technical Writing and Communication

FTE2014 Heat and Mass - Conservation and Transfer

P FTE1021, FTE1023

FTE2015 Fluid Flow and Particle Technology P FTE1021, FTE1023

FTE2021 Food Technology 4: Manufacturing P FTE1012, FTE1021, FTE1023

FTE2022 Food Technology 5: Food Microbiology and Safety P FTE1024

FTE2023 Food Chemistry

P FTE2011, FTE2012

FTE2024 Career and Professional Development

FTE2025 Engineering Maths 2

P FTE1023

FTE2031 Food Technology 6: Food Characterisation

P FTE2021, FTE2022, FTE2023

FTE2032 Food Formulation Technology

P FTE2023

FTE2033 Nutrition and Food Choice

P FTE2023

FTE2034 Statistical Modelling for Engineering and Technology

P FTE2025

Part Three

.. 15 credits

Compulsory modules/courses:

FTE3011 Food Packaging Engineering and Legislation P FTE2014

FTE3012 Industrial Systems Improvement

FTE3013 Process Engineering Operations P FTE2014, TE2015

FTE3014 Reaction Technology and Process Modelling P FTE2014, FTE2015, FTE2025

FTE3021 Integrated Work Study Programme P FTE2024

FTE3031 Food Technology Project Preparation

P FTE2022, FTE2034, FTE2031, FTE2032, FTE2033, FTE3013, FTE3014

FTE3032 Innovative Food Design & Development Preparation P FTE2031, FTE2032, FTE2034, FTE3013, FTE3011, FTE3012, FTE3021

Part Four

Compulsory modules/courses:

FTE 4012 Food Technology Project

P FTE2022, FTE2034, FTE2031, FTE2032, FTE2033, FTE3013, FTE3014

FTE4021 Advanced Food Technology

P FTE2031, FTE2032, FTE2034, FTE3013, FTE3011, FTE3012

FTE4022 Innovative Food Design and Development P FTE2031, FTE2032, FTE2034, FTE3013, FTE3011, FTE3012, FTE3021

An approved elective from:

141.755 Added-Value Processing of Food Products
P 280.201 or 141.222 or 162.212 or 162.214; R 141.355

119.792 Special Topic FTE4103 Crystallisation in Foods FTE4104 Special Topic

Modules/Courses Total: 240 SIT credits/480 Massey University credits.

The Degree of Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy with Honours BSpchLangTher(Hons)

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy with Honours requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and will have:
 - (b) been selected into the Qualification based on a selection process that will include a written application, criminal record check, interview and referee checks; and
 - (c) achieved an IELTS of 7.0 with no band less than 7.0 within the preceding two years if English is not the applicant's first language.

Qualification Requirements

2. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy with Honours shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 480 credits, comprising Part 1, Part 2, Part 3, Part 4 courses, as specified in the Schedule to the Qualification; and including attending field trips, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

3. There are no specialisations for this qualification.

Academic Requirements

- 4. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy with Honours shall perform to the satisfaction of Academic Board or their delegate supervised clinical practice, in accordance with the requirements of the following courses:
 - 271.256 Field Work and Clinical Skills I
 - 271.396 Field Work and Clinical Skills II
 - 271.796 Advanced Clinical Practicum I
 - 271.798 Advanced Clinical Practicum II

Student Progression

- In order to progress from Part 1 to Part 2, or Part 2 to Part 3 a candidate must have passed all courses in the preceding Part.
- For progression to Part 4 of Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy with Honours, candidates must have maintained at least a B+ grade average in the Part 3 courses.
- 7. The Degree of Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy with Honours may be awarded with First Class Honours or with Second Class Honours Division I or Second Class Honours Division II or with Third Class Honours. The class of Honours awarded shall be determined by the examiners on the performance of the candidate in Part 4 of the programme.

Completion Requirements

- 8. A candidate's programme of study may not exceed eight consecutive years, unless a specified time of suspension or extension has been approved by the Academic Board. Permission must be sought in advance of any suspension or extension by applying in writing to the College Pro Vice-Chancellor or their delegate. Suspensions or extensions granted will appear on the academic transcript.
- 9. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy should they meet the relevant qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. For candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy with Honours the following will lead to exclusion from the qualification:

- (a) failure to complete a compulsory course in two successive attempts;
- (b) failure to pass courses totalling at least 75 credits or failure to pass at least 60 percent of an approved part-time programme of study in any academic year;
- (c) failure to complete the degree within eight consecutive years, unless a suspension or extension has been granted under Regulation 8.

Transitional Provisions

11. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy with Honours prior to 01 January 2021 will be permitted to substitute 271151, if already completed, for 214101. These transition arrangements expire 01 December 2027.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy with Honours

Part One	
172.133 Introduction to Language Studies	15 credits
172.234 Phonetics	15 credits
175.102 Psychology as a Natural Science	15 credits
214.101 Human Bioscience: Normal Body Function	15 credits
230.110 Türangawaewae: Identity & Belonging in Aotearoa NZ	15 credits
254.102 Introduction to Professional and Ethical Practice in Education a Contexts	nd Health
271.150 Holistic Approaches to Communication Disorders	
271.154 Communication Development in Children	
Part Two	13 Greats
172.231 Linguistics for Speech Therapists	15 cradits
P 172.133 R 172.235	
175.206 Memory and Cognition	
271.253 Child Language Disorders I	
271.254 Speech Sound Disorders in Children : Articulation and Phonolog	
271.255 Assessment Methods for Speech and Language Disorders	
271.256 Field Work and Clinical Skills I	
271.257 Child Language Disorders II	
271.258 Neurogenic Communication Disorders I	15 credits
Part Three	
172.233 Language Learning Processes	
271.392 Augmentative and Alternative Communication	
271.393 Neurogenic Communication Disorders II	
271.394 Motor Speech Disorders	
271.395 Fluency Disorders	15 credits
271.396 Field Work and Clinical Skills II	
271.397 Adult Dysphagia	
271.398 Research Methods for Speech and Language Therapy	15 credits
Part Four	
271.720 Research Report P 271.398	
271.786 Advances in SLT and Diverse Clinical Populations R 271.486	
271.787 Advanced Paediatric Dysphagia and Feeding Disorders R 271.487	15 credits
271.788 Advances in Aural Rehabilitation	15 credits
271.789 Advanced Voice Disorders, Assessment and Treatment	15 credits
271.796 Advanced Clinical Practicum 1	15 credits
271.798 Advanced Clinical Practicum II	15 credits

BACHELOR'S DEGREES

The Degree of Bachelor of Accountancy	The Degree of Bachelor of Food Technology
The Degree of Bachelor of Agribusiness+	The Degree of Bachelor of Health Science
The Degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science	The Degree of Bachelor of Horticultural Science
The Degree of Bachelor of Animal Science	The Degree of Bachelor of Information Sciences
The Degree of Bachelor of Applied Economics	The Degree of Bachelor of Māori Visual Arts
The Degree of Bachelor of Arts	The Degree of Bachelor of Natural Sciences*
The Degree of Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Business	The Degree of Bachelor of Nursing
The Degree of Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Science	The Degree of Bachelor of Resource and Environmental Planning. 191
The Degree of Bachelor of Aviation	The Degree of Bachelor of Retail and Business Management* 194
The Degree of Bachelor of Aviation Management	The Degree of Bachelor of Science
The Degree of Bachelor of Business	The Degree of Bachelor of Social Work
The Degree of Bachelor of Business / Bachelor of Science	The Degree of Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy214
The Degree of Bachelor of Commercial Music	The Degree of Bachelor of Sport and Exercise
The Degree of Bachelor of Communication	The Degree of Bachelor of Sport Management
The Degree of Bachelor of Construction	The Degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science
The Degree of Bachelor of Creative Media Production 172	The Degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Technology*
The Degree of Bachelor of Design	The Degree of Te Aho Tātairangi: Bachelor of Teaching Māori Medium / Diploma Māori Education*
The Degree of Bachelor of Education*	The Degree of Te Aho Tātairangi: Bachelor of Teaching and Learning
The Degree of Bachelor of Engineering	Kura Kaupapa Māori
The Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts	
* No new enrolments	

The Degree of Bachelor of Accountancy **BAcc**

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

Admission to the Bachelor of Accountancy requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Bachelor of Accountancy shall follow a programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) not more than 135 credits at 100 level;
 - (b) at least 75 credits at 300 level; and including:
 - (c) all of the core courses listed in Schedule A of the Schedule to the Qualification (270 credits);
 - (d) courses as specified in Schedule B to the Qualification (45 credits), including at least 15 credits from 110.329 or 110.379 and no more than 15 credits from 125.320 or 125.330;

(e) one numeracy course as specified in Schedule C to the Qualification (15 credits);

Two courses with a 114, 115, 125, 127, 152, 153, 155, 156, 157, 178 or 295 prefixes with at least 15 credits above 100 level (30 credits).

Specialisations

3. There are no specialisations for this degree.

Student Progression

4. Progression requirements as specified in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Diploma in Business Studies should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Bachelor of Accountancy prior to 1 January 2020 who have completed 161.120 will be permitted to substitute this course for one of the Schedule C Numeracy courses. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Accountancy

Schedule A: Core courses (270 credits from)	
110.109 Introductory Financial Accounting	15 credits
P 115.112 or 115.102 or 110.100 C 115.112 or 115.102 R 110.215,	
110.213 (1999)	, ,
110.209 Intermediate Financial Accounting	15 credits
P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230 R 10.210, 10.213 (Pre 1999), 110.	
110.229 Management Accounting	
P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230 R 10.200, 10.220, 110.223	ro oroanto
110.249 Accounting Information Systems	15 credits
P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230. R 10.240. 110.243	ro oroanto
110.279 Auditing	15 credits
P 115.112 or 115.102 or 110.100 or 110.230 B 110.274	ro oroanto
110.289 Taxation	15 credits
P 110.100 or 110.230 or 115.102 or 115.112 R 10.283, 110.274	ro oroanto
110.303 Integrative Accounting	15 credits
P 240 credits inclusive of 110.209 or 110.313; 110.229 or 110.223;	
least 15 credits at 300-level with a 110 prefix from the BBS Sched	
110.309 Advanced Financial Accounting	
P 110.209 or 110.313 R 110.713, 10.310	
	15 credits
115.111 Strategic Workplace Communication	
115.111 Strategic Workplace Communication	
115.111 Strategic Workplace Communication	15 credits
115.111 Strategic Workplace Communication. 115.112 Accounting for Business. R 115.102 115.113 Economics for Business.	15 credits
115.111 Strategic Workplace Communication	15 credits
115.111 Strategic Workplace Communication. 115.112 Accounting for Business. R 115.102 115.113 Economics for Business.	15 credits
115.111 Strategic Workplace Communication	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
115.111 Strategic Workplace Communication	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits

115.116 Introduction to Marketing	.15 credits
R 115.104 115.211 Business Law	.15 credits
P 90 credits at 100-level R 115.103, 155.110	45 (1)
125.230 Business Finance P 115.114	.15 credits
155.203 Law of Business Organisations	.15 credits
P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202 R 155.200, 155.700	
155.210 Commercial Law P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202 R 155.200, 155.700	.15 credits
P 115.211 0F 115.103 0F 155.202 K 155.200, 155.700	
Schedule B: Accountancy and Finance courses (45 credits from)	
At least 15 credits from	
110.329 Advanced Management Accounting	.15 credits
P 110.229 or 110.223 R 110.320	
110.379 Advanced Auditing	.15 credits
P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230; and 110.279 or 110.274	
No more than 30 credits from	4= 0:
110.369 Forensic Accounting	.15 credits
P 110.279	4E I''
110.389 Advanced Taxation	
No more than 15 credits from	3
125.320 International Finance	15 gradita
P 125.230; and one of 125.220 or 125.241 or 110.209 or 152.261	. 15 Cieuits
125.330 Advanced Business Finance	15 cradite
P 125.330; and one of 125.320 or 125.340 or 125.350 or 125.364 or	
125.320 or 125.340 or 125.350 or 125.364 or 110.309	110.000 0
Schedule C: Numeracy courses (15 credits from)	
161.101 Statistics for Business	.15 credits
R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140	
161.111 Applied Statistics	.15 credits
R 115.101, 161.101, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140	15 10
178.111 Quantitative Methods for Economics	. 15 credits

The Degree of Bachelor of Agribusiness BAgribusiness

Qualification Regulations

Part l

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Bachelor of Agribusiness requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Agribusiness shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) not more than 165 credits at 100 level;
 - (b) at least 75 credits at 300 level; and including:
 - (c) the core courses as defined by Schedule A for the Qualification;
 - (d) completion of one major;
 - (e) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.
- 3. Candidates who, in the opinion of the Academic Board, have passed with sufficient merit subjects for either a Diploma in Farm or Horticultural Management from a New Zealand university, or relevant subjects from some other recognised tertiary qualification, may be cross-credited with specified or unspecified courses not exceeding a total of 120 credits.

Specialisations

- Candidates must complete a major by completing the requirements for a major set out in Schedule B for the Qualification.
- 5. No course may be credited to more than one major subject.
- Majors available are Farm Management, International Agribusiness, and Rural Valuation.

- Candidates who complete the Rural Valuation major must additionally meet the non-academic requirements specified by the Valuers Registration Board for eligibility to apply for registration.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 6, the following majors are available in accordance with transitional provisions outlined in Regulation 21: Agricultural Economics, Food Economies and Society, Food Marketing and Retailing and Māori Agribusiness.
- 9. Candidates may include a minor in the Bachelor of Agribusiness.
 - (a) A minor must include a minimum of 60 credits, including at least 45 credits above 100 level, of which at least 15 credits must be at 300 level.
 - (b) The requirements for each minor are set out in Schedule B for the Qualification.
 - (c) The minor must be in a different subject area from the major.
 - (d) Minors may be included from any undergraduate degree within the University for which recognised minors are specified.
 - (e) Where the minor is from another undergraduate degree the regulations of that programme for the minor will apply.
 - (f) No course may be credited to both a major and a minor.
 - (g) No course may be credited to more than one minor subject.
- Minors available are: International Agribusiness, Māori Agribusiness and Rural Valuation.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 10, the following minors are available
 in accordance with transitional provisions outlined in Regulation
 21: Agricultural Economics, Food Economies and Society and Food
 Marketing and Retailing.

Academic Requirements

12. Candidates must complete to the satisfaction of the Academic Board a period of not less than 26 weeks of approved practical work experience and associated reports in accordance with the requirements of 119.150 Practicum I, and 119.250 Practicum II.

Completion Requirements

 The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Qualifications will apply. 14. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Diploma in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 15. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**
- 16. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who have passed at least 15 credits towards the Bachelor of AgriCommerce prior to 1 January 2020 will be permitted to substitute one or more of 117152 Animals and Agriculture, 283101 Plants in Agriculture, and 284101 Production Horticulture for 117153 Introduction to Animal Production in New Zealand, 119120 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture or 189151 Principles of Soil Science. In addition, students who have passed or been permitted substitution for 189151 Principles of Soil Science will be permitted to substitute an elective course for 123103 Chemistry for Modern Sciences or 123104 Chemistry for Biological Systems. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.
- 17. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who have passed at least 15 credits towards the Agricultural Economics major prior to 1 January 2020 will be permitted to include 178242 Land Economics towards the major. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.
- 18. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of AgriCommerce prior to 1 January 2021 may substitute a course or courses already passed towards the qualification for a course or courses at the same level from the Schedule for the degree. Such candidates may be permitted to graduate under the title Bachelor of AgriCommerce.
- 19. Candidates enrolled in the Farm Management, International Agribusiness or Rural Valuation majors prior to 1 January 2021, who have completed at least 135 credits towards the Bachelor of AgriCommerce, may satisfy the credit requirements for the major as specified in the 2020 Calendar. Such candidates may substitute a course or courses already passed for a course or courses at the same level from the schedule for the major.
- 20. Candidates enrolled in the Māori Agribusiness, International Agribusiness or Rural Valuation minors prior to 1 January 2021 may substitute a course or courses already passed for a course or courses at the same level in order to complete the requirements of the minor.
- 21 Candidates enrolled in any majors and/or minors listed in Regulations 8 and 11 prior to 1 January 2021 will be permitted to complete the majors and/or minors by completing the requirement of Schedule C for the degree
- 22. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2024.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Agribusiness

Schedule A: Core courses (135 credits from)	
112.248 Food and Agribusiness Value Chains	15 credits
P 119.180	
115.112 Accounting for Business	15 credits
R 115.102	
115.113 Economics for Business	15 credits
R 115.106	
115.114 Finance Fundamentals	15 credits
R 115.105	
115.211 Business Law	15 credits
P 90 credits at 100-level R 115.103, 155.110	
117.153 Introduction to Animal Production in New Zealand	15 credits
R 117.152, 117.155, 199.101	
119.120 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture	15 credits
R 283.101, 284.101	
119.150 Practicum I	0 credits
119.180 Introduction to Agribusiness	15 credits
119.250 Practicum II	0 credits
P 119.150	
119.373 Integrative Studies	15 credits
P 119.250	

Schedule B: Specialisations

Majors

Widjois	
Farm Management (165 credits)	
Compulsory courses (105 credits from)	
119.281 Decision Tools for Primary Industries	
P 119.180 and 161.140 and one of 117.152, 117.153, 119.120, 189.	151,
283.101, 284.101, 286.101 R 111.231, 111.251, 111.252	
119.358 Agricultural Production Systems	.15 credits
C 119.381 R 119.357	45 11.
119.381 Decision-Making in Primary Industry	. 15 creaits
P 1 of 119.281, 111.251, 111.231 R 111.351 119.382 Opportunity Analysis in Primary Industry	15 orodita
P 1 of 111.351 or 119.381 R 111.352, 127.355	. 10 Credits
161.140 Agri-Statistics	15 credits
R 161.100, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 115.101,	
189.151 Principles of Soil Science	
P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104	
189.251 Soil Fertility and Fertilisers	.15 credits
P 189.151 or 189.142	
15 credits from	
123.103 Chemistry for Modern Sciences	
R 119.153, 119.158. 123.103 may not be taken after 123.101, 123.1	02,
123.104, 123.105, 123.171 or 123.172 have been passed.	45 11.
123.104 Chemistry for Biological Systems.	.15 credits
R 123.101, 123.171 15 credits from	
119.231 Agricultural and Horticultural Infrastructure	15 crodite
R 138.382, 218.274, 138.331	. 10 Greuns
127.242 Introduction to Property Valuation	15 credits
R 127.255	. To orounto
138.255 Engineering Principles in Food and Fibre Production	.15 credits
152.261 International Business	
15 credits from	
117.201 Livestock Production Science	.15 credits
P One of 117.152, 117.153, 117.155, 194.101, 199.101, or 199.103	
117.254 Principles of Animal Science and Production	.15 credits
P 194.101 or 199.101 or 119.154 or 117.152	
285.201 Understanding Plant Protection	.15 credits
P 119.120 or 120.101 or 283.101 or 284.101 R 171.284	
15 credits from 283.201 Pasture and Crop Agronomy	15 orodita
P 283.101 or 120.101 or 119.120 R 171.202	. 10 Credits
284.201 Horticultural Production Systems	15 cradite
P 119.120 or 284.101	. 10 Ground
1 110.120 01 20 1.101	
International Agribusiness (165 credits)	
Compulsory courses (105 credits from)	
112.301 International Food and Agribusiness Strategies	.15 credits
P 112.248	
112.302 Food and Agribusiness Strategies	.15 credits
P 112.248	
115.116 Introduction to Marketing	.15 credits
R 115.104	45
152.261 International Business	
156.231 Strategic Marketing Management	.15 credits
P 115.116 or 156.200	1E aradita
161.140 Agri-Statistics	
178.358 International Trade in Agri-food Products	
P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357	. 10 Ground
Compulsory course selection (45 credits from)	
125.230 Business Finance	.15 credits
P 115.114	
152.233 Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship and Innovation	.15 credits
R 152.230	
152.355 Sustainability Issues, Challenges and Responses	
P Any 200 level course from the 152 course prefix series R 152.392	
156.232 Consumer Behaviour	.15 credits
P 115.116 or 156.200	45
178.360 Environmental Economics	.15 credits
15 credits from	1E orodita
119.281 Decision Tools for Primary Industries	
1 113.100 dilu 101.140 dilu 0118 01 117.132, 117.133, 113.120, 189.	IJI,

283.101, 284.101, 286.101 R 111.231, 111.251, 111.252

127.242 Introduction to Property Valuation	Schedule C: Specialisations available under Transitional Provisions
R 127.255	Core Courses (30 credits from)
138.255 Engineering Principles in Food and Fibre Production	Option One: Core Courses for Māori Agribusiness (30 credits from)
	Compulsory Course (15 credits from)
Rural Valuation (165 credits)	119.281 Decision Tools for Primary Industries
Compulsory courses (135 credits from)	P 119.180 and 161.140 and one of 117.152, 117.153, 119.120, 189.151,
119.281 Decision Tools for Primary Industries	283.101, 284.101, 286.101 R 111.231, 111.251, 111.252
P 119.180 and 161.140 and one of 117.152, 117.153, 119.120, 189.151,	
283.101, 284.101, 286.101 R 111.231, 111.251, 111.252	15 credits from
119.381 Decision-Making in Primary Industry15 credits	119.231 Agricultural and Horticultural Infrastructure
P 1 of 119.281, 111.251, 111.231 R 111.351	R 138.382, 218.274, 138.331
119.382 Opportunity Analysis in Primary Industry	127.242 Introduction to Property Valuation
P 1 of 111.351 or 119.381 R 111.352, 127.355	R 127.255
127.100 Introduction to Property and Real Estate	138.255 Engineering Principles in Food and Fibre Production
127.242 Introduction to Property Valuation	152.261 International Business
R 127.255	
127.356 Rural Valuation	Option Two: Core Courses for Agricultural Economics and Food Marketing
P 127.242 or 127.255	and Retail
155.201 Law of Property	Compulsory Course (15 credits from)
P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202 R 155.216, 155.700	152.261 International Business
189.151 Principles of Soil Science	
P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104	15 credits from
218.102 Construction Technology & Services I	119.281 Decision Tools for Primary Industries
15 credits from	P 119.180 and 161.140 and one of 117.152, 117.153, 119.120, 189.151,
123.103 Chemistry for Modern Sciences	283.101, 284.101, 286.101 R 111.231, 111.251, 111.252
R 119.153, 119.158. 123.103 may not be taken after 123.101, 123.102,	127.242 Introduction to Property Valuation
123.104, 123.105, 123.171 or 123.172 have been passed.	R 127.255
123.104 Chemistry for Biological Systems	138.255 Engineering Principles in Food and Fibre Production
R 123.101, 123.171	
15 credits from	Majors
127.378 Property Economics and Planning	•
132.221 Planning Studies	Agricultural Economics (90 credits)
Minors	No new enrolments
	Compulsory courses (45 credits from)
International Agribusiness (60 credits)	178.201 Microeconomics
Compulsory courses (45 credits from)	P 115.113 or 115.106
112.301 International Food and Agribusiness Strategies	178.280 Economic Analysis and Applications
P 112.248	P 115.113
112.302 Food and Agribusiness Strategies	178.360 Environmental Economics
P 112.248	Subject courses (45 credits from)
178.358 International Trade in Agri-food Products	112.302 Food and Agribusiness Strategies
P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357	P 112.248
15 credits from	178.301 Microeconomic Theory and Applications
125.230 Business Finance	P 178.201
P 115.114	178.352 Survey of International Economics
152.233 Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship and Innovation	P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178.300 or
R 152.230	178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350
156.232 Consumer Behaviour	178.358 International Trade in Agri-food Products
P 115.116 or 156.200	P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357
178.360 Environmental Economics	178.370 Development Economics
Māori Agribusiness (60 credits)	Food Marketing and Retailing (90 credits)
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand Society	No new enrolments
R 269.27415 credits	Compulsory courses (75 credits from)
235.211 Māori Agribusiness Systems	112.302 Food and Agribusiness Strategies
235.311 Māori Policy and Agribusiness	P 112.248
P 150.201	156.231 Strategic Marketing Management
235.312 Case Studies in Māori Agribusiness	P 115.116 or 156.200
P 235.211	156.232 Consumer Behaviour
	P 115.116 or 156.200
Rural Valuation (60 credits)	156.334 Marketing Consultancy Project
Compulsory courses (45 credits from)	P 156.231 and any 156.2xx course
127.356 Rural Valuation	156.339 Omni-Channel Retail Marketing
P 127.242 or 127.255	P 156.231 or 290.2xx
155.201 Law of Property	Subject courses (15 credits from)
P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202 R 155.216, 155.700	156.338 International Marketing15 credits
218.102 Construction Technology & Services I	P 156.231 plus either 156.232, or both 156.235 and 156.237
15 credits from	·
	156.341 Branding
127.378 Property Economics and Planning	156.341 Branding
	P 156.231 and plus either 156.232, or both 156.235 and 156.237

No new enrolments Compulsory courses (75 credits from) 119.381 Decision-Making in Primary Industry P 1 of 119.281, 111.251, 111.231 R 111.351 150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand Society R 269.27415 credits 235.211 Māori Agribusiness Systems..... P 235.211 15 credits from P 150.201; nil for GradDipArts 152.370 Te Whanaketanga o te Pakihi Māori - Advanced Māori Business Food Economies and Society (90 credits) No new enrolments Compulsory course 146.209 Food and Eating. Compulsory course selection (45 credits from) 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 **Subject courses** P 119.180 P 119.281 131.121 Rich World, Poor World...... R 145 313 **Minors** Agricultural Economics (60 credits) No new enrolments Selection from 112.302 Food and Agribusiness Strategies P 112 248

Māori Agribusiness (90 credits)

178.201 Microeconomics	15 credits
178.242 Land Economics	15 credits
P Any 178.1xx course or 115.113 or 115.106	15
178.280 Economic Analysis and Applications P 115.113	15 creatts
178.301 Microeconomic Theory and Applications	15 credits
178.352 Survey of International Economics	
P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 17 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350	'8.300 or
178.358 International Trade in Agri-food Products	15 credits
P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357	
178.360 Environmental Economics	
178.370 Development Economics	15 credits
Food Marketing and Retailing (60 credits)	
No new enrolments	
Compulsory courses (30 credits from)	
156.231 Strategic Marketing Management	15 credits
156.339 Omni-Channel Retail Marketing	15 credits
30 credits from	
112.302 Food and Agribusiness Strategies	15 credits
156.232 Consumer Behaviour	15 credits
P 115.116 or 156.200	
156.334 Marketing Consultancy Project	15 credits
P 156.231 and any 156.2xx course	
156.338 International Marketing	15 credits
P 156.231 plus either 156.232, or both 156.235 and 156.237	15
156.341 Branding	15 credits
Food Economies and Society (60 credits)	
•	
No new enrolments	
Compulsory courses (45 credits from) 131.121 Rich World, Poor World	15 cradite
131.321 Strategies for Sustainable Development	
146.209 Food and Eating	
15 credits from	
145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability	15 credits

The Degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science **BAgSci**

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as
- In all cases, if English is not the applicant's first language and the admission requirements were not completed at an educational institution where English is the medium of instruction, the applicant shall have achieved an IELTS of 6.5 with no band less than 6.0.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) not more than 165 credits at 100 level;

(b) at least 75 credits at 300 level;

R 145.313

- (c) the courses defined by Schedule A for the Qualification;
- (d) the remaining courses should normally be from Schedule B;
- (e) attending contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

- 4. Notwithstanding the requirements of Regulation 3, the programme of study for candidates enrolling in the Equine major shall consist of courses as defined by Schedule C.
- Candidates who, in the opinion of the Academic Board, have passed with sufficient merit subjects for either a New Zealand University Diploma in Farm Management or a New Zealand Diploma in Horticultural Management or subjects for some other recognised tertiary qualification may be cross-credited with specified or unspecified courses not exceeding a total of 120 credits.

Specialisations

- The Bachelor of Agricultural Science may be awarded with or without a specialisation.
- The approved major is Equine, the requirements for which are set out in Schedule C.

 Notwithstanding Regulation 7, candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of AgriScience prior to 2019 may complete a major in Agriculture or Horticulture in accordance with Transition Provision 16.

Academic Requirements

 Candidates must complete to the satisfaction of the Academic Board two 13-week periods of practical work experience and a total of not less than 26 weeks of approved practical work experience in accordance with the following courses: 119.150 Practicum I and 119.250 Practicum II.

Completion Requirements

- 10. The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 11. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Diploma in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 12. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**
- 13. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in Part I regulations for the degree, all candidates who commenced study towards the Bachelor of AgriScience prior to 1 January 2018 may be exempt from the requirements of Regulation 2.
- 14. These transition arrangements expire on 31 December 2021.
- 15. In all cases candidates must complete the qualification within the timeframes for completion as specified in the Completion Requirements.
- 16. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in Part I regulations for the degree, all candidates who commenced study towards the Bachelor of AgriScience prior to 1 January 2019 may be permitted to complete either the Agriculture or Horticulture major by completing the requirements of Schedule D. Such candidates may choose to graduate under the Bachelor of AgriScience title and may substitute a course or courses already taken for courses at the same level.
- 17. These transition regulations expire on 31 December 2022.
- 18. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, all candidates who have passed at least 15 credits towards the Bachelor of Agricultural Science prior to 1 January 2020 will be permitted the following course substitutions:
 - (i) 117254 Principles of Animal Science and Production for 117201 Livestock Production Science;
 - (ii) 119154 Molecules to Ecology for 247111 Science and Sustainability for Agriculture and Horticulture:
 - (iii) 119158 Physics and Chemistry for Applied Sciences for 123103 Chemistry for Modern Sciences; and
 - (iv) 283101 Plants in Agriculture for 119120 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture respectively.
- 19. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Agricultural Science

Schedule A (300 credits from)

Compulsory courses (255 credits from)

Compaisory courses (255 creates from)	
115.113 Economics for Business	15 credits
R 115.106	
117.153 Introduction to Animal Production in New Zealand	15 credits
R 117.152, 117.155, 199.101	
117.201 Livestock Production Science	15 credits
P One of 117.152, 117.153, 117.155, 194.101, 199.101, or 199.10	13
119.120 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture	15 credits
R 283.101, 284.101	
119.150 Practicum I	0 credits
119.180 Introduction to Agribusiness	15 credits
119.250 Practicum II	0 credits
P 119.150	
119.258 Agricultural Systems	15 credits
P 119.281	
119.270 Policy, Regulation and Government in Primary Industry	15 credits
119.281 Decision Tools for Primary Industries	15 credits
P 119.180 and 161.140 and one of 117.152, 117.153, 119.120, 18	39.151,
283.101, 284.101, 286.101 R 111.231, 111.251, 111.252	
119.373 Integrative Studies	15 credits
P 119.250	

119.381	Decision-Making in Primary Industry	15 credits
122 102	Chemistry for Modern Sciences	1E orodita
123.103	R 119.153, 119.158. 123.103 may not be taken after 123.101, 123.1	
	123.104, 123.105, 123.171 or 123.172 have been passed.	102,
130 255	Engineering Principles in Food and Fibre Production	15 crodite
	Agri-Statistics	
101.140	R 161.100, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 115.101,	
190 151	Principles of Soil Science	
103.131	P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104	IJ Gleuits
100 251	Soil Fertility and Fertilisers.	15 crodite
103.231	P 189.151 or 189.142	IJ Gleuits
2/17 111	Science and Sustainability for Agriculture and Horticulture	15 cradite
277.111	R 247.177, 141.111, 141.112, 228.111, 228.112, 247.155, 119.155,	
	247.112, 247.113, 247.114	240.102,
283 201	Pasture and Crop Agronomy	15 credits
200.201	P 283.101 or 120.101 or 119.120 R 171.202	To orounto
Compuls	sory course selections (45 credits from)	
	Animal Production	.15 credits
	P One of 117.201. 117.202 or 117.254	
117.381	Solving Problems in Animal Production	15 credits
	P One of 117.201, 117.202 or 117.254	
119.358	Agricultural Production Systems	15 credits
	C 119.381 R 119.357	
138.301	Precision Agriculture Technologies	15 credits
189.362	Soil Fertility and the Environment	15 credits
	P 189.251 or 189.252	
189.363	Soil Resources and Sustainable Land Use	15 credits
	P 1 of 189.251, 189.252, 233.210, 233.310	
189.365	Studies in Soil Science	15 credits
	P 189.251 or 189.252	
283.301	Pasture Production and Practice	15 credits
	P 171.202 or 283.201 R 171.301	
283.305	Arable Production	15 credits
	P One of 171.202, 283.201, 120.101,171.102, 283.101 or 119.120	
283.311	Controlling Weeds	15 credits
	P 119.120 or 120.101 or 171.102 or 283.101 R 171.385	
283.321	Trees on Farms.	15 credits
	R 171.304	
Schedule	B: Elective courses (60 credits from)	

Schedule B: Elective courses (60 credits from)

An approved selection of 100-, 200- and 300-level courses listed in the schedules to the following degree programmes: BAgSci, BHortSci, BAgriCommerce, BSc, BA, BBus and BInfSc.

Schedule C: Specialisations

Equine (150 credits)

No new enrolments

INO HEA	v em onnents	
Core A	griScience courses (150 credits from)	
115.113	Economics for Business	15 credits
	R 115.106	
119.150	Practicum I	0 credits
119.154	Molecules to Ecology	15 credits
	P 119.153 or 119.158 R 162.101, 162.103	
119.158	Physics and Chemistry for Applied Sciences	15 credits
	R 123.101, 123.171, 123.103, 124.100, 124.171, 119.153	
119.180	Introduction to Agribusiness	15 credits
	Practicum II	
	P 119.150	
119.281	Decision Tools for Primary Industries	15 credits
	P 119.180 and 161.140 and one of 117.152, 117.153, 119.120, 189	9.151,
	283.101, 284.101, 286.101 R 111.231, 111.251, 111.252	
119.373	Integrative Studies	15 credits
	P 119.250	
119.381	Decision-Making in Primary Industry	15 credits
	P 1 of 119.281, 111.251, 111.231 R 111.351	
138.255	Engineering Principles in Food and Fibre Production	15 credits
145.121	Introduction to Physical Geography	15 credits
161.140	Agri-Statistics	15 credits
	R 161.100, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 115.101	, 195.101
Equine	Major courses (150 credits from)	
119.258	Agricultural Systems	15 credits
	P 119.281	
119.358	Agricultural Production Systems	15 credits
	C 119.381 R 119.357	
283.101	Plants in Agriculture	15 credits
	R 171.102	

286.101 Equine Production	15 credits
R 117.154, 117.257	
286.131 Introduction to Equine Nutrition and Health	15 credits
R 117.161	
286.211 Equine Reproduction and Breeding	15 credits
R 117.258	
286.221 Structure and Function of the Equine Athlete	15 credits
P 119.154 or 286.131 or 117.161 or 214.171 R 117.259	
286.222 The Equine Lower Limb	15 credits
P 117.161 or 286.131 or 117.154 or 286.101 R 117.171, 117.260	
286.251 Equine Behaviour, Training and Welfare	15 credits
286.321 Responses to Training in the Equine Athlete	15 credits
P One of 117152, 117153, 117155 or 194101	
Elective Courses (60 credits)	

Elective courses (60 credits from)

An approved selection of 100-, 200- and 300-level courses listed in the schedules to the following degree programmes: BAgSci, BAgriCommerce, BSc, BA, BBus and

Schedule D: Specialisations available under transitions

Core AgriScience co	ourses (150	credits	from)

115.113 Economics for Business	edits
119.150 Practicum I	edits
119.154 Molecules to Ecology	edits
P 119.153 or 119.158 R 162.101, 162.103	
119.158 Physics and Chemistry for Applied Sciences	edits
R 123.101, 123.171, 123.103, 124.100, 124.171, 119.153	
119.180 Introduction to Agribusiness	edits
119.250 Practicum II	edits
P 119.150	
119.281 Decision Tools for Primary Industries	edits
P 119.180 and 161.140 and one of 117.152, 117.153, 119.120, 189.151,	
283.101, 284.101, 286.101 R 111.231, 111.251, 111.252	
119.373 Integrative Studies	edits
P 119.250	
119.381 Decision-Making in Primary Industry	edits
P 1 of 119.281, 111.251, 111.231 R 111.351	
138.255 Engineering Principles in Food and Fibre Production	
145.121 Introduction to Physical Geography	
	edits
R 161.100, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 115.101, 195.1	UT

Agriculture (150 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses (120 credits)	
117.152 Animals and Agriculture	15 credits
R 117.151, 199.101	
117.254 Principles of Animal Science and Production	15 credits
P 194.101 or 199.101 or 119.154 or 117.152	
119.258 Agricultural Systems	15 credits
P 119.281	
119.358 Agricultural Production Systems	15 credits
C 119.381 R 119.357	

189.151 Principles of Soil Science	15 credits
P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104	
189.251 Soil Fertility and Fertilisers	15 credits
P 189.151 or 189.142	
283.101 Plants in Agriculture	15 credits
R 171.102	
283.201 Pasture and Crop Agronomy	15 credits
P 283.101 or 120.101 or 119.120 R 171.202	
From two subject areas (30 credits)	
117.371 Animal Production	15 credits
P One of 117.201, 117.202 or 117.254	
117.381 Solving Problems in Animal Production	15 credits
P One of 117.201, 117.202 or 117.254	
189.362 Soil Fertility and the Environment	15 credits
P 189.251 or 189.252	
189.363 Soil Resources and Sustainable Land Use	15 credits
P 1 of 189.251, 189.252, 233.210, 233.310	
189.365 Studies in Soil Science	15 credits
P 189.251 or 189.252	
283.301 Pasture Production and Practice	15 credits
P 171.202 or 283.201 R 171.301	
283.305 Arable Production	15 credits
P One of 171.202, 283.201, 120.101,171.102, 283.101 or 119.120	
283.311 Controlling Weeds	15 credits
P 119.120 or 120.101 or 171.102 or 283.101 B 171.385	ro oroanto
283.321 Trees on Farms.	15 credits
R 171.304	o or ourto
11 17 1.00 1	
H	

Horticulture (150 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses:

112.248 Food and Agribusiness Value Chains	15 credits
P 119.180	
120.101 Plant Biology	
189.151 Principles of Soil Science	15 credits
P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104	
189.251 Soil Fertility and Fertilisers	15 credits
P 189.151 or 189.142	
284.101 Production Horticulture	15 credits
R 171.127, 171.128	
284.201 Horticultural Production Systems	15 credits
P 119.120 or 284.101	
284.301 Horticultural Crop Development & Yield	15 credits
P 284.201 R 171.327, 171.328	
284.342 Horticultural Productivity and Quality	15 credits
P 171.227 or 284.201 R 171.328, 171.329, 171.352	
285.201 Understanding Plant Protection	15 credits
P 119.120 or 120.101 or 283.101 or 284.101 R 171.284	
285.301 Controlling Plant Pests and Diseases	15 credits
P 171.284 or 171.202 or 283.201 or 285.201 R 171.387	

Elective courses (60 credits from)

An approved selection of 100-, 200- and 300-level courses listed in the schedules to the following degree programmes: BAgSci, BAgriCommerce, BSc, BA, BBus and BInfSc.

The Degree of Bachelor of Animal Science **BAnSci**

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Animal Science requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- 2. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Animal Science shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) not more than 150 credits at 100 level;
 - (b) at least 90 credits at 300 level; and including:
 - (c) the core courses listed in Schedule A for the Qualification;
 - (d) completion of a major;
 - (e) attending contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

Candidates must complete a major by passing at least 120 credits in a major. The requirements for each major are set out in Schedule B for the Qualification.

 Approved majors are: Animal Genetics and Breeding, Animal Nutrition and Growth, Animal Welfare and Equine Science.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 6. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Diploma in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**
- 8. Students who transfer from the Animal Science major within the Bachelor of Science or the Equine major within the Bachelor of Agricultural Science to the Bachelor of Animal Science may substitute a course or courses already taken towards either the Animal Science major or the Equine major for courses at the same level in the Bachelor of Animal Science schedule in order to fulfil the requirements of the qualification, until 31 December 2023.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Animal Science

Schedule A: Core Courses (195 credits from)	
117.107 Introduction to Animal Behaviour and Welfare	15 credits
117.155 Introduction to Animal Science	15 credits
R 117.152, 117.153	
117.201 Livestock Production Science	15 credits
P One of 117.152, 117.153, 117.155, 194.101, 199.101, or 199.103	
117.202 Animal Science	15 credits
P One of 117.152, 117.153, 117.155, 194.101, 199.101 or 199.103	
117.371 Animal Production	15 credits
P One of 117.201, 117.202 or 117.254	
122.102 Biochemistry	15 credits
P 123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103 (A) R 122.222, 227.111, 227.106	
123.104 Chemistry for Biological Systems	15 credits
R 123.101, 123.171	4.5 11:
124.103 Biophysical Principles	
R 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.104, 160.105, 160.111, 160.112, 1	160.132,
160.133, 124.100, 124.104, 124.105, 124.111	15 1:4-
161.140 Agri-Statistics	
162.101 Cell Biology	
199.103 Animals and the Environment	
R 199.101	13 CIEUIIS
247.111 Science and Sustainability for Agriculture and Horticulture	15 cradite
R 247.177, 141.111, 141.112, 228.111, 228.112, 247.155, 119.155, 2	
247.112, 247.113, 247.114	-40.102,
22,2	
15 credits from	
117.381 Solving Problems in Animal Production	15 credits
P One of 117.201, 117.202 or 117.254	
235.312 Case Studies in Māori Agribusiness	15 credits
P 235.211	
Schedule B: Specialisations	

117.301 Animal Biosecurity and Health	
117.343 Animal Reproduction and Lactational Physiology	15 credits
P 117.243 or 194.242 R 117.347 117.345 Genetics for Livestock Improvement	1E orodita
P One of 117.201, 117.245 or 117.254 or 203.202	15 crears
117.348 Animal Metabolism	15 credits
P (One of 122.202, 122.233 or 151.232) and (one of 117.202 or 1	94.241)
122.202 The Dynamic Cell	
P 122.102 R 122.233	
194.243 Physiological Strategies for Survival	15 credits
P One of 117.155, 194.101, 199.101 or 199.103 R 194.245	
Animal Nutrition and Growth (120 credits)	
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from)	
117.224 Animal Feed Science and Technology	15 credits
117.225 Animal Production through to Carcass Classification	
117.226 Performance Animal Nutrition	15 credits
P One of 117.152, 117.153, 117.155 or 194.101	45 12
117.302 Monogastric Animal Nutrition	15 credits
117.303 Ruminant Animal Nutrition	15 credits
P 117.201 or 117.202 or 117.254 R 117.342	10 Grounts
117.344 Animal Growth and Meat Production	15 credits
P 117.201 or 117.225 or 117.254	
117.348 Animal Metabolism	
P (One of 122.202, 122.233 or 151.232) and (one of 117.202 or 1	
122.202 The Dynamic Cell	15 credits
P 122.102 K 122.233	
Animal Walfara (120 aradita)	
Allillai vvellare (120 credits)	
Animal Welfare (120 credits) Compulsory Courses (120 credits from)	
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits15 credits
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits15 credits
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits15 credits
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits15 credits
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits 199.204,
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits 199.204,
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits15 credits
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits15 credits
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits15 credits
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits15 credits
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits15 credits
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits15 credits
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits15 credits
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	15 credits15 credits
Compulsory Courses (120 credits from) 117.231 Animal Health and Welfare	

The Degree of Bachelor of Applied Economics BApplEcon

Qualification Regulations

Animal Genetics and Breeding (120 credits)
Compulsory courses (120 credits from)
117.243 Animal Reproduction and Lactation in Livestock
P One of 117.153, 117.155 or 194.101

117.245 Principles of Animal Breeding and Genetics.

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Degree of Applied Economics requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

286.321 Responses to Training in the Equine Athlete . P One of 117152, 117153, 117155 or 194101

 Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Applied Economics shall follow a flexible programme of study which shall consist of courses totalling at least 360 credits, comprising:

- (a) not more than 180 credits at the 100 level; and
- (b) at least 270 credits from the Schedule to the Degree;
- (c) at least 90 credits at the 300 level from the Schedule to the Degree; and including:
- (d) the core courses as specified in Schedule A for the Degree;
- (e) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- The Bachelor of Applied Economics is awarded without a major.
- Candidates may complete a minor by passing at least 60 credits for one of the Bachelor of Applied Economics minoring subjects, including:
 - (a) at least 45 credits above 100 level; and
 - (b) at least 15 credits at 300 level.
- The requirements for each minor are set out in Schedule B for the Degree of Applied Economics.
- Minors available in the Bachelor of Applied Economics are: Accountancy; Finance; and Valuation and Property Management.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Diploma in Business Studies should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

10. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Applied Economics prior to 1 January 2020 will be permitted to substitute a course or courses already completed for a course(s) included in the Schedule as follows: 178.308 for 178.300; 178.307 for 178.301; 161.101 or 161.120 for 178.111; 219.100 or 230.111 for 115.111. Where they have already been completed, course(s) can be included as Schedule C Elective(s) as follows: 160.103 or 160.131; 178.221, 178.242, 178.328. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Applied Economics

115.113 Economics for Business	15 credits
178.100 Principles of Economic Policy	15 credits
178.111 Quantitative Methods for Economics	
178.200 Macroeconomics	15 credits
P 178.100 or 115.113.	
178.201 Microeconomics	15 credits
P 115.113 or 115.106	
178.280 Economic Analysis and Applications	15 credits
P 115.113	
178.300 Macroeconomic Policy and Applications	15 credits
P 178.200	
178.301 Microeconomic Theory and Applications	15 credits
P 178.201	45 11
178.352 Survey of International Economics	
P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 17 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350	8.300 01
178.380 Applied Econometrics	1E aradita
P 178.220 or 178.280 R 178.321 and 178.320	15 credits
1 170.220 01 170.200 11 170.321 dHu 170.320	

Business Communication Course (At least 15 credits from)

Schedule B: Minors

Accountancy (60 credits)

Selection II on
110.109 Introductory Financial Accounting
P 115.112 or 115.102 or 110.100 C 115.112 or 115.102 R 110.215, 110,230,
110.213 (1999)
110.209 Intermediate Financial Accounting
P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230 R 10.210, 10.213 (Pre 1999), 110.313
110.229 Management Accounting
P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230 R 10.200, 10.220, 110.223

110.249 Accounting Information Systems	15 credits
P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230. R 10.240, 110.243	
110.309 Advanced Financial Accounting	15 credits
P 110.209 or 110.313 R 110.713, 10.310	
110.329 Advanced Management Accounting	15 credits
P 110.229 or 110.223 R 110.320	

Finance (60 credits)

lection	

Selection from	
115.114 Finance Fundamentals	.15 credits
R 115.105	
125.220 Financial Institutions and Markets	.15 credits
P 115.114	
125.230 Business Finance	.15 credits
P 115.114	
125.241 Introduction to Investments	.15 credits
P 115.114 R 125.240	
125.320 International Finance	.15 credits
P 125.230; and one of 125.220 or 125.241 or 110.209 or 152.261	
125.330 Advanced Business Finance	.15 credits
P 125.230; and one of 125.320 or 125.340 or 125.350 or 125.364 or	110.309 0
125.320 or 125.340 or 125.350 or 125.364 or 110.309	
125.340 Investment Analysis	.15 credits
P 125.241 R 125.342	
125.350 Financial Risk Management	.15 credits
P 125.230; and either 125.220 or 125.241	
125.364 Bank Financial Management	
P 115.114 or 115.105; and 125.220 R 125.360, 125.361, 125.362, 12	25.363

Valuation and Property Management (60 credits)

Selection from

	127.241	Property Market Principles	.15 credits
	127.242	Introduction to Property Valuation	.15 credits
		R 127.255	
	127.245	Introduction to Property Finance and Investment	.15 credits
		P 115.114 or 115.105	
	127.341	Property Management and Development	.15 credits
		P 127.241	
	127.342	Applied Property Finance and Investment	.15 credits
		P 127.241, 127.242, 127.245 and one of 127.341 or 127.343 or 127.	378 C
		127.341 or 127.343 or 127.378	
	127.378	Property Economics and Planning	.15 credits
S	chedule	e C: Elective courses	
	112.248	Food and Agribusiness Value Chains	.15 credits
		P 119 180	

112.248 Food and Agribusiness Value Chains	15 credits
P 119.180	
112.302 Food and Agribusiness Strategies	15 credits
P 112.248	
115.112 Accounting for Business	15 credits
R 115.102	
115.115 Management in Context	15 credits
D 445 400	

	_	
R 115.104		
115.116 Introduction to Marketing1	5 cred	lits
R 115.108		
113.113 Management in Context	0 6166	iito

115.211 Business	Law	15 credits
P 90 cred	lits at 100-level R 115.103, 155.110	
127.100 Introducti	ion to Property and Real Estate	15 credits
157.151 Living and	d Working with Technology	15 credits
R 115.107	7, 157.150, 157.100	

60.105	Methods of Mathem	natics					15 cr	edita
	R 160.101, 160.102,	160.103,	160.111,	160.112,	160.131,	160.132,	160.1	33,
	228.171, 228.172							

160.131	Mathematics for Business I	15 credits
	R 160.103, 160.105, 160.132. A student who has passed 160.101,	160.111,
	160.112 or 160.133 may not be also credited with a pass in 160.1	03 or
	160.131 that is obtained in either the same or a subsequent exam	nination
	pariod	

	period.		
161.101	Statistics for Business	S	15 credits
	R 115.101, 161.100, 1	61.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130,	161.140
161.111	Applied Statistics		15 credits
	R 115.101, 161.101, 1	61.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140	
178.250	Contemporary Econom	nic Issues	15 credits
178.358 International Trade in Agri-food Products			15 credits
	D A 170 1	110 1E0 D 170 0E7	

P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 178.360 Environmental Economics..... .. 15 credits 178.370 Development Economics15 credits

Approved courses from any other degree offered by the University

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts

BA

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts requires that the candidates will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) not more than 165 credits at 100 level;
 - (b) at least 75 credits at 300 level; and including:
 - (c) at least 240 credits from the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (d) completion of at least one major;
 - (e) core courses as listed in Schedule A for the Qualification;
 - (f) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.
- 3. For the purposes of meeting Regulation 2 (c), where a course with the prefix 114, 121, 152, 153, 190, 219, 249 or 258 is included in the schedule for a Bachelor of Arts major or minor, for candidates completing that major or minor the course is considered to be from the Schedule for the Bachelor of Arts degree. For all other candidates such courses will be regarded as being from outside the Schedule for the Bachelor of Arts.
- Candidates who have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree, or equivalent may be granted exemption from the requirement to include courses 230.111 and 230.112 in their programme of study.

Specialisations

- Candidates may complete a major by passing at least 135 credits in a major including:
 - (a) at least 15 credits at 100 level;
 - (b) at least 30 credits at 200 level;
 - (c) at least 60 credits at 300 level;
 - (d) any compulsory courses identified in the Schedule to the Major. The requirements for each major are set out in Schedule B for the Qualification.
- Candidates may complete a double major by passing at least 135 credits in each of two of the majoring subjects listed in Regulation 7 including:
 - (a) at least 15 credits at 100 level for each major;
 - (b) at least 30 credits at 200 level for each major;
 - (c) at least 60 credits at 300 level for each major;
 - (d) any compulsory courses identified in the Schedule to the Degree; and, only where a course is listed in the requirements for both majors:
 - (e) an additional course of at least the same credit value, at the same or higher level, with the same discipline prefix.
- Majors available are: Chinese, Classical Studies, Creative Writing,
 Defence Studies, Economics, Education, Educational Psychology,
 English, Environmental Studies, Geography, History, Japanese,
 Linguistics, Māori Knowledge, Mathematics, Media Studies, Philosophy,
 Politics and International Relations, Psychology, Security Studies, Social
 Anthropology, Social Policy, Sociology, Spanish, Statistics.
- 8. Notwithstanding Regulations 5 to 7, a candidate may complete a major in Business Psychology by completing 195 credits, including:
 - (a) 30 credits at 100 level;
 - (b) 75 credits at 200 level;
 - (c) 90 credits at 300 level;
 - (d) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule to the Degree.
- Candidates may include a maximum of two minors in the Degree of Bachelor of Arts
- 10. The minor(s) must be in a different subject area from the major(s).
- 11. Minors may be included from the Bachelor of Business or the Bachelor of Science degree.
- 12. Where the minor is from another undergraduate degree the regulations of that programme for the minor will apply, unless the minor is also

- available in the Bachelor of Arts, in which case the Bachelor of Arts regulations will apply.
- 13. A minor must include:
 - (a) a minimum of 75 credits;
 - (b) at least 45 credits above 100 level;
 - (c) 15 credits at 300 level;
 - (d) any additional requirements as specified in Part Two to the Schedule to the Degree.
- 14. Minors available are: Asian Studies, Chinese, Classical Studies, Creative Writing, Defence Studies, Development Studies, Economics, Education, Educational Psychology, Emergency Management, English, Environmental Studies, French, Geography, History, Indigenous Psychologies, Japanese, Linguistics, Māori Knowledge, Mathematics, Media Studies, New Zealand Studies, Philosophy, Planning Studies, Politics and International Relations, Portuguese, Psychology, Public and Professional Writing, Rehabilitation Studies, Security Studies, Social Anthropology, Social Policy, Sociology, Spanish, Statistics, Te Reo Māori, and Theatre Studies.
- 15. No course may be credited to more than one major, to a major and a minor, or to more than one minor.

Student Progression

 Core courses 230.110, 230.111 and 230.112 must be completed within the first 120 credits, and 230.210 within the first 240 credits of study towards the degree.

Completion Requirements

- 17. The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 18. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Diploma in Arts or the Certificate in Arts should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

19. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

- 20. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in a double major in Bachelor of Arts prior to 1 January 2017 who have completed at least 30 credits towards the degree may complete that double major by passing at least 120 credits in each of two of the majoring subjects listed in Regulation 7 including:
 - (a) at least 45 credits at 300 level for each major;(b) any compulsory courses identified in the Schedule to the Degree.These transitional arrangements expire 31 December 2023.
- 21. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who have completed at least 15 credits towards a Bachelor of Arts, Business Psychology major prior to 1 January 2018 may be permitted to substitute a course or courses already completed towards the major for a course or courses at the same level included in the Schedule for the major. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2022.
- 22. Candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts prior to 1 January 2018 who have completed at least 45 credits towards the Social Policy major or 30 credits towards the Social Policy minor may be permitted variation in excess of the stated limits in order to complete the requirements of the major or minor. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2021.
- 23. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts who have passed at least 15 credits towards a Sociology major or minor prior to 1 January 2019 may be permitted to substitute any course already completed towards the major or minor for a course at the same level or higher included in the Sociology Schedule, including compulsory courses. These transitional provisions expire on 31 December 2021.
- 24. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts prior to 1 January 2019 who have completed at least 15 credits towards the Defence Studies major

- or minor may be permitted to substitute a course or courses already completed towards the major or minor for a course or courses at the same level included in the Defence Studies Schedule. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.
- 25. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts prior to 1 January 2019 who have completed at least 15 credits towards the Security Studies major or minor may be permitted to substitute a course or courses already completed towards the major or minor for a course or courses at the same level included in the Security Studies Schedule. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.
- 26. Candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts prior to 1 January 2019 who have completed at least 45 credits towards the Media Studies major or minor may be permitted to substitute a course or courses already completed for a course or courses at the same level included in the Media Studies Schedule. For such candidates, the substitution of a 200-level course already completed towards the major for the compulsory course 154.250 may be permitted. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.
- 27. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts who have completed 219.202 towards the Public and Professional Writing Minor prior to 1 January 2019 may be permitted to substitute this course for the compulsory course 139.246, or credit it as an elective course towards the minor. These transitional arrangements expire 31 December 2021.
- 28. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the English major prior to 1 January 2020 will be permitted to substitute 139.201 and/or 139.301 for course(s) at the same level included in the List A schedule. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2024.
- 29. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Māori Knowledge major or minor prior to 01 January 2020 may elect to be awarded the alternative specialisation title of Māori Studies on completion. Such candidates who have completed 150114 will be permitted to substitute this course for 150103 and those who have completed 300209 will be permitted to credit this course to the Minor. These transition arrangements expire 01 December 2024.
- 30. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Geography major or minor prior to 01 January 2020 will be permitted to substitute 145.218 for 145.203 and/or 145.121 for 233.105, if already completed. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2024.
- 31. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Environmental Studies major prior to 01 January 2020 will be permitted to substitute 176.206, 176.308 and/or 121.211 for one or more of 121.210, 132.111 and/or 145.202, if already completed. Such candidates will be permitted to substitute a course or courses at the same level that has already been completed for 134.218, 176.308, and/or 146.318. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2024.
- 32. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Environmental Studies minor prior to 01 January 2020 will be permitted to substitute 121.211 for 134.218. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2024.
- 33. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Educational Psychology major or minor prior to 01 January 2021 will be permitted to substitute 256.303, if already completed, for 263.331, and/or 249.284, 249.287 and/or 258.301 for a non-compulsory course(s) at the same level included in the schedule. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2025.
- 34. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Politics and International Relations major or minor prior to 01 January 2021 may elect to be awarded the alternative specialisation title of Politics on completion. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2025.
- Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree,

- candidates enrolled in the English major prior to 1 January 2021 will be permitted to substitute 139.275 and/or 139.374 for course(s) at the same level included in the List A schedule. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2025.
- 36. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Statistics major prior to 01 January 2021 will be permitted to substitute 161.200, if already completed, for a compulsory course at the same or lower level included in the schedule. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2025.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Arts

Schedule A: Core courses

230.110 Tūrangawaewae: Identity & Belonging in Aotearoa NZ	.15 credits
230.111 Tū Kupu: Writing and Inquiry	15 credits
R 230.100, 119.155, 119.177, 237.130, 247.155, 250.100, 247.177	
230.112 Tū Arohae: Critical Thinking	15 credits
R 134.103	
230.210 Tū Rangaranga: Global Encounters	15 credits
P 230.110	
230.310 Tū Tira Mai: Practising Engagement	15 credits
P 230.210	
	230.111 Tū Kupu: Writing and Inquiry

Schedule B: Specialisations

Majors

Business Psychology (195 credits)

Compulsory courses (90 credits from	a))
-------------------------------------	----	---

114.24	1 Principles of Human Resources Management	15 credits
152.25	O Managing Organisations	15 credits
	R 152.200	
175.10	1 Psychology as a Social Science	15 credits
175.10	2 Psychology as a Natural Science	15 credits
175.20	1 Social Psychology	15 credits
175.20	3 Introduction to Psychological Research	15 credits
	P 175.102	

Compulsory course selections

At least 30 credits from

114.330	Equity and Diversity in the Workplace	.15 credits
114.396	Strategic Human Resource Management	.15 credits
	P 114.241	
152.304	Managing Services	.15 credits
152.325	Designing and Developing Organisations	.15 credits
	P Any 200 level course from the 152 course prefix series R 152.360	, 152.303,
	152.341	

R 152.328, 152.329 At least 30 credits from

At least 30 credits from

P 175 203

The second secon	15 credits
P 175.203	
175.343 Personnel Psychology and Career Development	15 credits
P 175.203	
175.345 Organisational Psychology	15 credits

Subject courses

175.205 Brain and Behaviour	15 credits
P 175.102	
175.206 Memory and Cognition	15 credits
D 17E 102	

175.102 175.210 Ngā Tirohanga Rua o te Taha Hinengaro: Bicultural Perspectives in Psychology

Psychology	
R 175.312	15 credits
175.301 Community Psychology	15 credits
P 175.203	
175.302 Abnormal and Therapeutic Psy	chology15 credits
P 175.203	
175.303 The Practice of Psychological F	Research15 credits
P 175.203	
17F 200 F	1 F 114-

175.317 Health Psychology	201.319 Greek Art and Society	15 credits
P 175.203 175.318 Experimental Psychology15 credits	R 201.219 201.320 Roman Art and Society	15 credits
P 175.203	R 201.220	10 Grounts
	Subject courses	
Chinese (135 credits)	134.309 Ancient Philosophy	15 credits
Compulsory course selections (At least 15 credits from)	P Any 200-level 134 prefix course or 201.201 R 134.209	1E orodita
241.103 Ancient Chinese World pre-republic (1912)15 credits R 169.143	201.103 Magic and Witchcraft	15 creatts
241.208 Contemporary Chinese Society in Literature and Film	11 133.103	
R 241.203, 241.204	Creative Writing (135 credits)	
Subject courses	Compulsory courses (45 credits from)	
241.101 Chinese 1A	139.123 Creative Writing I	
P Appraisal required R 241.102, 241.201, 241.202, 241.301, 241.302,	139.280 Creative Nonfiction: Creative Writing II	15 credits
241.304, 241.305	R 139.327	1E avadita
241.102 Chinese 1B	139.380 Starting Your Manuscript: Creative Writing III	15 crears
241.304, 241.305	Subject courses (90 credits from)	
241.105 Business Chinese	139.109 Prize-Winning Fiction	15 credits
R 169.254, 241.205	139.139 Introduction to English Literature	15 credits
241.106 Chinese for Heritage Speakers A	R 139.171	
P Appraisal required R 241.101, 241.102, 241.201, 241.202, 241.301	At least 15 credits from	4 F 1'1
241.107 China under Transformation: Economy, Society and Diplomacy15 credits 241.201 Chinese 2A15 credits	139.223 Creative Processes	
P 241.102 or appraisal required R 241.202, 241.301, 241.302, 241.304,	139.225 Writing for Children	
241.305	139.229 Writing Poetry	
241.202 Chinese 2B	P 139.123 or 139.133	
P 241.201 or appraisal required R 241.301, 241.302, 241.304, 241.305,	139.285 Fiction Writing	15 credits
241.306	At least 45 credits from	
241.206 Chinese for Heritage Speakers B	139.309 Eco-fictions and Non-fictions	15 credits
P 241.106 or appraisal required R 241.101, 241.102, 241.201, 241.202, 241.301, 241.302	R 139381 139.323 Script Writing	15 crodite
241.207 Chinese Diaspora	139.326 Travel Writing	
241.301 Chinese 3A	139.329 Advanced Fiction Writing	
P 241.202 or appraisal required R 241.302	P 139.123 or 139.133 and any 200-level 139-prefix course	
241.302 Chinese 3B	139.333 Creativity in the Community	15 credits
P 241.301 or appraisal required R 241.341, 241.342, 169.341, 169.342	P Any one of 139.123, 139.104, 139.133, 154.204, or 139.223	45 0
241.304 Contrastive Study of Chinese and English	139.340 The Publishing Project	15 credits
P 241.301 and 241.302 or appraisal required R 169.344 241.305 Translation from and into Chinese	P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngã Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moana	nui a Kiwa
P 241.301 and 241.302 or appraisal required R 169.343	100.002 Occurred Entertail of 017 fotograph. Tyga Turringa Noroto o to Would	
241.395 Individual Research Project in Chinese Studies	139.386 Life Writing	
	100.000 Life vviiting.	
P Resource approval required R 169.397	R 139.226	
P Resource approval required R 169.397	ū .	
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits)	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule	
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits)	
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits)	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule	15 credits
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses	
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society	15 credits
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society	15 credits
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society	15 credits15 credits
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society	15 credits15 credits
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society	15 credits15 credits
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society	15 credits15 credits
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society	15 credits15 credits
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society	15 credits15 credits
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society	15 credits15 credits
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History	Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society 294.215 Global Defence Challenges. Subject courses 294.100 Fundamentals of Command 294.140 Military Power 294.151 History of Warfare 294.245 Irregular Warfare 294.255 Conventional Warfare 294.301 Legacies of War 294.302 Civil-Military Relations 294.303 Small, Civil and Dirty Wars 294.304 Cyber and Information Security R 149.295 294.309 Defence and Security Capstone Project 294.350 The History of Defence and Security Intelligence Economics (135 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 115.113 Economics for Business	15 credits15 credits
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society	15 credits15 credits
P Resource approval required R 169.397 Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society 294.215 Global Defence Challenges Subject courses 294.100 Fundamentals of Command 294.140 Military Power 294.151 History of Warfare 294.245 Irregular Warfare 294.255 Conventional Warfare 294.301 Legacies of War 294.302 Civil-Military Relations 294.303 Small, Civil and Dirty Wars 294.304 Cyber and Information Security R 149.295 294.309 Defence and Security Capstone Project 294.350 The History of Defence and Security Intelligence Economics (135 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 115.113 Economics for Business R 115.106 178.100 Principles of Economic Policy	15 credits15 credits
Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History. 15 credits 201.113 Greek Mythology 15 credits 201.114 The Roman Republic 15 credits 201.115 Introductory Latin 15 credits 201.117 Greek and Roman Warfare 15 credits At least 30 credits from 201.201 The Pursuit of Happiness in the Classical World 15 credits 201.212 Intermediate Latin 15 credits P 201.115, or demonstration of a comparable level of Latin skills attained at the secondary or tertiary level. R 201.116 201.216 The Trojan War 15 credits 201.217 Greek Art and Society 15 credits R 201.318 201.219 Greek Art and Society 15 credits R 201.319 201.220 Roman Art and Society 15 credits R 201.310 201.231 Leaders and Leadership in the Classical World 15 credits R 201.3116 At least 60 credits from 201.313 Greek Tragedy, Then and Now 15 credits R 201.213 201.314 Imperial Rome 15 credits R 201.314 Imperial Rome 15 credits R 201.314 Imperial Rome 15 credits R 201.214	R 139.226 Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society 294.215 Global Defence Challenges Subject courses 294.100 Fundamentals of Command 294.140 Military Power 294.151 History of Warfare 294.245 Irregular Warfare 294.255 Conventional Warfare 294.201 Legacies of War 294.302 Civil-Military Relations 294.303 Small, Civil and Dirty Wars 294.304 Cyber and Information Security R 149.295 294.309 Defence and Security Capstone Project 294.350 The History of Defence and Security Intelligence Economics (135 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 115.113 Economics for Business R 115.106 178.100 Principles of Economic Policy 178.200 Macroeconomics	15 credits15 credits
Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History	Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society	15 credits15 credits
Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History	Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society	15 credits15 credits
Classical Studies (135 credits) Compulsory course selections At least 15 credits from 201.112 Greek History	Plus 30 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule Defence Studies (135 credits) Compulsory courses 294.115 War and Society	15 credits15 credits

	i		
178.308 Economic Analysis of Money, Banking and Financial Markets	15 credits	256.201 Educational Psychology	15 credits
P Any 178.2xx course R 178.300		R 186.230, 186.201	
178.360 Environmental Economics	15 credits	256.304 Positive Behaviour for Learning	15 credits
178.370 Development Economics		P 256.201	To diodito
·	15 CIEUILS		45 15
Subject courses		263.331 Assessment and Learning	15 credits
178.110 The New Zealand Economy		R 186.331	
178.111 Quantitative Methods for Economics	15 credits	275.102 Human Development	15 credits
178.210 Economic Policy	15 credits	R 208.102, 209.102	
P 178.100 or 78.102 or 178.110		Compulsory course selections	
	1E aradita		
178.221 Methods of Economic Analysis	15 credits	At least 15 credits from	
P 115.113 or 115.106 or any 178.1xx course		175.201 Social Psychology	
178.240 Managerial Economics	15 credits	175.205 Brain and Behaviour	15 credits
P 115.113 or 115.106 or 178.101		P 175.102	
178.242 Land Economics	15 cradite	175.206 Memory and Cognition	15 cradite
	15 Greuns	, ,	13 CIEUILS
P Any 178.1xx course or 115.113 or 115.106		P 175.102	
178.250 Contemporary Economic Issues	15 credits	175.210 Ngā Tirohanga Rua o te Taha Hinengaro: Bicultural Perspectives ir	ł
178.280 Economic Analysis and Applications	15 credits	Psychology	15 credits
P 115.113		R 175.312	
178.301 Microeconomic Theory and Applications	15 orodita	At least 15 credits from	
	15 Creuits		4= 0.
P 178.201		249.384 Consultation and Collaboration in Inclusive Education	
178.307 Markets, Firms and Consumers	15 credits	263.301 Learning and Motivation	15 credits
P 178.201 or 178.204 or 125.230; or (115.113 or 115.106 or 178.	101) and	P Any 200-level course from Education	
178.280	,		
	15	English /12E avadita\	
178.328 Project Evaluation	15 Creats	English (135 credits)	
P Any 178.1xx course		Compulsory courses (30 credits from)	
178.352 Survey of International Economics	15 credits	139.139 Introduction to English Literature	15 credits
P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 1		R 139.171	
	. 5.555 61		15 aradi+-
178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350		139.239 Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World	IO CIECITS
178.358 International Trade in Agri-food Products	15 credits	List A: Subject courses (At least 60 credits from)	
P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357		139.109 Prize-Winning Fiction	15 credits
		139.111 Podcasting: Producing Audio Stories	15 credits
Education (135 credits)		139.142 Imaginary Worlds: Science Fiction and Fantasy	
Compulsory courses (30 credits from)		139.202 Romantic Writing: Self and Nature	
254.101 An Introduction to Social and Cultural Studies in Education	15 credits	139.211 Shakespeare	15 credits
R 181.101, 187.101		R 139.301	
275.102 Human Development	15 credits	139.232 Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre	15 credits
R 208.102, 209.102	To diodito	139.244 Writing for the Public	
Compulsory course selections		P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.100	or 192.102
At least 30 credits from		or 247.177	
249.286 Equity and Diversity in Education	15 credits	139.253 American Literature	15 credits
254.201 Philosophy of Education		139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature	
	To dicuito		
R 187.201		139.270 Young Adult Fiction	
254.203 Sociologically Imagining Education	15 credits	139.303 Modern Drama	15 credits
R 187.203		139.305 Twentieth Century Literature	15 credits
254.210 Historical Perspectives on Education	15 credits	139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England	15 credits
256.201 Educational Psychology		R 139.201	ro oroano
, 0,	15 Greuns		45 15
R 186.230, 186.201		139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature	
263.200 Teaching as an Act of Influencing Others		139.325 The Gothic Imagination	15 credits
269.274 The Treaty of Waitangi: Implications for Education	15 credits	R 139275	
R 150.201		139.340 The Publishing Project	15 credits
275.203 Development in Childhood	15 prodite	P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202	ro oroano
·	15 CIEUILS		45 10
P 275.102		139.352 Postcolonial Literature	
275.208 Development in Adolescence	15 credits	139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moana	nui a Kiwa
P 275.102 R 208.308, 208.208, 209.308			15 credits
At least 60 credits from		139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics	
254.304 Critical Theories of Education	15 aradita	R 139.361	0100110
	15 Creatts		
R 187.304, 278.363		List B: Subject courses	
254.336 Learning in the Digital World	15 credits	139.104 Drama in Performance	15 credits
R 186.336		139.123 Creative Writing I	15 credits
254.337 Teaching and Learning with Pasifika Peoples in NZ	15 prodite	139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice	
·			
254.340 Politics of Education		139.229 Writing Poetry	ib credits
263.301 Learning and Motivation	15 credits	P 139.123 or 139.133	
P Any 200-level course from Education		154.101 Introduction to Media Studies	15 credits
263.315 Teaching and Learning in Everyday Settings	15 credits	154.308 Screen Fictions	
		P Any 200-level Media Studies course	0100110
267.390 Educational Research Literacy		i Any Zoo-level ivieula studies course	
269.332 Māori Issues in Education			
275.304 Development of Gender	15 credits	Environmental Studies (135 credits)	
275.320 Risk and Resilience across the Lifespan	15 credits	Compulsory courses (45 credits from)	
276.330 Mathematics and Literacy in Society		132.111 Oranga Taiao, Oranga Tangata: Planning and the Environment	15 cradita
27 0.000 Iviatriomatics and Literaty III outlety	10 ciedita		
F1 2 1B 11 (40 B)		145.111 Society, Environment and Place	
Educational Psychology (135 credits)		145.202 Working With Geographic Data	15 credits
Compulsory courses (105 credits from)		R 132.106	
175.102 Psychology as a Natural Science	15 credite	15 credits from	
		121.201 Environmental Science	15 aradi+-
175.203 Introduction to Psychological Research	15 CIEGITS		IO CIECITS
P 175.102		R 121.210, 121.311	
175.306 Assessment of Individual Differences	15 credits	121.210 Environmental Issues	15 credits
P 175.203		R 121.311	

Compulsory course selection (At least 30 credits from)		148.309 The New Zealand Wars	15 cradite
134.218 Environmental Philosophy	15 crodite	R 148.204	13 CIEUILS
R 134.318	13 Gleuits	148.310 The Tudors and the Reformation	15 gradita
146.318 Environmental Anthropology	1E orodita	R 148.216	13 CIEUILS
176.308 Sociology of the Environment	15 credits	148.316 New Zealand Between the Wars	1E orodito
	15 creuits		
Subject courses	15	148.317 New Zealand Religious History	
121.310 Environmental Solutions	15 credits	148.333 The Napoleonic Wars	
P 121.210 R 121.211	45 15	148.334 Sports History	
131.321 Strategies for Sustainable Development		148.339 Court Culture in Late Medieval Europe	15 credits
132.112 Planning for Sustainable Development			
132.305 Natural Resource Policy and Planning		Japanese (135 credits)	
145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability	15 credits	Compulsory course	
R 145.313		242.103 Introduction to Japanese Culture	15 credits
145.214 Social Change and Environment	15 credits	R 169.123	
145.216 Urban Environments		Subject courses	
146.102 Endangered Cultures		242.101 Japanese 1A	15 credits
150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand		R 242.102, 242.201, 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 2	
R 269.274		242.307	
11 200.27 1	To diddito	242.102 Japanese 1B	15 cradite
Geography (135 credits)		P 242.101 or appraisal required R 242.201, 242.202, 242.301, 242.31	
• 1 1		242.304, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307	JZ,
Compulsory courses (30 credits from)	15		15
145.111 Society, Environment and Place		242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits
233.105 Our Dynamic Earth	15 credits	P 242.102 or appraisal required R 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 242.31	U4,
R 233.101 and 145.121		242.305, 242.306, 242.307	
Compulsory course selection (At least 15 credits from)		242.202 Japanese 2B	15 credits
145.301 Research Practice in Human Geography		P 242.201 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.31	05,
145.303 Field Work: Alpine Physical Geography	15 credits	242.306, 242.307	
P 145.222		242.203 Japanese Language and Society	15 credits
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology	15 credits	P 242.201 or appraisal required	
P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230		242.205 Japanese Cinema	15 credits
145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change	15 credits	R 169.227	
P 145.223 or 145.224	10 0.001.0	242.301 Japanese 3A	15 credits
145.327 Catchment Dynamics	15 cradite	P 242.202 or appraisal required R 242.302	10 Grounds
P 145.222	10 Ground	242.302 Japanese 3B	15 crodite
		P 242.301 or appraisal required	15 CIEUILS
Subject courses 121.213 Land and Water Science	1E orodito		1E aradita
	15 crears	242.304 Reading and Writing about Current Japan	15 credits
P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222	45 00	P 242.202 or appraisal required	4= 0:
121.313 Applied River Management	15 credits	242.305 Readings in Modern Japanese Literature	15 credits
P 196.205 or 145.222		P 242.202 or appraisal required	
145.202 Working With Geographic Data	15 credits	242.307 Japanese-English Translation Techniques	15 credits
R 132.106		P 242.301 or appraisal required	
145.203 Geographies of Inequality		242.390 Individual Research Project in Japanese Studies	15 credits
145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability	15 credits	P Resource approval required	
R 145.313			
145.214 Social Change and Environment	15 credits	Linguistics (135 credits)	
145.216 Urban Environments	15 credits	Compulsory courses (30 credits from)	
145.311 Geographies of Globalisation		172.133 Introduction to Language Studies	15 credits
145.318 Geopolitics		172.234 Phonetics	
230.121 Future State: New Zealand in the 21st Century		Compulsory course selections	10 0100110
230.301 Social Science at Work		At least 30 credits from	
P 30 Credits at 200-level from 145, 146, 176, and/or 200 prefix co		172.232 Language and Society in New Zealand	15 gradite
		172.232 Language Learning Processes	
233.212 Earth Surface Processes	15 Cleuits		
P 233.105 or (233.101 and 145.121)		172.239 Language and Culture	15 credits
111 - 140= 11-1		R 172.132	
History (135 credits)		At least 15 credits from	
Subject courses		172.330 Sounds and Structures	15 credits
148.116 The Medieval World and its Legacy	15 credits	P 172.234	
148.141 A History of New Zealand's Peoples	15 credits	172.337 Historical and Comparative Linguistics	15 credits
148.142 The American Century	15 credits	P Any 200-level Linguistics course	
148.143 The Past as Entertainment: History Through Movies, Mini-series a	and Games	Subject courses	
R 148.120		172.131 Language and Communication	15 credits
148.217 Victoria's World		172.231 Linguistics for Speech Therapists	
148.218 The Vikings		P 172.133 R 172.235	
148.220 The Second World War		172.133 1172.233 172.235 Linguistic Analysis of the English Language	15 credite
148.221 The Black Death and Other Plagues, 1300-1700		R 172.231	10 GIGUILS
		n 172.231 172.236 Forensic Linguistics	15 orodi+-
148.241 Revolution, Rights and the Atlantic World			
148.242 The Age of Chivalry and Crusades	ib credits	172.237 Language, Discourse and Power	
R 148.212, 148.223, 135.211		172.333 Discourse and Institutions	15 credits
148.243 The Sixties: Sex and Drugs and Rock and Roll?		P Any 200 level 172-prefix course	
148.244 The Great War 1914-1918: a Military and Social History	15 credits	172.335 Language and Identity	15 credits
R 148.251, 148.335		P 172.232 or 172.237	
148.245 Māori and Colonisation	15 credits	172.336 Languages of the Pacific	15 credits
R 148.337		P Any 200-level Linguistics course.	
148.246 lwi History	15 credits	172.338 Language, Diversity and Mediated Communication	15 credits
148.248 Reformers, Radicals & Revolutionaries: Protest in New Zealand		P Any 200-level Linguistics course	
148.308 New Zealand Military History: 1899 to 2001		,	

Mathematics (135 credits)	154.311 Social Media and Digital Cultures	redits
Compulsory course selections	P Any 200-level Media Studies course	
Unless exempted for prerequisite purposes, at least 30 credits from	154.312 Trauma and the Media	redits
Option A	P Any 200-level Media Studies course	
160.101 Calculus	154.313 Global Media Cultures	redits
R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172	P Any 200-level Media Studies course	
160.102 Algebra	154.314 Independent Media in the Information Age	redits
R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172	P Any 200-level Media Studies course	
Option B	154.315 Popular Music Studies	redits
160.132 Concepts in Mathematics	P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.205	
R 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.111, 160.112, 160.131, 228.171, 228.172.	154.316 New Zealand Cinema	redits
160.132 may not be taken after 160.133 has been passed.	P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.212	
160.133 Processes in Mathematics	154.317 Television Drama	redits
P 160.132, or 160.111, or 228.171, or 160.101, or 160.102, or 160.103, or	R 154.201	
A- or better in 160.131 R 160.112, 228.172, both of 160.101, 160.102. And,	154.333 Humour and the Media	redits
160.133 may not be taken at the same time as any of 160.101, 160.102 or	P Any 200-level Media Studies course	
160.111.		
Option C	Māori Knowledge (135 credits)	
160.111 Mathematics 1A	Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
P 160.103 or 160.131 or 160.132 R 160.101, 160.102, 228.171	150.114 He Tirohanga Taketake: Māori Perspectives	redits
160.112 Mathematics 1B	150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand Society	
P 160.111 or 228.171 or any one of 160.101, 160.102 R 228.172, 160.133	R 269.274	
Subject courses	300.110 Te Reo Whakahoahoa: Socialising in Te Reo	
160.103 Introductory University Mathematics	300.209 Te Reo Torangapu: Political Te Reo	
R A student who has passed 160.131, 160.132, 160.133, 160.101, 160.111,	P 300.110 or 300.111	. 54110
160.112, 228.171 or 228.172 may not be also credited with a pass in 160.103	Compulsory course selections	
that is obtained in either the same or a subsequent examination period.	At least 15 credits from	
160.105 Methods of Mathematics	148.245 Māori and Colonisation	redite
R 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.111, 160.112, 160.131, 160.132, 160.133,	R 148.337	· ouito
228.171, 228.172	150.202 Mauri ora: Māori Wellbeing and Vitality	redite
160.203 Multivariable Calculus	P 15 credits from 150.1xx	rounto
P One of 160.101, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172	150.204 Mana Māori: Māori and Politics	radita
160.204 Differential Equations I	P Any 100-level BA course	icuits
P 160.101 or 160.112 or 160.133 or 228.172	150.213 Tikanga-ā-lwi: Tribal Development	rodita
160.211 Linear Algebra	P 150.114 or 146.101; nil for GDip Maori Devet; nil for GradDipArts	ieuits
P 160.102, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172	150.216 He Huarahi Rangahau: Māori and Research	rodita
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	P Three courses at 100-level including one course from Māori Studies	reuns
	At least 60 credits from	
P One of (160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.105, 160.111, 160.112, 160.132, 160.133, 228.171 or 228.172) and one of (159.101, 159.171 or 230.112)		vadita
160.301 Real and Complex Analysis	150.301 Te Mana Te Kawanatanga: Māori Policy and the State	reuns
,	P 150.201; nil for GradDipArts	
P 160.203	150.302 Whānau ora: Principles of Flourishing Whānau	reuits
160.302 Modern Algebra	P 15 credits from 150.2xx (and 45 credits at 200 level)	vadita
P 160.211 or 160.212	150.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women	
160.314 Combinatorics	150.304 Te Ao Hurihuri: Contemporary Māori Issues	reuits
P 160.212	P 150.201	
160.318 Differential Equations II	269.332 Māori Issues in Education	realts
P 160.203 and 160.204	Subject courses	17.
160.319 Mathematical Modelling	139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moana nui a K	
P 160.204 and one of (160.203, 160.211 or 160.212) and one of (159.101 or	15 cr	
159.171)	150.106 Nga Hanga Whakairo: Traditional Māori Visual Art	
160.320 Mathematics in Education	150.112 Hauora Tangata: Foundations of Māori Health	
P 160.2xx	150.205 Kura Mai Tawhiti: Māori Knowledge	redits
160.380 Project	P 15 credits at 100-level from the 150 or 300 course prefix series	
Madia Candina (425 anadia)	150.206 Ngā Momo Whakairo: Contemporary Māori Visual Art	redits
Media Studies (135 credits)	P 150.106	
Compulsory courses (30 credits from)	DL'I con les (400 aux d'44)	
154.101 Introduction to Media Studies 15 credits	Philosophy (135 credits)	
154.250 Digital Media: Theory and Practice	Subject courses	
Subject courses	134.101 Knowledge and Reality15 cr	
139.323 Script Writing	134.102 Great Western Philosophy15 cr	
154.115 Stardom and Celebrity in the Media	134.104 Practical Ethics	
154.120 Transmedia Narrative and Storytelling	134.105 Philosophy of Religion: God, Freedom and Evil15 cr	redits
154.202 Advertising and Consumer Society	R 134.206, 134.306	
154.203 Popular Culture and the Media	134.106 Justice and Equality15 cr	
154.204 Digital Media Production I	134.201 Philosophy of Mind15 cr	redits
154.206 International Film History	R 134.301	
154.208 Screen Media	134.203 Ethics	redits
154.224 Documentary (Non-Fiction) Film	R 134.303	
154.301 Culture, Power and The Media	134.204 Aesthetics	redits
P Any 200-level Media Studies course	R 134.304	
154.302 Gender and Race in the Media	134.205 Logic	
154.303 Hollywood Cinema	134.207 International Justice	
P Any 200-level Media Studies course	134.216 Modern Philosophy	
154.304 Digital Media Production II	R 134.316	
	134.218 Environmental Philosophy15 cr	redits
P 154.204		-
P 154.204 154.308 Screen Fictions	R 134.318	

134.220 Business and Professional Ethics	15 credits	175.316 Evolution, Culture and Mind	15 credits
R 134.320, 134.219, 134.319	45 10	P 175.203	45 15
134.221 East Asian Philosophy		175.317 Health Psychology P 175.203	15 creatts
P Any 200-level 134 prefix course R 134.202	15 crears	175.318 Experimental Psychology	15 crodite
134.303 Ethics	15 crodite	P 175.203	15 CIEUILS
P Any two 200-level courses, at least one of which is in Philosoph		175.343 Personnel Psychology and Career Development	15 credits
134.305 Meta-ethics		P 175.203	To Ground
P Any 200-level 134-prefix course	To diodito	175.345 Organisational Psychology	15 credits
134.308 Philosophy of Science	15 credits	P 175.203	
R 134.208	ro oroanto	, 0.200	
134.309 Ancient Philosophy	15 credits	Security Studies (135 credits)	
P Any 200-level 134 prefix course or 201.201 R 134.209		Compulsory course	
134.310 Philosophy of Literature	15 credits	294.180 Introduction to Security Studies	15 credits
R 134.210		Subject courses	
134.312 Epistemology: Seeing and Knowing	15 credits	175.304 The Psychology of Security	15 credits
P Any 200-level 134 prefix course R 134.212		294.170 Introduction to Border Security	
134.317 Recent and Contemporary Philosophy	15 credits	294.201 States, Borders and Resource Security	15 credits
R 134.217		R 149.271	
134.321 Indian Philosophy	15 credits	294.202 Human Security	15 credits
P Any 200-level 134 prefix course		294.272 Intelligence in the Security Environment	15 credits
200.215 Foundations of Political Thought	15 credits	294.304 Cyber and Information Security	15 credits
200.315 Contemporary Political Thought	15 credits	R 149.295	
		294.305 Transnational Crime	
Politics and International Relations (135 credits)		294.306 Security Governance and Management	15 credits
Compulsory courses (30 credits from)		294.309 Defence and Security Capstone Project	
200.161 Introduction to Politics		294.350 The History of Defence and Security Intelligence	15 credits
200.162 Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand	15 credits	294.381 Terrorism and Political Violence	
Compulsory course selections		294.382 Advanced Biosecurity	15 credits
At least 30 credits from		P 294.101	
200.201 Middle Eastern Politics			
200.215 Foundations of Political Thought		Social Anthropology (135 credits)	
200.261 World Politics	15 credits	Compulsory courses (45 credits from)	
At least 45 credits from		146.101 Understanding Cultural Difference	
200.301 Contemporary International Conflict		146.213 Anthropological Enquiry	
200.302 Israel/Palestine and the Arab World		146.303 Practice of Fieldwork	15 credits
200.303 Global Democratic Politics		Compulsory course selection (At least 60 credits from)	
200.315 Contemporary Political Thought		146.102 Endangered Cultures	
200.361 Contemporary New Zealand Politics	15 credits	146.206 Visual Ethnography	
Subject courses		146.208 Political Anthropology	
145.318 Geopolitics		146.209 Food and Eating	
150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand		146.210 Anthropology of Ritual, Religion, and Witchcraft	
R 269.274		146.211 Systems of Healing	
230.121 Future State: New Zealand in the 21st Century		146.302 Regional Ethnography: Asia	
230.301 Social Science at Work		146.304 Culture, Biology and Racism	
P 30 Credits at 200-level from 145, 146, 176, and/or 200 prefix co	urses.	146.311 Medical Systems of China, India and the West	
D		146.313 Issues in South Pacific Anthropology	
Psychology (135 credits)		146.316 Visual Anthropology: Southasia and Global Issues	
Compulsory courses (45 credits from)	15	146.317 Urban Anthropology	
175.101 Psychology as a Social Science		146.318 Environmental Anthropology	15 creatts
175.102 Psychology as a Natural Science		Subject courses	1E aradita
175.203 Introduction to Psychological Research	15 crears	131.221 Global Development Issues	
		150.213 Tikanga-ā-lwi: Tribal Development	
Subject courses 175.201 Social Psychology	15 orodite	P 150.114 or 146.101; nil for GDip Maori Devpt; nil for GradDipAr 176.216 Understanding Globalisation	
175.205 Brain and Behaviour		R 176.316	13 Cleuits
P 175.102	15 Cieuits	176.310 Ethnicity and Ethnic Identity: Contemporary Issues	15 crodite
175.206 Memory and Cognition	15 cradits	230.121 Future State: New Zealand in the 21st Century	
P 175.102	15 Cieuits	230.301 Social Science at Work	
175.210 Ngā Tirohanga Rua o te Taha Hinengaro: Bicultural Perspectives in	n	P 30 Credits at 200-level from 145, 146, 176, and/or 200 prefix co	
Psychology		1 30 Gredits at 200-level from 143, 140, 170, and/or 200 prefix co	iui scs.
R 175.312	To diddito	Social Policy (135 credits)	
175.301 Community Psychology	15 credits	Compulsory courses (135 credits from)	
P 175.203	10 Grounds	179.202 Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work	15 credits
175.302 Abnormal and Therapeutic Psychology	15 credits	179.230 The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand	
P 175.203	To diddito	179.320 Community Development	
175.303 The Practice of Psychological Research	15 credits	179.330 Māori Development and the Social Services	
P 175.203	10 0100110	279.101 Social Policy: An Introduction	
175.304 The Psychology of Security	15 credits	R 179.101	o or our to
175.306 Assessment of Individual Differences		279.201 Social Policy: Concepts and Theories	15 credits
P 175.203		P 279.101 or 179.101 or 200.162; 279.101 or 179.101 for BSW	5 5. 50100
175.309 Forensic Psychology	15 credits	279.203 Law, Government and Social Policy	15 credits
P 175.203		P 279.101 or 179.101 or 200.162 (179.102 to 2009)	5 5. 50100
175.311 Psychology of Women	15 credits	279.301 Government Policy, Planning and Administration	15 credits
P 175.203		P 279.201 or 179.201	
175.313 Gender and Violence	15 credits	279.302 Policy Research and Evaluation	15 credits
P 175.203		P 179.202 or 176.202	

	gy (135 credits) Isory courses	
	The Sociological Imagination	15 credits
	The Stuff of Everyday Life	
	courses	To crounts
	Animals and Human Societies	15 credits
	Understanding Social Life	
	P Any 100-level Sociology course	
	Family, Intimacy and Domestic Life	15 credits
	Understanding Globalisation	
	R 176.316	
176.218	Race, Nation and Modernity	15 credits
176.222	Cities in the Twenty-first Century	15 credits
176.223	Social Inequality and Justice	15 credits
176.224	Gender: Bodies that Matter	15 credits
176.302	Research Design and Practice	15 credits
	Sociology of the Environment	
	Ethnicity and Ethnic Identity: Contemporary Issues	
	Sociology of Death and Dying	
	The World of Work: Contemporary Issues	
	The Transformation of the Pacific: Contemporary Issues	
	Imagining Other Worlds	
	The Politics of Truth	
	The Anthropocene: Toward a Politics of Hope	
	Future State: New Zealand in the 21st Century	
	Social Science at Work	
	P 30 Credits at 200-level from 145, 146, 176, and/or 200 prefix cou	rses.
	n (135 credits) courses	
	Introductory Spanish Language I	15 credits
	R 245.102, 245.201, 245.202, 245.301	
	Introductory Spanish Language II	15 credits
	P 245.101 R 245.201, 245.202, 245.301	
245.103	Hispanic Culture and Heritage	15 credits
	Intermediate Spanish Language I	
	P 245.102 R 245.202, 245.301	
245.202	Intermediate Spanish Language II	15 credits
	P 245.201 R 245.301	
	The Sound of Spanish: Diction, Dialects and DiversityP 245.201	15 credits
245.204	Latin American Voices	15 credits
2/15/201	Advanced Spanish Language	15 cradite
	P 245.202	IJ GIGUILS
245.302	Theory and Practice of Spanish Translation	15 credits
	P 245.301	
	Latin American Rhythms and Politics: From Tango to Rock P 245.202 or 245.204	
245.304	Travellers' Tales: the Invention of Latin America	15 credits
	P 245.202 or 245.204	
245.305	Spanish Conversation on Film P 245.202	15 credits
Ctaticti	cs (135 credits)	
	lsory courses	
	Data Analysis	15 credits
	P 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 or 161.130 R 161.250	orounte
	Applied Linear Models	15 credits
	P (One of (161.122 or 161.220 or 233.214) and one of (160.101 or 1	
	160.105)) or one of 161.101, 161.120 or 161.130 R 161.251	
Compu	lsory course selections	
	t 15 credits from	
	at 100 level with the prefix 160	
At least	t 15 credits from	
	Statistics for Business	15 credits
	R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140	
	Applied Statistics	15 credits
	R 115.101, 161.101, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140	
	Introductory Statistics	15 credits
	R 115.101, 161.100, 161.101, 161.130, 161.140	
	Statistics	15 credits
	R 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.130, 161.140	
	Introductory Riostatistics	15 credits

At least	15 credits from	
160.211	Linear Algebra	.15 credits
	P 160.102, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172	
161.222	Design and Analysis of Experiments	.15 credits
	P 161.1xx R 161.322	
233.214	GIS and Spatial Statistics	.15 credits
	P 161.111 or 161.122 R 233.251, 233.301	
Subject	courses	
161.223	Introduction to Data Mining	.15 credits
	P One of 115.101, 161.100-161.130 R 161.324, 161.326, 161.777	
161.250	Data Analysis for Biologists	.15 credits
	P One of 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.122 R 161.220	
161.304	Advanced Statistical Modelling	.15 credits
	P 161.200	
	Sampling and Experimental Design	.15 credits
	P One of 161.2xx R 161.322	
	Design and Analysis of Surveys and Experiments	.15 credits
	P One of 161.2xx R 161.775, 161.321 and 161.331	
	Multivariate Analysis	.15 credits
	P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.762	
	Data Mining	
	P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.223, 161.312	and
	161.777	
	Statistical Methods for Quality Improvement	.15 credits
	P One of 161.200, 161.220, 161.230, 161.240	
	Generalised Linear Models	.15 credits
	P 161.221 and one of 160.1xx R 161.726	
	Biostatistics	
	P One of 161.220 or 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.306, 161.77	
	Forecasting and Time Series	.15 credits
	P 161.220 or 161.221 or 161.250	

Minors

Asian Studies (75 credits)

No new enrolments

15 credits
15 credits
15 credits
15 credits
15 credits
15 credits
15 credits
15 credits
15 credits

Chinese (75 credits)

R 169.143

R 169.123

 $15\ \mathrm{credits}$ at 300 level; 30 credits at 200 and/or 300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Chinese Major schedule.

Subject courses (No more than 15 credits from)

Classical Studies (75 credits)

15 credits at 300 level; 30 credits at 200 and/or 300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Classical Studies Major schedule. The minor must include at least 60 credits from 201-prefix courses.

Creative Writing (75 credits)

..15 credits

Compulsory course (15 credits from)

161.130 Introductory Biostatistics

R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101

Defence Studies (75 credits)

294.115 War and Society	15 credits
294.215 Global Defence Challenges	315 credits
15 credits at 300 level; 15 credits at	200 and/or 300 level, and 15 credits at any level
from the Defence Studies Major sch	nedule

Development Studies (75 credits)

Compulsory	courses	(45	credits	from)
Company	courses	(er eures		,

Compulsory courses (45 credits from)	
131.121 Rich World, Poor World	
131.221 Global Development Issues	
131.321 Strategies for Sustainable Development	15 credits
Subject course selection (At least 15 credits from)	
145.311 Geographies of Globalisation	15 credits
146.318 Environmental Anthropology	15 credits
150.213 Tikanga-ā-lwi: Tribal Development	
P 150.114 or 146.101; nil for GDip Maori Devpt; nil for Grad	dDipArts
176.216 Understanding Globalisation	15 credits
R 176.316	
176.218 Race, Nation and Modernity	
176.223 Social Inequality and Justice	
176.308 Sociology of the Environment	15 credits
Subject courses (No more than 15 credits from)	
121.311 Global Environmental Issues	15 credits
P 121.103	
132.112 Planning for Sustainable Development	
145.218 Development and Inequality	
146.102 Endangered Cultures	
146.313 Issues in South Pacific Anthropology	
176.323 The Transformation of the Pacific: Contemporary Issues	
179.330 Māori Development and the Social Services	
200.201 Middle Eastern Politics	
200.301 Contemporary International Conflict	15 credits

Economics (75 credits)

Compulsory courses (30 credits from)	
115.113 Economics for Business	15 credits
R 115.106	
178.100 Principles of Economic Policy	15 credits
Plus 15 credits at 300 level; 30 credits at 200 and/or 300 level from	the Economics
Major schedule	

Education (75 credits)

15 credits at 300 level; 30 credits at 200 and/or 300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Education Major schedule.

Educational Psychology (75 credits)

Compulsory courses (60 credits from)

175.102 Psychology as a Natural Science	15 credits
175.203 Introduction to Psychological Research	15 credits
P 175.102	
256.201 Educational Psychology	15 credits
R 186.230, 186.201	
275.102 Human Development	15 credits
R 208.102, 209.102	
15 credits from	
175.306 Assessment of Individual Differences	15 credits
175.306 Assessment of Individual Differences	15 credits
P 175.203	
P 175.203 256.304 Positive Behaviour for Learning	15 credits
P 175.203 256.304 Positive Behaviour for Learning P 256.201	15 credits

Emergency Management (75 credits)

Compulsory courses (60 credits from)

130.202 Introduction to Emergency Management	15 credits
130.203 Disaster Risk Management	15 credits
130.301 Incident Command Systems	15 credits
P Any 200-level course or Graduate Status	
219.312 Risk and Crisis Communication	15 credits
Compulsory course selection (15 credits from)	
193.304 Animal Welfare Emergency Management	15 credits
P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx	
214.301 Environmental Health Risk Management for Disasters	15 credits

English (75 credits)

Compulsory course

139.139	Introduction to English Literature	15	credits
	R 139.171		

At least 45 credits from List A subject courses; 15 credits at 300 level; 30 credits at 200 and/or 300 level; and 15 credits at any level from the English Major schedule.

Environmental Studies (75 credits)

Compulsory courses

145.111 Society, Environment and Place	15 credits
176.308 Sociology of the Environment	15 credits
Compulsory course selection (At least 15 credits from)	
121.201 Environmental Science	15 credits
R 121.210, 121.311	
121.210 Environmental Issues	15 credits
R 121.311	
134.218 Environmental Philosophy	15 credits
R 134.318	
15 credits at 200 or 300 level and 15 credits at any level from the English	vironmental

15 credits at 200 or 300 level and 15 credits at any level from the Environmental Studies Major schedule.

French (75 credits)

No more than 30 credits from

.101 Introductory French Language I	15 credits
R 243.102, 243.201, 243.202, 243.301	
.102 Introductory French Language II	15 credits
P 243.101 or 164.106 R 243.201, 243.202, 243.301	
more than 30 credits from	
.201 Intermediate French Language I	15 credits
P 243.102 or 164.107 or equivalent R 243.202, 243.301	
.202 Intermediate French Language II	15 credits
P 243.201 or 164.101 or 164.200 R 243.301	
least 15 credits from	
.301 Advanced French Language	15 credits

240.001 / lavaricoa i folicii Lariguage	10 Glouito
P 243.202 or equivalent	
243.304 Contemporary French Popular Culture	15 credits
P 243.301 or 164.301 R 164.307	
243 305 Close Encounters - New Zealand Seen Through French Eyes	15 credits

P 243.301

Geography (75 credits)

R 169.123

15 credits at 300 level; 30 credits at 200 and/or 300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Geography Major schedule.

History (75 credits)

15 credits at 300 level; 30 credits at 200 and/or 300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the History Major schedule.

Indigenous Psychologies (75 credits)

Compulsory courses (45 credits from)

175.210 Ngā Tirohanga Rua o te Taha Hinengaro: Bicultural Perspectives	s in
Psychology	15 credits
R 175.312	
175.314 Advanced Indigenous Psychologies	15 credits

175.314 Advanced Indigenous Psychologies	15 credits
P Any 200-level psychology course	
Compulsory course selections	
No more than 15 credits from	
119.170 Māori Value Systems in Science	15 credits
146.102 Endangered Cultures	15 credits
150.103 Nau mai e noho: Engaging with Māori	15 credits
150.114 He Tirohanga Taketake: Māori Perspectives	15 credits
169.101 Introduction to Asian Thought	15 credits
230.102 Pacific Peoples in New Zealand	15 credits
At least 15 credits from	
134.221 East Asian Philosophy	15 credits
134.321 Indian Philosophy	15 credits
P Any 200-level 134 prefix course	
146.302 Regional Ethnography: Asia	15 credits
150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealan	nd Society
R 269.274	15 credits
150.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women	15 credits
179.230 The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand	15 credits
241.207 Chinese Diaspora	15 credits

Japanese (75 credits)

15 credits at 300 level; 30 credits at 200 and/or 300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Japanese Major schedule.

Linguistics (75 credits)

15 credits at 300 level; 30 credits at 200 and/or 300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Linguistics Major schedule.

Mathematics (75 credits)

Compulsory course selection (30 credits from)

Either	
--------	--

160.101 Calculus	15 credits
R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172	
160.102 Algebra	15 credits
R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172	

Or (Note 160.132 unless exempted for prerequisite purposes)

160.132	Concepts in Mathematics	.15 credits
	R 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.111, 160.112, 160.131, 228.171,	228.172.
	160.132 may not be taken after 160.133 has been passed.	

Or

0.	
160.111 Mathematics 1A	15 credits
P 160.103 or 160.131 or 160.132 R 160.101, 160.102, 228.171	
160.112 Mathematics 1B	15 credits
P 160.111 or 228.171 or any one of 160.101, 160.102 R 228.172, 1	60.133
45 credits from courses with 160.2xx and 160.3xx, with at least 15 credits a	at 300
level.	

Media Studies (75 credits)

15 credits at 300 level; 30 credits at 200 and/or 300 level; and 30 credits at any level from the Media Studies Major schedule.

Māori Knowledge (75 credits)

Compulsory courses (45 credits from)

150.103 Nau mai e noho: Engaging with Māori	15 credits
150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand	Society
R 269.274	15 credits
300.110 Te Reo Whakahoahoa: Socialising in Te Reo	15 credits
15 credits at 300 level; and 15 credits at 200 and/or 300 level, from the Ma	iori
Knowledge Major schedule	

New Zealand Studies (75 credits)

No new enrolments

Note: No more than 30 credits may be completed from the same prefix.

Compulsory course

150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand Society		
R 269.274	S	
No more than 30 credits from		

121.103 New Zealand Environments	15 creatts
148.141 A History of New Zealand's Peoples	15 credits
150.106 Nga Hanga Whakairo: Traditional Māori Visual Art	15 credits
150.114 He Tirohanga Taketake: Māori Perspectives	15 credits
178.110 The New Zealand Economy	15 credits
200.162 Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand	15 credits
No more than 45 credits from	
121 210 Environmental Issues	15 credits

10 11101	e than 15 cre	cuits ii oiii	
121.210	Environmental	Issues15	credits
	R 121 311		

139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature	15 credits
148.245 Māori and Colonisation	15 credits
R 148.337	
148.246 lwi History	15 credits
148.248 Reformers, Radicals & Revolutionaries: Protest in New Zealand	
172.232 Language and Society in New Zealand	15 credits

At least 15 credits from

148.308 New Zealand Military History: 1899 to 2001	15 credits
148.309 The New Zealand Wars	15 credits
R 148.204	
148.316 New Zealand Between the Wars	15 credits
148.317 New Zealand Religious History	15 credits
150.301 Te Mana Te Kawanatanga: Māori Policy and the State	15 credits

Philosophy (75 credits)

15 credits at 300 level; 30 credits at 200 and/or 300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Philosophy Major schedule.

Planning Studies (75 credits)

Compulsory course

132.221 Planning Studies	15 credits
No more than 30 credits from	
132.101 Introduction to Professional Planning	15 credits
132.111 Oranga Taiao, Oranga Tangata: Planning and the Environment	15 credits
132.112 Planning for Sustainable Development	15 credits
No more than 45 credits from	
132.217 Planning Hazard-Resilient Communities	15 credits
132.218 Building Collaborative Communities	15 credits
150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand	d Society
R 269.274	15 credits
At least 15 credits from	
132.304 Tūhono Taiao: Foundation of Māori Planning	15 credits
P 150.201	
132.305 Natural Resource Policy and Planning	15 credits
132.314 Transport and Urban Planning	15 credits

Politics and International Relations (75 credits)

Compulsory course

200.161 Introduction to Politics	15 credits
15 credits from (15 credits from)	
200.215 Foundations of Political Thought	15 credits
200.261 World Politics	15 credits
15 11 200 15 11 200 15 11	£

15 credits at 300 level; 15 credits at 200 or 300 level, and 15 credits at any level from the Politics Major schedule. The minor must include at least 60 credits from 200 prefix courses

Portuguese (75 credits)

No more than 30 credits from

292.101 Introductory Portuguese La	anguage I15 cı	redits
R 292.102, 292.201, 292.2	02, 292.301	
292.102 Introductory Portuguese La	anguage 215 ci	redits
P 292 101 R 292 201 292	202 292 301	

At least 15 credits from

292.201 Intermediate Portuguese Language I	5 credits
P 292.102 R 292.202, 292.301	
292.202 Intermediate Portuguese Language 2	credits

P 292.201 R 292.301 At least 15 credits from

292.301 Advanced Portuguese Langu	lage	.15 credits
P 292.202		
292.305 Brazilian Culture and Herita	ge	.15 credits
P 292.202		

Psychology (75 credits)

1E orodita

Compulsory courses (30 credits from)

1/5.102 Psychology as a Natural Science	15 credits
175.203 Introduction to Psychological Research	15 credits
P 175.102	

15 credits at 300 level, 15 credits at 200 or 300 level, and 15 credits at any level from the Psychology Major schedule

Public and Professional Writing (75 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses (30 credits from)

139.246 Text Image Design: Digital Technical Writing	15 credits
P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 247.1	77 or 219.100
or 192.102	
139.340 The Publishing Project	15 credits
P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202	
Elective courses (45 credits from)	

139.231 Health Writing: Theory and Practice	15 credits
P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177	or 219.100
139.244 Writing for the Public	15 credits
P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.1	
or 247.177	
139.280 Creative Nonfiction: Creative Writing II	15 credits

P 150.201; nil for GradDipArts

139.348 Literacy Studies P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 R 139.208	15 credits	300.311 Te Reo Papa: Strengthening Te Reo P 300.211	15 credits
154.311 Social Media and Digital Cultures	1E aradita		1E aradita
ě	15 creuits	300.312 Te Reo o te Marae: Karanga and Whaikorerorero	13 Credits
P Any 200-level Media Studies course	1E aradita	P 300.211	
219.207 Writing for Public Relations and Digital Media		Subject courses	1E aradita
219.234 Editing & Publishing	15 crears	300.110 Te Reo Whakahoahoa: Socialising in Te Reo	
Rehabilitation Studies (75 credits)		P 300.110 or 300.111	13 Creuits
30 credits from		1 300.110 01 300.111	
147.101 Rehabilitation Studies	15 cradite	Theatre Studies (75 credits)	
147.102 Whakapiri: Engagement in Mental Health and Addiction Work		Compulsory course selection (Between 15 and 30 credits from)	
30 credits from	10 Ground	139.104 Drama in Performance	15 credits
147.201 Issues in Rehabilitation	15 credits	139.133 Creative Communication	
147.202 Mental Health Promotion		No more than 45 credits from	ro oroanto
P 147.102	o orounto	139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice	15 credits
15 credits from		139.220 Theatre for Change	
147.302 Alcohol, Other Drugs and Addiction	15 credits	139.223 Creative Processes	
		139.224 Making Plays for Theatre	15 credits
Security Studies (75 credits)		At least 15 credits from	
Compulsory course		139.303 Modern Drama	15 credits
294.180 Introduction to Security Studies	15 credits	139.320 Theatre in Production	15 credits
15 credits at 300 level; 30 credits at 200 and/or 300 level, and 15 credits at	any level	139.323 Script Writing	15 credits
from the Security Studies Major schedule.	,	139.333 Creativity in the Community	15 credits
,		P Any one of 139.123, 139.104, 139.133, 154.204, or 139.223	
Social Anthropology (75 credits)		·	
15 credits at 300 level; 30 credits at 200 and/or 300 level, and 30 credits at level from the Social Anthropology major schedule. The minor must include		Women's Studies (75 credits)	
60 credits from the 146-prefix.	at loadt	No new enrolments	
e comprehensive		Compulsory course	
Social Policy (75 credits)		170.201 What is Feminism?	15 credits
Compulsory courses (45 credits from)		No more than 15 credits from	
279.101 Social Policy: An Introduction	15 credits	170.102 Women of Ideas and Action	15 credits
R 179.101		No more than 45 credits from	
279.201 Social Policy: Concepts and Theories	15 credits	145.218 Development and Inequality	15 credits
P 279.101 or 179.101 or 200.162; 279.101 or 179.101 for BSW		146.209 Food and Eating	15 credits
279.301 Government Policy, Planning and Administration	15 credits	176.207 Family, Intimacy and Domestic Life	15 credits
P 279.201 or 179.201		201.211 Love and Sexuality in Ancient Greece	15 credits
30 credits from		At least 15 credits from	
179.202 Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work	15 credits	139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics	15 credits
279.203 Law, Government and Social Policy	15 credits	R 139.361	
P 279.101 or 179.101 or 200.162 (179.102 to 2009)		150.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women	15 credits
279.302 Policy Research and Evaluation	15 credits	154.302 Gender and Race in the Media	
P 179.202 or 176.202		175.311 Psychology of Women	15 credits
		P 175.203	
Sociology (75 credits)		175.313 Gender and Violence	15 credits
15 credits at 300 level; 30 credits at 200 and/or 300 level; and 30 credits at	any level	P 175.203	
from the Sociology Major schedule		219.302 Gender and Communication in Organisations	15 credits
0 11/55 11/5		R 114.358	
Spanish (75 credits)		275.304 Development of Gender	15 credits
15 credits at 300 level; 30 credits at 200 and/or 300 level, and 30 credits at	any level	Schedule C: Other subjects and courses	
from the Spanish Major schedule		F	
Oraclesia (JE anadisa)		Emergency Management	45 11
Statistics (75 credits)		130.301 Incident Command Systems	15 credits
15 credits from	1E 0=0d!+-	P Any 200-level course or Graduate Status	
161.101 Statistics for Business	io creats	English for Speakers of Other Languages	
161.111 Applied Statistics	15 gradita	English for Speakers of Other Languages	15 orod:+-
R 115.101, 161.101, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140	IO CIEUIIS	192.101 English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages	
161.120 Introductory Statistics	15 gradita	192.102 Academic venting in English for Speakers of Other Languages	10 CIECITS
R 115.101, 161.100, 161.101, 161.130, 161.140	15 creatts	Humanities and Social Sciences	
161.122 Statistics	15 cradite	150.103 Nau mai e noho: Engaging with Māori	15 cradita
R 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.130, 161.140	10 GIGUILO	169.101 Introduction to Asian Thought	
161.130 Introductory Biostatistics	15 credits	230.102 Pacific Peoples in New Zealand	
R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101	10 GIGUILO	200.102 Tabilio Foopioo III Nov Zoalalla	10 0160118
15 credits at 300 level; 30 credits at 200 and/or 300 level, and 15 credits at	anv level	Defence and Security Studies	
from the Statistics Major schedule	,	294.382 Advanced Biosecurity	15 credits
To Roo Māori (75 credits)		P 294.101	
Te Reo Māori (75 credits)			
Commulatory sources (AF 1:4- for)	4= 10		
Compulsory courses (45 credits from)			
300.111 Te Reo Kōnakinaki: Developing Te Reo			
300.111 Te Reo Kōnakinaki: Developing Te Reo			
300.111 Te Reo Kōnakinaki: Developing Te Reo	15 credits		
300.111 Te Reo Kōnakinaki: Developing Te Reo 300.210 Te Reo Kōrerorero: Discussing in Te Reo P 300.111 300.211 Te Reo Whakanakonako: Embellishing Te Reo	15 credits		
300.111 Te Reo Kōnakinaki: Developing Te Reo	15 credits		
300.111 Te Reo Kōnakinaki: Developing Te Reo 300.210 Te Reo Kōrerorero: Discussing in Te Reo P 300.111 300.211 Te Reo Whakanakonako: Embellishing Te Reo	15 credits		

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Business BA/BBus

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Conjoint Programme for Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Business requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.
- A candidate who has already completed the requirements of one of the component degrees will not be permitted to enrol in the conjoint programme.

Qualification Requirements

- 3. Candidates for the Conjoint Programme for Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Business shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 510 credits, comprising:
 - (a) completion of a Bachelor of Arts component;
 - (b) completion of a Bachelor of Business component;
 - (c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- 4. Each course successfully completed for the conjoint programme shall be credited to one or other of the two components. Except as provided by these regulations, each component shall be governed by the regulations of the corresponding degree.
- Courses may not be cross-credited into or between components of the conjoint BA/BBus programme.
- The Bachelor of Arts component shall consist of a total of 255 credits made up as follows:
 - (a) The five compulsory Arts courses: 230.110, 230.111, 230.112, 230.210, and 230.310. Courses 230.110, 230.111 and 230.112 must be completed within the first 120 credits of the BA component. Course 230.210 must be completed within the first 195 credits of the BA component.
 - (b) The majoring requirements of at least one subject as specified in the BA Schedule. Business Psychology is not available as a major in the conjoint programme.
 - (c) Courses with prefixes 114, 115, 152, 153, 178, 190, 219 and 295 may be included in the BA component only if they are listed on the schedule for a major in Defence Studies, Economics, Environmental Studies, Media Studies, Politics, Security Studies or Social Policy, and only by students enrolled in that major.
 - (d) No fewer than 45 credits selected from Schedule B or Schedule C of the Bachelor of Arts Schedule.
 - (e) Students may not include in these 45 credits courses with prefixes 114, 115, 152, 153, 178, 190, 219 or 295.
- 7. The Bachelor of Business component shall consist of a total of 255 credits made up as follows:
 - (a) The compulsory eight core business courses: 115.111, 115.112, 115.113, 115.114, 115.115, 115.116, 115.211, 115.212.
 - (b) Completion of a major in accordance with the regulations for the BBus.
 - (c) No fewer than 120 credits at the 200 level or above, of which at least 60 credits must be at the 300 level, selected from Schedule B of the Schedule for the BBus degree.
 - (d) Students taking a major in Economics in the BA component may not include courses from this major in the BBus component.

Specialisations

8. Candidates may complete a major in each component by complying with the requirements of the regulations of the corresponding degree.

Student Progression

- Candidates shall pass all courses and maintain a grade average of B or higher in order to continue enrolment in the conjoint programme.
- 10. A candidate is required to advance studies concurrently in both components of the programme in each year of enrolment.

Completion Requirements

- 11. A candidate's programme of study may not exceed 10 years from date of first enrolment in a course to be credited to the Conjoint Programme for Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Business.
- 12. Candidates may be graduated and conjointly awarded the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Business when they meet the Admission, Qualification, and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Business or another qualification should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

13. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Transitional Provisions

14. Notwithstanding Regulation 9, candidates who were enrolled in the Conjoint Programme for Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Business commencing in 2015 or earlier shall pass all courses and achieve a grade average of B- or higher each year in order to continue enrolment in the conjoint programme.

Transition Arrangements - BBus Component

- 15. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who have passed fewer than 180 credits towards the Bachelor of Business Studies prior to 1 January 2017 will transfer to the 2017 regulations under the following conditions:
 - (a) Course substitution beyond the normal limits will be permitted in respect to courses already completed at the same level towards the BBS core or towards a major or minor prior to 1 January 2017.
 - (b) Candidates who have not completed 115.103 prior to the beginning of the 2017 academic year must complete the core course 115.211.
 - (c) Candidates must complete the core course 115.212.
 - (d) Where under these regulations a capstone course is specified for a major in which a candidate is enrolled that course must be completed unless at least 60 credits at 300 level has already been completed towards that major. The transition arrangements established under Regulation 23 expire 31 December 2023.
- 16. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who have passed at least 180 credits of study towards the Bachelor of Business component prior to 1 January 2017 will transfer to the 2017 regulations under the following conditions:
 - (a) Course substitution beyond the normal limits will be permitted in respect to courses already completed towards the BBus core or at the same level towards a major or minor prior to 1 January 2017.
 - (b) Where under these regulations a capstone course is specified for a major in which a candidate is enrolled that course must be completed unless at least 60 credits at 300 level has already been completed towards that major. The transition arrangements established under Regulations 24 expire 31 December 2021.
- 17. All candidates who commenced study towards the conjoint programme of the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Business prior to 1 January 2017 may elect to be awarded the alternative title of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Business Studies on completion, subject to the maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the Degree.
 - The transition arrangements established under Regulation 25 expire 31 December 2021.

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Science BA/BSc

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Conjoint Programme for Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.
- A candidate who has already completed the requirements of one of the component degrees will not be permitted to enrol in the conjoint programme.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Conjoint Programme for Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 510 credits, comprising:
 - (a) completion of a Bachelor of Arts component;
 - (b) completion of a Bachelor of Science component;
 - (c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- 4. Each course successfully completed for the conjoint programme shall be credited to one or other of the two components. Except as provided by these regulations, each component shall be governed by the regulations of the corresponding degree.
- Courses may not be cross-credited into or between components of the conjoint BA/BSc programme.
- The Bachelor of Arts component shall consist of a total of 255 credits made up as follows:
 - (a) The five compulsory Arts courses: 230.110, 230.111, 230.112, 230.210, and 230.310. Courses 230.110, 230.111 and 230.112 must be completed within the first 120 credits of the BA component. Course 230.210 must be completed within the first 195 credits of the BA component.
 - (b) The majoring requirements of at least one subject as specified in the BA Schedule. Business Psychology is not available as a major in the conjoint programme.
 - (c) Courses with prefixes 121, 160, and 161 may be included in the BA component only if they are listed on the schedule for a major in Environmental Studies, Mathematics or Statistics, and only by students enrolled in that major.
 - (d) No fewer than 45 credits selected from Schedule B or Schedule C of the Bachelor of Arts Schedule.
 - (e) Students may not include in these 45 credits courses with prefixes 121, 160, and 161.
- The Bachelor of Science component shall consist of a total of at least 255 credits from Schedules A and B of the BSc Schedule made up as follows:
 - (a) core courses as defined by Schedule A to the Degree;
 - (b) the majoring requirements of at least one subject as specified in Schedule B of the BSc Schedule.

(c) Courses with the 175 prefix may be included in the BSc component only if they are needed to meet the majoring requirements for the Psychology major in this component.

Specialisations

Candidates must complete a major in each component by complying with the requirements of the regulations of the corresponding degree.

Student Progression

- Candidates shall pass all courses and maintain a grade average of B or higher in order to continue enrolment in the conjoint programme.
- A candidate is required to advance studies concurrently in both components of the programme in each year of enrolment.

Completion Requirements

- 11. A candidate's programme of study may not exceed ten years from date of first enrolment in a course to be credited to the Conjoint Programme for Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science.
- 12. Candidates may be graduated and conjointly awarded the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science when they meet the Admission, Qualification, and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science or another qualification should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

13. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Transitional Provisions

- 14. Notwithstanding Regulation 9, candidates who were enrolled in the Conjoint Programme for Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science commencing in 2015 or earlier shall pass all courses and achieve a grade average of B- or higher each year in order to continue enrolment in the conjoint programme. This transitional provision expires 31 December 2021
- 15. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Conjoint Programme for Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science prior to 1 January 2020 may, subject to approval, substitute a course or courses already taken towards the Bachelor of Science component for a course or courses at the same level included in the Schedule of the degree.
- 16. Candidates who have passed 90 credits or more towards the Bachelor of Science component prior to 1 January 2020 and who have passed at least 15 credits towards a major listed in Regulation 6 of the Bachelor of Science degree will be permitted to complete the major by completing the requirements as specified in Schedule C of the relevant major.
- 17. Candidates who have passed at least 15 credits towards a major listed in Regulation 7 of the Bachelor of Science degree prior to 1 January 2020 will be permitted to complete the major by completing the requirements as specified in Schedule C of the Bachelor of Science degree.
- 18. Courses with the 145 prefix may be included in the Bachelor of Science component only if they are needed to meet the majoring requirements for the Geography major in this component.
- The transition arrangements established under Regulations 15 to 18 expire 31 December 2025.

The Degree of Bachelor of Aviation

BAv

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Bachelor of Aviation requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been selected into the programme on the basis of:
 - (i) a Pilot Aptitude Assessment test;
 - (ii) a simulator assessment;
 - (iii) a selection interview and written tasks;
 - (iv) a 'trial flight' if required; and

- (c) hold the relevant medical certificate(s) for the Air Transport Pilot major (a Class One medical certificate of fitness in accordance with the CAA NZ medical requirements for the issue of an Airline Transport Pilot Licence (ATPL)); and
- (d) meet the requirements for 'fit and proper person' as defined by the CAA NZ: and
- (e) where English is not the candidate's first language, have achieved an Academic IELTS of 6.5 with no band less than 6.0, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Bachelor of Aviation shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 480 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, subject courses and option courses as defined by the Schedule to the Qualification;
 - (b) no more than 225 credits at 100 level;
 - (c) at least 75 credits at 300 level;

and including:

- (d) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule to the Qualification;
- (e) one major;
- (f) attending field trips, simulations, workshops, tutorials, laboratories and flight training as required.

Specialisations

- The requirements for each major are set out in the Schedule for the Oualification.
- 4. The approved major is Air Transport Pilot (480 credits).

Academic Requirements

5. Candidates are required to meet the required competencies to achieve their Commercial Pilots licence, multi-engine instrument rating and Airline Transport Pilot Licence subject theory credits in accordance with the following courses:

190.104 Principles of Navigation I

190.107 Human Performance

190.112 Introduction to Flying II

190.113 Aviation Meteorology

190.114 Aircraft Systems I

190.120 Aeronautical Legislation

190.121 Aviation Meteorology 2

190.123 Aircraft Systems 2

190.124 Aircraft Performance

190.154 Principles of Navigation II

190.164 Aeroscience

190.201 Aircraft Systems 3

190.203 Air Traffic Control/Aviation Law

190.204 Flight Planning and Advanced Navigation (Part I)

190.205 Crew Resource Management

190.206 Aerodynamics 1

190.221 Climatology

190.237 Heavy Aeroplane Performance

190.254 Flight Planning and Advanced Navigation (Part 2)

190.288 Advanced Aircraft Handling

190.351 Aircraft Systems 4

190.356 Aerodynamics 2

6. Candidates completing the Flight Instruction Option must complete the necessary competencies to achieve a CAA NZ 'C' Category Flight Instructor Rating, a night instructor endorsement removal and pass the following integrated courses:

190.282 Introduction to Flight Instruction

190.285 Aerobatic Aircraft Handling

190.301 Flight Instructor Human Factors

190.315 Flight Instruction Fundamentals I

190.335 Flight Instruction

Integrated courses comprise two components: academic and practicum.
 A candidate must pass both the academic component and the practicum component to obtain a pass in the course.

Student Progression

- Candidates must continue to meet the requirements for 'fit and proper person' as defined by the Civil Aviation Authority throughout the duration of the programme.
- 9. Candidates must continue to hold the required medical certifications throughout the duration of the programme.
- 10. Progression from Part 1 to Part 2 and to each subsequent part is conditional upon the candidate's successful completion of the prior part. At the discretion of the Chief Executive Officer of the School of Aviation, or their delegate, a candidate may be granted approval to re-enrol for a failed course concurrently with the next part, subject to the University's maximum workload regulation.

11. The Academic Board may, under such conditions as it may determine and taking into account the recommendations of the examiners, admit any candidate to a supplementary examination where available in a course in which the candidate failed to gain a pass.

Completion Requirements

- 12. A candidate's programme of study may not exceed six years from the date of first enrolment in the Bachelor of Aviation, unless a specified time of suspension or extension has been approved by the Academic Board or their delegate. Permission must be sought in advance of any suspension or extension by applying in writing to the Chief Executive Officer of the School of Aviation. Suspensions or extensions granted will appear on the academic record.
- 13. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Certificate in Aviation Studies or the Graduate Diploma in Aviation should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 14. For students enrolled in the Bachelor of Aviation Air Transport Pilot major the following will lead to exclusion:
 - (a) No candidate will be given more than two opportunities to pass each flight assessment, unless in exceptional circumstances and subject to the prior recommendation of the Student Review Board and the approval of the Chief Executive Officer for the School.
 - (b) Candidates who have failed a flight assessment twice and whose performance is deemed unacceptable by the School of Aviation Student Review Board will be recommended to the Chief Executive Officer for the School to be excluded from the Bachelor of Aviation -Air Transport Pilot major. The Chief Executive Officer will consider the recommendation(s) of the School of Aviation Student Review Board and any other matters the Chief Executive Officer considers relevant and make a recommendation to the Academic Board (or its delegate). The Academic Board (or its delegate) will make the final decision.
 - (c) Candidates who have failed a compulsory course twice and whose performance is deemed unacceptable by the School of Aviation Student Review Board will be recommended to the Chief Executive Officer for the School to be excluded from the Bachelor of Aviation -Air Transport Pilot major. The Chief Executive Officer will consider the recommendation(s) of the School of Aviation Student Review Board and any other matters the Chief Executive Officer considers relevant and make a recommendation to the Academic Board (or its delegate). The Academic Board (or its delegate) will make the final decision.
 - (d) Failure to pass 45 credits in a first attempt at Part 1 of the Bachelor of Aviation - Air Transport Pilot major.
 - (e) Persons excluded under clause (b), (c) and (d) above will not be re-admitted to the Bachelor of Aviation - Air Transport Pilot major without first submitting themselves for re-selection into the programme and being accepted.

Transitional Provisions

- 15. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who have completed at least 15 credits towards the Bachelor of Aviation prior to 1 January 2019 may be exempted from Regulation 1(e). These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2022.
- 16. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who have been enrolled in the Bachelor of Aviation prior to 1 January 2020 will be:
 - (a) permitted to substitute 190.110 for 190.113 and 190.114; and will be exempt from the requirement to:
 - (b) complete 190.164 if they have successfully completed 190.118 and 190.119:
 - (c) complete 190.351 if they have successfully completed 190.251;
 - (d) complete 190.356 if they have successfully completed 190.256. Candidates who have successfully completed at least 90 credits towards the Bachelor of Aviation prior to 1 January 2020 are exempt from the requirement to complete 190.116, 190.220 and the 300-level 190-prefix elective.

In all cases candidates:

- (i) must complete a total of at least 480 credits with at least 75 credits of 300-level courses and no more than 225 credits at 100-level;
- (ii) are exempt from Regulation 12 but must complete in accordance with the timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas,

Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Aviation

Air Transport Pilot (480 credits)	
Part One (75 credits from)	
190.104 Principles of Navigation I	15 credits
P Selected entry BAv ATP	
190.107 Human Performance	15 credits
P Appraisal Required R 190.117	
190.112 Introduction to Flying	15 credits
P Selected entry to BAv ATP	
190.113 Aviation Meteorology 1	15 credits
P Selected entry BAv ATP	
190.114 Aircraft Systems 1	15 credits
P Selected entry BAv ATP	
Part Two (60 credits from)	
190.120 Aeronautical Legislation	15 credits
190.123 Aircraft Systems 2	15 credits
P 190114	
190.124 Aircraft Performance	15 credits
190.154 Principles of Navigation II	15 credits
P 190.104, 190.107, 190.112	
Part Three (75 credits from)	
190.201 Aircraft Systems 3	15 credits
P 190.123	
190.203 Air Traffic Control/Aviation Law	15 credits
P 190.120	
190.204 Flight Planning and Advanced Navigation (Part 1)	15 credits
P 190.154	
190.205 Crew Resource Management	15 credits
P 190.107 R 190.216	
190.206 Aerodynamics 1	15 credits
P 190.164 or (190.118 and 190.119)	10 Ground
Part Four (75 credits from)	
190.221 Climatology	15 credits
P 190.121	10 Ground
190.237 Heavy Aircraft Performance	15 cradite
P 190.124	
190.254 Flight Planning and Advanced Navigation (Part 2)	15 crodite
P 190.204	10 GEUILS
190.351 Aircraft Systems 4	15 cradita
P 190.201	10 Greats
1 130.201	

190.356 Aerodynamics 2	15 credits
Air Transport Pilot Subject Courses (30 credits from)	
190.121 Aviation Meteorology 2	15 credits
P 190113 190.164 Aeroscience	15 crodite
P Selected entry BAv ATP or PHOS	15 credits
Aviation Management Subject Courses (30 credits from)	
190.116 Introduction to Management in Aviation	15 credits
190.220 Managing Airline Systems	
P 190.116	
15 credits from	
190.308 Airport Operational Management	15 credits
P Any 190.2xx course	
190.313 Advanced Aviation Human Factors	15 credits
P 190.205 or 190.216	
190.314 Legal Issues in Aviation	15 credits
P Any 190.2xx course	
190.317 Evaluation Methods in Aviation	15 credits
P 190.217, 190.225 or Part III ATP	
190.327 Managing Cultures in Aviation	15 credits
P 190.205 or 190.216	
190.340 Contemporary Issues in Aviation Security	15 credits
Bachelor of Aviation Options	
Option One: Flight Instruction (Aeroplane) (120 credits fro	
190.282 Introduction to Flight Instruction	15 credits
P Selected entry to Flight Instructors Course	
190.285 Aerobatic Aircraft Handling	15 credits
P Selected entry to Flight Instructors Course	
190.288 Advanced Aircraft Handling	30 credits
P 190.205	45 11
190.301 Flight Instructor Human Factors	15 credits
P Appraisal Required	15
190.315 Flight Instruction Fundamentals I	15 credits
P 190282 190.335 Flight Instruction	20 aradita
P 190.282	30 crears
Option Two Aviation: Business Management 120 credits of elective courses as approved by the Chief Executive Offi	icor
At least 60 credits including 190.288 must be selected from the 190 pr	
and up to 60 credits may be selected from the following prefixes:	GIIV HAIGIIOII
110 (Accountancy), 114 (Human Resource Management), 115 (Busines	c) 125 (Financo)
152 (Management), 153 (Dispute Resolution), 155 (Business Law), 156	
157 (Information Systems), 178 (Economics), 219 (Business Communication Systems)	
(Business).	uuon, 230
(Dusinoss).	

The Degree of Bachelor of Aviation Management BAvMan

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Aviation Management requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Aviation Management shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) not more than 135 credits at 100 level;
 - (b) at least 75 credits at 300 level; and including:
 - (c) at least 270 credits from the Schedule to the Degree, including at least 60 credits at 300 level;
 - (d) all compulsory courses in the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (e) up to 90 credits from the schedules of other undergraduate degrees.

(f) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Degree of Bachelor of Aviation Management is awarded without specialisation.

Completion Requirements

At least 30 credits must be at 300 level.

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 5. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded an appropriate qualification should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Aviation Management

Schedule A: Compulsory courses (150 credits from) 190.109 Aviation Studies 15 credits 190.115 Introduction to Aeronautics 15 credits R 190.110 or 190.111 or CPL (A or H) 190.116 Introduction to Management in Aviation 15 credits

190.117	Introduction to Human Factors	15 credits
190.216	Aviation Human Factors	15 credits
190.220	Managing Airline Systems	15 credits
190.224	Environmental Impacts of Aviation	15 credits
190.225	Introduction to Research Methods in AviationP Any 190.1xx course	15 credits
190.327	Managing Cultures in Aviation	15 credits
190.340	Contemporary Issues in Aviation Security	15 credits
Schedule	B: Aviation Management courses (120 credits from)	
190.210	Aviation Safety Management	15 credits
	P Any 190.1xx course	
190.211	Aviation Strategic Management	15 credits
190.222	Basic Air Safety Investigation	15 credits
	P 190.115 or 190.110 or 190.111 or CPL (A or H)	
190.240	Air Power	15 credits
190.249	Aircraft Maintenance Management	30 credits
190.299	Aviation Special Topic	15 credits
	P Appraisal Required R 190.291 and 190.292	
190.302	Check and Training for Airlines	15 credits
	P 190.235 or 190.237 or ATPL	
190.306	Airline Strategic ManagementP 190.211	15 credits

190.307	Airport Planning	15 credits
	P At least 45 credits at 200-level from 190-prefix series	
190.308	Airport Operational Management	15 credits
	P Any 190.2xx course	
190.309	Design of Airways and Air Traffic Systems	15 credits
	P Any 190.2xx course	
190.313	Advanced Aviation Human Factors	15 credits
	P 190.205 or 190.216	
190.314	Legal Issues in Aviation	15 credits
	P Any 190.2xx course	
190 317	Evaluation Methods in Aviation	15 credits
.00.017	P 190.217, 190.225 or Part III ATP	
190 318	Air Transport Economics	15 credits
.00.010	P 190.220	
190 320	Heavy Aeroplane Performance II	15 credits
100.020	P 190.237 or 190.215 or Appraisal Required	
190 321	Air Accident and Incident Investigation	15 cradite
100.021	P 190.122 or 190.222	10 Grounts
190 328	Aviation Management Practicum	15 cradite
130.320	P At least 75 credits at 200-level from 190 prefix courses and	
	Required C 190398	Appiaisai
100 200	Aviation Internship Project	15 crodite
130.330	P Appraisal Required C 190.328 R 190.399	15 (1601(8
100 200		15 orodita
190.399	Aviation Special Topic	15 Cleuits
	P Appraisal Required R 190.398	

The Degree of Bachelor of Business BBus

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

. Admission to the Bachelor of Business requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Bachelor of Business shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) not more than 180 credits at 100 level;
 - (b) at least 75 credits at 300 level; and including:
 - (c) at least 240 credits from the Schedule to the Degree.
 - (d) the core courses listed in Schedule A of the Bachelor of Business Schedule;
 - (e) completion of at least one major.
- Candidates who have been awarded the Graduate Diploma in Business Studies may cross-credit up to 45 credits at the 200 level to the BBus degree. Where the Diploma contained fewer than 45 credits at the 200 level, up to 45 unspecified 200 level credits may be credited.
- 4. Candidates, who in the opinion of the Academic Board have passed with sufficient merit subjects for the New Zealand Certificate of Commerce, New Zealand Diploma in Business, or subjects for some other recognised tertiary qualification, may be cross-credited with specified or unspecified courses not exceeding a total of 120 credits.

Specialisations

- Candidates must complete a major by passing at least 120 credits in a major including:
 - (a) at least 45 credits at 200 level;
 - (b) at least 60 credits at 300 level;
 - (c) any compulsory courses identified in Schedule B of the Schedule to the Degree.
 - The requirements for each major are set out in Schedule B of the Schedule for the Qualification.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 5, candidates may substitute one of the internship courses 115.388 or 115.389 for 15 credits from the elective

- course(s) specified for a major in Schedule B of the Schedule to the degree.
- 7. Candidates who wish to meet the requirements for accreditation by the Valuers Registration Board, must complete:
 - (a) all of the following courses specified in the Schedule as compulsory courses for the Property major: 127.241, 127.242, 127,245, 155.201, 127.341, 127.342, 127.343; and
 - (b) all of the following courses: 132.221, (218.172 or 218.102), 218.273, 218.274 and (178.242 or 127.378).
- Candidates may complete a double major by passing at least 120 credits in each of two of the majoring subjects listed in Regulation 16 including:
 - (a) at least 45 credits at 200 level for each major;
 - (b) at least 60 credits at 300 level for each major;
 - (c) any compulsory courses identified in Schedule B of the Schedule to the Degree;
 - and, only where a course is listed in the requirements for both majors:
 - (d) an additional course of at least the same credit value, at the same or higher level, with the same discipline prefix; or, where the course listed in the requirements for both majors is a capstone course, an additional course of at least the same credit value, at the same or higher level, with the same discipline prefix as one of the candidate's majoring subjects, or 115.388 Internship in Business as an additional course.
- 9. Candidates may include a minor in the Degree of Bachelor of Business.
- 10. The minor must be in a different discipline from the major(s).
- Minors may be included from any undergraduate degree within the University for which recognised minors are specified.
- 12. Where the minor is from another undergraduate degree the regulations of that qualification for the minor will apply.
- 13. A BBus minor must include:
 - (a) a minimum of 60 credits:
 - (b) at least 45 credits above 100 level;
 - (c) at least 15 credits at 300 level.
 - The requirements for each minor are set out in Schedule B of the Schedule for the Qualification.
- 14. No course may be credited to both a major and a minor.
- 15. No course may be credited to more than one minor.
- 16. Majors and Minors available in the Bachelor of Business are Accountancy, Agribusiness, Business Analytics (Minor only), Business Law (Minor only), Dispute Resolution (Minor only), Economics, Entrepreneurship and Innovation (Minor only), Finance, Financial Advice (Minor only), Financial Economics, Human Resource Management and Employment Relations, Information Systems, International Business,

Management, Māori Business (Minor only), Marketing, Marketing Communication, Organisational Technology Management, Property, Sport Business Management, Strategic Communication, and Web-Based Information Systems.

Completion Requirements

- 17. The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 18. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Diploma in Business Studies should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 19. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**
- 20. All candidates who commence study towards the Bachelor of Business on or after 1 January 2017 must satisfy the requirements as specified in these regulations.
- 21. All candidates who commenced study towards the Bachelor of Business prior to 1 January 2017 may elect to be awarded the alternative title of Bachelor of Business Studies on completion, subject to the maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the Degree.
- 22. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who have passed fewer than 180 credits towards the Bachelor of Business prior to 1 January 2017 will transfer to the 2017 regulations under the following conditions:
 - (a) Course substitution beyond the normal limits will be permitted in respect to courses already completed at the same level towards the BBus core or towards a major or minor prior to 1 January 2017.
 - (b) Candidates must complete 115.111 Strategic Workplace Communication, unless an equivalent communication course has already been completed and approved by the Academic Board or their delegate.
 - (c) Candidates who have not completed 115.103 prior to the beginning of the 2017 academic year must complete the core course 115.211.
 - (d) Candidates must complete the core course 115.212.
 - (e) Where under these regulations a capstone course is specified for a major in which a candidate is enrolled, that course must be completed unless at least 60 credits at 300 level have already been completed towards that major.
 - The transition arrangements established under Regulation 22 expire 31 December 2023.
- 23. All candidates who commenced study towards the Bachelor of Business specialisation in Strategic Communication prior to 1 January 2017 may elect to be awarded the alternative specialisation title of Communication on completion, subject to the maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the degree.
- 24. All candidates who commenced study towards the Bachelor of Business specialisation in Property prior to 1 January 2017 may elect to be awarded the alternative title of Valuation and Property Management on completion, subject to the maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the degree.
 - The transition arrangements established under Regulations 21, 23 and 24 expire 31 December 2021.
- 25. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who commenced study towards a major or minor in Business Information Systems, Entrepreneurship and Small Business, Human Resource Management prior to 1 January 2018 may be permitted to substitute any course already completed towards the major or minor for a course at the same level included in the Organisational Technology Management; Entrepreneurship and Innovation; or Human Resource Management and Employment Relations specialisation respectively. On completion such candidates may elect to be awarded the title of the specialisation under which they originally enrolled.
- 26. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who commenced study towards a major or minor in International Business or Management prior to 1 January 2018 may be permitted to substitute any course already completed towards the major

- or minor for a course at the same level included in the relevant Schedule, including compulsory courses.
- 27. Notwithstanding Regulations 26 and 27, where a capstone course is specified for a major in which a candidate is enrolled, that course must be completed unless at least 60 credits at 300 level have already been completed towards that major.
 - The transition arrangements established under Regulations 25, 26 and 27 expire 31 December 2022.
- 28. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who completed at least 15 credits towards the Financial Advice Minor prior to 01 January 2020 will be permitted to substitute one or more of 125.240, 110.380 or 125.342 for a course or courses at the same or lower level included in the schedule. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.
- 29. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I qualification regulations, students enrolled in the Economics major within the Bachelor of Business prior to 1 January 2021, who have completed 178.100 may count this towards the compulsory requirements. Students who have taken 178.221 may count this towards compulsory requirements, and may be exempt from taking 178.250 and 178.280. Students who have taken 178.250 may be exempt from taking 178.280; students who have taken 178.280 may be exempt from taking 178.250. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2024.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Business

Schedule A: Core courses	
115.111 Strategic Workplace Communication	15 credits
115.112 Accounting for Business	15 credits
R 115.102	
115.113 Economics for Business	15 credits
R 115.106	
115.114 Finance Fundamentals	15 credits
R 115.105	
115.115 Management in Context	15 credits
R 115.108	
115.116 Introduction to Marketing	15 credits
R 115.104	
115.211 Business Law	15 credits
P 90 credits at 100-level R 115.103, 155.110	
115.212 Fundamentals of Leadership and Teamwork.	15 credits

Schedule B: Specialisations

Majors

ACC	ountancy	(120 creatts)	
~	_		

P 90 credits at 100 level

Compulsory courses (75 credits from)	
110.109 Introductory Financial Accounting1	5 credits
P 115.112 or 115.102 or 110.100 C 115.112 or 115.102 R 110.215, 11	0,230,
110.213 (1999)	
110.209 Intermediate Financial Accounting	5 credits
P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230 R 10.210, 10.213 (Pre 1999), 110.31	3
110.229 Management Accounting1	5 credits
P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230 R 10.200, 10.220, 110.223	
110.309 Advanced Financial Accounting	5 credits
P 110.209 or 110.313 R 110.713, 10.310	
110.329 Advanced Management Accounting	5 credits
P 110.229 or 110.223 R 110.320	
Compulsory capstone course	
110.303 Integrative Accounting1	5 credits

Troided integration toodinary
P 240 credits inclusive of 110.209 or 110.313; 110.229 or 110.223; and at
least 15 credits at 300-level with a 110 prefix from the BBS Schedule.
Compulsory course selections
15 credits from
110.249 Accounting Information Systems
P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230. R 10.240, 110.243
110.279 Auditing
P 115.112 or 115.102 or 110.100 or 110.230 R 110.274
110.289 Taxation
P 110.100 or 110.230 or 115.102 or 115.112 R 10.283, 110.274
15 credits from
110.369 Forensic Accounting
P 110.279
110.379 Advanced Auditing
P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230; and 110.279 or 110.274

110.389 Advanced Taxation	15 credits	Finance (120 credits)
P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230; and 110.289 or 110.274 R 110.78		Compulsory courses (60 credits from)
115.388 Internship in Business		125.220 Financial Institutions and Markets
P Appraisal Required		P 115.114
115.389 Business Internship	.15 credits	125.230 Business Finance
P Appraisal Required		P 115.114
		125.241 Introduction to Investments
Agribusiness (90 credits)		P 115.114 R 125.240
		125.340 Investment Analysis
No new enrolments		P 125.241 R 125.342
		Compulsory Capstone course
Economics (120 credits)		125.330 Advanced Business Finance
Compulsory courses (75 credits from)		P 125.230; and one of 125.320 or 125.340 or 125.350 or 125.364 or 110.309
178.200 Macroeconomics	.15 credits	125.320 or 125.340 or 125.350 or 125.364 or 110.309
P 178.100 or 115.113.		Subject courses (45 credits from)
178.201 Microeconomics	.15 credits	115.388 Internship in Business
P 115.113 or 115.106	15 15	P Appraisal Required
178.250 Contemporary Economic Issues		115.389 Business Internship
178.280 Economic Analysis and Applications	.15 credits	P Appraisal Required
P 115.113	15	125.250 Financial Modelling
178.352 Survey of International Economics		P 115.114 or 115.105 125.320 International Finance
P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178.	300 01	
178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 Compulsory course selection		P 125.230; and one of 125.220 or 125.241 or 110.209 or 152.261 125.350 Financial Risk Management15 cred
15 credits from		P 125.230; and either 125.220 or 125.241
178.300 Macroeconomic Policy and Applications	15 cradita	125.364 Bank Financial Management15 cred
P 178.200	. 10 GRAILS	P 115.114 or 115.105; and 125.220 R 125.360, 125.361, 125.362, 125.363
178.301 Microeconomic Theory and Applications	15 credite	1 110.117 01 110.100, and 120.220 11 120.000, 120.001, 120.002, 120.000
P 178.201	. 10 GIGUILS	Financial Economics (90 credits)
Subject courses (30 credits from)		Tindilotal Economico (co create)
115.388 Internship in Business	30 credits	No new enrolments
P Appraisal Required	.oo orounto	
115.389 Business Internship	.15 credits	Financial Planning and Advice (120 credits)
P Appraisal Required		Compulsory Courses (105 credits from)
178.300 Macroeconomic Policy and Applications	.15 credits	110.380 Estate and Tax Planning
P 178.200		P 110.274 or 110.289 or 125.211 C 125.211
178.301 Microeconomic Theory and Applications	.15 credits	125.211 The Financial Planning Process
P 178.201		125.220 Financial Institutions and Markets
178.360 Environmental Economics	.15 credits	P 115.114
178.370 Development Economics	.15 credits	125.241 Introduction to Investments
178.380 Applied Econometrics	.15 credits	P 115.114 R 125.240
P 178.220 or 178.280 R 178.321 and 178.320		125.310 Financial Advice Implementation
		P 125.351 and either 125.240 or 125.241 C One of 110.380, 125.340, 125.3
Entrepreneurship and Innovation (120 credits)		125.312 Applied Personal Financial Management
		P 125.211 R 125.212
No new enrolments		125.351 Personal Risk Management
Compulsory courses (90 credits from)		P 125.211 C 125.211
152.232 Small Business Management		Compulsory Course Selection (At least 15 credits from)
152.233 Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship and Innovation	.15 credits	110.289 Taxation
R 152.230		P 110.100 or 110.230 or 115.102 or 115.112 R 10.283, 110.274
152.234 Business Model Innovation		115.388 Internship in Business
152.331 Scaling and Growth	.15 credits	P Appraisal Required
P 152.233 or 152.234	45	115.389 Business Internship
152.337 New Venture Development	.15 credits	P Appraisal Required
P 152.233, 152.234 and 152.331 R 152.333	15 - 1.	125.340 Investment Analysis
152.338 Cultural Perspectives on Entrepreneurship	. 15 credits	P 125.241 R 125.342
P 152.233 or 152.234		125.364 Bank Financial Management
Compulsory Capstone course	1E 0=0d:±-	P 115.114 or 115.105; and 125.220 R 125.360, 125.361, 125.362, 125.363
152.399 Integrative Management	. 15 CIECUIS	127.245 Introduction to Property Finance and Investment
P Any 114.3xx or 152.3xx or 157.3xx course		P 115.114 or 115.105
Subject courses (15 credits from)	20 oradita	127.378 Property Economics and Planning
115.388 Internship in Business	.Ju cieuits	Human Resource Management and Employment Relations (120 credits)
115.389 Business Internship	15 cradite	Compulsory courses (105 credits from)
P Appraisal Required	. 10 GEUILS	114.240 Organisational Behaviour
152.252 Project Management	15 credite	114.241 Principles of Human Resources Management 15 cred
152.261 International Business		114.254 Employment Relations
152.270 Māori Management		114.330 Equity and Diversity in the Workplace
152.304 Managing Services		114.331 Contemporary HRM and Employment Relations
152.355 Sustainability Issues, Challenges and Responses		P 114.241 or 114.254
P Any 200 level course from the 152 course prefix series R 152.392		114.332 Decent Work
157.240 Social Media Networks for Business		P 114.241 or 114.254
		114.396 Strategic Human Resource Management
		P 114.241
		Compulsory Capstone course
		152.399 Integrative Management
		P Any 114.3xx or 152.3xx or 157.3xx course

.15 credits

Subject courses

Subject courses		115.389 Business Internship	15 credits
115.388 Internship in Business	30 credits	P Appraisal Required	
P Appraisal Required		152.270 Māori Management	15 credits
115.389 Business Internship	15 credits	152.304 Managing Services	
P Appraisal Required		152.325 Designing and Developing Organisations	
1 / Appraisar rioquirou		P Any 200 level course from the 152 course prefix series R 152.360,	
Information Systems (120 credits)		152.341	102.000,
iniormation systems (120 credits)		152.336 Leadership Practice	15 orodita
No new enrolments		R 152.328, 152.329	15 credits
IAO HEM EHIOHHEHIS		11 132.320, 132.323	
International Business (120 credits)		Marketing (120 credits)	
Compulsory courses (75 credits from)		Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
	1E aradita		1E aradita
152.261 International Business		156.231 Strategic Marketing Management	15 credits
152.264 International Supply Chain Management		P 115.116 or 156.200	
152.350 Strategic Management and Governance	15 credits	156.232 Consumer Behaviour	15 credits
P Any 200 level Management course R 152.341, 152.365		P 115.116 or 156.200	
152.366 Operational Management of International Business	15 credits	156.233 Marketing Research	15 credits
219.304 Intercultural Communication	15 credits	P 115.116 or 156.200	
Compulsory Capstone course		156.341 Branding	15 credits
152.399 Integrative Management	15 cradite	P 156.231 and plus either 156.232, or both 156.235 and 156.237	10 0100110
P Any 114.3xx or 152.3xx or 157.3xx course	To cicuits	Compulsory Capstone course (15 credits from)	
			4E I'
Subject courses (30 credits from)		156.334 Marketing Consultancy Project	15 credits
15 credits from		P 156.231 and any 156.2xx course	
152.203 Business and Society	15 credits	Compulsory course selections	
R 52.101		15 credits from	
152.233 Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship and Innovation	15 credits	156.235 Social Media and Digital Marketing	15 credits
R 152.230		P 115.116 or 115.104 or 156.200 or 75 credits for non-Business stud	
152.252 Project Management	15 crodite	156.237 Marketing Communication and Advertising	
, ,		P 115.116 or 156.200	10 GIGUILS
152.270 Māori Management		156.238 Marketing New Products	1
153.200 Introduction to Dispute Resolution			15 credits
241.201 Chinese 2A		P 115.116 or 115.104 or 156.200	
P 241.102 or appraisal required R 241.202, 241.301, 241.302	, 241.304,	30 credits from	
241.305		115.389 Business Internship	15 credits
242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits	P Appraisal Required	
P 242.102 or appraisal required R 242.202, 242.301, 242.302		156.338 International Marketing	15 credits
242.305, 242.306, 242.307	, 2 12.00 1,	P 156.231 plus either 156.232, or both 156.235 and 156.237	10 diodito
243.201 Intermediate French Language I	1E aradita	156.339 Omni-Channel Retail Marketing	1E aradita
0 0	15 credits		10 credits
P 243.102 or 164.107 or equivalent R 243.202, 243.301		P 156.231 or 290.2xx	
245.201 Intermediate Spanish Language I	15 credits	156.340 Customer Intelligence	15 credits
P 245.102 R 245.202, 245.301		P 156.233	
15 credits from		219.311 Communication Internship	15 credits
114.330 Equity and Diversity in the Workplace	15 credits	P 219.2xx or 156.2xx and Appraisal Required	
115.388 Internship in Business		Including a contribution of up to 15 credits towards the major fr	om
P Appraisal Required		115.388 Internship in Business	
	45 15	•	30 Cleans
115.389 Business Internship	15 credits	P Appraisal Required	
P Appraisal Required			
152.336 Leadership Practice	15 credits	Marketing Communication (90 credits)	
R 152.328, 152.329			
152.338 Cultural Perspectives on Entrepreneurship	15 credits	No new enrolments	
P 152.233 or 152.234			
241.301 Chinese 3A	15 credits	Organisational Technology Management (120 credits)	
P 241.202 or appraisal required R 241.302		Compulsory courses (90 credits from)	
	1E aradita		1E aradita
242.301 Japanese 3A	15 crears	157.151 Living and Working with Technology	15 credits
P 242.202 or appraisal required R 242.302		R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100	
243.301 Advanced French Language	15 credits	157.216 Management, Analytics and Decision Making	
P 243.202 or equivalent		157.241 Technology Trends for Organisations	15 credits
245.301 Advanced Spanish Language	15 credits	P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 or 158.1xx or 159.1xx R 157.242	
P 245.202		157.340 Organisational Knowledge Management	15 credits
		P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx or 158.2xx or 159.2xx	
Management (120 credits)		157.350 Technology Governance and Risk Management	15 cradite
		R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341	15 CIEUILS
Compulsory courses (75 credits from)	45 15		4E I'
152.203 Business and Society	15 credits	157.394 Managing Technology Projects and Programmes	15 credits
R 52.101		P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx or 158.2xx or 159.2xx	
152.250 Managing Organisations	15 credits	Compulsory Capstone course	
R 152.200		152.399 Integrative Management	15 credits
152.252 Project Management	15 credits	P Any 114.3xx or 152.3xx or 157.3xx course	
152.350 Strategic Management and Governance		Subject courses (15 credits from)	
	10 diduits	115.388 Internship in Business	30 cradita
P Any 200 level Management course R 152.341, 152.365	45 1.		on ciedits
152.355 Sustainability Issues, Challenges and Responses		P Appraisal Required	
P Any 200 level course from the 152 course prefix series R 15	52.392	115.389 Business Internship	15 credits
		P Appraisal Required	
Compulsory Capstone course			15 gradite
Compulsory Capstone course 152,399 Integrative Management	15 credits	153.204 Negotiation Principles	10 CIBUIIS
152.399 Integrative Management	15 credits	153.204 Negotiation Principles	15 CIEUILS
152.399 Integrative Management	15 credits	R 153.307	
152.399 Integrative Management		R 153.307 157.240 Social Media Networks for Business	15 credits
152.399 Integrative Management		R 153.307	15 credits

115.389 Business Internship

Property (120 credits)		Business Analytics (60 credits)	
Compulsory courses (90 credits from)	45 15	Compulsory courses	- D
127.241 Property Market Principles		115.109 Introduction to Business Analytics	
127.242 Introduction to Property Valuation	15 creatts	156.233 Marketing Research	o credits
127.245 Introduction to Property Finance and Investment	15 credits	156.340 Customer Intelligence1	5 credits
P 115.114 or 115.105	To diodito	P 156.233	5 Ground
127.341 Property Management and Development	15 credits	158.244 System Management and Testing	
127.343 Applied Property Valuation	15 credits		3172
P 127.242 155.201 Law of Property	15 gradite	Business Law (60 credits) Compulsory course	
P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202 R 155.216, 155.700	13 Greuns	155.202 Essentials of Law15	5 credits
Compulsory Capstone course		Subject courses (45 credits from)	
127.342 Applied Property Finance and Investment		155.201 Law of Property	5 credits
P 127.241, 127.242, 127.245 and one of 127.341 or 127.343 or 12 127.341 or 127.343 or 127.378	7.3/8 U	P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202 R 155.216, 155.700 155.203 Law of Business Organisations	E orodito
Subject courses (15 credits from)		P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202 R 155.200, 155.700	o credits
115.388 Internship in Business	30 credits	155.210 Commercial Law	5 credits
P Appraisal Required		P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202 R 155.200, 155.700	
115.389 Business Internship	15 credits	155.301 Employment Law19	5 credits
P Appraisal Required		P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202 or 114.254; or 153.200 and 153.202	R
127.378 Property Economics and Planning	15 credits	152.351, 155.700	
Sport Business Management (90 credits)		Dispute Resolution (60 credits)	
No new enrolments		No new enrolments	
Strategic Communication (120 credits)		Compulsory courses (45 credits from) 153.200 Introduction to Dispute Resolution	5 orodita
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)		153.200 Introduction to Dispute Resolution 15	
219.209 Public Relations Practice	15 credits	153.204 Negotiation Principles	
219.303 Organisational Communication	15 credits	R 153.307	
R 114.353		Elective courses (15 credits from)	
219.305 Public Relations Management	15 credits	153.302 Mediation Process	5 credits
P 219.209 R 114.363	45 15	P 153.200	E 10
219.310 Speech Writing Compulsory Capstone course (15 credits from)	15 creatts	153.320 Employment Dispute Resolution	o credits
219.345 Strategic Communication Capstone	15 credits	11 155.766	
P 219.303, 219.305		Economics (60 credits)	
Subject courses (45 credits from)		Compulsory courses (45 credits from)	
115.388 Internship in Business	30 credits	178.100 Principles of Economic Policy	
P Appraisal Required	45 15	178.200 Macroeconomics	5 credits
115.389 Business Internship P Appraisal Required	15 creatts	P 178.100 or 115.113. 178.201 Microeconomics	5 crodite
156.237 Marketing Communication and Advertising	15 credits	P 115.113 or 115.106	J CIEUILS
P 115.116 or 156.200		Elective courses (15 credits from)	
156.341 Branding	15 credits	178.352 Survey of International Economics	5 credits
P 156.231 and plus either 156.232, or both 156.235 and 156.237		P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178.30	10 or
219.205 Professional Presentations in Business	15 credits	178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350	- 0.
R 114.285 219.311 Communication Internship	15	178.360 Environmental Economics	
P 219.2xx or 156.2xx and Appraisal Required	15 crears	178.370 Development Economics	o creans
219.312 Risk and Crisis Communication	15 credits	Entrepreneurship and Innovation (60 credits)	
Web Dood Information Contains (00 and 1963)		Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	F "'
Web Based Information Systems (90 credits)		152.233 Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship and Innovation	o creats
No new enrolments		152.234 Business Model Innovation	5 credits
		152.331 Scaling and Growth	
Minors		P 152.233 or 152.234	
A		152.337 New Venture Development	5 credits
Accountancy (60 credits)		P 152.233, 152.234 and 152.331 R 152.333	
Compulsory courses (45 credits from) 110.109 Introductory Financial Accounting	15 credits	Finance (60 credits)	
P 115.112 or 115.102 or 110.100 C 115.112 or 115.102 R 110.215		Compulsory courses (45 credits from)	
110.213 (1999)		125.220 Financial Institutions and Markets	5 credits
110.209 Intermediate Financial Accounting		P 115.114	
P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230 R 10.210, 10.213 (Pre 1999), 110		125.230 Business Finance	5 credits
110.229 Management Accounting	15 credits	P 115.114	E oradit-
P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230 R 10.200, 10.220, 110.223 Plus either		125.241 Introduction to Investments	o creatts
110.309 Advanced Financial Accounting	15 credits	Elective courses (15 credits from)	
P 110.209 or 110.313 R 110.713, 10.310	5.500110	125.330 Advanced Business Finance	5 credits
Or		P 125.230; and one of 125.320 or 125.340 or 125.350 or 125.364 or 11	
110.329 Advanced Management Accounting	15 credits	125.320 or 125.340 or 125.350 or 125.364 or 110.309	- ··
P 110.229 or 110.223 R 110.320		125.340 Investment Analysis	5 credits
		P 125.241 R 125.342	

Financial Planning and Advice (60 credits)		15
Compulsory courses 125.211 The Financial Planning Process	15 gradite	15
125.220 Financial Institutions and Markets		10
P 115 114	15 Cieuits	15
125.241 Introduction to Investments.	15 credits	10
P 115.114 R 125.240	13 Greatts	
15 credits from		M
125.312 Applied Personal Financial Management	15 credits	Co
P 125.211 R 125.212	10 Grounts	15
125.351 Personal Risk Management	15 credits	15
P 125.211 C 125.211	10 diodito	15
Human Resource Management and Employment Relations (60 cr	edits)	El
Compulsory courses (45 credits from)	45 15	15
114.241 Principles of Human Resources Management		4-
114.254 Employment Relations		15
114.396 Strategic Human Resource Management P 114.241	15 credits	
Elective courses (15 credits from)		0
114.331 Contemporary HRM and Employment Relations	15 credits	C
P 114.241 or 114.254		15
114.332 Decent Work	15 credits	15
P 114.241 or 114.254		
		E
International Business (60 credits)		15
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)		
152.261 International Business		15
152.264 International Supply Chain Management		
152.366 Operational Management of International Business		15
219.304 Intercultural Communication	15 credits	
Management (60 credits)		P
Compulsory courses (45 credits from)	45 "	C
152.250 Managing Organisations	15 credits	12
R 152.200	45 "	12
152.252 Project Management		
152.350 Strategic Management and Governance	15 credits	12
P Any 200 level Management course R 152.341, 152.365		
Elective courses (15 credits from)		15
152.304 Managing Services		
152.325 Designing and Developing Organisations		
P Any 200 level course from the 152 course prefix series R 152.30	60, 152.303,	S
152.341		C
152.336 Leadership Practice	15 credits	21
R 152.328, 152.329		21
Marketing (60 credits)		21
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)		
156.231 Strategic Marketing Management	15 credits	21
P 115.116 or 156.200		

156.232 Consumer Behaviour	15 credits
P 115.116 or 156.200	
156.233 Marketing Research	15 credits
P 115.116 or 156.200	
156.341 Branding	15 credits
P 156.231 and plus either 156.232, or both 156.235 and 156.237	
Māori Business (60 credits)	
Compulsory courses (45 credits from)	
152.252 Project Management	15 credits
152.270 Māori Management	
152.370 Te Whanaketanga o te Pakihi Māori - Advanced Māori Business	
Development and Management	15 credits
Elective courses (15 credits from)	
150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand	Society
R 269.274	
150.213 Tikanga-ā-lwi: Tribal Development	15 credits
P 150.114 or 146.101; nil for GDip Maori Devpt; nil for GradDipArt	
Organisational Technology Management (60 credits)	
Compulsory courses (30 credits from)	
157.216 Management, Analytics and Decision Making	15 cradite
157.241 Technology Trends for Organisations	15 cradite
P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 or 158.1xx or 159.1xx R 157.242	IJ GIEGILS
Elective courses (30 credits from)	
157.340 Organisational Knowledge Management	15 credits
P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx or 158.2xx or 159.2xx	To Greatto
157.350 Technology Governance and Risk Management	15 credits
R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341	
157.394 Managing Technology Projects and Programmes	15 credits
P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx or 158.2xx or 159.2xx	
Property (60 credits)	
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
127.241 Property Market Principles	15 cradite
127.245 Introduction to Property Finance and Investment	
P 115.114 or 115.105	To orounto
127.341 Property Management and Development	15 credits
P 127.241	To orounto
155.201 Law of Property	15 credits
P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202 R 155.216, 155.700	
Strategic Communication (60 credits)	
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
219.209 Public Relations Practice	15 cradite
219.303 Organisational Communication	
R 114.353	10 6164113
219.305 Public Relations Management	15 credite
P 219.209 R 114.363	10 0100113
219.310 Speech Writing	15 credits
- · - · · · · ·	

The Degree of Bachelor of Business / Bachelor of Science BBus/BSc

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Conjoint Programme for Bachelor of Business and Bachelor of Science requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.
- A candidate who has already completed the requirements of one of the component degrees will not be permitted to enrol in the conjoint programme.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Conjoint Programme for Bachelor of Business and Bachelor of Science shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 510 credits, comprising:
 - (a) completion of a Bachelor of Business component;
 - (b) completion of a Bachelor of Science component;
 - (c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- 4. Each course successfully completed for the conjoint programme shall be credited to one or other of the two components. Except as provided by these regulations, each component shall be governed by the regulations of the corresponding degree.
- Courses may not be cross-credited into or between components of the conjoint BBus/BSc programme.
- 6. The Bachelor of Business component shall consist of a total of 255 credits made up as follows:
 - (a) The compulsory eight core business courses: 115.111, 115.112, 115.113, 115.114, 115.115, 115.116, 115.211, 115.212.

- (b) Completion of a major in accordance with the regulations for the BBus
- (c) No fewer than 120 credits at the 200 level or above, of which at least 60 credits must be at the 300 level, selected from Schedule B of the Schedule for the BBus degree.
- The Bachelor of Science component shall consist of a total of at least 255 credits from Schedules A and B of the BSc Schedule made up as follows:
 - (a) core courses as defined by Schedule A to the Degree;
 - (b) the majoring requirements of at least one subject as specified in Schedule B of the BSc Schedule.

Specialisations

8. Candidates must complete a major in each component by complying with the requirements of the regulations of the corresponding degree.

Student Progression

- Candidates shall pass all courses and maintain a grade average of B or higher in order to continue enrolment in the conjoint programme.
- A candidate is required to advance studies concurrently in both components of the programme in each year of enrolment.

Completion Requirements

- 11. A candidate's programme of study may not exceed 10 years from date of first enrolment in a course to be credited to the Conjoint Programme for Bachelor of Business and Bachelor of Science.
- 12. Candidates may be graduated and conjointly awarded the Bachelor of Business and the Bachelor of Science when they meet the Admission, Qualification, and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Bachelor of Business or the Bachelor of Science or another qualification should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

13. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

- 14. Notwithstanding Regulation 9, candidates who were enrolled in the Conjoint Programme for Bachelor of Business and Bachelor of Science commencing in 2015 or earlier shall pass all courses and achieve a grade average of B- or higher each year in order to continue enrolment in the conjoint programme. This transitional provision expires 31 December 2021.
- 15. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who have passed fewer than 180 credits towards the Bachelor of Business prior to 1 January 2017 will transfer to the 2017 regulations under the following conditions:

- (a) Course substitution beyond the normal limits will be permitted in respect to courses already completed at the same level towards the BBus core or towards a major or minor prior to 1 January 2017.
- (b) Where under these regulations a capstone course is specified for a major in which a candidate is enrolled that course must be completed unless at least 60 credits at 300 level has already been completed towards that major.
- (c) Candidates who have not completed 115.103 prior to the beginning of the 2017 academic year must complete the core course 115.211.
- (d) Candidates must complete the core course 115.212.
- (e) Where under these regulations a capstone course is specified for a major in which a candidate is enrolled that course must be completed unless at least 60 credits at 300 level has already been completed towards that major.

The transition arrangements established under Regulation 15 expire 31 December 2023.

- 16. All candidates who commenced study towards the conjoint programme of the Bachelor of Business and Bachelor of Science prior to 1 January 2017 may elect to be awarded the alternative title of Bachelor of Business Studies and Bachelor of Science on completion, subject to the maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the Degree.
 - The transition arrangements established under Regulation 16 expire 31 December 2021.
- 17. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Conjoint Programme for Bachelor of Business and Bachelor of Science prior to 1 January 2020 may, subject to approval, substitute a course or courses already taken towards the Bachelor of Science component for a course or courses at the same level included in the Schedule of the degree.
- 18. Candidates who have passed 90 credits or more towards the Bachelor of Science component prior to 1 January 2020 and who have passed at least 15 credits towards a major listed in Regulation 6 of the Bachelor of Science degree will be permitted to complete the major by completing the requirements as specified in Schedule C of the relevant major.
- 19. Candidates who have passed at least 15 credits towards a major listed in Regulation 7 of the Bachelor of Science degree prior to 1 January 2020 will be permitted to complete the major by completing the requirements as specified in Schedule C of the Bachelor of Science degree.
- The transition arrangements established under Regulations 17 to 19 expire 31 December 2025.

The Degree of Bachelor of Commercial Music BCommMus

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commercial Music requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.
- Admission to the Music Practice major will be by selection on the basis of an audition.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Commercial Music shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 300 credits selected from the Schedule to the degree;
 - (b) not more than 150 credits at 100 level;
 - (c) at least 105 credits at 300 level; and including
 - (d) the core courses as specified in Schedule A;
 - $\begin{tabular}{ll} \end{tabular} \begin{tabular}{ll} \end{tabular} \beg$
 - (f) attending studios, workshops, tutorials, and events as required.

Specialisations

- Candidates must complete the requirements of one major as specified in Schedule B to the Qualification.
- Majors available for the Bachelor of Commercial Music are: Music Industry, Music Practice and Music Technology.
- Candidates may complete a minor by passing at least 60 credits from the schedule for one of the Bachelor of Commercial Music majors, including:
 - (a) at least 45 credits above 100 level; and
 - (b) at least 15 credits at 300 level.
 - (c) any compulsory courses identified for the minor in Schedule B for the degree.
- 7. Minors available for the Bachelor of Commercial Music are: Music Industry, Music Practice, and Music Technology.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 7, candidates may include a minor from any undergraduate degree within the university for which recognised minors are specified.
- Where a minor is from another undergraduate degree the regulations of that qualification for the minor will apply.
- 10. No course may be credited to both a major and a minor.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 12. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation

may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded an alternative qualification should they meet the relevant qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 13. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**
- 14. All candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Commercial Music, Music Industry major prior to 01 January 2020 who have completed two out of three courses (133.166, 133.167 or 133.168) may substitute these courses for 133.167 and 133.168.
- All candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Commercial Music, Music Industry major prior to 01 January 2020 who have completed 133.268 may substitute this course for 133.260.
- All candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Commercial Music, Music Industry major prior to 01 January 2020 who have completed 133.366 may substitute this course for 133.360.
- 17. All candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Commercial Music, Music Technology major prior to 01 January 2020 who have completed two out of three courses (133.185, 133.186 or 133.187) may substitute these courses for 133.185 and 133.186.
- 18. All candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Commercial Music, Music Technology major prior to 01 January 2020 who have completed two out of three courses (133.285, 133.286 or 133.288) may substitute these courses for 133.281 and 133.288.
- All candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Commercial Music prior to 01 January 2020 who have completed 133.155 may substitute this course for 133.152.
- 20. All candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Commercial Music prior to 01 January 2020 who have completed both these two 15-credit courses (133.156 and 133.158) may substitute these courses for 133.153 (30-credit course).
- All candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Commercial Music prior to 01 January 2020 who have completed both these two 15-credit courses (133.254 and 133.258) may substitute these courses for 133.253 (30-credit course).
- 22. All candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Commercial Music prior to 01 January 2020 who have completed one out of three courses (133.367, 133.377 or 133.387) may substitute this course for 133.350.
- 23. All candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Commercial Music, Music Technology major prior to 01 January 2021 who have completed two out of three courses (133.385, 133.386 or 133.389) may substitute these courses for 133.381 and 133.389.
- 24. The transitional arrangements in Regulations 14 23 expire on 31 December 2022.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Commercial Music

Schedule A: Core courses

Compulsory courses (165 credits from)

133.152	Music Media 1	.15 credits
	P 30 credits from 133.1xx R 133.155	
133.153	Music Project 1	.30 credits
	P 30 credits from 133.1xx R 133.156, 133.158	
133.154	Contemporary Musicology	.15 credits
	R 133.255	
133.253	Music Project 2	.30 credits
	P 133.153 or (133.156 and 133.158) R 133.254, 133.258	
133.256	Music Media 2	.15 credits
	P 133.152 or 133.155	
133.257	Philosophical Perspectives on Creative Practice	.15 credits
	Major Project Pre-Production	
	P 133.253 or 133.258 R 133.367 or 133.377 or 133.387	
133 355	Political Economy, Freeconomy and Community	15 credits
	P Both of 133.257, 133.154	
133 356	Graduate Portfolio Development	15 credits
.00.000	P 60 credits from 133.2xx	
	1 00 0100110 110111 100.2///	

Compulsory course selection (15 credits from)

Any 100-level Music (133 prefix) course

Schedule B: Specialisations Majors (120 credits from)

Music Ind	ustry (120	credits)
-----------	------------	----------

Compulsory	courses	(120)	credits	from)

133.167 Music Entrepreneurship 1	15 credits
133.168 Music Artist Development	15 credits
R 133.265	

133.260	Music Audience Development	15 credits
133.267	Music Entrepreneurship 2	15 credits
133.360	Music Business Development	15 credits
133.365	P 133.260 or 133.267 or 133.268 R 133.366 Music Entrepreneurship 3	15 credits
133.368	P 133.267 or 133.268 Music Industry Major Project	30 credits
	P 133.350 or 133.367	
Music	Practice (120 credits)	
	ulsory courses (120 credits from)	
133.175	Music Practice 1	15 credits
	P Audition	
	Music Production and Composition 1	
133.275	Music Practice 2	15 credits
	P 133.175 or Audition	
133.276	Music Production and Composition 2	15 credits
	P 133.176 or Appraisal Required	
133.375	Music Practice 3	15 credits
400.070	P 133.275 or Appraisal Required	45 15
133.376	Music Production and Composition 3	15 credits
100.070	P 133.276 or Appraisal Required	00 11
133.378	Music Practice Major Project	3U credits
	. 100,000 0. 100,077	
Music	Technology (120 credits)	
	ilsory courses	
	Music and Sound Engineering 1	
	Musical Interface and Interaction 1	
133.281	Musical Interface and Interaction 2	15 credits
	P 133.186 R 133.285, 133.286	
133.288	Music and Sound Engineering 2	15 credits
	P 133.185	
133.388	Music Technology Major Project	30 credits
	F 133.300 01 133.307	
20 anod	lite from	
	lits from Musical Interface and Interaction 3	15 cradits
	Musical Interface and Interaction 3	15 credits
133.381	Musical Interface and Interaction 3	
133.381	Musical Interface and Interaction 3	
133.381 133.385	Musical Interface and Interaction 3	15 credits
133.381 133.385	Musical Interface and Interaction 3	15 credits
133.381 133.385 133.386	Musical Interface and Interaction 3	15 credits
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389	Musical Interface and Interaction 3 P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2 P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2 P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies P 133.288	15 credits
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389	Musical Interface and Interaction 3 P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2 P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2 P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies	15 credits
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Musical Interface and Interaction 3 P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2 P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2 P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies P 133.288 60 credits from)	15 credits
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Musical Interface and Interaction 3 P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2 P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2 P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies P 133.288 60 credits from) Industry (60 credits)	15 credits
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Music Compu	Musical Interface and Interaction 3	15 credits
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Music Compu	Musical Interface and Interaction 3 P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2 P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2 P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies P 133.288 60 credits from) Industry (60 credits) Ilsory course (15 credits from) Music Entrepreneurship 2	15 credits
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Music Computing 133.267	Musical Interface and Interaction 3. P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2. P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2. P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies. P 133.288 60 credits from) Industry (60 credits) Ilsory course (15 credits from) Music Entrepreneurship 2. P 133.167	15 credits
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Music Computation	Musical Interface and Interaction 3 P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2 P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2 P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies P 133.288 60 credits from) Industry (60 credits) Ilsory course (15 credits from) Music Entrepreneurship 2 P 133.167 Ilsory course selections	15 credits
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Music Computation	Musical Interface and Interaction 3 P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2 P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2 P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies P 133.288 60 credits from) Industry (60 credits) Alsory course (15 credits from) Music Entrepreneurship 2 P 133.167 Alsory course selections List from	15 credits15 credits15 credits
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Music Computation 133.267 Computation 15 cred 133.167	Musical Interface and Interaction 3	15 credits15 credits15 credits
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Music Computation 133.267 Computation 15 cred 133.167	Musical Interface and Interaction 3 P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2 P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2 P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies P 133.288 60 credits from) Industry (60 credits) Ilsory course (15 credits from) Music Entrepreneurship 2 P 133.167 Ilsory course selections Its from Music Entrepreneurship 1 Music Artist Development	15 credits15 credits15 credits
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Music Computation 133.267 Computation 133.167 133.168	Musical Interface and Interaction 3. P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2. P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2. P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies. P 133.288 60 credits from) Industry (60 credits) Ilsory course (15 credits from) Music Entrepreneurship 2. P 133.167 Ilsory course selections Iits from Music Entrepreneurship 1. Music Artist Development. R 133.265	15 credits15 credits15 credits
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Music Computation 133.267 Computation 133.167 133.168 15 cred	Musical Interface and Interaction 3. P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2. P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2. P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies. P 133.288 60 credits from) Industry (60 credits) Ilsory course (15 credits from) Music Entrepreneurship 2. P 133.167 Ilsory course selections Lits from Music Entrepreneurship 1. Music Artist Development. R 133.265 Lits from	15 credits15 credits
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Music Computation 133.267 Computation 133.167 133.168 15 cred	Musical Interface and Interaction 3. P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2. P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2. P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies. P 133.288 60 credits from) Industry (60 credits) Ilsory course (15 credits from) Music Entrepreneurship 2. P 133.167 Ilsory course selections Iits from Music Entrepreneurship 1. Music Artist Development. R 133.265	15 credits15 credits
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Music Computation 133.267 Computation 133.167 133.168 15 cred 133.260	Musical Interface and Interaction 3 P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2 P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2 P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies P 133.288 60 credits from) Industry (60 credits) Ilsory course (15 credits from) Music Entrepreneurship 2 P 133.167 Ilsory course selections Iits from Music Entrepreneurship 1 Music Artist Development R 133.265 Iits from Music Audience Development	15 credits15 credits15 credits
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Music Computation 133.267 Computation 133.167 133.168 15 cred 133.260	Musical Interface and Interaction 3. P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2. P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2. P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies. P 133.288 60 credits from) Industry (60 credits) Ilsory course (15 credits from) Music Entrepreneurship 2. P 133.167 Ilsory course selections Its from Music Entrepreneurship 1. Music Artist Development. R 133.265 Its from Music Audience Development. P 133.168 R 133.268	15 credits15 credits15 credits
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Music Computation 133.267 Computation 133.167 133.168 15 cred 133.260 133.268	Musical Interface and Interaction 3. P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2. P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2. P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies. P 133.288 60 credits from) Industry (60 credits) Ilsory course (15 credits from) Music Entrepreneurship 2. P 133.167 Ilsory course selections Iits from Music Entrepreneurship 1. Music Artist Development. R 133.265 Iits from Music Audience Development. P 133.168 R 133.268 Music Publishing.	15 credits15 credits15 credits
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Music Computation 133.267 Computation 133.167 133.168 15 cred 133.260 133.268 15 cred 133.268	Musical Interface and Interaction 3 P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2 P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2 P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies P 133.288 60 credits from) Industry (60 credits) Ilsory course (15 credits from) Music Entrepreneurship 2 P 133.167 Ilsory course selections Itis from Music Entrepreneurship 1 Music Artist Development R 133.265 Itis from Music Audience Development P 133.168 R 133.268 Music Publishing P 133.166 R 133.165 Itis from Music Business Development Music Business Development	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Music Computation 133.267 Computation 133.167 133.168 15 cred 133.260 133.268 15 cred 133.268	Musical Interface and Interaction 3. P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2. P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2. P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies. P 133.288 60 credits from) Industry (60 credits) Alsory course (15 credits from) Music Entrepreneurship 2. P 133.167 Alsory course selections Lits from Music Entrepreneurship 1. Music Artist Development. R 133.265 Lits from Music Audience Development. P 133.168 R 133.268 Music Publishing. P 133.166 R 133.165 Lits from	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Music Computation 133.267 Computation 133.167 133.168 15 cred 133.260 133.268 15 cred 133.360	Musical Interface and Interaction 3 P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2 P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2 P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies P 133.288 60 credits from) Industry (60 credits) Ilsory course (15 credits from) Music Entrepreneurship 2 P 133.167 Ilsory course selections Itis from Music Entrepreneurship 1 Music Artist Development R 133.265 Itis from Music Audience Development P 133.168 R 133.268 Music Publishing P 133.166 R 133.165 Itis from Music Business Development Music Business Development	
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Music Computation 133.267 Computation 133.167 133.168 15 cred 133.260 133.268 15 cred 133.360	Musical Interface and Interaction 3. P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2. P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2. P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies. P 133.288 60 credits from) Industry (60 credits) Ilsory course (15 credits from) Music Entrepreneurship 2. P 133.167 Ilsory course selections Iits from Music Entrepreneurship 1. Music Artist Development. R 133.265 Iits from Music Audience Development. P 133.168 R 133.268 Music Publishing. P 133.166 R 133.165 Iits from Music Business Development. P 133.260 or 133.268 R 133.366	
133.381 133.385 133.385 133.389 Minors (Music Comput 133.267 Comput 13 .167 133.168 15 cred 133.260 133.268 15 cred 133.360 133.365	Musical Interface and Interaction 3 P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2 P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2 P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies P 133.288 60 credits from) Industry (60 credits) Ilsory course (15 credits from) Music Entrepreneurship 2 P 133.167 Ilsory course selections Itis from Music Entrepreneurship 1 Music Artist Development R 133.265 Itis from Music Audience Development P 133.168 R 133.268 Music Publishing P 133.166 R 133.165 Itis from Music Business Development P 133.260 or 133.267 or 133.268 R 133.366 Music Entrepreneurship 3 P 133.267 or 133.268 Future Music	
133.381 133.385 133.385 133.389 Minors (Music Comput 133.267 Comput 13 .167 133.168 15 cred 133.260 133.268 15 cred 133.360 133.365	Musical Interface and Interaction 3 P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2 P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2 P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies P 133.288 60 credits from) Industry (60 credits) Ilsory course (15 credits from) Music Entrepreneurship 2 P 133.167 Ilsory course selections Itis from Music Entrepreneurship 1 Music Artist Development R 133.265 Itis from Music Addience Development P 133.168 R 133.268 Music Publishing P 133.166 R 133.165 Itis from Music Business Development P 133.260 or 133.267 or 133.268 R 133.366 Music Entrepreneurship 3 P 133.267 or 133.268	
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Music Comput 133.267 Comput 15 cred 133.167 133.168 15 cred 133.260 133.268 15 cred 133.360 133.365 133.366	Musical Interface and Interaction 3 P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2 P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2 P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies P 133.288 60 credits from) Industry (60 credits) Islory course (15 credits from) Music Entrepreneurship 2 P 133.167 Islory course selections Iits from Music Entrepreneurship 1 Music Artist Development R 133.265 Iits from Music Audience Development P 133.168 R 133.268 Music Publishing P 133.260 or 133.267 or 133.268 R 133.366 Music Entrepreneurship 3 P 133.267 or 133.268 Future Music P 133.267 or 133.268 Future Music P 133.267 or 133.268	
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Music Comput 133.267 Comput 15 cred 133.167 133.168 15 cred 133.260 133.268 15 cred 133.360 133.365 133.366 Music	Musical Interface and Interaction 3 P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2 P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2 P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies P 133.288 60 credits from) Industry (60 credits) Islory course (15 credits from) Music Entrepreneurship 2 P 133.167 Islory course selections Iits from Music Entrepreneurship 1 Music Artist Development R 133.265 Iits from Music Audience Development P 133.168 R 133.268 Music Publishing P 133.166 R 133.165 Iits from Music Business Development P 133.260 or 133.267 or 133.268 R 133.366 Music Entrepreneurship 3 P 133.267 or 133.268 Future Music P 133.267 or 133.268 Practice (60 credits)	
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Music Comput 133.267 Comput 15 cred 133.167 133.260 133.268 15 cred 133.360 133.366 Music Comput Music Comput Comput	Musical Interface and Interaction 3	
133.381 133.385 133.386 133.389 Minors (Music Comput 133.267 Comput 15 cred 133.167 133.260 133.268 15 cred 133.360 133.366 Music Comput Music Comput Comput	Musical Interface and Interaction 3 P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386 Music Software Development 2 P 133.186, 133.285 Music Hardware and Electronics 2 P 133.286 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies P 133.288 60 credits from) Industry (60 credits) Islory course (15 credits from) Music Entrepreneurship 2 P 133.167 Islory course selections Iits from Music Entrepreneurship 1 Music Artist Development R 133.265 Iits from Music Audience Development P 133.168 R 133.268 Music Publishing P 133.166 R 133.165 Iits from Music Business Development P 133.260 or 133.267 or 133.268 R 133.366 Music Entrepreneurship 3 P 133.267 or 133.268 Future Music P 133.267 or 133.268 Practice (60 credits)	

15 credits

.15 credits

.. 15 credits

Compulsory course selections 15 credits from	
133.175 Music Practice 1	15 cradite
P Audition	IJ GIEGILS
133.176 Music Production and Composition 1	15 credits
15 credits from	
133.275 Music Practice 2	15 credits
P 133.175 or Audition	
133.277 Electronic Music	15 credits
P 133.176 or 133.177	
15 credits from	
133.375 Music Practice 3	15 credits
P 133.275 or Appraisal Required	
133.376 Music Production and Composition 3	15 credits
P 133.276 or Appraisal Required	
Music Technology (60 credits)	
Compulsory course selections	
Compulsory course selections 15 credits from	
Compulsory course selections 15 credits from 133.185 Music and Sound Engineering 1	
Compulsory course selections 15 credits from 133.185 Music and Sound Engineering 1 133.186 Musical Interface and Interaction 1	
Compulsory course selections 15 credits from 133.185 Music and Sound Engineering 1 133.186 Musical Interface and Interaction 1 30 credits from	15 credits
Compulsory course selections 15 credits from 133.185 Music and Sound Engineering 1 133.186 Musical Interface and Interaction 1 30 credits from 133.281 Musical Interface and Interaction 2	15 credits
Compulsory course selections 15 credits from 133.185 Music and Sound Engineering 1 133.186 Musical Interface and Interaction 1 30 credits from 133.281 Musical Interface and Interaction 2 P 133.186 R 133.285, 133.286	15 credits
Compulsory course selections 15 credits from 133.185 Music and Sound Engineering 1 133.186 Musical Interface and Interaction 1 30 credits from 133.281 Musical Interface and Interaction 2 P 133.186 R 133.285, 133.286 133.285 Music Software Development 1.	
Compulsory course selections 15 credits from 133.185 Music and Sound Engineering 1 133.186 Musical Interface and Interaction 1 30 credits from 133.281 Musical Interface and Interaction 2 P 133.186 R 133.285, 133.286 133.285 Music Software Development 1. 133.286 Music Hardware and Electronics 1	
Compulsory course selections 15 credits from 133.185 Music and Sound Engineering 1 133.186 Musical Interface and Interaction 1 30 credits from 133.281 Musical Interface and Interaction 2 P 133.186 R 133.285, 133.286 133.285 Music Software Development 1.	
Compulsory course selections 15 credits from 133.185 Music and Sound Engineering 1 133.186 Musical Interface and Interaction 1 30 credits from 133.281 Musical Interface and Interaction 2 P 133.186 R 133.285, 133.286 133.285 Music Software Development 1 133.286 Music Hardware and Electronics 1 133.288 Music and Sound Engineering 2	
Compulsory course selections 15 credits from 133.185 Music and Sound Engineering 1 133.186 Musical Interface and Interaction 1 30 credits from 133.281 Musical Interface and Interaction 2 P 133.186 R 133.285, 133.286 133.285 Music Software Development 1 133.286 Music Hardware and Electronics 1 133.288 Music and Sound Engineering 2 P 133.185	

133.385 Music Software Development 2 P 133.186, 133.285	15 credits
133.386 Music Hardware and Electronics 2	15 credits
133.389 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies P 133.288	15 credits
Schedule C: Elective courses	
Any other courses offered by the University and may in	clude (No more
than 60 credits from)	15
133.178 Introduction to Ableton Live	
133.179 Vocal Performance and Production	
133.190 Music Special Topic	15 credits
P Appraisal Required	
133.191 Contemporary Music Project 1A	15 credits
P Permission Course Coordinator	
133.192 Contemporary Music Project 1B	15 credits
P Permission Course Coordinator	
133.277 Electronic Music	15 credits
P 133.176 or 133.177	
133.287 Applied Lighting and Visuals for Music	15 credits
133.290 Music Special Topic	
P Appraisal Required	
133.291 Contemporary Music Project 2A	15 credits
P Permission Course Coordinator	
1 1 chinicalan coarea dooramator	

The Degree of Bachelor of Communication BC

Qualification Regulations

P 133.281 R 133.385 and 133.386

Part l

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

. Admission to the Bachelor of Communication requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Bachelor of Communication shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 360 credits comprising:
 - (a) not more than 165 credits at 100 level;
 - (b) at least 75 credits at 300 level;
 - (c) at least 300 credits from the Schedule for the Degree of Bachelor of Communication;

and including:

- (d) the core communication courses listed in Part A of the Bachelor of Communication Schedule;
- (e) one major (120 credits) and one minor (60 credits) in accordance with the combinations specified in Regulations 5 and 6;
- (f) the remaining courses (60 credits) from any undergraduate degree of the University.

Specialisations

- Candidates must complete a major by passing at least 120 credits in a major. The requirements for each major are set out in Part B of the Schedule for the Qualification.
- Candidates must complete a minor by passing at least 60 credits in a minor. The requirements for each minor are set out in Part B of the Schedule for the Qualification.
- Candidates completing a major in Communication Management, Digital Marketing, Journalism, Marketing Communication or Public Relations must complete a minor in Expressive Arts, International Languages, Linguistics, Media Studies, or composite Expressive Arts/Media Studies.

- Candidates completing a major in Expressive Arts, Linguistics, Media Studies or composite Expressive Arts/Media Studies must complete a minor in Communication Management, Digital Marketing, Journalism, Marketing Communication or Public Relations.
- 7. No course may be credited to both a major and a minor.

Completion Requirements

133.292 Contemporary Music Project 2B..

P Appraisal Required 133.391 Contemporary Music Project 3A .

133.390 Music Special Topic.

P Permission Course Coordinator

P Permission Course Coordinator

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 9. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Diploma in Communication, or the Graduate Diploma in Business Studies endorsed in Communication Management or the Diploma in Arts should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.
 Transitional Provisions

- 11. Candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Communication prior to 1 January 2019 who have already completed the core course 219.107 may be permitted to substitute this for the compulsory course 219.108. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2025.
- 12. Candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Communication prior to 1 January 2019 who have completed at least 45 credits towards the Media Studies major or minor or Composite Expressive Arts/Media Studies major may be permitted to substitute a course or courses already completed for a course or courses at the same level included in the Media Studies Schedule. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.
- 13. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Communication prior to 1 January 2019 who have completed at least 30 credits towards the Journalism Studies Major or 15 credits towards the Journalism Studies Minor, may be permitted to substitute courses already completed for courses at the same level, including compulsory courses, in order to complete the requirements of the Journalism Major or Minor. All candidates previously enrolled in the Journalism Studies major or minor who are yet to

.....15 credits

.....15 credits complete will from January 2019 enrol in the Journalism major of minor. 139.229 Writing Poetry ... These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2021. P 139.123 or 139.133 **Schedule for the Bachelor of Communication** R 139.327 139.285 Fiction Writing...15 credits Part A: Core courses R 115.104 At least 60 credits from 139.303 Modern Drama R 219 203 219.101 Media Skills..15 credits15 credits 139.326 Travel Writing R 230.100, 119.155, 119.177, 237.130, 247.155, 250.100, 247.177 P 139.123 or 139.133 and any 200-level 139-prefix course 139.333 Creativity in the Community..... Part B: Specialisations P Any one of 139.123, 139.104, 139.133, 154.204, or 139.223 139.340 The Publishing Project..... **Majors**15 credits P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 Communication Management (120 credits) 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moana nui a Kiwa 15 credits 139.380 Starting Your Manuscript: Creative Writing III. 15 credits Compulsory courses (30 credits from) P Any 200-level Creative Writing course R 114.263, 14.263 R 139.226 R 114 353 At least 15 credits from P 154.204 R 219.201,114.261,14.352 Journalism (120 credits) No more than 45 credits from Compulsory courses (90 credits from) R 114 285 R 114.264 At least 30 credits from P 219.231, 154.204 R 114.358 P 219.108 R 219.201,114.261,14.352 R 219.331 15 credits At least 30 credits from 139.340 The Publishing Project.....15 credits P 219.2xx or 156.2xx and Appraisal Required P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 Digital Marketing (120 credits) P 219.2xx or 156.2xx and Appraisal Required Compulsory courses (90 credits from) P 115.116 or 156.200 Linguistics (120 credits) Compulsory course P 115.116 or 115.104 or 156.200 or 75 credits for non-Business students R 172.231 P 115.116 or 156.200 45 credits from P 156.231 and any 156.2xx course 172.237 Language, Discourse and Power15 credits172.239 Language and Culture15 credits 156.341 Branding .. P 156.231 and plus either 156.232, or both 156.235 and 156.237 R 172.132 30 credits from15 credits 60 credits from 156.338 International Marketing P 156.231 plus either 156.232, or both 156.235 and 156.237 P 156.231 or 290.2xx P 172.232 or 172.237 156.342 Social Changes through Applied Marketing and Design Strategies .. 15 credits P 115.116 or 156.200 plus at least 240 credits completed or Permission of P Any 200-level Linguistics course.15 credits 219.311 Communication Internship P 219.2xx or 156.2xx and Appraisal Required P Any 200-level Linguistics course Expressive Arts (120 credits) Marketing Communication (120 credits) No more than 60 credits from No new enrolments

..15 credits

60 credits from

P 115.116 or 156.200

P 115.116 or 156.200

139.220 Theatre for Change

139.223 Creative Processes 15 credits

156.334 Marketing Consultancy Project	15 credits	At least 45 credits from	
P 156.231 and any 156.2xx course		219.309 International Case Studies in Public Relations	
219.209 Public Relations Practice	15 credits	219.310 Speech Writing	
15 credits from		219.311 Communication Internship	15 credit
156.232 Consumer Behaviour	15 credits	P 219.2xx or 156.2xx and Appraisal Required	
P 115.116 or 156.200		219.312 Risk and Crisis Communication	
156.235 Social Media and Digital Marketing		219.335 Media Law and Ethics	15 credit
P 115.116 or 115.104 or 156.200 or 75 credits for non-Business		R 219.331	
219.207 Writing for Public Relations and Digital Media	15 credits		
45 credits from		Minors	
156.339 Omni-Channel Retail Marketing	15 credits		
P 156.231 or 290.2xx		Communication Management (60 credits)	
156.340 Customer Intelligence	15 credits	Compulsory courses	
P 156.233		219.206 Communication and Technological Change	15 credit
156.341 Branding	15 credits	R 114.263, 14.263	
P 156.231 and plus either 156.232, or both 156.235 and 156.23		219.303 Organisational Communication	15 credit
219.304 Intercultural Communication	15 credits	R 114.353	
219.305 Public Relations Management	15 credits	At least 15 credits from	
P 219.209 R 114.363		219.304 Intercultural Communication	15 credit
219.309 International Case Studies in Public Relations	15 credits	219.307 Interpersonal Communication	15 credit
219.311 Communication Internship	15 credits	R 219.201,114.261,14.352	
P 219.2xx or 156.2xx and Appraisal Required		15 credits from	
		219.205 Professional Presentations in Business	15 credits
Media Studies (120 credits)		R 114.285	
Compulsory course		219.207 Writing for Public Relations and Digital Media	. 15 credit
154.250 Digital Media: Theory and Practice	15 credits	219.209 Public Relations Practice	
No more than 45 credits from		219.302 Gender and Communication in Organisations	
154.202 Advertising and Consumer Society	15 credits	R 114.358	or outli
154.203 Popular Culture and the Media		219.304 Intercultural Communication	15 credit
154.204 Digital Media Production I		219.307 Intercentarial Communication	
154.206 International Film History		R 219.201,114.261,14.352	10 Ground
154.208 Screen Media		219.310 Speech Writing	15 orodit
154.224 Documentary (Non-Fiction) Film	15 credits	219.311 Communication Internship	15 creard
At least 60 credits from	45 15	P 219.2xx or 156.2xx and Appraisal Required	
139.323 Script Writing		Divided Billion (CO and 114)	
139.333 Creativity in the Community	15 credits	Digital Marketing (60 credits)	
P Any one of 139.123, 139.104, 139.133, 154.204, or 139.223		At least 30 credits from	
154.301 Culture, Power and The Media	15 credits	156.231 Strategic Marketing Management	15 credit
P Any 200-level Media Studies course		P 115.116 or 156.200	
154.302 Gender and Race in the Media		156.235 Social Media and Digital Marketing	
154.303 Hollywood Cinema	15 credits	P 115.116 or 115.104 or 156.200 or 75 credits for non-Business stu	
P Any 200-level Media Studies course		156.237 Marketing Communication and Advertising	15 credit
154.304 Digital Media Production II	15 credits	P 115.116 or 156.200	
P 154.204		At least 15 credits from	
154.308 Screen Fictions	15 credits	156.334 Marketing Consultancy Project	15 credit
P Any 200-level Media Studies course		P 156.231 and any 156.2xx course	
154.311 Social Media and Digital Cultures	15 credits	156.338 International Marketing	15 credits
P Any 200-level Media Studies course		P 156.231 plus either 156.232, or both 156.235 and 156.237	
154.312 Trauma and the Media	15 credits	156.339 Omni-Channel Retail Marketing	15 credits
P Any 200-level Media Studies course		P 156.231 or 290.2xx	
154.313 Global Media Cultures	15 credits	156.342 Social Changes through Applied Marketing and Design Strategies	15 credit
P Any 200-level Media Studies course		P 115.116 or 156.200 plus at least 240 credits completed or Permis	
154.314 Independent Media in the Information Age	15 credits	HoS	
P Any 200-level Media Studies course	5 5.5010	219.311 Communication Internship	.15 credit
154.315 Popular Music Studies	15 credits	P 219.2xx or 156.2xx and Appraisal Required	or outli
P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.205	13 6164113	1 210.25% of 100.25% and 1 ppraiodi floquitou	
154.316 New Zealand Cinema	15 crodite	Expressive Arts (60 credits)	
P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.212	19 CIERITS	A minor consists of 60 credits from the schedule of the Expressive Arts major	or
	1E aradita	·	ui,
154.317 Television Drama	ations or	including at least 15 credits at 300 level.	
R 154.201	45	International Language (60 cm 1961)	
154.333 Humour and the Media	15 credits	International Languages (60 credits)	DD F
P Any 200-level Media Studies course		Chose from either A: Chinese OR B: French OR C: German OR D: Japanese C	JR E:
Bull Bull (see 1975)		Spanish	
Public Relations (120 credits)		A: Chinese	
30 credits from		Chinese compulsory courses (30 credits from)	
219.209 Public Relations Practice		241.201 Chinese 2A	
219.305 Public Relations Management	15 credits	P 241.102 or appraisal required R 241.202, 241.301, 241.302, 241.3	304,
P 219.209 R 114.363		241.305	
No more than 45 credits from		241.202 Chinese 2B	.15 credit
219.204 News Media and Society	15 credits	P 241.201 or appraisal required R 241.301, 241.302, 241.304, 241.3	
R 114.264	3.22.00	241.306	,
219.205 Professional Presentations in Business	15 credits	Chinese subject courses (At least 15 credits from)	
R 114.285		241.207 Chinese Diaspora	15 credit
219.206 Communication and Technological Change	15 crodite	241.207 Cliffiese Diaspora 241.208 Contemporary Chinese Society in Literature and Film	
R 114.263, 14.263	10 GIGUITS	R 241.203, 241.204	10 Granti
219.207 Writing for Public Relations and Digital Media	15 orodita	241.301 Chinese 3A	15 orodi+
ZTO.ZO7 VVITUING TOFT UDITE DETAILUTES AND DIGITAL IVIEUIA	13 CIECILS	P 241.301 cninese 3A P 241.302	io ciediti

....15 credits

241.302 Chinese 3B	Linguistics (60 credits)	
P 241.301 or appraisal required R 241.341, 241.342, 169.341, 169.342	A minor consists of 60 credits from the schedule of the Linguist	tics Major
241.304 Contrastive Study of Chinese and English	including at least 15 credits at 300 level	
P 241.301 and 241.302 or appraisal required R 169.344	BB 1 (1 0 1 (1 (00 1))	
241.305 Translation from and into Chinese	Marketing Communication (60 credits)	
P 241.301 and 241.302 or appraisal required R 169.343	N	
243.301 Advanced French Language	No new enrolments	
P 243.202 or equivalent	At least 30 credits from	
B: French	156.231 Strategic Marketing Management	15 credit
French compulsory courses (30 credits from)	P 115.116 or 156.200	
243.201 Intermediate French Language I	156.237 Marketing Communication and Advertising	15 credit
P 243.102 or 164.107 or equivalent R 243.202, 243.301	P 115.116 or 156.200	
243.202 Intermediate French Language II	219.209 Public Relations Practice	15 credit
P 243.201 or 164.101 or 164.200 R 243.301	At least 15 credits from	
French subject courses (At least 15 credits from)	156.334 Marketing Consultancy Project	15 credit
243.301 Advanced French Language	P 156.231 and any 156.2xx course	
P 243.202 or equivalent	156.339 Omni-Channel Retail Marketing	15 credit
243.304 Contemporary French Popular Culture	P 156.231 or 290.2xx	
P 243.301 or 164.301 R 164.307	156.341 Branding	15 credit
C: German No new enrolments from 2011	P 156.231 and plus either 156.232, or both 156.235 and 156.237	
D: Japanese	'	
Japanese compulsory courses (30 credits from)	Media Studies (60 credits)	
242.201 Japanese 2A	60 credits from including at least 15 credits at 300-level	
P 242.102 or appraisal required R 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 242.304,	139.323 Script Writing	15 credit
242.305, 242.306, 242.307	139.333 Creativity in the Community	
242.202 Japanese 2B	P Any one of 139.123, 139.104, 139.133, 154.204, or 139.223	10 010411
P 242.201 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305,	139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics	15 cradit
242.306, 242.307	R 139.361	10 01641
Japanese subject courses (At least 15 credits from)	154.202 Advertising and Consumer Society	15 cradi
242.203 Japanese Language and Society	154.203 Popular Culture and the Media	
P 242.201 or appraisal required	154.204 Digital Media Production I	
242.205 Japanese Cinema	154.206 International Film History	
R 169.227	154.208 Screen Media	
242.301 Japanese 3A	154.224 Documentary (Non-Fiction) Film	
P 242.202 or appraisal required R 242.302	154.250 Digital Media: Theory and Practice	
242.302 Japanese 3B	154.301 Culture, Power and The Media	15 credi
P 242.301 or appraisal required	P Any 200-level Media Studies course	
242.304 Reading and Writing about Current Japan15 credits	154.302 Gender and Race in the Media	15 credit
P 242.202 or appraisal required	154.303 Hollywood Cinema	15 credit
242.305 Readings in Modern Japanese Literature	P Any 200-level Media Studies course	
P 242.202 or appraisal required	154.304 Digital Media Production II	15 credit
242.307 Japanese-English Translation Techniques	P 154.204	
P 242.301 or appraisal required	154.308 Screen Fictions	15 credit
E: Spanish	P Any 200-level Media Studies course	
Spanish compulsory courses (30 credits from)	154.311 Social Media and Digital Cultures	15 credit
245.201 Intermediate Spanish Language I	P Any 200-level Media Studies course	TO Ground
P 245.102 R 245.202, 245.301	154.312 Trauma and the Media	15 credit
245.202 Intermediate Spanish Language II15 credits	P Any 200-level Media Studies course	10 016UII
P 245.201 R 245.301	154.313 Global Media Cultures	15 oradi
		13 credi
Spanish subject courses (At least 15 credits from)	P Any 200-level Media Studies course	1F "
245.203 The Sound of Spanish: Diction, Dialects and Diversity	154.314 Independent Media in the Information Age	15 credi
P 245.201	P Any 200-level Media Studies course	45
245.204 Latin American Voices	154.315 Popular Music Studies	15 credi
P 245.201 R 164.255	P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.205	
245.301 Advanced Spanish Language	154.316 New Zealand Cinema	15 credi
P 245.202	P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.212	
245.302 Theory and Practice of Spanish Translation	154.317 Television Drama	15 credi
P 245.301	R 154.201	
245.303 Latin American Rhythms and Politics: From Tango to Rock15 credits	154.333 Humour and the Media	15 credi
P 245.202 or 245.204	P Any 200-level Media Studies course	
245.304 Travellers' Tales: the Invention of Latin America	,	
P 245.202 or 245.204	Public Relations (60 credits)	
245.305 Spanish Conversation on Film	Compulsory courses (30 credits from)	
P 245.202	219.209 Public Relations Practice	15 credi
10.202	219.305 Public Relations Management	
Journalism (60 credits)	P 219.209 R 114.363	13 GIEUI
	30 credits from	
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)		15 - "
219.204 News Media and Society	219.204 News Media and Society	ı ɔ credı
R 114.264	R 114.264	
219.231 News Media Reporting	219.205 Professional Presentations in Business	15 credi
P 219.108	R 114.285	
219.325 Journalism and Politics	219.206 Communication and Technological Change	15 credi
219.336 Researching Journalism	R 114.263, 14.263	
	219.207 Writing for Public Relations and Digital Media	15 credi
	219.309 International Case Studies in Public Relations	15 credi ^r
	219 310 Speech Writing	15 cradit

219.310 Speech Writing..

219.311 Communication Internship	15 credits
P 219.2xx or 156.2xx and Appraisal Required	
219.312 Risk and Crisis Communication	15 credits
219.335 Media Law and Ethics	15 credits
R 219.331	

Composite Majors

Expressive Arts and Media Studies (120 credits)

A major consists of 120 credits from Expressive Arts and Media Studies, including at least 45 credits in Expressive Arts and 45 credits in Media Studies, with at least 60 credits at 300 level.

Composite Minors

Expressive Arts and Media Studies (60 credits)

A minor consists of 60 credits from Expressive Arts and Media Studies courses, with at least 30 credits in Expressive Arts and at least 30 credits in Media Studies, and including at least 15 credits at 300 level.

The Degree of Bachelor of Construction BConst

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Construction requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Construction shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Parts One, Two and Three as defined by the Schedule to the Degree; and including:
 - (b) the compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (c) at least one major;
 - (d) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.
- 3. Candidates who, in the opinion of the Academic Board, have passed with sufficient merit subjects for the New Zealand Diploma in Quantity Surveying or the New Zealand Diploma in Construction Management, or subjects for some other recognised tertiary qualification, may be cross-credited with specified or unspecified courses not exceeding a total of 165 credits from Parts One and Two.

Specialisations

- Candidates may complete a major by completing the specified Part II
 and III for that major. The requirements for each major are set out in the
 Schedule for the Qualification.
- 5. Majors available are Quantity Surveying and Construction Management. **Academic Requirements**
- 6. Each candidate shall complete to the satisfaction of Academic Board a minimum of 600 hours of approved industry work experience relating to the chosen major and two associated reports in accordance with the requirements for:
 - (a) 218.110 Construction Industry Work Experience I; and
 - (b) 218.210 Construction Industry Work Experience II. Work experience must be completed in accordance with the requirements laid down by the Practical Work Office.

Student Progression

- 7. Progression from Part One to Two and from Part Two to Three is on the basis of completion of the requirements of the prior part.
- 8. Notwithstanding Regulation 7, and at the discretion of Academic Board, Candidates may be permitted to enrol in courses from a later part while completing the unpassed courses from the prior part. Such permission will be granted where, in the opinion of Academic Board, both the academic record of the candidate shows proven merit, and the nominated courses from the later Part are from different areas of study to the unpassed courses in the prior part.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, and Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission,
 Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed

timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Diploma in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

11. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

- 12. Subject to the recommended time to completion and abandonment of studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled prior to January 2021 who have completed 120 credits or less may substitute a course or courses already taken for a course or courses listed in Part One, in order to fulfil Core requirements.
- 13. Candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Construction prior to January 2021 who have completed more than 120 credits will fulfil the requirements of the major they were first enrolled in, as defined by Schedule B. Such candidates may substitute a course or courses already taken for those listed in Part I in order to fulfil Core requirements.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Construction

Part One: Core courses (120 credits from) 115.112 Accounting for Business.....

	R 115.102	
115.114	Finance Fundamentals	15 credits
	R 115.105	
160.131	Mathematics for Business I	15 credits
	R 160.103, 160.105, 160.132. A student who has passed 160.10	1, 160.111,
	160.112 or 160.133 may not be also credited with a pass in 160	.103 or
	160.131 that is obtained in either the same or a subsequent exa	ımination
	period.	
218.101	Building Components, Materials & Codes	15 credits
218.102	Construction Technology & Services I	15 credits
218.103	Construction, Design and Drawings	15 credits
218.105	Integrating Design & Delivery in Built Environment	15 credits
218.108	Construction Health, Safety & Wellbeing	15 credits
Majors		

Construction Management (240 credits)

Part Two: Compulsory courses (120 credits from)

127.241 Property Market Principles	15 credits
152.252 Project Management	15 credits
218.201 Construction Technology & Services II	15 credits
P 218.102	
218.203 Principles of Measurement & Estimation	15 credits
218.204 Construction Law and Contracts	15 credits
218.224 Construction Technology and Services III	15 credits
P 218.201	
218.228 Planning & Digital Built Environment for Construction Managers	15 credits
218.230 Construction Site Operations	15 credits
Part Three (120 credits from)	
218.324 Integrating Building Information & the Supply Chain	15 credits
218.327 Sustainability & Construction Innovation	15 credits
218.328 Ethics and Professional Practice	15 credits
218.329 Facilities Management for Construction Managers	15 credits
218.330 Construction Procurement & Tendering	15 credits
218.331 Construction Quality Assurance	15 credits
218.335 Construction Management and Equipment	15 credits
218.336 Construction Management Capstone	15 credits
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

.....15 credits

Schedule B: Construction Management available under Tran Provisions (240 credits from)	sitional
Part Two	
127.241 Property Market Principles	15 credits
152.252 Project Management	15 credits
153.200 Introduction to Dispute Resolution	15 credits
218.211 Construction Economics and Estimating	15 credits
218.271 Construction Technology: Commercial	15 credits
218.274 Building Services	15 credits
P 218.102 or 218.172 or 138.281 C 218.102 or 218.172 or 138.28 138.382	B1 R 218.201,
218.280 Construction Operations and Control	
251.271 Occupational Health and Safety I	15 credits
Part Three	
Compulsory Courses (105 credits from)	
218.311 Construction Contract and Financial Administration P Any 218.2xx	15 credits
218.313 Construction Innovation and Building Information Modeling P 218.271 and (218.122 or 218.123)	15 credits
218.315 Construction Law	
218.340 Construction Research Project	30 credits
C 2 x 218.3xx courses R 218.422 218.374 Construction Technology: Multi-Storey	15 credits
P 218.271 R 217.374 218.414 Construction Planning and Scheduling	15 credits
P Any 218.2xx	
Specialisation Courses (15 credits from) 114.254 Employment Relations	1E aradita
125.230 Business Finance	
P 115.114	13 creuits
127.341 Property Management and Development P 127.241	15 credits
152.386 Risk Management I	15 cradite
178.242 Land Economics P Any 178.1xx course or 115.113 or 115.106	
218.213 Measuring Systems I	15 credits
P (218.122 or 218.123) and 218.150	10 diodito
287.341 Quality Systems Design	15 credits
Quantity Surveying (240 credits)	
Part Two (120 credits from)	
127.241 Property Market Principles	
152.252 Project Management	15 credits
218.201 Construction Technology & Services II	
218.203 Principles of Measurement & Estimation	15 credits
218.204 Construction Law and Contracts	15 credits
218.220 Measurement I	
218.224 Construction Technology and Services III	
218.226 Planning & Digital Built Environment for Quantity Surveyors	15 credits

Part Three (120 credits from)	45 0
218.320 Civil & Services Measurement	
218.321 Construction Estimation & Risks	
218.323 Measurement II	15 credits
P 218.220	
218.325 Post Contract Financial Administration	
218.326 Quantity Surveying Capstone	
218.327 Sustainability & Construction Innovation	
218.328 Ethics and Professional Practice	
218.330 Construction Procurement & Tendering	
Schedule B: Quantity Surveying available under Transitional	Provisions
(240 credits from)	
Part Two (120 credits from)	45 15
127.241 Property Market Principles	
152.252 Project Management	
153.200 Introduction to Dispute Resolution	
218.211 Construction Economics and Estimating	15 credits
P 218.150 and 218.172	45 10
218.213 Measuring Systems I	15 credits
P (218.122 or 218.123) and 218.150	45 10
218.214 Measuring Systems II	15 credits
P 218.213	45 10
218.271 Construction Technology: Commercial	15 credits
	15
218.274 Building Services	
138.382	31 h 218.201,
Part Three	
Compulsory Courses (105 credits from) 218.311 Construction Contract and Financial Administration	1E orodita
P Any 218.2xx	13 Cleuits
218.313 Construction Innovation and Building Information Modeling	15 crodite
P 218.271 and (218.122 or 218.123)	15 CIEUILS
218.315 Construction Law	15 credits
P Any 218.2xx course	10 Ground
218.340 Construction Research Project	30 credits
C 2 x 218.3xx courses B 218.422	oo Ground
218.374 Construction Technology: Multi-Storey	15 credits
P 218.271 R 217.374	10 di dalto
218.414 Construction Planning and Scheduling	15 credits
P Any 218.2xx	
,	
Specialisation Courses (15 credits from)	
Specialisation Courses (15 credits from) 114.254 Employment Relations	15 credits
114.254 Employment Relations	
114.254 Employment Relations	15 credits
114.254 Employment Relations	15 credits
114.254 Employment Relations	15 credits
114.254 Employment Relations	15 credits15 credits15 credits
114.254 Employment Relations	15 credits15 credits15 credits
114.254 Employment Relations	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
114.254 Employment Relations	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
114.254 Employment Relations	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
114.254 Employment Relations	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits

The Degree of Bachelor of Creative Media Production BCMP

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Bachelor of Creative Media Production requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- 2. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Creative Media Production shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) a minimum of 285 credits as specified in the Schedule to the Qualification; and
 - (b) up to 75 credits from any other courses offered by the University; and including
 - (c) a maximum of 150 credits at 100 level;
 - (d) at least 90 credits at 200 level;
 - (e) at least 105 credits at 300 level;
 - (f) a maximum of 30 credits from Special Topic courses.

Specialisations

- The Bachelor of Creative Media Production is awarded without specialisation.
- 4. Candidates may include a minor from any other undergraduate degree within the University for which recognised minors are specified, in accordance with the requirements for the minor as specified in the regulations of the qualification from which the minor has been drawn.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 6. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded an alternative qualification should they meet the relevant qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.
 Transitional Provisions
- All candidates enrolled before 01 January 2020 who have completed 154.101 Introduction to Media Studies are permitted to substitute the course for 289.100 Introduction to Creative Media Production.
- All candidates enrolled before 01 January 2020 who have completed 154.120 Transmedia Narrative are permitted to substitute the course for 289.120 Working with Scripted Material.
- 10. All candidates enrolled prior to 01 January 2021 who have not successfully completed 289.220 will be required to complete 289.120 and the core course added to the schedule (133.257) which will be available from 2021.
- 11. The transitional arrangements in Regulations 8 10 expire on 31 December 2022.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Creative Media Production

Core cou	urses (195 credits from)	
289.100	Introduction to Creative Media Production	15 credits
289.204	Cross-Media Production	15 credits
	P Two of 289.101, 289.102, 289.103, 289.104, 289.105, 289.106, 2	89.107,
	289.108, 289.110, 289.111, 289.112, 289.113, 289.114, 289.115	
289.205	Intermedia	15 credits
289.206	Media Production Development	
	P 289.204	
289.221	Portfolio and Dissemination	15 credits
	P Three of 289.101, 289.102, 289.103, 289.104, 289.105, 289.106,	289.107,
	289.108, 289.110, 289.111, 289.112, 289.113, 289.114, 289.115	
289.302	Major Project Innovation Lab	15 credits
	P 289.204 and 1 of (289.208 or 289.209 or 289.210 or 289.211 or 2	89.212 or
	289.215)	
289.303	Major Project Pre-production	15 credits
	P 289.206 and 1 of (289.208 or 289.209 or 289.210 or 289.211 or 2	89.212 or
	289.215) C 289.302	
289.306	Major Project Production	45 credits
	P 289.302	
289.307	Critical Response and Reflection	15 credits

		Working with Scripted Material	15 credits
(arse from 2021 (15 credits from)	45 15
_		Philosophical Perspectives on Creative Practiceory course selection 100 level (60 credits from)	15 credits
•		Introduction to Web Development	15 credits
		Visualisation for Media Production	
		Introduction to Computer Animation	
		Introduction to Visual Effects	
		Introduction to Digital Video Production	
		Introduction to Game Technologies and Mechanics	
		Introduction to Audio Production and Sound Design	
		Introduction to Animatronics and Modelling	
		Introduction to Time-based Editing	
	289.111	Introduction to 3D Modelling and Texturing	15 credits
	289.112	Introduction to Scripted Film and Video Production	15 credits
	289.113	Introduction to Prototyping for Creative Technologies	15 credits
	289.114	Intro to Programming for Interactive Projects	15 credits
	289.115	Introduction to Producing and Directing	15 credits
(Compuls	sory course selection 200 level (15 credits from)	
	289.208	Computer Animation Production	15 credits
		P 289.103	45
	289.209	Visual Effects Production	15 credits
	000 010	P 289.104	45 15
	289.210	Game Technologies Project	15 credits
	200 211	P 289.106 Video and Sound Production	1E aradita
	289.211	P 289.105 or 289.112	15 creats
	200 212	Web and Interactive Production	1E aradita
	209.212	P 1 of 289.101, 289.106, 289.114, 197.119	15 credits
	289 215	Applied Producing and Directing	15 cradite
	200.210	P 289.115	10 Grounds
(Compuls	sory course selection 300 level (15 credits from)	
		Advanced Computer Animation Practice	15 credits
		P 289.208	
	289.309	Advanced VFX Practice	15 credits
		P 289.209	
	289.310	Advanced Game Practice	15 credits
		P 289.210	
	289.311	Advanced Video and Sound Practice	15 credits
		P 289.211	
	289.312	Advanced Creative Technologies	15 credits
		P One of 289.212, 289.210	
	289.315	Advanced Producing and Directing	15 credits
		P 289.215	
E	lective		
		Creative Media Production Special Topic 1a	
		Creative Media Production Special Topic 1b	
		Creative Media Production Special Topic 1c	
		Media Innovation and Creativity	
	∠ช9.∠9U	Creative Media Production Special Topic 2a	15 credits
	200 201	P Appraisal Required	1E avad!+-
	Z09.Z91	Creative Media Production Special Topic 2b	15 credits
	200 200	P Appraisal Required	1E avad!+-
	۷05.330	Creative Media Production Special Topic 3a P Appraisal Required	15 credits
	l In to 75	credits from any other courses in the University.	
	υρ τυ 70	r croates from any other courses III the Offiversity.	

The Degree of Bachelor of Design BDes

Qualification Regulations

C 289.306

R 289.220

15 credits from

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

289.120 Working with Scripted Material.....

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Design requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) be selected into the Qualification based partially on the assessment of a portfolio of work submitted by the applicant.
- An applicant with an incomplete Massey University Bachelor of Design with Honours may, at the discretion of Academic Board, transfer into the Bachelor of Design.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Design shall follow a partsbased programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 480 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part One, Part Two, Part Three, and Part Four as specified in Schedules A and B:
 - (b) Elective courses from Schedule C or other courses from Massey University;

and including

- (c) not more than 180 credits at 100 level;
- (d) at least 180 credits must be at 300 level or above, including at least 60 credits at 400 level or above;
- (e) completion of at least one major.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 3 holders of a Massey University Diploma in Fashion Design and Technology may, on surrender of the diploma, be permitted to transfer up to 120 credits at 100 level and include up to 195 credits at 100 level in a Bachelor of Design, fashion design major.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 3 holders of a Massey University Diploma in Photography may, on surrender of the diploma, be permitted to transfer up to 120 credits at 100 level and up to 120 credits at 200 level to the Bachelor of Design, Photography major.
- The Academic Board may grant exemptions to the requirements of Regulation 3 based on the subjects studied and prior performance of the student.

Specialisations

- Candidates may complete a major by passing Parts One, Two, Three, and Four specified for a major selected from: Concept Design, Integrated Design, Fashion Design, Fashion Design and Business, Industrial Design, Photography, Spatial Design, Textile Design and Visual Communication Design. The requirements for each major are set out in Schedule B to the Qualification.
- Candidates may include a minor from any undergraduate degree within the University for which recognised minors are specified, in accordance with the following requirements:
 - (a) The overall balance of credits as specified in Regulation 3 are maintained.
 - (b) The minor must be in a different subject area from the major(s).
 - (c) Where the minor is from another undergraduate degree the regulations of that programme for the minor will apply.
 - (d) No course may be credited to both a major and a minor.

Student Progression

- In order to progress to Part Two the candidate shall have passed a total of 75 credits at 100 level with at least 60 credits from the Part I courses including one of 237.130 or 237.131 and the Schedule B course relevant to the major to be taken.
- 10. The Academic Board may grant exemptions to the requirements in Regulation 8 based on the subjects studied and prior performance of the student.

Completion Requirements

- 11. The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, and Undergraduate Certificates, and Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 12. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded an alternative creative arts qualification should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

13. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Design

Schedule A: Core courses

Part One

Compulsory courses (30 credits from)

237.130 Communication for Makers	15 credits
R 237.101, 237.114	
237.131 Conversations in Creative Cultures	15 credits
R 237.102	

60	credi	ts fi	om
υu	GIGUI	to II	UIII

	udio I (Object) 197.132	 15 credit:
		15 cradit
	197.135	 15 Greun
		 15 credit:
R 1	197.132	
213.158 Stu	udio I (Art Place)	 15 credits
	197.131	
		 15 credit:
	221.101	
		 15 credits
	197.131	45
	. // /	15 credit:
	197.131, 222.100	45 11
	udio I (Material) 197.133	15 credit:
		15 credits
	197.131	 15 creurs
		 15 credit
	(3)	

Part Two

Compulsory course

237.230 Creative Cultures & Contexts I P 75 credits at 100-level R 198.281, 212.202, 213.252, 221.281, 222.281, 223.202.224.281

15 credits from

197.288 Creative Collaboration	15 credits
P 75 credits at 100 level	
237.231 Creative Cultures & Contexts II	15 credits
P 75 credits at 100 level	

Integrated Design students must take

197.288 Creative Collaboration. 15 credits P 75 credits at 100 level

Part Three

Compulsory course

237.330 Creative Cultures & Ideas...... .15 credits P 237.230 or 237.231

15 credits from

197.388 Creative Communities	15 credits
P 75 Credits at 200 Level R 198.481, 212.425, 221.382, 222.382,	223.425,
224.382	
237.331 Creative Cultures & Display	15 credits
P 75 credits at 200-level	

Integrated Design major students must take

197.388 Creative Communities .. 15 credits P 75 Credits at 200 Level R 198.481, 212.425, 221.382, 222.382, 223.425, 224.382

Part Four

15 credits from

197.465 Creative Leadership
P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358
213.465 Exhibition
C (198.454 or 198.455 or 212.454 or 212.455 or 213.442 or 221.454 or
221.455 or 222.454 or 222.455 or 223.454 or 223.455 or 224.454 or 224.455)
or Permission Head of School
237.465 Creative Exposition
P [237.330 and (198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or
223.358 or 224.358)] or Appraisal Required

Schedule B: Majors

Concept Design (180 credits)

Part One

296.157 Studio I (Imagine)	15 credits
Part Two	
296.257 Design Studio IIA (Concept)	30 credits
P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 296.157 and 2 of: 198.1	57, 212.157, 213.157,
213.158, 221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.1	57 R 222.232

296.258 Design Studio IIB (Concept)	30 credits	198.258 Design Studio IIB (Industrial)	30 credit
P 296.257		P 198.257 R 198.252, 198.272	
Part Three		Part Three	
296.357 Design Studio IIIA (Concept)	30 credits	198.357 Design Studio IIIA (Industrial)	30 credit
P 296.258		P 198.258 R 198.354	
296.358 Design Studio IIIB (Concept)	30 credits	198.358 Design Studio IIIB (Industrial)	30 credit
P 296.357	oo orounto	P 198.357 R 198.355	
Part Four		Part Four	
296.455 Concept Design Studio Project	15 gradite	198.455 Industrial Design Studio Project	15 crodit
P 296.358	45 creuits	P 198.358 or 198.355	45 GEUIL
F 1: B : (400 1:)		1 ID 1. (400 - 15.)	
Fashion Design (180 credits)		Integrated Design (195 credits)	
Part One	45 17	Part One	
212.157 Studio I (Dress)	15 credits	30 credits from	45 11
R 197.135		198.157 Studio I (Object)	15 credit
Part Two		R 197.132	
212.257 Design Studio IIA (Fashion)	30 credits	212.157 Studio I (Dress)	15 credit
P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 212.157 and two of: 198.157, 213.157	, 213.158,	R 197.135	
221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R 212.201		213.157 Studio I (Art Lab)	15 credit
212.258 Design Studio IIB (Fashion)	30 credits	R 197.132	
P 212.257 R 212.201, 212.204, 212.220, 212.303, 212.305		213.158 Studio I (Art Place)	15 credit
Part Three		R 197.131	
212.357 Design Studio IIIA (Fashion)	30 credite	221.157 Studio I (Lens)	15 cradit
P 212.258 R 212.317	oo orduits	R 221.101	10 GIGUIL
12.358 Design Studio IIIB (Fashion)	20 aradita	n 221.101 222.157 Studio I (Screen)	1E orodii
	SU CIEUITS		ro credit
P 212.357 R 212.310		R 197.131	4E '''
Part Four		222.158 Studio I (Type)	15 credit
212.455 Fashion Design Studio Project	45 credits	R 197.131, 222.100	
P 212.358 or 212.310		223.157 Studio I (Material)	15 credit
		R 197.133	
Fashion Design and Business (285 credits)		224.157 Studio I (Space)	15 credit
•		R 197.131	
No new enrolments		296.157 Studio I (Imagine)	15 credit
Part One		Part Two	
212.157 Studio I (Dress)	15 credits	30 credits from	
R 197.135	10 Grounts	198.257 Design Studio IIA (Industrial)	30 credit
Part Two		P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 198.157 and 2 of: 212.157, 213.157, 2	
	00 1.1	The state of the s	13.130,
212.257 Design Studio IIA (Fashion)		221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R 198.251	
P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 212.157 and two of: 198.157, 213.157	, 213.158,	212.257 Design Studio IIA (Fashion)	
221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R 212.201		P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 212.157 and two of: 198.157, 213.157	, 213.158,
212.258 Design Studio IIB (Fashion)	30 credits	221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R 212.201	
P 212.257 R 212.201, 212.204, 212.220, 212.303, 212.305		221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	30 credit
Part Three		P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 221.157 and two of: 198.157, 212.157	
212.357 Design Studio IIIA (Fashion)	30 credits	213.158, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R 221.271	
P 212.258 R 212.317		222.257 Design Studio IIA (Visual Communication)	30 credit
212.358 Design Studio IIIB (Fashion)	30 credits	P (237.130 or 237.131) plus (222.157 or 222.158) and 2 of: 198.157	
P 212.357 R 212.310		213.157, 213.158, 221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R	
Part Four		222.203, 222.210, 222.220, 222.230, 222.231, 222.270	LLL.LUL,
		223.257 Design Studio IIA (Textiles)	20 gradit
Compulsory course	45	-	
212.455 Fashion Design Studio Project	45 credits	P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 223.157 and 2 of: 198.157, 212.157, 2	
P 212.358 or 212.310		213.158, 221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 224.157 R 223.203, 223.205,	
15 credits from		224.257 Design Studio IIA (Spatial)	
197.465 Creative Leadership		P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 224.157 and 2 of: 198.157, 212.157, 2	
P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358	3 or 224.358	213.158, 221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157 R 224.251, 224.261,	224.271
213.465 Exhibition		296.257 Design Studio IIA (Concept)	30 credit
C (198.454 or 198.455 or 212.454 or 212.455 or 213.442 or 221.45	4 or	P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 296.157 and 2 of: 198.157, 212.157, 2	13.157,
221.455 or 222.454 or 222.455 or 223.454 or 223.455 or 224.454 or	or 224.455)	213.158, 221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R 222.232	•
or Permission Head of School	,	30 credits from	
237.465 Creative Exposition	15 credite	198.258 Design Studio IIB (Industrial)	30 cradit
.27.405 Greative Exposition		P 198.257 R 198.252, 198.272	00 61 6411
	וט טטט טו	212.258 Design Studio IIB (Fashion)	30 orod:4
223.358 or 224.358)] or Appraisal Required			ou credi
Plus 90 credits above 100 level including at least 45 credits at 300 level fro	iiii une	P 212.257 R 212.201, 212.204, 212.220, 212.303, 212.305	
major in the Bachelor of Business.		221.258 Design Studio IIB (Photography)	30 credit
Note: Where a Business major requires a 100-level pre-requisite, the credi		P 221.257 R 221.270, 221.272	
he pre-requisite do not count towards the business major, but do count to		222.258 Design Studio IIB (Visual Communication)	
he Bachelor of Design with Honours requirements provided the overall cre	dit	P 222.257 R 222.202, 222.203, 222.210, 222.220, 222.230, 222.23	1, 222.270
requirements in regulation 3 are maintained; and no more than 105 credits	from the	223.258 Design Studio IIB (Textiles)	30 credit
BBus Schedule are included in the degree.		P 223.257 R 223.204, 223.205, 223.227	
bus deficable are included in the degree.		224.258 Design Studio IIB (Spatial)	30 credit
sould deficulte are included in the degree.		P 224.257 R 224.252, 224.272, 224.291	
		296.258 Design Studio IIB (Concept)	30 cradit
ndustrial Design (180 credits)		200.200 Dodigii Otaaio iiD (001166)U	00 015011
ndustrial Design (180 credits) Part One	15 cradite		
ndustrial Design (180 credits) Part One 98.157 Studio I (Object)	15 credits	P 296.257	
ndustrial Design (180 credits) Part One 98.157 Studio I (Object)	15 credits	P 296.257 Part Three	
ndustrial Design (180 credits) Part One 198.157 Studio I (Object) R 197.132 Part Two		P 296.257 Part Three 30 credits from	00 "
ndustrial Design (180 credits) Part One 198.157 Studio I (Object)	30 credits	P 296.257 Part Three	30 credit

212 2E7 Design Ctudio III A /Fackion)	Doub Ton-	
212.357 Design Studio IIIA (Fashion)	Part Two 223.257 Design Studio IIA (Textiles)	30 cradite
221.357 Design Studio IIIA (Photography)30 credit		
P 221.258 R 221.370	213.158, 221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 224.157 R 223.203, 223.205, 2	
222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)		
P 222.258 R 222.301, 222.303, 222.310, 222.320, 222.330, 222.340, 222.355	P 223.257 R 223.204, 223.205, 223.227	
222.370	Part Three	
223.357 Design Studio IIIA (Textiles)		30 credits
P 223.258 R 223.320, 223.403	P 223.258 R 223.320, 223.403 223.358 Design Studio IIIB (Textiles)	20
224.357 Design Studio IIIA (Spatial)	P 223.357 R 223.303	30 creaits
296.357 Design Studio IIIA (Concept)		
P 296.258	223.455 Textile Design Studio Project	45 credits
30 credits from	P 223.358 or (223.301 and 223.302)	
198.358 Design Studio IIIB (Industrial)		
P 198.357 R 198.355	Visual Communication Design (180 credits)	
212.358 Design Studio IIIB (Fashion)		
P 212.357 R 212.310	222.157 Studio I (Screen)	15 credits
221.358 Design Studio IIIB (Photography)30 credit	R 197.131 222.158 Studio I (Type)	1E aradita
222.358 Design Studio IIIB (Visual Communication)30 credit		15 credits
P 222.357 R 222.302, 222.303, 222.311, 222.321, 222.331, 222.341, 222.356	Part Two	
222.371	222.257 Design Studio IIA (Visual Communication)	30 credits
223.358 Design Studio IIIB (Textiles)		
P 223.357 R 223.303	213.157, 213.158, 221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R 2	
224.358 Design Studio IIIB (Spatial)		
P 224.357 R 224.352, 224.371	222.258 Design Studio IIB (Visual Communication)	
296.358 Design Studio IIIB (Concept)		222.270
P 296.357	Part Three 222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	20 aradita
Part Four 293.455 Integrated Design Studio Project		
P 198.358, or 212.358, or 221.358, or 222.358, or 223.358, or 224.358, or	222.370	222.000,
296.358	222.358 Design Studio IIIB (Visual Communication)	30 credits
	P 222.357 R 222.302, 222.303, 222.311, 222.321, 222.331, 222.341,	222.356,
Photography (180 credits)	222.371	
Part One	Part Four	
221.157 Studio I (Lens)		45 credits
R 221.101 Part Two	P 222.358 or 222.456	
	Schedule C: Elective courses	15 cradite
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)30 credit	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice	
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)30 credit P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 221.157 and two of: 198.157, 212.157, 213.157,	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice	15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice	15 credits 15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 level	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 level 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 level 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 level 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required	15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 level 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required 197.229 Contemporary Design Project 2A 197.238 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or	15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 level 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required 197.229 Contemporary Design Project 2A 197.238 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 R 198.291	15 credits 15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 level 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required 197.229 Contemporary Design Project 2A 197.238 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 R 198.291	15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 level 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required 197.229 Contemporary Design Project 2A 197.238 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 R 198.291 197.270 Creative Ecologies I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or	15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 level 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required 197.229 Contemporary Design Project 2A 197.238 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 222.157 or 222.157 or 222.157 or 223.157 or 224.157	15 credits 213.158 15 credits 213.158
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 level 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required 197.229 Contemporary Design Project 2A 197.238 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 R 198.291 197.270 Creative Ecologies I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 Including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 221.157 or 221.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157	15 credits 213.158 15 credits 213.158
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 level 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required 197.229 Contemporary Design Project 2A 197.238 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 R 198.291 197.270 Creative Ecologies I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 Including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 221.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157	15 credits 213.158 15 credits 213.158 15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 level 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required 197.229 Contemporary Design Project 2A 197.238 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 R 198.291 197.270 Creative Ecologies I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 Including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 221.157 or 221.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157	15 credits 213.158 15 credits 213.158 15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 level 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required 197.229 Contemporary Design Project 2A 197.238 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 R 198.291 197.270 Creative Ecologies I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 197.288 Creative Collaboration P 75 credits at 100 level 197.291 Art and Design: Special Topic II P Appraisal Required	15 credits 213.158 15 credits 213.158 15 credits 15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 level 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required 197.229 Contemporary Design Project 2A 197.238 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 R 198.291 197.270 Creative Ecologies I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 197.288 Creative Collaboration P 75 credits at 100 level 197.291 Art and Design: Special Topic II P Appraisal Required 197.331 Contemporary Design Project B P Appraisal Required	15 credits 213.158 15 credits 213.158 15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 level 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required 197.229 Contemporary Design Project 2A 197.238 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 R 198.291 197.270 Creative Ecologies I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 In 197.288 Creative Collaboration P 75 credits at 100 level 197.291 Art and Design: Special Topic II P Appraisal Required 197.331 Contemporary Design Project C	15 credits 213.158 15 credits 213.158 15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 level 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required 197.239 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 R 198.291 197.270 Creative Ecologies I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 197.288 Creative Collaboration P 75 credits at 100 level 197.291 Art and Design: Special Topic II P Appraisal Required 197.331 Contemporary Design Project C P Appraisal Required	15 credits 213.158 15 credits 213.158 15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 level 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required 197.229 Contemporary Design Project 2A 197.238 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 R 198.291 197.270 Creative Ecologies I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 197.288 Creative Collaboration P 75 credits at 100 level 197.291 Art and Design: Special Topic II P Appraisal Required 197.331 Contemporary Design Project B P Appraisal Required 197.332 Contemporary Design Project C P Appraisal Required	15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 level 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required 197.239 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 R 198.291 197.270 Creative Ecologies I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 197.288 Creative Collaboration P 75 credits at 100 level 197.291 Art and Design: Special Topic II P Appraisal Required 197.331 Contemporary Design Project B P Appraisal Required 197.332 Contemporary Design Project C P Appraisal Required 197.338 Interaction and Interface II. P 197.238 plus (198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or	15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 level 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required 197.229 Contemporary Design Project 2A 197.238 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 R 198.291 197.270 Creative Ecologies I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 221.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 197.288 Creative Collaboration P 75 credits at 100 level 197.291 Art and Design: Special Topic II P Appraisal Required 197.331 Contemporary Design Project B P Appraisal Required 197.332 Contemporary Design Project C P Appraisal Required 197.338 Interaction and Interface II. P 197.238 plus (198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 224.258) R 197.377	15 credits 213.158 15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 level 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required 197.229 Contemporary Design Project 2A 197.238 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 R 198.291 197.270 Creative Ecologies I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 197.288 Creative Collaboration P 75 credits at 100 level 197.291 Art and Design: Special Topic II P Appraisal Required 197.332 Contemporary Design Project B P Appraisal Required 197.333 Interaction and Interface II. P 197.238 plus (198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.25 223.258 or 224.258) R 197.377 197.370 Creative Ecologies II	15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 level 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required 197.229 Contemporary Design Project 2A 197.238 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 R 198.291 197.270 Creative Ecologies I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 197.288 Creative Collaboration P 75 credits at 100 level 197.291 Art and Design: Special Topic II P Appraisal Required 197.332 Contemporary Design Project B P Appraisal Required 197.333 Interaction and Interface II. P 197.238 plus (198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.25 223.258 or 224.258) R 197.377 197.370 Creative Ecologies II	15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 level 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required 197.229 Contemporary Design Project 2A 197.238 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 R 198.291 197.270 Creative Ecologies I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or or 221.157 or 221.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 197.288 Creative Collaboration P 75 credits at 100 level 197.291 Art and Design: Special Topic II P Appraisal Required 197.331 Contemporary Design Project B P Appraisal Required 197.332 Contemporary Design Project C P Appraisal Required 197.338 Interaction and Interface II. P 197.238 plus (198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 224.258) R 197.377 197.370 Creative Ecologies II P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 223.258	15 credits 213.158 15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 Ievel 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required 197.229 Contemporary Design Project 2A 197.238 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 Ievel including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 R 198.291 197.270 Creative Ecologies I P 75 credits at 100 Ievel including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 197.288 Creative Collaboration P 75 credits at 100 Ievel 197.291 Art and Design: Special Topic II P Appraisal Required 197.331 Contemporary Design Project B P Appraisal Required 197.332 Contemporary Design Project C P Appraisal Required 197.338 Interaction and Interface II. P 197.238 Plus (198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 224.258) R 197.377 197.370 Creative Ecologies II P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 213.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 213.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 213.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 213.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 223.258 or 223.258 or 213.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 223.258 or 223.258 or 213.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 223.258 or 223.258 or 213.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 223.258 or 223.258 or 213.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 223.258 or 223.258 or 213.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 223.258 or 223.258 or 213.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 223.258 or 223.258 or 213.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 223.258 or 223.258 or 213.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 223.258	15 credits 213.158 15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 Ievel 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required 197.229 Contemporary Design Project 2A 197.238 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 Ievel including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 R 198.291 197.270 Creative Ecologies I P 75 credits at 100 Ievel including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 221.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 197.288 Creative Collaboration P 75 credits at 100 Ievel 197.291 Art and Design: Special Topic II P Appraisal Required 197.331 Contemporary Design Project B P Appraisal Required 197.332 Contemporary Design Project C P Appraisal Required 197.338 Interaction and Interface II. P 197.238 plus (198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 224.258) R 197.377 197.370 Creative Ecologies II P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 223.258 or 212.258 or 223.258 or 223.258 or 223.258 or 223.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 223	15 credits 213.158 15 credits
221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography)	197.119 Coding for Creative Practice 197.122 Digital Fabrication 197.123 Visual Identity Systems 197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I P Appraisal Required 197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A 197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B 197.211 Rapid Ideation P 75 credits at 100 Ievel 197.228 Contemporary Design Project A P Appraisal Required 197.229 Contemporary Design Project 2A 197.238 Interaction and Interface I P 75 credits at 100 Ievel including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 R 198.291 197.270 Creative Ecologies I P 75 credits at 100 Ievel including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 221.157 or 221.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 197.288 Creative Collaboration P 75 credits at 100 Ievel 197.291 Art and Design: Special Topic II P Appraisal Required 197.331 Contemporary Design Project B P Appraisal Required 197.332 Contemporary Design Project C P Appraisal Required 197.338 Interaction and Interface II. P 197.238 plus (198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 224.258) R 197.377 197.370 Creative Ecologies II P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 223.258 or 212.258 or 223.258 or 223.258 or 223.258 or 223.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 223	15 credits 213.158 15 credits

197.388	Creative Communities		213.
197.433	224.382 B Designing Science Fiction		213.2
197.434	P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 Design Awards and Competitions		213.2
197.440	P Appraisal Required Contemporary Design Project DP Appraisal Required	15 credits	213.2
197.441	Contemporary Design Project EP Appraisal Required	15 credits	213.2
197.442	P Appraisal Required P Appraisal Required	15 credits	213.2
197.443	P Appraisal Required	15 credits	213.2
197.465	i Creative Leadership		213.2
	Differentive Ecologies III	or 224.358	213.2
	Social Interventions Through Design	or 224.358	213.2
	Design Special Topic AP Appraisal Required		213.2
	Design Independent Study		213.
	Design Special Topic PAppraisal Required		213.
	Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design		213.
	P Product Design Visualisation		213.
198.213	B Furniture Design	r 213.158	213.4 213.4
198.308	Industrial Design Special Topic A P Appraisal Required		213.4
198.315	Froduct Development P198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 R 198.214		213.4
198.320) Open Design & Digital Fabrication		221.
	BIndustrial Design Digital Representation	15 credits	221.2
) Industrial Design Special Topic CP Appraisal Required		221.2
	i Industrial Design Independent Study P Appraisal Required		221.2
	Fashion Pattern Making		221.2
	Fashion Construction		
212.200	Different Block Pattern Drafting and Grading		221.3
212 226	Fashion Communication	15 cradite	221.3
	P Appraisal Required		221.
212.304	P 212.100 or 212.257	15 credits	221.3
212.309	Contoured and Knit Apparel P 212.258	15 credits	221.4
212.321	Digital Applications for Fashion Production		221.4
212.328	B Fashion Special Topic B P Appraisal Required	15 credits	221.4
	B Apparel Production Research P (212.100 and 212.101) or 212.358		222.°
	Fashion Design Independent Study P Appraisal Required		222.2
	Painting		222.2
	Contemporary Sculpture		000
	Contemporary Drawing		222.2
	5 Drawing the Body I		
213.211	Fine Arts Special Topic II	15 credits	222.2

213.254	Drawing in Practice	15 cre	dits
212 255	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts Drawing the Body II	1E oro	di+a
213.200	P 213.155 or 197.101 R 197.200	10 016	uits
213.256	Contemporary Art Projects A	15 cre	dits
	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts		
213.257	Contemporary Art Projects B	15 cre	edits
213.258	Contemporary Art Projects C	15 cre	edits
	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts		
213.259	Contemporary Art Projects D	15 cre	dits
212 260	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts Fine Arts Special Topic IIB	20 oro	dite
	Contemporary Art Projects F		
	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts		
213.262	Contemporary Art Projects G	15 cre	dits
213 263	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts Contemporary Art Projects H	15 cre	etibe
	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts		,
213.264	Contemporary Art Projects I	15 cre	dits
212 265	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts Contemporary Art Projects J	15 oro	di+o
213.200	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts	10 016	uits
213.311	Fine Arts Special Topic III	15 cre	dits
	P Appraisal Required		
213.356	Contemporary Art Projects E	15 cre	edits
213.358	Fine Arts Internship	15 cre	dits
	P 60 credits at 200 level from the College of Creative Arts R 213.41:	2	
213.359	Contemporary Art Projects K	15 cre	edits
213 36N	P 75 credits at 200-level from College of Creative Arts Fine Arts Special Topic IIIB	30 cre	otite
	Fine Arts Special Topic IV		
	P Appraisal Required		
213.464	Art in Context	15 cre	edits
213.465	Exhibition	15 cre	dits
	C (198.454 or 198.455 or 212.454 or 212.455 or 213.442 or 221.454		
	221.455 or 222.454 or 222.455 or 223.454 or 223.455 or 224.454 or or Permission Head of School	224.4	55)
221.100	Photography as an Agent of Change	15 cre	dits
	Photography and the Studio		
201 201	P 75 credits at 100 level	1	ـ عالـ
ZZ1.ZZ1	Photography and Digital Practices I P 75 credits at 100 level R 221.272	10 016	uits
221.222	Photography and the Darkroom	15 cre	dits
004 004	P 75 credits at 100 level R 221.271	1 -	e.
221.291	Photography Special Topic AP Appraisal Required	15 cre	edits
221.320	Photography and the Body	15 cre	dits
	P 221.157 or 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or	r 223.	.258
221 221	or 224.258 Photography and Digital Practices II	15 crc	dite
ZZ 1.JZ 1	P 221.221 or 221.257 or 221.258	13 616	uits
221.322	Photography and the Advanced Darkroom	15 cre	dits
221 391	P 1 of 221.222 or 221.258 Photography Special Topic B	15 cre	odite
221.001	P Appraisal Required	10 616	Juito
221.456	Photography and the Archive		
221 457	P 221.358 or 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 222.358 or 223.358 or Photography and Visuality		
ZZ1.437	P 237.330 or 237.331 or 221.381 or Appraisal Required	10 016	uits
221.495	Photography Independent Study	15 cre	dits
000 100	P Appraisal Required	1 -	r.
	Social Media Culture Printmaking		
	R 222.209		
222.208	Letterpress	15 cre	dits
<u> </u>	P 75 credits at 100 level Brand Communication	15 cro	dite
, U	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts or 75 credits		
	level including 115.116 or 115.104		
222.225	Story and Narration	15 cre	dits
	9		

222.248 Typographic Systems 15 cre	dits
P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts including 222.158	10.
222.312 Art Direction	dits
P 222.258 R 222.411	
222.313 Copywriting	aits
P 75 credits at 200 level 222.326 Sequential Art	di+o
P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.220 or 222.230 or 222.	
or 223.258 or 224.258	230
222.333 Concept Design for Imaginary Worlds	dite
P 222.232 or 222.225 or Appraisal Required	uito
222.347 Editorial Design	edits
P 222.158 and (198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or	arto
223.258 or 224.258)	
222.348 Narrative Information Design	dits
P 222.158 and (198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or	
223.258 or 224.258) R 222.408	
222.390 Visual Communication Design Special Topic A	dits
P Appraisal Required	
222.409 Contemporary Letterpress	dits
P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.304 or 222.358 or 223.	.358
or 224.358	
222.417 Image and Identity	dits
P 222.358 or 197.379 or 222.347 or 222.348	
222.449 Spatial Type	
P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.	.358
222.490 Visual Communication Design Special Topic D	dits
P Appraisal Required	154
222.491 Visual Communication Design Special Topic E	aits
222.496 Visual Communication Design Special Topic F	dite
P Appraisal Required	uits
222.499 Independent Visual Communication Design Study	odite
P Appraisal Required	uito
223.207 Materials Lab	edits
P 75 credits at 100 level R 223.206, 212.206	arto
223.211 Fashion Textiles	dits
P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or 213.1	
or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157	
223.301 Contemporary Wallcoverings	dits
P 223.157 plus (198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or	
223.201 or 223.258 or 224.258)	
223.312 Textile Print Project	dits
R 223.313	
223.328 Textile Design Special Topic B	dits
P Appraisal Required	
223.411 Embroidered Textiles 15 cre	dits
P 223.211 or Appraisal Required 223.412 Sustainable Colouration	alta.
	UITS
P 223.258 or 223.207 or Appraisal Required 223.490 Textile Design Special Topic C	di+-
P. Appraisal Required	uits

223.495	Textile Design Independent Study	15 credits
224.204	Design for Performance P 75 credits at 100 level R 226.xxx courses	15 credits
224.205	Design for Display	15 credits
22/1 202	P 75 credits at 100 level R 197.205 Spatial Design Special Topic A	15 crodite
224.302	P Appraisal Required	15 credits
224.306	Game Space	15 credits
	P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258	
224.490	Spatial Design Special Topic C	
	P Appraisal Required	
224.495	Spatial Design Independent Study	15 credits
	P Appraisal Required	
237.117	Māori Art and Design Studio I - Toi Atea	15 credits
	R 197.117	
237.130	Communication for Makers	15 credits
	R 237.101, 237.114	
237.131	Conversations in Creative Cultures	15 credits
007.044	R 237.102	45
237.211	Māori Visual and Material Culture - Toi Atea	15 credits
007.047	P 197.109 or 237.102 R 197.110	4E I'
237.217	Māori Art and Design Studio IIA - Toi Atea P 197.117 or 237.117 R 197.217	15 credits
227 210	Māori Art and Design Studio IIB - Toi Atea	15 orodita
237.210	P 197.117 or 237.117 R 197.218	13 creuits
237.230	Creative Cultures & Contexts I	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100-level R 198.281, 212.202, 213.252, 221.281, 22	
	223.202, 224.281	
237.231	Creative Cultures & Contexts II	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level	
237.317	Māori Art and Design Studio IIIA - Toi Atea	15 credits
	P 197.217 or 197.218 or 237.217 or 237.218 R 197.317	
237.318	Māori Art and Design Studio IIIB - Toi Atea	15 credits
	P 197.217 or 197.218 or 237.217 or 237.218 R 197.318	
237.330	Creative Cultures & Ideas	15 credits
	P 237.230 or 237.231	
237.331	Creative Cultures & Display	15 credits
207 401	P 75 credits at 200-level The Material Turn	15
237.401	P 15 credits in any 300-level course	15 creatts
227 402	,	15 orodita
237.402	The Visual Field	15 Credits
237 //03	Studies in Material Culture B	15 cradite
207.400	P 237.401	To Ground
237 404	Studies in Visual Culture B	15 credits
207.101		
	P 237.402	
237.417		30 credits
237.417	P 237.402 Māori Art and Design Studio IV - Toi Atea P (197.317 and 197.318) or (237.317 and 237.318) R 197.417	30 credits
	Māori Art and Design Studio IV - Toi Atea	
	Māori Art and Design Studio IV - Toi Atea	15 credits

The Degree of Bachelor of Education

BEd

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Education shall:
 - (a) hold a New Zealand Diploma or Higher Diploma of Teaching, or approved equivalent; or
 - (b) have completed at least two full-time years of approved relevant experience in an educational context, or approved equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Bachelor of Education shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) not more than 150 credits at 100 level;
 - (b) at least 75 credits at 300 level; and including:
 - (c) the core courses listed in Schedule A for the qualification;
 - (d) the remaining courses from Schedules B and C for the qualification;
 - (e) up to 75 credits from schedules for other qualifications offered by the University, with the approval of the College PVC or nominee.
- 3. Candidates who hold previous qualifications in teaching and/or education may have them assessed for credit to the Bachelor of Education. Such candidates shall follow an approved programme of study consisting of at least 120 credits, including the requirements of at least one major.

Specialisations

 The Bachelor of Education may be completed with or without specialisation.

- Candidates must complete the requirements of a major by passing at least 90 credits in one majoring subject, including:
 - (a) at least 15 credits at 100 level;
 - (b) at least 30 credits at 200 level;
 - (c) at least 45 credits at 300 level.
- The requirements for each major are set out in Schedule B of the Qualification.
- Candidates may complete a double major by meeting all of the requirements of both majors.
- Candidates may include a minor in the Bachelor of Education by passing at least 60 credits for one of majors listed in Schedule B, including:
 - (a) no more than 15 credits at 100 level;
 - (b) at least 15 credits at 300 level.
- No course may be credited to both a major and a minor.
- 10. Minors may be included from any undergraduate degree within the University for which recognised minors are specified. Where the minor is from another undergraduate degree the regulations of that programme for the minor will apply.

Completion Requirements

11. The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.

Transitional Provisions

12. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations, candidates who have completed at least 15 credits towards the Bachelor of Education Degree prior to 1 January 2018 may be permitted to substitute a course or courses already completed from an Education endorsement for a course at the same level, including core courses. These transition arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Education

Schedule A: Core courses

254.101 An Introduction to Social and Cultural Studies in Education	15 credits
R 181.101, 187.101	
254.231 Curriculum Theory, Policy and Practice	15 credits
P Any 100-level Education course R 187.231	
254.304 Critical Theories of Education	15 credits
R 187.304, 278.363	
256.201 Educational Psychology	15 credits
R 186.230, 186.201	
263.301 Learning and Motivation	15 credits
P Any 200-level course from Education	
263.331 Assessment and Learning	15 credits
R 186.331	
267.390 Educational Research Literacy	15 credits
275.102 Human Development	15 credits
R 208.102. 209.102	
,	

Schedule B: Majors

Early Years Education (90 credits)

No new enrolments

90 credits from

265.120 Principles of the Early Years Curriculum	15 credits
265.289 Learning and Development in the Early Years	15 credits
P 254.101, 265.120 or 275.102	
265.293 Studies in Infants and Toddlers	15 credits
P One of 254.101, 265.120 or 275.102	
265.322 Perspectives in Early Years Education	15 credits
265.344 Issues in Early Childhood Education	15 credits
265.374 Leadership in Early Childhood	15 credits
P Any 200-level course from Education	

Inclusive Education (90 credits)

No new enrolments

90 credits from

2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
249.284 Introduction to Equity and Inclusion in Education	15 credits
249.285 Understanding Learners with Diverse Needs	15 credits
249.334 Creating Inclusive Classrooms	15 credits
249.382 Teaching Strategies for Diverse Learners	15 credits
249.384 Consultation and Collaboration in Inclusive Education	15 credits
264.101 How People Learn	15 credits

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (90 credits)

No new enrolments

75 credits	from
------------	------

	172.232	Language and Society in New Zealand	.15 credits
	172.233	Language Learning Processes	.15 credits
	172.239	Language and Culture	.15 credits
		R 172.132	
	257.370	Teaching Learners of English as Another Language	.15 credits
		R 207.370	
	257.375	Learning English as Another Language	.15 credits
		R 207.375	
	15 cred	lits from	
	219.304	Intercultural Communication	.15 credits
	254.337	Teaching and Learning with Pasifika Peoples in NZ	.15 credits
	254.377	Teaching and Learning Languages up to Year 10	.15 credits
		R 207.377	
5	Schedule	e C: Elective courses	
	172.232	Language and Society in New Zealand	.15 credits
	172.233	Language Learning Processes	.15 credits
	470 000	10.1	4 = 10.

172.239 Language and Culture	15 credits
R 172.132	
249.284 Introduction to Equity and Inclusion in Education	15 credits
249.285 Understanding Learners with Diverse Needs	15 credits
249.287 Early Intervention	15 credits
249.334 Creating Inclusive Classrooms	15 credits
249.382 Teaching Strategies for Diverse Learners	15 credits
249.384 Consultation and Collaboration in Inclusive Education	15 credits
253.250 Counselling Principles and Practice	15 credits
R 209.250	
253.255 Cultural Issues in Counselling	15 credits

85.235 (1995-1997), 87.255, 187.255, 209.255 253.353 Guidance Principles and Practice..... P Any 200-level course in Social Sciences or Business Studies R 208.353,

P Any 100-level course in Education, Social Sciences or Business Studies. R

209 353

253.355 Professional Issues in Counselling..... ...15 credits P One of 209.250, 209.255, 253,250 or 253,255 R 209.355 254.102 Introduction to Professional and Ethical Practice in Education and Health

R 186.103 R 187.203

R 134.330, 187.330 R 186.336

R 207.370

R 207 375

P Any 200-level course from Education P Any 200-level course from Education

P 254.101, 265.120 or 275.102 265,293 Studies in Infants and Toddlers..... P One of 254.101, 265.120 or 275.102

269.232 Multicultural Education15 credits R 150.201

P 275.102 R 209.202

P 275.102

275.204 Adult Development	15 credits
P 275.102	
275.208 Development in Adolescence	15 credits
P 275.102 R 208.308, 208.208, 209.308	

275.304	Development of Gender	15 credits
275.320	Risk and Resilience across the Lifespan	15 credits
276.396	Mathematics in the Middle Years	15 credits
	R 211.396	

The Degree of Bachelor of Engineering

BE

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Qualification Requirements

 Candidates who have passed all courses and completed all other requirements for a BE(Hons) but whose performance in the courses is deemed by the Academic Board, upon recommendation of the examiners, not to be of Honours standard will be awarded a degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

The Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts BFA

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) be selected into the Qualification based partially on the assessment of a portfolio of work submitted by the applicant, and an interview at the discretion of the University.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts shall follow a partsbased programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 480 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part I, Part II, Part III, and Part IV as specified in Schedule A;
 - (b) elective courses from Schedule B to the Degree; and/or elective courses from Schedule C to the Degree of the Bachelor of Design with Honours or any other course.

and including:

- (c) not more than 180 credits at 100 level;
- (d) at least 90 credits at 200 level;
- (e) at least 90 credits at 300 level;
- (f) at least 90 credits at 400 level or above.
- 3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, holders of a Massey University Diploma in Photography who are admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts, may, on surrender of the diploma, be permitted to transfer up to 120 credits at 100 level and up to 75 credits at 200 level to the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Special is at ions

- 4. The Degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts is awarded without specialisation. **Student Progression**
- In order to progress to Part II the candidate shall have passed a total of 75 credits at 100 level with at least 60 credits from the Part I courses including one of 237.130 or 237.131.
- The Academic Board may grant exemptions to the requirements of Regulation 5 based on the subjects studied and prior performance of the student.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 8. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Qualification requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded an alternative qualification should they meet the relevant qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

9. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Fine Arts

Schedule A

Part One

Compulsory courses (30 credits from)	
237.130 Communication for Makers	15 credits
R 237.101, 237.114	
237.131 Conversations in Creative Cultures	15 credits
R 237.102	

15 credits from 213 157 Studio I (Art Lah)

213.157 Studio I (Art Lab)	15 credits
R 197.132	
213.158 Studio I (Art Place)	15 credits
R 197.131	

45 credits from

75 UI UU	iita ii oiii	
198.157	Studio I (Object)	15 credits
	R 197.132	
212.157	Studio I (Dress)	15 credits
	R 197.135	
213.157	Studio I (Art Lab)	15 credits
	R 197.132	
213.158	Studio I (Art Place)	15 credits
	R 197.131	
221.157	Studio I (Lens)	15 credits
	R 221.101	
222.157	Studio I (Screen)	15 credits
	R 197.131	
222.158	Studio I (Type)	15 credits
	R 197.131, 222.100	
223.157	Studio I (Material)	15 credits
	R 197.133	
224.157	Studio I (Space)	15 credits

Part Two

R 197.131

Compulsory courses (75 credits from)

213.241 Art Studio IIA	30 credits
P 213.157 or 213.158 or (197.131 and 197.132) R 213.2	
213.242 Art Studio IIB	30 credits
P 213.241 R 213.251	
237.230 Creative Cultures & Contexts I	15 credits
P 75 credits at 100-level R 198.281, 212.202, 213.252, 2	221.281, 222.281,
223.202, 224.281	

15 credits from

197.288 Creative Collaboration	15	credit
P 75 credits at 100 level		

237.231 Creative Cultures & Contexts II	.15 credits
Part Three	
Compulsory courses (75 credits from)	
213.341 Art Studio IIIA	.30 credits
P 213.242 or (213.251 or 213.201) R 213.300, 213.351	
213.342 Art Studio IIIB	.30 credits
P 213.341 R 213.300, 213.351	
237.330 Creative Cultures & Ideas	.15 credits
P 237.230 or 237.231	
15 credits from	
197.388 Creative Communities	
P 75 Credits at 200 Level R 198.481, 212.425, 221.382, 222.382, 22	3.425,
224.382	
237.331 Creative Cultures & Display	.15 credits
P 75 credits at 200-level	
Part Four	
Compulsory courses (75 credits from)	
213.440 Art Studio IV A Practice	20 gradita
P 213.342 or 213.351 R 213.401, 213.451	.30 CIEUILS
213.442 Art Studio IV B	15 crodite
P 213.440 or 213.441 R 213.401, 213.461	.40 (184113
1 213.440 01 213.441 11 213.401, 213.401	
15 credits from	
197.465 Creative Leadership	.15 credits
P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358	or 224.358
213.465 Exhibition	.15 credits
C (198.454 or 198.455 or 212.454 or 212.455 or 213.442 or 221.454	or
221.455 or 222.454 or 222.455 or 223.454 or 223.455 or 224.454 or	
or Parmission Hoad of School	
237.465 Creative Exposition	.15 credits
P [237.330 and (198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.3	
223.358 or 224.358)] or Appraisal Required	
Schedule B	
213.150 Painting	.15 credits
R 213.203	
213.151 Contemporary Sculpture	.15 credits
R 213.204	
213.154 Contemporary Drawing	.15 credits

213.155 Drawing the Body I	15 credits
213.211 Fine Arts Special Topic II	15 credits
P Appraisal Required	
213.254 Drawing in Practice	15 credits
P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	
213.255 Drawing the Body II	15 credits
P 213.155 or 197.101 R 197.200	
213.256 Contemporary Art Projects A	15 credits
P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	
213.257 Contemporary Art Projects B	15 credits
P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	45 00
213.258 Contemporary Art Projects C	15 credits
P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	45 15
213.259 Contemporary Art Projects D	15 credits
P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	00 111
213.260 Fine Arts Special Topic IIB	
213.261 Contemporary Art Projects F	15 credits
P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts	15
213.262 Contemporary Art Projects G	15 creaits
213.263 Contemporary Art Projects H	1E orodita
P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts	15 credits
213.264 Contemporary Art Projects I	15 cradite
P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts	15 Credits
213.265 Contemporary Art Projects J	15 cradite
P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts	10 Greats
213.311 Fine Arts Special Topic III	15 credits
P Annraisal Required	
213.355 Drawing the Body III	15 credits
P 213.255 or 197.200 R 197.301	
213.356 Contemporary Art Projects E	15 credits
P 75 credits at 200 level from College of Creative Arts	
213.358 Fine Arts Internship	15 credits
P 60 credits at 200 level from the College of Creative Arts R 21	3.412
213.359 Contemporary Art Projects K	
P 75 credits at 200-level from College of Creative Arts	
213.360 Fine Arts Special Topic IIIB	
213.411 Fine Arts Special Topic IV	15 credits
P Appraisal Required	
213.464 Art in Context	15 credits
P 75 credits at 300-level	

The Degree of Bachelor of Food Technology **BFoodTech**

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Qualification Requirements

Candidates who have passed all courses and completed all other requirements for a BFoodTech(Hons) but whose performance in the courses is deemed by the Academic Board, upon recommendation of the examiners, not to be of Honours standard will be awarded a degree of Bachelor of Food Technology.

The Degree of Bachelor of Health Science **BHIthSc**

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

1. Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Health Science requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- 2. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Health Science shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 360 credits as defined by the Schedule for the Bachelor of Health Science degree, comprising:
 - (a) not more than 165 credits at 100 level;
 - (b) at least 75 credits at 300 level; and including:
 - (c) the core courses as defined by Schedule A for the Qualification;
 - (d) completion of one major;
 - (e) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.
 - Notwithstanding Regulation 2(c), candidates completing the Degree of Bachelor of Health Science with a major in Psychology must substitute

- 175.203 Introduction to Psychological Research for core course 214.212 Research Methods in the Health Sciences.
- Candidates completing the Degree of Bachelor of Health Science with a major in Mental Health and Addiction wishing to meet the accreditation requirements in Mental Health and Addiction are required to complete 250.320 Work Integrated Learning in the Health Sciences as one of their 300-level elective options.

Specialisations

- Candidates may complete a major by passing at least 120 credits in a specialisation including at least 120 credits above 100 level of which at least 60 credits must be at 300 level. The requirements for each major are set out in Schedule B for the Qualification.
- Approved majors are: Environmental Health, Health Promotion, Health Services Navigation, Integrated Human Health, Mental Health and Addiction, Occupational Health and Safety, Psychology, and Public
- Candidates may include one or two minors in the degree of Bachelor of Health Science. The requirements for each minor are set out in Schedule B for the Qualification.
- Approved minors are: Community Nutrition, Environmental Health, Ergonomics/Human Factors, Health and Ageing, Health Promotion, Human Physiology, Integrated Human Health, Mental Health, Occupational Health and Safety, Public Health, Psychology and Rehabilitation
- A minor must include a minimum of 60 credits, including 45 credits above 100-level, of which at least 15 credits must be at 300 level.
 - (a) The minor(s) must be in a different subject area from the major(s).
 - (b) Where the minor is from another undergraduate degree the regulations of that programme for the minor will apply.
 - (c) No course may be credited to both a major and a minor.

Student Progression

10. The Academic Board may, under such conditions as it may determine and taking into account the recommendations of the examiners, admit any candidate to a supplementary privilege (normally an examination) where available in a course in which the candidate failed to gain a pass.

Completion Requirements

- 11. The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 12. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Diploma in Science and Technology or the Certificate Public Health should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

13. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

14. Subject to the Maximum time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, all candidates who enrolled in the Bachelor of Health Science prior to 1 January 2019 and have completed at least 15 credits may substitute a course or courses for a course or courses already taken in order to fulfil core and majoring requirements until December 2022.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Health Science

Schedule A: Core courses (210 credits from) Compulsory courses (165 credits from)

•	Joinpuis	sory courses (103 creates from)	
	150.112	Hauora Tangata: Foundations of Māori Health	.15 credits
	150.202	Mauri ora: Māori Wellbeing and Vitality	.15 credits
		P 15 credits from 150.1xx	
	214.101	Human Bioscience: Normal Body Function	.15 credits
		R 194.101, 117.155	
	214.102	Applied Sciences for Health Professionals	.15 credits
	214.201	Human Bioscience: Impaired Body Function	.15 credits
		P (214.101 and 214.102) OR (162.101; and 194.101 or 117.155 or 21	4.101)
	231.106	Introduction to Public Health	.15 credits
	231.107	Social Determinants of Health	.15 credits
	250.100	Health Communication	.15 credits
	250.205	Principles and Practice of Epidemiology	.15 credits
		P 250.131 or 231.106	
	250.303	Systems Thinking and Design for Health	.15 credits
		R 250.301	
	250.331	Health of Communities	.15 credits

15 credits from

Either

214.212 Research Methods in the Health Sciences..... Or Psychology Major only P 175.102

30 credits from	
147.101 Rehabilitation Studies	its
147.102 Whakapiri: Engagement in Mental Health and Addiction Work15 credi	ts
175.101 Psychology as a Social Science	ts
175.102 Psychology as a Natural Science	ts
179.155 An Introduction to Helping Skills in Social and Community Work Practice	
15 credi	ts
214.131 Introduction to Food and Nutrition	ts
R 141.101, 151.232, 151.344	
231.108 Health Intervention Management	ts
234.121 Functional Anatomy	ts
R 214.170	
234.141 Introduction to Human Movement and Hauora	ts
R 274.104	

Schedule B: Specialisations

Majors

Environmental Health (120 credits)

Compulsory courses (120 credits from)

214.213 Toxic Substances, Human Health and the Environment	15 credits
214.215 Food Safety and Human Health	15 credits
214.216 Environmental and Public Health Law	15 credits
214.301 Environmental Health Risk Management for Disasters	15 credits
214.311 Epidemiology and Communicable Diseases	15 credits
214.312 Environmental Monitoring and Investigative Methods	15 credits
214.314 Water and Waste Treatment	15 credits
214.316 Bio-Physical Effects of Noise and Vibration	15 credits

Health Promotion (120 credits)

Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 147.202 Mental Health Promotion.....

P 147.102	
150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Ze	aland Society
R 269.274	15 credits
150.302 Whānau ora: Principles of Flourishing Whānau	15 credits
P 15 credits from 150.2xx (and 45 credits at 200 level)	
179.230 The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand	15 credits
231.200 Theories and Models of Health Promotion	15 credits
231.306 Public Health Evaluation	15 credits
231.307 Intervention Research and Design	15 credits
P 214.212	
231.308 Health Promotion Advocacy	15 credits

Health Services Navigation (120 credits)

Compulsory courses (120 credits from)

110.212	Tuliualilelitais of Leadership and Teaniwork	. 15 credits
	P 90 credits at 100 level	
147.201	Issues in Rehabilitation	.15 credits
147.202	Mental Health Promotion	.15 credits
	P 147.102	
147.303	Case Management and Rehabilitation Counselling	.15 credits
147.304	Health Services Navigation	.15 credits
147.317	Disability in Society	.15 credits
	R 250.317	
152.250	Managing Organisations	.15 credits
	R 152.200	
231.308	Health Promotion Advocacy	.15 credits

Integrated Human Health (120 credits)

Compulsory courses (120 credits from)

Compa	11501) COULDED (120 CLEUICS 110111)	
214.231	Nutrition for Special Populations	.15 credits
	P 214.131 or equivalent R 151.232, 151.345	
214.331	Food Choice and Nutrition Promotion	.15 credits
	P 214.131 R 151.232, 151.334	
231.200	Theories and Models of Health Promotion	.15 credits
231.307	Intervention Research and Design	.15 credits
	P 214.212	

231.308 Health Promotion Advocacy		Minors
234.223 Exercise Physiology	15 credits	0
P 234.121 or 214.101 or 194.101 R 234.203 252.201 Sleep, Circadian Rhythms, and Shift Work	1E aradita	Community Nutrition (60 credits)
252.201 Steep, Gircadian hilydins, and Shift Work P 214.101 R 214.217	15 credits	No new enrolments
252.301 Sleep, Health and Performance	15 credits	Selection from
P 252.201		214.131 Introduction to Food and Nutrition
		R 141.101, 151.232, 151.344
Mental Health and Addiction (120 credits)		214.231 Nutrition for Special Populations
Compulsory courses (No more than 120 credits from)		P 214.131 or equivalent R 151.232, 151.345
147.202 Mental Health Promotion	15 credits	214.331 Food Choice and Nutrition Promotion
P 147.102 147.302 Alcohol, Other Drugs and Addiction	1E aradita	P 214.131 R 151.232, 151.334
147.302 Alcohol, Other brugs and Addiction		Environmental Health (60 credits)
P 150.235	I 13 GIEGILS	Environmental meanth (oo creatis)
150.235 Whakamārama: Approaches to Māori Mental Health and Ado	diction 15 credits	No new enrolments
P 147.102		Selection from
150.302 Whānau ora: Principles of Flourishing Whānau	15 credits	214.215 Food Safety and Human Health
P 15 credits from 150.2xx (and 45 credits at 200 level)	15	214.216 Environmental and Public Health Law
179.210 Social Work Theories, Assessment and Interventions	15 credits	214.314 Water and Waste Treatment
179.230 The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand	15 cradits	214.510 Dio-Filysical Effects of Noise and Vibration
179.310 Integrated Practice with Groups and Families		Ergonomics/Human Factors (60 credits)
P 179.210		
Occupational Haplith and Octob (400 and 151)		No new enrolments
Occupational Health and Safety (120 credits) Compulsory courses (120 credits from)		Compulsory courses (45 credits from) 128.200 Healthy Workplace Design
114.240 Organisational Behaviour	15 crodite	128.300 Ergonomics/Human Factors: Work, Performance, Health and Design15 credit
128.300 Ergonomics/Human Factors: Work, Performance, Health and I		Elective courses
214.316 Bio-Physical Effects of Noise and Vibration		251.271 Occupational Health and Safety I
251.271 Occupational Health and Safety I		251.272 Occupational Health and Safety II
251.272 Occupational Health and Safety II	15 credits	251.372 Occupational Hygiene
251.370 Health and Safety Auditing		P 251.271 and 251.272 or 114.271 and 114.272
251.372 Occupational Hygiene	15 credits	252.201 Sleep, Circadian Rhythms, and Shift Work
P 251.271 and 251.272 or 114.271 and 114.272	1E aradita	P 214.101 R 214.217
251.374 Project in Occupational Health and Safety P 251.271 and 251.272 or 114.271 and 114.272	15 credits	Health Promotion (60 credits)
7 201.271 dild 201.272 of 11 1.271 dild 11 1.272		nount Follows (66 616 alto)
Psychology (120 credits)		No new enrolments
Compulsory courses (120 credits from)		Compulsory course
175.201 Social Psychology		231.107 Social Determinants of Health
175.205 Brain and Behaviour	15 creats	Elective courses 231.200 Theories and Models of Health Promotion
175.206 Memory and Cognition	15 credits	231.306 Public Health Evaluation 15 credit
P 175.102		231.307 Intervention Research and Design
175.210 Ngā Tirohanga Rua o te Taha Hinengaro: Bicultural Perspectiv	es in	P 214.212
Psychology	15 credits	231.308 Health Promotion Advocacy
R 175.312	45 11:	11 14 14 1 (00 15)
175.301 Community Psychology	15 credits	Health and Ageing (60 credits)
P 175.203 175.302 Abnormal and Therapeutic Psychology	15 crodite	No new enrolments
P 175.203	15 credits	NO HEW EIHOHHEIKS
175.306 Assessment of Individual Differences	15 credits	Human Physiology (60 credits)
P 175.203		7 31 (
175.317 Health Psychology	15 credits	No new enrolments
P 175.203		Compulsory courses
D. I II. Id. (400		194.101 Introductory Physiology
Public Health (120 credits)		194.241 Physiological Control Systems
No new enrolments		P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.155 194.242 Physiology of Mammalian Organ Systems15 credi
Compulsory courses (75 credits from)		P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.155 or 117.153
231.107 Social Determinants of Health	15 credits	194.350 Human Lifecycle Physiology
		P 194.241 or 194.242
231.307 Intervention Research and Design P 214.212		Integrated Human Health (60 credits)
231.307 Intervention Research and Design	15 credits	
231.307 Intervention Research and Design	15 credits	No new enrolments
231.307 Intervention Research and Design	15 credits land Society15 credits	No new enrolments Compulsory courses (45 credits from)
231.307 Intervention Research and Design	15 credits land Society15 credits	No new enrolments Compulsory courses (45 credits from) 214.102 Applied Sciences for Health Professionals
231.307 Intervention Research and Design	15 credits land Society15 credits	No new enrolments Compulsory courses (45 credits from) 214.102 Applied Sciences for Health Professionals
231.307 Intervention Research and Design	land Society15 credits15 credits15 credits	No new enrolments Compulsory courses (45 credits from) 214.102 Applied Sciences for Health Professionals
231.307 Intervention Research and Design	land Society15 credits15 credits15 credits	No new enrolments Compulsory courses (45 credits from) 214.102 Applied Sciences for Health Professionals
231.307 Intervention Research and Design	land Society15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	No new enrolments Compulsory courses (45 credits from) 214.102 Applied Sciences for Health Professionals
15 credits from 150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zeal R 269.274 150.202 Mauri ora: Māori Wellbeing and Vitality P 15 credits from 150.1xx Elective courses 147.302 Alcohol, Other Drugs and Addiction	land Society15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	No new enrolments Compulsory courses (45 credits from) 214.102 Applied Sciences for Health Professionals

252.201 Sleep, Circadian Rhythms, and Shift Work	15 credits
P 214.101 R 214.217	

Mental Health (60 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses		
147.102 Whakapiri: Engagement in	Mental Health and Addiction Work15 credit	ts
147.202 Mental Health Promotion	15 credit	ts
P 147.102		
147.302 Alcohol, Other Drugs and A	ddiction15 credit	ts
147.317 Disability in Society	15 credit	ts
R 250.317		

Occupational Safety and Health (60 credits)

No new enrolments

Selection	on fron	n	
128.200	Healthy	/ Wo	rkpla

128.200 Healthy Workplace Design	15 creatts
251.271 Occupational Health and Safety I	15 credits
251.272 Occupational Health and Safety II	15 credits
251.370 Health and Safety Auditing	15 credits
251.372 Occupational Hygiene	15 credits
P 251.271 and 251.272 or 114.271 and 114.272	

Psychology (75 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory course

175.102 Psychology as a Natural Science 15 credits from 300 level, 15 credits from above 100 level, 15 credits from any level from the Schedule for the Psychology Major

Public Health (60 credits)

No new enrolments

Selection from

150.201	Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand S	ociety
	R 269.274	.15 credits
150.202	Mauri ora: Māori Wellbeing and Vitality	.15 credits
	P 15 credits from 150.1xx	
231.107	Social Determinants of Health	.15 credits

Rehabilitation (60 credits)

No new enrolments

Selection from

147.101	Rehabilitation Studies	15 credits
147.201	Issues in Rehabilitation	15 credits
147.303	Case Management and Rehabilitation Counselling	15 credits
147.317	Disability in Society	15 credits
	R 250.317	

S

Schedule C: Electives	
145.216 Urban Environments	15 credits
147.302 Alcohol, Other Drugs and Addiction	15 credits
175.303 The Practice of Psychological Research	15 credits
175.309 Forensic Psychology	15 credits
P 175.203	
175.311 Psychology of Women	15 credits
P 175.203	
175.318 Experimental Psychology	15 credits
P 175.203	
175.345 Organisational Psychology	15 credits
P 175.203	
179.320 Community Development	
234.331 Sport in the Social Context	15 credits
R 152.313	
250.320 Work Integrated Learning in Health Sciences	15 credits
P 214.212	

The Degree of Bachelor of Horticultural Science **BHortSci**

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Horticultural Science requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as
- 2. In all cases, if English is not the applicant's first language and the admission requirements were not completed at an educational institution where English is the medium of instruction, the applicant shall have achieved an IELTS of 6.5 with no band less than 6.0.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Horticultural Science shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) not more than 165 credits at 100 level;
 - (b) at least 75 credits at 300 level; and including:
 - (c) the courses defined by the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (d) the remaining courses selected from any undergraduate courses offered by the University;
 - (e) attending contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.
- Candidates who, in the opinion of the Academic Board, have passed with sufficient merit subjects for either a New Zealand University Diploma in Farm Management or a New Zealand Diploma in Horticultural Management or subjects for some other recognised tertiary qualification

may be cross-credited with specified or unspecified courses not exceeding a total of 120 credits.

Specialisations

The Degree of Bachelor of Horticultural Science is awarded without specialisation.

Academic Requirements

Candidates must complete to the satisfaction of the Academic Board two 13-week periods of practical work experience and a total of not less than 26 weeks of approved practical work experience in accordance with the following courses:

119.150 Practicum I 119.250 Practicum II

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Diploma in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Transitional Provisions

10. Students who transferred from the Bachelor of AgriScience to the Bachelor of Horticultural Science prior to 1 January 2019 may substitute a course or courses already taken towards the Horticultural major within the Bachelor of AgriScience, for courses at the same level in the Bachelor of Horticultural Science schedule in order to fulfil the requirements of the qualification, until 31 December 2021.

- 11. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, all candidates who have passed at least 15 credits towards the Bachelor of Horticultural Science prior to 1 January 2020 will be permitted the following course substitutions:
 - (i) 119154 Molecules to Ecology for 247111 Science and Sustainability for Agriculture and Horticulture;
 - (ii) 119158 Physics and Chemistry for Applied Sciences for 123103 Chemistry for Modern Sciences;
 - (iii) 284101 Production Horticulture for 119120 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture; and
 - (iv) 285301 Controlling Plant Pests and Diseases for 199310 Entomology. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Horticultural Science

Core courses (315 credits from)	
112.248 Food and Agribusiness Value Chains	15 credits
P 119.180	
112.301 International Food and Agribusiness Strategies	15 credits
P 112.248	
115.113 Economics for Business	15 credits
R 115.106	
119.150 Practicum I	0 credits
119.180 Introduction to Agribusiness	15 credits
119.250 Practicum II	0 credits
P 119.150	
119.270 Policy, Regulation and Government in Primary Industry	15 credits
119.281 Decision Tools for Primary Industries	15 credits
P 119.180 and 161.140 and one of 117.152, 117.153, 119.120, 18	39.151,
283.101, 284.101, 286.101 R 111.231, 111.251, 111.252	
119.373 Integrative Studies	15 credits
P 119.250	

119.381 Decision-Making in Primary Industry P 1 of 119.281, 111.251, 111.231 R 111.351	15 credits
120.101 Plant Biology	15 credits
138.301 Precision Agriculture Technologies	15 credits
161.140 Agri-Statistics	15 credits
R 161.100, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 115	.101, 195.101
189.151 Principles of Soil Science	15 credits
P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104	
189.251 Soil Fertility and Fertilisers	15 credits
P 189.151 or 189.142	
199.310 Entomology	
P 196.201 or 196.205 or 199.206 or 199.211 or 283.201 or 285	
247.111 Science and Sustainability for Agriculture and Horticulture	
R 247.177, 141.111, 141.112, 228.111, 228.112, 247.155, 119	.155, 246.102,
247.112, 247.113, 247.114	45 15
284.201 Horticultural Production Systems	15 credits
P 119.120 or 284.101 284.301 Horticultural Crop Development & Yield	1E aradita
P 284.201 R 171.327, 171.328	15 credits
284.342 Horticultural Productivity and Quality	15 crodite
P 171.227 or 284.201 R 171.328, 171.329, 171.352	IJ CIEUILS
285.201 Understanding Plant Protection	15 credits
P 119.120 or 120.101 or 283.101 or 284.101 R 171.284	
15 credits from	
114.241 Principles of Human Resources Management	15 credits
115.212 Fundamentals of Leadership and Teamwork	15 credits
P 90 credits at 100 level	
120.219 Plants and People	15 credits

The Degree of Bachelor of Information Sciences BInfSc

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Information Sciences requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Information Sciences shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) not more than 165 credits at 100 level;
 - (b) at least 75 credits at 300 level; and including:
 - (c) core courses as set out in Schedule A for the Qualification;
 - (d) at least one major or joint major:
 - (e) attending field trips, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.
- 3. Candidates who, in the opinion of the Academic Board, have passed with sufficient merit an NZQF recognised Level 6 diploma in a relevant subject, or equivalent, may be granted specified or unspecified credit not exceeding a total of 240 credits. The credit granted will be determined by Academic Board after taking into account the areas of study, the quantum of study and the standard of pass attained.
- 4. Candidates who, in the opinion of the Academic Board, have passed with sufficient merit an NZQF recognised Level 5 diploma in a relevant subject, or equivalent, may be granted specified or unspecified credit not exceeding a total of 60 credits. The credit granted will be determined by Academic Board after taking into account the areas of study, the quantum of study and the standard of pass attained.

Specialisations

- Candidates may complete a major by fulfilling the requirements for a major or joint major as set out in Schedule B for the Qualification.
- Majors available are: Computer Science, Data Science, Information Technology and Information Systems.
- 7. Joint Major available is Software Engineering.
- Candidates may complete a double major in the qualification subject to the following:
 - (a) the qualification requirements regarding core courses are met;
 - (b) the requirements of both majors are met.
 - (c) Notwithstanding Regulation 8(b), candidates completing a double major are required to complete a capstone course from one of the majors; the other capstone course may be waived.
 - (d) A joint major may not be included as part of a double major.
- Candidates may include a minor in the qualification subject to the following:
 - (a) the minor must be in a different subject area from the major;
 - (b) no course may be credited to both a major and a minor;
 - (c) the minor may be included from any undergraduate degree within the University for which recognised minors are specified;
 - (d) where the minor is from another undergraduate degree the regulations of that programme for the minor will apply.
- 10. Minors available within the Degree of Bachelor of Information Sciences are: Business, Computer Science, Data Science, Games Programming, Information Technology, and Information Systems; the requirements for which are specified in Schedule B for the Qualification.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, and Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 12. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded either the Certificate in Science and Technology or the Diploma in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

13. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Transitional Provisions

- 14. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, all candidates who commenced study towards the Bachelor of Information Sciences prior to 1 January 2017 may be permitted course substitution beyond the normal limits until 31 December 2021.
- 15. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, all candidates who commenced study towards the Bachelor of Information Sciences prior to 1 January 2020 may be permitted course substitution beyond the normal limits until the end of the 2024 academic year.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Information Sciences

S	che	edule	: A:	Core	courses
	30	orod	ite	from	

30 credits from	
158.345 Professionalism in the Information Sciences	15 credits
P 157.2xx or 158.2xx or 159.2xx	
247.112 Science and Sustainability for ICT	15 credits
R 247.177, 141.111, 141.112, 228.111, 228.112, 247.155, 119.155,	246.102,
247.111, 247.113, 247.114	
At least 15 credits from	
159.100 Introduction to Programming	15 credits
159.101 Technical Programming 1	15 credits
159.171 Computational Thinking and Programming 1	15 credits
At least 15 credits from	
161.111 Applied Statistics	15 credits
R 115.101, 161.101, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140	
161.122 Statistics	15 credits
R 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.130, 161.140	

For the majors in Computer Science or Data Science, or for the joint major in Software Engineering (15 credits from)

159.102 Technical Programming 2	credits
P 159.101 or 159.100 (B+) R 159.172	
159.172 Computational Thinking and Programming 2	credits
P 159.171 R 159.102	

For the majors in Computer Science or Data Science, or for the joint major in Software Engineering (15 credits from)

160.101	Laiculus	5 credits
	R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172	
160.102	Algebra1	5 credits
	R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172	
160.105	Methods of Mathematics1	5 credits
	R 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.111, 160.112, 160.131, 160.132, 16	0.133,
	228.171, 228.172	

For the majors in Information Systems or Information Technology (At least 30 credits from)

157.151 Living and Working with Technology
R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100
158.100 Introductory Concepts for Information Technology
158 120 Fundamental Information Technologies 15 credits

Schedule B: Specialisations

Majors

Computer Science (120 credits)

60 credits from

ou creats from	
158.256 Web Application Design	15 credits
P 158.120 or 159.171 R 158.258	
159.201 Algorithms and Data Structures	15 credits
P 159.102 R 159.271	
159.202 Declarative Programming	15 credits
P 159.102 R 159.272	
159.234 Object-Oriented Programming	15 credits
P 159.102 R 159.272	
159.235 Graphical Programming	15 credits
P 159.102	
159.236 Embedded Programming	15 credits
P 159.102 R 159.233, 159.270	
159.251 Software Engineering Design and Construction	15 credits
P 159.234 or 159.272 R 159.351	
1 0 0	15 credits
P 159.102 or 159.172. R 159.201	

150 070 December 15 December 15 months	
159.272 Programming Paradigms	
from 100 level for Bachelor of Science, R 159,202, 159,234	
45 credits from	
159.302 Artificial Intelligence	
159.336 Mobile Application Development	
1 100.201 0. 100.200	
159.339 Internet Programming	
159.341 Programming Languages, Algorithms and Concurrency	
P 159.201 or 159.202 R 159.331	
159.342 Operating Systems and Networks	
P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.334, 159.335, 159.354, 159.355	
159.352 Advanced Web Development	
P (159.100 or 159.101 or 159.171) and (158.256 or 158.258) R 159.339	
159.355 Concurrent Systems	
P 159.272 R 159.335, 159.341, 159.342	
159.360 Programming for Computer Graphics	;
P (159.270, 159.271 or 159.272) and (160.101, 160.102, 160.103 or 160.105)	
R 159.235	
161.312 Statistical Machine Learning	;
P (161.111 or 161.122) and (159.101 or 159.171) R 161.326, 161.324	
Compulsory capstone course (Between 15 and 30 credits from)	
159.333 Programming Project	;
P Two (2) of 158.222, 159.201, 159.202, 159.234, 159.236	
159.356 Software Engineering Capstone Project	;
P 159.251 and 159.352	
247.310 ICT Industry Engagement Project	;
P Three (3) courses all with a B grade minimum 158.212, 158.222, 158.258,	
159.201, 159.234, 159.235	
Data Science (135 credits)	

Compulsory courses (120 credits from)

158.222	Data Wrangling and Machine Learning	15 credits
	P (159.102 or 159.172) and (161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 or	161.130)
158.333	Applied Machine Learning and Big Data Processing	15 credits
	P 158.222	
158.337	Database Development	15 credits
	P One of 158.212, 158.225, 158.235, 158.244, 158.256, 158.258, 15	9.201,
	159.234 or 159.271 R 157.331, 158.247	
159.201	Algorithms and Data Structures	15 credits
	P 159.102 R 159.271	
159.302	Artificial Intelligence	15 credits
	P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.372	
161.250	Data Analysis for Biologists	15 credits
	P One of 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.122 R 161.220	
161.251	Regression Modelling	15 credits
	P One of (161.101, 161.120, 161.130, 161.140, 161.111 or 161.122)	R 161.221
161.324	Data Mining	15 credits
	P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.223, 161.312	and
	161.777	

Compulsory canstone course (Retween 15 and 30 credits from)

compaisory capstone course (Between 15 and 50 creates from)	
159.333 Programming Project	15 credits
P Two (2) of 158.222, 159.201, 159.202, 159.234, 159.236	
247.310 ICT Industry Engagement Project	30 credits
P Three (3) courses all with a B grade minimum 158.212, 158.222,	158.258,
150 201 150 224 150 225	

Information Systems (120 credits)	
60 credits from	
152.233 Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship and Innovation	15 credits
157.216 Management, Analytics and Decision Making	15 credits
157.240 Social Media Networks for Business	15 credits
157.241 Technology Trends for Organisations	15 credits
P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 or 158.1xx or 159.1xx R 157.242	
158.225 Systems Analysis and Modelling	15 credits
P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 or 158.1xx or 159.1xx R 158.254	
158.235 Networks, Security and Privacy	15 credits
P 158.1xx or 159.1xx or 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107	
60 credits from	
152.336 Leadership Practice	15 credits
R 152.328, 152.329	
157.340 Organisational Knowledge Management	15 credits

P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx or 158.2xx or 159.2xx

157.350 Technology Governance and Risk Management	15 credite	158.258 Web Development	15 cradit
R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341	13 GIGUILS	P 158.1xx or 159.1xx	10 GIGUIL
157.394 Managing Technology Projects and Programmes	15 credits	45 credits from	
P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx or 158.2xx or 159.2xx		159.201 Algorithms and Data Structures	15 credit
158.337 Database Development	15 credits	P 159.102 R 159.271	
P One of 158.212, 158.225, 158.235, 158.244, 158.256, 158.258, 1	59.201,	159.202 Declarative Programming	15 credits
159.234 or 159.271 R 157.331, 158.247		P 159.102 R 159.272	
158.359 User Experience Design	15 credits	159.234 Object-Oriented Programming	15 credit
P 159.101 or 159.171 R 158.360		P 159.102 R 159.272	1E aradit
Information Technology (120 credits)		159.236 Embedded Programming	15 credit
200-level courses (60 credits from)		159.251 Software Engineering Design and Construction	15 credit
Between 45 and 60 credits from		P 159.234 or 159.272 R 159.351	10 GIGGIE
158.212 Application Software Development	15 credits	159.271 Computational Thinking for Problem Solving	15 credit
P 158.1xx or 159.1xx		P 159.102 or 159.172. R 159.201	
158.225 Systems Analysis and Modelling	15 credits	159.272 Programming Paradigms	15 credit
P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 or 158.1xx or 159.1xx R 158.254		P 159.102 or 159.172 At least 45 credits from 100 level. At least 90	credits
158.235 Networks, Security and Privacy	15 credits	from 100 level for Bachelor of Science. R 159.202, 159.234	
P 158.1xx or 159.1xx or 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107		300-level courses (60 credits from)	
158.244 System Management and Testing	15 credits	30 credits from	45
P 1 of 157150, 158100, 158120, 159101, 159102, 159103, 159171		158.326 Software Architecture	15 credit
158.247 Database Design	15 credits	P 158.212 or 159.234 or 159.270	1E aradi+
P 158.120, 159.171 R 158.337 158.256 Web Application Design	15 gradite	158.333 Applied Machine Learning and Big Data Processing	15 creat
P 158.120 or 159.171 R 158.258	15 Cieuits	158.335 The Internet of Things and Cloud Computing	15 cradit
158.258 Web Development	15 credits	P 158.235 and (158.212, 158.256 or 158.258)	io orduit
P 158.1xx or 159.1xx	S Ground	158.337 Database Development	15 credit
No more than 15 credits from		P One of 158.212, 158.225, 158.235, 158.244, 158.256, 158.258, 158	
157.216 Management, Analytics and Decision Making	15 credits	159.234 or 159.271 R 157.331, 158.247	
157.240 Social Media Networks for Business	15 credits	158.359 User Experience Design	15 credit
157.241 Technology Trends for Organisations	15 credits	P 159.101 or 159.171 R 158.360	
P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 or 158.1xx or 159.1xx R 157.242		30 credits from	
300-level courses (45 credits from)		159.302 Artificial Intelligence	15 credit
Between 30 and 45 credits from	45 10	P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.372	4E II
158.326 Software Architecture P 158.212 or 159.234 or 159.270	15 credits	159.336 Mobile Application Development	15 credit
158.335 The Internet of Things and Cloud Computing	15 gradite	159.339 Internet Programming	15 gradit
P 158.235 and (158.212, 158.256 or 158.258)	13 Cieuits	P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.352	13 CIEUIL
158.337 Database Development	15 credits	159.341 Programming Languages, Algorithms and Concurrency	15 credit
P One of 158.212, 158.225, 158.235, 158.244, 158.256, 158.258, 1		P 159 201 or 159 202 B 159 331	
159.234 or 159.271 R 157.331, 158.247		159.342 Operating Systems and Networks	15 credit
158.359 User Experience Design	15 credits	P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.334, 159.335, 159.354, 159.355	
P 159.101 or 159.171 R 158.360		159.352 Advanced Web Development	15 credit
159.352 Advanced Web Development		P (159.100 or 159.101 or 159.171) and (158.256 or 158.258) R 159.33	
P (159.100 or 159.101 or 159.171) and (158.256 or 158.258) R 159	.339	159.355 Concurrent Systems.	15 credit
No more than 15 credits from	15	P 159.272 R 159.335, 159.341, 159.342	15
157.340 Organisational Knowledge Management	15 credits	159.360 Programming for Computer Graphics	
157.350 Technology Governance and Risk Management	15 crodite	R 159.235	100.103)
R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341	13 Grounts	Compulsory capstone course (Between 15 and 30 credits from)	
157.394 Managing Technology Projects and Programmes	15 credits	159.333 Programming Project	15 credit
P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx or 158.2xx or 159.2xx		P Two (2) of 158.222, 159.201, 159.202, 159.234, 159.236	
Compulsory capstone course (Between 15 and 30 credits from)		159.356 Software Engineering Capstone Project	15 credit
158.383 Information Technology Project		P 159.251 and 159.352	
P [159.101 or 159.171] and three (3) of [158.212, 158.225, 158.235	5, 158.258,	247.310 ICT Industry Engagement Project	
158.247, 158.244] R 158.329		P Three (3) courses all with a B grade minimum 158.212, 158.222, 15	58.258,
247.310 ICT Industry Engagement Project		159.201, 159.234, 159.235	
P Three (3) courses all with a B grade minimum 158.212, 158.222,	, 158.258,	Minara	
159.201, 159.234, 159.235		Minors	
Software Engineering (165 credits)		Business (60 credits)	
200-level courses (90 credits from)		Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
45 credits from		125.230 Business Finance	15 credit
158.212 Application Software Development	15 credits	P 115.114	. o oroun
P 158.1xx or 159.1xx		152.233 Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship and Innovation	15 credit
158.222 Data Wrangling and Machine Learning		R 152.230	
P (159.102 or 159.172) and (161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 o		152.336 Leadership Practice	15 credit
158.225 Systems Analysis and Modelling	15 credits	R 152.328, 152.329	
P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 or 158.1xx or 159.1xx R 158.254		152.350 Strategic Management and Governance	15 credit
158.235 Networks, Security and Privacy	15 credits	P Any 200 level Management course R 152.341, 152.365	
P 158.1xx or 159.1xx or 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107	15 ":	Computer Caiones (CO dita)	
	15 credits	Computer Science (60 credits)	
158.244 System Management and Testing		20 1:4- 6	
158.244 System Management and Testing	, 159172	30 credits from 159 201 Algorithms and Data Structures	15 crodit
158.244 System Management and Testing	, 159172	159.201 Algorithms and Data Structures	15 credit
158.244 System Management and Testing	, 159172 15 credits		

159.234	Object-Oriented Programming	15 credits
159.235	Graphical Programming	15 credits
159.236	P 159.102 Embedded Programming	15 credits
	P 159.102 R 159.233, 159.270 Software Engineering Design and Construction	
	P 159.234 or 159.272 R 159.351	
159.271	Computational Thinking for Problem Solving P 159.102 or 159.172. R 159.201	15 credits
159.272	Programming Paradigms	15 credits
	P 159.102 or 159.172 At least 45 credits from 100 level. At least	90 credits
	from 100 level for Bachelor of Science. R 159.202, 159.234	
30 cred	lits from	
159.302	Artificial Intelligence	15 credits
150 220	P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.372 Mobile Application Development	1E orodito
109.550	P 159.234 or 159.235	13 creuits
159.339	Internet Programming	15 credits
	P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.352	
159.341	Programming Languages, Algorithms and ConcurrencyP 159.201 or 159.202 R 159.331	15 credits
159.342	Operating Systems and Networks	15 credits
159.352	Advanced Web Development	
	P (159.100 or 159.101 or 159.171) and (158.256 or 158.258) R 159	
159.355	Concurrent Systems	15 credits
150 260	P 159.272 R 159.335, 159.341, 159.342 Programming for Computer Graphics	15 orodite
100.000	P (159.270, 159.271 or 159.272) and (160.101, 160.102, 160.103 or R 159.235	
	cience (60 credits)	
	ulsory courses (45 credits from)	
	Data Wrangling and Machine Learning	or 161.130)
158.333	Applied Machine Learning and Big Data Processing P 158.222	15 credits
161.324	Data Mining	
	P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.223, 161.31 161.777	12 and
15 cred	lits from	
161.250	Data Analysis for Biologists	
161 251	Regression Modelling	
101.201	P One of (161.101, 161.120, 161.130, 161.140, 161.111 or 161.12	2) R 161.221
	Programming (60 credits)	
	ulsory courses (45 credits from) Graphical Programming	15 orodita
109.235	urapinicai riograffiffilig	15 creats

159.261 Games Programming	15 credits
P 159.102	
159.361 Advanced Games Programming	15 credits
15 credits from	
159.302 Artificial Intelligence	15 credits
P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.372	
159.336 Mobile Application Development	15 credits
P 159.234 or 159.235	
Information Systems (60 credits)	
30 credits from	
157.216 Management, Analytics and Decision Making	15 credits
157.240 Social Media Networks for Business	15 credits
157.241 Technology Trends for Organisations	15 credits
30 credits from	
157.340 Organisational Knowledge Management	15 credits
P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx or 158.2xx or 159.2xx	
157.350 Technology Governance and Risk Management	15 credits
R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341	
157.394 Managing Technology Projects and Programmes	15 credits
P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx or 158.2xx or 159.2xx	
Information Technology (60 credits)	
30 credits from	
158.212 Application Software Development	15 credits
P 158.1xx or 159.1xx	45 10
158.225 Systems Analysis and Modelling	15 credits
158.235 Networks, Security and Privacy	15 credits
P 158.1xx or 159.1xx or 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107	To dicuito
158.244 System Management and Testing	15 credits
P 1 of 157150, 158100, 158120, 159101, 159102, 159103, 159171,	159172
158.247 Database Design	15 credits
P 158.120, 159.171 R 158.337	45 11
158.256 Web Application Design	15 credits
158.258 Web Development	15 credits
P 158.1xx or 159.1xx	10 GIGUITS
30 credits from	
158.326 Software Architecture	15 credits
P 158.212 or 159.234 or 159.270	
158.335 The Internet of Things and Cloud Computing	15 credits
P 158.235 and (158.212, 158.256 or 158.258) 158.337 Database Development	15 crodita
P One of 158.212, 158.225, 158.235, 158.244, 158.256, 158.258, 1	
159.234 or 159.271 R 157.331. 158.247	,
158.359 User Experience Design	15 credits
P 159.101 or 159.171 R 158.360	

The Degree of Bachelor of Māori Visual Arts BMVA

Qualification Regulations

P 159.102

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

Admission to Part I of the Bachelor of Maori Visual Arts will conform
to the normal requirements and procedures of the University and will be
based partly on the assessment of a portfolio of work submitted by the
candidate.

Qualification Requirements

- 2. The Bachelor of Maori Visual Arts degree consists of four parts, each containing 120 credits.
- The degree of Bachelor of Maori Visual Arts may be awarded with or without Honours. A candidate who has fulfilled the requirements

- prescribed in the Regulations and whose work has been of a sufficiently high standard may be recommended by the Academic Board for admission to the degree with First or Second Class Honours. Candidates awarded Second Class Honours shall be listed in Division I or Division
- The following Schedule sets out parts, course numbers and credit values applying to courses offered for the degree of Bachelor of Maori Visual

Schedule for the Bachelor of Māori Visual Arts

Part One (At least 120 credits from)

Compulsory courses (90 credits from)

150.106 Nga Hanga Whakairo: Traditional Māori Visual Art 150.107 Mata Puare: Studio IA. 150.108 Mata Puare: Studio IB.	30 credits
Plus either 300.110 Te Reo Whakahoahoa: Socialising in Te Reo	15 credits

Or 300.111 Te Reo Kōnakinaki: Developing Te Reo	15 credits
Elective courses: Any one of the following courses or anothe approved by the Head of School	er course
146.101 Understanding Cultural Difference	15 credits
150.114 He Tirohanga Taketake: Māori Perspectives	15 credits
154.101 Introduction to Media Studies	15 credits
Part Two (At least 120 credits from)	
Compulsory courses (90 credits from)	
150.206 Ngā Momo Whakairo: Contemporary Māori Visual Art P 150.106	15 credits
150.207 Mata Oho: Studio IIA P 150.107	30 credits
150.208 Mata Oho: Studio IIB	45 credits
Plus either	
300.111 Te Reo Kōnakinaki: Developing Te Reo	15 credits
Or	
300.210 Te Reo Kōrerorero: Discussing in Te Reo P 300.111	15 credits
Elective courses: Any one of the following courses or another course a Head of School	approved by the
139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Mo	

	Visual Ethnography	
150.213	Tikanga-ā-lwi: Tribal Development	
150.216	He Huarahi Rangahau: Māori and Research	
	P Three courses at 100-level including one course from Māori Stud	
150.303	Mana Wahine: Māori Women	.15 credits
Part Th	ree (At least 120 credits from)	
	sory courses (105 credits from)	
150.201	Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand S	ociety
	R 269.274	.15 credits
150.307	Mata: Studio IIIA	.30 credits
	P 150.207	
150.308	Mata: Studio IIIB	.60 credits
	P 150.208	
Plus		
300.210	Te Reo Kōrerorero: Discussing in Te Reo	.15 credits
Note, if	300.210 has already been passed, a course approved by the Head o	f School
Part Fou	r (120 credits from)	
	sory courses (120 credits from)	
150.407	Matatau: Studio IVA	.60 credits
	P 150.307	
150.408	Matatau: Studio IVB	.60 credits
	P 150.308	

The Degree of Bachelor of Natural Sciences BNatSc

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Natural Sciences requires that the candidate will have:
 - (a) met the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have achieved at least 16 credits in each of two of NCEA Level 3 Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics; or
 - (c) have achieved a minimum B grade at A level in two of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics in the University of Cambridge International Examinations; or
 - (d) have achieved at least 29 points including five points in each of two of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics in the International Baccalaureate; or
 - (e) passed with a minimum C grade two of 162.103 Introductory Biology, or 123.103 Introductory Chemistry, or 124.100 Introductory Physics: or
 - (f) have achieved to an equivalent level as in Regulations 1(b) to (e) in an alternative examination; or
 - (g) have achieved 16 credits at Merit or Excellence in each of five subjects in NCEA Level 3; or
 - (h) have achieved a B grade average across previous University study.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Natural Sciences shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) completion of Parts One, Two, and Three;
 - (b) not more than 165 credits at 100 level;
 - (c) at least 75 credits at 300 level. and including:
 - (d) the courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (e) at least 75 credits from Schedule B to the Bachelor of Science;
 - (f) up to 75 credits from any subject area offered by the University;

(g) attending field trips, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Degree of Bachelor of Natural Sciences is awarded without specialisations.

Student Progression

 Candidates must complete the requirements of Part One prior to progressing to Part Two.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 6. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification, and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Diploma in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Natural Sciences

Part One (120 credits from)

Compulsory courses (60 credits from)

123.101	Chemistry and Living Systems	.15 credits
	R 123.171	
124.111	Physics for Life Sciences	.15 credits
	R 124.101, 124.171	
246.101	Science and Sustainability	.15 credits
246.102	Core Skills for Natural Scientists	.15 credits
	R 119.155 or 247.155	

15 credits from

120.101	Plant Biology	.15	credits
162.101	Cell Biology	.15	credits
199.101	Biology of Animals	.15	credits

15 credits from

P 160.103 or 160.131 or 160.132 R 160.101, 160.102, 228.171

160.132 Concepts in Mathematics	15 credits
R 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.111, 160.112, 160.131, 228.171, 2	228.172.
160.132 may not be taken after 160.133 has been passed.	
160.133 Processes in Mathematics	15 credits
P 160.132, or 160.111, or 228.171, or 160.101, or 160.102, or 160.10)3, or
A- or better in 160.131 R 160.112, 228.172, both of 160.101, 160.10	2. And,
160.133 may not be taken at the same time as any of 160.101, 160.	102 or
160.111.	

30 credits from any approved courses from any subject area in the University

Part Two (120 credits from)

Compulsory courses (45 c	realts from	J
--------------------------	-------------	---

246.201 Systems and Models in the Natural Sciences	30 credits
246.202 Bacteriophage Discovery and Genomics	15 credits
P One of 162.101, 199.101, 199.103 or 120.101	
15 credits from	
115.113 Economics for Business	15 credits
R 115.106	
134.218 Environmental Philosophy	15 credits
R 134.318	
145.111 Society, Environment and Place	15 credits

152.230 Entrepreneurship	15 credits
152.252 Project Management	15 credits
159.101 Technical Programming 1	15 credits
175.102 Psychology as a Natural Science	15 credits
200.161 Introduction to Politics	15 credits
219.101 Media Skills	15 credits
30 credits at any level from Schedule B to the Degree of Bachelor	of Science
30 credits from any approved courses from any subject area in the	University

Part Three (120 credits from)

, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
134.308 Philosophy of Science	15 credits
R 134.208	
246.301 Special Topic in Natural Sciences	15 credits
P 246.201	
246.302 Research Themes in Natural Sciences	30 credits
P 246.201	
45 credits from Schedule B to the Degree of Bachelor of Science, with at least	ast
15 credits at 300 level	
15 credits from any approved courses from any subject area in the Universit	V
	1

The Degree of Bachelor of Nursing

BN

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Nursing requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified;
 - (b) have achieved 14 credits or more at NCEA Level 3 or higher in at least one of the following subjects: biology, chemistry, or physics;
 - (c) hold a current First Aid Certificate from an approved provider;
 - (d) meet Health Clearance and Police Vetting requirements as specified by the Academic Board or their delegate;
 - (e) meet the requirements for registration as a nurse in New Zealand as set down by the Nursing Council of New Zealand in terms of good character and fitness to be a nurse;
 - (f) have achieved an IELTS of 6.5 with no band less than 6.5 within the preceding three months, if English is not the applicant's first language and the language of instruction in previous schooling is not English; and
 - (g) be selected into the programme on the basis of a selection process which include a written application, and may include an interview and practical exercises as determined by the Academic Board or their delegate.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Nursing shall follow a partsbased programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part One, Part Two, and Part Three, as defined by the Schedule to the Qualification;

and including

- (b) the compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
- (c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, workshops, tutorials, laboratories, and clinical experiences as required.

- 3. The Degree of Bachelor of Nursing is awarded without specialisation. **Academic Requirements**
- 4. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Nursing shall complete to the satisfaction of Academic Board a minimum of 1100 hours of approved clinical practice and associated reports in accordance with the following courses:

168.162: Nursing Fundamentals

168.165: Health Assessment and Clinical Decision-making I

- 168.262: Nursing People with Long-Term Conditions
- 168.263: Mental Health and Addictions Nursing I
- 168.264: Primary Health Care and Health Promotion
- 168.362: Nursing People with Acute Conditions
- 168.363: Mental Health and Addictions Nursing II
- 168.364: Pre-graduate Nursing Practice.

Passes in these courses will be awarded on the basis of practical work completed in accordance with the guidelines and standards governing the practical work requirements.

Student Progression

- Candidates may progress from Part One to Part Two, and from Part Two to Part Three, by passing all courses in the previous part.
- The Academic Board may, under such conditions as it may determine and taking into account the recommendations of the examiners, admit any candidate to a supplementary examination where available in a course in which the candidate failed to gain a pass.
- Candidates who fail to complete all the courses related to any Part in accordance with Regulation 5 shall re-enrol in the remaining unpassed course(s) at the next available offering of the course(s).
- Candidates must maintain their eligibility for registration with the Nursing Council of New Zealand in terms of good character and fitness to be a nurse, throughout the duration of their enrolment in the programme.

Completion Requirements

- A candidate's programme of study may not exceed five years, unless a specified time of suspension or extension has been approved by the Academic Board and the Nursing Council of New Zealand. Permission must be sought in advance of any suspension or extension by applying in writing to the Bachelor of Nursing Programme Director. Suspensions or extensions granted will appear on the academic transcript.
- 10. Candidates may be permitted to graduate when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 11. For candidates enrolled in the Degree of Bachelor of Nursing, the following will lead to exclusion from the qualification:
 - (a) failure to obtain a pass in any of the Bachelor of Nursing courses for which they have been enrolled for two occasions;
 - (b) failure to pass courses totalling at least 75 academic credits or failure to pass at least 60% of an approved part-time programme of study in any academic year; or
 - (c) failure to complete the Degree within five years from the date of first

Candidates excluded under (a), (b), or (c) above will only be re-admitted to the Bachelor of Nursing with the approval of the Academic Board.

Transitional Provisions

12. All candidates commencing study towards the Degree of Bachelor of Nursing on or after 1 January 2017 must satisfy the requirements specified in these regulations and as outlined in the Schedule for the Qualification.

- 13. All candidates who commenced study towards the Degree of Bachelor of Nursing prior to 1 January 2017 may complete under the Bachelor of Nursing regulations in the 2016 Massey University Calendar until 31 December 2021.
- 14. In all instances, candidates must complete the qualification within the timeframes for completion as specified in the Completion Requirements.
- 15. Candidates who were awarded Restricted passes prior to the commencement of the 2017 academic year may not credit restricted passes in 214.101, 214.102, or any courses with a 168 prefix, to the degree.
- 16. These transition arrangements expire on 31 December 2021.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Nursing

Part One (120 credits from)	
150.112 Hauora Tangata: Foundations of Māori Health	15 credits
168.161 Research and Scholarly Writing in Nursing	15 credits
R 168.125	
168.162 Nursing Fundamentals	15 credits
R 168.121	
168.163 Health across the Lifespan I	15 credits
168.164 Health Across the Lifespan II	15 credits
168.165 Health Assessment and Clinical Decision-making I	15 credits
C 214.101 R 168.123	
214.101 Human Bioscience: Normal Body Function	15 credits
R 194.101, 117.155	
214.102 Applied Sciences for Health Professionals	15 credits
Part Two (120 credits from)	
168.261 Nursing Research and Evidence-based Practice	15 credits

168 262	Nursing People with Long Term Conditions	15 credits
100.202	C 214.201, 168.265	10 Ground
168.263	Mental Health and Addictions Nursing I	15 credits
	C 214.201	
168.264	Primary Health Care and Health Promotion	15 credits
100.005	C 214.201	45 15
168.265	Health Assessment and Clinical Decision-making II	15 credits
168.266	Professional Nursing Practice	15 credits
214.201	Human Bioscience: Impaired Body Function	15 credits
	P (214.101 and 214.102) OR (162.101; and 194.101 or 117.155 or 2	14.101)
214.202	Pharmacology	15 credits
	P 214.101 and 214.102	
Part Thr	ree (120 credits from)	
168.361	Preparing for Professional Practice	15 credits
	C 168.362, 168.363 R 168.312	
168.362	Nursing People with Acute Conditions	30 credits
	C 168.361	
168.363	Mental Health and Addictions Nursing II	15 credits
	C 168.361	
168.364	Pre-graduate Nursing Practice	30 credits
	C 168.366	
168.365	Leadership and Management in Nursing	15 credits
	C 168.364	
168.366	Contexts of Nursing Practice	15 credits
	C 168.364	

The Degree of Bachelor of Resource and Environmental Planning BRP

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Resource and Environmental Planning requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Resource and Environmental Planning shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 480 credits, comprising:
 - (a) completion of 120 credits in each of Parts I, II, III, and IV. and including:
 - (b) the compulsory courses from Schedule A for the Qualification;
 - (c) at least one minor;
 - (d) a minimum of 15 credits from Schedule C of the Degree;
 - (e) elective courses to a maximum of 15 credits from courses offered for other Bachelor degrees;
 - (f) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- Courses with significant overlap of content will not be approved for inclusion in the Degree; course 132.221 Planning Studies cannot be credited to the Degree of Bachelor of Resource and Environmental Planning.

Specialisations

- 4. Candidates shall complete a minor by passing at least 120 credits in a minor including 90 credits above 100 level of which at least 45 credits must be above 200 level. The requirements for each minor are set out in Schedule B for the Qualification.
- Minors are available in: Agriculture, Ecology, Economics, Geography, Management, Māori Studies, Property Management, Soil/Earth Science.

Student Progression

 Candidates shall not enrol in Part II unless they have passed all of their Part I requirements (120 credits) within two years of their enrolment into the Degree of Bachelor of Resource and Environmental Planning.

- Candidates must complete the Schedule A requirements for Part II prior to progressing to Part III, and for Part III prior to progressing to Part IV.
- 8. The Degree of Bachelor of Resource and Environmental Planning may be awarded with or without a class of Honours.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, and Undergraduate Certificates, and Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 10. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification, and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded an alternative qualification should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 11. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**
- 12. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who have completed at least 15 credits towards the Bachelor of Resource and Environmental Planning prior to 1 January 2017 may be permitted to substitute a course or courses already completed for one or more of the following courses: 115.113, 115.114, 115.115, 115.211. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2021.
- 13. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who have completed at least 15 credits towards a Bachelor of Resource and Environmental Management, Management minor prior to 1 January 2018 may be permitted to substitute a course or courses already completed towards the minor for a course or courses at the same level included in the Schedule for the minor. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2022.
- 14. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Resource and Environmental Management prior to 1 January 2020 will be permitted to substitute course(s) already completed for the a course or courses included in Schedule C. Such candidates who have already completed a course or courses towards the Agriculture, Geography, Ecology or Soil/Earth Science minor will be permitted to substitute the course(s) for a course or courses at the same level included in the Schedule for the minor. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2025.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Resource and Environmental Planning Schedule A: Compulsory Planning courses

Part Or		
	Introduction to Professional Planning	
	Introduction to Planning Analytics Oranga Taiao, Oranga Tangata: Planning and the Environment	
	Planning for Sustainable Development	
102.112	Training for oustainable bevelopment	10 GIGUILS
Part Tv	/0	
132.212	Professional Practice I	15 credits
	P 132.111, 132.112	
	Policy Analysis and Evaluation	
	Planning Hazard-Resilient Communities	
145.202	Working With Geographic Data	15 credits
150 201	R 132.106 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand	Cocioty
130.201	R 269.274	
	11 200.27	To ordano
Part Th	ree	
132.304	Tūhono Taiao: Foundation of Māori Planning	15 credits
	P 150.201	
	Natural Resource Policy and Planning	
	Planning Theory	
	Environmental and Planning Law	
	Advanced Planning Techniques	
132.314	Transport and Urban Planning	15 crears
Part Fo	ıır	
	Planning Project	30 credits
	Professional Practice II	
	Urban Planning and Design	
132.415	Environmental Planning	15 credits
132.419	Professional Practice Studio	15 credits
chedul	e B: Minors	
A:	(420 and 14a)	
Agricu	lture (120 credits)	
N		
INO DEV	/ enrolments	
	v enrolments on from	
Selecti	on from Animals and Agriculture	15 credits
Selecti	on from	15 credits
Selecti 117.152	on from Animals and Agriculture	
Selecti 117.152 119.120	on from Animals and Agriculture	15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.180	Animals and Agriculture	15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.180	Animals and Agriculture	15 credits
Selection 117.152 119.120 119.180 119.258	on from Animals and Agriculture R 117.151, 199.101 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture R 283.101, 284.101 Introduction to Agribusiness Agricultural Systems P 119.281	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
Selection 117.152 119.120 119.180 119.258	on from Animals and Agriculture R 117.151, 199.101 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture R 283.101, 284.101 Introduction to Agribusiness Agricultural Systems P 119.281 Principles of Soil Science	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.180 119.258 189.151	Animals and Agriculture R 117.151, 199.101 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture R 283.101, 284.101 Introduction to Agribusiness Agricultural Systems P 119.281 Principles of Soil Science P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.180 119.258 189.151	Animals and Agriculture R 117.151, 199.101 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture R 283.101, 284.101 Introduction to Agribusiness Agricultural Systems P 119.281 Principles of Soil Science P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104 Plants in Agriculture	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.180 119.258 189.151 283.101	Animals and Agriculture R 117.151, 199.101 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture R 283.101, 284.101 Introduction to Agribusiness	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.180 119.258 189.151 283.101	Animals and Agriculture R 117.151, 199.101 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture R 283.101, 284.101 Introduction to Agribusiness Agricultural Systems P 119.281 Principles of Soil Science P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104 Plants in Agriculture	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.180 119.258 189.151 283.101 283.201	Animals and Agriculture R 117.151, 199.101 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture R 283.101, 284.101 Introduction to Agribusiness Agricultural Systems P 119.281 Principles of Soil Science P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104 Plants in Agriculture R 171.102 Pasture and Crop Agronomy	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.180 119.258 189.151 283.101 283.201	Animals and Agriculture R 117.151, 199.101 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture R 283.101, 284.101 Introduction to Agribusiness Agricultural Systems P 119.281 Principles of Soil Science P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104 Plants in Agriculture R 171.102 Pasture and Crop Agronomy P 283.101 or 120.101 or 119.120 R 171.202	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.180 119.258 189.151 283.101 283.201 283.301	Animals and Agriculture	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.120 119.258 189.151 283.101 283.201 283.305	Animals and Agriculture R 117.151, 199.101 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture R 283.101, 284.101 Introduction to Agribusiness Agricultural Systems P 119.281 Principles of Soil Science P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104 Plants in Agriculture R 171.102 Pasture and Crop Agronomy P 283.101 or 120.101 or 119.120 R 171.202 Pasture Production and Practice P 171.202 or 283.201 R 171.301 Arable Production P One of 171.202, 283.201, 120.101,171.102, 283.101 or 119.120	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.120 119.258 189.151 283.101 283.201 283.305	Animals and Agriculture R 117.151, 199.101 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture R 283.101, 284.101 Introduction to Agribusiness Agricultural Systems P 119.281 Principles of Soil Science P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104 Plants in Agriculture R 171.102 Pasture and Crop Agronomy P 283.101 or 120.101 or 119.120 R 171.202 Pasture Production and Practice P 171.202 or 283.201 R 171.301 Arable Production P One of 171.202, 283.201, 120.101,171.102, 283.101 or 119.120 Trees on Farms	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.120 119.258 189.151 283.101 283.201 283.305 283.321	Animals and Agriculture	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.120 119.258 189.151 283.101 283.201 283.305 283.321	Animals and Agriculture R 117.151, 199.101 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture R 283.101, 284.101 Introduction to Agribusiness Agricultural Systems P 119.281 Principles of Soil Science P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104 Plants in Agriculture R 171.102 Pasture and Crop Agronomy P 283.101 or 120.101 or 119.120 R 171.202 Pasture Production and Practice P 171.202 or 283.201 R 171.301 Arable Production P One of 171.202, 283.201, 120.101,171.102, 283.101 or 119.120 Trees on Farms R 171.304 Landscape Revegetation	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.120 119.258 189.151 283.101 283.201 283.305 283.321 283.322	Animals and Agriculture	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.120 119.258 189.151 283.101 283.201 283.305 283.321 283.322 No mo	Animals and Agriculture R 117.151, 199.101 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture R 283.101, 284.101 Introduction to Agribusiness. Agricultural Systems P 119.281 Principles of Soil Science P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104 Plants in Agriculture R 171.102 Pasture and Crop Agronomy P 283.101 or 120.101 or 119.120 R 171.202 Pasture Production and Practice P 171.202 or 283.201 R 171.301 Arable Production P One of 171.202, 283.201, 120.101,171.102, 283.101 or 119.120 Trees on Farms R 171.304 Landscape Revegetation R 171.364	15 credits15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.120 119.258 189.151 283.101 283.201 283.305 283.321 283.322 No mo	Animals and Agriculture	15 credits15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.120 119.258 189.151 283.101 283.201 283.305 283.321 283.322 No mo 117.153	Animals and Agriculture R 117.151, 199.101 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture R 283.101, 284.101 Introduction to Agribusiness Agricultural Systems P 119.281 Principles of Soil Science P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104 Plants in Agriculture R 171.102 Pasture and Crop Agronomy P 283.101 or 120.101 or 119.120 R 171.202 Pasture Production and Practice P 171.202 or 283.201 R 171.301 Arable Production P One of 171.202, 283.201, 120.101,171.102, 283.101 or 119.120 Trees on Farms R 171.304 Landscape Revegetation	15 credits15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.120 119.258 189.151 283.101 283.201 283.305 283.321 283.322 No mo 117.153	Animals and Agriculture	15 credits15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.120 119.258 189.151 283.101 283.301 283.305 283.321 283.322 No mo 117.153	Animals and Agriculture R 117.151, 199.101 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture R 283.101, 284.101 Introduction to Agribusiness Agricultural Systems P 119.281 Principles of Soil Science P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104 Plants in Agriculture R 171.102 Pasture and Crop Agronomy P 283.101 or 120.101 or 119.120 R 171.202 Pasture Production and Practice P 171.202 or 283.201 R 171.301 Arable Production P one of 171.202, 283.201, 120.101,171.102, 283.101 or 119.120 Trees on Farms R 171.304 Landscape Revegetation R 171.364 re than 15 credits from Introduction to Animal Production in New Zealand R 117.152, 117.155, 199.101 Introduction to Animal Science R 117.152, 117.153	15 credits15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.120 119.258 189.151 283.101 283.201 283.305 283.321 283.322 No mo 117.155 Ecolog	Animals and Agriculture R 117.151, 199.101 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture R 283.101, 284.101 Introduction to Agribusiness Agricultural Systems P 119.281 Principles of Soil Science P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104 Plants in Agriculture R 171.102 Pasture and Crop Agronomy P 283.101 or 120.101 or 119.120 R 171.202 Pasture Production and Practice P 171.202 or 283.201 R 171.301 Arable Production P One of 171.202, 283.201, 120.101,171.102, 283.101 or 119.120 Trees on Farms R 171.304 Landscape Revegetation	15 credits15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.120 119.120 119.258 189.151 283.101 283.301 283.305 283.321 283.322 No mo 117.153 117.155 Ecolog Selection	Animals and Agriculture R 117.151, 199.101 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture R 283.101, 284.101 Introduction to Agribusiness Agricultural Systems P 119.281 Principles of Soil Science P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104 Plants in Agriculture R 171.102 Pasture and Crop Agronomy P 283.101 or 120.101 or 119.120 R 171.202 Pasture Production and Practice P 171.202 or 283.201 R 171.301 Arable Production P one of 171.202, 283.201, 120.101,171.102, 283.101 or 119.120 Trees on Farms R 171.304 Landscape Revegetation R 171.364 re than 15 credits from Introduction to Animal Production in New Zealand R 117.152, 117.155, 199.101 Introduction to Animal Science R 117.152, 117.153 y (120 credits) on From	15 credits15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.120 119.120 119.258 189.151 283.201 283.301 283.305 283.321 283.322 No mo 117.153 117.155 Ecolog Selecti 120.101	Animals and Agriculture R 117.151, 199.101 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture R 283.101, 284.101 Introduction to Agribusiness Agricultural Systems P 119.281 Principles of Soil Science P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104 Plants in Agriculture R 171.102 Pasture and Crop Agronomy P 283.101 or 120.101 or 119.120 R 171.202 Pasture Production and Practice P 171.202 or 283.201 R 171.301 Arable Production P one of 171.202, 283.201, 120.101,171.102, 283.101 or 119.120 Trees on Farms R 171.304 Landscape Revegetation R 171.364 re than 15 credits from Introduction to Animal Production in New Zealand R 117.152, 117.155, 199.101 Introduction to Animal Science R 117.152, 117.153 y (120 credits) on From Plant Biology	15 credits15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.120 119.120 119.258 189.151 283.201 283.301 283.305 283.321 283.322 No mo 117.153 117.155 Ecolog Selecti 120.101	Animals and Agriculture. R 117.151, 199.101 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture. R 283.101, 284.101 Introduction to Agribusiness. Agricultural Systems. P 119.281 Principles of Soil Science. P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104 Plants in Agriculture. R 171.102 Pasture and Crop Agronomy. P 283.101 or 120.101 or 119.120 R 171.202 Pasture Production and Practice. P 171.202 or 283.201 R 171.301 Arable Production. P One of 171.202, 283.201, 120.101,171.102, 283.101 or 119.120 Trees on Farms. R 171.304 Landscape Revegetation. R 171.364 re than 15 credits from Introduction to Animal Production in New Zealand. R 117.152, 117.155, 199.101 Introduction to Animal Science. R 117.152, 117.153 y (120 credits) on From Plant Biology Plant Evolution and Speciation	15 credits15 credits
Selecti 117.152 119.120 119.120 119.120 119.258 189.151 283.201 283.301 283.305 283.321 283.322 No mo 117.153 117.155 Ecolog Selecti 120.101 120.303	Animals and Agriculture R 117.151, 199.101 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture R 283.101, 284.101 Introduction to Agribusiness Agricultural Systems P 119.281 Principles of Soil Science P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104 Plants in Agriculture R 171.102 Pasture and Crop Agronomy P 283.101 or 120.101 or 119.120 R 171.202 Pasture Production and Practice P 171.202 or 283.201 R 171.301 Arable Production P one of 171.202, 283.201, 120.101,171.102, 283.101 or 119.120 Trees on Farms R 171.304 Landscape Revegetation R 171.364 re than 15 credits from Introduction to Animal Production in New Zealand R 117.152, 117.155, 199.101 Introduction to Animal Science R 117.152, 117.153 y (120 credits) on From Plant Biology	15 credits15 credits

	Applied and Environmental Microbiology		
188.363	Applied Environmental Management P 188.263	15	credits
196.205	Ecology and Conservation		
196.313	P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or Freshwater Ecology		
	P One of 196.203, 196.205, 121.213 or 145.222 Conservation Science	15	credits
	P 196.205 New Zealand Plant Ecology	15	cradite
	P 120.218 and 196.205		
	Community and Ecosystem EcologyP Two 199.2xx/196.2xx courses	15	credits
	Animals and the Environment	15	credits
199.206	The Fauna of New Zealand	15	credits
199.312	Behavioural Ecology		
	P (199.203 or 199.204 or 161.250) and (196.207 or 196.217 or any 196.2xx or 199.2xx course) R 196.307	othe	r
	Animal BiodiversityP 196.207 or 196.217	15	credit
Francm	ics (120 credits)		
Selectio	n from		
	Economics for Business	15	credits
	Finance Fundamentals	15	credits
115.115	Management in Context	15	credits
178.200	Macroeconomics	15	credits
178.201	Microeconomics	15	credits
178.240	Managerial Economics	15	credits
	P 115.113 or 115.106 or 178.101 Land Economics	15	credits
	P Any 178.1xx course or 115.113 or 115.106		
	Macroeconomic Policy and Applications		
	Microeconomic Theory and ApplicationsP 178.201		
	Environmental Economics		
Geograi	phy (120 credits)		
Selectio	n From	4.5	r.
	Society, Environment and Place		
	R 132.106	1 -	
	Geographies of Inequality		
	R 145.313	15	aradi+
	Social Change and Environment		
145.301	Research Practice in Human Geography	15	credits
	Field Work: Alpine Physical GeographyP 145.222	15	credits
	Applied Field Geomorphology	15	credits
	Geographies of Globalisation	15	credits
145.318	Geopolitics	15	credits
	Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change P 145.223 or 145.224		
	Catchment DynamicsP 145.222	15	credits
	Our Dynamic Earth	15	credits
	R 233.101 and 145.121		
Manage Selectio	ement (120 credits)		
	Finance Fundamentals	15	credits
	R 115 105		

115.115 Management in Context	.15 credits
152.203 Business and Society	.15 credits
152.232 Small Business Management	1E orodita
152.250 Managing Organisations	
R 152.200	15
152.252 Project Management	
152.261 International Business	
152.304 Managing Services	
152.325 Designing and Developing Organisations	
152.333 New Venture Project	.15 credits
152.336 Leadership Practice	15 credits
R 152.328, 152.329	10 0104110
152.350 Strategic Management and Governance P Any 200 level Management course R 152.341, 152.365	.15 credits
Māori Studies (120 credits)	
Selection from	
150.114 He Tirohanga Taketake: Māori Perspectives	.15 credits
150.202 Mauri ora: Māori Wellbeing and Vitality	
P 15 credits from 150.1xx	
150.204 Mana Māori: Māori and Politics	15 credits
P Any 100-level BA course	o oroutto
r Ally 100-level ba course 150.213 Tikanga-ā-lwi: Tribal Development	15 cradite
P 150.114 or 146.101; nil for GDip Maori Devpt; nil for GradDipArts	
150.216 He Huarahi Rangahau: Māori and Research	
P Three courses at 100-level including one course from Māori Studi	
150.301 Te Mana Te Kawanatanga: Māori Policy and the State	15 credits
P 150.201; nil for GradDipArts	
150.302 Whānau ora: Principles of Flourishing Whānau	.15 credits
P 15 credits from 150.2xx (and 45 credits at 200 level)	
150.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women	.15 credits
300.110 Te Reo Whakahoahoa: Socialising in Te Reo	
Property Management (120 credits) Selection from	
115.113 Economics for Business	15 credits
R 115.106	. 10 GIGUILS
115.100 115.114 Finance Fundamentals R 115.105	.15 credits
	1E 0=0d:±-
115.115 Management in Context	. 15 creats
R 115.108	45 "
127.241 Property Market Principles	
127.242 Introduction to Property Valuation	.15 credits
R 127.255 127.341 Property Management and Development	.15 credits
P 127.241	
127.342 Applied Property Finance and Investment	
127.341 or 127.343 or 127.378	-
127.343 Applied Property Valuation	.15 credits
P 127.242	o oroutto
155.201 Law of Property	15 cradite
P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202 R 155.216, 155.700	. 10 oroulta
	15 cradita
178.242 Land Economics	. 10 creats
P Any 178.1xx course or 115.113 or 115.106	45
218.172 Construction Technology: Residential	. 15 credits
R 138.254, 138.282, 138.281, 217.172	
218.273 Building Technology: Commercial Property	
138.383, 218.271 218.274 Building Services	
138.382	
Soil/Earth Science (120 credits)	
No new enrolments Selection from	
121.103 New Zealand Environments	15 cradite
145.121 Introduction to Physical Geography	
145.222 Rivers and Slopes	
•	. 15 CIEUILS
P 145.121	

	145.223	Climate Change and Natural Hazards	.15 c	redit
	145 220	P 145.121 or 233.101	15 .	radi+
	145.230	Coastal Environments P 145 121	. 15 0	reuns
	1/15 202	Field Work: Alpine Physical Geography	15.0	radita
	145.505	P 145.222	. 15 6	reuna
	1/15/20//	Applied Field Geomorphology	15.0	rodita
	145.504	P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230	. 15 6	reuna
	145 320	Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change	15 c	redit
	140.020	P 145.223 or 145.224	. 10 0	rount
	145 327	Catchment Dynamics	15 c	redits
	0.027	P 145.222		
	189.151	Principles of Soil Science	.15 c	redit
		P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104		
	189.251	Soil Fertility and Fertilisers	.15 c	redits
		P 189.151 or 189.142		
	189.252	Land, Soil and Water	.15 c	redits
		P 1 of 189.151, 189.142, 233.101		
	189.362	Soil Fertility and the Environment	.15 c	redita
		P 189.251 or 189.252		
	189.363	Soil Resources and Sustainable Land Use	.15 c	redits
		P 1 of 189.251, 189.252, 233.210, 233.310		
		Ecology, Evolution and Behaviour		
		Introductory Earth Science		
	233.105	Our Dynamic Earth	.15 c	redit
	000 044	R 233.101 and 145.121	4.5	124
	233.211	Earth Materials	. 150	reait
	222 212	P 189.151 and (233.105 or (233.101 and 145.121)) Earth Surface Processes	15 .	radi+
	233.212	P 233.105 or (233.101 and 145.121)	. 10 0	reuns
	222 212	Earth Science Fieldwork	15.0	radit
	200.210	P 233.211, 233.212	. 10 0	IGUIL
	233 214	GIS and Spatial Statistics	15 c	redits
	200.2	P 161.111 or 161.122 R 233.251, 233.301		
	233.301	Advanced Remote Sensing.	.15 c	redit
		P 233.251		
	233.302	Earth Science Field Work III	.15 c	redit
		P 233.202 and 233.350		
	233.350	How the Earth Works	.15 c	redits
		P 233.250		
S		e C: Elective Planning courses		
		Society, Environment and Place		
		He Tirohanga Taketake: Māori Perspectives		
		The Sociological Imagination		
		Principles of Economic Policy		
		Introduction to Politics		
		Media Skills		
		Tūrangawaewae: Identity & Belonging in Aotearoa NZ		
	230.111	Tū Kupu: Writing and Inquiry	.150	redits
	200 442	R 230.100, 119.155, 119.177, 237.130, 247.155, 250.100, 247.177	1 -	
	Z3U.112	Tū Arohae: Critical Thinking	. 15 0	redits
	200 110	Te Reo Whakahoahoa: Socialising in Te Reo	15 ~	rodi+
		Te Reo Kōnakinaki: Developing Te Reo		
	JUU.III	ie neu konakinaki. Develupiny le Neu	. 100	reuil:

The Degree of Bachelor of Retail and Business Management BRBM

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Retail and Business Management requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Retail and Business Management shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) not more than 150 credits at 100 level;
 - (b) at least 75 credits at 300 level; and including:
 - (c) at least 300 credits selected from the schedule to the degree;
 - (d) the core courses listed in Schedule A to the Qualification;
 - (e) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required
- Candidates who, in the opinion of the Academic Board, have passed with sufficient merit subjects for a Retail qualification registered on the New Zealand Qualifications Framework at Level 5 or higher, may be crosscredited with specified or unspecified courses not exceeding a total of 120 credits.

Specialisations

- 4. Candidates may complete a minor by passing at least 60 credits in a specialisation, including at least 45 credits above 100 level, of which at least 15 credits must be at 300 level. The requirements for each minor are set out in Schedule B to the Qualification.
- Approved minors are: Business Information Systems and Electronic Commerce, Design, Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Management and Entrepreneurship, Marketing and Retail Banking.
- Minors may be included from any undergraduate degree within the University for which recognised minors are specified.
 - (a) Where the minor is from another undergraduate degree the regulations of that programme for the minor will apply.
 - (b) No course may be credited to more than one specialisation.

Academic Requirements

- Candidates are required to complete 315 hours of practical work in internship placements, in accordance with the requirements of courses:
 - (a) 290.100 Retail Practice Internship (45 hours; 6 days);
 - (b) 290.201 Retail Knowledge (90 hours; 12 days);
 - (c) 290.301 Retail Experience (180 hours; 24 days).
- Candidates will be responsible for securing their own placements with suitable retail organisations, which must be approved by the Internship Coordinator. All work undertaken must be completed in accordance with the required standards issued.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 10. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Diploma in Business should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 11. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**
- 12. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who have completed at least 15 credits towards a Bachelor of Retail and Business Management, Management and Entrepreneurship major prior to 1 January 2018 may be permitted to substitute a course or

courses already completed towards the major for a course or courses at the same level included in the Schedule for the major. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2022.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Retail and Business Management

Schedule	e A: Compulsory core courses (300 credits from)	
114.240	Organisational Behaviour	15 credits
115.109	Introduction to Business Analytics	15 credits
115.112	Accounting for Business	15 credits
	R 115.102	
115.113	Economics for Business	15 credits
	R 115.106	
115.115	Management in Context	15 credits
	R 115.108	
115.116	Introduction to Marketing	15 credits
	R 115.104	
155.110	Retail Law	15 credits
	R 115.103, 115.211	
156.231	Strategic Marketing Management	15 credits
	P 115.116 or 156.200	
156.232	Consumer Behaviour	15 credits
	P 115.116 or 156.200	
156.339	Omni-Channel Retail Marketing	15 credits
	P 156.231 or 290.2xx	
240.260	Logistics and Supply Chain Fundamentals	15 credits
	R 115.260	
290.100	Retail Practice Internship	15 credits
	C 290.102 R 290.101	
	Contemporary Retail Management	
290.201	Retail Knowledge Internship	
	P At least 15 credits at 200-level from the 290 course prefix series	
	Design Thinking for Business Operations	
	Buying and Category Management	
	Managing the Customer Experience	
290.301	Retail Experience Internship	
	P At least 30 credits at 200-level from the 290 course prefix series	
	Strategic Transformation in Retailing	15 credits
	TO THE (CO. 11: 0.)	

Schedule B: Minors (60 credits from)

Business Information Systems and Electronic Commerce (60 credits)

Compulsory course	
157.350 Technology Governance and Risk Management	credits

 157.240 Social Media Networks for Business
 15 credits

 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisations
 15 credits

 P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 or 158.1xx or 159.1xx R 157.242

Design (60 credits)

Compulsory courses

Logistics and Supply Chain Management (60 credits)

P 75 credits at 100 level R 197.205

Compulsory courses

 240.263 Logistics Operations
 15 credit

 R 240.261
 240.364 Purchasing and Supply Management
 15 credit

 P 240.260 or 240.261 or 240.263 R 240.360, 240.361
 15 credit

240.365 Demand Chain Management	15 credits
240.366 Global Logistics P 240.263 R 240.261	15 credits
Management and Entrepreneurship (60 credits)	
Selection from	
114.241 Principles of Human Resources Management	15 credits
114.254 Employment Relations	15 credits
152.230 Entrepreneurship	15 credits
152.232 Small Business Management	15 credits
152.250 Managing Organisations R 152.200	15 credits
152.252 Project Management	15 credits
152.331 Scaling and Growth	15 credits
152.336 Leadership Practice R 152.328, 152.329	15 credits
Marketing (60 credits)	
Selection from	
156.233 Marketing Research	15 credits
156.235 Social Media and Digital Marketing	15 credits
P 115.116 or 115.104 or 156.200 or 75 credits for non-Business	

156.237 Marketing Communication and Advertising	15 credits
156.238 Marketing New Products P 115 116 or 115 104 or 156 200	15 credits
156.334 Marketing Consultancy Project	15 credits
156.338 International Marketing	
156.340 Customer Intelligence P 156.233	
156.341 Branding	
Retail Banking (60 credits)	
Compulsory courses (45 credits from)	
125.220 Financial Institutions and Markets	15 credits
125.364 Bank Financial Management	15 credits
P 115.114 or 115.105; and 125.220 R 125.360, 125.361, 125	
125.365 Retail Banking P 125.220	
Compulsory course selection (15 credits from)	
115.114 Finance Fundamentals	15 credits
125.211 The Financial Planning Process	15 credits

The Degree of Bachelor of Science BSc

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Science requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) not more than 165 credits at 100 level;
 - (b) at least 75 credits at 300 level; and including:
 - (c) core courses as defined by Schedule A to the Degree;
 - (d) at least 240 credits from the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (e) completion of at least one major;
 - (f) attending block courses, Contact Workshops, field trips, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.
- 3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, and at the discretion of Academic Board, students exiting the Bachelor of Engineering with Honours, Bachelor of Food Technology with Honours, Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science, and Bachelor of Veterinary Science may have a personal programme variation approved in excess of stated limits, to meet the requirements of the BSc through substitution of courses from the schedules to those degrees.

Specialisations

- Candidates must complete a major by passing 120 credits in a major, including 60 credits at 200-level and 60 credits at 300-level. The requirements for each major are specified in Schedule B to the Degree.
- Candidates may complete a double major by meeting the requirements of both majors as specified in Schedule B to the Degree. No course may be credited to two majors.
- Approved majors available are: Chemistry, Computer Science,
 Data Science*, Earth Science, Ecology, Ecology and Sustainability,
 Environmental Science, Exercise and Sport Science, Human Nutrition,
 Integrative Biology, International Agriculture, Marine Biology,
 Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular and Cellular Biology, Molecular
 Genetics and Biochemistry, Physics, Physiology, Plant Science*,

Psychology, Statistics, and Zoology.

*No new enrolments

- Notwithstanding Regulation 6, the following majors are available in accordance with Transitional Provisions outlined in Regulation 17: Agricultural Science, Animal Science, Biochemistry, Biological Sciences, Genetics, Geography, Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Marine Ecology, and Nanoscience.
- Candidates may include up to two minors in the Degree of Bachelor of Science.
 - (a) A minor must include 60 credits, including 30 credits at 200-level and 30 credits at 300-level.
 - (b) The requirements for each minor are set out in Schedule B to the Degree.
 - (c) A candidate may not complete a major and a minor of the same name.
 - (d) Minors may be included from any undergraduate degree within the University for which recognised minors are specified.
 - (e) Where the minor is from another undergraduate degree the regulations of that programme for the minor will apply.
 - (f) No course may be credited to both a major and a minor, or to more than one minor.
- Minors available are: Chemistry, Computer Science, Data Science*, Earth Science, Ecology, Ecology and Sustainability, Environmental Science, Exercise and Sport Science, Human Nutrition, Integrative Biology, International Agriculture, Marine Biology, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular and Cellular Biology, Molecular Genetics and Biochemistry, Physics, Physiology, Plant Science*, Psychology, Statistics, and Zoology.
 * No new enrolments
- 10. Notwithstanding Regulation 9, the following minors are available in accordance with Transitional Provisions outlined in Regulation 17: Animal Science, Biochemistry, Biological Sciences, Biostatistics, Equine, Genetics, Geography, Horticulture, Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Marine Ecology, Nanoscience, and Plant Biology.

Student Progression

11. Candidates must pass at least 90 credits from Schedule A, including any compulsory courses, in their first 120 credits of study towards the Bachelor of Science, unless otherwise approved by Academic Board or their delegate.

Completion Requirements

- 12. The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 13. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification, and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation

may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Certificate in Science and Technology or Diploma in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

14. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

- 15. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Bachelor of Science prior to 1 January 2020 may, subject to approval, substitute a course or courses already taken towards the qualification for a course or courses at the same level included in the Schedule of the degree.
- 16. Candidates who have passed 90 credits or more towards the Bachelor of Science and who have passed at least 15 credits towards any majors and/or minors listed in Regulations 6 and 9 prior to 1 January 2020 will be permitted to complete the majors and/or minors already commenced by completing the requirements as specified in Schedule C of the relevant major or minor.
- 17. Candidates who have passed at least 15 credits towards any majors and/or minors listed in Regulations 7 and 10 prior to 1 January 2020 will be permitted to complete the majors and/or minors by completing the requirements specified in Schedule C of the Bachelor of Science degree.
- 18. Candidates completing majors under the provisions of regulations 16 and 17 will be permitted to complete a double-major, if they have passed at least 15 credits towards both majors prior to 1 January 2020, by including at least 195 credits above 100-level, of which at least 105 credits must be at 300-level, from the combined set of majoring requirements for the two majors.
- 19. Candidates enrolled in another qualification who have passed at least 15 credits towards a minor listed in Regulation 9 prior to 1 January 2020 will be permitted to complete the requirements for the minor as specified in Schedule C for the minor.
- 20. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Science

Schedule A: Core Courses (At least 90 credits from)

Compulsory courses (At least 45 credits from)

15 credits from

247.111 Science and Sustainability for Agriculture and Horticulture15 credits
R 247.177, 141.111, 141.112, 228.111, 228.112, 247.155, 119.155, 246.102,
247.112, 247.113, 247.114
247.112 Science and Sustainability for ICT
R 247.177, 141.111, 141.112, 228.111, 228.112, 247.155, 119.155, 246.102,
247.111, 247.113, 247.114
247.113 Science and Sustainability for Science
R 247.177, 141.111, 141.112, 228.111, 228.112, 247.155, 119.155, 246.102,
247.111, 247.112, 247.114

15 credits from

101.111 Applied Statistics	13 CIEUILS
R 115.101, 161.101, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140	
161.122 Statistics	15 credits
R 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.130, 161.140	

At least 15 credits from

124.103 Biophysical Principles...

R 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.104, 160.105, 160.111, 160.112, 160.	.132,
160.133, 124.100, 124.104, 124.105, 124.111	
160.101 Calculus	credits
R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172	
160.102 Algebra	credits
R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172	
160.104 Introductory Mathematics for Science	credits
R 124.103, 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.105, 160.111, 160.112, 160.	.131,
160.132, 160.133, 228.171, 228.172	
160.105 Methods of Mathematics	credits
R 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.111, 160.112, 160.131, 160.132, 160.	.133,

Remaining credits from

228.171, 228.172

117.155 Introduction to Animal Science	o creaits
R 117.152, 117.153	
119.120 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture15	5 credits
R 283.101, 284.101	

120.101 Plant Biology	
122.102 Biochemistry	15 credits
P 123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103 (A) R 122.222, 227.111, 227.106	
123.103 Chemistry for Modern Sciences	
R 119.153, 119.158. 123.103 may not be taken after 123.101, 123.	102,
123.104, 123.105, 123.171 or 123.172 have been passed.	
123.104 Chemistry for Biological Systems	15 credits
R 123.101, 123.171	
123.105 Chemistry and the Physical World	15 credits
R 123.102, 123.172	
124.100 Introductory Physics	15 credits
R 119.153, 124.103. 124.100 may not be taken after any of 124.107	1, 124.102,
124.111, 124.171, 124.172, 124.104, 124.105 has been passed.	
124.104 Physics 1A: Mechanics and Thermodynamics	15 credits
R 124.101, 124.111, 124.171	
124.105 Physics 1B: Electricity, Waves and Modern Physics	15 credits
R 124.102, 124.172	
158.120 Fundamental Information Technologies	15 credits
159.100 Introduction to Programming	
159.101 Technical Programming 1	
159.102 Technical Programming 2	
P 159.101 or 159.100 (B+) R 159.172	
159.171 Computational Thinking and Programming 1	.15 credits
159.172 Computational Thinking and Programming 2	.15 credits
P 159.171 R 159.102	
162.101 Cell Biology	15 credits
162.103 Introductory Biology	
R 162.103 may not be taken after 162.101 has been passed.	
175.101 Psychology as a Social Science	15 credits
175.102 Psychology as a Natural Science	
189.151 Principles of Soil Science	
P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104	
194.101 Introductory Physiology	15 credits
196.101 Ecology, Evolution and Behaviour	
199.103 Animals and the Environment	
R 199.101	To Grounts
214.101 Human Bioscience: Normal Body Function	15 credits
R 194.101, 117.155	To Grounts
214.131 Introduction to Food and Nutrition	15 credits
R 141.101, 151.232, 151.344	To Grounts
233.105 Our Dynamic Earth	15 credite
R 233.101 and 145.121	10 GIGUILS
234.121 Functional Anatomy.	15 cradite
R 214.170	10 GIGUILS
11 4 1 7 . 1 / U	

Schedule B: Specialisations

Majors

15 credits

Chemistry (120 credits)

200-level courses (60 credits from)

Zuu-iev	el courses (ou credits from)	
123.201	Chemical Energetics	15 credits
	P One of (123.102, 123.105, 124.104 or 123.172) and one of (160.1)	01,
	160.102, 160.105, 160.132 or 160.133)	
123.206	Environmental and Analytical Chemistry	15 credits
	P One of 123.101, 123.102, 123.104, 123.105, 123.171 or 123.172 l	R 123.204
	and 123.208	
123.207	Molecular Chemistry	15 credits
	P One of (123.101 or 123.104 or 123.171) AND one of (123.102 or 1	23.105 or
	123.172) R 123.202, 123.203	
123.208	Chemical Analysis	15 credits
	P One of 123.101 or 123.102 or 123.104 or 123.105 or 123.171 or 1	23.172 R
	123.204, 123.206	
123.210	Organic Chemistry Perspectives	15 credits
	P One of 123.101, 123.104 or 123.171 R 123.202	

P (123.101, 123.104 or 123.171) and (123.102, 123.105 or 123.172)

123.271 Molecules to Materials.

300-level courses (60 credits from)	
123.306 Molecular Structure and Dynamics	15 credits
P 123.201 or 123.271	
123.307 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	.15 credits
P 123.207 and 123.208 R 123.313	
123.308 Advanced Organic Chemistry	15 credits
P (123.207 and 123.208) or (123.206 and 123.210) R 123.311	
123.309 Modern Methods for Chemical Analysis	.15 credits
P 123.208 or 123.271 or 45 credits at 200-level or above from the formula of the company of the	ollowing

prefixes: 119, 121, 122, 124, 151, 162, 196, 203

.15 credits

123.331 Advanced Physical and Computational Chemistry	15 credits	159.201 Algorithms and Data Structures	15 cred
P 123.201 123.333 Advanced Topics in Chemistry	15 orodita	P 159.102 R 159.271 159.202 Declarative Programming	15 orad
P Two of 123.201, 123.206, 123.210, 123.271 R 123.332	15 credits	P 159.102 R 159.272	15 Cleu
123.334 Research in Chemical Science	15 credits	159.234 Object-Oriented Programming	15 cred
P Two of 123.201, 123.206, 123.210, 123.271 R 123.332	10 diodito	P 159.102 R 159.272	10 0100
Schedule C: Chemistry Major available under Transitional Pr	ovisions	159.236 Embedded Programming	15 cred
(165 credits from)		P 159.102 R 159.233, 159.270	
Compulsory courses (30 credits from)		159.251 Software Engineering Design and Construction	15 cred
123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems	15 credits	P 159.234 or 159.272 R 159.351	
R 123.171		159.271 Computational Thinking for Problem Solving	15 cred
123.102 Chemistry and the Material World	15 credits	P 159.102 or 159.172. R 159.201	
R 123.172		159.272 Programming Paradigms	15 crec
Compulsory course selections (135 credits from)		P 159.102 or 159.172 At least 45 credits from 100 level. At least	90 credits
15 credits from		from 100 level for Bachelor of Science. R 159.202, 159.234	
160.101 Calculus	15 credits	300-level courses (60 credits from)	
R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172		159.336 Mobile Application Development	15 cred
160.103 Introductory University Mathematics		P 159.234 or 159.235	
R A student who has passed 160.131, 160.132, 160.133, 160.10		159.339 Internet Programming	15 cred
160.112, 228.171 or 228.172 may not be also credited with a pas		P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.352	
that is obtained in either the same or a subsequent examination		159.341 Programming Languages, Algorithms and Concurrency	15 cre
160.111 Mathematics 1A	15 credits	P 159.201 or 159.202 R 159.331	
P 160.103 or 160.131 or 160.132 R 160.101, 160.102, 228.171		159.342 Operating Systems and Networks	15 cred
160.132 Concepts in Mathematics		P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.334, 159.335, 159.354, 159.355	45
R 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.111, 160.112, 160.131, 228.17	1, 228.172.	159.352 Advanced Web Development	
160.132 may not be taken after 160.133 has been passed.	45	P (159.100 or 159.101 or 159.171) and (158.256 or 158.258) R 159	
160.133 Processes in Mathematics		159.355 Concurrent Systems	15 cre
P 160.132, or 160.111, or 228.171, or 160.101, or 160.102, or 160.	· ·	P 159.272 R 159.335, 159.341, 159.342	4 🗁
A- or better in 160.131 R 160.112, 228.172, both of 160.101, 160		159.360 Programming for Computer Graphics	
160.133 may not be taken at the same time as any of 160.101, 1	6U.1UZ 0f	P (159.270, 159.271 or 159.272) and (160.101, 160.102, 160.103 or 159.272)	or Ibu.Iu
160.111.		R 159.235	15
60 credits from	1E aradita	161.312 Statistical Machine Learning	
23.201 Chemical Energetics		P (161.111 or 161.122) and (159.101 or 159.171) R 161.326, 161.3	
P One of (123.102, 123.105, 124.104 or 123.172) and one of (160	1.101,	Schedule C: Computer Science Major available under Transiti	ionai
160.102, 160.105, 160.132 or 160.133)	1E aradita	Provisions (150 credits from)	
23.202 Organic and Biological Chemistry	15 creatts	Compulsory courses (30 credits from)	
P 123.101 or 123.171	15	Option A (At least 30 credits from)	15
I23.203 Inorganic Chemistry and Modelling P 123.102 or 123.172	15 credits	159.101 Technical Programming 1	
123.204 Chemical and Biochemical Analysis	1E aradita		15 CIEC
P 123.101 or 123.102 or 123.171 or 123.172	15 credits	P 159.101 or 159.100 (B+) R 159.172 159.103 Introduction to Games Programming and Simulation	15 oro
123.206 Environmental and Analytical Chemistry	15 crodite	P 159.101	13 616
P One of 123.101, 123.102, 123.104, 123.105, 123.171 or 123.17		Option B	
and 123.208	2 11 125.204	159.171 Computational Thinking and Programming 1	15 cre
123.210 Organic Chemistry Perspectives	15 cradits	159.172 Computational Thinking and Programming 2	
P One of 123.101, 123.104 or 123.171 R 123.202	13 Gleuits	P 159.171 R 159.102	13 616
23.271 Molecules to Materials	15 credits	200-level courses (60 credits from)	
P (123.101, 123.104 or 123.171) and (123.102, 123.105 or 123.17		159.201 Algorithms and Data Structures	15 cre
60 credits from	-1	P 159.102 R 159.271	10 010
Selection A (At least 45 credits from)		159.202 Declarative Programming	15 cre
23.310 Advanced Concepts in Organic Chemistry	15 credits	P 159.102 R 159.272	10 010
P 123.202 or 123.210 R 123.312	10 diodito	159.233 Computer Architecture	15 cre
23.311 Advanced Physical and Analytical Chemistry	15 credits	P 159.101, 159.102 R 159.253	5 616
P 123.201, 123.204	2 3.33110	159.234 Object-Oriented Programming	15 cre
23.312 Advanced Organic Chemistry	15 credits	P 159.102 R 159.272	. 5 010
P 123.202, 123.204	2.23.00	159.235 Graphical Programming	15 cre
23.313 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	15 credits	P 159.102	5 010
P 123.203, 123.204	2.23.00	159.251 Software Engineering Design and Construction	15 cre
23.331 Advanced Physical and Computational Chemistry	15 credits	P 159.234 or 159.272 R 159.351	
P 123.201		159.253 Computer Systems	15 cre
23.332 Advanced Topics in Chemistry	30 credits	P 159.1x1, 159.1x2 R 159.233	
P Any two of 123.201, 123.202, 123.203, 123.204, 123.206, 123.		159.270 Hardware-Oriented Computing	15 cre
123.271		P 159.100 or 159.101 or 159.172 R 159.236	
Selection B (No more than 15 credits from)		159.271 Computational Thinking for Problem Solving	15 cre
23.315 Chemistry and Nanoscience Research Project	15 credits	P 159.102 or 159.172. R 159.201	
P (236.201, 124.230, 124.226) or (123.201, 123.202, 123.203, 123		159.272 Programming Paradigms	15 cre
236.302	,	P 159.102 or 159.172 At least 45 credits from 100 level. At least	
23.326 Advanced Chemical Biology	15 credits	from 100 level for Bachelor of Science. R 159.202, 159.234	
P 123.202	2 3.3 31.0	300-level courses (60 credits from)	
236.301 Advanced Nanoscience	15 credits	159.302 Artificial Intelligence	15 cre
P 123.201 or 236.201 R 123.325, 280.412		P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.372	10 010
		159.331 Algorithms and Languages	15 cre
Computer Science (120 credits)		P 159.201, 159.202	10 010
200-level courses (60 credits from)		159.333 Programming Project	15 cre
58.256 Web Application Design	15 credits	P Two (2) of 158.222, 159.201, 159.202, 159.234, 159.236	5 010
P 158.120 or 159.171 R 158.258	2 3.34110	159.334 Computer Networks	15 cre
. 100.120 0. 100.77111100.200		P 159 201 or 159 234 B 159 354	10 010

P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.354

159.335 Concurrent Programming and Operating Systems	15 credits	161.250 Data Analysis for Biologists	
P 159.201 R 159.355		P One of 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.122 R 161.220)
59.336 Mobile Application Development	15 credits	15 credits from	
P 159.234 or 159.235		161.323 Multivariate Analysis	15 credit
59.339 Internet Programming	15 credits	P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.762	
P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.352		161.324 Data Mining	15 credit
9.352 Advanced Web Development	15 credits	P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.223, 161.312	
P (159.100 or 159.101 or 159.171) and (158.256 or 158.258) R		161.777	_ unu
9.354 Data Communication Networks		101.777	
	15 credits	Forth Coionea (120 aradita)	
P 159.270 or 159.271 R 159.334, 281.375	45 11	Earth Science (120 credits)	
9.355 Concurrent Systems	15 credits	Compulsory courses	
P 159.272 R 159.335, 159.341, 159.342		233.211 Earth Materials	15 credit
9.356 Software Engineering Capstone Project	15 credits	P 189.151 and (233.105 or (233.101 and 145.121))	
P 159.251 and 159.352		233.212 Earth Surface Processes	15 credit
9.360 Programming for Computer Graphics	15 credits	P 233.105 or (233.101 and 145.121)	
P (159.270, 159.271 or 159.272) and (160.101, 160.102, 160.1	03 or 160.105)	233.213 Earth Science Fieldwork	15 credi
R 159.235		P 233.211, 233.212	
9.372 Intelligent Machines	15 credits	233.214 GIS and Spatial Statistics	15 credi
P 159.271 or 159.272 R 159.302		P 161.111 or 161.122 R 233.251, 233.301	
1 100.271 01 100.272 11 100.002			15 orodit
oto Coiones (120 anadita)		233.311 Earth Environments Through Time	15 crear
ata Science (120 credits)		P 233.211 or 233.212	
o new enrolments		233.312 Natural Hazards	
ompulsory courses		233.313 Earth Systems	15 credit
8.222 Data Wrangling and Machine Learning	15 credits	P (160.101 or 160.102 or 160.105) and (233.211 or 233.212)	
P (159.102 or 159.172) and (161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.1		233.314 Remote Sensing and Earth Observation	15 credi
8.333 Applied Machine Learning and Big Data Processing		P 233.214 R 233.301	
P 158.222	70 0100110	Schedule C: Earth Science Major available under Transitional	Provision
8.337 Database Development	15 orodita	(150 credits from)	. 1071310
		,	
P One of 158.212, 158.225, 158.235, 158.244, 158.256, 158.25	58, 159.201,	Compulsory courses (135 credits from)	45 "
159.234 or 159.271 R 157.331, 158.247		233.101 Introductory Earth Science	
9.201 Algorithms and Data Structures	15 credits	233.202 Earth Science Field Work I	15 credi
P 159.102 R 159.271		P 233.101 or 145.121 R 189.272	
59.302 Artificial Intelligence	15 credits	233.205 Volcanology and Mineralogy	15 credi
P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.372		P 233.101 R 233.305	
S1.250 Data Analysis for Biologists	15 credits	233.250 Understanding New Zealand Geology	15 credi
P One of 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.122 R 16		P 233.101	
61.251 Regression Modelling		233.251 GIS and Remote Sensing	15 crodit
			IJ GEUN
P One of (161.101, 161.120, 161.130, 161.140, 161.111 or 161		P 233.101 or 189.151 or 145.121 or 158.100 R 233.201, 233.204	45 13
61.324 Data Mining		233.301 Advanced Remote Sensing	15 credit
P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.223, 16	1.312 and	P 233.251	
161.777		233.302 Earth Science Field Work III	15 credit
chedule C: Data Science Major available under Transition	al Provisions	P 233.202 and 233.350	
195 credits from)		233.310 Pedology and Quaternary Geology	15 credit
Compulsory courses (150 credits from)		P 233.250 or 189.252 R 233.210	
58.222 Data Wrangling and Machine Learning	15 credits	233.350 How the Earth Works	15 credi
P (159.102 or 159.172) and (161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.1		P 233.250	10 di odi
58.333 Applied Machine Learning and Big Data Processing	15 credits	15 credits from	45
P 158.222		145.121 Introduction to Physical Geography	
8.337 Database Development		189.151 Principles of Soil Science	15 credi
P One of 158.212, 158.225, 158.235, 158.244, 158.256, 158.2	58, 159.201,	P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104	
159.234 or 159.271 R 157.331, 158.247			
59.101 Technical Programming 1	15 credits	Ecology (120 credits)	
59.102 Technical Programming 2		Compulsory courses	
P 159.101 or 159.100 (B+) R 159.172		196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand	15 gradi
	1E aradita		13 61801
9.201 Algorithms and Data Structures	ıə credits	P One of 196.101, 199.103, or 120.101 R 199.206	45
P 159.102 R 159.271		196.203 Ecosystem Health	15 credi
59.302 Artificial Intelligence	15 credits	P 196.101 and (161.111 or 161.122) R 196.317	
P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.372		196.205 Ecology and Conservation	
0.133 Processes in Mathematics	15 credits	P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or	r 121.103)
P 160.132, or 160.111, or 228.171, or 160.101, or 160.102, or	160.103, or	196.207 Biological Evolution	15 credi
A- or better in 160.131 R 160.112, 228.172, both of 160.101,		P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123.103 or 123.104) and (199.101 or 19	
160.133 may not be taken at the same time as any of 160.101		196.217	000,
160.111.	1, 100.102 01	196.313 Freshwater Ecology	1E aradi
	15	D.O 4 100 202 100 205 121 212 - 115 222	13 CIEUI
60.211 Linear Algebra	15 credits	P One of 196.203, 196.205, 121.213 or 145.222	
P 160.102, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172		196.315 Conservation Science	15 credi
61.120 Introductory Statistics	15 credits	P 196.205	
R 115.101, 161.100, 161.101, 161.130, 161.140		196.318 Molecular Ecology	15 credi
ompulsory course selections		P One of 196.207, 196.217, 203.210 or 203.212 R 199.317	
5 credits from		196.319 Plant Biotic Interactions	15 credi
58.100 Introductory Concepts for Information Technology	15 credite	P One of 196.207, 196.217, 120.306, 122.231 or 203.210	10 01001
, ,			ion-
58.120 Fundamental Information Technologies	ezilbaio di	Schedule C: Ecology Major available under Transitional Provis	топѕ
5 credits from		(195 credits from)	
	15 crodite	Compulsory courses (90 credits from)	
	IJ GIEGILS		
61.220 Data Analysis P 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 or 161.130 R 161.250	IJ GIEGILS	120.101 Plant Biology	15 credi
P 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 or 161.130 R 161.250			
61.220 Data Analysis	15 credits	120.101 Plant Biology	

162.101 Cell Biology....

160.105)) or one of 161.101, 161.120 or 161.130 R 161.251

.....15 credits

196.205 Ecology and Conservation 15 credits P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or 121.103) P 0ne of 196.207, 196.217, 203.210 or 203.212 199.101 Biology of Animals 15 credits 199.206 The Fauna of New Zealand 15 credits P Any two of 196.101, 199.101, 199.103, 196.20	
199.101 Biology of Animals 15 credits 196.320 Biodiversity and Biogeography 199.206 The Fauna of New Zealand 15 credits P Any two of 196.101, 199.101, 199.103, 196.20	R 199 317
199.206 The Fauna of New Zealand	
P 199.101 196.329, 199.330	
Compulsory course selections 199.312 Behavioural Ecology	
15 credits from P (199.203 or 199.204 or 161.250) and (196.207	or 196.217 or any other
161.101 Statistics for Business	
R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140	
161.120 Introductory Statistics	
161.130 Introductory Biostatistics	15 credits
R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101	
15 credits from 121.213 Land and Water Science	15 credits
196.207 Biological Evolution	
P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123.103 or 123.104) and (199.101 or 199.103) R 121.214 Landscape and Human Ecology	15 credits
196.217 P 196.101	45 15
196.217 Evolutionary Biology	15 credits
P 162.101 and (123.103 or 123.104) R 196.207 P 121.210 R 121.211 15 credits from 121.313 Applied River Management	15 gradite
162.211 Biology and Genetics of Microorganisms	13 Greurs
P 162.101 or 123.104 188.363 Applied Environmental Management	15 credits
162.214 Biology of Microorganisms	
P 162.101 R 162.211, 280.201 233.214 GIS and Spatial Statistics	15 credits
196.213 Microbial Ecology	
P 162.101 233.314 Remote Sensing and Earth Observation	15 credits
60 credits from P 233.214 R 233.301	
Selection A (At least 30 credits from) 96.313 Freshwater Ecology	able under Transitional
196.313 Freshwater Ecology 15 credits Provisions (195 credits from) P One of 196.203, 196.205, 121.213 or 145.222 Compulsory courses (120 credits from)	
196.315 Conservation Science 15 credits 15 credits 121.103 New Zealand Environments	15 credits
P 196.205 121.212 Field Techniques for Environmental Science	
196.316 New Zealand Plant Ecology	
P 120.218 and 196.205 121.312 Environmental Science Field Work II	15 credits
196.317 Community and Ecosystem Ecology	45 19
P Two 199.2xx/196.2xx courses 145.121 Introduction to Physical Geography	
196.318 Molecular Ecology	15 creans
196.326 Topics in Marine Ecology	15 credits
P Any two 200-level courses from prefixes 194, 196, 199. P 188.263	
199.312 Behavioural Ecology	15 credits
P (199.203 or 199.204 or 161.250) and (196.207 or 196.217 or any other P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.	
196.2xx or 199.2xx course) R 196.307 233.101 Introductory Earth Science	
Selection B 120.303 Plant Evolution and Speciation	
120.303 Plant Evolution and Speciation	15 credits
121.313 Applied River Management	
P 196.205 or 145.222 161.120 Introductory Statistics	
162.304 Applied and Environmental Microbiology	
P One of 162.211, 162.212, 162.214, 196.213, 203.210, 203.300, 203.310, 161.130 Introductory Biostatistics	15 credits
203.340 or 280.201 R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101	
188.363 Applied Environmental Management	15
P 188.263 121.210 Environmental Issues	15 credits
P 161.220 or 161.250 121.211 New Zealand Environmental Issues	15 credits
199.310 Entomology	
P 196.201 or 196.205 or 199.206 or 199.211 or 283.201 or 285.201 15 credits from	
199.317 Animal Biodiversity	15 credits
P 196.207 or 196.217 P 121.210 R 121.211	
283.311 Controlling Weeds	15 credits
P 119.120 or 120.101 or 171.102 or 283.101 R 171.385 P 121.103	E 102 100 100 222 202
283.322 Landscape Revegetation	3, 102, 190, 199, 233, 203,
An approved 300-level course from the 120, 121, 123, 13	8. 145. 162. 196. 199. 233.
Ecology and Sustainability (120 credits) 283, 284 or 285 prefixes (15 credits from)	, ,,,
Compulsory courses (120 credits from)	
121.201 Environmental Science (120 credits) Exercise and Sport Science (120 credits)	
R 121.210, 121.311 200-level courses (60 credits from)	
	15 credits
	1E ava -!:+-
P 121.201 R 121.310 P 122.102 R 122.233	I D DECORITO
P 121.201 R 121.310 P 122.102 R 122.233 161.250 Data Analysis for Biologists 15 credits 122.233 Metabolic Biochemistry	ZID913 C1
P 121.201 R 121.310 P 122.102 R 122.233 161.250 Data Analysis for Biologists	
P 121.201 R 121.310 P 122.102 R 122.233 161.250 Data Analysis for Biologists 15 credits P One of 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.122 R 161.220 P 122.102	
P 121.201 R 121.310 P 122.102 R 122.233 161.250 Data Analysis for Biologists	15 credits

234.242 Motor Learning and Control	. 15 credits	Schedule C: Human Nutrition Major available under Transition Provisions (180 credits from)	ıal
•		,	
300-level courses (60 credits from)	1E 0=0d:±-	Compulsory courses (165 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry	1E a== .!"
151.332 Nutrition for Sport and Performance	. 15 creatts		15 creat
P 151.232 or 234.223	1E aradita	P 123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103 (A) R 122.222, 227.111, 227.106	1E aradi
194.348 Adaptive Human Physiology		122.233 Metabolic Biochemistry	Ib crear
P One of 122.202, 122.233, 194.241, 194.242 or 234.223 R 194.347	, 234.304,	P 122.102	15 1:
234.328	15 1:4	123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems	15 creai
234.324 Applied Sports Science	. 15 credits	R 123.171	4E !'
P 234.222 and 234.223 C 234.360		151.231 Food Chemistry for Nutrition	15 credi
234.360 Sport Psychology	.15 credits	P 123.101 or 123.104	
R 152.318		151.232 Nutrition and Metabolism	15 credi
Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Major available under		P 122.102 and (123.101 or 123.104) R 151.344	
Transitional Provisions (165 credits from)		151.331 Maternal and Child Nutrition	15 credi
Compulsory courses (105 credits from)		P 151.232 R 151.345	
194.101 Introductory Physiology		151.332 Nutrition for Sport and Performance	15 credi
194.241 Physiological Control Systems	.15 credits	P 151.232 or 234.223	
P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.155		151.333 Adult Nutrition and Positive Ageing	15 credi
234.121 Functional Anatomy	.15 credits	P 151.232	
R 214.170		151.334 Nutrition Communication and Promotion	15 credi
234.222 Sport Biomechanics	.15 credits	P 151.232	
P 214.170 or 234.121 R 234.201		162.101 Cell Biology	15 credi
234.223 Exercise Physiology	.15 credits	194.350 Human Lifecycle Physiology	15 credi
P 234.121 or 214.101 or 194.101 R 234.203		P 194.241 or 194.242	
234.323 Exercise Physiology II	.15 credits	15 credits from	
P 234.203 or 234.223 R 234.303		194.241 Physiological Control Systems	15 credi
234.327 Investigating Sports Performance	.15 credits	P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.155	
P Any 30 credits at 200-level from the 234.2xx range of courses C A		194.242 Physiology of Mammalian Organ Systems	15 credi
30 credits at 300-level from the 234.3xx range of courses R 234.33 152.376), 234.316, 234.302		P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.155 or 117.153	
Compulsory course selections		Integrative Biology (120 credits)	
15 credits from		Compulsory courses (120 credits from)	
161.101 Statistics for Business	15 orodita	162.215 Microbial Diversity	15 orodi
	. 10 Cleuits	·	13 Cleui
R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140	45 0	P 162.101 and (123.103 or 123.104) R 162.211, 162.212, 196.213	45 1
161.120 Introductory Statistics	.15 credits	162.320 Advanced Integrative Biology	15 credi
R 115.101, 161.100, 161.101, 161.130, 161.140		P 196.217 and (199.103 or 199.101)	
161.130 Introductory Biostatistics	.15 credits	196.217 Evolutionary Biology	15 credi
R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101		P 162.101 and (123.103 or 123.104) R 196.207	
15 credits from		196.318 Molecular Ecology	15 credi
151.232 Nutrition and Metabolism	.15 credits	P One of 196.207, 196.217, 203.210 or 203.212 R 199.317	
P 122.102 and (123.101 or 123.104) R 151.344		203.212 Principles of Genetics	15 credi
194.242 Physiology of Mammalian Organ Systems	.15 credits	P 162.101 R 203.202	
P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.155 or 117.153		203.343 Genetics of Human Health and Ancestry	15 credi
15 credits from		P One of 122.231, 203.202 or 203.212	
234.322 Sport Biomechanics II	.15 credits	246.202 Bacteriophage Discovery and Genomics	15 credi
P 234.201 or 234.222 R 194.351, 234.301		P One of 162.101, 199.101, 199.103 or 120.101	
234.361 Exercise Psychology	.15 credits	246.303 Systems and Models in the Natural Sciences	15 credi
15 credits from		P 160.1xx or 124.103 R 246.201	
128.300 Ergonomics/Human Factors: Work, Performance, Health and Design	n15 credits		
151.332 Nutrition for Sport and Performance		International Agriculture (120 credits)	
P 151.232 or 234.223	. 10 0104110	Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
194.350 Human Lifecycle Physiology	15 credite	119.202 International Agricultural Production Systems	15 credi
P 194.241 or 194.242	. 10 oroulto	119.203 Agriculture and the Environment.	
1 1J4.Z41 UI 1J4.Z4Z		P 123.103 or 123.104	13 618UI
Human Nutrition (120 credite)			15 orad:
Human Nutrition (120 credits)		119.302 Problem Solving in International Agriculture	15 credi
200-level courses (60 credits from)	1E - P	P 119.202, 119.203	15 "
122.202 The Dynamic Cell	. 15 credits	119.303 Professional Experience in Agriculture	15 credi
P 122.102 R 122.233		P 119.202, 119.203	
122.233 Metabolic Biochemistry	.15 credits	Compulsory course selection	
P 122.102		30 credits from	
151.231 Food Chemistry for Nutrition	.15 credits	117.201 Livestock Production Science	15 credi
P 123.101 or 123.104		P One of 117.152, 117.153, 117.155, 194.101, 199.101, or 199.103	
151.232 Nutrition and Metabolism	.15 credits	189.251 Soil Fertility and Fertilisers	15 credi
P 122.102 and (123.101 or 123.104) R 151.344		P 189.151 or 189.142	
194.241 Physiological Control Systems	.15 credits	283.201 Pasture and Crop Agronomy	15 credi
P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.155		P 283.101 or 120.101 or 119.120 R 171.202	
300-level courses (60 credits from)		284.201 Horticultural Production Systems	15 credi
151.331 Maternal and Child Nutrition	15 credits	P 119.120 or 284.101	
P 151.232 R 151.345	. 10 oroulto	30 credits from	
	1E 0=0d:±-		1E a== .!!
151.332 Nutrition for Sport and Performance	. 15 creats	117.371 Animal Production	Ib credi
P 151.232 or 234.223	4E P:	P One of 117.201, 117.202 or 117.254	45
151.333 Adult Nutrition and Positive Ageing	.15 credits	283.301 Pasture Production and Practice	15 credi
P 151.232		P 171.202 or 283.201 R 171.301	
151.334 Nutrition Communication and Promotion	.15 credits	283.305 Arable Production	15 credi
P 151.232		P One of 171.202, 283.201, 120.101,171.102, 283.101 or 119.120	
		284.301 Horticultural Crop Development & Yield	15 credi
		P 284.201 R 171.327, 171.328	

P 284.201 R 171.327, 171.328

Marine Biology (120 credits)	161.200 Statistical Models
Compulsory courses (120 credits from)	P 160.1xx or 228.171 and one of 115.101, 161.100 - 161.130 R 161.231
161.250 Data Analysis for Biologists	60 credits from
P One of 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.122 R 161.220	124.332 Classical Fields
196.217 Evolutionary Biology	P 160.203 R 124.328, 160.317
P 162.101 and (123.103 or 123.104) R 196.207	160.301 Real and Complex Analysis
196.225 Introductory Marine Biology	P 160.203
P 196.101 and(199.101 or 199.103)	160.302 Modern Algebra
196.226 Field Marine Ecology	160.314 Combinatorics
196.318 Molecular Ecology	P 160.212
P One of 196.207, 196.217, 203.210 or 203.212 R 199.317	160.318 Differential Equations II
196.327 Marine Mammalogy	P 160.203 and 160.204
P (199.101 or 199.103) and (196.225 or 199.212)	160.319 Mathematical Modelling
196.328 Marine Environments in the Anthropocene	P 160.204 and one of (160.203, 160.211 or 160.212) and one of (159.101 or
P 196.225 and 196.101 R 196.326	159.171)
196.329 Marine Ecology15 credits	160.320 Mathematics in Education
P 196.225, 196.226 R 196.350	P 160.2xx
Mothematics (120 availte)	160.380 Project
Mathematics (120 credits) 200-level courses (60 credits from)	Microbiology (120 credits)
160.203 Multivariable Calculus	Compulsory courses
P One of 160.101, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172	162.211 Biology and Genetics of Microorganisms
160.204 Differential Equations I	P 162.101 or 123.104
P 160.101 or 160.112 or 160.133 or 228.172	162.221 Immunology
160.211 Linear Algebra15 credits	P 122.102 and 162.101 R 162.303, 162.389
P 160.102, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172	162.301 Medical Microbiology
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	P 162.211 and (162.221 or 162.283) R 162.384
P One of (160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.105, 160.111, 160.112, 160.132,	162.304 Applied and Environmental Microbiology
160.133, 228.171 or 228.172) and one of (159.101, 159.171 or 230.112)	P One of 162.211, 162.212, 162.214, 196.213, 203.210, 203.300, 203.310,
300-level courses (60 credits from)	203.340 or 280.201
160.301 Real and Complex Analysis	203.210 Genes, Genomes, and Evolution
160.302 Modern Algebra	203.310 DNA Technology
P 160.211 or 160.212	P One of 122.231, 162.211 or 203.211 R 203.300
160.303 Mathematical Physics	203.311 Genome Analysis
P 160.203 R 124.332	P 203.210 R 203.328
160.318 Differential Equations II	280.201 Industrial Microbiology
P 160.203 and 160.204	P (123.101 or 123.104 or 123.171) and (123.102 or 123.105 or 123.172 or
160.319 Mathematical Modelling	122.102) R 142.201, 141.222, 162.212, 162.214
P 160.204 and one of (160.203, 160.211 or 160.212) and one of (159.101 or	Schedule C: Microbiology Major available under Transitional Provisions
159.171)	(165 credits from)
161.303 Probability and Random Processes	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from)
161.303 Probability and Random Processes	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry
161.303 Probability and Random Processes	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry
161.303 Probability and Random Processes	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry
161.303 Probability and Random Processes	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry
161.303 Probability and Random Processes	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry
161.303 Probability and Random Processes	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry 15 credits P 123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103 (A) R 122.222, 227.111, 227.106 122.231 Genes and Gene Expression 15 credits P 123.101, 162.101 123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems 15 credits R 123.171 162.101 Cell Biology 15 credits
161.303 Probability and Random Processes	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry 15 credits P 123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103 (A) R 122.222, 227.111, 227.106 122.231 Genes and Gene Expression 15 credits P 123.101, 162.101 123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems 15 credits R 123.171 162.101 Cell Biology 15 credits 162.211 Biology and Genetics of Microorganisms 15 credits
161.303 Probability and Random Processes	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry 15 credits P 123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103 (A) R 122.222, 227.111, 227.106 122.231 Genes and Gene Expression 15 credits P 123.101, 162.101 123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems 15 credits R 123.171 162.101 Cell Biology 15 credits 162.211 Biology and Genetics of Microorganisms 15 credits P 162.101 or 123.104
161.303 Probability and Random Processes	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry 15 credits P 123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103 (A) R 122.222, 227.111, 227.106 122.231 Genes and Gene Expression 15 credits P 123.101, 162.101 123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems 15 credits R 123.171 162.201 Biology 15 credits 162.211 Biology and Genetics of Microorganisms 15 credits P 162.101 or 123.104 162.221 Immunology 15 credits
161.303 Probability and Random Processes	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry 15 credits P 123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103 (A) R 122.222, 227.111, 227.106 122.231 Genes and Gene Expression 15 credits P 123.101, 162.101 123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems 15 credits R 123.171 162.101 Cell Biology 15 credits 162.211 Biology and Genetics of Microorganisms 15 credits P 162.101 or 123.104 162.221 Immunology 15 credits P 122.102 and 162.101 R 162.303, 162.389
161.303 Probability and Random Processes	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry 15 credits P 123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103 (A) R 122.222, 227.111, 227.106 122.231 Genes and Gene Expression 15 credits P 123.101, 162.101 123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems 15 credits R 123.171 162.101 Cell Biology 15 credits 162.211 Biology and Genetics of Microorganisms 15 credits P 162.101 or 123.104 162.221 Immunology 15 credits P 122.102 and 162.101 R 162.303, 162.389 203.300 DNA Technology 15 credits
161.303 Probability and Random Processes	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry 15 credits P 123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103 (A) R 122.222, 227.111, 227.106 122.231 Genes and Gene Expression 15 credits P 123.101, 162.101 123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems 15 credits R 123.171 162.201 Cell Biology 15 credits 162.21 Biology and Genetics of Microorganisms 15 credits P 162.101 or 123.104 162.221 Immunology 15 credits P 122.102 and 162.101 R 162.303, 162.389 203.300 DNA Technology 15 credits P 122.231 R 203.340
161.303 Probability and Random Processes	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry 15 credits P 123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103 (A) R 122.222, 227.111, 227.106 122.231 Genes and Gene Expression 15 credits P 123.101, 162.101 123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems 15 credits R 123.171 162.101 Cell Biology 15 credits 162.211 Biology and Genetics of Microorganisms 15 credits P 162.101 or 123.104 162.221 Immunology 15 credits P 122.102 and 162.101 R 162.303, 162.389 203.300 DNA Technology 15 credits P 122.231 R 203.340 280.201 Industrial Microbiology 15 credits
161.303 Probability and Random Processes	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry 15 credits P 123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103 (A) R 122.222, 227.111, 227.106 122.231 Genes and Gene Expression 15 credits P 123.101, 162.101 123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems 15 credits R 123.171 162.201 Cell Biology 15 credits 162.21 Biology and Genetics of Microorganisms 15 credits P 162.101 or 123.104 162.221 Immunology 15 credits P 122.102 and 162.101 R 162.303, 162.389 203.300 DNA Technology 15 credits P 122.231 R 203.340
161.303 Probability and Random Processes 15 credits P (160.101 or 160.102 or 160.105) and (161.122 or 161.220) Schedule C: Mathematics Major available under Transitional Provisions (150 credits from) 30 credits from Option A 160.101 Calculus 15 credits R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172 160.102 Algebra 15 credits R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172 Option B 160.111 Mathematics 1A 15 credits P 160.103 or 160.131 or 160.132 R 160.101, 160.102, 228.171 160.112 Mathematics 1B 15 credits P 160.111 or 228.171 or any one of 160.101, 160.102 R 228.172, 160.133 Option C	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry 15 credits P 123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103 (A) R 122.222, 227.111, 227.106 122.231 Genes and Gene Expression 15 credits P 123.101, 162.101 123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems 15 credits R 123.171 162.101 Cell Biology 15 credits 162.211 Biology and Genetics of Microorganisms 15 credits P 162.101 or 123.104 162.221 Immunology 15 credits P 122.102 and 162.101 R 162.303, 162.389 203.300 DNA Technology 15 credits P 122.231 R 203.340 280.201 Industrial Microbiology 15 credits P (123.101 or 123.104 or 123.171) and (123.102 or 123.105 or 123.172 or
161.303 Probability and Random Processes 15 credits P (160.101 or 160.102 or 160.105) and (161.122 or 161.220) Schedule C: Mathematics Major available under Transitional Provisions (150 credits from) 30 credits from Option A 160.101 Calculus 15 credits R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172 160.102 Algebra 15 credits R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172 Option B 160.111 Mathematics 1A 15 credits P 160.103 or 160.131 or 160.132 R 160.101, 160.102, 228.171 160.112 Mathematics 1B 15 credits P 160.111 or 228.171 or any one of 160.101, 160.102 R 228.172, 160.133 Option C 160.132 Concepts in Mathematics 15 credits R 160.101, 160.102, 160.131, 228.171, 228.172, 160.132 may not be taken after 160.133 has been passed.	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry
161.303 Probability and Random Processes	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry
161.303 Probability and Random Processes 15 credits P (160.101 or 160.102 or 160.105) and (161.122 or 161.220) Schedule C: Mathematics Major available under Transitional Provisions (150 credits from) 30 credits from Option A 160.101 Calculus 15 credits R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172 160.102 Algebra 15 credits R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172 Option B 160.111 Mathematics 1A 15 credits P 160.103 or 160.131 or 160.132 R 160.101, 160.102, 228.171 160.112 Mathematics 1B 15 credits P 160.111 or 228.171 or any one of 160.101, 160.102 R 228.172, 160.133 Option C 160.132 Concepts in Mathematics 15 credits R 160.101, 160.102, 160.131, 160.102, 160.132 nay not be taken after 160.133 has been passed. 160.133 Processes in Mathematics 15 credits P 160.132, or 160.111, or 228.171, or 160.101, or 160.102, or 160.103, or	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry
161.303 Probability and Random Processes	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry
161.303 Probability and Random Processes P (160.101 or 160.102 or 160.105) and (161.122 or 161.220) Schedule C: Mathematics Major available under Transitional Provisions (150 credits from) 30 credits from Option A 160.101 Calculus 15 credits R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172 160.102 Algebra 15 credits R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172 Option B 160.111 Mathematics 1A 15 credits P 160.103 or 160.131 or 160.132 R 160.101, 160.102, 228.171 160.112 Mathematics 1B 15 credits P 160.111 or 228.171 or any one of 160.101, 160.102 R 228.172, 160.133 Option C 160.132 Concepts in Mathematics 15 credits R 160.101, 160.102, 160.131, 160.102, 160.131, 160.132 R 160.131, 160.133 Processes in Mathematics 15 credits P 160.132 may not be taken after 160.133 has been passed. 160.133 Processes in Mathematics 15 credits P 160.132, or 160.111, or 228.171, or 160.101, or 160.102, or 160.103, or A- or better in 160.131 R 160.112, 228.172, both of 160.101, 160.102. And, 160.133 may not be taken at the same time as any of 160.101, 160.102 or	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry
161.303 Probability and Random Processes P (160.101 or 160.102 or 160.105) and (161.122 or 161.220) Schedule C: Mathematics Major available under Transitional Provisions (150 credits from) 30 credits from Option A 160.101 Calculus 15 credits R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172 160.102 Algebra 15 credits R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172 Option B 160.111 Mathematics 1A 15 credits P 160.103 or 160.131 or 160.132 R 160.101, 160.102, 228.171 160.112 Mathematics 1B 15 credits P 160.111 or 228.171 or any one of 160.101, 160.102 R 228.172, 160.133 Option C 160.132 Concepts in Mathematics 15 credits R 160.101, 160.102, 160.131, 160.102, 160.131, 160.132 R 160.133 has been passed. 160.133 Processes in Mathematics 15 credits P 160.132, or 160.101, or 160.102, or 160.103, or A- or better in 160.131 R 160.112, 228.172, both of 160.101, 160.102. And, 160.133 may not be taken at the same time as any of 160.101, 160.102 or 160.111.	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry
161.303 Probability and Random Processes P (160.101 or 160.102 or 160.105) and (161.122 or 161.220) Schedule C: Mathematics Major available under Transitional Provisions (150 credits from) 30 credits from Option A 160.101 Calculus 15 credits R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172 160.102 Algebra 15 credits R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172 Option B 160.111 Mathematics 1A 15 credits P 160.103 or 160.131 or 160.132 R 160.101, 160.102, 228.171 160.112 Mathematics 1B 15 credits P 160.111 or 228.171 or any one of 160.101, 160.102 R 228.172, 160.133 Option C 160.132 Concepts in Mathematics 15 credits R 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.111, 160.112, 160.131, 228.171, 228.172, 160.132 may not be taken after 160.133 has been passed. 160.133 Processes in Mathematics 15 credits P 160.132, or 160.111, or 228.171, or 160.101, or 160.102, or 160.103, or A- or better in 160.131 R 160.112, 228.172, both of 160.101, 160.102 And, 160.133 may not be taken at the same time as any of 160.101, 160.102 or 160.111.	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry 15 credits P 123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103 (A) R 122.222, 227.111, 227.106 122.231 Genes and Gene Expression 15 credits P 123.101, 162.101 123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems 15 credits R 123.171 162.101 Cell Biology 15 credits 162.211 Biology and Genetics of Microorganisms 15 credits P 162.101 or 123.104 162.221 Immunology 15 credits P 122.102 and 162.101 R 162.303, 162.389 203.300 DNA Technology 15 credits P 122.231 R 203.340 280.201 Industrial Microbiology 15 credits P (123.101 or 123.104 or 123.171) and (123.102 or 123.105 or 123.172 or 122.102) R 142.201, 141.222, 162.212, 162.214 45 credits from 141.311 Food Technology 5: Food Microbiology and Safety 15 credits P One of 280.201,141.222, 162.212 or 162.214 162.301 Medical Microbiology 15 credits P 162.211 and (162.221 or 162.283) R 162.384
161.303 Probability and Random Processes P (160.101 or 160.102 or 160.105) and (161.122 or 161.220) Schedule C: Mathematics Major available under Transitional Provisions (150 credits from) 30 credits from Option A 160.101 Calculus 15 credits R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172 160.102 Algebra 15 credits R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172 Option B 160.111 Mathematics 1A 15 credits P 160.103 or 160.131 or 160.132 R 160.101, 160.102, 228.171 160.112 Mathematics 1B 15 credits P 160.111 or 228.171 or any one of 160.101, 160.102 R 228.172, 160.133 Option C 160.132 Concepts in Mathematics 15 credits R 160.101, 160.102, 160.131, 160.102, 160.131, 160.132 R 160.133 has been passed. 160.133 Processes in Mathematics 15 credits P 160.132, or 160.101, or 160.102, or 160.103, or A- or better in 160.131 R 160.112, 228.172, both of 160.101, 160.102. And, 160.133 may not be taken at the same time as any of 160.101, 160.102 or 160.111.	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry
161.303 Probability and Random Processes P (160.101 or 160.102 or 160.105) and (161.122 or 161.220) Schedule C: Mathematics Major available under Transitional Provisions (150 credits from) 30 credits from Option A 160.101 Calculus 15 credits R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172 160.102 Algebra 15 credits R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172 Option B 160.111 Mathematics 1A 15 credits P 160.103 or 160.131 or 160.132 R 160.101, 160.102, 228.171 160.112 Mathematics 1B 15 credits P 160.111 or 228.171 or any one of 160.101, 160.102 R 228.172, 160.133 Option C 160.132 Concepts in Mathematics 15 credits R 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.111, 160.112, 160.131, 228.171, 228.172, 160.132 may not be taken after 160.133 has been passed. 160.133 Processes in Mathematics 15 credits P 160.132, or 160.111, or 228.171, or 160.101, or 160.102, or 160.103, or A- or better in 160.131 R 160.112, 228.172, both of 160.101, 160.102 And, 160.133 may not be taken at the same time as any of 160.101, 160.102 or 160.111. 60 credits from 160.203 Multivariable Calculus 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 160.203 Multivariable Calculus 160.203 Multivariable Calculus 160.203 Multivariable Calculus	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry 15 credits P 123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103 (A) R 122.222, 227.111, 227.106 122.231 Genes and Gene Expression 15 credits P 123.101, 162.101 123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems 15 credits R 123.171 162.101 Cell Biology 15 credits 162.21 Biology and Genetics of Microorganisms 15 credits P 162.101 or 123.104 162.221 Immunology 15 credits P 122.102 and 162.101 R 162.303, 162.389 203.300 DNA Technology 15 credits P 122.231 R 203.340 280.201 Industrial Microbiology 15 credits P (123.101 or 123.104 or 123.171) and (123.102 or 123.105 or 123.172 or 122.102) R 142.201, 141.222, 162.212, 162.214 45 credits from 141.311 Food Technology 5: Food Microbiology and Safety 15 credits P One of 280.201,141.222, 162.212 or 162.214 162.301 Medical Microbiology 15 credits P 162.211 and (162.221 or 162.283) R 162.384
161.303 Probability and Random Processes	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry 15 credits P 123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103 (A) R 122.222, 227.111, 227.106 122.231 Genes and Gene Expression 15 credits P 123.101, 162.101 123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems 15 credits R 123.171 162.101 Cell Biology 15 credits 162.21 Biology and Genetics of Microorganisms 15 credits P 162.101 or 123.104 162.221 Immunology 15 credits P 122.102 and 162.101 R 162.303, 162.389 203.300 DNA Technology 15 credits P 122.231 R 203.340 280.201 Industrial Microbiology 15 credits P (123.101 or 123.104 or 123.171) and (123.102 or 123.105 or 123.172 or 122.102) R 142.201, 141.222, 162.212, 162.214 45 credits from 141.311 Food Technology 5: Food Microbiology and Safety 15 credits P One of 280.201,141.222, 162.212 or 162.283) R 162.384 162.301 Medical Microbiology 15 credits P 162.101 R 162.389
15 credits P (160.101 or 160.102 or 160.105) and (161.122 or 161.220) Schedule C: Mathematics Major available under Transitional Provisions (150 credits from) 30 credits from Option A 160.101 Calculus	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry
161.303 Probability and Random Processes	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry
161.303 Probability and Random Processes	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry 15 credits P 123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103 (A) R 122.222, 227.111, 227.106 122.231 Genes and Gene Expression 15 credits P 123.101, 162.101 123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems 15 credits R 123.171 162.101 Cell Biology 15 credits 162.101 or 123.104 162.211 Biology and Genetics of Microorganisms 15 credits P 162.101 or 123.104 162.221 Immunology 15 credits P 122.102 and 162.101 R 162.303, 162.389 203.300 DNA Technology 15 credits P 122.231 R 203.340 280.201 Industrial Microbiology 15 credits P (123.101 or 123.104 or 123.171) and (123.102 or 123.105 or 123.172 or 122.102) R 142.201, 141.222, 162.212, 162.214 45 credits from 141.311 Food Technology 5: Food Microbiology and Safety 15 credits P One of 280.201, 141.222, 162.212 or 162.214 162.301 Medical Microbiology 15 credits
161.303 Probability and Random Processes	(165 credits from) Compulsory courses (120 credits from) 122.102 Biochemistry

	1		
122.202 The Dynamic Cell	15 credits	124.327 Modern Statistical Physics and Thermodynamics	15 credits
P 122.102 R 122.233	45 0.	P 124.226, 160.203	4 = 10
122.301 Proteins and Cell Biology	15 credits	124.332 Classical Fields	15 credits
P 122.201 or 122.232 R 122.322, 203.307	45 12	P 160.203 R 124.328, 160.317	45 15
122.303 Mammalian Gene Regulation	15 credits	160.203 Multivariable Calculus	15 credits
P 203300 OR 203211	45 10	P One of 160.101, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172	
203.210 Genes, Genomes, and Evolution	15 credits	30 credits from	
P 162.101	45 12	Option A	45 15
203.211 Biomedical Molecular Genetics	15 credits	160.101 Calculus	15 credits
P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103(A)) R 122.231	45 12	R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172	45 15
203.310 DNA Technology	15 credits	160.102 Algebra	15 creatts
P One of 122.231, 162.211 or 203.211 R 203.300	15	R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172	
203.311 Genome Analysis	15 credits	Option B	15 1:4-
P 203.210 R 203.328		160.111 Mathematics 1A	15 creatts
Malassilan and Callulan Bialann (120 anadita)		P 160.103 or 160.131 or 160.132 R 160.101, 160.102, 228.171	45 15
Molecular and Cellular Biology (120 credits)		160.112 Mathematics 1B	
Compulsory courses (120 credits from)	45 10	P 160.111 or 228.171 or any one of 160.101, 160.102 R 228.172, 1	60.133
196.217 Evolutionary Biology	15 credits	Option C	45 15
P 162.101 and (123.103 or 123.104) R 196.207	45 12	160.132 Concepts in Mathematics	
196.318 Molecular Ecology	15 credits	R 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.111, 160.112, 160.131, 228.171,	228.172.
P One of 196.207, 196.217, 203.210 or 203.212 R 199.317	45 10	160.132 may not be taken after 160.133 has been passed.	45 15
203.203 Biomedicine	15 credits	160.133 Processes in Mathematics	
P 162.101	45 10	P 160.132, or 160.111, or 228.171, or 160.101, or 160.102, or 160.	
203.212 Principles of Genetics	15 credits	A- or better in 160.131 R 160.112, 228.172, both of 160.101, 160.1	
P 162.101 R 203.202	45 10	160.133 may not be taken at the same time as any of 160.101, 160	J. IUZ Or
203.240 Molecular and Cellular Biology	15 credits	160.111.	
P 123.104 and 162.101 and 122.102 R 203.342, 122.231	45 10	Dhusialaw (120 anadita)	
203.340 Applied Molecular Biology	15 credits	Physiology (120 credits)	
P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.300	15	200-level courses (60 credits from)	
203.341 Genome Science	15 crears	Compulsory courses (30 credits from)	1 1:4 -
P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.210	15	194.241 Physiological Control Systems	15 creatts
203.343 Genetics of Human Health and Ancestry	15 credits	P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.155	1 1:4 -
P One of 122.231, 203.202 or 203.212		194.242 Physiology of Mammalian Organ Systems	15 credits
Plant - (400 and 164)		P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.155 or 117.153	
Physics (120 credits)		Compulsory course selection (30 credits from)	
Compulsory courses	45 10	Selection A	45 15
123.201 Chemical Energetics		122.202 The Dynamic Cell	15 creatts
P One of (123.102, 123.105, 124.104 or 123.172) and one of (160.1	101,	P 122.102 R 122.233	45 15
160.102, 160.105, 160.132 or 160.133)	45 12	194.243 Physiological Strategies for Survival	15 creatts
123.306 Molecular Structure and Dynamics	15 credits	P One of 117.155, 194.101, 199.101 or 199.103 R 194.245	
P 123.201 or 123.271	45 0.	Selection B	4= 0:
124.204 Classical Physics	15 credits	122.233 Metabolic Biochemistry	15 credits
P 124.104 and 124.105 and 160.101 R 124.233	45	P 122.102	4 = 10:
124.205 Modern Physics	15 credits	214.201 Human Bioscience: Impaired Body Function	
P 124.104 and 124.105 and 160.101 C 124.104 and 124.105 R 124	1.229,	P (214.101 and 214.102) OR (162.101; and 194.101 or 117.155 or 2	(14.101)
124.226	45	300-level courses (60 credits from)	
124.304 Statistical Physics and its Applications	15 credits	Compulsory courses (30 credits from)	4 = 10:
P 124.204, 124.205, 160.102, 160.203 and 161.122 R 124.327	45 12	194.342 Cell Physiology	15 credits
124.305 Quantum Mechanics and its Applications	15 credits	P Two of 194.241, 194.242, 122.202 or 122.233	45 15
P 124.204, 124.205, 160.102 and 160.203 R 124.325	45 12	194.346 Metabolic Physiology	15 credits
160.203 Multivariable Calculus	15 credits	P Two of 194.241, 194.242, 122.202 or 122.233.	
P One of 160.101, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172	45 12	Compulsory course selection (30 credits from)	
160.303 Mathematical Physics	15 credits	Selection A	4E ":
P 160.203 R 124.332		194.343 Animal Welfare Science	15 creatts
Schedule C: Physics Major available under Transitional Provis	SIONS	P Two of 194.241, 194.242, 194.243 or 199.203.	15 000 -114
(195 credits from)		199.313 Environmental Physiology	15 creatts
Compulsory courses (165 credits from) 124.102 Physics I(b)	15 orodita	P 194.241 or 194.242 or 199.212 R 194.345	
	15 crears	Selection B	1E aradita
R 124.172	1E avadita	194.348 Adaptive Human Physiology	
124.111 Physics for Life Sciences	15 credits	P One of 122.202, 122.233, 194.241, 194.242 or 234.223 R 194.341	/, Z34.3U4,
R 124.101, 124.171	1E avadita	234.328	1E aradita
124.226 Quantum and Statistical Physics		194.350 Human Lifecycle Physiology	15 crears
P 124.101 or 124.111 or 124.171, 124.102 or 124.172, 160.112 or 160.101 or 228.172	100.133 01	P 194.241 or 194.242 Schedule C: Physiology Major available under Transitional Pro	viciono
124.229 Special Relativity and Cosmology	15 cradita		v 151011S
P 124.101 or 124.111 (or 124.171) R 124.227	15 creuits	(135 credits from)	
124.230 Biophysics	15 cradita	Compulsory courses (45 credits from) 194.101 Introductory Physiology	15 orodita
P 124.101 or 124.111 (or 124.171); 124.102 (or 124.172) or 123.10		194.101 Introductory Physiology 194.241 Physiological Control Systems	
123.171) or 123.102 (or 123.172)	ו (טו	P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.155	15 CIEUILS
	15 orodita	194.242 Physiology of Mammalian Organ Systems	15 aradit-
124.233 Classical Mechanics and Waves			IO CIECIIS
P 124.101 or 124.111 or 124.171, 124.102 or 124.172, 160.112 or	100.133 0[P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.155 or 117.153	
160.101 or 228.172	15 aradit-	Compulsory course selections (90 credits from)	
124.316 Advanced Experimental Physics	15 creats	At least 15 credits from	15 aradit-
P Two of 124.226, 124.229, 124.230, 124.233 124.325 Advanced Quantum Physics	15 orodita	122.233 Metabolic Biochemistry	IO CIECIIS
	15 creuits	P 122.102 151.232 Nutrition and Metabolism	15 aradi+-
P 124.226, 124.233, 160.203			ezilbərə cı
		P 122.102 and (123.101 or 123.104) R 151.344	

194.243 Physiological Strategies for Survival	15 credits	45 credits from:	
P One of 117.155, 194.101, 199.101 or 199.103 R 194.245	10 GIGUILS	120.303 Plant Evolution and Speciation	.15 credits
194.245 Animal Form and Function	15 credits	P (120.201 or 120.218) and (203.210 or 196.207)	
P 199.101 or 194.101 R 194.243		120.304 Plant Biotechnology	.15 credits
At least 60 credits from		P 120.101, and either 203.202 or 122.231	
Selection A (At least 30 credits from)		196.316 New Zealand Plant Ecology	.15 credits
194.344 Nerves and the Nervous System	15 credits	P 120.218 and 196.205	4E 15
P 194.241 and one of 194.242, 194.243	1E aradita	203.328 Genome Analysis	. 15 credits
194.346 Metabolic Physiology	15 credits	247.300 Research in Biosciences	15 crodite
194.350 Human Lifecycle Physiology	15 credits	284.301 Horticultural Crop Development & Yield	
P 194.241 or 194.242	10 Grounts	P 284.201 R 171.327, 171.328	. To crounts
Selection B		284.342 Horticultural Productivity and Quality	.15 credits
151.333 Adult Nutrition and Positive Ageing	15 credits	P 171.227 or 284.201 R 171.328, 171.329, 171.352	
P 151.232			
194.342 Cell Physiology	15 credits	Psychology (120 credits)	
P Two of 194.241, 194.242, 122.202 or 122.233	45 15	200-level courses (60 credits from)	
194.343 Animal Welfare Science	15 credits	Compulsory course	15 orodita
194.345 Comparative Physiology	15 gradits	175.203 Introduction to Psychological Research	. 15 crears
P One of 194.241, 194.242, 194.243 or 199.212	13 6164113	Compulsory course selection (45 credits from)	
194.348 Adaptive Human Physiology	15 credits	175.201 Social Psychology	.15 credits
P One of 122.202, 122.233, 194.241, 194.242 or 234.223 R 194.34		175.205 Brain and Behaviour	
234.328		P 175.102	
		175.206 Memory and Cognition	.15 credits
Plant Science (120 credits)		P 175.102	
No new enrolments		175.210 Ngā Tirohanga Rua o te Taha Hinengaro: Bicultural Perspectives in	45 00
Compulsory courses	15 1:4-	Psychology	.15 credits
120.201 Diversity of Plants	15 credits	R 175.312 300-level courses (60 credits from)	
120.217 Plant, Cell and Environment	15 credits	175.301 Community Psychology	15 credits
P 120.101 and 189.151	10 Grounts	P 175.203	. To crounts
120.303 Plant Evolution and Speciation	15 credits	175.302 Abnormal and Therapeutic Psychology	.15 credits
P (120.201 or 120.218) and (203.210 or 196.207)		P 175.203	
120.305 Comparative Plant Development	15 credits	175.303 The Practice of Psychological Research	.15 credits
P 120.217 R 120.302		P 175.203	
120.306 Plant Improvement	15 credits	175.304 The Psychology of Security	
P 203.210 or 284.201 R 120.304 196.205 Ecology and Conservation	1E aradita	175.306 Assessment of Individual Differences	. 15 credits
P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or		175.309 Forensic Psychology	15 cradite
196.319 Plant Biotic Interactions	,	P 175.203	. 10 Gleuits
P One of 196.207, 196.217, 120.306, 122.231 or 203.210	To diodito	175.311 Psychology of Women	.15 credits
203.210 Genes, Genomes, and Evolution	15 credits	P 175.203	
P 162.101		175.316 Evolution, Culture and Mind	
Schedule C: Plant Science Major available under Transitional	Provisions	P 175.203	
(180 credits from)		175.317 Health Psychology	.15 credits
Compulsory courses (90 credits from)	1E aradita	P 175.203	1E avadita
120.101 Plant Biology 120.217 Plant, Cell and Environment		175.318 Experimental PsychologyP 175.203	. 15 crears
P 120.101 and 189.151	13 6164113	175.343 Personnel Psychology and Career Development	15 credits
120.218 The Flora of New Zealand	15 credits	P 175.203	10 010010
P 120.101		175.345 Organisational Psychology	.15 credits
120.302 Plant Development	15 credits	P 175.203	
P 120.101 and any two courses from 120.2xx, 122.2xx, 162.2xx ar		Schedule C: Psychology Major available under Transitional Pro	visions
162.101 Cell Biology		(150 credits from)	
284.101 Production Horticulture	15 credits	Compulsory courses (45 credits from)	15 1:4-
R 171.127, 171.128 Compulsory course selections		175.101 Psychology as a Social Science	
15 credits from:		175.203 Introduction to Psychological Research	
123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems	15 credits	P 175.102	. To crounts
R 123.171		Compulsory course selections	
123.103 Chemistry for Modern Sciences	15 credits	45 credits from:	
R 119.153, 119.158. 123.103 may not be taken after 123.101, 123	3.102,	175.201 Social Psychology	.15 credits
123.104, 123.105, 123.171 or 123.172 have been passed.		175.205 Brain and Behaviour	.15 credits
30 credits from:		P 175.102	45 15
Selection A (No more than 15 credits from) 196.207 Biological Evolution	15 crodite	175.206 Memory and Cognition	. 15 credits
P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123.103 or 123.104) and (199.101 or 1		175.210 Ngā Tirohanga Rua o te Taha Hinengaro: Bicultural Perspectives in	
196.217	30.100/11	Psychology	.15 credits
196.217 Evolutionary Biology	15 credits	R 175.312	
P 162.101 and (123.103 or 123.104) R 196.207		60 credits from:	
Selection B		175.301 Community Psychology	.15 credits
120.219 Plants and People		P 175.203	
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	15 credits	175.302 Abnormal and Therapeutic Psychology	.15 credits
P 123.101, 162.101	1E avad!+-	P 175.203	1E ara -1:±
284.201 Horticultural Production Systems P 119.120 or 284.101	271D913 C1	175.303 The Practice of Psychological ResearchP 175.203	ezilbərə cı .
1 110.120 01 20 1.10 1		1 170.200	

	1		
175.304 The Psychology of Security		161.321 Sampling and Experimental Design	edits
175.306 Assessment of Individual Differences	15 creatts	P One of 161.2xx R 161.322	adita
	1E orodito	161.322 Design and Analysis of Surveys and Experiments	earts
175.309 Forensic Psychology	15 creatts	161.323 Multivariate Analysis	odita
P 175.203 175.311 Psychology of Women	1E orodita	P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.762	euits
P 175.203	15 credits		odito
175.316 Evolution, Culture and Mind	15 gradite	161.324 Data Mining	euits
P 175.203	15 credits	161.777	
175.317 Health Psychology	15 gradite	161.325 Statistical Methods for Quality Improvement	odito
P 175.203	15 credits	P One of 161.200, 161.220, 161.230, 161.240	euits
175.318 Experimental Psychology	15 crodite	161.327 Generalised Linear Models	odite
P 175.203	13 Cleuits	P 161.221 and one of 160.1xx R 161.726	Guits
175.343 Personnel Psychology and Career Development	15 gradite	161.331 Biostatistics	odito
P 175.203	13 Cleuits	P One of 161.220 or 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.306, 161.778	Guits
175.345 Organisational Psychology	15 crodite	161.342 Forecasting and Time Series	odite
P 175.203	13 Cleuits	P 161.220 or 161.221 or 161.250	Guits
1 173.203		1 101.220 01 101.221 01 101.230	
Statistics (120 credits)		Zoology (120 credits)	
200-level courses (60 credits from)		200-level courses (60 credits from)	
Compulsory courses (30 credits from)		161.250 Data Analysis for Biologists	edite
161.220 Data Analysis	15 cradits	P One of 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.122 R 161.220	Guits
P 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 or 161.130 R 161.250	15 cicuits	196.207 Biological Evolution	odite
161.221 Applied Linear Models	15 cradits	P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123.103 or 123.104) and (199.101 or 199.103)	
P (One of (161.122 or 161.220 or 233.214) and one of (160.101 or 1		196.217	11
160.105)) or one of 161.101, 161.120 or 161.130 R 161.251	00.102 01	196.217 Evolutionary Biology	odite
Compulsory course selection (30 credits from)		P 162.101 and (123.103 or 123.104) R 196.207	Guits
160.211 Linear Algebra	15 crodite	199.203 Evolutionary Principles of Animal Behaviour	odite
P 160.102, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172	15 cicuits	P One of (199.103, 199.101 or 196.101) and 161.1xx C 161.1xx R 199.204,	
161.222 Design and Analysis of Experiments	15 credits	117.255	,
P 161.1xx R 161.322	To crounts	199.211 Invertebrate Zoology15 cm	edite
233.214 GIS and Spatial Statistics	15 credits	P One of 196.101, 199.101 or 199.103 R 199.214	Guito
P 161.111 or 161.122 R 233.251, 233.301	To crounts	199.212 Vertebrate Zoology	edits
300-level courses (60 credits from)		P 196.101 and (199.101 or 199.103)	ourto
161.303 Probability and Random Processes	15 credits	199.214 Invertebrate Form and Function	edite
P (160.101 or 160.102 or 160.105) and (161.122 or 161.220)	To crounts	P 199.101 or 199.103 or 196.101 R 199.211	Guito
161.305 Statistical Inference	15 credits	300-level courses (60 credits from)	
P 161.303	To crounts	196.307 Behavioural and Evolutionary Ecology	edite
161.306 Advanced Data Analysis	15 credits	P (199.203 or 199.204) and (196.207 or 196.217) R 199.312	ourto
P 161.221 R 161.331		196.327 Marine Mammalogy	edits
161.312 Statistical Machine Learning	15 credits	P (199.101 or 199.103) and (196.225 or 199.212)	00.00
P (161.111 or 161.122) and (159.101 or 159.171) R 161.326, 161.32		199.310 Entomology	edits
Schedule C: Statistics Major available under Transitional Provi		P 196.201 or 196.205 or 199.206 or 199.211 or 283.201 or 285.201	ourto
(150 credits from)	310113	199.312 Behavioural Ecology	edits
Compulsory course		P (199.203 or 199.204 or 161.250) and (196.207 or 196.217 or any other	00.00
161.200 Statistical Models	15 credits	196.2xx or 199.2xx course) R 196.307	
P 160.1xx or 228.171 and one of 115.101, 161.100 - 161.130 R 161		199.313 Environmental Physiology	edits
Compulsory course selections		P 194.241 or 194.242 or 199.212 R 194.345	
15 credits from courses at 100 level with the prefix 160		199.320 Experimental Zoology	edits
15 credits from		P (196.207 or 196.217) and (161.250 or 199.203 or 199.204) and (199.211	
161.101 Statistics for Business	15 credits	199.214)	
R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140		199.330 Ornithology	edits
161.120 Introductory Statistics	15 credits	P One of 196.201, 199.206, 199.212 or 194.245	
R 115.101, 161.100, 161.101, 161.130, 161.140		Schedule C: Zoology Major available under Transitional Provisions	
161.130 Introductory Biostatistics	15 credits	(165 credits from)	
R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101		Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
15 credits from		162.101 Cell Biology15 cr	edits
161.220 Data Analysis	15 credits	199.101 Biology of Animals	
P 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 or 161.130 R 161.250		199.211 Invertebrate Zoology	
161.250 Data Analysis for Biologists	15 credits	P One of 196.101, 199.101 or 199.103 R 199.214	
P One of 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.122 R 161.220		199.212 Vertebrate Zoology	edits
90 credits from		P 196.101 and (199.101 or 199.103)	
Selection A (No more than 15 credits from)		Compulsory course selections	
160.203 Multivariable Calculus.	15 credits	15 credits from	
P One of 160.101, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172		161.101 Statistics for Business	edits
160.211 Linear Algebra	15 credits	R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140	
P 160.102, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172		161.120 Introductory Statistics	edits
Selection B		R 115.101, 161.100, 161.101, 161.130, 161.140	20
161.221 Applied Linear Models	15 credits	161.130 Introductory Biostatistics	edits
P (One of (161.122 or 161.220 or 233.214) and one of (160.101 or 1		R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101	20
160.105)) or one of 161.101, 161.120 or 161.130 R 161.251		15 credits from	
161.223 Introduction to Data Mining	15 credits	196.207 Biological Evolution	edits
P One of 115.101, 161.100-161.130 R 161.324, 161.326, 161.777		P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123.103 or 123.104) and (199.101 or 199.103)	
Selection C (At least 60 credits from)		196.217	
161.304 Advanced Statistical Modelling	15 credits	196.217 Evolutionary Biology	edits
P 161.200		P 162.101 and (123.103 or 123.104) R 196.207	

15 credits from	123.102 Chemistry and the Material World
161.250 Data Analysis for Biologists	R 123.172 123.171 Chemistry for Biological Systems 115 credits
199.204 Animal Behaviour	R 123.101
P 199.101, 161.1xx 60 credits from	123.172 Chemistry for Biological Systems 2
Selection A (At least 30 credits from)	45 credits at 200-level and 300-level, with at least 15 credits at 300-level,
194.345 Comparative Physiology	with the prefix 123
P One of 194.241, 194.242, 194.243 or 199.212 199.310 Entomology	Computer Science (60 credits)
P 196.201 or 196.205 or 199.206 or 199.211 or 283.201 or 285.201	Compulsory course selections
199.312 Behavioural Ecology	200-level courses (30 credits from) 159.201 Algorithms and Data Structures
196.2xx or 199.2xx course) R 196.307	P 159.102 R 159.271
199.317 Animal Biodiversity	159.202 Declarative Programming
199.320 Experimental Zoology	159.271 Computational Thinking for Problem Solving
P (196.207 or 196.217) and (161.250 or 199.203 or 199.204) and (199.211 or 199.214)	P 159.102 or 159.172. R 159.201 159.272 Programming Paradigms
199.330 Ornithology	P 159.102 or 159.172 At least 45 credits from 100 level. At least 90 credits
P One of 196.201, 199.206, 199.212 or 194.245	from 100 level for Bachelor of Science. R 159.202, 159.234
Selection B 194.344 Nerves and the Nervous System	300-level courses (30 credits from) 159.341 Programming Languages, Algorithms and Concurrency15 credits
P 194.241 and one of 194.242, 194.243	P 159.201 or 159.202 R 159.331
194.346 Metabolic Physiology	159.342 Operating Systems and Networks
196.313 Freshwater Ecology	159.355 Concurrent Systems
P One of 196.203, 196.205, 121.213 or 145.222 196.315 Conservation Science	P 159.272 R 159.335, 159.341, 159.342 159.360 Programming for Computer Graphics
P 196.205	P (159.270, 159.271 or 159.272) and (160.101, 160.102, 160.103 or 160.105)
196.318 Molecular Ecology	R 159.235
P One of 196.207, 196.217, 203.210 or 203.212 R 199.317 196.327 Marine Mammalogy15 credits	Schedule C: Computer Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (75 credits from)
P (199.101 or 199.103) and (196.225 or 199.212)	Compulsory courses (30 credits from)
Minors	Either 159.101 Technical Programming 115 credits
	159.102 Technical Programming 2
Chemistry (60 credits) 200-level courses (30 credits from)	P 159.101 or 159.100 (B+) R 159.172 Or
123.201 Chemical Energetics	159.171 Computational Thinking and Programming 1
P One of (123.102, 123.105, 124.104 or 123.172) and one of (160.101, 160.102, 160.105, 160.132 or 160.133)	159.172 Computational Thinking and Programming 2
123.206 Environmental and Analytical Chemistry	Compulsory course selection 45 credits at 200 level and 300 level, with at least 15 credits at 300 level, with the
and 123.208	prefix 159 from the Schedule for the Major
123.207 Molecular Chemistry	Data Science (60 credits)
123.172) R 123.202, 123.203	No new enrolments
123.208 Chemical Analysis	Compulsory courses 158.222 Data Wrangling and Machine Learning15 credits
123.204, 123.206	P (159.102 or 159.172) and (161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 or 161.130)
123.210 Organic Chemistry Perspectives	158.333 Applied Machine Learning and Big Data Processing
123.271 Molecules to Materials	161.324 Data Mining
P (123.101, 123.104 or 123.171) and (123.102, 123.105 or 123.172) 300-level courses (30 credits from)	P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.223, 161.312 and
123.306 Molecular Structure and Dynamics	161.777 Compulsory course selection (15 credits from)
P 123.201 or 123.271	161.250 Data Analysis for Biologists
123.307 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	P One of 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.122 R 161.220 161.251 Regression Modelling15 credits
123.308 Advanced Organic Chemistry	P One of (161.101, 161.120, 161.130, 161.140, 161.111 or 161.122) R 161.221
P (123.207 and 123.208) or (123.206 and 123.210) R 123.311 123.309 Modern Methods for Chemical Analysis	Schedule C: Data Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (90 credits from)
P 123.208 or 123.271 or 45 credits at 200-level or above from the following	Compulsory courses
prefixes: 119, 121, 122, 124, 151, 162, 196, 203	158.222 Data Wrangling and Machine Learning
123.331 Advanced Physical and Computational Chemistry15 credits P 123.201	158.333 Applied Machine Learning and Big Data Processing
123.333 Advanced Topics in Chemistry	P 158.222
P Two of 123.201, 123.206, 123.210, 123.271 R 123.332 123.334 Research in Chemical Science	159.101 Technical Programming 1
P Two of 123.201, 123.206, 123.210, 123.271 R 123.332	P 159.101 or 159.100 (B+) R 159.172
Schedule C: Chemistry Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from)	15 and dita forms
` '	15 credits from 161.101 Statistics for Business
At least one of	161.101 Statistics for Business
At least one of 123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems	161.101 Statistics for Business

161.130 Introductory Biostatistics	At least 15 credits at 300 level with the prefix 196
R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101	
161.140 Agri-Statistics	Ecology and Sustainability (60 credits)
R 161.100, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 115.101, 195.101	Compulsory courses (60 credits from)
15 credits from	121.201 Environmental Science
160.211 Linear Algebra	R 121.210, 121.311
P 160.102, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172	121.301 Applied Environmental Science
161.220 Data Analysis	P 121.201 R 121.310
P 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 or 161.130 R 161.250	196.206 Conservation Ecology
161.221 Applied Linear Models	P 161.1xx and 196.101 R 196.205
P (One of (161.122 or 161.220 or 233.214) and one of (160.101 or 160.102 or	196.320 Biodiversity and Biogeography
160.105)) or one of 161.101, 161.120 or 161.130 R 161.251	P Any two of 196.101, 199.101, 199.103, 196.206, 196.217, 196.225, 196.328,
161.250 Data Analysis for Biologists	196.329, 199.330
P One of 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.122 R 161.220	Environmental Science (60 credits)
Earth Science (60 credits)	
Compulsory course selection	Compulsory courses 121.213 Land and Water Science
200-level courses (30 credits from)	P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222
233.211 Earth Materials	121.214 Landscape and Human Ecology
P 189.151 and (233.105 or (233.101 and 145.121))	P 196.101
233.212 Earth Surface Processes	121.313 Applied River Management
P 233.105 or (233.101 and 145.121)	P 196.205 or 145.222
233.214 GIS and Spatial Statistics	188.363 Applied Environmental Management
P 161.111 or 161.122 R 233.251, 233.301	P 188.263
300-level courses (30 credits from)	Schedule C: Environmental Science Minor available under Transitional
233.311 Earth Environments Through Time	Provisions (60 credits from)
P 233.211 or 233.212	Compulsory course
233.312 Natural Hazards	121.103 New Zealand Environments
233.313 Earth Systems	45 credits at 200 level and 300 level, with at least 15 credits at 300 level, with the
P (160.101 or 160.102 or 160.105) and (233.211 or 233.212)	prefix 121
233.314 Remote Sensing and Earth Observation	
P 233.214 R 233.301	Exercise and Sport Science (60 credits)
Schedule C: Earth Science Minor available under Transitional Provision	Compulsory courses
(60 credits from)	234.222 Sport Biomechanics
Compulsory course	P 214.170 or 234.121 R 234.201
233.101 Introductory Earth Science	234.223 Exercise Physiology
Compulsory course selection	P 234.121 or 214.101 or 194.101 R 234.203
45 credits at 200 level and 300 level, with at least 15 credits at 300 level, with the	234.324 Applied Sports Science15 credits
prefix 233	P 234.222 and 234.223 C 234.360
- 1 (m 11)	234.360 Sport Psychology
Ecology (60 credits)	R 152.318
Compulsory course selections	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from)	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from)
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of 194.101 Introductory Physiology
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of 194.101 Introductory Physiology
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of 194.101 Introductory Physiology
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of 194.101 Introductory Physiology
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of 194.101 Introductory Physiology
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of 194.101 Introductory Physiology
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of 194.101 Introductory Physiology
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand 15 credit P One of 196.101, 199.103, or 120.101 R 199.206 15 credit 196.203 Ecosystem Health 15 credit P 196.101 and (161.111 or 161.122) R 196.317 15 credit P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or 121.103) 15 credit P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123.103 or 123.104) and (199.101 or 199.103) R 196.217	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of 194.101 Introductory Physiology
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of 194.101 Introductory Physiology
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of 194.101 Introductory Physiology
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand 15 credit P One of 196.101, 199.103, or 120.101 R 199.206 196.203 Ecosystem Health 15 credit P 196.101 and (161.111 or 161.122) R 196.317 196.205 Ecology and Conservation 15 credit P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or 121.103) 196.207 Biological Evolution 15 credit P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123.103 or 123.104) and (199.101 or 199.103) R 196.217 300-level courses (30 credits from) 196.313 Freshwater Ecology 15 credit	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of 194.101 Introductory Physiology
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand 15 credit P One of 196.101, 199.103, or 120.101 R 199.206 196.203 Ecosystem Health 15 credit P 196.101 and (161.111 or 161.122) R 196.317 196.205 Ecology and Conservation 15 credit P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or 121.103) 196.207 Biological Evolution 15 credit P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123.103 or 123.104) and (199.101 or 199.103) R 196.217 300-level courses (30 credits from) 196.313 Freshwater Ecology 15 credit P One of 196.203, 196.205, 121.213 or 145.222	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of 194.101 Introductory Physiology
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand 15 credit P One of 196.101, 199.103, or 120.101 R 199.206 196.203 Ecosystem Health 15 credit P 196.101 and (161.111 or 161.122) R 196.317 196.205 Ecology and Conservation 15 credit P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or 121.103) 196.207 Biological Evolution 15 credit P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123.103 or 123.104) and (199.101 or 199.103) R 196.217 300-level courses (30 credits from) 196.313 Freshwater Ecology 15 credit P One of 196.203, 196.205, 121.213 or 145.222 196.315 Conservation Science 15 credit P 196.205 196.318 Molecular Ecology 15 credit	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of 194.101 Introductory Physiology
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of 194.101 Introductory Physiology
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand 15 credit P One of 196.101, 199.103, or 120.101 R 199.206 196.203 Ecosystem Health 196.205 Ecology and (161.111 or 161.122) R 196.317 15 credit P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or 121.103) 196.207 Biological Evolution 15 credit P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123.103 or 123.104) and (199.101 or 199.103) R 196.217 300-level courses (30 credits from) 196.313 Freshwater Ecology 15 credit P One of 196.203, 196.205, 121.213 or 145.222 196.315 Conservation Science 15 credit P 196.205 196.318 Molecular Ecology 15 credit P One of 196.207, 196.217, 203.210 or 203.212 R 199.317 196.319 Plant Biotic Interactions 15 credit	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of 194.101 Introductory Physiology
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand 15 credit P One of 196.101, 199.103, or 120.101 R 199.206 196.203 Ecosystem Health 15 credit P 196.101 and (161.111 or 161.122) R 196.317 15 credit P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or 121.103) 15 credit P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123.103 or 123.104) and (199.101 or 199.103) R 196.217 300-level courses (30 credits from) 196.313 Freshwater Ecology 15 credit P One of 196.203, 196.205, 121.213 or 145.222 196.315 Conservation Science 15 credit P 196.205 196.318 Molecular Ecology 15 credit P One of 196.207, 196.217, 203.210 or 203.212 R 199.317	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of 194.101 Introductory Physiology
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand 15 credit P One of 196.101, 199.103, or 120.101 R 199.206 196.203 Ecosystem Health 196.205 Ecology and (161.111 or 161.122) R 196.317 15 credit P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or 121.103) 196.207 Biological Evolution 15 credit P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123.103 or 123.104) and (199.101 or 199.103) R 196.217 300-level courses (30 credits from) 196.313 Freshwater Ecology 15 credit P One of 196.203, 196.205, 121.213 or 145.222 196.315 Conservation Science 15 credit P 196.205 196.318 Molecular Ecology 15 credit P One of 196.207, 196.217, 203.210 or 203.212 R 199.317 196.319 Plant Biotic Interactions 15 credit	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand 15 credit P One of 196.101, 199.103, or 120.101 R 199.206 196.203 Ecosystem Health 15 credit P 196.101 and (161.111 or 161.122) R 196.317 15 credit P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or 121.103) 196.207 Biological Evolution 15 credit P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123.103 or 123.104) and (199.101 or 199.103) R 196.217 300-level courses (30 credits from) 196.313 Freshwater Ecology 15 credit P One of 196.203, 196.205, 121.213 or 145.222 196.315 Conservation Science 15 credit P 196.205 196.318 Molecular Ecology 15 credit P One of 196.207, 196.217, 203.210 or 203.212 R 199.317 196.319 Plant Biotic Interactions 15 credit P One of 196.207, 196.217, 120.306, 122.231 or 203.210 Schedule C: Ecology Minor available under Transitional Provisions (75 credits from)	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand 15 credit P One of 196.101, 199.103, or 120.101 R 199.206 196.203 Ecosystem Health 15 credit P 196.101 and (161.111 or 161.122) R 196.317 15 credit P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or 121.103) 196.207 Biological Evolution 15 credit P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123.103 or 123.104) and (199.101 or 199.103) R 196.217 300-level courses (30 credits from) 196.313 Freshwater Ecology 15 credit P One of 196.203, 196.205, 121.213 or 145.222 196.315 Conservation Science 15 credit P 196.205 196.318 Molecular Ecology 15 credit P One of 196.207, 196.217, 203.210 or 203.212 R 199.317 196.319 Plant Biotic Interactions 15 credit P One of 196.207, 196.217, 120.306, 122.231 or 203.210 15 credit P One of 196.207, 196.217, 120.306, 122.231 or 203.210 Schedule C: Ecology Minor available under Transitional Provisions (75 credits from) Compulsory courses (30 credits from) 162.101 Cell Biology 15 credit	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand 15 credit P One of 196.101, 199.103, or 120.101 R 199.206 196.203 Ecosystem Health 15 credit P 196.101 and (161.111 or 161.122) R 196.317 196.205 Ecology and Conservation 15 credit P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or 121.103) 196.207 Biological Evolution 15 credit P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123.103 or 123.104) and (199.101 or 199.103) R 196.217 300-level courses (30 credits from) 196.313 Freshwater Ecology 15 credit P 0ne of 196.203, 196.205, 121.213 or 145.222 196.315 Conservation Science 15 credit P 196.205 196.318 Molecular Ecology 15 credit P 0ne of 196.207, 196.217, 203.210 or 203.212 R 199.317 196.319 Plant Biotic Interactions 15 credit P 0ne of 196.207, 196.217, 120.306, 122.231 or 203.210 Schedule C: Ecology Minor available under Transitional Provisions (75 credits from) Compulsory courses (30 credits from) 15 credit P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or 121.103) Compulsory course selections 15 credit P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or 121.103) Compulsory courses selections	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of 194.101 Introductory Physiology
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand 15 credit P One of 196.101, 199.103, or 120.101 R 199.206 196.203 Ecosystem Health 15 credit P 196.101 and (161.111 or 161.122) R 196.317 15 credit P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or 121.103) 196.207 Biological Evolution 15 credit P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123.103 or 123.104) and (199.101 or 199.103) R 196.217 300-level courses (30 credits from) 196.313 Freshwater Ecology 15 credit P One of 196.203, 196.205, 121.213 or 145.222 196.315 Conservation Science 15 credit P 196.205 196.318 Molecular Ecology 15 credit P One of 196.207, 196.217, 203.210 or 203.212 R 199.317 196.319 Plant Biotic Interactions 15 credit P One of 196.207, 196.217, 120.306, 122.231 or 203.210 Schedule C: Ecology Minor available under Transitional Provisions (75 credits from) Compulsory courses (30 credits from) 162.101 Cell Biology 15 credit P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or 121.103) Compulsory course selections 15 credit from	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of
Compulsory courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of 194.101 Introductory Physiology
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand 15 credit P One of 196.101, 199.103, or 120.101 R 199.206 196.203 Ecosystem Health 15 credit P 196.101 and (161.111 or 161.122) R 196.317 196.205 Ecology and Conservation 15 credit P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or 121.103) 196.207 Biological Evolution 15 credit P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123.103 or 123.104) and (199.101 or 199.103) R 196.217 300-level courses (30 credits from) 196.313 Freshwater Ecology 15 credit P One of 196.203, 196.205, 121.213 or 145.222 196.315 Conservation Science 15 credit P 196.205 15 credit 196.318 Molecular Ecology 15 credit P One of 196.207, 196.217, 203.210 or 203.212 R 199.317 196.319 Plant Biotic Interactions 15 credit P One of 196.207, 196.217, 120.306, 122.231 or 203.210 15 credit Schedule C: Ecology Minor available under Transitional Provisions (75 credits from) 162.101 Cell Biology 15 credit 196.205 Ecology and Conservation 15 credit <t< td=""><td> R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of</td></t<>	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand 15 credit P One of 196.101, 199.103, or 120.101 R 199.206 196.203 Ecosystem Health 15 credit P 196.101 and (161.111 or 161.122) R 196.317 196.205 Ecology and Conservation 15 credit P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or 121.103) 196.207 Biological Evolution 15 credit P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123.103 or 123.104) and (199.101 or 199.103) R 196.217 300-level courses (30 credits from) 196.313 Freshwater Ecology 15 credit P One of 196.203, 196.205, 121.213 or 145.222 196.315 Conservation Science 15 credit P 196.205 196.318 Molecular Ecology 15 credit P One of 196.207, 196.217, 203.210 or 203.212 R 199.317 196.319 Plant Biotic Interactions 15 credit P One of 196.207, 196.217, 120.306, 122.231 or 203.210 Schedule C: Ecology Minor available under Transitional Provisions (75 credits from) Compulsory courses (30 credits from) 162.101 Cell Biology 15 credit P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or 121.103) Compulsory course selections 15 credit P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or 121.103) Compulsory course selections 15 credits from 120.101 Plant Biology 15 credit 15 credits from 120.101 Biology of Animals 15 credit 15 credits from 15 credit	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from)
Compulsory course selections 200-level courses (30 credits from) 196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand 15 credit P One of 196.101, 199.103, or 120.101 R 199.206 196.203 Ecosystem Health 15 credit P 196.101 and (161.111 or 161.122) R 196.317 196.205 Ecology and Conservation 15 credit P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or 121.103) 196.207 Biological Evolution 15 credit P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123.103 or 123.104) and (199.101 or 199.103) R 196.217 300-level courses (30 credits from) 196.313 Freshwater Ecology 15 credit P One of 196.203, 196.205, 121.213 or 145.222 196.315 Conservation Science 15 credit P 196.205 196.318 Molecular Ecology 15 credit P One of 196.207, 196.217, 203.210 or 203.212 R 199.317 196.319 Plant Biotic Interactions 15 credit P One of 196.207, 196.217, 120.306, 122.231 or 203.210 Schedule C: Ecology Minor available under Transitional Provisions (75 credits from) Compulsory courses (30 credits from) 162.101 Cell Biology 15 credit P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or 121.103) Compulsory course selections 15 credit P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 or 121.103) Compulsory course selections 15 credits from 120.101 Plant Biology 15 credit 15 credits from 120.101 Biology of Animals 15 credit 15 credits from 15 credit	R 152.318 Schedule C: Exercise and Sport Science Minor available under Transitional Provisions (60 credits from) At least one of

162.101 Cell Biology	15 credits	Or (Note 160.132 unless exempted for prerequisite purposes)	
Compulsory course selection (30 credits from)	To dicuits	160.132 Concepts in Mathematics	15 credit
151.331 Maternal and Child Nutrition	15 credits	R 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.111, 160.112, 160.131, 228.171	
P 151,232 R 151,345		160.132 may not be taken after 160.133 has been passed.	,
151.332 Nutrition for Sport and Performance	15 credits	160.133 Processes in Mathematics	15 credit
P 151.232 or 234.223		P 160.132, or 160.111, or 228.171, or 160.101, or 160.102, or 160.	
151.333 Adult Nutrition and Positive Ageing	15 credits	A- or better in 160.131 R 160.112, 228.172, both of 160.101, 160.	
P 151.232		160.133 may not be taken at the same time as any of 160.101, 16	
151.334 Nutrition Communication and Promotion	15 credits	160.111.	
P 151.232		Or	
		160.111 Mathematics 1A	15 credit
Integrative Biology (60 credits)		P 160.103 or 160.131 or 160.132 R 160.101, 160.102, 228.171	
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)		160.112 Mathematics 1B	15 credit
162.215 Microbial Diversity	15 credits	P 160.111 or 228.171 or any one of 160.101, 160.102 R 228.172, 1	
P 162.101 and (123.103 or 123.104) R 162.211, 162.212, 196.		45 credits at 200-level and 300-level, with at least 15 credits at 3	
162.320 Advanced Integrative Biology		with the prefix 160	700 101019
P 196.217 and (199.103 or 199.101)		The present too	
246.202 Bacteriophage Discovery and Genomics	15 credits	Microbiology (60 credits)	
P One of 162.101, 199.101, 199.103 or 120.101		Compulsory courses	
246.303 Systems and Models in the Natural Sciences	15 credits	162.211 Biology and Genetics of Microorganisms	15 credit
P 160.1xx or 124.103 R 246.201		P 162.101 or 123.104	TO Ground
1 100.130 01 12 1.100 11 2 10.201		162.221 Immunology	15 credit
International Agriculture (60 credits)		P 122.102 and 162.101 R 162.303. 162.389	10 Ground
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)		162.301 Medical Microbiology	15 cradit
119.202 International Agricultural Production Systems	15 credits	P 162.211 and (162.221 or 162.283) R 162.384	10 010011
119.203 Agriculture and the Environment		162.304 Applied and Environmental Microbiology	15 cradit
P 123.103 or 123.104	10 GIEUILS	P One of 162.211, 162.212, 162.214, 196.213, 203.210, 203.300, 2	
	15 crodite	203.340 or 280.201	103.310,
119.302 Problem Solving in International Agriculture	15 CIEUILS		Drovicio-
119.303 Professional Experience in Agriculture	1E aradita	Schedule C: Microbiology Minor available under Transitional (60 credits from)	Provision
	10 credits		
P 119.202, 119.203		Compulsory course	45 11
BB - : Di - I (CO I'(-)		162.101 Cell Biology	
Marine Biology (60 credits)		45 credits at 200-level and 300-level, with at least 15 credits at 3	300-level,
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)		with the prefix 162	
196.225 Introductory Marine Biology	15 credits		
P 196.101 and(199.101 or 199.103)		Molecular Genetics and Biochemistry (60 credits)	
196.226 Field Marine Ecology	15 credits	Compulsory course selection (60 credits from)	
P 196.225		30 credits from	
196.328 Marine Environments in the Anthropocene	15 credits	122.201 The Molecular Cell	15 credit
P 196.225 and 196.101 R 196.326		P 162.101 and 122.102 R 122.232	
196.329 Marine Ecology	15 credits	122.202 The Dynamic Cell	15 credit
P 196.225, 196.226 R 196.350		P 122.102 R 122.233	
		203.210 Genes, Genomes, and Evolution	15 credit
Mathematics (60 credits)		P 162.101	
200-level courses (30 credits from)		203.211 Biomedical Molecular Genetics	15 credit
Compulsory course		P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103(A)) R 122.231	
160.203 Multivariable Calculus	15 credits	30 credits from	
P One of 160.101, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172		122.301 Proteins and Cell Biology	15 credit
15 credits from		P 122.201 or 122.232 R 122.322, 203.307	TO Ground
160.204 Differential Equations I	15 cradits	122.303 Mammalian Gene Regulation	15 cradit
P 160.101 or 160.112 or 160.133 or 228.172	10 GIGUILS	P 203300 OR 203211	10 616ull
160.211 Linear Algebra	15 credite	203.310 DNA Technology	15 gradi+
P 160.102, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172	15 CIEUILS	P One of 122.231, 162.211 or 203.211 R 203.300	13 CIEUIT
I 100.104, 100.114, 100.133 UI ZZŐ.17Z		L OHE OF 122.231. TD2.211 OF 203.211 N 203.300	
	1E ave -1:+-		15 00
160.212 Discrete Mathematics		203.311 Genome Analysis	15 credit
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	112, 160.132,		15 credit
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	112, 160.132,	203.311 Genome Analysis	15 credit
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	112, 160.132, r 230.112)	203.311 Genome Analysis	15 credit
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	112, 160.132, r 230.112)	203.311 Genome Analysis	
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	112, 160.132, r 230.112)	203.311 Genome Analysis P 203.210 R 203.328 Molecular and Cellular Biology (60 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 203.203 Biomedicine	
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	112, 160.132, r 230.112)	203.311 Genome Analysis P 203.210 R 203.328 Molecular and Cellular Biology (60 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 203.203 Biomedicine P 162.101	15 credit
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	112, 160.132, r 230.112) 15 credits	203.311 Genome Analysis P 203.210 R 203.328 Molecular and Cellular Biology (60 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 203.203 Biomedicine P 162.101 203.240 Molecular and Cellular Biology	15 credit
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	112, 160.132, r 230.112) 15 credits	203.311 Genome Analysis P 203.210 R 203.328 Molecular and Cellular Biology (60 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 203.203 Biomedicine P 162.101	15 credit
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	112, 160.132, r 230.112) 15 credits	203.311 Genome Analysis P 203.210 R 203.328 Molecular and Cellular Biology (60 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 203.203 Biomedicine P 162.101 203.240 Molecular and Cellular Biology	15 credit 15 credit
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	112, 160.132, r 230.112) 15 credits 15 credits	203.311 Genome Analysis P 203.210 R 203.328 Molecular and Cellular Biology (60 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 203.203 Biomedicine P 162.101 203.240 Molecular and Cellular Biology P 123.104 and 162.101 and 122.102 R 203.342, 122.231	15 credit 15 credit
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	112, 160.132, r 230.112)	203.311 Genome Analysis P 203.210 R 203.328 Molecular and Cellular Biology (60 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 203.203 Biomedicine P 162.101 203.240 Molecular and Cellular Biology P 123.104 and 162.101 and 122.102 R 203.342, 122.231 203.340 Applied Molecular Biology P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.300	15 credit 15 credit 15 credit
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	112, 160.132, r 230.112)	203.311 Genome Analysis P 203.210 R 203.328 Molecular and Cellular Biology (60 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 203.203 Biomedicine P 162.101 203.240 Molecular and Cellular Biology P 123.104 and 162.101 and 122.102 R 203.342, 122.231 203.340 Applied Molecular Biology P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.300 203.341 Genome Science	15 credit 15 credit 15 credit
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	112, 160.132, r 230.112)	203.311 Genome Analysis P 203.210 R 203.328 Molecular and Cellular Biology (60 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 203.203 Biomedicine P 162.101 203.240 Molecular and Cellular Biology P 123.104 and 162.101 and 122.102 R 203.342, 122.231 203.340 Applied Molecular Biology P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.300	15 credit 15 credit 15 credit
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	112, 160.132, r 230.112)	203.311 Genome Analysis P 203.210 R 203.328 Molecular and Cellular Biology (60 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 203.203 Biomedicine P 162.101 203.240 Molecular and Cellular Biology P 123.104 and 162.101 and 122.102 R 203.342, 122.231 203.340 Applied Molecular Biology P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.300 203.341 Genome Science P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.210	15 credit 15 credit 15 credit
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	112, 160.132, r 230.112)	203.311 Genome Analysis P 203.210 R 203.328 Molecular and Cellular Biology (60 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 203.203 Biomedicine P 162.101 203.240 Molecular and Cellular Biology P 123.104 and 162.101 and 122.102 R 203.342, 122.231 203.340 Applied Molecular Biology P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.300 203.341 Genome Science P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.210 Physics (60 credits)	15 credit 15 credit 15 credit
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	112, 160.132, r 230.112)	203.311 Genome Analysis P 203.210 R 203.328 Molecular and Cellular Biology (60 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 203.203 Biomedicine P 162.101 203.240 Molecular and Cellular Biology P 123.104 and 162.101 and 122.102 R 203.342, 122.231 203.340 Applied Molecular Biology P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.300 203.341 Genome Science P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.210 Physics (60 credits) Compulsory courses	15 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	112, 160.132, r 230.112)	203.311 Genome Analysis P 203.210 R 203.328 Molecular and Cellular Biology (60 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 203.203 Biomedicine P 162.101 203.240 Molecular and Cellular Biology P 123.104 and 162.101 and 122.102 R 203.342, 122.231 203.340 Applied Molecular Biology P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.300 203.341 Genome Science P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.210 Physics (60 credits) Compulsory courses 124.204 Classical Physics.	15 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	112, 160.132, r 230.112)	203.311 Genome Analysis P 203.210 R 203.328 Molecular and Cellular Biology (60 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 203.203 Biomedicine P 162.101 203.240 Molecular and Cellular Biology P 123.104 and 162.101 and 122.102 R 203.342, 122.231 203.340 Applied Molecular Biology P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.300 203.341 Genome Science P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.210 Physics (60 credits) Compulsory courses 124.204 Classical Physics P 124.104 and 124.105 and 160.101 R 124.233	15 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	112, 160.132, r 230.112)	203.311 Genome Analysis P 203.210 R 203.328 Molecular and Cellular Biology (60 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 203.203 Biomedicine P 162.101 203.240 Molecular and Cellular Biology P 123.104 and 162.101 and 122.102 R 203.342, 122.231 203.340 Applied Molecular Biology P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.300 203.341 Genome Science P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.210 Physics (60 credits) Compulsory courses 124.204 Classical Physics P 124.104 and 124.105 and 160.101 R 124.233 124.205 Modern Physics	15 credit15 credit15 credit15 credit
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	112, 160.132, r 230.112)	203.311 Genome Analysis P 203.210 R 203.328 Molecular and Cellular Biology (60 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 203.203 Biomedicine P 162.101 203.240 Molecular and Cellular Biology P 123.104 and 162.101 and 122.102 R 203.342, 122.231 203.340 Applied Molecular Biology P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.300 203.341 Genome Science P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.210 Physics (60 credits) Compulsory courses 124.204 Classical Physics P 124.104 and 124.105 and 160.101 R 124.233 124.205 Modern Physics P 124.104 and 124.105 and 160.101 C 124.104 and 124.105 R 124.	15 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	112, 160.132, r 230.112)	203.311 Genome Analysis P 203.210 R 203.328 Molecular and Cellular Biology (60 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 203.203 Biomedicine P 162.101 203.240 Molecular and Cellular Biology P 123.104 and 162.101 and 122.102 R 203.342, 122.231 203.340 Applied Molecular Biology P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.300 203.341 Genome Science P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.210 Physics (60 credits) Compulsory courses 124.204 Classical Physics P 124.104 and 124.105 and 160.101 R 124.233 124.205 Modern Physics P 124.104 and 124.105 and 160.101 C 124.104 and 124.105 R 124.104 and 124.105 and 160.101 C 124.104 and 124.105 R 124.104 and 124.226	15 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit
160.212 Discrete Mathematics	112, 160.132, r 230.112)	203.311 Genome Analysis P 203.210 R 203.328 Molecular and Cellular Biology (60 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 203.203 Biomedicine P 162.101 203.240 Molecular and Cellular Biology P 123.104 and 162.101 and 122.102 R 203.342, 122.231 203.340 Applied Molecular Biology P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.300 203.341 Genome Science P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.210 Physics (60 credits) Compulsory courses 124.204 Classical Physics P 124.104 and 124.105 and 160.101 R 124.233 124.205 Modern Physics P 124.104 and 124.105 and 160.101 C 124.104 and 124.105 R 124.	15 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit 15 credit

124.305 Quantum Mechanics and its Applications	15 credits	175.309 Forensic Psychology15	credits
P 124.204, 124.205, 160.102 and 160.203 R 124.325		P 175.203	
Schedule C: Physics Minor available under Transitional Prov	isions	175.311 Psychology of Women15	credits
(75 credits from)		P 175.203	
15 credits from		175.316 Evolution, Culture and Mind	i credits
124.111 Physics for Life Sciences	15 credits	P 175.203	
R 124.101, 124.171	45 11	175.317 Health Psychology	i credits
124.171 Physical Principles for Engineering & Technology 1	15 credits	P 175.203	
R 124.101		175.318 Experimental Psychology15	credits
15 credits from	45 15	P 175.203	- 10.
124.102 Physics I(b)	15 credits	175.343 Personnel Psychology and Career Development	credits
R 124.172	45 15	P 175.203	- 10.
124.172 Physical Principles for Engineering & Technology 2	15 credits	175.345 Organisational Psychology	credits
P 124.171 R 124.102		P 175.203	
45 credits at 200-level and 300-level, with at least 15 credits at	t 300-level,	Schedule C: Psychology Minor available under Transitional Provis	sions
with the prefix 124		(75 credits from)	
Dharielena (CO enedite)		Compulsory courses (30 credits from)	- 154
Physiology (60 credits)		175.102 Psychology as a Natural Science	
Compulsory courses	45	175.203 Introduction to Psychological Research	credits
194.241 Physiological Control Systems	15 credits	P 175.102	,
P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.155	45 10	15 credits at 300 level, 15 credits at 200 or 300 level, and 15 credits	at any
194.242 Physiology of Mammalian Organ Systems	15 credits	level from the Psychology Major schedule	
P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.155 or 117.153	45 10	C4-4:-4: (C0	
194.342 Cell Physiology	ib credits	Statistics (60 credits)	
P Two of 194.241, 194.242, 122.202 or 122.233	15	200-level courses (30 credits from)	104
194.346 Metabolic Physiology	15 credits	161.220 Data Analysis	credits
P Two of 194.241, 194.242, 122.202 or 122.233.		P 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 or 161.130 R 161.250	- or1%
Schedule C: Physiology Minor available under Transitional P	rovisions	161.221 Applied Linear Models	
(60 credits from)		P (One of (161.122 or 161.220 or 233.214) and one of (160.101 or 160.	102 or
Compulsory course	1E aradita	160.105)) or one of 161.101, 161.120 or 161.130 R 161.251	- orodi+a
194.101 Introductory Physiology		161.222 Design and Analysis of Experiments	crearts
45 credits at 200 level and 300 level, with at least 15 credits at	300 level,	P 161.1xx R 161.322 161.250 Data Analysis for Biologists	orodita
with the prefix 194		P One of 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.122 R 161.220) creurts
Plant Science (60 credits)		161.251 Regression Modelling15	orodita
No new enrolments		P One of (161.101, 161.120, 161.130, 161.140, 161.111 or 161.122) R	
			101.221
Compulsory courses (30 credits from) 120.201 Diversity of Plants	15 orodite	300-level courses (30 credits from) 15 credits from	
P 120.101 R 120.218, 120.219	15 credits	161.306 Advanced Data Analysis	cradite
120.217 Plant. Cell and Environment	15 crodite	P 161.221 R 161.331	, cieuits
P 120.101 and 189.151	10 Gleuits	161.331 Biostatistics	s crodite
Compulsory course selection (30 credits from)		P One of 161.220 or 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.306, 161.778	, creurts
At least 15 credits from		15 credits from	
120.303 Plant Evolution and Speciation	15 cradite	161.303 Probability and Random Processes	cradite
P (120.201 or 120.218) and (203.210 or 196.207)	10 dicuits	P (160.101 or 160.102 or 160.105) and (161.122 or 161.220)	/ GIGUILO
120.305 Comparative Plant Development	15 credits	161.305 Statistical Inference	credits
P 120.217 R 120.302	10 dicuits	P 161.303	/ GIGUILO
No more than 15 credits from		161.312 Statistical Machine Learning	cradite
120.306 Plant Improvement	15 credits	P (161.111 or 161.122) and (159.101 or 159.171) R 161.326, 161.324	, crourts
P 203.210 or 284.201 R 120.304	10 dicuito	161.323 Multivariate Analysis	credits
196.319 Plant Biotic Interactions	15 credits	P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.762	, 0100110
P One of 196.207, 196.217, 120.306, 122.231 or 203.210	10 diodito	161.324 Data Mining	credits
1 6116 61 166.267, 166.217, 126.666, 122.261 61 266.216		P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.223, 161.312 an	
Psychology (60 credits)		161.777	
200-level courses (30 credits from)		Schedule C: Statistics Minor available under Transitional Provision	ns
Compulsory course		(60 credits from)	
175.203 Introduction to Psychological Research	15 credits	15 credits from	
P 175.102		161.101 Statistics for Business	credits
15 credits from		R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140	
175.201 Social Psychology	15 credits	161.120 Introductory Statistics	credits
175.205 Brain and Behaviour		R 115.101, 161.100, 161.101, 161.130, 161.140	
P 175.102		161.130 Introductory Biostatistics	credits
175.206 Memory and Cognition	15 credits	R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101	
P 175.102	,	45 credits at 200-level and 300-level, with at least 15 credits at 300-	level.
175.210 Ngā Tirohanga Rua o te Taha Hinengaro: Bicultural Perspectives	s in	with the prefix 161	,
Psychology		*	
R 175.312		Zoology (60 credits)	
300-level courses (30 credits from)		200-level courses (30 credits from)	
Doo level courses (Do creates from)	15 credits	199.211 Invertebrate Zoology	credits
	IO GIGUILO	P One of 196.101, 199.101 or 199.103 R 199.214	
175.301 Community Psychology P 175.203			
175.301 Community Psychology P 175.203		199.212 Vertebrate Zoology	credits
175.301 Community Psychology		199.212 Vertebrate Zoology	5 credits
175.301 Community Psychology P 175.203 175.302 Abnormal and Therapeutic Psychology P 175.203	15 credits	P 196.101 and (199.101 or 199.103)	
175.301 Community Psychology	15 credits		
175.301 Community Psychology P 175.203 175.302 Abnormal and Therapeutic Psychology P 175.203 175.303 The Practice of Psychological Research	15 credits	P 196.101 and (199.101 or 199.103) 199.214 Invertebrate Form and Function15	
175.301 Community Psychology	15 credits15 credits15 credits	P 196.101 and (199.101 or 199.103) 199.214 Invertebrate Form and Function15 P 199.101 or 199.103 or 196.101 R 199.211	credits

99.320 Experimental Zoology		194.242 Physiology of Mammalian Organ Systems	15 cre
	33.211 01		15 ord
199.214)	15	194.243 Physiological Strategies for Survival	15 CIE
99.330 Ornithology	15 credits	P One of 117.155, 194.101, 199.101 or 199.103 R 194.245	4.5
P One of 196.201, 199.206, 199.212 or 194.245		196.205 Ecology and Conservation	
Schedule C: Zoology Minor available under Transitional Provis	sions	P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120	1.101 or 121.10
60 credits from)		15 credits from	
Compulsory course		122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	15 cre
99.101 Biology of Animals	15 credits	P 123.101, 162.101	
5 credits at 200-level and 300-level, with at least 15 credits at 3	00-level.	122.232 Protein Biochemistry	15 cre
with the prefix 199	0 10 10 101,	P 122.102 R 122.342	
hedule C: Specialisations available under Transitional Provision	ne	122.233 Metabolic Biochemistry	15 crc
neutic C. Speciansations available under Transitional Provisio	115	P 122.102	10 610
Mataua			15
Majors		123.201 Chemical Energetics	
		P One of (123.102, 123.105, 124.104 or 123.172) and one of	(160.101,
Agricultural Science (255 credits)		160.102, 160.105, 160.132 or 160.133)	
		123.202 Organic and Biological Chemistry	15 cre
lo new enrolments		P 123.101 or 123.171	
Compulsory courses		123.203 Inorganic Chemistry and Modelling	15 cre
17.254 Principles of Animal Science and Production	15 credits	P 123.102 or 123.172	
P 194.101 or 199.101 or 119.154 or 117.152		123.204 Chemical and Biochemical Analysis	15 cre
19.150 Practicum	0 orodite	P 123.101 or 123.102 or 123.171 or 123.172	
			1E ava
19.250 Practicum II	o ciedits	123.206 Environmental and Analytical Chemistry	
P 119.150	45	P One of 123.101, 123.102, 123.104, 123.105, 123.171 or 12	23.172 H 123.2
19.373 Integrative Studies	Ib credits	and 123.208	
P 119.250		123.210 Organic Chemistry Perspectives	15 cre
62.101 Cell Biology		P One of 123.101, 123.104 or 123.171 R 123.202	
83.201 Pasture and Crop Agronomy	15 credits	123.271 Molecules to Materials	15 cre
P 283.101 or 120.101 or 119.120 R 171.202		P (123.101, 123.104 or 123.171) and (123.102, 123.105 or 12	23.172)
Compulsory course selections		162.211 Biology and Genetics of Microorganisms	15 cre
5 credits from		P 162.101 or 123.104	
23.101 Chemistry and Living Systems	15 cradits	162.214 Biology of Microorganisms	15 cr
R 123.171	10 cicuits	P 162.101 R 162.211, 280.201	10 610
	15		15
23.102 Chemistry and the Material World	15 credits	196.207 Biological Evolution	
R 123.172		P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123.103 or 123.104) and (199.10	1 or 199.103) F
5 credits from		196.217	
60.111 Mathematics 1A	15 credits	196.217 Evolutionary Biology	15 cre
P 160.103 or 160.131 or 160.132 R 160.101, 160.102, 228.171		P 162.101 and (123.103 or 123.104) R 196.207	
60.112 Mathematics 1B	15 credits	203.202 Genetic Analysis	15 cre
P 160.111 or 228.171 or any one of 160.101, 160.102 R 228.172, 16		P 162.101 R 203.212	
60.133 Processes in Mathematics		203.203 Biomedicine	15 crc
P 160.132, or 160.111, or 228.171, or 160.101, or 160.102, or 160.1		P 162.101	10 610
A- or better in 160.131 R 160.112, 228.172, both of 160.101, 160.1		203.212 Principles of Genetics	1E oro
		•	13 CIE
160.133 may not be taken at the same time as any of 160.101, 160	J. IUZ or	P 162.101 R 203.202	
160.111.		30 credits from	
61.130 Introductory Biostatistics	15 credits	117.342 Animal Nutrition	15 cre
R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101		P 117.254	
5 credits from		117.344 Animal Growth and Meat Production	15 cre
22.102 Biochemistry	15 credits	P 117.201 or 117.225 or 117.254	
P 123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103 (A) R 122.222, 227.111, 227.106		117.345 Genetics for Livestock Improvement	15 cr
24.102 Physics I(b)	15 cradite	P One of 117.201, 117.245 or 117.254 or 203.202	10 610
R 124.172	10 GIGUILO	117.347 Reproductive and Lactational Physiology	15 00
	1E or = -114		15 CF
24.111 Physics for Life Sciences	ib credits	P 117.254	
R 124.101, 124.171		117.348 Animal Metabolism	
5 credits from		P (One of 122.202, 122.233 or 151.232) and (one of 117.202	,
20.101 Plant Biology	15 credits	117.371 Animal Production	15 cre
83.101 Plants in Agriculture	15 credits	P One of 117.201, 117.202 or 117.254	
R 171.102		117.381 Solving Problems in Animal Production	15 cr
5 credits from		P One of 117.201, 117.202 or 117.254	10 011
94.101 Introductory Physiology	15 cradite	138.301 Precision Agriculture Technologies	15 cm
99.101 Biology of Animals		189.362 Soil Fertility and the Environment	
=:	10 cieuits	•	10 016
5 credits from	45	P 189.251 or 189.252	4-
89.151 Principles of Soil Science	Ib credits	189.363 Soil Resources and Sustainable Land Use	15 cre
P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104		P 1 of 189.251, 189.252, 233.210, 233.310	
33.101 Introductory Earth Science	15 credits	233.301 Advanced Remote Sensing	15 cre
5 credits from		P 233.251	
89.251 Soil Fertility and Fertilisers	15 credits	233.302 Earth Science Field Work III	15 cre
P 189.151 or 189.142		P 233.202 and 233.350	
89.252 Land, Soil and Water	15 credite	233.310 Pedology and Quaternary Geology	15 cm
	10 orduits		10 616
P 1 of 189.151, 189.142, 233.101		P 233.250 or 189.252 R 233.210	4 =
0 credits from		233.350 How the Earth Works	15 cr
19.258 Agricultural Systems	15 credits	P 233.250	
P 119.281		283.301 Pasture Production and Practice	15 cr
20.217 Plant, Cell and Environment	15 credits	P 171.202 or 283.201 R 171.301	
P 120.101 and 189.151		283.305 Arable Production	15 cm
	1E avadita	P One of 171.202, 283.201, 120.101,171.102, 283.101 or 11	
94.241 Physiological Control Systems	ID CIECILIS I	F UIR 01 171, ZUZ. ZOS.ZUT. 1ZU. 1UT 171 1UZ ZOS 1UT UI TT	J. I Z U

283.311 Controlling Weeds	15 credits
285.301 Controlling Plant Pests and Diseases	15 credits
P 171.284 or 171.202 or 283.201 or 285.201 R 171.387 Courses at 300 level from the 120, 122, 123, 162, 194, 196, 199, 203 prefixe Schedule (15 credits from)	es in the
Animal Science (195 credits)	
No new enrolments	
Compulsory courses 117.254 Principles of Animal Science and Production	15 credits
P 194.101 or 199.101 or 119.154 or 117.152 117.255 Animal Health, Behaviour and Welfare	15 credits
P One of 194.101, 199.101, 119.154, 117.152 117.348 Animal Metabolism	15 credits
P (One of 122.202, 122.233 or 151.232) and (one of 117.202 or 194 122.102 Biochemistry	
P 123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103 (A) R 122.222, 227.111, 227.106	
122.233 Metabolic Biochemistry P 122.102	15 credits
123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems	15 credits
162.101 Cell Biology	
194.241 Physiological Control Systems	
P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.155 Compulsory course selections	
15 credits from	45 13
161.101 Statistics for Business	
161.120 Introductory Statistics	15 credits
161.130 Introductory Biostatistics	15 credits
30 credits from	
117.342 Animal Nutrition	15 credits
117.344 Animal Growth and Meat Production P 117.201 or 117.225 or 117.254	15 credits
117.345 Genetics for Livestock Improvement	15 credits
P One of 117.201, 117.245 or 117.254 or 203.202 117.347 Reproductive and Lactational Physiology	15 credits
P 117.254 15 credits from	
117.361 Companion Animal Science 117.371 Animal Production	
P One of 117.201, 117.202 or 117.254	10 GIGGILS
117.381 Solving Problems in Animal Production	15 credits
Biochemistry (165 credits)	
No new enrolments	
Compulsory courses 122.102 Biochemistry	15 credits
P 123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103 (A) R 122.222, 227.111, 227.106 122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	
P 123.101, 162.101 122.232 Protein Biochemistry	15 credits
P 122.102 R 122.342 122.233 Metabolic Biochemistry	15 credits
P 122.102 122.303 Mammalian Gene Regulation	15 credits
P 203300 OR 203211 122.322 Protein Structure and Function	15 credits
P 122.232 R 122.342 123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems	15 credits
R 123.171 162.101 Cell Biology	15 credits
203.300 DNA Technology	
P 122.231 R 203.340 30 credits from	
Selection A (15 credits from) 123.202 Organic and Biological Chemistry	15 cradita
P 123.101 or 123.171	10 6164118

123.204 Chemical and Biochemical Analysis	15 credits
P 123.101 or 123.102 or 123.171 or 123.172	
162.211 Biology and Genetics of Microorganisms	15 credits
Selection B (At least 15 credits from)	15
123.312 Advanced Organic Chemistry	15 creats
123.326 Advanced Chemical Biology	15 credits
203.307 Mammalian Cell Biology P 122.231	15 credits
203.328 Genome AnalysisP 203.300 R 122.328	15 credits
247.300 Research in Biosciences	15 credits
Biological Sciences (195 credits)	
No new enrolments	
Compulsory courses 120.101 Plant Biology	15 crodite
162.101 Cell Biology	
199.101 Biology of Animals	
Compulsory course selections	
30 credits from 122.102 Biochemistry	1E aradita
P 123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103 (A) R 122.222, 227.111, 227.	
123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems	
123.103 Chemistry for Modern Sciences	
R 119.153, 119.158. 123.103 may not be taken after 123.101, 123.104, 123.105, 123.171 or 123.172 have been passed.	
161.130 Introductory Biostatistics	15 credits
R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101 194.101 Introductory Physiology	15 credits
Courses at 100 level from the 124 and/or 160 prefix	
Approved 200-level biological courses in Animal Science, Biochemistry Ecology, Exercise and Sport Science, Genetics, Geography, Human Nut	rition, Marine
Ecology, Microbiology, Physics, Physiology, Plant Science, Psychology, a (60 credits from)	
Approved 300-level biological courses in Animal Science, Biochemistry Ecology, Exercise and Sport Science, Genetics, Geography, Human Nut	
Ecology, Microbiology, Physiology, Plant Science, Psychology, and/or Zo (60 credits from)	
Genetics (165 credits)	
No new enrolments	
Compulsory courses	45
122.102 Biochemistry	106
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	
123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems	
162.101 Cell Biology	
P 162.101	10 0160113
Compulsory course selections	
15 credits from	
162.211 Biology and Genetics of Microorganisms	
162.214 Biology of Microorganisms	
196.207 Biological Evolution	
196.217	

196.217 Evolutionary Biology......

P 162.101 R 203.212 203.212 Principles of Genetics.

P 162.101 R 203.202

15 credits from 203.202 Genetic Analysis...

P 162.101 and (123.103 or 123.104) R 196.207

P One of 162.101, 199.101, 199.103 or 120.101

246.202 Bacteriophage Discovery and Genomics...

..15 credits

.15 credits

.15 credits

..15 credits

15 credits from 203.300 DNA Technology	15 cradite	240.260 Logistics and Supply Chain Fundamentals	15 credit
P 122.231 R 203.340	10 GEGILS	240.262 Transportation Systems	15 credit
203.340 Applied Molecular Biology	15 crodite	R 115.262	13 61601
P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.300	13 GIEGILS	240.263 Logistics Operations	15 crodi
F 122.231 01 203.240 N 203.300		R 240.261	13 6/64/
203.307 Mammalian Cell Biology	15 crodite	240.363 Supply Chain Integration	30 crodi
P 122.231	13 Clears	P 240.260 or 240.261 or 240.263 R 240.360, 240.361	JU LIEUI
203.341 Genome Science	15 crodite	240.366 Global Logistics	15 crodi
P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.210	13 Clears	P 240.260 or 240.263 R 240.261	13 CIEUI
60 credits from		Compulsory course selections	
17.345 Genetics for Livestock Improvement	15 crodite	15 credits from	
P One of 117.201, 117.245 or 117.254 or 203.202	13 Clears	161.120 Introductory Statistics	15 grad
122.303 Mammalian Gene Regulation	15 orodite	R 115.101, 161.100, 161.101, 161.130, 161.140	13 CIEUI
P 203300 OR 203211	13 Clears	161.130 Introductory Biostatistics	15 crod
203.328 Genome Analysis	15 crodite	R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101	13 6160
P 203.300 R 122.328	13 Clears	30 credits from	
203.342 Molecular and Cellular Biology	15 crodite	Selection A	
P 122.231	13 Clears	115.115 Management in Context	15 grad
203.343 Genetics of Human Health and Ancestry	15 orodita	R 115.108	13 Cleui
P One of 122.231, 203.202 or 203.212	13 cieuits	159.101 Technical Programming 1	15 aradi
247.300 Research in Biosciences	15 orodita	159.101 Technical Programming 1	
247.500 nesedicii iii biosciences	13 cieuits		13 Cleui
Coorrenby (150 avadita)		P 159.101 or 159.100 (B+) R 159.172	15 1:
Geography (150 credits)		159.171 Computational Thinking and Programming 1	
No nou onrelmente		159.172 Computational Thinking and Programming 2	15 cred
No new enrolments		P 159.171 R 159.102	15 - "
Compulsory courses	45	178.100 Principles of Economic Policy	15 cred
145.111 Society, Environment and Place		Selection B (No more than 15 credits from)	"
145.121 Introduction to Physical Geography	15 credits	160.103 Introductory University Mathematics	
Compulsory course selections		R A student who has passed 160.131, 160.132, 160.133, 160.101,	
60 credits from		160.112, 228.171 or 228.172 may not be also credited with a pass	
121.210 Environmental Issues	15 credits	that is obtained in either the same or a subsequent examination p	
R 121.311		160.131 Mathematics for Business I	
121.211 New Zealand Environmental Issues	15 credits	R 160.103, 160.105, 160.132. A student who has passed 160.101,	
P 121.103, 145.111, or 228.111		160.112 or 160.133 may not be also credited with a pass in 160.1)3 or
145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability	15 credits	160.131 that is obtained in either the same or a subsequent exam	ination
R 145.313		period.	
145.214 Social Change and Environment	15 credits	160.132 Concepts in Mathematics	15 credi
145.216 Urban Environments	15 credits	R 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.111, 160.112, 160.131, 228.171	228.172.
145.218 Development and Inequality	15 credits	160.132 may not be taken after 160.133 has been passed.	
145.222 Rivers and Slopes		15 credits from	
P 145.121		240.362 Supply Chain Trends and Applications	15 credi
145.223 Climate Change and Natural Hazards	15 credits	R 115.362	
P 145.121 or 233.101		240.364 Purchasing and Supply Management	15 credi
145.224 Biogeography	15 credits	P 240.260 or 240.261 or 240.263 R 240.360, 240.361	
145.230 Coastal Environments		240.365 Demand Chain Management	15 credi
P 145.121	To diodito	P 240.260 or 240.261 or 240.263 R 240.360, 240.361	10 01001
233.251 GIS and Remote Sensing	15 crodite	1 240.200 01 240.201 01 240.203 11 240.300, 240.301	
P 233.101 or 189.151 or 145.121 or 158.100 R 233.201, 233.204		Marine Ecology (165 credits)	
60 credits from	,	marine Ecology (103 credits)	
		No now envelmente	
Selection A (At least 45 credits from)	15	No new enrolments	
145.301 Research Practice in Human Geography		Compulsory courses	1E ''
145.303 Field Work: Alpine Physical Geography	15 credits	161.250 Data Analysis for Biologists	15 credi
D 44E 000		DO (44E 404 404 404 444 101 100 101 100 E : : : : :	
P 145.222	15	P One of 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.122 R 161.22)
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology	15 credits	162.101 Cell Biology) 15 credi
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology		162.101 Cell Biology) 15 credi
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology	15 credits	162.101 Cell Biology 194.245 Animal Form and Function) 15 credi 15 credi
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation 145.318 Geopolitics	15 credits	162.101 Cell Biology 194.245 Animal Form and Function P 199.101 or 194.101 R 194.243 196.225 Introductory Marine Biology) 15 credi 15 credi
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation 145.318 Geopolitics	15 credits	162.101 Cell Biology 194.245 Animal Form and Function) 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation 145.318 Geopolitics 145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change P 145.223 or 145.224	15 credits15 credits15 credits	162.101 Cell Biology 194.245 Animal Form and Function P 199.101 or 194.101 R 194.243 196.225 Introductory Marine Biology P 196.101 and(199.101 or 199.103) 196.326 Topics in Marine Ecology) 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology	15 credits15 credits15 credits	162.101 Cell Biology 194.245 Animal Form and Function P 199.101 or 194.101 R 194.243 196.225 Introductory Marine Biology P 196.101 and(199.101 or 199.103) 196.326 Topics in Marine Ecology P Any two 200-level courses from prefixes 194, 196, 199.) 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation	15 credits15 credits15 credits	162.101 Cell Biology 194.245 Animal Form and Function P 199.101 or 194.101 R 194.243 196.225 Introductory Marine Biology P 196.101 and(199.101 or 199.103) 196.326 Topics in Marine Ecology) 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation 145.318 Geopolitics 145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change P 145.223 or 145.224 145.327 Catchment Dynamics P 145.222	15 credits15 credits15 credits	162.101 Cell Biology 194.245 Animal Form and Function P 199.101 or 194.101 R 194.243 196.225 Introductory Marine Biology P 196.101 and(199.101 or 199.103) 196.326 Topics in Marine Ecology P Any two 200-level courses from prefixes 194, 196, 199.) 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation 145.318 Geopolitics 145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change P 145.223 or 145.224 145.327 Catchment Dynamics P 145.222 Selection B (No more than 15 credits from)	15 credits15 credits15 credits	162.101 Cell Biology 194.245 Animal Form and Function P 199.101 or 194.101 R 194.243 196.225 Introductory Marine Biology P 196.101 and(199.101 or 199.103) 196.326 Topics in Marine Ecology P Any two 200-level courses from prefixes 194, 196, 199. 196.327 Marine Mammalogy) 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation 145.318 Geopolitics 145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change P 145.223 or 145.224 145.327 Catchment Dynamics P 145.222 Selection B (No more than 15 credits from)	15 credits15 credits15 credits	162.101 Cell Biology 194.245 Animal Form and Function P 199.101 or 194.101 R 194.243 196.225 Introductory Marine Biology P 196.101 and(199.101 or 199.103) 196.326 Topics in Marine Ecology P Any two 200-level courses from prefixes 194, 196, 199. 196.327 Marine Mammalogy P (199.101 or 199.103) and (196.225 or 199.212)) 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation 145.318 Geopolitics 145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change P 145.223 or 145.224 145.327 Catchment Dynamics P 145.222 Selection B (No more than 15 credits from) 121.310 Environmental Solutions P 121.210 R 121.211	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits	162.101 Cell Biology 194.245 Animal Form and Function P 199.101 or 194.101 R 194.243 196.225 Introductory Marine Biology P 196.101 and(199.101 or 199.103) 196.326 Topics in Marine Ecology P Any two 200-level courses from prefixes 194, 196, 199. 196.327 Marine Mammalogy P (199.101 or 199.103) and (196.225 or 199.212) 196.350 Quantitative Marine Ecology P 161.220 or 161.250) 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.23, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation 145.318 Geopolitics 145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change P 145.223 or 145.224 145.327 Catchment Dynamics P 145.222 Selection B (No more than 15 credits from) 121.310 Environmental Solutions P 121.210 R 121.211	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits	162.101 Cell Biology 194.245 Animal Form and Function P 199.101 or 194.101 R 194.243 196.225 Introductory Marine Biology P 196.101 and(199.101 or 199.103) 196.326 Topics in Marine Ecology P Any two 200-level courses from prefixes 194, 196, 199. 196.327 Marine Mammalogy P (199.101 or 199.103) and (196.225 or 199.212) 196.350 Quantitative Marine Ecology P 161.220 or 161.250 199.101 Biology of Animals) 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation 145.318 Geopolitics 145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change P 145.223 or 145.224 145.327 Catchment Dynamics P 145.222 Selection B (No more than 15 credits from) 121.310 Environmental Solutions P 121.210 R 121.211 121.311 Global Environmental Issues P 121.103	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits	162.101 Cell Biology 194.245 Animal Form and Function P 199.101 or 194.101 R 194.243 196.225 Introductory Marine Biology P 196.101 and(199.101 or 199.103) 196.326 Topics in Marine Ecology P Any two 200-level courses from prefixes 194, 196, 199. 196.327 Marine Mammalogy P (199.101 or 199.103) and (196.225 or 199.212) 196.350 Quantitative Marine Ecology P 161.220 or 161.250 199.101 Biology of Animals) 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation 145.318 Geopolitics 145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change P 145.223 or 145.224 145.327 Catchment Dynamics P 145.222 Selection B (No more than 15 credits from) 121.310 Environmental Solutions P 121.210 R 121.211 121.311 Global Environmental Issues P 121.103 121.331 Applied River Management	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits	162.101 Cell Biology 194.245 Animal Form and Function P 199.101 or 194.101 R 194.243 196.225 Introductory Marine Biology P 196.101 and(199.101 or 199.103) 196.326 Topics in Marine Ecology P Any two 200-level courses from prefixes 194, 196, 199. 196.327 Marine Mammalogy P (199.101 or 199.103) and (196.225 or 199.212) 196.350 Quantitative Marine Ecology P 161.220 or 161.250 199.101 Biology of Animals 199.211 Invertebrate Zoology P One of 196.101, 199.101 or 199.103 R 199.214) 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.23, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation 145.318 Geopolitics 145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change P 145.223 or 145.224 145.327 Catchment Dynamics P 145.222 Selection B (No more than 15 credits from) 121.310 Environmental Solutions P 121.210 R 121.211 121.311 Global Environmental Issues P 121.103 121.313 Applied River Management P 196.205 or 145.222	15 credits	162.101 Cell Biology 194.245 Animal Form and Function P 199.101 or 194.101 R 194.243 196.225 Introductory Marine Biology P 196.101 and(199.101 or 199.103) 196.326 Topics in Marine Ecology P Any two 200-level courses from prefixes 194, 196, 199. 196.327 Marine Mammalogy P (199.101 or 199.103) and (196.225 or 199.212) 196.350 Quantitative Marine Ecology P 161.220 or 161.250 199.101 Biology of Animals 199.211 Invertebrate Zoology P One of 196.101, 199.101 or 199.103 R 199.214 Compulsory course selections)15 cred15 cred15 cred15 cred15 cred15 cred15 cred
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.23, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation 145.318 Geopolitics 145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change P 145.223 or 145.224 145.327 Catchment Dynamics P 145.222 Selection B (No more than 15 credits from) 121.310 Environmental Solutions P 121.210 R 121.211 121.311 Global Environmental Issues P 121.103 121.313 Applied River Management P 196.205 or 145.222 233.301 Advanced Remote Sensing.	15 credits	162.101 Cell Biology 194.245 Animal Form and Function P 199.101 or 194.101 R 194.243 196.225 Introductory Marine Biology P 196.101 and(199.101 or 199.103) 196.326 Topics in Marine Ecology P Any two 200-level courses from prefixes 194, 196, 199. 196.327 Marine Mammalogy P (199.101 or 199.103) and (196.225 or 199.212) 196.350 Quantitative Marine Ecology P 161.220 or 161.250 199.101 Biology of Animals 199.211 Invertebrate Zoology P One of 196.101, 199.101 or 199.103 R 199.214 Compulsory course selections 15 credits from) 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation 145.318 Geopolitics 145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change P 145.223 or 145.224 145.327 Catchment Dynamics P 145.222 Selection B (No more than 15 credits from) 121.310 Environmental Solutions P 121.210 R 121.211 121.311 Global Environmental Issues P 121.103 121.313 Applied River Management P 196.205 or 145.222	15 credits	162.101 Cell Biology 194.245 Animal Form and Function P 199.101 or 194.101 R 194.243 196.225 Introductory Marine Biology P 196.101 and(199.101 or 199.103) 196.326 Topics in Marine Ecology P Any two 200-level courses from prefixes 194, 196, 199. 196.327 Marine Mammalogy P (199.101 or 199.103) and (196.225 or 199.212) 196.350 Quantitative Marine Ecology P 161.220 or 161.250 199.101 Biology of Animals. 199.211 Invertebrate Zoology P One of 196.101, 199.101 or 199.103 R 199.214 Compulsory course selections 15 credits from 161.101 Statistics for Business.) 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation 145.318 Geopolitics 145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change P 145.223 or 145.224 145.327 Catchment Dynamics P 145.222 Selection B (No more than 15 credits from) 121.310 Environmental Solutions P 121.210 R 121.211 121.311 Global Environmental Issues P 121.103 121.313 Applied River Management P 196.205 or 145.222 233.301 Advanced Remote Sensing P 233.251	15 credits	162.101 Cell Biology 194.245 Animal Form and Function P 199.101 or 194.101 R 194.243 196.225 Introductory Marine Biology P 196.101 and(199.101 or 199.103) 196.326 Topics in Marine Ecology P Any two 200-level courses from prefixes 194, 196, 199. 196.327 Marine Mammalogy P (199.101 or 199.103) and (196.225 or 199.212) 196.350 Quantitative Marine Ecology P 161.220 or 161.250 199.101 Biology of Animals 199.211 Invertebrate Zoology P One of 196.101, 199.101 or 199.103 R 199.214 Compulsory course selections 15 credits from 161.101 Statistics for Business R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140) 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation 145.318 Geopolitics 145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change P 145.223 or 145.224 145.327 Catchment Dynamics P 145.222 Selection B (No more than 15 credits from) 121.310 Environmental Solutions P 121.210 R 121.211 121.311 Global Environmental Issues P 121.103 121.313 Applied River Management P 196.205 or 145.222 233.301 Advanced Remote Sensing P 233.251	15 credits	162.101 Cell Biology 194.245 Animal Form and Function P 199.101 or 194.101 R 194.243 196.225 Introductory Marine Biology P 196.101 and(199.101 or 199.103) 196.326 Topics in Marine Ecology P Any two 200-level courses from prefixes 194, 196, 199. 196.327 Marine Mammalogy P (199.101 or 199.103) and (196.225 or 199.212) 196.350 Quantitative Marine Ecology P 161.220 or 161.250 199.101 Biology of Animals. 199.211 Invertebrate Zoology P One of 196.101, 199.101 or 199.103 R 199.214 Compulsory course selections 15 credits from 161.101 Statistics for Business. R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140 161.120 Introductory Statistics) 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi 15 credi
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation 145.318 Geopolitics 145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change P 145.223 or 145.224 145.327 Catchment Dynamics P 145.222 Selection B (No more than 15 credits from) 121.310 Environmental Solutions P 121.210 R 121.211 121.311 Global Environmental Issues P 121.103 121.313 Applied River Management P 196.205 or 145.222 233.301 Advanced Remote Sensing P 233.251 Logistics and Supply Chain Management (165 credits)	15 credits	162.101 Cell Biology 194.245 Animal Form and Function P 199.101 or 194.101 R 194.243 196.225 Introductory Marine Biology P 196.101 and(199.101 or 199.103) 196.326 Topics in Marine Ecology P Any two 200-level courses from prefixes 194, 196, 199. 196.327 Marine Mammalogy P (199.101 or 199.103) and (196.225 or 199.212) 196.350 Quantitative Marine Ecology P 161.220 or 161.250 199.101 Biology of Animals. 199.211 Invertebrate Zoology P One of 196.101, 199.101 or 199.103 R 199.214 Compulsory course selections 15 credits from 161.101 Statistics for Business. R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140 161.120 Introductory Statistics R 115.101, 161.100, 161.101, 161.130, 161.140)15 credi15 credi15 credi15 credi15 credi15 credi15 credi15 credi15 credi
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation 145.318 Geopolitics 145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change P 145.223 or 145.224 145.327 Catchment Dynamics P 145.222 Selection B (No more than 15 credits from) 121.310 Environmental Solutions P 121.210 R 121.211 121.311 Global Environmental Issues P 121.103 121.313 Applied River Management P 196.205 or 145.222 233.301 Advanced Remote Sensing P 233.251	15 credits	162.101 Cell Biology 194.245 Animal Form and Function P 199.101 or 194.101 R 194.243 196.225 Introductory Marine Biology P 196.101 and(199.101 or 199.103) 196.326 Topics in Marine Ecology P Any two 200-level courses from prefixes 194, 196, 199. 196.327 Marine Mammalogy P (199.101 or 199.103) and (196.225 or 199.212) 196.350 Quantitative Marine Ecology P 161.220 or 161.250 199.101 Biology of Animals. 199.211 Invertebrate Zoology P One of 196.101, 199.101 or 199.103 R 199.214 Compulsory course selections 15 credits from 161.101 Statistics for Business. R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140 161.120 Introductory Statistics)15 credi15 credi15 credi15 credi15 credi15 credi15 credi15 credi

100 010 Malandar Fadam	Compulsory course selections
196.318 Molecular Ecology	15 credits from
P One of 196.207, 196.217, 203.210 or 203.212 R 199.317 199.312 Behavioural Ecology15 credits	194.101 Introductory Physiology
P (199.203 or 199.204 or 161.250) and (196.207 or 196.217 or any other	15 credits from
196.2xx or 199.2xx course) R 196.307	117.255 Animal Health, Behaviour and Welfare
247.300 Research in Biosciences	P One of 194.101, 199.101, 119.154, 117.152
247.300 Hesearch in Diosciences	122.233 Metabolic Biochemistry
Nanoscience (180 credits)	P 122.102
Trainosorionoo (100 orounto)	194.241 Physiological Control Systems
No new enrolments	P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.155
Compulsory courses	At least one 300-level course from the 117 prefix courses listed under the
123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems	Animal Science major
R 123.171	- Innin Strenge Ingo
123.102 Chemistry and the Material World	Biochemistry (90 credits)
R 123.172	
123.203 Inorganic Chemistry and Modelling	No new enrolments
P 123.102 or 123.172	Compulsory courses
123.315 Chemistry and Nanoscience Research Project	122.102 Biochemistry
P (236.201, 124.230, 124.226) or (123.201, 123.202, 123.203, 123.204) R	P 123.101 or 123.104 or 123.103 (A) R 122.222, 227.111, 227.106
236.302	123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems
124.111 Physics for Life Sciences15 credits	R 123.171
R 124.101, 124.171	162.101 Cell Biology
124.230 Biophysics	Compulsory course selections
P 124.101 or 124.111 (or 124.171); 124.102 (or 124.172) or 123.101 (or	45 credits at 200 and 300-level with at least 15 credits at 300-level, with
123.171) or 123.102 (or 123.172)	the prefix 122
236.201 Nanoscience	•
P 123.102 (or 123.172), 124.101 (or 124.111 or 124.171) R 142.312, 280.312	Biological Sciences (60 credits)
236.301 Advanced Nanoscience	
P 123.201 or 236.201 R 123.325, 280.412	No new enrolments
Compulsory course selections	Course selection
15 credits from	15 credits from
160.101 Calculus	120.101 Plant Biology
R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172	162.101 Cell Biology
160.111 Mathematics 1A	199.101 Biology of Animals
P 160.103 or 160.131 or 160.132 R 160.101, 160.102, 228.171	45 credits at 200-level and 300-level, with at least 15 credits at 300 level,
160.132 Concepts in Mathematics	selected from majors listed in the Biological Sciences Schedule
R 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.111, 160.112, 160.131, 228.171, 228.172.	
160.132 may not be taken after 160.133 has been passed.	Biostatistics (60 credits)
15 credits from	
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	No new enrolments
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	No new enrolments Compulsory course
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression 15 credits P 123.101, 162.101 15 credits 123.201 Chemical Energetics 15 credits	
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression 15 credits P 123.101, 162.101 15 credits 123.201 Chemical Energetics 15 credits	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics 15 credits P One of 161.220 or 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.306, 161.778 Compulsory course selection 15 credits from 15 credits R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140 161.120 Introductory Statistics 15 credits R 115.101, 161.100, 161.101, 161.130, 161.140 161.130 Introductory Biostatistics 15 credits R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101 15 credits from 161.220 Data Analysis 15 credits
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics 15 credits P One of 161.220 or 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.306, 161.778 Compulsory course selection 15 credits from 15 credits 161.101 Statistics for Business 15 credits R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140 15 credits R 115.101, 161.100, 161.101, 161.130, 161.140 15 credits R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101 15 credits R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101 15 credits from 161.220 Data Analysis 15 credits P 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 or 161.130 R 161.250
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics 15 credits P One of 161.220 or 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.306, 161.778 Compulsory course selection 15 credits from 15 credits 161.101 Statistics for Business 15 credits R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140 15 credits R 115.101, 161.100, 161.101, 161.130, 161.140 15 credits R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101 15 credits R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101 15 credits P 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 or 161.130 R 161.250 15 credits 161.221 Applied Linear Models 15 credits
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics 15 credits P One of 161.220 or 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.306, 161.778 Compulsory course selection 15 credits from 15 credits 161.101 Statistics for Business 15 credits R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140 15 credits R 115.101, 161.100, 161.101, 161.130, 161.140 15 credits R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101 15 credits R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101 15 credits P 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 or 161.130 R 161.250 15 credits P 161.221 Applied Linear Models 15 credits P (One of (161.122 or 161.220 or 233.214) and one of (160.101 or 160.102 or
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics 15 credits P One of 161.220 or 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.306, 161.778 Compulsory course selection 15 credits from 15 credits 161.101 Statistics for Business 15 credits R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140 15 credits R 115.101, 161.100, 161.101, 161.130, 161.140 15 credits R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101 15 credits R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101 15 credits P 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 or 161.130 R 161.250 15 credits 161.221 Applied Linear Models 15 credits
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics 15 credits P One of 161.220 or 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.306, 161.778 Compulsory course selection 15 credits from 15 credits 161.101 Statistics for Business 15 credits R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140 15 credits R 115.101, 161.100, 161.101, 161.130, 161.140 15 credits R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101 15 credits R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101 15 credits P 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 or 161.130 R 161.250 15 credits P 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 or 161.130 R 161.250 15 credits P (One of (161.122 or 161.220 or 233.214) and one of (160.101 or 160.102 or 160.105)) or one of 161.101, 161.120 or 161.130 R 161.251 15 credits 161.250 Data Analysis for Biologists 15 credits
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics 15 credits P One of 161.220 or 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.306, 161.778 Compulsory course selection 15 credits from 15 credits 161.101 Statistics for Business 15 credits R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140 15 credits R 115.101, 161.100, 161.101, 161.130, 161.140 15 credits R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101 15 credits R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101 15 credits P 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 or 161.130 R 161.250 15 credits P 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.130 R 161.250 15 credits P (One of (161.122 or 161.220 or 233.214) and one of (160.101 or 160.102 or 160.105)) or one of 161.101, 161.120 or 161.130 R 161.251 161.250 Data Analysis for Biologists 15 credits P One of 115.101, 161.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.122 R 161.220
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics 15 credits P One of 161.220 or 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.306, 161.778 Compulsory course selection 15 credits from 161.101 Statistics for Business 15 credits R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140 15 credits R 115.101, 161.100, 161.101, 161.130, 161.140 15 credits R 161.100, 161.101, 161.101, 161.130, 161.140 15 credits R 161.100, 161.101, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140 15 credits R 161.101, 161.101, 161.120, 161.120 or 161.140 15 credits R 161.101, 161.101, 161.120, 161.120 or 161.130 R 15 credits P 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.130 R 161.250 161.221 Applied Linear Models 15 credits P (One of (161.122 or 161.220 or 233.214) and one of (160.101 or 160.102 or 160.105)) or one of 161.101, 161.120 or 161.130 R 161.251 161.250 Data Analysis for Biologists 15 credits P One of 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.122 R 161.220 15 credits from 122.231 Genes and Gene Expression 15 credits P 123.101, 162.101 175.203 Introduction to Psychological Research 15 credits
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	Compulsory course 161.331 Biostatistics

203.328 Genome Analysis	15 credits
Equine (60 credits)	
No new enrolments	
Compulsory courses (45 credits from)	
286.101 Equine Production	15 credits
R 117.154, 117.257	45
286.221 Structure and Function of the Equine Athlete	15 credits
286.321 Responses to Training in the Equine Athlete	15 credits
P One of 117152, 117153, 117155 or 194101	10 diodito
15 credits from	
286.222 The Equine Lower Limb	15 credits
P 117.161 or 286.131 or 117.154 or 286.101 R 117.171, 117.260	
286.251 Equine Behaviour, Training and Welfare	15 credits
Genetics (60 credits)	
No new enrolments	
Compulsory courses	
122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	15 credits
P 123.101, 162.101	
162.101 Cell Biology	15 credits
15 credits from	
203.300 DNA Technology	15 credits
P 122.231 R 203.340 203.340 Applied Molecular Biology	15 gradite
203.340 Applied Molecular Biology	15 credits

Geography (75 credits)

P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.300

No new enrolments

At least 75 credits, with at least 45 credits at 200 level and 300 level, including at least 15 credits at 300 level, with the prefix 145

At least 15 credits at 200 level or 300 level with the prefix 203

Horticulture (60 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses	
284.101 Production Horticulture	credits
R 171.127, 171.128	
284.201 Horticultural Production Systems	credits
P 119.120 or 284.101	
284.301 Horticultural Crop Development & Yield	credits
P 284.201 R 171.327, 171.328	
284.342 Horticultural Productivity and Quality	credits
P 171.227 or 284.201 R 171.328, 171.329, 171.352	

Logistics and Supply Chain Management (60 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses	
240.260 Logistics and Supply Chain Fundamentals	edits
R 115.260	
240.263 Logistics Operations	edits
R 240.261	
Compulsory course selection (30 credits from)	
240.363 Supply Chain Integration	edits
P 240.260 or 240.261 or 240.263 R 240.360, 240.361	
240.364 Purchasing and Supply Management	edits
P 240.260 or 240.261 or 240.263 R 240.360, 240.361	
240.365 Demand Chain Management	dits
P 240.260 or 240.261 or 240.263 R 240.360, 240.361	

Marine Ecology (60 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses	
196.326 Topics in Marine Ecology	15 credits
P Any two 200-level courses from prefixes 194, 196, 199.	
196.327 Marine Mammalogy	15 credits
P (199.101 or 199.103) and (196.225 or 199.212)	
199.101 Biology of Animals	15 credits
15 credits from	
194.245 Animal Form and Function	15 credits
P 199.101 or 194.101 R 194.243	
196.225 Introductory Marine Biology	15 credits
P 196.101 and(199.101 or 199.103)	

Nanoscience (90 credits)

No new enrolments Compulsory courses

Compt	nsor y courses	
123.101	Chemistry and Living Systems	15 credits
	R 123.171	
123.102	Chemistry and the Material World	15 credits
	R 123.172	
123.315	Chemistry and Nanoscience Research Project	15 credits
	P (236.201, 124.230, 124.226) or (123.201, 123.202, 123.203, 123.2	204) R
	236.302	
124.111	Physics for Life Sciences	15 credits
	R 124.101, 124.171	
236.201	Nanoscience	15 credits
	P 123.102 (or 123.172), 124.101 (or 124.111 or 124.171) R 142.312	, 280.312
236.301	Advanced Nanoscience	15 credits
	P 123.201 or 236.201 R 123.325, 280.412	

Plant Biology (60 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory course

120.101 Plant Biology... .15 credits 45 credits at 200-level and 300-level, with at least 15 credits at 300-level,

with the prefix 120

The Degree of Bachelor of Social Work **BSW**

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Social Work requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified;

- (b) meet the requirements for registration as set down by the New Zealand Social Workers Registration Board in terms of candidates being 'fit and proper persons to practice social work';
- (c) provide satisfactory evidence of their proficiency in English, if English is not the applicant's first language, in the form of: (i) overall academic score of at least 6.5 in an IELTS assessment with no band score less than 6.5 within the preceding two years; or (ii) A TOEFL internet-based test (iBT) score of 85 or higher with a writing score of 22; or (iii) at least two years of successful study in a New Zealand
 - secondary school, with at least ten Level 2 NCEA credits in Literacy (five reading and five writing) or equivalent; and
- (d) be selected into the programme.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Bachelor of Social Work shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 480 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Parts One, Two, Three, and Four;
 - (b) at least four years of study;
 - and including:
 - (c) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule to the Degree;
 - (d) attending field trips, workshops, tutorials, and practice laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- 3. The Degree of Bachelor of Social Work is awarded without specialisation. **Academic Requirements**
- 4. Every candidate for the Bachelor of Social Work shall complete the required Field Education courses and at least 120 days of approved supervised field education and associated reports, in accordance with the requirements of the following courses:
 - (a) 179.255 Introduction to Field Education
 - (b) 179.355 Field Education I
 - (c) 179.455 Field Education II.

Student Progression

- Candidates may progress from Parts One to Two, Two to Three, and Three to Four, by passing all courses in the prior part.
- 5. The Academic Board may, under such conditions as it may determine and taking into account the recommendations of the examiners, admit any candidate to a supplementary privilege (normally an examination) where available in a course in which the candidate failed to gain a pass.
- 7. Notwithstanding Regulation 5:
 - (a) Candidates shall not enrol in Part II unless they have passed courses to at least 75 credits. The candidate may on the recommendation of Academic Board, be permitted to enrol in approved courses of Part II in the same year that the candidate is enrolled in the remaining courses of the previous part.
 - (b) Candidates shall not enrol for Part III unless they:
 - (i) have passed all the compulsory requirements of the previous parts except that a candidate who has passed all the prerequisites for entry to Part III of the degree, except one of the compulsory courses in Part I or Part II may, with the approval of the Academic Board, be permitted to enrol in Part III;
 - (ii) have been admitted to Part III by a selection process approved by the Head of School; and
 - (iii) hold a current full driver's licence valid in New Zealand unless otherwise exempted.
 - (c) Candidates shall not enrol in Part IV unless they have been admitted to Part IV by a selection process approved by the Head of School.
- 8. Candidates must continue to meet the requirements for registration as set down by the New Zealand Social Workers Registration Board in terms of candidates being 'fit and proper persons to practice social work'; Candidates must advise the Programme Coordinator of any change to their circumstances in this regard within 7 days, including any conviction or criminal charges pending. Annual confirmation of eligibility is required.
- 9. The Degree of Bachelor of Social Work may be awarded with or without a class of Honours.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 11. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation

may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Diploma in Arts should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 12. For candidates enrolled in the Degree of Bachelor of Social Work, the following will lead to exclusion from the qualification:
 - (a) Failure to meet the requirements for registration as set down by the New Zealand Social Workers Registration Board in terms of candidates being 'fit and proper persons to practice social work';
 - (b) Failure to obtain a pass in either 179.355 or 179.455 in two successive attempts;
 - (c) Persons excluded under clause 12(b) will only be re-admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Social Work with approval of the Academic Board, which may be declined, or granted under such conditions as it may determine.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Social Work

Part One (120 credits from)

Compulsory courses (90 credits from)

150.103 Nau mai e noho: Engaging with Māori	15 credits
176.101 The Sociological Imagination	15 credits
179.110 Introducing Social and Community Work Practice	15 credits
179.155 An Introduction to Helping Skills in Social and Community	Work Practice
	15 credits
275.102 Human Development	15 credits
R 208.102, 209.102	
279.101 Social Policy: An Introduction	15 credits
R 179.101	

Electives courses to a total of 30 credits drawn from courses offered for other Bachelor's degrees

Part Two (120 credits from)

450 004 T 1/2 181 TI T (181 1. 181 7 1	0
150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand	,
R 269.274	
150.205 Kura Mai Tawhiti: Māori Knowledge	15 credits
P 15 credits at 100-level from the 150 or 300 course prefix series	
179.202 Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work	15 credits
179.210 Social Work Theories, Assessment and Interventions	15 credits
P 179.110 or 147.102, 179.155	
179.230 The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand	15 credits
179.255 Introduction to Field Education	15 credits
P 179.155 C 150.201	
279.201 Social Policy: Concepts and Theories	15 credits
P 279.101 or 179.101 or 200.162; 279.101 or 179.101 for BSW	
279.203 Law, Government and Social Policy	15 credits
P 279.101 or 179.101 or 200.162 (179.102 to 2009)	
Part Three (105 credits from)	
179.310 Integrated Practice with Groups and Families	15 credits
P 179.210	
179.320 Community Development	15 credits
179.330 Māori Development and the Social Services	15 credits
179.355 Field Education I	45 credits
P 179.255 C 179.310, 179.320, 179.330	
279.301 Government Policy, Planning and Administration	15 credits
P 279.201 or 179.201	
Part Four (135 credits from)	
179.410 Social Work Fields of Practice	30 credits
179.420 Advanced Social Work Practice	30 credits
179.440 Management in the Social Services	15 credits
179.455 Field Education II	
P 179.355 C 179.410, 179.420	
279.401 Social Policy Evaluation	15 credits
P 279.301 or 179.301 B 179.462	
. 2.3.301 01 170.001 11 170.102	

The Degree of Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy BSpchLangTher

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy with Honours requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and will have:

- (b) been selected into the Qualification based on a selection process that will include a written application, criminal record check, interview and referee checks; and
- (c) achieved an IELTS of 7.0 with no band less than 7.0 within the preceding two years if English is not the applicant's first language.

Qualification Requirements

Candidates for the Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy shall follow a programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 480 credits, comprising Part 1, Part 2, Part 3, Part 4 courses, as specified in the Schedule to the Qualification.

Specialisations

There are no specialisations for this qualification.

Academic Requirements

- 4. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy shall perform to the satisfaction of the College Pro Vice-Chancellor or their delegate supervised clinical practice, in accordance with the requirements of the following courses:
 - 271.256 Field Work and Clinical Skills I
 - 271.396 Field Work and Clinical Skills II
 - 271.496 Advanced Clinical Course I
 - 271.498 Advanced Clinical Course II.

Student Progression

In order to progress from Part 1 to Part 2, Part 2 to Part 3, or Part 3 to Part 4 a candidate must have passed all courses in the preceding Part.

Completion Requirements

- 6. A Candidate's programme of study may not exceed eight consecutive years, unless a specified time of suspension or extension has been approved by the College Pro Vice-Chancellor or their delegate, under such conditions as they may determine. Permission must be sought in advance of any suspension or extension by applying in writing to the Pro Vice-Chancellor or their delegate. Details of any suspension or extension granted will appear on the academic record.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 8. For candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy the following will lead to exclusion from the qualification:
 - (a) failure to complete a compulsory course in two successive attempts;
 - (b) failure to pass courses totalling at least 75 credits or failure to pass at least 60 percent of an approved part-time programme of study in any academic year;
 - (c) failure to complete the degree within eight consecutive years, unless a suspension or extension has been granted under Clause 7.

Transitional Provisions

Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study
provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the degree, candidates
who commenced study towards the Bachelor of Speech and Language
Therapy prior to 01 January 2021 will be permitted to substitute 271151,

if already completed, for 214101. These transition arrangements expire 01 December 2027.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy

Part One	2	
172.133	Introduction to Language Studies	15 credits
172.234	Phonetics	15 credits
175.102	Psychology as a Natural Science	15 credits
214.101	Human Bioscience: Normal Body Function	15 credits
	R 194.101, 117.155	
230.110	Tūrangawaewae: Identity & Belonging in Aotearoa NZ	15 credits
254.102	Introduction to Professional and Ethical Practice in Education and	Health
	Contexts	15 credits
271.150	Holistic Approaches to Communication Disorders	15 credits
271.154	Communication Development in Children	15 credits
Part Two)	
172.231	Linguistics for Speech Therapists	15 credits
	P 172.133 R 172.235	
175.206	Memory and Cognition	15 credits
	P 175.102	
	Child Language Disorders I	
271.254	Speech Sound Disorders in Children: Articulation and Phonologica	al Disorders
271.255	Assessment Methods for Speech and Language Disorders	15 credits
271.256	Field Work and Clinical Skills I	15 credits
271.257	Child Language Disorders II	15 credits
	P 271.253 R 186.257	
271.258	Neurogenic Communication Disorders I	15 credits
Part Thr		
172.233	Language Learning Processes	15 credits
271.392	Augmentative and Alternative Communication	15 credits
	Neurogenic Communication Disorders II	
	Motor Speech Disorders	
	Fluency Disorders	
	Field Work and Clinical Skills II	
	Adult Dysphagia	
271.398	Research Methods for Speech and Language Therapy	15 credits
Part Fou		
	Teaching and Learning with Pasifika Peoples in NZ	
271.486	Speech and Language Therapy Practice and Diverse Clinical Popul	ations
	Paediatric Dysphagia and Feeding Disorders	
	Aural Rehabilitation, Assessment and Intervention	
	Voice Disorders, Assessment and Treatment	
	Advanced Topics in Speech and Language Therapy	
	Advanced Clinical Course I	
271.498	Advanced Clinical Course II	15 credits

The Degree of Bachelor of Sport and Exercise BSpEx

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Sport and Exercise requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Sport and Exercise shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) not more than 165 credits at 100-level;
 - (b) at least 75 credits at 300-level; and including:
 - (c) completion of one major

- (d) the core courses listed in Schedule A to the Qualification;
- $\begin{tabular}{ll} \end{tabular} \begin{tabular}{ll} \end{tabular} any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule to the Qualification; \\ \end{tabular}$
- (f) at least 285 credits from the courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification, of which at least 75 credits must be at 300-level;
- (g) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

P 271.496 R 186.498

- 3. The Degree of Bachelor of Sport and Exercise is awarded with a major.
- Candidates may complete a major by passing at least 180 credits in a specialisation. The requirements for each major are set out in Schedule B to the Qualification.
- Approved majors are: Exercise Prescription, Management and Coaching, Sport Development and Physical Education
- 6. Candidates may include a minor in the Degree of Bachelor of Sport and Exercise
 - (a) A minor must include a minimum of 60 credits, including at least 45 credits above 100-level, of which at least 15 credits must be at 300-level.
 - (b) The minor must be in a different subject area from the major(s).
 - (c) Minors may be included from any undergraduate degree within the University for which recognised minors are specified.

- (d) Where the minor is from another undergraduate degree the regulations of that programme for the minor will apply.
- (e) No course may be credited to both a major and a minor.
- Approved minors are: Equine, and Sport and Exercise Psychology.
 The requirements for each minor are set out in Schedule C to the Qualification.

Student Progression

3. The Academic Board may, under such conditions as it may determine and taking into account the recommendations of the examiners, admit any candidate to a supplementary privilege (normally an examination) where available in a course in which the candidate failed to gain a pass.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 10. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Diploma in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 11. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**
- 12. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Sport and Exercise prior to 1 January 2019 who have completed at least 15 credits may be permitted to substitute a course or courses already completed for a course or courses included in the Schedule for the degree. Such students who are enrolled in either the Exercise Prescription and Training, or Physical Education major, may satisfy the credit requirements for the major in accordance with the requirements that were in place at the time of their first enrolment in a course contributing to that major, and, in the case of Exercise Prescription and Training may graduate under that title. Students completing without a major (available prior to 2019), who have completed at least 120 credits, may be exempt from the requirements of 2(c). All other students must fulfil the requirements of one major. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.
- 13. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in either the Exercise Prescription or Physical Education major prior to 1 January 2020 who have successfully completed 214.101 may substitute this for 214.131 in order to fulfil the qualification and academic requirements until 31 December 2022.
- 14. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Sport Development major prior to 1 January 2020 who have successfully completed 156.239 may substitute this for 234.216 in order to fulfil the qualification and academic requirements until 31 December 2022.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Sport and Exercise

Schedule A: Core courses

Compulsory courses (105 credits from)

234.111 Training Principles and Practice	15 credits
R 214.166	
234.121 Functional Anatomy	15 credits
R 214.170	
234.131 Introduction to Sport Organisations and Development	15 credits
R 152.110, 152.117	
234.135 Sociology of Sport and Exercise	15 credits
R 234.331	
234.140 Introduction to Physical Education	15 credits
R 274.106	
234.141 Introduction to Human Movement and Hauora	15 credits
R 274.104	
250.100 Health Communication	15 credits
Schedule R: Specialisations	

Schedule B: Specialisations

Majors

Exercise Prescription (180 credits)

Compulsory courses

214.131 Introduction to Food and Nutrition	15 credits
R 141.101, 151.232, 151.344 234.213 Fitness Assessment	15 credits
234.214 Exercise Prescription	
234.215 Fitness and Athletic Conditioning	
234.222 Sport Biomechanics	15 credits
234.223 Exercise Physiology	15 credits
234.242 Motor Learning and Control	15 credits
234.312 Advanced Exercise Prescription and Therapy	15 credits
234.338 Sport and Exercise Practicum P One of 234.214, 234.215, 234.236, 234.243, 152.237 or 234.233 234.315 R 152.371, 152.372, 152.376, 234.316	
234.361 Exercise Psychology	15 credits
Management and Coaching (180 credits)	

Management and Coaching (180 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory cour	ses (180 ci	redits from)
-----------------	-------------	--------------

	,	
115.114	Finance Fundamentals	.15 credits
	R 115.105	
115.116	Introduction to Marketing	.15 credits
	R 115.104	
152.236	Sport Business	.15 credits
	R 152.211, 234.232	
152.237	Sport Event Management	.15 credits
	R 152.215, 234.233	
178.239	Sport Economics	.15 credits
	R 234.239	
219.205	Professional Presentations in Business	.15 credits
	R 114.285	
234.236	Applied Sport Coaching.	.15 credits
	R 152.214	
234.338	Sport and Exercise Practicum	.30 credits
	P One of 234.214, 234.215, 234.236, 234.243, 152.237 or 234.233,	152.238,
	234.315 R 152.371, 152.372, 152.376, 234.316	
234.360	Sport Psychology	.15 credits
	R 152.318	

Physical Education (180 credits)

Compulsory courses 214.131 Introduction to Food and Nutrition.....

	R 141.101, 151.232, 151.344	
234.215	Fitness and Athletic Conditioning	.15 credits
	P 234.111 and 234.121 R 234.315	
234.222	Sport Biomechanics	.15 credits
	P 214.170 or 234.121 R 234.201	
234.223	Exercise Physiology	.15 credits
	P 234.121 or 214.101 or 194.101 R 234.203	
234.236	Applied Sport Coaching	.15 credits
	R 152.214	
234.242	Motor Learning and Control	.15 credits
	R 274.254, 234.224	
234.243	Sport Pedagogy	.15 credits
	P 234.140	
234.331	Sport in the Social Context	.15 credits
	R 152.313	
234.338	Sport and Exercise Practicum	.30 credits
	P One of 234.214, 234.215, 234.236, 234.243, 152.237 or 234.233,	152.238,
	234.315 R 152.371, 152.372, 152.376, 234.316	
234.343	-1	.15 credits
	P 234.243	

Sport Development (180 credits)

234.346 Te Ao Kori and Health Promotion.

P 234.141 R 209.316, 208.316, 274.370, 234.345

Compulsory courses

152.133	3 Sport Facility Management	.15 credits
	R 234.133, 234.233	
152.236	Sport Business	.15 credits
	R 152.211, 234.232	

.15 credits

.15 credits

15 credits

R 152.215, 234.233 P 234.131 R 152.214 234.243 Sport Pedagogy...... P 234.140 R 152.313 234.338 Sport and Exercise Practicum..... .30 credits P One of 234.214, 234.215, 234.236, 234.243, 152.237 or 234.233, 152.238, 234.315 R 152.371, 152.372, 152.376, 234.316 234.346 Te Ao Kori and Health Promotion P 234.141 R 209.316, 208.316, 274.370, 234.345 R 152.318 Schedule C: Minors Equine (60 credits) No new enrolments Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 286.101 Equine Production.... R 117.154, 117.257 286.221 Structure and Function of the Equine Athlete.... P 119.154 or 286.131 or 117.161 or 214.171 R 117.259 P One of 117152, 117153, 117155 or 194101 15 credits from 286.222 The Equine Lower Limb P 117.161 or 286.131 or 117.154 or 286.101 R 117.171, 117.260

Sport and Exercise Psychology (60 credits)

	v enrolments	
	ulsory courses	
234.360	Sport Psychology	15 credits
	R 152.318	
234.361	Exercise Psychology	15 credits
15 cree	lits from	
175.101	Psychology as a Social Science	15 credits
175.102	Psychology as a Natural Science	15 credits
15 cree	dits from	
175.205	Brain and Behaviour	15 credits
	P 175.102	
Schedul	e D: Elective courses	
114.330	Equity and Diversity in the Workplace	15 credits
	Finance Fundamentals	
	R 115.105	
115.116	Introduction to Marketing	15 credits
	R 115.104	
128.300	Ergonomics/Human Factors: Work, Performance, Health and Des	gn15 credits
147.101	Rehabilitation Studies	15 credits
147.102	Whakapiri: Engagement in Mental Health and Addiction Work	15 credits
	Sports History	
150.112	! Hauora Tangata: Foundations of Māori Health	15 credits
150.202	Mauri ora: Māori Wellbeing and Vitality	15 credits
	P 15 credits from 150.1xx	
152.252	Project Management	15 credits
152.336	Leadership Practice	15 credits
	R 152.328, 152.329	
152.350	Strategic Management and Governance	15 credits
	P Any 200 level Management course R 152.341, 152.365	
214.101	Human Bioscience: Normal Body Function	15 credits
	R 194.101, 117.155	
214.201	Human Bioscience: Impaired Body Function	15 credits
	P (214.101 and 214.102) OR (162.101; and 194.101 or 117.155 or	214.101)
219.230	Sport Communication	15 credits
	B 234 230	

The Degree of Bachelor of Sport Management BSptMgt

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Sport Management requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Sport Management shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) not more than 150 credits at 100 level;
 - (b) at least 90 credits at 300 level;
 - (c) the core courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (d) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required

Specialisations

- Candidates may include a minor in the Degree of Bachelor of Sport Management.
 - (a) Minors may be included from any undergraduate degree within the University for which recognised minors are specified.
 - (b) Where the minor is from another undergraduate degree the regulations of that programme for the minor will apply.
 - (c) No course may be credited to both a major and a minor.

Academic Requirements

- 4. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Sport Management shall complete to the satisfaction of the Academic Board, a minimum of 200 hours of approved field experience, practical work and associated reports in accordance with the following courses:
 - (a) 152.238 Professional Development for the Sport Industry;

Courses at 100, 200 or 300-level from the 234 course prefix series.

(b) 234.338 Sport Practicum.

231.106 Introduction to Public Health...

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 6. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded an appropriate qualification, should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Transitional Provisions

 Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who were enrolled in the Bachelor of Sport Management prior to January 2019 may substitute courses already completed towards the core for courses in the Schedule until December 2022.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Sport Management

Core courses (300 credits from)

114.330	Equity and Diversity in the Workplace	.15	credi
115.114	Finance Fundamentals	.15	credit
	R 115 105		

115.116 Introduction to Marketing	15 credits
152.133 Sport Facility Management	15 credits
152.236 Sport Business	15 credits
152.237 Sport Event Management	15 credits
152.238 Professional Development for the Sport Industry	15 credits
152.252 Project Management 152.336 Leadership Practice	
R 152.328, 152.329 152.350 Strategic Management and Governance	15 credits
156.239 Sport Marketing	15 credits

178.239	Sport Economics	.15 credits
	R 234.239	
219.100	Introduction to Business Communication	.15 credits
	R 219.203	
	Media Skills	.15 credits
219.230	Sport Communication	.15 credits
	R 234.230	
234.131	Introduction to Sport Organisations and Development	.15 credits
	R 152.110, 152.117	
234.135	Sociology of Sport and Exercise	.15 credits
	R 234.331	
234.331	Sport in the Social Context	.15 credits
	R 152.313	
234.338	Sport and Exercise Practicum	.30 credits
	P One of 234.214, 234.215, 234.236, 234.243, 152.237 or 234.233,	152.238,
	234.315 R 152.371, 152.372, 152.376, 234.316	

The Degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science BVSc

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- The Bachelor of Veterinary Science consists of two parts, being a preselection phase followed by the professional phase.
- Admission to the pre-selection phase of the Bachelor of Veterinary Science requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.
- 2. Entry to the professional phase is by selection in accordance with criteria established by the Veterinary Student Selection Sub-Committee, which will include consideration of academic performance, non-academic performance and relevant experience. Candidates whose first language is not English must show evidence of English language competence that meets the requirements of the Veterinary Council of New Zealand.
- 3. Notwithstanding Regulation 13 candidates seeking admission or readmission into the Degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science after the first year (100-level), will be prioritised in accordance with the criteria outlined under the Progression, Re-Entry and Transfer Policy for the Degree and may only be (re)admitted should sufficient places be available.

Qualification Requirements

- 4. Candidates for the Bachelor of Veterinary Science shall follow a fixed programme of study, over at least 5 years, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 600 credits, comprising a first, second, third, fourth, and fifth year (100-, 200-, 300-, 400-, and 500- level). The courses for each year are prescribed in the Schedule to the Degree.
- 5. Notwithstanding Regulation 9, a candidate who has satisfied the requirements for a subject or course at a university or other tertiary institution where, in the opinion of the Academic Board, the content and standard are substantially the same as for the Degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science may, subject to the approval of, and under conditions required by, the Programme Director, be given credit for that subject.
- 6. Candidates may, at the discretion of Academic Board, be permitted to enrol into the Bachelor of Veterinary Science after the first year, but no later than the start of the fourth year, subject to:
 - (a) being in good standing in a recognised Veterinary Science degree programme or equivalent; and
 - (b) having passed, with sufficient merit, courses recognised as equivalent to specified BVSc courses or unspecified credit, not exceeding 360 credits.

Specialisations

The Degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science is awarded without specialisation.

Academic Requirements

- 8. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science shall perform, to the satisfaction of the Academic Board, approved practical work in accordance with the following courses:
 - (a) 227.110 Farm Practical Training;
 - (b) 227.310 Farm Practical Work;
 - (c) 227.410 Veterinary Practical Work.

Credit will be given only for the practical work completed in accordance with the conditions detailed by the Veterinary Practical Work Committee.

Student Progression

- 9. Candidates must pass all courses offered in each year of the programme before progressing to the next year of the programme. This includes all zero-credited courses. In special circumstances, 227.110 may be deferred until the second year of the programme with permission of the Programme Director but must be passed no later than 31 December of the BVSc2 year before the candidate may progress to the next year of the programme.
- 10. Students required by Regulation 2 to show proof of English Language competence may, under special circumstances and with permission from the Head of School or delegate, defer such provision and proceed to the First Year of the professional phase. In order to proceed to the Second Year, proof of English Language competence that meets the requirements of the Veterinary Council of New Zealand, must be provided by 15 February of the year in which the student plans to commence the Second Year of the BVSc.
- 11. The Academic Board (or its delegate) may admit any candidate to a supplementary assessment in a subject or subjects in which the candidate failed to gain a pass, in accordance with the BVSc Supplementary Assessment Policy.
- 12. The Academic Board may grant students a compensated pass with a C-grade for any one course in a year in the light of their overall performance for the year, where either of the following conditions apply:
 - (a) only that course in the year is failed with either an overall mark of at least 48% and at least a C+ grade pass has been obtained in all other courses in the year; or
 - (b) for an assessment with a compulsory minimum mark, the attained mark is no more than 2 percentage points below the minimum required, at least a C+ grade has been obtained for all other assessments for that course, and the minimum marks have been achieved in all other courses that year.
- Candidates must re-enrol in consecutive academic years unless approved in writing by the Programme Director.
- 14. The Bachelor of Veterinary Science may be awarded with Distinction to the top 15 percent of the final year class, based on the grade average achieved upon first attempt in 300-, 400- and 500-level courses.

Completion Requirements

- 15. A candidate's programme of study may not exceed 8 years from the date of first enrolment in the professional phase of the Bachelor of Veterinary Science, unless a specified time of suspension or extension has been approved by the Academic Board. Extensions granted will appear on the candidate's academic record.
- 16. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who

do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded an exit qualification should they meet the relevant qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 17. For candidates enrolled in the Degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science, any one of the following will lead to exclusion from that programme:
 - (a) failure of the first semester of the professional phase of the programme;
 - (b) failure of the same year in two successive attempts;
 - (c) failure of any two years of the programme;
 - (d) not passing all courses in a year on the first attempt (i.e. without supplementary assessments or repeating the year) in any 3 years of the programme;
 - (e) failure to complete the requirements of the Degree within 8 years from the date of first enrolment in the professional phase of the Degree;
 - (f) Persons excluded under clause 17(a) or 17(e) will only be readmitted to the BVSc programme with approval of Academic Board under such conditions as it may determine;
 - (g) Persons excluded under clause 17(b) or 17(c) or 17(d) above will not be permitted to re-enrol for the BVSc degree.
- 18. Breaches of professional conduct:
 - For candidates enrolled in the Degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Science, any one of the following may lead to exclusion from that programme:
 - (a) being subject to criminal charges; or
 - (b) being subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or
 - (c) significant or repeated breaches of the Veterinary Student Code of Conduct.

Transitional Provisions

- 19. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Veterinary Science prior to 2019 who have taken 227.211 may substitute this course for 227.218 and 227.219. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.
- 20. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who were enrolled in the Bachelor of Veterinary Science prior to January 2020 may be exempt from the Regulation 17(c) and 17(d) until December 2024.
- 21. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Veterinary Science prior to January 2021 who have completed 227.213, 227.214, 227.216, 227.217, 227.218 and 227.219 may substitute these for 227.222, 227.223, 227.225, 227.226, 227.221 and 227.224. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2024.
- 22. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Bachelor of Veterinary Science prior to January 2021 who have completed 227.412 and 227.417 may substitute these for 227.433, 227.431 and 227.432. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2022.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Veterinary Science

Pre-Selection Phase

First Year 123.104 Chemistry for Biological Systems 15 credits R 123.101, 123.171 15 credits 124.103 Biophysical Principles 15 credits R 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.104, 160.105, 160.111, 160.112, 160.132, 160.133, 124.100, 124.104, 124.105, 124.111 15 credits 199.101 Animals and the Environment 15 credits R 199.101 15 credits

Professional Phase

First Year

227.106 Veterinary Biochemistry	15 credits
R 122.102, 122.106, 122.222, 227.111	
227.107 Animal Behaviour and Welfare for Veterinary Sci	ence15 credits
227.108 Introduction to Veterinary Anatomy	15 credits
227.109 Introduction to Veterinary Physiology	15 credits
227.110 Farm Practical Training	0 credits

Second Year

227.212 Animal Production for Veterinarians I	15 credits
227.215 Animal Production for Veterinarians II	15 credits
227.221 Veterinary Structure and Function I	15 credits
227.222 Professional Practice	15 credits
227.223 Integrative Studies in Veterinary Science I	15 credits
227.224 Veterinary Structure and Function II	15 credits
227.225 Veterinary Infectious and Parasitic Diseases I	15 credits
227.226 Integrative Studies in Veterinary Science II	15 credits

Third year

227.310 BVSc Farm Practical Work	U	credits
227.311 Farm Animal Population Health and Production	.22	credits
227.312 Veterinary Infectious and Parasitic Diseases II	.19	credits
227.313 Veterinary Anatomic and Clinical Pathology I	.21	credits
227.314 Introductory Veterinary Clinical Studies II	.16	credits
227.316 Small Animal and Equine Medicine, Surgery and Therapeutics I	.18	credits
227.317 Integrative Studies in Veterinary Science V	.12	credits
227.325 Integrative Studies in Veterinary Science IV	.12	credits

Fourth Year

227.410 BVSc Veterinary Practical Work	U credits
227.411 Veterinary Anatomic and Clinical Pathology II	.16 credits
227.413 Cattle Health, Production, Population Medicine and Therapeutics	.12 credits
227.414 Small Animal and Equine Medicine, Surgery and Therapeutics II	.25 credits
227.416 Integrative Studies in Farm Animal Production Medicine	.12 credits
227.418 Integrative Studies in Veterinary Science VII	.12 credits
227.425 Integrative Studies in Veterinary Science VI	.12 credits
227.431 Companion Animal Medicine, Surgery and Therapeutics III	.10 credits
227.432 Equine Clinical Studies	.15 credits
227.433 Medicine and Surgery of Birds, Reptiles and Amphibians	6 credits

Fifth Yea

The Degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Technology BVetTech

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

The Degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Technology consists of two phases, being a pre-selection phase followed by the professional phase.

- Admission to the pre-selection phase of the Bachelor of Veterinary Technology requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.
- Entry to the professional phase is by selection in accordance with criteria established by the Veterinary Student Selection Sub-Committee, which will include consideration of academic performance, non-academic performance, and relevant experience.
- Candidates seeking admission or re-admission into the Degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Technology after Part One of the professional phase will be ranked in accordance with the criteria outlined under the Progression and Re-Entry Policy for the Degree and may only be (re) admitted should sufficient places be available.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Technology shall follow a parts-based programme of study, over at least 3 years, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) a Pre-Selection Phase, and then Part One, Part Two and Part Three in the professional phase;
 - (b) completion of the requirements for a Track; and including:
 - (c) no more than 165 credits at 100 level;
 - (d) at least 75 credits at 300 level.

The Bachelor of Veterinary Technology Parts are prescribed in the Schedule to the Degree.

- 5. Notwithstanding Regulation 4, a candidate who has satisfied the requirements for a subject or course at a university or other tertiary institution where, in the opinion of the Academic Board, the content and standard are substantially the same as for the Degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Technology may, subject to the approval of, and under conditions required by the Programme Director, be given credit for that subject.
- 6. Notwithstanding Regulation 4, a candidate who has been awarded the Diploma in Veterinary Nursing from Massey University may be crosscredited with courses at any level to a maximum of 150 credits. Further credit will only be awarded following surrender of the Diploma.

Specialisations

The Degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Technology is awarded without specialisation.

Academic Requirements

- 8. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Technology shall perform to the satisfaction of the Academic Board, approved practical work in accordance with the following courses:
 - (a) 193.105 Veterinary Technology Practical Experience and Farm Training;
 - (b) 193.220 Veterinary Technology Clinical Experience;
 - (c) 193.306 Integrative Studies for Veterinary Technologists,
- Failure to complete practical placement requirements of Regulation 8(a)
 will preclude candidates from entry into Part Two and failure to complete
 practical requirements of Regulation 8(b) will preclude candidates from
 entry into Part Three.

Student Progression

- 10. In order to progress from Pre-Selection Phase to Part One, Part One to Part Two, or Part Two to Part Three, a candidate must have passed all courses in the preceding Part.
- 11. The Academic Board (or its delegate) may admit any candidate to a supplementary assessment in a subject or subjects in which the candidate failed to gain a pass, in accordance with the BVetTech Supplementary Assessment Policy.
- 12. The Academic Board may grant students a compensated pass with a C-grade for any one course in light of their overall performance for the year, where either of the following conditions apply:
 - (a) only one course in the year is failed with an overall mark of at least 48% and at least a C+ grade pass has been obtained in all other courses in the year; or
 - (b) for an assessment with a compulsory minimum mark, the attained mark is no more than 2 percentage points below the minimum required, at least a C+ grade has been obtained for all other assessments for that course, and the minimum marks have been achieved in all other courses that year.
- Candidates must re-enrol in consecutive academic years unless approved in writing by the Programme Director.

Completion Requirements

- 14. A candidate's programme of study may not exceed 5 years from the date of first enrolment in the professional phase of the Bachelor of Veterinary Technology, unless a specified time of suspension or extension has been approved by the Academic Board. Extensions granted will appear on the candidate's academic record.
- 15. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded an exit qualification should they meet the relevant qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 16. For candidates enrolled in the Degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Technology, any one of the following will lead to exclusion from that programme:
 - (a) failure to pass any course in which they have enrolled on two occasions;

- (b) failure to complete the requirements of the degree within five years from the date of first enrolment in the professional phase of the degree;
- (c) persons excluded under regulation 16(a) or 16(b) will only be readmitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Technology with approval of the Academic Board under such conditions as it may determine
- 17. Breaches of professional conduct: For candidates enrolled in the Degree of Bachelor of Veterinary Technology, any one of the following may lead to exclusion from that programme:
 - (a) being subject to criminal charges; or
 - (b) being subject to disciplinary proceedings of the University or of a professional body; or
 - (c) significant or repeated breaches of the Veterinary Student Code of Conduct

Transitional Provisions

- 18. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who have completed at least 15 credits towards the Bachelor of Veterinary Technology (Management/Business track) prior to 1 January 2017 may be permitted to substitute a course or courses already completed for one or more of the following courses: 115.112, 115.115, 115.116. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2021.
- 19. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, all candidates who commenced study towards the Bachelor of Veterinary Technology prior to 1 January 2018 may substitute 193.125 for 193.105. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2021.
- 20. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Bachelor of Veterinary Technology prior to 1 January 2020 may substitute courses already taken towards the qualification for courses at the same level in the qualification schedule, and 122.222 for 122.106. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.
- 21. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Bachelor of Veterinary Technology prior to 1 January 2020 and fail to pass a Part Two 200-level course may substitute the new Part Two 200-level course equivalent to the failed course. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.
- 22. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Bachelor of Veterinary Technology prior to 1 January 2020 and fail to pass a Part Three 300-level course may substitute the new Part Three 300-level course equivalent to the failed course. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.

Schedule for the Bachelor of Veterinary Technology

Schedule A: Subjects for Examination

Pre-Selection Phase

123.104 Chemistry for Bio	logical Systems	15 credits
R 123.101, 123.17	71	
124.103 Biophysical Princi	ples	15 credits
R 160.101, 160.10	02, 160.103, 160.104, 160.105, 160.111, 16	60.112, 160.132,
160.133, 124.100	, 124.104, 124.105, 124.111	
162.101 Cell Biology		15 credits
199.103 Animals and the I	Environment	15 credits
R 199 101		

Professional Phase

Part One courses

122.106 Veterinary Biochemistry	15 credits
R 122.102, 122.222, 227.106, 227.111	
193.105 Veterinary Technology Practical Experience and Farm Training	0 credits
R 193.125	
193.107 Animal Behaviour and Welfare for Veterinary Technologists	15 credits
193.124 Anatomy for Veterinary Technologists	15 credits
194.109 Physiology for Veterinary Technologists	15 credits

Part Two courses

	1		
122.222 Biochemistry for Technology		286.221 Structure and Function of the Equine Athlete	15 credits
193.204 Pathology for Veterinary Technologists		P 119.154 or 286.131 or 117.161 or 214.171 R 117.259	45
P 193.103, 193.122, 193.124, 194.101, (119.155 or 247.155), (1	193.125 or	286.222 The Equine Lower Limb	15 credits
193.105)	45	P 117.161 or 286.131 or 117.154 or 286.101 R 117.171, 117.260	45 00
193.205 Anaesthetic Monitoring and Equipment		286.251 Equine Behaviour, Training and Welfare	
P 193.103, 193.122, 193.124, 194.101, (119.155 or 247.155), (1	193.125 or	286.301 The Equine Lower Limb	15 credits
193.105)	45 15	R 286.222	45
193.211 Infectious Diseases of Animals		286.321 Responses to Training in the Equine Athlete	15 credits
P 193.103, 193.122, 193.124, 194.101, (119.155 or 247.155), (193.125 or	P One of 117152, 117153, 117155 or 194101	
193.105)	15	Lorna Animal Track	
193.212 Veterinary Medical Nursing		Large Animal Track 117.303 Ruminant Animal Nutrition	1E aradita
	193.125 01		15 crears
193.105)	45 10	P 117.201 or 117.202 or 117.254 R 117.342	45
193.214 Pharmacology & Toxicology for Veterinary Technologists		117.342 Animal Nutrition	15 credits
P 193.103, 193.122, 193.124, 194.101, (119.155 or 247.155), (193.125 OF	P 117.254	15
193.105)	15	117.345 Genetics for Livestock Improvement	15 credits
193.219 Surgery and Imaging		P One of 117.201, 117.245 or 117.254 or 203.202	15
P 193.103, 193.122, 193.124. 194.101, (119.155 or 247.155), (119.155 or 247.155)	193.125 OF	117.347 Reproductive and Lactational Physiology P 117.254	15 credits
193.105) C 193.205, 193.204, 117.254	0	7 117.254 117.371 Animal Production	15
193.220 Veterinary Technology Clinical Experience			15 credits
P 193.103, 193.122, 193.124, 194.101, (119.155 or 247.155), (193.125 01	P One of 117.201, 117.202 or 117.254	15
193.105)		117.381 Solving Problems in Animal Production	15 credits
Part Three courses		P One of 117.201, 117.202 or 117.254	15
	1:	193.304 Animal Welfare Emergency Management	15 credits
193.301 Veterinary Biostatistics and Epidemiology for Veterinary Techn	-	P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx	
C 193.306		Managament/Pusinasa Traak	
C 193.306	15 crears	Management/Business Track	1E aradita
193.306 Integrative Studies for Veterinary Technologists	CO avadita	114.241 Principles of Human Resources Management	
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		115.112 Accounting for Business	15 crears
P 193.204, 193.205, 193.211, 193.212, 193.214, 193.219, 193.	220, 117.254		1E aradita
and (122.102 or 122.222) R 193.302		115.115 Management in Context	15 creats
and 30 credits from one of the tracks in Schedule B.		n 113.108 115.116 Introduction to Marketing	1E orodito
Schedule B		R 115.104	13 CIEUILS
Schedule B		152.232 Small Business Management	15 crodite
Equine Track		193.304 Animal Welfare Emergency Management	
117.243 Animal Reproduction and Lactation in Livestock	15 crodite	P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx	IJ GIEGILS
P One of 117.153. 117.155 or 194.101	15 Greuits	1 133.204 01 130.202 01 117.288 01 113.288 01 112.288	
117.302 Monogastric Animal Nutrition	15 crodits	Small Animal Track	
P 117.201 or 117.202 or 117.254 R 117.342	10 Ground	117.361 Companion Animal Science	15 cradite
117.342 Animal Nutrition	15 crodits	193.304 Animal Welfare Emergency Management	
P 117.254	10 Ground	P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx	10 GIGUILS
193.304 Animal Welfare Emergency Management	15 credits	193.305 Advanced Animal Behaviour	15 credits
P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx	10 0100113	P 193.212 or 117.255 or 175.102 or 199.101 or 286.251	10 0100113
286.101 Equine Production	15 credite	194.241 Physiological Control Systems	15 credite
R 117.154, 117.257		P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.155	10 0100110
286.201 Equine Production	15 credits	194.242 Physiology of Mammalian Organ Systems	15 credits
= ·-·		D. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	

The Degree of Te Aho Tātairangi: Bachelor of Teaching Māori Medium / Diploma Māori Education BTchgMāoriMed/DipMāoriEd

No new enrolments

R 286.101

286.211 Equine Reproduction and Breeding.

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Students admitted to Te Aho Tātairangi: BTchgMāoriMed/DipMāoriEd shall before enrolment have:
 - (a) demonstrated a high level of competency in Te Reo Māori me ōna tikanga;
 - (b) demonstrated competence in literacy and numeracy (including but not limited to English); and;

- (c) met the requirements set down by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand for registration as a teacher in New Zealand in terms of good character and fitness to be a teacher.
- While the University will endeavour to meet the general terms and requirements of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand in good faith, the final decision for registration is at the discretion of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand.

P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.155 or 117.153

 Admission to the programme shall be granted or withheld upon consideration of criteria 1(a) and (b) and upon an interview for selection where this is required.

Qualification Requirements

Duration and Total Credits Value

4. Students enrolled for this programme shall follow an approved programme of study equivalent to four full-time years and pass courses with a total value of at least 480 credits as specified below unless credit is granted under the Recognition of Prior Learning Regulations.

Special Requirements

 Te Aho Tātairangi: BTchgMāoriMed/DipMāoriEd must be completed concurrently as a single programme of study. Only when all of the requirements of both component qualifications have been completed may the degree/diploma be conferred upon the candidate.

Programme Structure and Content

6. The programme of study for the Te Aho Tātairangi: BTchgMāoriMed/ DipMāoriEd must include no fewer than 150 credits at the 300 level or above, and a total of 60 credits in Te Reo Māori including 150.311 or 300.311. The programme must also include courses as specified in the Te Aho Tātairangi: BTchgMāoriMed/DipMāoriEd schedule.

Practical Requirements

8. Supervised student teaching is a requirement of the degree. Each of the Te Kawa o Te Kura (professional practice) courses includes supervised teaching experience as well as college-based course work. Students are required to pass both the teaching experience component and the course work component to pass these courses.

Student Progression

- 9. Massey University may cancel or refuse to permit the registration of a student in an Initial Teacher Education programme if a student, in the opinion of the University, is found not to meet in general terms the requirements set down by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand for registration as a teacher in New Zealand in terms of good character and fitness to be a teacher.
- 10. Should a student in an Initial Teacher Education programme be convicted of an offence against the law after entry into the programme, the student must advise the College Pro Vice-Chancellor or their nominee of the conviction within seven days.
- 11. If the Pro Vice-Chancellor is of the opinion that the student does not meet in general terms the requirements set down by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand for registration as a teacher in New Zealand in terms of good character and fitness to be a teacher, the student's registration in the Initial Teacher Education programme will be cancelled.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 12. Students enrolled in Te Aho Tātairangi: BTchgMāoriMed/DipMāoriEd will be excluded from re-enrolment for that degree on the following basis:
 - (a) failure to obtain a pass in a compulsory course for which they have been enrolled for two occasions;
 - (b) failure to pass courses totalling at least 75 academic credits or failure to pass at least 60% of an approved part-time programme of study in any academic year; or
 - (c) failure to complete the Te Aho Tātairangi qualification within six years from the date of first enrolment.

Students excluded under (a), (b) or (c) above will only be re-admitted to the Te Aho Tātairangi: BTchgMāoriMed/DipMāoriEd programme with the approval of the Academic Board.

Schedule for the Te Aho Tātairangi: Bachelor of Teaching Māori Medium / Diploma Māori Education

	Te	Tau	Tuatahi:	Year	One
--	----	-----	----------	------	-----

268.107 Te Aho Matua Taiao o ngā Kura Kaupapa Māori I 268.110 Te Hā	
268.120 Tikanga Pāngarau I 268.121 Te Kupu Tā I - Pānui Tuhituhi i Te Kura Kaupapa	15 credits
268.130 Te Irarua	15 credits

300.111 Te Reo Kōnakinaki: Developing Te Reo	15 credits
Te Tau Tuarua: Year Two	
268.211 Te Tiringa	15 credits
P 268.110	00 "
268.217 Te Kawa o Te Kura II	30 credits
P 268.107	1
268.220 Tikanga Pāngarau II P 268.120	15 creuits
268.221 Te More	15 credits
P 268.121	To Ground
268.230 Te Irarua II	15 credits
P 268.130	
268.231 Te Aro ā-Wai	15 credits
P 268.131	
300.210 Te Reo Korerorero: Discussing in Te Reo	15 credits
P 300.111	
Te Tau Tuatoru: Year Three	45 11
268.310 Te Puanga	15 credits
268.317 Te Kawa o Te Kura III	20 crodite
P 268.217	
268.320 Tikanga Pāngarau III	15 credits
P 268.220	
268.321 Te Weu	15 credits
P 268.221	
268.330 Te Irarua III	15 credits
P 268.230	
268.331 Te Aro ā-Tū, ā-Rongo	15 credits
P 268.231	1E prodito
300.211 Te Reo Whakanakonako: Embellishing Te Reo P 300.111	15 credits
Te Tau Tuawhā: Year Four	
268.417 Te Kawa o Te Kura IV	30 credits
P 268.317	
268.421 Te Aka	15 credits
P 268.321	
268.430 Te Kura Nui	30 credits
P 268.310, 268.330	
268.431 Te Aro ā-Tahi	15 credits
P 268.331	45 11:
300.311 Te Reo Papa: Strengthening Te Reo	15 credits
P 300.211 Elective courses (15 credits from)	
Elective courses (13 creates from)	

Either

172 233 Language Learning Processes

172.233 Language Learning Flocesses	10 CIEUILS
254.377 Teaching and Learning Languages up to Year 10	15 credits
R 207.377	
269 332 Māori Issues in Education	15 credits

Or 15 credits from approved 200 or 300 level courses listed under the Regulations for degrees other than Te Aho Tātairangi: BTchgMāoriMed/ DipMāoriEd

The Degree of Te Aho Tātairangi: Bachelor of Teaching and Learning Kura Kaupapa Māori BTchgLrnKKM

Qualification Regulations

Part l

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to Te Aho Tātairangi: The Degree of Bachelor of Teaching and Learning Kura Kaupapa Māori requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and:
 - (b) have demonstrated a high level of competency in Te Reo Māori me ōna tikanga; and

- (c) have demonstrated competence in literacy and numeracy (including but not limited to English); and;
- (d) have met the requirements set down by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand for registration as a teacher in New Zealand in terms of good character and fitness to be a teacher; and
- (e) have been selected into the qualification based on a selection process that may include a written application, interview, and practical exercises.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for Te Aho Tātairangi: The Degree of Bachelor of Teaching and Learning Kura Kaupapa Māori shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 360 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Part One, Part Two and Part Three courses as specified in the Schedule to the Qualification;

15 cradite

 (b) attending professional practice placements, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

 Te Aho Tātairangi: The Degree of Bachelor of Teaching and Learning Kura Kaupapa Māori is awarded without specialisation.

Academic Requirements

- 4. Every candidate for Te Aho Tātairangi: The Degree of Bachelor of Teaching and Learning Kura Kaupapa Māori shall perform to the satisfaction of the Academic Board or their delegate at least twenty five weeks of supervised professional practice, in accordance with the requirements of the following courses:
 - (a) 268.107 Te Aho Matua Taiao o ngā Kura Kaupapa Māori I;
 - (b) 268.207 Te Taiao mō Te Aho Matua o ngā Kura Kaupapa Māori II;
 - (c) 268.307 Te Taiao m

 ō Te Aho Matua te whakarite i te taiao ki te poipoi i te ako i roto i ng

 ā Kura Kaupapa M

 āori III.

Student Progression

- In order to progress from Part One to Part Two, or Part Two to Part Three a candidate must have passed all courses in the preceding Part.
- 6. If the Academic Board or their nominee is of the opinion that any student does not meet in general terms the requirements set down by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand for registration as a teacher in New Zealand in terms of good character and fitness to be a teacher, the student's enrolment in the Te Aho Tātairangi: The Degree of Bachelor of Teaching and Learning Kura Kaupapa Māori programme will be refused or cancelled.

Completion Requirements

- 7. A candidate's programme of study may not exceed five consecutive years from the date of first enrolment in a course to be credited to Te Aho Tātairangi: The Degree of Bachelor of Teaching and Learning Kura Kaupapa Māori, unless a specified time of suspension or extension has been approved by the Academic Board. Permission must be sought in advance of any suspension or extension by applying in writing to the Academic Board or their delegate. Suspensions or extensions granted will appear on the academic transcript.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- Students enrolled in Te Aho Tātairangi: The Degree of Bachelor of Teaching and Learning Kura Kaupapa Māori will be excluded from reenrolment for that degree on the following basis:
 - (a) failure to obtain a pass in a compulsory course for which they have been enrolled for two occasions;
 - (b) failure to pass courses totalling at least 75 academic credits or failure to pass at least 60 percent of an approved part-time programme of study in any academic year; or
 - (c) failure to complete Te Aho Tātairangi: The Degree of Bachelor of Teaching and Learning Kura Kaupapa Māori within five years from the date of first enrolment.
- Persons excluded under Regulation 9 will only be re-admitted to Te Aho Tātairangi: The Degree of Bachelor of Teaching and Learning Kura

- Kaupapa Māori with approval of Academic Board under such conditions as it may determine.
- Persons excluded twice under Regulation 9 will not be permitted to re-enrol for Te Aho Tātairangi: The Degree of Bachelor of Teaching and Learning Kura Kaupapa Māori.

Schedule for the Te Aho Tātairangi: Bachelor of Teaching and Learning Kura Kaupapa Māori

Learning	g Kura Kaupapa Māori		
Part One	: Te Tau Tuatahi (120 credits from)		
268.107	Te Aho Matua Taiao o ngā Kura Kaupapa Māori I	.15 cre	edits
268.110	Te Hā	.15 cre	edits
268.120	Tikanga Pāngarau I	.15 cre	edits
268.121	Te Kupu Tā I - Pānui Tuhituhi i Te Kura Kaupapa	.15 cre	edits
268.130	Te Irarua	.15 cre	edits
268.131	Te Aho Matua Marautanga I	.30 cre	edits
300.111	Te Reo Kōnakinaki: Developing Te Reo	.15 cre	edits
	: Te Tau Tuarua (120 credits from)		
	Te Taiao mō Te Aho Matua o ngā Kura Kaupapa Māori II P 268.107	.30 cre	edits
268.211	Te Tiringa	.15 cre	edits
	P 268.110		
268.220	Tikanga Pāngarau II	.15 cre	edits
	P 268.120		
	Te Kupu Tā II - Te Pānui Tuhituhi i Te Kura Kaupapa Māori P 268.121	.15 cre	edits
	Te Ira Tangata o Te Aho Matua Ko Te Tupu o Te Tangata P 268.130	.15 cre	edits
	Te Marautanga o Te Aho Matua o ngā Kura Kaupapa Māori II: ko te ngā kaupapa hei marautanga P 268.131		
300.211	Te Reo Whakanakonako: Embellishing Te ReoP 300.111	.15 cre	edits
Part Thro	ee: Te Tau Tuatoru (120 credits from)		
268.307	Te Taiao mō Te Aho Matua - te whakarite i te taiao ki te poipoi i te	ako i r	oto
	i ngā Kura Kaupapa Māori III		
268.310	Te Puanga	.15 cre	edits
	P 268.211		
	Tikanga Pāngarau III P 268.220	.15 cre	edits
	Te Kupu Tā - Te Pānui Tuhituhi i Te Kura Kaupapa Māori III P 268.222	.15 cre	edits
	Te Tino Uaratanga o Te Aho Matua - Ngā Hua o te Ako P 268,240	.15 cre	edits
268.341	Te Marautanga o Te Aho Matua o ngā Kura Kaupapa Māori III: ko t ngā kaupapa hei marautanga P 268.241		
		4.5	12.

300.311 Te Reo Papa: Strengthening Te Reo.

P 300.211

The Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy225
The Postgraduate Diploma in Agribusiness
The Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics
The Postgraduate Diploma in Arts
The Postgraduate Diploma in Aviation*
The Postgraduate Diploma in Banking*229
The Postgraduate Diploma in Business
The Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive Behaviour Therapy*232
The Postgraduate Diploma in Communication
The Postgraduate Diploma in Construction233
The Postgraduate Diploma in Design
The Postgraduate Diploma in Education
The Postgraduate Diploma in Educational and Developmental Psychology
The Postgraduate Diploma in Emergency Management238
The Postgraduate Diploma in Engineering*238
The Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management239
The Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Arts240
The Postgraduate Diploma in Health Science
The Postgraduate Diploma in Health Service Management242
The Postgraduate Diploma in Industrial / Organisational Psychology
The Postgraduate Diploma in Information Sciences243
The Postgraduate Diploma in International Development244
The Postgraduate Diploma in International Security245
The Postgraduate Diploma in Journalism246

The Postgraduate Diploma in Learning Support246	5
The Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Resource & Environmental Management*	7
The Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Visual Arts247	7
The Postgraduate Diploma in Museum Studies	3
The Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing	3
The Postgraduate Diploma in Planning)
The Postgraduate Diploma in Psychological Practice)
The Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health)
The Postgraduate Diploma in Quality Systems	l
The Postgraduate Diploma in Rehabilitation*252	2
The Postgraduate Diploma in Science and Technology252	2
The Postgraduate Diploma in Social Sector Evaluation Research* . 257	7
The Postgraduate Diploma in Social Service Supervision	3
The Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work	3
The Postgraduate Diploma in Specialist Teaching)
The Postgraduate Diploma in Speech and Language Therapy 260)
The Postgraduate Diploma in Sport and Exercise*)
The Postgraduate Diploma in Sport Management*	l
The Postgraduate Diploma in Supply Chain Management261	l
The Postgraduate Diploma in Te Reo Māori*	2
The Postgraduate Diploma in Veterinary Science	2
The Postgraduate Diploma in Whānau Development*263	3
Te Aho Paerewa Postgraduate Diploma Teaching and Learning in Māori Medium	1

The Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy PGDipAcc

Qualification Regulations

* No new enrolments

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and

(b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of Accountancy, or equivalent, and have achieved at least a B grade average in the highest level courses.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses at 700 level totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses from the Schedule for the Diploma; and including:
 - (b) attending Contact Courses, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy is awarded without an endorsement.

Student Progression

 In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 6. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Business should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy

120 credits from110.710 Contemporary Issues in Financial Accounting30 creditsP 110.30930 credits110.711 Advanced Accounting Theory30 creditsP 110.30930 credits110.717 Research Methods in Accounting30 credits110.792 Special Topic30 credits

The Postgraduate Diploma in Agribusiness PGDipAgribus

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Agribusiness requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for an agricultural or business-related Bachelor's degree, or equivalent; or
 - (c) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree or equivalent and have completed at least three years of relevant work experience.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Agribusiness shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits at 700 level, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule to the Qualification; and including:
 - (b) no more than a total of 30 credits of approved Special Topic or professional development courses.

Specialisation

The Postgraduate Diploma in Agribusiness is awarded without endorsement.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 5. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Business or the Postgraduate Certificate in

Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.
 Transitional Provisions

7. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the diploma, candidates enrolled in the Postgraduate Diploma in AgriCommerce prior to 1 January 2020 may be permitted to graduate under the name Postgraduate Diploma in AgriCommerce once they have completed the requirements of the diploma. Students who have successfully completed at least 90 credits towards the qualification may substitute a course already passed for 112.702 or 119.729. This transitional provision expires 31 December 2022.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Agribusiness

Compulsory courses (45 credits from)

112./02 Inte	ernational Agri-Food Marketing Strategies	15 credits
	ernational Food and Agribusiness Strategies	15 credits
R 1	12.748	
119.729 Res	search Methods	15 credits
R 1	19.728, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	
Elective co	ourses (At least 75 credits from)	
112.743 Cod	perative Governance and Management	15 credits
	ics in Agricultural Extension and Consultan	cy15 credits
	11.755	
119.752 Adv	anced Farm and Horticultural Management	15 credits
P 1	19.381, 119.382, 119.358 R 111.752, 119.75	1
119.791 Spe	ecial Topic	15 credits
119.792 Spe	ecial Topic	15 credits
178.740 Glo	bal Food Markets and Trade	15 credits
R 1	78.757	
178 742 Fnv	rironmental Economics for Non-Economists.	15 credits
	78.360 and 178.762	
11.1	70.000 dild 170.702	

The Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics PGDipAppLing

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics requires that the candidate shall:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and shall have:

- (b) been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor degree, or equivalent; and
- (c) completed at least one full-time year of relevant teaching experience, or equivalent

Qualification Requirements

 Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics shall follow a flexible programme of study totalling at least 120 credits as detailed in the Schedule for the Qualification.

Specialisations

The Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics is awarded without specialisation.

Student Progression

 In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Linguistics

120 credits from

272.702 Second Language Learning Theories and Processes	30 credits
272.703 Contemporary Approaches to Language Teaching Methodology	30 credits
272.704 Contextualising Curriculum and Materials Design	30 credits
272.705 Advanced TESOL for diverse learners and contexts	30 credits
272.715 Current Issues in Applied Linguistics	30 credits

The Postgraduate Diploma in Arts PGDipArts

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and:
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Arts degree, with a major in the intended postgraduate subject, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses from the Schedule to the Diploma;
 - (b) completion of an endorsement.

Specialisations

- Candidates may complete an endorsement by passing at least 120 credits in an endorsement. The requirements for each endorsement are set out in the Schedule for the Qualification.
- The endorsements available for the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts are: Defence and Security Studies, Economics, Education, English, Geography, Geospatial Science, History, Māori Knowledge, Media Studies, Philosophy, Politics and International Relations, Psychology, Social Anthropology, Social Policy, and Sociology.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 6. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation, may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Arts should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**
- 8. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Politics endorsement prior to 1 January 2020 who have completed 219.708 and/or 200.762 will be permitted to substitute one or both of these courses for 200.701 and/or 200.702. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.
- Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study
 provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the diploma, candidates
 who commenced study towards the Māori Knowledge endorsement prior
 to 01 January 2020 may elect to be awarded the alternative specialisation
 title of Māori Studies on completion. These transition arrangements
 expire 01 December 2022.
- 10. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the diploma, candidates who commenced study towards the Politics and International Relations endorsement prior to 01 January 2021 may elect to be awarded the alternative specialisation title of Politics on completion. These transition arrangements expire 01 December 2023.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Arts

Endorcomonte

Defence and Security Studies (120 credits)

Subject courses

294.701 New Zealand National Security	30 credits
294.704 Command, Leadership and Management	30 credits
294.709 Terrorism	30 credits
294.711 Theories in Defence and Security	30 credits
294.712 Economic and Environmental Security	30 credits
294.713 Counter-Terrorism	30 credits
R 149.740	
294.715 Asia-Pacific Security Environment	30 credits
294.741 Intelligence in the International Security Environment	30 credits
294.744 Intelligence Operations	30 credits
294.770 Border and Maritime Security	30 credits
294.790 Research Methods in Defence and Security Studies	30 credits
294.798 Research Report (30)	30 credits
R 294.799	
294.799 Research Report (60)	60 credits
R 294.798	

Economics (120 credits)

Subject courses

125.785 Research and Analytics in Economics and Finance	30 credits
178.702 Macroeconomics	30 credits
P 178.703; or 178.200 and either 178.220 or 178.280 R 178.700,	178.714
178.703 The Theory and Practice of Economics	30 credits
178.712 International Monetary Economics	30 credits
P 178.703 or 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required	
178.713 Microeconomics	30 credits
P 178.301 or 178.703	
178.718 Health Economics	30 credits
178.732 Advanced Econometrics	30 credits
P 125.785 or any 300-level Econometrics course	
178.755 Economic Growth, International and Development Economics	30 credits
178.775 The Economics of Knowledge and Innovation	30 credits
P 115.113 or 115.106 or 178.1xx or 178.703	

Education (120 credits)

Subject courses

Subject courses	
254.702 Facing Big Questions in Education	.30 credits
254.744 Educational Issues Among Pacific Islands Peoples in New Zealand.	.30 credits
254.773 Educational Policy Analysis	.30 credits
254.774 Evaluation of Educational Organisations	.30 credits
254.775 Management of Human Resources in Educational Organisations	.30 credits
261.765 Trends in Digital Education	.30 credits
263.704 Advanced Studies in Motivation and Learning	.30 credits
265.737 Young Children and Their Families	.30 credits
267.782 Quantitative Research in Education	.15 credits
R 267.720; 267.788; 267.723; 267.780	
267.783 Qualitative Research in Education	.15 credits
R 267.720; 267.723; 267.780; 267.788	
269.733 Mana Motuhake: Contemporary Issues in Māori & Indigenous Educ	ation

English (120 credits)

List A: Subject courses (At least 90 credits from)

139.703 Critical and Creative Research	30 credits
139.710 Rhetoric, Composition and the Teaching of Writing	30 credits
139.724 Literary Revolutions: Romantic and Victorian Literature	30 credits

30 credits

139.728 Early Modern Drama: Form and Performance	30 credits	Philosophy (120 credits)	
139.750 Contemporary New Zealand Writers in an International Context		Compulsory course	
139.758 Postcolonial Theory and Writing	30 credits	134.710 Philosophical Research	30 credit
List B: Subject courses (No more than 30 credits from)		Subject courses	
139.763 Community Theatre	30 credits	134.740 Advanced Study of Philosophical Topics	
139.765 New Directions in Creative Writing		134.750 Advanced Study of Philosophical Texts	30 credit
154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media	30 credits	134.760 Advanced Philosophical Inquiry	
		134.798 Research Report (30)	
Geography (120 credits)		134.799 Research Report (60)	60 credit
Subject courses			
145.710 Consumption and Place		Politics and International Relations (120 credits)	
145.711 Foundations in Human Geography	30 credits	Subject courses	"
R 145.706		150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development	
145.712 Frontiers in Human Geography	30 credits	176.702 Advanced Social Inquiry	
R 145.701	45 10	200.701 Advanced Political Thought	
145.730 Applied Coastal Geomorphology	15 credits	200.702 Comparative Politics	30 credit
R 145.705	1E aradita	R 200762	20 aradit
145.731 Applied Fluvial Geomorphology	15 creatts	200.761 International Relations: Theory and Practice	30 credit
R 145.705	15	Dougholomy (120 are dita)	
145.732 Landslide Investigation and Management	15 credits	Psychology (120 credits)	
R 145.705 145.734 Paleoecology, Palynology and Biogeography	1E aradita	Compulsory course 175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	1E aradit
	15 crears	, ,	15 creard
R 145.704 145.735 Detecting Geomorphic Change	15 gradita	Subject courses 175.718 Postmodernism and Psychology	15 aradi+
R 145.702	10 CIEUITS		
	15 aradita	175.719 Applied Criminal Psychology	
145.736 Advanced Physical Geography Techniques	io credits	175.720 Advanced Psychology of Women	
R 145.702	20 aradita	175.721 Child and Family Therapy	
145.739 GIS Principles and Applications	ou ciedits	175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology	
R 132.738 145.740 GIS Programming and Practice	30 gradita	P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206	su credit
P 132.738 or 145.739 R 132.740	50 credits		20 gradit
233.721 Global Climate Change	1E aradita	175.725 Advanced Social Psychology	
P 145.320 or 233.310 R 145.704, 233.702	15 crears	175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology	
F 143.320 01 233.310 N 143.704, 233.702		175.730 Professional Flactice III Esychology 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations	
Geospatial Science (120 credits)		175.732 Sustainable Livelihood	
Compulsory course		175.733 Child Clinical Neuropsychology	
145.739 GIS Principles and Applications	30 cradits	175.737 Occupational Psychology	
R 132.738	30 Cleuits	175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness	
Subject courses (90 credits from)		175.740 Occupational Health Psychology	
145.740 GIS Programming and Practice	30 cradits	175.740 Occupational Health Fsychology 175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations	
P 132.738 or 145.739 R 132.740	JU GIEGILS	175.741 Tsychological Assessment in Organisations	
145.799 Research Report (30)	30 cradits	175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health	
158.740 Location Systems: Spatial Databases, Tools and Applications	15 credits	175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis	
189.761 Applied Remote Sensing		175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise	
230.705 Interpretation in Geospatial Analytics		175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change	
233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems		175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology	
233.707 Environmental Remote Sensing		175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation	
200.707 Environmental Hemote denoming	oo creato	175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy	
History (120 credits)		175.781 Clinical Psychopathology	
Subject courses		175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment	
148.720 Advanced Historiography	30 credits	175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions	
148.730 Advanced Historical Methodology		17 6.7 66 Similar Fryshology interventions	To droute
148.799 Research Report (60)		Social Anthropology (120 credits)	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		Subject courses	
Media Studies (120 credits)		146.701 Contemporary Approaches in Anthropological Theory	30 credit
Subject courses		146.703 The Practice of Anthropology	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures	30 credits	146.707 Reading and Writing Ethnography	
154.702 Advanced Film Studies		146.708 Anthropology Today: Current Issues	
154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies		146.798 Research Report (60)	
154.707 The World of Noir		146.799 Research Report (30)	
154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media			
154.709 Technology and Cultural Change		Social Policy (120 credits)	
154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture		Subject courses	
P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304		132.741 Long-Term Community Planning	30 credit
219.705 Advanced News Media Processes	30 credits	R 132.737 (2008 only)	
		179.702 Advanced Research Methods	30 credit
Māori Knowledge (120 credits)		179.783 Māori Development and the Social Services	30 credit
Subject courses		279.701 Social Policy and Political Economy	30 credit
150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development	30 credits	279.703 Social Policy Studies	
150.702 Pae Ora: Māori Health Advancement			
150.710 Te Reo Whakawhitiwhiti: The Language of Everyday Communicat	ion	Social Work (120 credits)	
	30 credits		
150.711 Te Tau-Ihu o te Reo: Advanced Māori Literature		No new enrolments	
150.714 Ta Te Māori Rangahau Korero: Māori Research Methodologies			
150.715 Taonga Tuku Iho: Heritage Aotearoa	30 credits	Sociology (120 credits)	
		Subject courses	

176.702 Advanced Social Inquiry	30 credits
176.704 Working Sociologically: An Advanced Practicum	30 credits

The Postgraduate Diploma in Aviation PGDipAv

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Aviation requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of Aviation, Bachelor of Aviation Management or equivalent degree or qualification, having achieved a grade average of at least a B- in the highest level courses.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Aviation shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses at 700 level totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses from the Schedule for the Diploma; and including:
 - (b) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Postgraduate Diploma in Aviation is awarded without an endorsement.

Student Progression

4. In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Aviation may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 6. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Business should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Aviation

120 credits from

190.701 Human Factors for Professional Aviation	30 credits
190.703 Management in Aviation Systems	30 credits
190.704 Research Methods in Aviation	30 credits
190.720 Aviation Strategic Management	30 credits
190.721 Design and Management of Airports	30 credits
190.790 Special Topic	30 credits
P Appraisal Required	
190.791 Special Topic	30 credits
P Appraisal Required	

The Postgraduate Diploma in Banking PGDipBank

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Banking requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree in Business,
 Commerce or Economics with a grade average of at least B- across the highest level courses, or equivalent;

or will

- (b) have been awarded or qualified for a bachelor's degree with a grade average of at least B- across the highest level courses, or equivalent;
- (c) have completed at least two full time years or equivalent part time banking sector experience; or
- (d) have completed studies in Finance at undergraduate level approved by the Academic Board or their delegate as sufficient for entry.
- In all cases candidates will be required to meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Banking shall follow a programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits at 700 level, comprising:
 - (a) courses from the Schedule to the Diploma; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses;

- (c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- 4. Notwithstanding regulation 3(a), candidates who in the opinion of Academic Board or their delegate have completed sufficient previous study that is equivalent in content and level to a course included in the schedule, may be permitted to substitute an approved 700-level course or courses of the same total credit value from outside of the Schedule to the Diploma
- 5. Notwithstanding regulation 3(b), candidates who in the opinion of Academic Board or their delegate have a sufficient background of relevant undergraduate studies may be permitted to substitute approved 700 level course(s) totalling 30 credits for the following compulsory course: 125 700
- The maximum total credit that may be included from courses outside of the Schedule to the Diploma under regulations 4 and 5 is 60 credits.

Specialisations

- 7. The Postgraduate Diploma in Banking is awarded without specialisation. **Completion Requirements**
- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Qualifications will apply.
- 9. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Business should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Banking

Compulsory courses (60 credits from)

P Appraisal Required R 125.330

.30 credits

137.710 The Theory and Management of Banking30 credits	137.704 Risk Management for Financial Institutions
P Appraisal Required R 137.701, 137.702	P Graduate status and 137.710
Subject courses (60 credits from)	137.711 Strategic Banking Issues
137.703 International Banking and Financial Markets	P 137.710 C 137.710 R 137.701, 137.702
C 137.710	

The Postgraduate Diploma in Business PGDipBus

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Business requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree having achieved a grade average of at least a B- in the highest level courses, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Business shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits at 700 level, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (b) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- The course of study for candidates completing the Postgraduate Diploma in Business without an endorsement shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits from Schedule B.
- 4. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, subject to the approval of the Academic Board variation in excess of the limits specified in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates may be permitted for candidates exiting from related Masterate programmes.

Specialisations

- Candidates may complete the Postgraduate Diploma in Business with or without an endorsement
- Candidates may complete an endorsement by passing at least 90 credits from a specialisation, including any compulsory courses. The requirements for each endorsement are set out in Schedule A Postgraduate Diploma in Business endorsements.
- Notwithstanding regulation 6, candidates may complete an endorsement in Banking and Finance, or Financial Economics, by passing at least 120 credits in a specialisation, including any compulsory courses.
- Endorsements available for the Postgraduate Diploma in Business are:
 Agribusiness, Banking and Finance, Business Law, Communication,
 Economics, Finance, Financial Economics, Human Resource
 Management, Management, Marketing, Occupational Safety and Health.

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Business may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 11. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic Requirements within the prescribed time frames; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Business should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

12. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

13. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the Diploma, candidates who commenced the Postgraduate Diploma in Business, or a related qualification from which they are exiting, prior to 1 January 2019 may be permitted to substitute 156.743, 156.744 or 156.755 for a course

- or courses included in Schedule B. This transition arrangement expires 31 December 2021.
- 14. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Postgraduate Diploma in Business prior to 1 January 2020 will be permitted to substitute 114.710, 114.723, 114.728, 114.762, 114.778, 114.779, 114.792, 152.701, 152.705, 152.709, 152.724, 152.732, 152.757, 152.762, 152.768, 152.778, 152.779, 152.784, 152.785, 155.702, 155.704, 155.705, 155.798, 155.799, 219.705, 251.773, 251.772, and/or 251.773 for a course or courses included in the Elective Courses schedule. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2021.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Business

Schedule A: Endorsements

Agribusiness (120 credits)

No new enrolments

Banking and Finance (120 credits)

No new enrolments

Banking subject courses (60 credits from)	
137.703 International Banking and Financial Markets	30 credits
C 137.710	
137.704 Risk Management for Financial Institutions	30 credits
P Graduate status and 137.710	
137.710 The Theory and Management of Banking	30 credits
P Appraisal Required R 137.701, 137.702	
137.711 Strategic Banking Issues	30 credits
P 137.710 C 137.710 R 137.701, 137.702	
Finance subject courses (60 credits from)	
125.700 Managerial Finance	30 credits
P Appraisal Required R 125.330	
125.732 Advanced Corporate Finance	30 credits
P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required	
125.740 Advanced Investment Analysis	30 credits
P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required	
125.780 Advanced International Finance	30 credits
P Appraisal Required	
125.781 Advanced Financial Risk Management	30 credits
P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required	
125.785 Research and Analytics in Economics and Finance	30 credits

Business Law (120 credits)

No new enrolments

NO HOW CHICHICHS	
Subject courses (At least 90 credits from)	
152.781 Advanced Research Methods in Business	30 credits
R 156.776, 219.790	
155.700 Fundamentals of Law	30 credits
155.702 Special Topic Business Law	30 credits
155.704 Corporate Governance	30 credits
P 155.200 or 155.203 R 155.703	
155.705 Special Topic Business Law	30 credits

Communication (120 credits)

Subject courses (At least 90 credits from)

No new enrolments

Subject courses (At least 50 credits from)	
219.702 Management Communication	.30 credits
219.703 Perspectives in Business Communication	.30 credits
219.704 International and Intercultural Communication	.30 credits
219.705 Advanced News Media Processes	.30 credits

219.706 Strategic Public Relations	30 credits	Human Resource Management (120 credits)	
219.708 Political Communication.		Tumum nesource management (120 oreans)	
219.790 Research Methods in Communication		No new enrolments	
R 152.781 or 156.776		Subject courses (At least 90 credits from)	
		114.702 Human Resource Management and Workplace Relations	30 credits
Economics (120 credits)		114.709 Managing the Employment Relationship	
		114.710 Organisational Learning	
No new enrolments		114.722 Advanced Organisational Behaviour	
Subject courses (At least 90 credits from)		114.723 Performance Management	30 credits
125.785 Research and Analytics in Economics and Finance		P 114.326 or 114.700 or 114.702 R 114.724, 114.726	00 11
178.702 Macroeconomics		114.728 Valuing Human Resource Talent in Business Enterprises P 114.326 or 114.700 or 114.702	30 credits
178.703 The Theory and Practice of Economics		114.735 Competitive Advantage and HRM Strategy	20 gradite
178.712 International Monetary Economics		R 114.725	50 credits
P 178.703 or 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required		114.761 International Human Resource Management	30 credits
178.713 Microeconomics	30 credits	114.762 Career Management in an International Context	
P 178.301 or 178.703		152.781 Advanced Research Methods in Business	
178.718 Health Economics	30 credits	R 156.776, 219.790	
178.732 Advanced Econometrics	30 credits	·	
P 125.785 or any 300-level Econometrics course		Management (120 credits)	
178.755 Economic Growth, International and Development Economics		-	
178.775 The Economics of Knowledge and Innovation	30 credits	No new enrolments	
P 115.113 or 115.106 or 178.1xx or 178.703		Subject courses (At least 90 credits from)	
178.799 Research Project	30 credits	152.700 Organisation and Management	
P Appraisal Required		152.702 Advanced Strategic Management	
F' (400 I')		152.704 Business and Sustainability	30 credits
Finance (120 credits)		R 115.783	00 11
No nous ouvelments		152.707 Leading and Changing Organisations	30 credits
No new enrolments		R 152.709, 152.705 152.724 Advanced Services Management	20 aradita
Subject courses (At least 90 credits from) 125.700 Managerial Finance	30 cradite	152.724 Advanced Services Management	
P Appraisal Required R 125.330	50 credits	R 26.441, 52.731	
125.732 Advanced Corporate Finance	30 credits	152.732 Issues in Entrepreneurship	30 credits
P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required	oo oroano	R 26.442, 52.732	oo oroano
125.740 Advanced Investment Analysis	30 credits	152.740 Public Sector Administration	30 credits
P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required		152.742 Health Systems Management	
125.780 Advanced International Finance	30 credits	R 250.742	
P Appraisal Required		152.743 Health Law and Policy	30 credits
125.781 Advanced Financial Risk Management	30 credits	R 250.743	
P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required		152.746 Contemporary Issues in Health Service Management	30 credits
125.785 Research and Analytics in Economics and Finance		R 250.746	
125.799 Research Report	30 credits	152.752 Project Management	
Financial Farmanica (420 anadita)		152.768 Managing Knowledge	30 credits
Financial Economics (120 credits)		152.781 Advanced Research Methods in Business	30 credits
No new enrolments		R 156.776, 219.790 234.731 Advanced Sport in the Social Context	20 crodite
Finance subject courses (60 credits from)		234.731 Advanced Sport Management	
125.700 Managerial Finance	30 credits	234.736 Advanced Sport Coaching	
P Appraisal Required R 125.330	oo drounto	R 152.713	oo Ground
125.732 Advanced Corporate Finance	30 credits		
P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required		Marketing (120 credits)	
125.740 Advanced Investment Analysis	30 credits	•	
P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required		No new enrolments	
125.780 Advanced International Finance	30 credits	Subject courses (At least 90 credits from)	
P Appraisal Required		156.700 Essentials of Marketing	30 credits
125.781 Advanced Financial Risk Management	30 credits	R 156.741, 115.104, 115.116	
P 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required		156.742 Advanced Consumer Behaviour	30 credits
125.785 Research and Analytics in Economics and Finance		P 156.700 or Appraisal Required C 156.700	
125.799 Research Report	30 credits	156.743 Advanced Marketing Planning and Strategy	30 credits
Economics subject courses (60 credits from)	00 11	P 156.700 or Appraisal Required C 156.700	00 11
125.785 Research and Analytics in Economics and Finance		156.744 Advanced Marketing Research and Analysis	3U credits
178.702 Macroeconomics		P 156.700 or Appraisal Required C 156.700 156.755 Advanced Social Media and Mobile Marketing	30 ozod:+-
P 178.703; or 178.200 and either 178.220 or 178.280 R 178.700,		P 156.700 or Appraisal Required	30 credits
178.703 The Theory and Practice of Economics		156.758 Marketing for Social Change	30 cradita
P 178.703 or 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required	อบ ผลนิแร	150.750 Iviaiketing for Social Change	So credits
178.713 Microeconomics	30 credits	Occupational Safety and Health (120 credits)	
P 178.301 or 178.703			
178.718 Health Economics	30 credits	No new enrolments	
178.732 Advanced Econometrics		Compulsory course	
P 125.785 or any 300-level Econometrics course		251.731 Advanced Occupational Safety and Health	30 credits
178.755 Economic Growth, International and Development Economics	30 credits	Subject courses (At least 60 credits from)	
178.775 The Economics of Knowledge and Innovation		251.770 Health and Safety Auditing	30 credits
P 115.113 or 115.106 or 178.1xx or 178.703		251.772 Advanced Occupational Hygiene	
178.799 Research Project	30 credits	251.773 Hazard Management	30 credits

251.773 Hazard Management......

P Appraisal Required

Schedule B: Elective courses P 110 309 110.711 Advanced Accounting Theory..... P 110.309 114.702 Human Resource Management and Workplace Relations30 credits 114.709 Managing the Employment Relationship......30 credits 114.722 Advanced Organisational Behaviour .30 credits R 114.725 115.759 Current Issues in Business .15 credits 125.700 Managerial Finance... .30 credits P Appraisal Required R 125.330 P Appraisal Required R 137.701, 137.702 152.700 Organisation and Management 152.702 Advanced Strategic Management..... .30 credits R 115.783 R 152.709, 152.705 P 152.725 or Appraisal Required P 152.725 or Appraisal Required 152.730 Advanced Contemporary Issues in Sustainability......30 credits 152.731 Innovation and New Ventures30 credits R 26.441, 52.731 R 250 742 152.743 Health Law and Policy R 250.743

152.746 Contemporary Issues in Health Service Management	30 credits
152.747 Local Governance: Context, Structure and Finance	30 credits
152.752 Project Management	
152.781 Advanced Research Methods in Business	
R 156.776, 219.790	
155.700 Fundamentals of Law	30 credits
156.700 Essentials of Marketing	30 credits
R 156.741, 115.104, 115.116	
156.742 Advanced Consumer Behaviour	30 credits
P 156.700 or Appraisal Required C 156.700	
156.756 Digital Marketing	30 credits
P 156.700 or Appraisal Required R 156.755	
156.757 Marketing Strategy	30 credits
P 156.700 or Appraisal Required R 156.743	
156.758 Marketing for Social Change	30 credits
157.701 Health Information Management	30 credits
R 157.711, 157.733, 158.759.	
157.747 Advanced Study in Technology Project Management	30 credits
157.748 Advanced Management, Analytics, and Decision Making	30 credits
R 157.216	
157.749 Technology Innovation Management	30 credits
178.703 The Theory and Practice of Economics	30 credits
178.719 Climate Change Economics and Policy	
190.703 Management in Aviation Systems	30 credits
190.720 Aviation Strategic Management	
219.702 Management Communication	
219.703 Perspectives in Business Communication	
219.704 International and Intercultural Communication	
219.706 Strategic Public Relations	
219.708 Political Communication	
219.790 Research Methods in Communication	30 credits
R 152.781 or 156.776	
234.731 Advanced Sport in the Social Context	
234.732 Advanced Sport Management	
234.736 Advanced Sport Coaching	30 credits
R 152.713	
251.731 Advanced Occupational Safety and Health	30 credits

The Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive Behaviour Therapy PGDipCogBehTher

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the degree of Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive Behaviour Therapy requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) have met the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree from a New Zealand tertiary institution, or equivalent; and
 - (c) have completed relevant work experience in mental health, undertaken within five years of application for admission to the programme, as approved by the Academic Board or their delegate.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive Behaviour Therapy shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of 700-level courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses specified in the Schedule to the Diploma; and including
 - (b) attending contact courses, block courses, workshops, tutorials and carrying out supervised practice as required.

Specialisations

3. The Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive Behaviour Therapy is awarded without endorsement.

Academic Requirements

4. Every candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive Behaviour Therapy shall perform to the satisfaction of the Academic Board or

their delegate clinical practice in accordance with the requirements of the following course: 175.765 Cognitive Behaviour Therapy Clinical Practicum.

Student Progression

- 5. Before enrolling in the Clinical Practicum, candidates shall provide evidence to the satisfaction of Academic Board or their delegate that they have prior experience in mental health and a current supervised caseload in an institution or institutions approved for this purpose by the Academic Board or their delegate.
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive Behaviour Therapy may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

 Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

8. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Cognitive Behaviour Therapy

.30 credits

The Postgraduate Diploma in Communication PGDipC

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Communication requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) shall have been awarded or qualified for a university Bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification in a field related to the study of communication and have achieved a B grade average over the 300-level courses; and
 - (c) have achieved an IELTS of 7 with no band less than 6.5 within the preceding five years, if English is not the applicant's first language and the qualifying degree was not completed at a University where English was the medium of instruction.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Communication shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits at 700 level, including:
 - (a) the core courses listed in Schedule A to the Qualification;
 - (b) a minima of 30 credits from Schedule B to the Qualification;
 - (c) a maxima of 30 credits from Schedule C to the Qualification;
 - (d) attending field trips, Contact Workshops, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Postgraduate Diploma in Communication is awarded without specialisation.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- . Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission,
 Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed
 timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation
 may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the
 Postgraduate Certificate in Arts or the Postgraduate Certificate in
 Business should they meet the relevant qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Communication

Schedule A: Core courses (60 credits from)

154.721 The Communication Field	30 credits
219.721 Transdisciplinary Communication Research Methods	30 credits

Schedule B: Communication courses (No more than 60 credits from)

Scheunie	B. Communication courses (No more than by credits from	111)
139.749 V	Vriting Science	.30 credits
139.763 C	ommunity Theatre	.30 credits
139.764 T	heatre for Innovation and Communication	.30 credits
139.765 N	lew Directions in Creative Writing	.30 credits
154.702 A	dvanced Film Studies	.30 credits
154.708 N	Nodern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media	.30 credits
154.709 To	echnology and Cultural Change	.30 credits
154.747 N	Nedia Practice and Global Culture	.30 credits
Р	154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304	
156.755 A	dvanced Social Media and Mobile Marketing	.30 credits
Р	156.700 or Appraisal Required	
156.758 N	Marketing for Social Change	.30 credits
172.712 N	Aultimodal Discourse Analysis	.30 credits
172.713 L	anguage and Communication in Late Modernity	.30 credits
Р	A Bachelor of Communication or close equivalent, with at least 1	5 credits
ir	Linguistics at 300 level	
219.702 N	Management Communication	.30 credits
219.703 P	erspectives in Business Communication	.30 credits
219.704 lr	nternational and Intercultural Communication	.30 credits
219.705 A	dvanced News Media Processes	.30 credits
219.706 S	trategic Public Relations	.30 credits
219.708 P	olitical Communication	.30 credits
219.709 A	dvanced Journalism Issues	.30 credits

Schedule C: Elective courses (No more than 30 credits from)

219.710 Persuasive Communication Practice

114.702 Human Resource Management and Workplace Relations	30 credits
130.705 Emergency Management	30 credits
150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development	30 credits
200.761 International Relations: Theory and Practice	30 credits
230.701 Evaluation: Theory and Principles	30 credits

The Postgraduate Diploma in Construction PGDipConstr

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Construction requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) shall have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Construction or an equivalent qualification.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Construction shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 120 credits at 700 or 800 level;
 - (b) courses selected from the Schedule to the Degree. and including:

(c) attending block courses, workshops, tutorials or laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- The Postgraduate Diploma in Construction may be awarded with or without an endorsement.
- Candidates may complete an endorsement by passing at least 60 credits in an endorsement. The requirements for each endorsement are set out in Schedule A for the Qualification.
- Endorsements available are Building Technology, Construction Law, Construction Project Management, Facilities Management and Quantity Surveying.

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

9. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Construction

Schedule A: Endorsements

Building Technology (60 credits)	
Compulsory courses 218.730 Construction Project Management	15 crodite
218.761 Design and Management of Healthy Buildings	
R 218 760	10 Glouits
218.769 Energy-Efficient Building Design	15 credits
R 228.769	
218.770 Advanced Construction Technology	15 credits
Construction Law (60 credits)	
Compulsory courses	
218.730 Construction Project Management	15 credits
218.763 Advanced Construction Law	
218.764 Construction Contracts and Administration	
218.765 Construction Adjudication	15 credits
Construction Project Management (60 credits)	
Compulsory courses	
218.710 Advanced Construction Planning and Scheduling	15 credits
218.720 Advanced Construction Site Operations and Control	
218.730 Construction Project Management	
218.763 Advanced Construction Law	15 credits
Facilities Management (75 credits)	
Compulsory courses	
114.702 Human Resource Management and Workplace Relations	30 credits
218.730 Construction Project Management	
218.761 Design and Management of Healthy Buildings	15 credits

010 704	Construction Contracts and Administration	15
	Quantity Surveying Practice	
	Construction Financial Administration	
	B: Elective courses	15 CIEUILS
	Organisational Learning	30 cradite
	Emergency Management.	
	Planning Law	
	Energy-Efficient Building Design	
210.700	R 228.769	10 GIGUILO
218 770	Advanced Construction Technology	15 credits
	Energy Policy	
220.740	R 142.740	10 GIGUILO
228 741	Energy Systems	15 credits
220.7 11	P 228.743 or 228.769 or 280.271	10 0.00110
228.742	Energy Economics	15 credits
	R 142.742	
228.744	Case Studies of Renewable Energy Systems	15 credits
	R 142.744	
228.745	Renewable Energy Conversion Devices	15 credits
	R 142.745	
228.746	Renewable Energy Resources	15 credits
	R 142.746	
228.747	Renewable Energy Systems Design	15 credits
	C 228.745 R 142.747	
228.748	Climate Change Science and Policy	15 credits
000 750	R 142.748	45 00
228.750	Renewable Energy and Sustainable Development	15 credits
000 750	P 228.312 R 142.750	45
228.756	Energy Efficiency (Systems Analysis and Auditing)	15 credits
220 757	R 142.756 Energy Efficiency (Industrial and Commercial Technology)	1E aradita
220.737	P 142.756 or 228.756 B 142.757	13 Cleuits
228 804	Research Report	30 cradite
220.034	R 140.802	JU CIGUILS
2//0 753	Supply Chain Analytics	15 cradite
	Value Chain Management.	
	Quality Improvement	
207.700	R 143.785	10 0100110
287.741	Quality System Development and Management	15 credits
	R 287.730	

The Postgraduate Diploma in Design PGDipDes

.....15 credits

Qualification Regulations

Quantity Surveying (60 credits)
Compulsory courses

218.730 Construction Project Management

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Design requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for the award of a Bachelor of Design or equivalent; and
 - (c) have been selected into the programme on the basis of a portfolio of design work prepared by the candidate, and an interview if required.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Design shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 15 credits from Schedule A;
 - (b) at least 75 credits from Schedule B; and including:
 - (c) completion of an endorsement;
 - (d) the remaining courses from Schedule C.

Specialisations

Candidates must complete the requirements of an endorsement by passing at least 75 credits in that endorsement. The courses for each endorsement are set out in Schedule B. Endorsements available for the Postgraduate Diploma in Design are: Industrial Design, Fashion Design, Photography, Spatial Design, Textile Design, and Visual Communication Design.

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Design may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

8. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Design

Schedule A: Core course selection (At least 15 credits from)

_	
1	97.465 Creative Leadership
	P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358
2	13.465 Exhibition
	C (198.454 or 198.455 or 212.454 or 212.455 or 213.442 or 221.454 or
	221.455 or 222.454 or 222.455 or 223.454 or 223.455 or 224.454 or 224.455)
	or Permission Head of School
2	37.465 Creative Exposition
	P [237.330 and (198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or
	223.358 or 224.358)] or Appraisal Required

Full	Schedule B: Endorsement courses	198.490 Industrial Design Special Topic C P Appraisal Required
212.436 Fashion Design Research and Development		198.495 Industrial Design Independent Stud
212.548 Fashion Design Research Project	212.453 Fashion Design Research and Development	212.403 Apparel Production Research
Industrial Design (75 credits)	212.310; or PGDipDes admission	212.495 Fashion Design Independent Study
Industrial Design (75 credits)		213.411 Fine Arts Special Topic IV
198.453 Industrial Design Research and Development 30 credits P. B. warrage over 198.355 and 198.390 or PCD/Des admission 45 credits P. 198.450 or 222.456 or 22.2456	Industrial Design (75 credits)	1
P. B. average over 198.388 and 237.300, or B. average over 198.355 and 198.386 or PDI)Glass administion on 198.386 or 212.386 or 23.387 or PDI)Glass administion Design Research Project — 19.23.485 (Pagnutus Project)— 221.381 or PSI) Design Research Project — 45 credits — PB - average over 221.395 and 237.330, or B - average over 221.370 and 221.485 (Photography) Research and Development — 30 credits — PB - average over 221.395 and 237.330, or B - average over 221.370 and 221.485 (Photography) Research Project — 45 credits — PB - average over 223.388 and 237.330, or B - average over 223.382 and 223.383 (PPD)Des administion Poject — 45 credits — PB - average over 223.388 and 237.330, or B - average over 223.302 and 223.333 (PPD)Des administion Poject — 45 credits — PB - average over 223.388 and 237.330, or B - average over 223.302 and 223.333 (PPD)Des administion Poject — 45 credits — PB - average over 223.388 and 237.330, or B - average over 223.302 and 223.333 (PPD)Des administion Poject — 45 credits — PB - average over 223.388 and 237.330, or B - average over 223.302 and 223.333 (PPD)Des administion Poject — 45 credits — PB - average over 223.389 and 237.330, or B - average over 223.302 and 223.333 (PPD)Des administion Poject — 45 credits — PB - average over 223.389 and 237.330, or B - average over 223.302 and 223.333 (PPD)Des administion Poject — 45 credits — PB - average over 223.304 (PPD)Des administion Poject — 45 credits — PB - average over 223.304 (PPD)Des administion Poject — 45 credits — PB - average over 223.304 (PPD)Des administion Poject — 45 credits — PB - average over 223.304 (PPD)Des administion Poject — 45 credits — PB - average over 223.304 (PPD)Des administion Poject — 45 credits — PB - average over 223.304 (PPD)Des administion Poject — 45 credits — PB - average over 223.304 (PPD)Des administion Poject — 45 credits — PB - average over 223.304 (PPD)Des administion Poject — 45 credits — PB - average over 223.304 (PPD)Des administion Poject — 45 credits — PB - average over 223.304 (PPD)Des admini	* *	
Photography //5 credits) Computory Courses 221.433 Photography Research and Development	P B- average over 198.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 198.355 and 198.380; or PGDipDes admission	C (198.454 or 198.455 or 212.454 o 221.455 or 222.454 or 222.455 or 2
Photography (75 credits)	,	221.456 Photography and the Archive
Computory Courses 221.435 Photography Research and Development. 221.435 Protography Research Project. P37.330 or 237.331 or 221.381 or 221.435 Photography Research Project. P37.1450 Spatial Design (75 credits) Computory Courses 224.435 Spatial Design Research and Development. P37.335 partial Design Research and Development. P37.3453 Spatial Design Research Project. P37.3453 Spatial Design Research Project. P37.3455 per 30 credits P3	Photography (75 credits)	
P B - average over 221.383 and 237.330, or B - average over 221.370 and 221.381 or PEDiploes admission. 221.454 Photography Research Project		0 1 7
221.481 or PEDIDLEs admission. 221.452 Photography Research Project. P 221.453 Spatial Design (75 credits) Compulsory Courses 224.453 Spatial Design Research and Development. 224.454 Spatial Design Research and Development. 224.454 Spatial Design Research Project. P 224.455 Textile Design Research and Development. P 224.455 Textile Design Research Project. P 224.455 Textile Design Research Project. P 224.455 Textile Design Research Project. P 223.450 (223.450 and 223.451) Textile Design (75 credits) Compulsory Courses 223.451 Textile Design Research Project. P 223.452 Textile Design Research Project. P 223.453 Textile Design Research Project. P 223.453 (223.450 and 223.451) Visual Communication Design (75 credits) Compulsory Courses 222.453 Vaula Communication Design (75 credits) P 222.453 Vaula Communication Design Research and Development. P 222.454 Vaula Communication Design Research Project. P 224.454 Vaula Communication Design Research Project. P 225.453 Section Communication Design Research Project. P 226.454 Vaula Communication Design Research Project. P 227.453 Designing Science Fiction. P 188.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 197.444 Contemporary Design Project E P Appraisal Required P 197.444 Contemporary Design Project E P Appraisal Required P 197.440 Contemporary Design Project E P Appraisal Required P 197.440 Contemporary Design Project E P Appraisal Required P 197.440 Contemporary Design Project E P Appraisal Required P 197.440 Contemporary Design Project F P Appraisal Required P 198.356 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 19 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 213.342 or 223.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 19 or		
221.454 Photography Research Project		1 ' '
Spatial Design (75 credits) Compulsory Courses	221.454 Photography Research Project	P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or
Part	1 221.400	
224.453 Spatial Design Research and Development. 30 credits P B - average over 224.352 and 224.381, or PEDipDos admission 224.454 Spatial Design Research Project		P 222.358 or 197.379 or 222.347 or
P B - average over 224.385 and 227.330 or B - average over 224.352 and 224.381 or PGDipDes admission 224.484 Spatial Design Research Project	1 1	
224.451 Spatial Design Research Project		
P Appraisal Required		
Textile Design (75 credits)	, ,	
Textile Design (75 credits)	r 224.453	
223.453 Textile Design Research and Development	Textile Design (75 credits)	P Appraisal Required
P B - average over 223 358 and 237 330; or B - average over 223 302 and 233 303; or PGDIpDes admission R 223 451		
223.435 Textile Design Research Project	·	
Visual Communication Design (75 credits) Compulsory Courses 222.453 Visual Communication Design Research and Development		
Visual Communication Design (75 credits) 223.490 Textile Design Special Topic C. P Appraisal Required 222.453 Visual Communication Design Research and Development one of (222.302, 222.311, 222.331, 222.331, 222.331, 222.331, 222.331), or PGDipDes admission R 197.390 and 222.451 222.452.236 (222.371); or PGDipDes admission R 197.390 and 222.451 PAppraisal Required 224.490 Spatial Design Special Topic C. P Appraisal Required PAppraisal Required PAppraisal Required 224.495 Spatial Design Special Topic C. P Appraisal Required PAppraisal Required 224.495 Spatial Design Special Topic C. P Appraisal Required PAppraisal Required 224.495 Spatial Design Special Topic C. P Appraisal Required 224.495 Spatial Design Nodependent Study. P Appraisal Required 224.495 Spatial Design Independent Study. P Appraisal Required 224.495 Spatial Design Nodependent Study. P Appraisal Required 224.495 Spatial Design Independent Study. P Appraisal Required 224.495 Spatial Design Independent Study. P Appraisal Required 224.495 Spatial Design Independent Study. P Appraisal Required 227.402 Stadia Spatial Spatia		
Visual Communication Design (75 credits) Compulsory Courses 222.453 Visual Communication Design Research and Development 30 credits P B- average over 222.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 222.381 and one of (722.302, 222.311, 222.321, 222.331, 222.341, 222.356, 222.371); or PGDipDes admission R 197.380 and 222.451 222.454 Visual Communication Design Research Project 45 credits P 222.453 Schedule C: Elective courses 197.433 Designing Science Fiction 55 credits P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 197.434 Design Awards and Competitions 5 credits P Appraisal Required 237.401 The Material Turn P 15 credits P Appraisal Required 237.402 Studies in Material Culture B P 237.402 197.440 Contemporary Design Project E 5 credits P Appraisal Required 197.442 Contemporary Design Project E 5 credits P Appraisal Required 197.445 Contemporary Design Project G 5 creative Leadership F 15 credits P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 197.470 Creative Ecologies III 5 credits P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 197.490 Design Special Topic A 5 credits P Appraisal Required 197.490 Design Special Topic A 5 credits P Appraisal Required 197.490 Design Special Topic A 6 creative Leadership F 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 197.490 Design Special Topic A 7 credits P Appraisal Required 197.490 Design Special Topic A 7 credits P Appraisal Required 197.490 Design Special Topic A 7 credits P Appraisal Required 197.490 Design Special Topic A 7 credits P Appraisal Required 197.490 Design Special Topic A 7 credits P Appraisal Required 197.490 Design Special Topic A 7 credits P Appraisal Required 197.490 Design Special Topic A 7 credits P Appraisal Required 197.490 Design Special Topic A 7 credits P Appraisal Required 197.490 Design Special Topic A 7 credits P Appraisal Required 197.490 Design Special Topic A 7 credits P Appraisal Required 197.490 D	P 223.453 or (223.450 and 223.451)	
222.453 Visual Communication Design Research and Development 30 credits P B- average over 222.388 and 237.330; or B- average over 222.381 and one of (222.302, 222.311, 222.321, 222.331, 222.331, 222.331); or PGDipDes admission R 197.380 and 222.481 222.455 222.454 Visual Communication Design Research Project 45 credits P 222.453 45 Credits P 222.453 46 Credits P 198.358 or 212.358 or 223.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 197.430 Designing Science Fiction 5 credits P Appraisal Required 237.401 The Material Turn P 15 credits P Appraisal Required 237.402 The Visual Field P 15 credits P Appraisal Required 237.402 Contemporary Design Project D 5 credits P Appraisal Required 237.402 Contemporary Design Project F 5 credits P Appraisal Required 240.403 Spatial Design Studies In Wisual Field P 197.445 Contemporary Design Project E 5 credits P Appraisal Required 240.404 Spatial Design Studies Spatial Design Independent Study P Appraisal Required 240.405 Spatial Design Special Topic P Appraisal Required 240.405 Spatial Design Independent Study P Appraisal Required 240.405 Spatial Design Independe	Visual Communication Design (75 credits)	
P B- average over 222.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 222.381 and one of (222.302, 222.311, 222.321, 222.331, 222.341, 222.356, 222.371); or PGDipDes admission R 197.380 and 222.451 222.454 Visual Communication Design Research Project		
one of (222.302, 222.311, 222.321, 222.331, 222.331, 222.341, 222.356, 222.371); or PGDipbes admission R 197.380 and 222.451 222.454 Visual Communication Design Research Project		
222.454 Visual Communication Design Research Project		
P 222.453 Schedule C: Elective courses 197.433 Designing Science Fiction 15 credits P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 197.440 Contemporary Design Project D 15 credits P Appraisal Required P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 P 197.470 Creative Leadership D 15 credits P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 P 197.470 Creative Ecologies III D 15 credits P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 P 197.490 D 299	•	
Schedule C: Elective courses 197.433 Designing Science Fiction 15 credits P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 237.402 The Visual Field 197.434 Design Awards and Competitions 15 credits P Appraisal Required 237.402 The Visual Field 197.440 Contemporary Design Project D 15 credits P Appraisal Required 15 credits 197.441 Contemporary Design Project F 15 credits P Appraisal Required 15 credits 197.442 Contemporary Design Project G 15 credits P Appraisal Required 237.403 Studies in Material Culture B 197.443 Contemporary Design Project F 15 credits P Appraisal Required 237.404 Studies in Visual Culture B 197.443 Contemporary Design Project G 15 credits P 197.317 and 197.318) or (237.31 237.405 Creative Exposition 197.495 Creative Leadership 15 credits P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 15 credits 197.495 Design Special Topic A 15 credits P Appraisal Required 197.495 Design Independent Study 15 credits P Appraisal R	,	
197.433 Designing Science Fiction		
197.434 Design Awards and Competitions		237.402 The Visual Field
P Appraisal Required 197.440 Contemporary Design Project D P Appraisal Required 197.441 Contemporary Design Project E P Appraisal Required 197.442 Contemporary Design Project F P Appraisal Required 197.443 Contemporary Design Project G P Appraisal Required 197.445 Creative Leadership P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 197.470 Creative Ecologies III P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 197.471 Social Interventions Through Design P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 197.490 Design Special Topic A P Appraisal Required 197.499 Design Independent Study P 237.401 237.404 Studies in Visual Culture B P 237.402 237.417 Māori Art and Design Studio IV - To P (197.317 and 197.318) or (237.313 237.465 Creative Exposition P [237.330 and (198.358 or 212.358 223.358 or 224.358]] or Appraisal Required 15 credits P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 197.471 Social Interventions Through Design 15 credits P Appraisal Required 197.495 Design Independent Study P Appraisal Required 197.499 Design Special Topic P Appraisal Required 197.499 Design Special Topic P Appraisal Required 198.463 Industrial Design Digital Representation 15 credits P Appraisal Required		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
197.440 Contemporary Design Project D	·	
197.441 Contemporary Design Project E	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	237.404 Studies in Visual Culture B
P Appraisal Required 197.442 Contemporary Design Project F P Appraisal Required 197.443 Contemporary Design Project G P Appraisal Required 197.465 Creative Leadership P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 197.470 Creative Ecologies III P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 197.471 Social Interventions Through Design P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 197.490 Design Special Topic A P Appraisal Required 197.495 Design Independent Study P (197.317 and 197.318) or (237.313 and (198.358 or 212.358 or 212.358 or 212.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358) 15 credits P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 197.490 Design Special Topic A P Appraisal Required 197.495 Design Independent Study P 30 credits P Appraisal Required 197.497 Design Special Topic P (197.317 and 197.318) or (237.313 ard 197.318) or (237.313 ard 197.318) or (237.313 ard 197.318) or (237.313 ard 197.318) or (237.465 Creative Exposition P [237.303 and (198.358 or 212.358 or 212.358 or 224.358)] or Appraisal Required		
197.442 Contemporary Design Project F	, , , ,	0
197.443 Contemporary Design Project G	197.442 Contemporary Design Project F	237.465 Creative Exposition
197.495 Creative Leadership	197.443 Contemporary Design Project G	
197.470 Creative Ecologies III	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 197.471 Social Interventions Through Design		
P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358 197.490 Design Special Topic A		
197.490 Design Special Topic A	197.471 Social Interventions Through Design	
P Appraisal Required 197.495 Design Independent Study		
P Appraisal Required 197.499 Design Special Topic	P Appraisal Required	
197.499 Design Special Topic	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
P Appraisal Required 198.463 Industrial Design Digital Representation		
198.463 Industrial Design Digital Representation		
	198.463 Industrial Design Digital Representation	

198.490	O Industrial Design Special Topic C	15 credits
198.495	P Appraisal Required 5 Industrial Design Independent Study	15 credits
212 40	P Appraisal Required 3 Apparel Production Research	1E aradita
	P (212.100 and 212.101) or 212.358	
	5 Fashion Design Independent Study	
213.41	1 Fine Arts Special Topic IV	15 credits
213.464	4 Art in Context	15 credits
213.465	P 75 credits at 300-level 5 Exhibition	
	C (198.454 or 198.455 or 212.454 or 212.455 or 213.442 or 221.4 221.455 or 222.454 or 222.455 or 223.454 or 223.455 or 224.454 or Permission Head of School	
221.456	6 Photography and the Archive	
221.457	P 221.358 or 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 222.358 or 223.357 Photography and Visuality	
221 /101	P 237.330 or 237.331 or 221.381 or Appraisal Required 5 Photography Independent Study	15 crodite
	P Appraisal Required	
222.409	9 Contemporary Letterpress	
	or 224.358	00 UI ZZJ.JJ0
222.417	7 Image and Identity P 222.358 or 197.379 or 222.347 or 222.348	15 credits
222.449	9 Spatial Type	15 credits
	P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.35	68 or 224.358
222.490	D Visual Communication Design Special Topic D P Appraisal Required	15 credits
222.49	Visual Communication Design Special Topic E P Appraisal Required	15 credits
222.496	Visual Communication Design Special Topic F	15 credits
222.499	P Appraisal Required 3 Independent Visual Communication Design Study	15 credits
223 411	P Appraisal Required 1 Embroidered Textiles	15 credits
	P 223.211 or Appraisal Required	
223.412	2 Sustainable Colouration	15 credits
223.490	T Ezs. 250 of 223.207 of Applicatine Trequired T Textile Design Special Topic C	15 credits
222 401	P Appraisal Required 5 Textile Design Independent Study	1E aradita
223.430	P Appraisal Required	15 Gredits
224.490	3 Spatial Design Special Topic C	15 credits
224.495	P Appraisal Required 5 Spatial Design Independent Study	15 credits
007.40	P Appraisal Required	45 15
237.40	1 The Material Turn	15 creatts
237.402	2 The Visual Field	15 credits
237.403	P 15 credits in any 300-level course 3 Studies in Material Culture B	15 credits
237.404	P 237.401 4 Studies in Visual Culture B	15 credits
237.417	P 237.402 7 Māori Art and Design Studio IV - Toi Atea	30 credits
007.400	P (197.317 and 197.318) or (237.317 and 237.318) R 197.417	45 15
237.465	5 Creative Exposition	

The Postgraduate Diploma in Education **PGDipEd**

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Education requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and shall have
 - (b) been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Education, or equivalent; or
 - (c) been awarded or qualified for any other Bachelor's degree or equivalent, and hold a professional qualification in teaching; or
 - (d) been awarded or qualified for any other Bachelor's degree or equivalent, and have professional experience relevant to the intended postgraduate subject.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of 700-level courses totalling at least 120 credits from the Schedule to the Diploma.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, subject to the approval of the Academic Board variation in excess of the limits specified in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates are permitted.

Specialisations

- The qualification may be awarded with or without an endorsement.
- Candidates may complete an endorsement by passing at least 90 credits in an endorsement, including any compulsory courses. The requirements for each endorsement are set out in the Schedule for the Qualification.
- The endorsements available for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education are Counselling and Guidance, Digital Education, Early Years, Educational Administration and Leadership, Educational Psychology, Inclusive Education, Literacy Education, Māori Education, Mathematics Education, Teaching and Learning, Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages Leadership, and Tertiary Education.

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Education may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Education should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

236 Massey University 2021 Calendar

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

- 11. Candidates enrolled in the Postgraduate Diploma in Education prior to 1 January 2019 who have completed at least 30 credits towards the Tertiary Education endorsement may be permitted to substitute a course or courses already completed for a course or courses in the Tertiary Education Schedule. For such candidates, the substitution of a course already completed towards the subject for the compulsory course 273.785 may be permitted. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.
- 12. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the diploma, candidates enrolled in the Postgraduate Diploma in Education prior to 1 January 2019 who have completed at least 30 credits towards the E-Learning endorsement may choose to graduate with either the E-Learning or Digital Education endorsement title. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2021.
- 13. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the diploma,

candidates enrolled in the Postgraduate Diploma in Education, Inclusive Education endorsement prior to 1 January 2020 will be permitted to substitute 256.756 for 263.704. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2022.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Education

Endorsements

Counselling and Guidance (90 credits)

Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
253.750 Counselling Theory	30 credits
253.755 Culture and Counselling	
Endorsement courses (At least 30 credits from	1)
253.753 Guidance in Education	30 credits
253.754 Family and Couples Counselling	30 credits

Up to 30 credits from any other course from the Schedule to the Postgraduate Diploma in Education or from 147.7xx or 175.7xx courses.

Digital Education (90 credits)

Compulsory courses (60 credits from)		
261.760 Digital Education and Design for Learning	.30 credits	
261.764 Foundations of Digital Education	.30 credits	
Endorsement courses (At least 30 credits from)		
261.765 Trends in Digital Education	.30 credits	
261.766 Teaching and Digital Education	.30 credits	

Early Years (90 credits)

Endorsement courses (At least 90 credits from)		
265.736 Quality in Early Years Education	30 c	credits
265.737 Young Children and Their Families	30 c	credits
265.738 Children's Play and Learning in an Intentional Teaching Practice	30 c	credits
265.740 Advanced Studies on Learning in the Early Years	30 c	credits

Educational Administration and Leadership (90 credits)

Compulsory co	ourses (60	credits	from)
---------------	------------	---------	-------

Compulsory courses (or creates from)	
259.771 Educational Leadership in Action	30 credits
259.772 Theory and Process in Educational Leadership	30 credits
Endorsement courses (At least 30 credits from)	
254.774 Evaluation of Educational Organisations	30 credits
254.775 Management of Human Resources in Educational Organisations	30 credits

Educational Psychology (120 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses: (120 credits from)

249.744 Understanding Learners with Benaviour Difficulties	30 creatts
R 186.744	
256.754 Assessment in Educational Psychology	30 credits
R 186.747, 186.754	
258.722 The Nature, Prevention and Remediation of Literacy Learnin	g Difficulties
	30 credits
267.781 Research Methods in Professional Practice	30 credits
R 271 713	

Inclusive Education (90 credits)

Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 249.741 Assessment and Planning for Learners with Diverse Needs.....

R 186.741		
249.742 Teaching Me	ethods for Learners with Diverse Needs	30 credits
R 186.742		
	(1.17	

Endorsement courses (At least 30 credits from)

249.744 Understanding Learners with Behaviour Difficulties	30 credits
R 186.744	
263.704 Advanced Studies in Motivation and Learning	30 credits

Literacy Education (90 credits)

Compulsory course

Endorsement courses (At least 60 credits from)			
258.720 Foundations of Literacy Education	30	credits	ò

258.721 Teaching Students with Literacy Learning Difficulties

.30 credits

258.722 The Nature, Prevention and Remediation of Literacy Learning Diff	
258.723 Teaching Writing in the Classroom	
Mathematics Education (90 credits) Endorsement courses (At least 90 credits from) 276.700 Developing Mathematical Inquiry Communities 276.731 STEM in Education and Society. 276.782 Mathematics Education 276.784 Current Issues in Teaching Mathematics 276.785 Making Mathematics Accessible R 254.785	30 credits 30 credits 30 credits
Māori Education (90 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 269.711 Policy and Development in Māori Education	30 credits ucation30 credits
269.736 Mana Matauranga: Indigeneity, Innovation & Information	
Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages Leadership (90) credits)
No new enrolments Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 257.766 Leading TESOL in Diverse Contexts 257.767 Current Issues and Innovations in TESOL Leadership Endorsement courses (At least 30 credits from) 257.769 Teaching Content to English Language Learners	30 credits
259.780 Language Policy and Assessment	

Teaching and Learning (90 credits)	
Endorsement courses (At least 90 credits from)	
254.702 Facing Big Questions in Education	S
263.701 Enhancing Teacher Learning and Mentoring 30 credits	
263.704 Advanced Studies in Motivation and Learning	
263.705 Assessment for Learning and Teaching	
263.706 Adolescent Learning and Engagement	
Tertiary Education (90 credits)	
No new enrolments	
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
273.784 Learning and Teaching in Tertiary Education	S
273.785 Assessment and Evaluation in Tertiary Education	
Endorsement courses (At least 30 credits from)	
261.766 Teaching and Digital Education	S
263.704 Advanced Studies in Motivation and Learning	
273.723 Cultures and Learning: Diversity in Tertiary Education	
Elective courses	
254.706 Advanced Studies in Curriculum Policy and Practice	S
254.744 Educational Issues Among Pacific Islands Peoples in New Zealand30 credits	S
254.773 Educational Policy Analysis	S
262.751 Theory and Practice of Gifted and Talented Education30 credits	S
267.740 Mixed Methods Research in Education	S
267.741 Indigenous Research Methodologies	S
R 267.790	
267.782 Quantitative Research in Education	S
R 267.720; 267.788; 267.723; 267.780	
267.783 Qualitative Research in Education	S

The Postgraduate Diploma in Educational and Developmental Psychology PGDipEdDevPsych

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational and Developmental Psychology requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and shall have
 - (b) been awarded or qualified for either a Master of Educational and Developmental Psychology or a Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Psychology, having achieved a grade average of at least a B+, or equivalent; and shall have:
 - (c) completed at least 60 credits of Academic Board or delegate approved psychology courses including at least 45 credits at 200 level or higher; and
 - (d) met all requirements as set by the New Zealand Psychologists Board for registration as an Intern Educational Psychologist; and
 - (e) met the requirements as set down by the New Zealand Psychologists Board, in terms of good character and fitness to be registered; and
 - (f) access to a suitable psychology practice context and professional supervision for the duration of the programme, as approved by Academic Board or their delegate.
- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational and Developmental Psychology will be granted or withheld on consideration of the admission requirements specified under Regulations 1, a Police Vetting report and a selection process which may include a written application, interview, and written and/or practical exercises as may be determined by the Academic Board or their delegate.

Qualification Requirements

 Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational and Developmental Psychology shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:

 (a) courses from the Schedule to the Diploma; and including:

 (b) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

 The Postgraduate Diploma in Educational and Developmental Psychology is awarded without specialisation.

R 267.720; 267.723; 267.780; 267.788

Academic Requirements

5. Every candidate shall perform to the satisfaction of Academic Board or their delegate supervised full-time practical work for a period of one academic year, in accordance with the requirements of the courses included in the schedule to the diploma. In exceptional circumstances and only with the approval of Academic Board or their delegate, the supervised practical work may be completed half-time over two academic years.

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational and Developmental Psychology may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Qualifications will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

9. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Educational and Developmental Psychology

120 credits from

120 010 4110 110111	
256.841 Applied contemporary practice in educational psychology	.30 credits
P 256.854, 256.855 C 256.844, 256.843, 256.846 R 186.841	
256.843 Evidence-based practice in educational psychology	.30 credits
C 256.841, 256.844, 256.846 R 186.843	
256.844 Competencies for Educational Psychologists	.30 credits
C 256.841, 256.843, 256.846 R 186.842, 256.842	
256.846 Professional Leadership in Educational Psychology	.30 credits
P 256.754 and 256.755 or 256.854 and 256.855 C 256.843, 256.841	, 256.844
R 186.842, 256.842, 256.845	

.30 credits

The Postgraduate Diploma in Emergency Management PGDipEmergMgt

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Emergency Management requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and have been awarded:
 - (b) or qualified for an undergraduate degree and have completed at least two years of relevant industry or professional experience, or equivalent; or
 - (c) or qualified for the Graduate Certificate in Emergency Management having achieved at least a B grade average, or equivalent; or
 - (d) the Graduate Diploma in Emergency Management having achieved at least a B grade average, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Emergency Management shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits from the schedule to the qualification; including:
 - (a) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (b) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

3. The Postgraduate Diploma in Emergency Management is awarded without endorsement

Student Progression

 In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Emergency Management may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 6. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Emergency Management should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Emergency Management

230.703 Techniques and Methods in Evaluation Research.

Compulsory course (30 credits from) 130.705 Emergency Management	30 credits
Compulsory course selection (At least 30 credits from)	
130.701 Natural Hazards	30 credits
130.702 Coping with Disasters	30 credits
Subject courses (60 credits from)	
130.701 Natural Hazards	30 credits
130.702 Coping with Disasters	30 credits
130.706 Emergency Management in Practice	30 credits
131.701 Development and Underdevelopment	30 credits
131.702 Development Management	30 credits
132.751 Natural Hazards and Resilient Communities	30 credits

The Postgraduate Diploma in Engineering PGDipE

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Engineering requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) shall have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Engineering with Honours or an equivalent qualification.
- 2. Notwithstanding Regulation 1, and at the discretion of Academic Board, candidates who have successfully completed 450 credits in the Bachelor of Engineering with Honours may be admitted into the Postgraduate Diploma in Engineering provided:
 - (a) the candidate's previous work within the Bachelor of Engineering with Honours is of a satisfactory standard; and
 - (b) the candidate enrols for the remaining course(s) for the Bachelor of Engineering with Honours in the first year of enrolment in the Postgraduate Diploma in Engineering.
 - (c) Should the candidate not pass the remaining course(s) for the Bachelor of Engineering with Honours in the first year of enrolment in the Postgraduate Diploma in Engineering, the Postgraduate Diploma will not be awarded and/or continuation of enrolment in the Postgraduate Diploma shall be suspended until the requirements of the Bachelor of Engineering with Honours have been met.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Engineering shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 120 credits at 700 level or above from the Schedules A and B for the Qualification.
 - and including:
 - (b) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- The Postgraduate Diploma in Engineering may be completed with or without an endorsement.
- Candidates may complete an endorsement by completing at least
 45 credits in an endorsement from Schedule A for the Qualification.
- Approved endorsements are Electronics and Computer Engineering, Energy Management, Engineering and Innovation Management, Mechatronics, Packaging Technology, and Renewable Energy Systems.

Student Progression

7. In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Engineering may be awarded with distinction or merit, provided that the diploma has been completed within one year of first enrolling for full-time study, or within three years of first enrolling for part-time study.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Or Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

......15 credits

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Engineering

Schedule A: Endorsements

Electronics and Computer Engineering (45 credits)	
45 credits from	
281.755 Digital Signal Processing	15 credits
P 281.272 R 124.344, 143.333, 281.333	
281.756 Image and Video Processing	15 credits
P 281.272 R 281.473	
281.776 Advanced Communication Engineering	15 credits
P 281.273, 281.374 R 143.448, 143.466, 281.448, 281.466	
281.785 Advanced Computer Engineering	15 credits
P 281.384 R 143.474, 281.474	
281.786 Advanced Micro- and Nano-electronics	15 credits
P 281.281 R 124.345, 143.457, 281.457	
Energy Management (/E prodite)	

45 cred	its	from
218 769	Fne	erav-Ef

Ellergy	Management (45 credits)	
45 cred	lits from	
218.769	Energy-Efficient Building Design	.15 credits
	R 228.769	
228.740	Energy Policy	.15 credits
	R 142.740	
228.741	Energy Systems	.15 credits
	P 228.743 or 228.769 or 280.271	
228.742	37	.15 credits
	R 142.742	
228.743	Energy Management	.15 credits
	P 228.741 or 228.769 or 280.271 R 142.743	
228.748	Climate Change Science and Policy	.15 credits
	R 142.748	
	Sustainable Energy Systems and Society	
228.756	Energy Efficiency (Systems Analysis and Auditing)	.15 credits
	R 142.756	
228.757	Energy Efficiency (Industrial and Commercial Technology)	.15 credits
	P 142.756 or 228.756 R 142.757	
228./66	Integrated Energy Resource Planning	.15 credits
	P 142.740 or 142.741 or 228.740 or 228.741 R 142.766	
228.767	Greenhouse Gas Mitigation Analysis	.15 credits
	P 142.748 or 228.748 R 142.767	

Engineering and Innovation Management (45 credits)

No new enrolments

		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
45	credi	te f	rom

287.706 New Product Development Practices	15 credits
P 228.311 or 228.312	
287.740 Innovation Management	15 credits
P 228.311 or 228.312 R 287.703	
287.741 Quality System Development and Management	15 credits
R 287.730	
287.742 Business Process Improvement	15 credits
P 228.371 R 287.730	
287.743 Lean Operations	15 credits
P 228.311 or 228.312 R 143.331, 143.343, 287.343	
287.744 Advanced Manufacturing Strategies	15 credits
3 3	

Mechatronics (45 credits)

45 credits from

R 143.458, 282.458	
762 Robotics and Automation	15 credits
P 281.384, 282.372 R 143.462, 282.462	
772 Industrial Systems Design and Integration	15 credits
P 159.270, 282.371, 282.372 R 143.472, 282.472	
778 Mechatronics	15 credits
P 281.353, 282.371 R 143.478, 282.478	

Packaging Technology (45 credits)

45 credits from

75 CI CU	110111	
228.733	Packaging Technology II	15 credits
228.734	Packaging Design Technology	15 credits
	R 183.748	
228.735	Packaging Technology III	15 credits
	R 183.749	
228.736	Fast-Moving Consumer Goods Packaging	15 credits
	R 183.760	
228.737	Packaging Materials I	15 credits
	R 183.719	
228.738	Packaging Materials II	15 credits
	R 183.719	

Renewable Energy Systems (45 credits)

45 credits from

228.740 Energy Policy......

R 142.740

	11 1 1217 10	
228.741	Energy Systems	.15 credits
	P 228.743 or 228.769 or 280.271	
228.742	Energy Economics	.15 credits
000 740	R 142.742	45 00
228.743	Energy Management	.15 credits
000 744	P 228.741 or 228.769 or 280.271 R 142.743	45 10
228.744	Case Studies of Renewable Energy Systems	. 15 credits
000 745	R 142.744	4E 15
228.745	Renewable Energy Conversion Devices	. 15 credits
220 746	Renewable Energy Resources	15 orodita
220.740	R 142.746	. 15 CIEUILS
228 7/17	Renewable Energy Systems Design	15 cradite
220.747	C 228.745 R 142.747	. 10 GIGUILO
228.748	Climate Change Science and Policy	.15 credits
	R 142.748	
228.750	Renewable Energy and Sustainable Development	.15 credits
	P 228.312 R 142.750	
228.755	Sustainable Energy Systems and Society	.15 credits
228.767	Greenhouse Gas Mitigation Analysis	.15 credits

P 142.748 or 228.748 R 142.767 Schedule B: Elective courses

Schedule	B. Elective courses	
119.728	Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Sciences	.15 credits
	R 119.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	
141.708	Food Packaging, Preservation and Storage	.15 credits
	P 280.201, 141.311	
228.797	Research Methods in Engineering and Technology	.15 credits
	R 228.340	
280.760	Industrial Refrigeration	.15 credits
	R 142.760	

The Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management **PGDipEnvMgmt**

Qualification Regulations

P 228.311 or 228.312 R 287.463

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

1. Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management requires that the candidate will:

- (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
- (b) shall have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Environmental Management or an equivalent qualification.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits at 700 level, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule to the Qualification; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;

- (c) at least 30 credits from each of two Options listed in the Schedule to the Qualification;
- (d) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- 3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, and at the discretion of Academic Board, Candidates may be required to complete one or more bridging courses, 188.707 and/or 188.708, should their undergraduate qualification be deficient in environmental economics or applied science.

Specialisations

 The Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management is awarded without Specialisation.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 6. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Environmental Management

Compulsory courses (30 credits from)	
188.764 Advanced Environmental Management I	15 credits
R 188.763	
188.765 Advanced Environmental Management II	15 credits
R 188.763	
Elective courses	
119.791 Special Topic	15 credits
119.792 Special Topic	15 credits
188.707 Environmental Management Principles and Practice	15 credits
188.708 Land System Change	15 credits
Options	

Option A: Water	
145.731 Applied Fluvial Geomorphology	15 credits
R 145.705	
189.755 Soil and Water Pollution	30 credits
P 189.363	
189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management	15 credits
P 189.252	
196.712 Aquatic Ecology	30 credits
P 196.313 or 121.313	
Option B: Land	
189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation	30 credits
P 189.364	
189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	15 credits
P 189.252	
196.713 Ecology	30 credits
P 196.3xx or 199.3xx	

196.726 Plant Ecology	30 credits
233.701 Advanced Pedology	30 credits
233.710 Geology, Hazard & Society; Environmental Geology A P 121.310 or 121.311 R 233.756	15 credits
233.711 Applied Environmental Geology; Environmental Geology B	15 credits
Option C: Techniques and Tools	
145.739 GIS Principles and Applications	30 credits
145.740 GIS Programming and Practice	30 credits
152.752 Project Management	
189.761 Applied Remote Sensing	
218.769 Energy-Efficient Building Design	
233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems	
233.707 Environmental Remote Sensing	
238.710 Life Cycle Assessment and Footprinting Methods	
P 238.700 or 238.300	15 credits
238.711 Life Cycle Assessment and Footprinting Case Studies P 238.700	15 credits
238.712 Use of Life Cycle Assessment to Support Decision-Making P 238.700 C 238.700	15 credits
238.751 Agricultural Greenhouse Gas Emission Science	
247.790 Special Topic Applied Statistics	
247.791 Special Topic in Data Analysis	15 credits
Option D: Policy and Environmental Economics	
132.735 Natural Resource Policy and Planning	30 credits
145.707 Economic Geography	
152.704 Business and Sustainability	
188.705 Environmental Policy	
228.740 Energy Policy	
228.748 Climate Change Science and Policy	
235.701 Māori Values and Resource Management	
235.707 Māori Natural Resource Policy	30 credits
Option E: Environment and Society	
131.704 Sustainable Development	
132.751 Natural Hazards and Resilient Communities	
176.718 Environmental Sociology	
188.751 Advanced Zero Waste for Sustainability	30 credits
218.761 Design and Management of Healthy Buildings	
228.750 Renewable Energy and Sustainable Development	15 credits

The Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Arts PGDipFA

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Arts requires that the candidate will have:
 - (a) met the University admission requirements as specified;
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Māori Visual Arts, or equivalent with a grade average of at least a B, or equivalent;

(c) been selected into the Diploma following a selection process which will include the assessment of a portfolio of work submitted by the candidate and, at the discretion of Academic Board or their delegate, an interview.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Arts shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule to the Diploma; and including
 - (b) attending contact courses, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

3. The Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Arts is awarded without endorsement.

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Arts may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate
- 6. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board or their delegate, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Creative Arts should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Arts

120 credits from

197.465 Creative Leadership... P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358 or 224.358

213.411	Fine Arts Special Topic IVP Appraisal Required	.15 credits
213.441	Art Studio IV A Research	.30 credits
213.442	P (213.342 or 213.351) and 213.357 C 213.463 R 213.401, 213.451 Art Studio IV B	.45 credits
213.463	P 213.440 or 213.441 R 213.401, 213.461 Fine Arts Research Seminar	.15 credits
213.464	P 213.357 or Appraisal Required C 213.441 Art in Context	.15 credits
213.465	P 75 credits at 300-level Exhibition	.15 credits
	C (198.454 or 198.455 or 212.454 or 212.455 or 213.442 or 221.454 221.455 or 222.454 or 222.455 or 223.454 or 223.454 or 223.455 or 224.454 or 225.455 or 224.454 or 225.455 or	
237.465	or Permission Head of School Creative Exposition	.15 credits
	P [237.330 and (198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.3 223.358 or 224.358)] or Appraisal Required	

The Postgraduate Diploma in Health Science **PGDipHIthSc**

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Science requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Health Science or an equivalent undergraduate qualification.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 1, Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Science (Medical Laboratory Science) requires that the candidate
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified;
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Bio Medical Science or equivalent;
 - (c) hold a current Annual Practicing Certificate (APC) for employment in the Scope of Practice of "Medical Laboratory Technician";
 - (d) have been practicing as a Medical Laboratory Technician in an ISO15189 accredited NZ Diagnostic Medical Laboratory for at least
 - (e) have written employer support allowing the candidate the necessary laboratory resources and time for the completion of Medical Laboratory Science endorsement.

Qualification Requirements

- 3. Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Science shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits at 700 level, comprising:
 - (a) Courses selected from the Schedule for the Qualification, and including:
 - (b) Any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification,
 - Attending any contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- The Postgraduate Diploma in Health Science may be awarded with or without an endorsement.
- Candidates may complete an endorsement by passing at least 120 credits in an endorsement. The requirements for each endorsement are set out in the Schedule for the Qualification.
- Endorsements available are: Bioscience, Environmental Health, Māori Health, Psychology, Rehabilitation, Sport and Exercise, Medical Laboratory Science, and Occupational Health and Safety.

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Science may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- 8. The timeframes for completion as outline in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Science **Endorsements**

Bioscience (120 credits)

Compulsory course

214.781 Advanced Topics in Health Science	30 credits
Subject courses	
151.709 Biometrics for the Animal and Nutritional Sciences	15 credits
151.716 Advanced Nutrition and Disease	15 credits
151.717 Selected Topics in Public Health Nutrition	15 credits
168.711 Health Research Design and Method	30 credits
R 168.810, 168.710	
168.733 Physiology and Pathophysiology	30 credits
194.732 Advanced Cell Physiology	30 credits
231.704 Māori Health	30 credits
231.705 Pacific Health	30 credits
231.730 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1	15 credits
R 231.703	
231.731 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2	15 credits
P 231.730 R 231.703	
231.732 Physical Activity Promotion	15 credits
231.733 Big Public Health Issues	15 credits
250.703 Health Communication	15 credits
252.701 Sleep and Circadian Science for Health Practitioners.	30 credits
R 252 702	

Environmental Health (120 credits)

Compulsory course	
231.707 Environmental Health	30 credits
Subject courses	
168.711 Health Research Design and Method	30 credits
R 168.810, 168.710	
168.713 Evidence-Based Practice	30 credits
214.772 Advanced Topics in Food Quality	30 credits
214.773 Advanced Topics in Water Quality	30 credits
214.774 Advanced Topics in Sound and its Reception	30 credits
214.777 Advanced Topics in Air Quality	30 credits
214.781 Advanced Topics in Health Science	30 credits

Medical Laboratory Science (120 credits)	
Compulsory courses (120 credits from)	
168.713 Evidence-Based Practice	
202.701 Clinical Laboratory Haematology	
202.702 Transfusion Science	
202.703 Diagnostic Clinical Biochemistry & Immunology	
202.704 Diagnostic Medical Microbiology	
202.705 Advanced Clinical Sciences	30 credits
P 202.701, 202.702, 202.703, 202.704	
Māori Health (120 credits)	
Compulsory course	
150.799 Research Report (30)	30 credits
30 credits from	00 11
150.714 Ta Te Māori Rangahau Korero: Māori Research Methodologies	
168.711 Health Research Design and Method	30 credits
R 168.810, 168.710	
Subject courses	20
150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development	
231.704 Māori Health	
231.704 MdOIT Fediti	50 credits
Occupational Health and Safety (120 credits)	
Compulsory courses (30 credits from)	
251.731 Advanced Occupational Safety and Health	30 credits
251.732 Research Report	
Subject courses	oo oroano
168.713 Evidence-Based Practice	30 credits
251.770 Health and Safety Auditing	30 credits
251.772 Advanced Occupational Hygiene	
251.773 Hazard Management	30 credits
Psychology (120 credits)	
Compulsory course	45 00
175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	15 credits
Subject courses (105 credits from)	45 15
175.718 Postmodernism and Psychology	
175.719 Applied Criminal Psychology	
175.720 Advanced Psychology of Women	
175.721 Child and Family Therapy	
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology	
175.729 Psychology and Culture	
175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology	
175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology	15 crodite
175.733 Sustainable Livelihood	
170.700 Oustailiable Livellilloud	13 6160118

175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology	15 credits
175.737 Occupational Psychology	
175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness	15 credits
175.740 Occupational Health Psychology	
175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations	15 credits
175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context	15 credits
175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health	
175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis	
175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise	
175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change	15 credits
175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology	
175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation	
175.781 Clinical Psychopathology	15 credits
175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment	15 credits
175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions	15 credits
Rehabilitation (120 credits)	
Compulsory course	
147.701 Rehabilitation Theory and Practice	30 credits
Subject courses	
147.703 Vocational and Rehabilitation Counselling	30 credits
147.704 Drugs and Society	
168.711 Health Research Design and Method	
R 168.810, 168.710	
168.713 Evidence-Based Practice	30 credits
214.781 Advanced Topics in Health Science	
231.704 Māori Health	
231.705 Pacific Health	
Sport and Exercise (120 credits)	
Compulsory course	
234.799 Research Report	30 credits
At least 30 credits from	
168.711 Health Research Design and Method	30 credits
R 168.810. 168.710	
168.713 Evidence-Based Practice	30 credits
Subject courses	
231.732 Physical Activity Promotion	15 credits
234.724 Research Seminar in Sport and Exercise	
234.725 Athletic Conditioning	
R 234.716	
234.726 Exercise and Sport Science	30 credits
R 234.720, 234.721, 234.722, 234.723	
234.727 Physical Activity for Compromised Health	30 credits
R 234.717, 234.718, 234.719	
250.702 Health Communication	1E aradit

The Postgraduate Diploma in Health Service Management PGDipHSM

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Service Management requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree or equivalent; and
 - (c) be working in the health and/or disability sectors.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Service Management shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits at 700 level, including:
 - (a) at least 90 credits from the Schedule to the Diploma;
 - (b) the core courses as listed in Schedule A for the Qualification;
 - (c) with the approval of the Academic Board or their delegate, up to 30 credits at 700 level from courses outside of the Schedule to the Diploma; and

(d) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

 The Postgraduate Diploma in Health Service Management is awarded without specialisation.

Student Progression

 In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Service Management may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 6. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic Requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Business should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Health Service Management

Schedule A: Core courses (60 credits from)

152.742 Health Systems Management	30 credits
R 250.742	
157.701 Health Information Management	.30 credits
R 157.711, 157.733, 158.759.	

R 157.711, 157.733, 158.759.	
Schedule B: Elective courses (60 credits from)	
152.707 Leading and Changing Organisations	30 credit
R 152,709, 152,705	

152.743 Health Law and Policy	30 credits
R 250.743	20
152.746 Contemporary Issues in Health Service Management	30 creats
168.711 Health Research Design and Method	30 credits
R 168.810, 168.710	
178.718 Health Economics	30 credits

The Postgraduate Diploma in Industrial / Organisational Psychology PGDipl/OPsych

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Industrial/Organisational Psychology requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) have met the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Master's or Doctoral degree specialising in Industrial/Organisational Psychology, which includes a relevant thesis and which is approved by the Academic Board or their delegate as providing sufficient Industrial/Organisational Psychology background for entry into the Diploma; and
 - (c) have been selected into the Diploma following a selection process which will include a written application, consideration of referee reports and interview; and
 - (d) have provided evidence to the satisfaction of the Academic Board or their delegate that they are in paid or unpaid employment in a work place in which Industrial/Organisational Psychology practice is a significant component, and where the organisation supports the candidate's enrolment in the Diploma.
 - (e) have met the requirements set down by the Health Practitioners Competence Assurance Act in terms of good character and reputation, and is a fit and proper person to be registered;
 - be registered by the New Zealand Psychologists Board as an Intern Psychologist.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Industrial/Organisational Psychology shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of 800-level courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses specified in the Schedule to the Diploma; and including
 - (b) attending contact courses, block courses, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Postgraduate Diploma in Industrial/Organisational Psychology is awarded without endorsement.

Academic Requirements

4. Every candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Industrial/ Organisational Psychology shall perform to the satisfaction of the Academic Board or their delegate, academic and practical work in accordance with the requirements of the following courses: 175.821 Professional Issues in the Practice of Industrial/Organisational Psychology and 175.822 Practicum in Industrial/Organisational Psychology.

Student Progression

- A candidate's course of study may not exceed three years from date of first enrolment in a course to be credited to the Postgraduate Diploma in Industrial/Organisational Psychology.
- 6. Notwithstanding Regulation 5, Academic Board or their delegate may approve a period of suspension or extension where they are satisfied that a change in employment circumstances is likely to adversely affect the candidate's programme of study. Suspensions or extensions granted will appear on the academic transcript.
- The Postgraduate Diploma in Industrial/Organisational Psychology is not awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

 Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

9. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Industrial / Organisational Psychology

Compulsory courses (120 credits from)

The Postgraduate Diploma in Information Sciences PGDipInfSc

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Information Sciences requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) shall have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Information Sciences, or an equivalent qualification, having achieved a B grade average over the 300-level majoring courses.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Information Sciences shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) 120 credits at 700 level selected from the Schedule for the Qualification;

and including:

(b) attending workshops, block courses, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- The Postgraduate Diploma in Information Sciences may be awarded with or without an endorsement.
- Candidates may complete an endorsement by successfully completing at least 75 credits in an endorsement.

- Approved subject endorsements are Computer Science and Information Technology*.
 - * No new enrolments
- 6. Approved Joint Subject endorsement is Software Engineering*.
 - * No new enrolments

Student Progression

7. In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Information Sciences may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 9. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

11. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I qualification regulations, candidates enrolled in the Postgraduate Diploma in Information Sciences prior to 1 January 2020 may substitute a course or courses already completed for a course or courses at the same level in the same schedule. For students completing without an endorsement, the course or courses that are substituted may be from any part of the qualification schedule. These transition arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Information Sciences

Endorsements

Computer Science (75 credits)

158.755 Data S	Science - Making Sense of Data	15 credits
159.709 Compi	uter Graphics	15 credits
159.731 Studie	s in Computer Vision	15 credits
159.735 Studie	s in Parallel and Distributed Systems	15 credits
159.736 Studie	s in Operating Systems and Architecture	15 credits
159.740 Studie	s in Intelligent Systems	15 credits
159.794 Projec	t	15 credits
159.795 Projec	t	15 credits

Information Technology (75 credits)

No new enrolments	
158.736 Advanced Machine Learning	15 credits
158.738 Implementation and Management of Systems Security	15 credits
R 157.738	
158.739 Introduction to Analytics	15 credits
R 161.750	
158.740 Location Systems: Spatial Databases, Tools and Applications	15 credits

	Location Data: Mapping, Analysis and Visualisation	
158 751	Object-Oriented Software Development - Theory and Practice	15 credits
	Data Science - Making Sense of Data	
158.757	User Interface Design and Evaluation	15 credits
	R 157.757	
158.780	Information Technology Project Part 1	15 credits
	Information Technology Project Part 2	
	P 158.780	
Includi	ng no more than 30 credits from	
157.701	Health Information Management	30 credits
	R 157.711, 157.733, 158.759.	
157.747	Advanced Study in Technology Project Management	30 credits
157.748	Advanced Management, Analytics, and Decision Making	30 credits
	R 157.216	
157.749	Technology Innovation Management	30 credits
Coffwa	re Engineering (120 credits)	
	renrolments	
	re Engineering	
	ter Science component (60 credits from)	
	Computer Graphics	15 credits
	Studies in Computer Vision	
	Studies in Parallel and Distributed Systems	
	Studies in Operating Systems and Architecture	
	Studies in Intelligent Systems.	
	Project	
	Project	
Inform	ation Technology component (60 credits from)	
	Advanced Machine Learning	15 credits
158.738	Implementation and Management of Systems Security	15 credits
	R 157.738	
158.739	Introduction to Analytics	15 credits
	R 161.750	
158.740	Location Systems: Spatial Databases, Tools and Applications	15 credits
158.741	Location Data: Mapping, Analysis and Visualisation	15 credits
158.750	Information Sciences Research Methods	15 credits
	R 157.750	
158.751	Object-Oriented Software Development - Theory and Practice	15 credits
158.755	Data Science - Making Sense of Data	15 credits
	User Interface Design and Evaluation	
	R 157.757	

The Postgraduate Diploma in International Development PGDipIntDev

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in International Development requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of Arts with a major in Development Studies, or equivalent; or
 - (c) have been awarded or qualified for any Bachelor's degree and have industry experience of an appropriate kind and duration.

Qualification Requirements

156.700 Essentials of Marketing.

R 157.216

Elective courses (No more than 60 credits from)
152.700 Organisation and Management

157.749 Technology Innovation Management

R 156.741, 115.104, 115.116

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in International Development shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits at 700 level, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule to the Diploma; and including(b) any compulsory courses.

Specialisations

 The Postgraduate Diploma in International Development is awarded without a specialisation.

Student Progression

4. In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in International Development may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed

.30 credits

30 credits

timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation, may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in International Development should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in International Development

Compulsory courses (60 credits from)

131.702 Development Management	30 credits
Subject courses (60 credits from)	
131.703 Gender and Development	30 credits
131.704 Sustainable Development	30 credits
131.706 Globalisation and Development	30 credits
131.707 Development Research Design	30 credits
131.708 Development Practicum	30 credits
P 131.701 or 131.702 or Appraisal Required	

The Postgraduate Diploma in International Security PGDipIntlSy

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in International Security requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified, and shall:
 - (a) have been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree; or
 - (b) be able to demonstrate scholarly work in conjunction with extensive relevant professional experience for Admission with Equivalent Status

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in International Security shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses listed in the Schedule to the Diploma; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule to the Diploma;
 - (c) attendance, as required, at contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories.
- 3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, with the permission of the Academic Board or their delegate, a candidate who has completed 149.821 whilst enrolled the Master of International Security may be permitted to substitute this course for a course or courses included in the schedule for the Diploma.

Specialisations

- The Postgraduate Diploma in International Security is awarded with or without an endorsement.
- Candidates may complete an endorsement by passing at least 60 credits in an endorsement. The requirements for each endorsement are set out in the Schedule to the Diploma.
- The endorsements available for the Postgraduate Diploma in International Security are: Defence, Border and Biosecurity, Intelligence, Counter-Terrorism.

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in International Security may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 9. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in International Security should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Transitional Provisions

- 11. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, all candidates who commenced study towards the Postgraduate Diploma in International Security prior to January 2019 and who have completed at least 30 credits towards the diploma may be permitted to substitute courses already completed for courses included in the Schedule to the diploma. These transitional provisions expire 31 December 2021.
- 12. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the diploma, candidates who commenced study towards the Terrorism endorsement prior to 01 January 2021 may elect to be awarded this specialisation title rather than the title 'Counter-Terrorism' on completion of the endorsement. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2024.
- 13. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the diploma, candidates who commenced study towards the Defence Studies endorsement prior to 01 January 2021 may elect to be awarded this specialisation title rather than the title 'Defence' on completion of the endorsement. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2024.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in International Security

Defence (60 credits)

60 credits from

294.704 Command, Leadership and Management 30 credit
294.714 Applied Security Planning Exercise 30 credit
R 149.821

Intelligence (60 credits)

60 credits from 294.741 Intelligence in the International Security Environment......30 credits

294.744 Intelligence Operations	30 credits
Elective courses	
294.701 New Zealand National Security	30 credits
294.715 Asia-Pacific Security Environment	30 credits
294.790 Research Methods in Defence and Security Studies	30 credits

The Postgraduate Diploma in Journalism PGDipJ

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Journalism requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and have
 - (b) been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree with at least a B- grade average in the 300-level majoring courses, or equivalent; and
 - (c) been selected into the programme on the basis of a written application and, at the discretion of Academic Board or its delegate, an interview: and
 - (d) achieved an academic IELTS of at least 7.0 in all bands, or an equivalent TOEFL score, or other evidence that is acceptable to Academic Board or its delegate, if English is not the applicant's first language.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Journalism shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits at 700 level, comprising:
 - (a) the courses listed in the Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Journalism;
 - (b) attending contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Postgraduate Diploma in Journalism is awarded without specialisation.

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Journalism may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**
- 8. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the diploma, candidates who commenced study towards the Postgraduate Diploma in Journalism prior to 1 January 2021 will be permitted to substitute one of 219712, 219713, 219714 or 219715, if already completed, for 295700. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2024.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Journalism

Compulsory course selections

30 credits from

30 Cleuita Iluiii	
115.758 Interpersonal Communication at Work	15 credits
115.759 Current Issues in Business	15 credits
295.700 Examining Business Dilemmas	30 credits
30 credits from	
219.712 Advanced News Journalism	30 credits
C 219.711, 219.713, 219.714, 219.715	
219.714 Journalism and Society	30 credits
C 219.711, 219.712, 219.713, 219.715	
Subject courses (60 credits from)	
115.790 Special Topic	30 credits
219.713 Advanced Audio-Visual Journalism	
C 219.711, 219.712, 219.714, 219.715	
219.714 Journalism and Society	30 credits
C 219.711, 219.712, 219.713, 219.715	
219.715 Advanced Data and Investigative Journalism	30 credits
C 219.711, 219.712, 219.713, 219.714	

Any approved 15 or 30 credit course from the Master of Business Studies or Master of Analytics schedules.

The Postgraduate Diploma in Learning Support PGDipLrnSupport

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Learning Support requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and will
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree in teaching, or equivalent; and
 - (c) hold registration as a teacher with a current practising certificate from the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand; and
 - (d) have completed at least two years of relevant teaching experience as approved by the Academic Board, or their delegate; and
 - (e) been selected in to the Diploma on the basis of an application which may include the assessment of a professional portfolio.

Qualification Requirements

Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Learning Support shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits at 700 level, comprising:

- (a) courses selected from the Schedule for the Diploma;
- (b) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Diploma; and including:
- (c) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Postgraduate Diploma in Learning Support is awarded without endorsement.

Student Progression

4. In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Learning Support may be awarded with Distinction or Merit in accordance with the provisions of the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 6. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Learning Support should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Learning Support

120 credits from

249.731 Learning Support: Professional Practice	30 credits
249.732 Learning Support: Professional Inquiry	45 credits
249.770 Supervision and Mentoring in Specialist Teaching	15 credits

The Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Resource & Environmental Management PGDipMāoriResEnvMgmt

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Resource and Environmental Management requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Environmental Management, or an equivalent qualification.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Resource and Environmental Management shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses from the Schedule for the Qualification; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (c) attending contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

 The Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Resource and Environmental Management is awarded without an endorsement.

Student Progression

4. In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Resource and Environmental Management may be awarded with distinction or merit in accordance with the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Resource & Environmental Management

Compulsory course

Compulsory course selection (45 credits from)

 247.782 Special Topic
 15 credits

 247.783 Special Topic
 15 credits

C 232.701 or 196.713 R 199.715

The Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Visual Arts PGDipMVA

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Visual Arts requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified; and will:
 - (a) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of Māori Visual Arts, or equivalent; or

- (b) have been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree, or equivalent, and provide evidence of professional experience of an appropriate kind and duration in an area relevant to the qualification; or
- (c) have been granted admission under the Admission with Equivalent Status regulations and demonstrate practical, professional, and scholarly experience at an appropriate level.
- In considering applications for admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Visual Arts, the University shall pay due regard to indigenous systems for the acquisition of knowledge and shall apply a fair, large and liberal interpretation to the concepts of "scholarly experience" and "academic work".

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Visual Arts shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits at 700-level, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule for the Diploma; and including
 - (b) attending contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required

Specialisations

 The Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Visual Arts is awarded without an endorsement.

Student Progression

5. In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Visual Arts may be awarded with distinction or merit

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Qualification Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic Requirements within the prescribed time frames; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation,

may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Creative Arts should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

3. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Visual Arts

90 credits from

150./0/ Te Tatartanga Matatau: Advanced Studio Practice	90 credits
150.720 Rangahau Whakairo: Pre-thesis Practicum	120 credits
No more than 30 credits from	
150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development	30 credits
150.711 Te Tau-Ihu o te Reo: Advanced Māori Literature	30 credits
150.714 Ta Te Māori Rangahau Korero: Māori Research Methodologies	30 credits

The Postgraduate Diploma in Museum Studies PGDipMusStud

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma In Museum Studies requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and:
 - (b) shall have been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree having achieved a grade average of at least a B-, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Museum Studies shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of four courses totalling at least 120 credits comprising:
 - (a) courses from the Schedule to the Diploma; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses specified in the Schedule to the Diploma;
 - (c) attendance at Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2(a), and with the approval of Academic Board or their delegate, candidates who have completed at least three years full-time, or equivalent part-time museum experience may be

permitted to substitute another 700-level course for one of the elective courses

Specialisations

The Postgraduate Diploma in Museum Studies is awarded without specialisation.

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Museum Studies may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Qualifications will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

8. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Museum Studies

Compulsory course

150./15 Taonga Tuku Iho: Heritage Aotearoa	30 credits
Elective courses (90 credits from)	
167.742 Collection Management	30 credits
167.743 Museum Management	30 credits
167.744 Museums and the Public	30 credits

The Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing PGDipNurs

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree or equivalent;
 - (c) be a registered nurse with a practising certificate from the Nursing Council of New Zealand or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification; and
 - (c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- A candidate who has been awarded the Massey University Postgraduate Certificate in Nursing or its equivalent from another tertiary institution may apply to cross-credit up to 60 credits to the Postgraduate Diploma.

Specialisations

 The Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing is awarded without an endorsement.

.30 credits

.30 credits

Notwithstanding Regulation 4, candidates enrolled in the Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing prior to 1 January 2021 may complete an endorsement in accordance with Transition Provision 10.

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Qualifications will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Nursing should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 9. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**
- 10. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the diploma, candidates enrolled in the Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing endorsement in Neonatal prior to January 2021 who have completed 30 credits, may be permitted variation in excess of the stated limits to substitute a course or courses already taken for a course or courses at the same level within the Schedule in order to complete the endorsement. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2022.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing

Schedule A: Core courses (At least 30 credits from)

168.711 Health Research Design and Method	30 credits
R 168.810, 168.710	
168.713 Evidence-Based Practice	30 credits

168.733 Physiology and Pathophysiology	30 credits
Schedule B: Core Subject (No New Enrolments)	

Neonatal (90 credits)

No new enrolments						
Schedule C: Elective courses						
152.742 Health Systems Management	30 credits					
R 250.742						
152.746 Contemporary Issues in Health Service Management	30 credits					
R 250.746						
168.702 Issues in Nursing	30 credits					
168.703 Managing Long Term Conditions						
168.709 Contemporary Clinical Teaching	30 credits					
168.712 Pain Management	30 credits					
C 168.733						
168.714 Advanced Assessment and Therapeutic Intervention in Med	ntal Health					
	30 credits					
168.717 Applied Ethics for Professional Practice	30 credits					
168.719 Clinical Specialty: Older Persons' Health	30 credits					
168.720 Clinical Specialty: Mental Health						
168.721 Māori Centred Practice	30 credits					
168.722 Wound Management	30 credits					
168.724 Primary Health Care Nursing	30 credits					
168.728 Assessment and Clinical Decision-Making	30 credits					
168.731 Leadership in Nursing	30 credits					
168.734 Clinical Pharmacology						

The Postgraduate Diploma in Planning **PGDipPlan**

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Planning requires that the
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree, or
- In all cases, if English is not the applicant's first language and the admission qualification was not completed at a University where English is the medium of instruction, the applicant shall have achieved an IELTS of at least 7 with no band less than 6 within the preceding five years.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Planning shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule to the Diploma; and including:
 - (b) at least 30 credits from Schedule A to the Diploma;
 - (c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- The Postgraduate Diploma in Planning is awarded without specialisation. **Student Progression**
- In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Planning may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.

7. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Planning should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

R 252.702

168.750 Registered Nurse Prescribing Practicum......

P 168.733, 168.734 (B grade), 168.728 (B grade) R 168.850

252.701 Sleep and Circadian Science for Health Practitioners.....

168.796 Health and Well-being of Children and Young People.....

The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Planning

Schedule A: Compulsory course selection (At least 30 credits from)

132./31 Planning Law	30 credits
132.732 Planning Theory	30 credits
132.736 Professional Practice	30 credits
Schedule B: Elective courses	
132.730 Policy Analysis and Evaluation Techniques	30 credits
132.734 Urban Planning and Development	30 credits
132.735 Natural Resource Policy and Planning	30 credits
132.741 Long-Term Community Planning	30 credits
R 132.737 (2008 only)	
132.742 Planning History: From Town Planning to Resource Management.	30 credits
132.751 Natural Hazards and Resilient Communities	30 credits
145.739 GIS Principles and Applications	30 credits
R 132.738	

The Postgraduate Diploma in Psychological Practice PGDipPsychPrac

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychological Practice requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) have met the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Master's or Doctoral degree specialising in psychology which is approved as meeting Psychologists Board requirements; and
 - (c) have been selected into the Diploma following a selection process which will include a written application, consideration of references and interview; and
 - (d) have provided evidence to the satisfaction of the Academic Board or their delegate that they are currently, or will be, in employment (paid or unpaid) in a work place where their activities require them to engage in psychologically-based practice, and where the organisation has agreed that 1500 hours during one year be designated as internship hours;
 - (e) have provided evidence to the satisfaction of the Academic Board or their delegate of appropriate supervision arrangements in respect to their psychology practice;
 - (f) have met the requirements set down by the Health Practitioners Competence Assurance Act in terms of good character and reputation, and is a fit and proper person to be registered;
 - (g) be registered by the New Zealand Psychologists Board as an Intern Psychologist.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychological Practice shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of 800-level courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses specified in the Schedule to the Diploma; and including
 - (b) attending contact courses, block courses, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Postgraduate Diploma in Psychological Practice is awarded without endorsement.

Academic Requirements

4. Every candidate for the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychological Practice shall perform to the satisfaction of the Academic Board or their delegate at least one year of full-time professional psychology practice, or equivalent, in accordance with the requirements of the following courses: 175.853 Practicum in Psychological Practice Part I; 175.854 Practicum in Psychological Practice Part II.

Student Progression

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 6. Notwithstanding Regulation 5, Academic Board or their delegate may approve a period of suspension or extension where they are satisfied that a change in employment circumstances is likely to adversely affect the candidate's programme of study. Suspensions or extensions granted will appear on the academic transcript.
- The Postgraduate Diploma in Psychological Practice is awarded without distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

 Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

9. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychological Practice

Compulsory courses (120 credits from)

175.851	Advanced Professional Issues in Psychological Practice Part I	.30 credits
	C 175.853	
175.852	Advanced Professional Issues in Psychological Practice Part II	.30 credits
	C 175.854	
175.853	Practicum in Psychological Practice Part I	.30 credits
	C 175.851	
175.854	Practicum in Psychological Practice Part II	.30 credits
	C 175.852	

The Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health PGDipPH

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of 700-level courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses as listed in the Schedule for the Qualification; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (c) attendance at Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, laboratories and practical work as required.

Specialisations

The Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health is awarded without an endorsement.

Student Progression

 In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

 The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Qualifications will apply. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health

Compulsory courses (90 credits from)

231.725 Foundations of Public Health Practice	15 credits
R 231.701	
231.726 Health Systems and Policy	15 credits
R 231.701	
231.728 Public Health Intervention Management	15 credits
231.729 Public Health Research and Evaluation	15 credits
231.730 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1	15 credits
R 231.703	

231.731 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2 P 231.730 R 231.703	15 credits
At least 30 credits from	
147.704 Drugs and Society	30 credits
150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development	30 credits
150.702 Pae Ora: Māori Health Advancement	30 credits
150.714 Ta Te Māori Rangahau Korero: Māori Research Methodologies	s30 credits
151.716 Advanced Nutrition and Disease	15 credits
151.717 Selected Topics in Public Health Nutrition	15 credits
178.718 Health Economics	30 credits
231.704 Māori Health	30 credits
231.705 Pacific Health	30 credits
231.706 Occupational Health	30 credits
231.707 Environmental Health	30 credits

231.732 Physical Activity Promotion 231.733 Big Public Health Issues 231.734 Maternal and Child Health 231.799 Research Report (30) P One of 231.704, 231.705, 231.706, 231.707, 178.718	15 credits
250.702 Systems Thinking and Analysis	15 credits
250.703 Health Communication	15 credits
251.731 Advanced Occupational Safety and Health	30 credits
251.772 Advanced Occupational Hygiene	30 credits
251.773 Hazard Management	30 credits
252.701 Sleep and Circadian Science for Health Practitioners	30 credits
252.702 Sleep, Fatigue Risk Management and Occupational Safety and	nd Health
R 252.701	30 credits

The Postgraduate Diploma in Quality Systems PGDipQS

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Quality Systems requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree with a relevant major, or equivalent, having achieved a B- grade average or higher over the qualifying 300-level courses and have completed at least two years of relevant professional experience;

or shall have:

- (c) been awarded or qualified for a relevant Graduate Diploma in Quality Systems, or equivalent, having achieved a B- grade average or higher and completed at least two years of relevant professional experience; or shall have:
- (d) demonstrated at least five years of relevant professional experience, including completion of appropriate professional qualifications or equivalent, via a portfolio, and an interview at the discretion of the University.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Quality Systems shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule for the Qualification; and including
 - (b) the compulsory courses from the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

 The Postgraduate Diploma in Quality Systems is awarded without an endorsement.

Student Progression

 In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Quality Systems may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

 The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates will apply. 6. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic Requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of the Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

R 240.752

287.740 Innovation Management

P 228.311 or 228.312 R 287.703

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

- 8. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Postgraduate Diploma in Quality Systems prior to 1 January 2021 may satisfy admission requirements in place prior to this date.
- Such candidates may substitute a course or courses already taken for a course or courses within the compulsory schedule.
- 10. These transitional arrangements expire 31 December 2022.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Quality Systems

Compulsory courses (105 credits from)				
240.756 Value Chain Management	15 credits			
240.758 Research Methods and Skills	30 credits			
287.735 Quality Improvement	15 credits			
R 143.785				
287.741 Quality System Development and Management	15 credits			
R 287.730				
287.745 Lean Six Sigma	30 credits			
R 287.731				
Elective courses (15 credits from)				
141.724 Food Quality Safety and Innovation	15 credits			
P 280.201	45			
152.771 Management in Organisations				
158.739 Introduction to Analytics	15 credits			
161.725 Statistical Quality Control	15 credits			
240.753 Supply Chain Analytics				
240.759 Integrated Logistics				

15 credits

30 credits

The Postgraduate Diploma in Rehabilitation PGDipRehab

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Rehabilitation requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor degree or an equivalent qualification.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Rehabilitation shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits at 700-level, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule to the Qualification;
 - (b) the compulsory courses listed on the Schedule to the Qualification; and
 - (c) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- The Postgraduate Diploma in Rehabilitation is awarded with or without endorsement.
- Candidates may complete an endorsement by passing at least 150 credits in a specialisation at 700-level. The requirements for each endorsement are set out in Schedule B for the Qualification.
- Approved endorsements are Rehabilitation Counselling, and Rehabilitation of the Visually Impaired*.

Student Progression

 In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Rehabilitation may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

 The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for postgraduate degrees, postgraduate diplomas and postgraduate certificates will apply.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

8. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Rehabilitation

Part A: Without Endorsement

Compulsory course

147.701 Rehabilitation Theory and Practice	30 credits
90 credits from	
147.703 Vocational and Rehabilitation Counselling	30 credits
147.704 Drugs and Society	30 credits
150.702 Pae Ora: Māori Health Advancement	30 credits
168.711 Health Research Design and Method	30 credits
R 168.810, 168.710	
179.702 Advanced Research Methods	30 credits
179.773 Disability Studies	30 credits
179.777 Disability, Consumer Rights and Advocacy	30 credits

Part B: Endorsements

Rehabilitation Counselling (150 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses (120 credits from)

147.701	Rehabilitation	Theory and Pr	ractice	 30 credits
147.703	Vocational an	d Rehabilitatio	n Counselling.	 30 credits
168.711	Health Resear	rch Design and	Method	 30 credits
	R 168.810, 16	8.710		
30 credits from				

Rehabilitation of the Visually Impaired (150 credits)

No new enrolments

147.704 Drugs and Society...

Compulsory courses (90 credits from) 147.701 Rehabilitation Theory and Practice...

147.701 Rehabilitation Theory and Practice	30 credits
60 credits from	
147.703 Vocational and Rehabilitation Counselling	30 credits

The Postgraduate Diploma in Science and Technology PGDipScTech

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Science and Technology requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree or an equivalent qualification with a major in the intended postgraduate subject, or equivalent, with a grade average of at least a B- in the major 300-level courses; or
 - (c) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree followed by a Graduate Diploma comprising the majoring courses for the intended postgraduate subject, or equivalent, with a minimum grade average of B- in the 300-level courses; or
 - (d) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree followed by a Graduate Certificate comprising at least 45 credits at 300-level from the majoring courses for the intended postgraduate subject, or

- equivalent, with a minimum grade average of B- in the 300-level courses; or
- (e) have been awarded or qualified for a Postgraduate Certificate comprising 60 credits of subject courses for the intended Postgraduate Diploma.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Science and Technology shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits at 700-level, comprising:
 - (a) at least 90 credits from courses selected from the Schedule for the Oualification;

and including:

- (b) attendance at contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, and with the approval of Academic Board
 or its delegate, students exiting from a relevant postgraduate qualification
 may substitute relevant 700-level courses for courses included in the
 Postgraduate Diploma in Science and Technology schedule beyond the
 normal limits permitted.

Specialisations

 The Postgraduate Diploma in Science and technology may be awarded with or without an endorsement.

- Candidates may complete an endorsement by passing at least 75 credits in an endorsement. The requirements for each endorsement are set out in the Schedule for the Qualification.
- 6. The endorsements available for the Postgraduate Diploma in Science and Technology are: Agricultural Science, Animal Science, Biochemistry*, Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Conservation Biology, Earth Science, Ecology, Exercise and Sport Science, Genetics*, Geography*, Horticultural Science, Human Nutrition, Mathematics*, Microbiology*, Nanoscience*, Physics, Physiology, Plant Biology*, Plant Breeding, Psychology, Soil Science*, Statistics*, and Zoology.
 * No new enrolments
- 7. The endorsement available for the Postgraduate Diploma in Science under Transitional Provisions is: Computer Science.

Student Progression

 In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Science and Technology may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 10. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

11. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Science and Technology

Endorsements

Agricultural Science (75 credits)

Agricultural Science (75 credits)	
Subject courses	
117.761 Ruminant Livestock Feeding	15 credits
P 117.342 or 117.371 or 117.381	
117.762 Intensive Livestock Feeding	15 credits
P 117.342	
117.764 Growth and Meat Science	15 credits
P 117.344	
117.765 Genetics and Breeding	15 credits
P 117.345	
117.767 Reproduction and Fertility	15 credits
P 117.347	15
117.768 Metabolism and Endocrinology	15 credits
P 117.348 117.769 Lactation and Milk Production	1E orodita
P 117 347	15 creuits
117.771 Dairy Production	15 credits
P 117.351 or 117.371 or 117.381	
117.772 Sheep Production	15 credits
P 117.352 or 117.371 or 117.381	
117.773 Beef Cattle Production	15 credits
P 117.353 or 117.371 or 117.381	
117.774 Pig Production	15 credits
P 117.354 or 117.371 or 117.381	
117.775 Deer Production	15 credits
P 117.355 R 117.755	
117.776 Poultry Production	15 credits
P 117.354 or 117.371 or 117.381	
117.783 Advanced Studies in Animal Science	
117.784 Advanced Studies in Animal Science	
119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems	
119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems	
119.728 Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Sc	iences.15 credits
R 119.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	45 15
119.729 Research Methods	15 credits
R 119.728, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762 162.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences	20 avadita
R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729	30 creats
189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility	30 cradite
189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation	
P 189.364	
189.755 Soil and Water Pollution	30 credits
100.7 00 0011 drid ¥¥dtoi i dilutidii	oo Grounts

189.757	Advanced Soil ConservationP 189.252	15 credits
189.758	P 189.252 P 189.252	15 credits
283.701	Advanced Pasture Production and Practice	15 credits
283.702	P 283.301 or 283.311 or 283.305 R 171.701 or 171.711 or 171.713	
283.704	Urban and Farm Forestry	
283.708	B Quantitative Plant Breeding	30 credits
284.703	8 Vegetable Production Science	15 credits
284.704	Fruit Production Science	15 credits
284.741	Post-harvest Physiology	30 credits
285.742	P 199.310 or 283.311 or 285.301	30 credits
286.701	Advanced Equine Production	15 credits
286.711	R 117.763	15 credits
Anima	I Science (75 credits)	
	st 30 credits from	
117.761	Ruminant Livestock FeedingP 117.342 or 117.371 or 117.381	15 credits
117.762	P Intensive Livestock Feeding	15 credits
117.764	Forowth and Meat ScienceP 117.344	15 credits
117.765	Genetics and BreedingP 117.345	15 credits
117.767	P 117.347	15 credits
117.768	B Metabolism and Endocrinology	15 credits
117.769	Lactation and Milk Production	15 credits
Subjec	et courses	
117.771	Dairy Production	15 credits
117.772	P 117.352 or 117.371 or 117.381	15 credits
117.773	B Beef Cattle Production	15 credits
117.774	Pig ProductionP 117.381	15 credits
117.775	Deer Production	15 credits
117.776	P 117.354 or 117.371 or 117.381	15 credits
	Advanced Studies in Animal Science	
	Advanced Studies in Animal Science	
	B Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Sciences R 119.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	
	B Gene Expression	
122.704	Molecular Cell BiologyP One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 16 194.346	
199 719	8 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry	15 cradita
122./13	P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 20 203.342	
151 700	Biometrics for the Animal and Nutritional Sciences	15 credite
	B Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology	
	Reproductive Physiology	
	5 Digestive Physiology	
194.707	Perinatal Physiology	30 credits
	Conservation Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology	
	Animal Welfare Science	
	? Advanced Cell Physiology	
199.714	Animal Behaviour	30 credits
	P 199.312	

P 189.363

199.717 Entomology	30 credits	196.712 Aquatic Ecology	30 credits
P 199.310 or 285.301 199.719 Topics in Biodiversity	15 credits	P 196.313 or 121.313 196.713 Ecology	30 credits
P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718		P 196.3xx or 199.3xx	
283.701 Advanced Pasture Production and Practice	15 credits	196.726 Plant Ecology	30 credits
P 171.301 or 283.301 R 171.707 283.702 Advanced Agronomy	30 crodite	P 196.316 199.714 Animal Behaviour	30 cradite
P 283.301 or 283.311 or 283.305 R 171.701 or 171.711 or 17	1.713 or 283.741	P 199.312	30 CIEUIIS
283.704 Urban and Farm Forestry		199.717 Entomology	30 credits
P 283.101 or 283.321 or 283.311 or 284.322 R 284.721		P 199.310 or 285.301	
Picchamistry /7E aradita)		199.719 Topics in Biodiversity	15 credits
Biochemistry (75 credits) No new enrolments		203.762 Genetic Analysis	30 credits
Compulsory course		P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 2	
122.703 Gene Expression	30 credits	203.343	
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340		232.701 Conservation Biology	30 credits
At least 30 credits from 122.704 Molecular Cell Biology	20 gradite	R 196.719 232.703 Wildlife Management	20 gradite
P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.		C 232.701 or 196.713 R 199.715	SU CIEUIIS
194.346	312, 102.012,	232.704 Wildlife Disease	30 credits
247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology		232.705 Captive Breeding and Management	30 credits
P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.3	300, 203.307,	247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology	
203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343		P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 2	203.307,
Subject courses 122.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry	15 credits	203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343	
P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.3		Chemistry (75 credits)	
203.342	, ,	Compulsory course	
162.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences	30 credits	123.711 Research Methods in Chemistry and Nanoscience	30 credits
R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729		Subject courses	20
Biological Sciences (75 credits)		123.712 Advanced Nanoscience and Physical Chemistry	
Subject courses		124.712 Condensed Matter Physics	
120.713 Advanced Topics in Plant Biology	30 credits	P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316	
P 120.3xx		124.762 Chemical Physics	15 credits
120.714 Botanical Evolution	15 credits	P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316	
P 120.3xx R 120.711 120.715 Advanced Topics in Evolutionary Genetics	30 crodite	Computer Science (75 credits)	
P One of 120.3xx or 203.3xx or 196.3xx		computer coronec (75 creates)	
122.703 Gene Expression	30 credits	No new enrolments	
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340		Subject courses	
122.704 Molecular Cell Biology	30 credits	159.702 Knowledge Engineering	
P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.3194.346	342, 102.312,	159.703 Advanced Computer Systems	
122.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry	15 credits	159.707 Advanced Software Design and Construction	
P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.3		159.709 Computer Graphics	15 credits
203.342		159.710 User Interface Design	
158.740 Location Systems: Spatial Databases, Tools and Application:		159.731 Studies in Computer Vision	
158.741 Location Data: Mapping, Analysis and Visualisation		159.735 Studies in Computer Programming 159.735 Studies in Parallel and Distributed Systems	15 credits
161.709 Topic in Statistical Theory		159.736 Studies in Operating Systems and Architecture	
161.725 Statistical Quality Control		159.737 Studies in Compilers and Grammars	
161.729 Topics in Applied Statistics		159.740 Studies in Intelligent Systems	15 credits
161.731 Biostatistics for Researchers	15 credits	Concernation Dialogy (75 anadita)	
R 161.331 161.743 Statistical Reliability and Survival Analysis	15 credits	Conservation Biology (75 credits) Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
161.744 Statistical Genetics		232.701 Conservation Biology	30 credits
161.762 Multivariate Analysis for Big Data		R 196.719	
R 161.323, 161.772		232.703 Wildlife Management	30 credits
161.770 Statistical Consulting		C 232.701 or 196.713 R 199.715	
161.777 Practical Data Mining	15 credits	Subject courses 132.735 Natural Resource Policy and Planning	30 cradite
162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology	30 credits	145.739 GIS Principles and Applications	
P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.3		R 132.738	oo orounto
R 162.702		158.740 Location Systems: Spatial Databases, Tools and Applications	
162.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences	30 credits	158.741 Location Data: Mapping, Analysis and Visualisation	
R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729 162.761 Research Methods and Written Communication in Bioscience	ne 15 aradita	161.731 Biostatistics for Researchers	15 credits
R 162.760, 119.728, 119.729	es 15 CIEGIIS	R 161.331 161.762 Multivariate Analysis for Big Data	15 credite
162.762 Grant Writing and Oral Communication in Biosciences	15 credits	R 161.323, 161.772	J GIOGILO
		162.761 Research Methods and Written Communication in Biosciences	15 credits
R 162.760. 119.728, 119.729	00 11.	R 162.760, 119.728, 119.729	
194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology		100 700 0 114/11 10 10 10	
194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology	30 credits	162.762 Grant Writing and Oral Communication in Biosciences	15 credits
194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology	30 credits	R 162.760. 119.728, 119.729	
194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology 194.704 Reproductive Physiology 194.705 Digestive Physiology 194.707 Perinatal Physiology	30 credits30 credits30 credits		15 credits
194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology	30 credits 30 credits 30 credits 30 credits 30 credits	R 162.760. 119.728, 119.729 188.705 Environmental Policy	15 credits

	nmental Management II	15 credits	119.729 Research Methods	15 cred
R 188.763	1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	00 "	R 119.728, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	45
	docrinology and Reproductive Biology		151.709 Biometrics for the Animal and Nutritional Sciences	15 cred
96.712 Aquatic Ecology P 196.313 or 121	212	30 creats	Genetics (75 credits)	
		30 cradits	No new enrolments	
P 196.316			Compulsory course selection (At least 60 credits from)	
	ır	30 credits	122.703 Gene Expression	30 cred
P 199.312			P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340	
32.704 Wildlife Disease)	30 credits	203.762 Genetic Analysis	30 cred
32.705 Captive Breeding	g and Management	30 credits	P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 2	203.342,
			203.343	
35.701 Māori Values an	d Resource Management	15 credits	247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology	
R 188.704			P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 2 203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343	203.307,
arth Science (75 cred	lits)		203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343 Subject courses	
ubject courses			120.715 Advanced Topics in Evolutionary Genetics	30 cred
0	Dgy	30 credits	P One of 120.3xx or 203.3xx or 196.3xx	
P 189.364			122.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry	15 cred
33.705 Volcanology and	Tephrochronology	30 credits	P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307, 2	203.340,
33.706 Environmental G	eographical Information Systems	30 credits	203.342	
	emote Sensing		161.744 Statistical Genetics	15 cred
			162.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences	30 cred
	nentology		R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729	
071	& Society; Environmental Geology A	15 credits	162.761 Research Methods and Written Communication in Biosciences	15 cre
P 121.310 or 121			R 162.760, 119.728, 119.729	
	mental Geology; Environmental Geology B	15 credits	162.762 Grant Writing and Oral Communication in Biosciences	15 cre
P 121.310 or 121		45 11:	R 162.760. 119.728, 119.729	
	Change	15 credits	Coornelly (3F and ita)	
	3.310 R 145.704, 233.702	45 11	Geography (75 credits)	
	rnary Geology	15 credits	No new enrolments	
P 233.310 R 233			At least 60 credits from 145.730 Applied Coastal Geomorphology	1E oro
	ts from (No more than 15 credits from			15 CTE
	ds in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Sci 760, 162.761, 162.762	ences. 15 credits	R 145.705 145.731 Applied Fluvial Geomorphology	1E oro
,	ds	15 crodite	R 145.705	13 616
	760, 162.761, 162.762	15 credits	145.732 Landslide Investigation and Management	15 cro
11 113.720, 102.7	00, 102.701, 102.702		R 145.705	13 616
cology (75 credits)			145.734 Paleoecology, Palynology and Biogeography	15 cre
t least 60 credits fro	m		R 145.704	10 010
		30 credits	145.735 Detecting Geomorphic Change	15 cre
P 196.313 or 121			R 145.702	
6.713 Ecology		30 credits	145.736 Advanced Physical Geography Techniques	15 cre
P 196.3xx or 199			R 145.702	
36.726 Plant Ecology		30 credits	233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems	30 cre
P 196.316			233.707 Environmental Remote Sensing	
ubject courses			233.721 Global Climate Change	15 cre
0.713 Advanced Topics	in Plant Biology	30 credits	P 145.320 or 233.310 R 145.704, 233.702	
P 120.3xx			Subject courses	
	ion	15 credits	145.707 Economic Geography	
P 120.3xx R 120.			145.710 Consumption and Place	
	in Evolutionary Genetics	30 credits	145.711 Foundations in Human Geography	30 cre
	or 203.3xx or 196.3xx		R 145.706	
	ır	30 credits	145.712 Frontiers in Human Geography	30 cre
P 199.312			R 145.701	
	2004	30 credits	Harticultural Caianas /75 and disk	
P 199.310 or 285		1E ove 4!+-	Horticultural Science (75 credits)	
	ersity	STIDGID CI	Subject courses 110 729 Research Methods in Animal Veterinary and Agricultural Science	o 15 ar-
).303 or 196.318 K 199.718 blogy	20 aradita	119.728 Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Science R 119.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	:s.15 Cre
R 196.719	лоду	SU CIEUILS	119.729 Research Methods	15 oro
	ement	30 credite	R 119.728, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	13 618
C 232.701 or 196		ou dieuits	122.703 Gene Expression	30 ere
)	30 credits	P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340	00 616
	g and Management		162.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences	30 cre
	, G	22.30.00	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729	0.0
ercise and Sport Sc	ience (75 credits)		247.790 Special Topic Applied Statistics	15 cre
	ar in Sport and Exercise	15 credits	247.791 Special Topic in Data Analysis	
	oning		283.708 Quantitative Plant Breeding	
R 234.716			P One of 120.3xx, 283.305, 284.301 or 284.342 R 171.754	
	ort Science	30 credits	284.703 Vegetable Production Science	15 cre
	721, 234.722, 234.723		R 171.722; 171.724; 284.701; 284.702	
	for Compromised Health	30 credits	284.704 Fruit Production Science	15 cre
4.727 Physical Activity			R 171.722; 171.724; 284.701; 284.702	
4.727 Physical Activity R 234.717, 234.7	10, 234./ 13	1		
R 234.717, 234.7	ts from (No more than 15 credits from	ı)	284.741 Post-harvest Physiology	30 cre

285.742 Topics in Advanced Plant Protection	30 cradite	124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory	15 crodite
P 199.310 or 283.311 or 285.301	50 credits	P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316	13 CIEUILS
1 133.310 01 203.311 01 203.301		124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes	15 crodite
Human Nutrition (75 credits)		P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316	13 CIEUILS
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)			1E aradita
	15	124.762 Chemical Physics	15 credits
151.708 Nutritional Research Methods		P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316	
151.709 Biometrics for the Animal and Nutritional Sciences		DI 1 (7E 114)	
151.718 Advanced Topics in Macronutrient Nutrition	15 credits	Physics (75 credits)	
R 151.742		At least 60 credits from	
151.719 Advanced Topics in Micronutrient Nutrition	15 credits	124.712 Condensed Matter Physics	15 credits
R 151.742		P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316	
Subject courses		124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory	15 credits
151.704 Human Nutrition	15 credits	P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316	
C 151.718 or 151.719		124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory	15 credits
151.715 Advanced Sports Nutrition	15 credits	P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316	10 0104110
151.716 Advanced Nutrition and Disease		124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes	15 cradite
151.717 Selected Topics in Public Health Nutrition		P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316	TO GIOGILO
131.717 Selected Topics III I ablic Health Nutrition	15 GIEGILS	124.762 Chemical Physics	15 crodite
Methamatica /75 avadita)			13 CIEUILS
Mathematics (75 credits)		P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316	
No new enrolments		Subject courses	00 114
Subject courses		123.711 Research Methods in Chemistry and Nanoscience	
160.702 Advanced Algebra	15 credits	160.704 Studies in Theoretical Mathematics	15 credits
P 160.302		P 160.301 and 160.302	
160.703 Advanced Analysis	15 credits	160.715 Advanced Computational Methods	15 credits
P 160.301		P 160.211 and 160.318	
160.704 Studies in Theoretical Mathematics	15 credits	160.733 Methods of Applied Mathematics	15 credits
P 160.301 and 160.302		P 160.301 and 160.318	
160.715 Advanced Computational Methods	15 credits	160.734 Studies in Applied Differential Equations	15 credits
P 160.211 and 160.318		P 160.211, 160.301, 160.318	
160.733 Methods of Applied Mathematics	15 cradite	160.737 Studies in Mathematical Physics	15 cradite
P 160.301 and 160.318	15 GIGUILS	P Two of 160.301, 160.302, 160.318, 124.332	IO GIGUILO
	1E aradita	1 1W0 01 100.301, 100.302, 100.310, 124.332	
160.734 Studies in Applied Differential Equations	15 crears	Dhusialamı (35 avadita)	
P 160.211, 160.301, 160.318	45 12	Physiology (75 credits)	
160.737 Studies in Mathematical Physics	15 credits	Subject courses	
P Two of 160.301, 160.302, 160.318, 124.332		119.728 Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Science	s.15 credits
160.783 Mathematics Project	30 credits	R 119.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	
		119.729 Research Methods	15 credits
Microbiology (75 credits)		R 119.728, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	
No new enrolments		162.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences	30 credits
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)		R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729	
162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology	30 credits	194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology	30 credits
P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312		194.704 Reproductive Physiology	
R 162.702	01 200.000	194.705 Digestive Physiology	
162.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences	30 cradite	194.707 Perinatal Physiology	30 crodite
R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729		194.709 Conservation Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology	
		194.731 Animal Welfare Science	
Subject course	20		
122.703 Gene Expression	30 credits	194.732 Advanced Cell Physiology	30 creatts
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340			
122.704 Molecular Cell Biology		Plant Biology (75 credits)	
P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342	, 162.312,	No new enrolments	
194.346		Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
122.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry	15 credits	120.713 Advanced Topics in Plant Biology	30 credits
P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307	, 203.340,	P 120.3xx	
203.342		162.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences	30 credits
247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology	30 credits	R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729	- · · ·
P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300		Subject courses	
203.340, 203.341, 203.342, 203.343	,	120.714 Botanical Evolution	15 credite
200.040, 200.041, 200.042, 200.040		P 120.3xx R 120.711	10 6164113
Nanoscience (75 credits)		120.715 Advanced Topics in Evolutionary Genetics	20 orodita
		·	SU CIEUILS
No new enrolments		P One of 120.3xx or 203.3xx or 196.3xx	00 1.1
Compulsory course	00 11.	122.703 Gene Expression	30 creatts
123.711 Research Methods in Chemistry and Nanoscience	30 credits	P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340	
Subject courses		122.704 Molecular Cell Biology	30 credits
	30 cradite	P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342, 1	62.312,
122.703 Gene Expression	JU CIEUILS	194.346	
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340		134.340	
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340			30 credits
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 122.704 Molecular Cell Biology	30 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology	
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 122.704 Molecular Cell Biology	30 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 o	
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 122.704 Molecular Cell Biology	30 credits , 162.312,	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 o R 162.702	r 203.300
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 122.704 Molecular Cell Biology	30 credits , 162.312, 15 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology	r 203.300 30 credits
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 122.704 Molecular Cell Biology	30 credits , 162.312, 15 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology	r 203.300 30 credits
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 122.704 Molecular Cell Biology	30 credits , 162.312, 15 credits , 203.340,	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 o R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 2 203.343	r 203.300 30 credits 103.342,
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 122.704 Molecular Cell Biology	30 credits , 162.312, 15 credits , 203.340, 30 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 o R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 2 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology	r 203.300 30 credits 03.342, 30 credits
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 122.704 Molecular Cell Biology	30 credits , 162.312, 15 credits , 203.340, 30 credits 30 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 o R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 2 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 2	r 203.300 30 credits 03.342, 30 credits
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 122.704 Molecular Cell Biology	30 credits , 162.312, 15 credits , 203.340, 30 credits 30 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 o R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 2 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology	r 203.300 30 credits 03.342, 30 credits
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 122.704 Molecular Cell Biology	30 credits , 162.312, 15 credits , 203.340, 30 credits 30 credits 15 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 o R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 2 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 2	r 203.300 30 credits 03.342, 30 credits
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 122.704 Molecular Cell Biology	30 credits , 162.312, 15 credits , 203.340, 30 credits 30 credits 15 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 o R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 2 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 2	r 203.300 30 credits 03.342, 30 credits
P One of 122.303, 203.342, 203.340 122.704 Molecular Cell Biology P One of 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.307, 203.340, 203.342 194.346 122.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 203.300, 203.307 203.342 123.712 Advanced Nanoscience and Physical Chemistry 123.713 Advanced Chemical Synthesis 124.712 Condensed Matter Physics P 124.325 and one of 124.327, 124.332, 124.316	30 credits , 162.312, 15 credits , 203.340, 30 credits 30 credits 15 credits	162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology P Two of 141.311, 162.301, 162.303, 162.304, 162.307, 162.312 o R 162.702 203.762 Genetic Analysis P One of 122.303, 203.300, 203.305, 203.307, 203.340, 203.341, 2 203.343 247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology. P One of 122.303, 122.322, 122.327, 123.326, 194.346, 203.300, 2	r 203.300 30 credits 03.342, 30 credits

Plant Breeding (75 credits)

Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	20
283.707 Molecular Plant Breeding P 283.708	30 credits
283.708 Quantitative Plant Breeding	20 gradita
P One of 120.3xx, 283.305, 284.301 or 284.342 R 171.754	
Subject courses	
119.728 Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural St R 119.729, 162.760, 162.761, 162.762	ciences 15 credits
51.709 Biometrics for the Animal and Nutritional Sciences	15 credits
62.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences	
R 162.761, 162.762, 119.728, 119.729	
Psychology (75 credits)	
C ompulsory course 175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design	15 crodite
Subject courses	15 GRUITS
175.718 Postmodernism and Psychology	15 credits
175.719 Applied Criminal Psychology	
175.720 Advanced Psychology of Women	
75.721 Child and Family Therapy	
175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology	
175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology	
P 175.203 and either 175.205 or 175.206	3.2 2.23100
75.725 Advanced Social Psychology	30 credits
175.729 Psychology and Culture	
75.730 Professional Practice in Psychology	15 credits
75.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations	15 credits
75.733 Sustainable Livelihood	15 credits
75.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology	15 credits
75.737 Occupational Psychology	
75.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness	15 credits
175.740 Occupational Health Psychology	
75.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations	
75.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context	
75.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health	
75.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis	
75.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise	
175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change	
175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation	
175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy	
175.781 Clinical Psychopathology	
175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment	
, 3,	10 GIGUILS
Soil Science (75 credits) No new enrolments	
Subject courses	
19.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems	30 credits
19.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems	
89.752 Advanced Soil Fertility	
89.753 Soil and Land Evaluation	
P 189.364	3.2 2.23100
89.755 Soil and Water Pollution	30 credits
P 189.363	3.2 2.23100
89.757 Advanced Soil Conservation	15 credits
P 189.252	
89.758 Advanced Soil Water Management	15 credits

233.701 Advanced Pedology	30 credits
233.705 Volcanology and Tephrochronology	30 credits
233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems	
233.707 Environmental Remote Sensing	
233.708 Geochemistry	
233.721 Global Climate Change	
P 145.320 or 233.310 R 145.704, 233.702	10 Ground
233.722 Advanced Quaternary Geology	15 crodite
P 233.310 R 233.702	10 GIGGITS
Statistics (75 credits)	
No new enrolments	
Compulsory course	45 15
161.705 Advanced Statistical Inference	15 credits
Subject courses	45 (1)
161.704 Bayesian Statistics	
161.709 Topic in Statistical Theory	
161.725 Statistical Quality Control	
161.729 Topics in Applied Statistics	
161.743 Statistical Reliability and Survival Analysis	
161.744 Statistical Genetics	
161.770 Statistical Consulting	
161.782 Statistical Analysis Project	30 credits
Subject courses (No more than 15 credits from)	
161.762 Multivariate Analysis for Big Data	15 credits
R 161.323, 161.772	
161.777 Practical Data Mining	15 credits
R 161.223 and 161.324	
Zoology (75 credits)	
At least 45 credits from	
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour	30 credits
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312	
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology	
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology P 199.310 or 285.301	30 credits
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology P 199.310 or 285.301 199.719 Topics in Biodiversity	30 credits
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology P 199.310 or 285.301	30 credits
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology P 199.310 or 285.301 199.719 Topics in Biodiversity P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718 Subject courses	30 credits
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology P 199.310 or 285.301 199.719 Topics in Biodiversity P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718 Subject courses 194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology	30 credits
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology P 199.310 or 285.301 199.719 Topics in Biodiversity P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718 Subject courses	30 credits
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology P 199.310 or 285.301 199.719 Topics in Biodiversity P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718 Subject courses 194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology	30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology P 199.310 or 285.301 199.719 Topics in Biodiversity P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718 Subject courses 194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology 194.704 Reproductive Physiology	30 credits30 credits
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology P 199.310 or 285.301 199.719 Topics in Biodiversity P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718 Subject courses 194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology 194.704 Reproductive Physiology 194.705 Digestive Physiology	30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology P 199.310 or 285.301 199.719 Topics in Biodiversity P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718 Subject courses 194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology 194.704 Reproductive Physiology 194.705 Digestive Physiology 194.707 Perinatal Physiology	30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology P 199.310 or 285.301 199.719 Topics in Biodiversity P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718 Subject courses 194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology 194.704 Reproductive Physiology 194.705 Digestive Physiology 194.707 Perinatal Physiology 194.709 Conservation Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology 194.731 Animal Welfare Science	30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits30 credits
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology P 199.310 or 285.301 199.719 Topics in Biodiversity P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718 Subject courses 194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology 194.704 Reproductive Physiology 194.705 Digestive Physiology 194.707 Perinatal Physiology 194.709 Conservation Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology	30 credits30 credits
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology P 199.310 or 285.301 199.719 Topics in Biodiversity P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718 Subject courses 194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology 194.704 Reproductive Physiology 194.705 Digestive Physiology 194.707 Perinatal Physiology 194.709 Conservation Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology 194.731 Animal Welfare Science 194.732 Advanced Cell Physiology.	30 credits30 credits
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology P 199.310 or 285.301 199.719 Topics in Biodiversity P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718 Subject courses 194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology 194.704 Reproductive Physiology 194.705 Digestive Physiology 194.707 Perinatal Physiology 194.709 Conservation Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology 194.731 Animal Welfare Science 194.732 Advanced Cell Physiology 196.712 Aquatic Ecology P 196.313 or 121.313	30 credits
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology P 199.310 or 285.301 199.719 Topics in Biodiversity P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718 Subject courses 194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology 194.704 Reproductive Physiology 194.705 Digestive Physiology 194.707 Perinatal Physiology 194.709 Conservation Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology 194.731 Animal Welfare Science 194.732 Advanced Cell Physiology.	30 credits
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology P 199.310 or 285.301 199.719 Topics in Biodiversity P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718 Subject courses 194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology 194.704 Reproductive Physiology 194.705 Digestive Physiology 194.707 Perinatal Physiology 194.709 Conservation Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology 194.731 Animal Welfare Science 194.732 Advanced Cell Physiology 196.712 Aquatic Ecology P 196.313 or 121.313 196.713 Ecology P 196.3xx or 199.3xx	30 credits30 credits
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology P 199.310 or 285.301 199.719 Topics in Biodiversity P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718 Subject courses 194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology 194.704 Reproductive Physiology 194.705 Digestive Physiology 194.707 Perinatal Physiology 194.709 Conservation Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology 194.731 Animal Welfare Science 194.732 Advanced Cell Physiology 196.712 Aquatic Ecology P 196.313 or 121.313	30 credits30 credits
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology P 199.310 or 285.301 199.719 Topics in Biodiversity P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718 Subject courses 194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology 194.704 Reproductive Physiology 194.705 Digestive Physiology 194.707 Perinatal Physiology 194.709 Conservation Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology 194.731 Animal Welfare Science 194.732 Advanced Cell Physiology 196.712 Aquatic Ecology P 196.313 or 121.313 196.713 Ecology P 196.3xx or 199.3xx 196.726 Plant Ecology P 196.316	30 credits
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology P 199.310 or 285.301 199.719 Topics in Biodiversity P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718 Subject courses 194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology 194.704 Reproductive Physiology 194.705 Digestive Physiology 194.707 Perinatal Physiology 194.709 Conservation Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology 194.731 Animal Welfare Science 194.732 Advanced Cell Physiology 196.712 Aquatic Ecology P 196.313 or 121.313 196.713 Ecology P 196.3xx or 199.3xx 196.726 Plant Ecology	30 credits
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology P 199.310 or 285.301 199.719 Topics in Biodiversity P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718 Subject courses 194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology 194.704 Reproductive Physiology 194.705 Digestive Physiology 194.707 Perinatal Physiology 194.709 Conservation Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology 194.731 Animal Welfare Science 194.732 Advanced Cell Physiology 196.712 Aquatic Ecology P 196.313 or 121.313 196.713 Ecology P 196.3xx or 199.3xx 196.726 Plant Ecology P 196.316 232.701 Conservation Biology R 196.719	30 credits
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology P 199.310 or 285.301 199.719 Topics in Biodiversity P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718 Subject courses 194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology 194.704 Reproductive Physiology 194.705 Digestive Physiology 194.707 Perinatal Physiology 194.709 Conservation Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology 194.731 Animal Welfare Science 194.732 Advanced Cell Physiology 196.712 Aquatic Ecology P 196.313 or 121.313 196.713 Ecology P 196.3xx or 199.3xx 196.726 Plant Ecology P 196.316 232.701 Conservation Biology	30 credits
At least 45 credits from 199.714 Animal Behaviour P 199.312 199.717 Entomology P 199.310 or 285.301 199.719 Topics in Biodiversity P 199.317 or 120.303 or 196.318 R 199.718 Subject courses 194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology 194.704 Reproductive Physiology 194.705 Digestive Physiology 194.707 Perinatal Physiology 194.709 Conservation Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology 194.731 Animal Welfare Science 194.732 Advanced Cell Physiology 196.712 Aquatic Ecology P 196.313 or 121.313 196.713 Ecology P 196.3xx or 199.3xx 196.726 Plant Ecology P 196.316 232.701 Conservation Biology R 196.719 232.703 Wildlife Management	30 credits

The Postgraduate Diploma in Social Sector Evaluation Research PGDipSSER

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Sector Evaluation Research requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

 Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Sector Evaluation Research shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses at 700 level totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:

- (a) courses from the Schedule for the Diploma; and including:
- (b) any compulsory courses as listed in the Schedule for the Diploma;
- (c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Postgraduate Diploma in Social Sector Evaluation Research is awarded without an endorsement.

Student Progression

 In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Sector Evaluation Research may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates will apply. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Sector Evaluation Research

Compulsory courses (90 credits from)

230.701 Evaluation: Theory and Principles	30 credits
230.702 Professional Evaluation Practice	30 credits
230.703 Techniques and Methods in Evaluation	Research30 credits
Elective courses (30 credits from)	
131.702 Development Management	30 credits
200.798 Research Report (30)	30 credits

The Postgraduate Diploma in Social Service Supervision PGDipSSS

Qualification Regulations

Dort I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Service Supervision requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified;
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree, or equivalent;

and

(c) be professionally qualified in a social service field.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Service Supervision shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses as specified in the Schedule for the Qualification; and including:
 - (b) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- 3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2(a), a candidate who has completed course(s) equivalent to a course included in the Schedule may, with

the approval of the Academic Board or their delegate, be permitted to substitute it with an approved 30-credit 700-level course.

Specialisations

4. The Postgraduate Diploma in Social Service Supervision is awarded without endorsement.

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

6. The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Qualifications will apply. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Social Work should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Service Supervision

Compulsory courses (120 credits from)

179.740 S	Social Service Supervision: Theory and Practice	30	credits
179.741 S	Social Service Management	30	credits
179.742 Le	earning in Social Service Supervision	30	credits
179.743 C	llinical Supervision	30	credits
Р	179.740		

The Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work PGDipSW

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified;
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of Social Work or Bachelor of Social Work with Honours or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work shall follow a programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits at 700-level, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule for the Qualification and including:

- (b) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- 3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, and at the discretion of Academic Board, students exiting the Master of Applied Social Work may have a personal course variation approved in excess of stated limits, to meet the requirements of the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work through substitution of courses from the schedule to that degree.
- 4. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, and at the discretion of Academic Board, students exiting the Doctor of Social Work may have a personal course variation approved in excess of stated limits, to meet the requirements of the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work through substitution of courses from the schedule to that degree.

Specialisations

The Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work is awarded without specialisation.

Student Progression

The Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work may be awarded with distinction.

Completion Requirements

 The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply. 8. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Social Work should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

9. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Social Work

120 credits from

179.736 Substance Misuse and Addictions	30 credits
179.740 Social Service Supervision: Theory and Practice	30 credits
179.741 Social Service Management	30 credits
179.761 Current Issues and Theories in Social Service Practice	30 credits
179.763 Clinical Practice	30 credits
179.771 Child Welfare	30 credits
179.773 Disability Studies	30 credits
179.777 Disability, Consumer Rights and Advocacy	30 credits
179.778 Mental Health and Social Work	30 credits
179.783 Māori Development and the Social Services	30 credits
279.703 Social Policy Studies	30 credits

The Postgraduate Diploma in Specialist Teaching PGDipSpecTchg

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Specialist Teaching requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements;
 - (b) hold a relevant professional qualification;
 - (c) have either:
 - (i) qualified for any degree of a New Zealand university, or equivalent; or
 - (ii) provided evidence of sufficient practical/professional experience of an acceptable standard in an area relevant to the qualification;
 - (d) have satisfied the Academic Board that they have sufficient background of professional experience to be likely to benefit from the programme.
- 2. Candidates who do not hold current New Zealand professional Registration will be required to undergo police vetting prior to gaining entry into the programme. Such candidates must meet requirements equivalent to those set down by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand for registration as a teacher in terms of character and fitness to be a teacher.
- 3. All international candidates and others whose first language is not English who have not gained a New Zealand university entrance qualification, or an overseas entrance qualification in a country where the main language is English, will be required to provide evidence of their proficiency in English in the form of an academic IELTS (International English Language Testing System) score of 7.0 with no band less than 7.0 (or the equivalent TOEFL score) or other evidence that is acceptable to Academic Board.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Specialist Teaching shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) two core courses as listed in Schedule A for the qualification (60 credits);
 - (b) two courses for one endorsement as listed in Schedule B for the qualification (60 credits).

Specialisations

- Candidates must complete one endorsement by completing the requirements for that endorsement as set out in Part B of the Schedule for the Qualification.
- The endorsements available for the Postgraduate Diploma in Specialist
 Teaching are Blind and Low Vision, Complex Educational Needs, Deaf
 and Hard of Hearing, Early Intervention, Gifted and Talented Education,
 Learning and Behaviour.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Any candidate who has previously been awarded a Postgraduate Certificate in Specialist Teaching must surrender that qualification

- in order to be eligible for the award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Specialist Teaching. Time limits for completion and for the award of distinction will apply from the time that the candidate first enrolled in a course credited towards the diploma.
- In order to graduate with the Postgraduate Diploma in Specialist Teaching endorsed in Blind and Low Vision a candidate must pass the Trans-Tasman Braille Proficiency Examination.
- 10. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Specialist Teaching should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 11. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.
- 12. For candidates enrolled in the Postgraduate Diploma in Specialist Teaching failure to complete a course in two successive attempts will lead to exclusion from the qualification.

Transitional Provisions

13. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the diploma, candidates who commenced study towards the Postgraduate Diploma in Specialist Teaching prior to 01 January 2021 will be permitted to substitute a completed course or courses as follows: 254.765 for 254.766 and/or 249.749 or 249.751 or 249.761 or 262.752 or 249.754 for 254.767. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Specialist Teaching

254.766 Part B: Endorsements

Autism Spectrum Disorder (90 credits)

No new enrolments

Endorsement courses

249.745 Theory and Foundations of Autism Spectrum Disorder	30 credits
249.749 Evidence-based Interprofessional Practice in Autism Spectrum I	Disorder
P 249.745 and 254.765	30 credits
249.750 Practicum Autism Spectrum Disorder	30 credits
P 249 749 C 249 749	

Blind and Low Vision (60 credits)

Endorsement course

Endorsement courses	
249.700 Braille Proficiency	credits
249.746 Theory and Practice of Blind and Low Vision Education30	credits
249.752 Practicum in Blind and Low Vision Education	credits
P 249.751 C 249.751	

Complex	Educational	Needs	(60	credits	١
OUIIIDIGY	Luuvaliviiai	NUCCUS	\UU	CIGUILO	ı

T2 1	l 4	
rand	lorsement	courses

249.760 Theory and Practice of Complex Educational Needs	30 credits
249.763 Practicum in Complex Educational Needs	30 credits
P 249.761	

Deaf and Hard of Hearing (60 credits)

Endorsement courses

249.7	40 Theory and Practice of Deaf and Hard of Hearing	30 c	credits
249.7	43 Practicum in Deaf and Hard of Hearing	30 c	credits
	P 249 740 and 254 766		

Early Intervention (60 credits)

Endorsement courses

249.748 Practicum in Early Intervention	30 credits
P 249.747 and 254.766	

Gifted and Talented Education (60 credits)

Endorsement courses

262.751	Theory and Practice of Gifted and Talented Education	30	credits
262.753	Practicum in Gifted and Talented Education	30	credits
	P 262.752 C 262.752		

Learning and Behaviour (60 credits)

Endorsement courses

249.753 Theory and Practice of Learning and Behaviour Diversity	30 с	redits
249.755 Practicum in Learning and Behaviour Diversity	30 c	redits
P 249.754 C 249.754		

The Postgraduate Diploma in Speech and Language Therapy PGDipSpchLngTher

Qualification Regulations

Darf |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Speech and Language Therapy requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified, and shall have:
 - (b) been awarded or qualified for either the Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy or the Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy with Honours, having achieved a grade average of at least a B.

Qualification Requirements

Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Speech and Language
 Therapy shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist
 of courses totalling at least 120 credits from the Schedule to the Diploma.

Specialisations

The Postgraduate Diploma in Speech and Language Therapy is awarded without specialisation.

Student Progression

 In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Speech and Language Therapy may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

 The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

5. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Speech and Language Therapy

Compulsory courses (90 credits from) 271.710 Evidenced-Based Practice in Speech and Language Therapy

271.710 Evidenced-based Fractice in Speech and Language Therapy	30 CIEUILS
271.711 Critical and Current Issues in Speech and Language Therapy	30 credits
271.712 Theoretical Issues in Speech and Language Therapy	30 credits
Elective courses (30 credits from)	
168.711 Health Research Design and Method	30 credits
R 168.810, 168.710	
267.740 Mixed Methods Research in Education	15 credits
267.741 Indigenous Research Methodologies	15 credits
R 267.790	
267.782 Quantitative Research in Education	15 credits
R 267.720; 267.788; 267.723; 267.780	
267.783 Qualitative Research in Education	15 credits
R 267.720; 267.723; 267.780; 267.788	

The Postgraduate Diploma in Sport and Exercise PGDipSpEx

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma of Master of Sport and Exercise requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified, and:
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Sport and Exercise or an equivalent qualification, with a minimum grade average of B-

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport and Exercise shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule to the Qualification;

and including:

(b) attending contact courses, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- The Postgraduate Diploma in Sport and Exercise may be completed with or without an endorsement
- Candidates may complete an endorsement by passing at least 90 credits in an endorsement. The requirements for each endorsement are set out in the Schedule for the Qualification.
- Endorsements available are: Exercise Prescription and Training; Exercise Science; Physical Education; Sport Coaching, and Sport Management.

Student Progression

6. In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport and Exercise may be awarded with Distinction or Merit in accordance with the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Qualifications will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport and Exercise

Schedule A: Subject requirements

Exercise Prescription and Training (105 credits)

No new enrolments

Exercise Science (90 credits)

No new enrolments

Physical Education (90 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses (90 credits from)

compaisory courses (50 creates from)	
234.736 Advanced Sport Coaching	30 credits
R 152.713	
274,707 Issues in Health and Physical Education	30 credits

Sport Coaching (90 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses (90 credits from)

234.736 Advanced Sport Coaching 30 credits R 152.713

Sport and Management (90 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses (90 credits from)

234.731 Advanced Sport in the Social Context... .30 credits

Schodula R. Flactiva courses

9	Schedule B: Elective courses	
	168.711 Health Research Design and Method	30 credits
	R 168.810, 168.710	
	274.707 Issues in Health and Physical Education	30 credits
	And/or up to 30 credits of approved courses from the 234.7 series.	

The Postgraduate Diploma in Sport Management **PGDipSportMgt**

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport Management requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) shall have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree or equivalent qualification, having achieved a B- grade average over the highest level courses.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport Management shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits at 700 level, including:
 - (a) any compulsory courses identified in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (b) at least 90 credits selected from the Schedule to the Qualification;

(c) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as

Specialisations

3. The Postgraduate Diploma in Sport Management is awarded without specialisation.

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport Management may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Sport Management

120 credits from

152.707 Leading and Changing Organisations	30 credits
R 152.709, 152.705	
152.752 Project Management	30 credits
234.731 Advanced Sport in the Social Context	30 credits
234.732 Advanced Sport Management	30 credits

The Postgraduate Diploma in Supply Chain Management **PGDipSCM**

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Supply Chain Management requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a university Bachelor's degree with a major in Supply Chain Management, or an equivalent qualification, having achieved a B- grade average or higher over the qualifying 300-level courses, and have completed at least two years of relevant professional experience;

or shall have:

(c) been awarded or qualified for a Graduate Diploma in Logistics and Supply Chain Management, or an equivalent qualification, having achieved a B- grade average or higher over the qualification, and have completed at least two years of relevant professional experience;

or shall have:

(d) demonstrated at least five years of relevant professional experience, including completion of appropriate professional qualifications or equivalent, via a portfolio, and an interview at the discretion of the University

Oualification Requirements

- 2. Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Supply Chain Management shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits at 700 level, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule to the Qualification; and including:
 - (b) the compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;

(c) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Postgraduate Diploma in Supply Chain Management is awarded without Specialisation.

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Supply Chain Management may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**
- Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Postgraduate Diploma in Logistics and Supply Chain Management prior to 1 January 2021 may satisfy the admission and qualification requirements in place in the 2020 regulations and may be permitted to graduate under the name Postgraduate Diploma in

- Logistics and Supply Chain Management once they have completed the requirements for the diploma.
- Such candidates may substitute a course or courses already taken for a course or courses of the same value within the compulsory course schedule. Candidates who have already completed 240.752 may be exempt from taking 240.759 and any elective courses.
- 10. These transitional arrangements expire 31 December 2022.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Supply Chain Management

Compulsory courses (105 credits from)

240.753 Supply Chain Analytics	15 credits
240.755 Executive Supply Chain Management	30 credits
240.756 Value Chain Management	15 credits
240.758 Research Methods and Skills	30 credits
240.759 Integrated Logistics	15 credits
R 240.752	

r 240./52	
Elective courses (15 credits from)	
112.747 International Food and Agribusiness Strategies	15 credits
R 112.748	
125.702 Financial Management	15 credits
228.733 Packaging Technology II	15 credits
238.700 Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) and Footprinting Principles	15 credits
240.757 Humanitarian Logistics	15 credits
287.735 Quality Improvement	15 credits
R 143.785	
287.741 Quality System Development and Management	15 credits
R 287.730	

The Postgraduate Diploma in Te Reo Māori **PGDipReoM**

No new enrolments

The Postgraduate Diploma in Veterinary Science **PGDipVSc**

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Veterinary Science requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of Veterinary Science, or equivalent.
- Admission to the Postgraduate Diploma in Veterinary Science (Veterinary Medicine) requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Veterinary Science or a veterinary degree considered by the Academic Board to be equivalent to the Massey University Bachelor of Veterinary Science.
- Notwithstanding the requirements of regulation 2(b), with the permission of the Academic Board or its delegate, candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Veterinary Science who have achieved at least a B in either 118.785 or 118.786 may be permitted to transfer to the Postgraduate Diploma in Veterinary Science (Veterinary Medicine).

Oualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Diploma in Veterinary Science shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, including:
 - (a) the requirements for an established endorsement as specified in the Schedule to the Qualification, or a programme of study approved by Academic Board under regulation 5;

(b) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- Academic Board may approve a programme of study and award the diploma with an endorsement identifying the veterinary field in which the candidate undertook study for the diploma.
- Established endorsements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Veterinary Science are Veterinary Epidemiology, Veterinary Medicine and Veterinary Public Health.
- The requirements for each established endorsement are set out in the Schedule for the Qualification.

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Postgraduate Diploma in Veterinary Science may be awarded with distinction or merit.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- 10. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

11. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Transitional Provisions

- 12. All candidates commencing study towards the Postgraduate Diploma in Veterinary Science on or after 1 January 2019 must satisfy the requirements specified in these regulations.
- 13. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provision specified in Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Postgraduate Diploma in Veterinary Science in either Veterinary Epidemiology or Veterinary Public Health

prior to January 2019 and have completed at least 45 credits may be permitted variation in excess of the stated limits.

14. These transition arrangements expire in December 2021.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Veterinary Science **Established Endorsements**

Veterinary Epidemiology (120 credits))
Compulsory courses (120 credits fro	ı
110 705 Decision Making with Animal Has	٦l

Compulsory courses (120 credits from)	
118.705 Decision Making with Animal Health Data	15 credits
R 118.722, 118.718	
118.706 Spatial and Temporal Analysis of Epidemiologic Data	15 credits
P 118.716 R 118.816, 118.821	
118.708 Current Topics in Epidemiological Methods and Data Analysis	15 credits
P 118.785, 118.716 R 118.717, 118.721	
118.716 Analysis of Epidemiologic Data	30 credits
R 118.721 and 195.721	
118.785 Principles of Veterinary Epidemiology	15 credits
R 118.720, 118.715, 118.815	
118.786 Applied Veterinary Epidemiology	15 credits
P 118.785 R 118.720, 118.715, 118.815	
118.854 Advanced Topics in Epidemiologic Data Analysis	15 credits
P 118.716, 118.785 R 118.816, 118.817, 118.821	

Veterinary Medicine (120 credits)

veterin	lary Medicine (120 credits)	
At least	t 90 credits from	
118.751	Canine and Feline Gastroenterology	15 credits
118.752	Canine and Feline Endocrinology	15 credits
118.753	Canine and Feline Oncology	15 credits
118.754	Diagnostic Imaging for Small Animal VeterinariansR 195.754	15 credits
118.755	Clinical Pathology in Small Animal Practice	15 credits
118.756	Canine and Feline Neurology	15 credits
118.757	Cardiorespiratory Medicine for Small Animal VeterinariansR 195.757	15 credits
118.758	Avian Medicine	15 credits

118.759	Ophthalmology in Small Animal Practice	15 credits
118.761	Canine and Feline Emergency Medicine	15 credits
118.762	Dermatology for Small Animal Veterinarians	15 credits
	Canine and Feline Orthopedic Surgery	
	Canine and Feline Soft Tissue Surgery	
	Advances in Ruminant Nutrition for Veterinarians	
118.772	Calf Medicine, Health and Management	15 credits
118.775	Advanced Mastitis Management for the Production Animal Vete	rinarian
		15 credits
118.776	Lameness Investigation and Control for Cattle Veterinarians	15 credits
118.777	Veterinary Clinical Reproduction and FertilityR 117.767	15 credits
118.778	Advanced Studies in Equine Lameness for Veterinarians	15 credits
118.779	Advanced Studies in Equine Diagnostic Imaging	15 credits
	Equine Gastroenterology	
118.785	Principles of Veterinary Epidemiology	15 credits
	R 118.720, 118.715, 118.815	
Plus ur	to 30 credits from 117, 118 and/or 194 course prefix se	ries.

Veterinary Public Health (120 credits)

105 credits from

118.716 Analysis of Epidemiologic Data	30 credits
R 118.721 and 195.721	
118.726 Veterinary Public Health	60 credits
R 116.726	
118.785 Principles of Veterinary Epidemiology	15 credits
R 118.720, 118.715, 118.815	
Plus at least 15 credits from	
118.705 Decision Making with Animal Health Data	15 credits
R 118.722, 118.718	
118.706 Spatial and Temporal Analysis of Epidemiologic Data	15 credits
P 118.716 R 118.816, 118.821	
118.708 Current Topics in Epidemiological Methods and Data Analysis	15 credits
P 118.785, 118.716 R 118.717, 118.721	

118.786 Applied Veterinary Epidemiology15 credits P 118.785 R 118.720, 118.715, 118.815 118.854 Advanced Topics in Epidemiologic Data Analysis... .15 credits P 118.716, 118.785 R 118.816, 118.817, 118.821

The Postgraduate Diploma in Whānau Development **PGDipWhānauDev**

No new enrolments

R 195.758

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Admission

- 1. Before enrolment, a candidate for the PGDipWhānauDev shall have:
 - (a) satisfied the requirements for a Bachelor's degree in a relevant discipline; or
 - (b) satisfied the requirements of the PGCertWhānauDev; or
 - (c) (i) been admitted with equivalent status as eligible to proceed to the PGDipWhānauDev; and
 - (ii) have relevant work in a related area to whanau development within three years of application for admission.

Qualification Requirements

- 2. A candidate shall follow a programme of study comprising courses to the value of 120 credits selected from those listed in the Schedule for the PGCertWhānauDev and PGDipWhānauDev.
- In order for the Postgraduate Diploma to be awarded there shall be 90 credits comprising compulsory courses, and 30 credits selected from the research methods courses outlined in the Schedule.
- A candidate who has been awarded the PGCertWhānauDev may enrol for the diploma provided that they:

- (a) surrender the PGCertWhānauDev; and
- (b) follow a programme of study comprising courses to the value of 60 credits that includes 150.724 and 30 credits from the listed research courses.
- 5. A candidate enrolled for the PGCertWhānauDev who has not been awarded the Certificate may, on transferring to the programme of the PGDipWhānauDev, be credited with completed courses undertaken for the Certificate. For such candidates, the Qualification Regulations completed for the PGDipWhanauDev shall be deemed to apply as from the date of their enrolling for the PGCertWhānauDev.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

A candidate's programme of study shall not exceed five calendar years of part-time study for the PGDipWhānauDev, unless a specified time of suspension or extension is approved by the Academic Board.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Diploma in Whānau **Development**

Compulsory courses (90 credits from)

150.722	Te Tū Whānau: Whānau and Society	30	credits
150.723	Ngā Momo Whānau: Whānau Form and Function	30	credits
150.724	Whakapiki Whānau: Whānau Intervention	30	credits
	P 150.722 and 150.723		

30 cradite from

30 CIGUIG IIOIII	
150.714 Ta Te Māori Rangahau Korero: Māori Research Methodologies30	credits
168.711 Health Research Design and Method30	credits
R 168.810, 168.710	
179.702 Advanced Research Methods30	credits

Te Aho Paerewa Postgraduate Diploma Teaching and Learning in Māori Medium PGDipT&LMM

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to Te Aho Paerewa Postgraduate Diploma Teaching and Learning in Māori Medium requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and shall
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree of at least 360 credits with a minimum of a B average across the 200- and 300-level courses, or equivalent; and
 - (c) have demonstrated fluency in Te Reo Māori; and
 - (d) have demonstrated competence in literacy and numeracy; and
 - (e) meet the requirements for registration as set down by the New Zealand Education Council, in terms of good character and fitness to be a teacher; and
 - (f) have been selected on the basis of a selection process which may include a written application, police vetting report, interview, referee reports and practical exercises.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for Te Aho Paerewa Postgraduate Diploma Teaching and Learning in Māori Medium shall follow a fixed programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) the compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (b) attending wānanga, professional practice and community workshops, field trips, studios, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

Te Aho Paerewa Postgraduate Diploma Teaching and Learning in Māori Medium is awarded without specialisation.

Academic Requirements

4. Every candidate for Te Aho Paerewa Postgraduate Diploma Teaching and Learning in Māori Medium shall perform to the satisfaction of the Pro Vice-Chancellor or their delegate a total of at least 600 hours of supervised professional practice in accordance with the requirements of each course.

Student Progression

5. Massey University may cancel or refuse to permit the enrolment of a candidate in Te Aho Paerewa Postgraduate Diploma Teaching and Learning in Māori Medium if, in the opinion of the University, a candidate is found not to meet in general terms the requirements set down by the Education Council of Aotearoa New Zealand for registration as a teacher in New Zealand in terms of good character and fitness to be a teacher.

- 6. Should a candidate in Te Aho Paerewa Postgraduate Diploma Teaching and Learning in Māori Medium be charged with, or convicted of an offence against the law after entry into the qualification, the candidate must advise the Pro Vice-Chancellor or their nominee of the charge or conviction within three days.
- 7. If the Pro Vice-Chancellor or their nominee is of the opinion that any candidate does not meet in general terms the requirements set down by the Education Council of Aotearoa New Zealand for registration as a teacher in New Zealand in terms of good character and fitness to be a teacher, the candidate's registration in Te Aho Paerewa Postgraduate Diploma Teaching and Learning in Māori Medium, will be cancelled.
- In cases of sufficient merit, Te Aho Paerewa Postgraduate Diploma Teaching and Learning in Māori Medium may be awarded with Distinction or Merit.

Completion Requirements

- A candidate's programme of study may not exceed three years from date of first enrolment in a course to be credited with Te Aho Paerewa Postgraduate Diploma Teaching and Learning in Māori Medium.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the time-frames prescribed in Regulation 9.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 11. For candidates enrolled in Te Aho Paerewa Postgraduate Diploma Teaching and Learning in Māori Medium the following may lead to exclusion from the qualification:
 - (a) failure to obtain a pass in a course in two successive attempts;
 - (b) failure to pass courses totalling at least 60 academic credits, or failure to pass at least 50 percent of an approved part-time programme of study in any academic year; or
 - (c) failure to complete Te Aho Paerewa Postgraduate Diploma Teaching and Learning in Māori Medium within three years from the date of first enrolment in a course to be credited to the qualification.
- 12. A person excluded under Regulation 11 will only be readmitted to Te Aho Paerewa Postgraduate Diploma Teaching and Learning in Māori Medium with the approval of the Pro Vice-Chancellor or nominee. Such approval may be withheld or granted subject to conditions.

Schedule for the Te Aho Paerewa Postgraduate Diploma Teaching and Learning in Māori Medium

Compulsory courses (120 credits from)

150.731 Te Reo o Te Akomanga: Language of the Classroom	30 credits
150.732 Te Uiui ā Akomanga: Inquiry-Based Approaches in Kura Kaupapa	Māori
	30 credits
150.733 Te Marautanga o Te Aho Matua: The Kura Kaupapa Māori Curric	ulum
	30 credits
150.734 Tō Te Kura Kawa: Pedagogy and Practice in Kura Kaupapa Māori	30 credits

POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATES

The Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Linguistics	The Postgraduate Certificate in International Security271
The Postgraduate Certificate in Arts	The Postgraduate Certificate in Learning Support272
The Postgraduate Certificate in Business	The Postgraduate Certificate in Nursing
The Postgraduate Certificate in Creative Arts	The Postgraduate Certificate in Planning
The Postgraduate Certificate in Education	The Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology273
The Postgraduate Certificate in Educational and Developmental Psychology	The Postgraduate Certificate in Social Work
The Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Psychology*270	The Postgraduate Certificate in Speech and Language Therapy 275
The Postgraduate Certificate in Emergency Management	The Postgraduate Certificate in Tertiary Teaching and Learning 270
The Postgraduate Certificate in International Development	The Postgraduate Certificate in Whānau Development*276
* No new enrolments	

The Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Linguistics PGCertAppLing

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Linguistics requires that the candidate:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and shall have:
 - (b) been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree, or equivalent; and
 - (c) completed at least one full-time year of relevant teaching experience, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

Candidates for the Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Linguistics shall follow a flexible programme of study totalling at least 60 credits as detailed in the Schedule for the Qualification.

Specialisations

The Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Linguistics is awarded without specialisation.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Certificate in Applied Linguistics

60 credits from

272.702 Second Language Learning Theories and Processes	30	credits
272.703 Contemporary Approaches to Language Teaching Methodology	30	credits
272.704 Contextualising Curriculum and Materials Design	30	credits
272.705 Advanced TESOL for diverse learners and contexts	30	credits
272.715 Current Issues in Applied Linguistics	30	credits

The Postgraduate Certificate in Arts PGCertArts

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Certificate in Arts requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and:
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Arts degree, with a major in the intended postgraduate subject, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

Candidates for the Postgraduate Certificate in Arts shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits, comprising courses selected from a single major, endorsement or subject in the schedules to the Bachelor of Arts (Honours), Postgraduate Diploma in Arts or Master of Arts.

Specialisations

3. The Postgraduate Certificate in Arts is awarded without endorsement.

Completion Requirements

 The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.
 Transitional Provisions

Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Postgraduate Certificate in Arts prior to 1 January 2020 who have completed 219.708 and/or 200.762

will be permitted to substitute one or both of these courses for 200.701and/or 200.702. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2021.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Certificate in Arts Subject courses

Subject courses		
Defence and Security Studies		
294.701 New Zealand National Security	30	credits
294.704 Command, Leadership and Management	30	credits
294.709 Terrorism		
294.711 Theories in Defence and Security		
294.712 Economic and Environmental Security		
294.713 Counter-Terrorism	30	credits
R 149.740	00	124
294.715 Asia-Pacific Security Environment		
294.741 Intelligence in the International Security Environment		
294.770 Border and Maritime Security		
294.790 Research Methods in Defence and Security Studies		
294.798 Research Report (30)		
R 294.799		
Economics		
125.785 Research and Analytics in Economics and Finance		
178.702 Macroeconomics		
P 178.703; or 178.200 and either 178.220 or 178.280 R 178.700, 178		
178.703 The Theory and Practice of Economics		
P 178.703 or 125.700 or 125.330 or Appraisal Required	30	crearts
178.713 Microeconomics	3U	cradite
P 178 301 or 178 703	50	GIGUILO
178.718 Health Economics	30	credits
178.732 Advanced Econometrics		
P 125.785 or any 300-level Econometrics course		
178.755 Economic Growth, International and Development Economics	30	credits
Education		
254.702 Facing Big Questions in Education		
254.744 Educational Issues Among Pacific Islands Peoples in New Zealand.		
254.773 Educational Policy Analysis		
254.774 Evaluation of Educational Organisations		
261.765 Trends in Digital Education		
263.704 Advanced Studies in Motivation and Learning		
265.737 Young Children and Their Families		
267.782 Quantitative Research in Education	15	credits
R 267.720; 267.788; 267.723; 267.780		
267.783 Qualitative Research in Education	15	credits
R 267.720; 267.723; 267.780; 267.788		
269.733 Mana Motuhake: Contemporary Issues in Māori $\&$ Indigenous Educ		
	30	credits
English		
English		
List A courses (At least 30 credits from)		
139.703 Critical and Creative Research		
139.710 Rhetoric, Composition and the Teaching of Writing		
139.724 Literary Revolutions: Romantic and Victorian Literature		
139.728 Early Modern Drama: Form and Performance		
139.750 Contemporary New Zealand Writers in an International Context		
139.758 Postcolonial Theory and Writing	30	creaits
List B courses (No more than 30 credits from)		
139.763 Community Theatre	30	credits
139.765 New Directions in Creative Writing		
154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media		
Geography		
145.710 Consumption and Place		
145.711 Foundations in Human Geography	30	credits
R 145.706	20	orodi+-
145.712 Frontiers in Human Geography	JU	creuits
145.730 Applied Coastal Geomorphology	15	credite
R 145.705	. 0	SIGUILO
145.731 Applied Fluvial Geomorphology	15	credits

145.732 Landslide Investigation and Management	15 credits
R 145.705 145.734 Paleoecology, Palynology and Biogeography	15 credits
R 145.704 145.735 Detecting Geomorphic Change	15 credits
R 145.702 145.736 Advanced Physical Geography Techniques R 145.702	15 credits
145.739 GIS Principles and Applications	30 credits
R 132.738 145.740 GIS Programming and Practice P 132.738 or 145.739 R 132.740	30 credits
Geospatial Science 145.739 GIS Principles and Applications	30 credits
R 132.738 145.740 GIS Programming and Practice	
P 132.738 or 145.739 R 132.740 145.799 Research Report (30)	30 credits
158.740 Location Systems: Spatial Databases, Tools and Applications	
189.761 Applied Remote Sensing	30 credits
230.705 Interpretation in Geospatial Analytics	
233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems	
233.707 Environmental Remote Sensing	30 credits
History	00 11.
148.720 Advanced Historiography	
148.730 Advanced Historical Methodology	30 credits
Māori Knowledge	00 11
150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development	
150.702 Fae Ora. Maon Health Advancement. 150.710 Te Reo Whakawhitiwhiti: The Language of Everyday Communica:	
100.7 to 10 floo WhakawhitiWhat. The Earliguage of Everyday Communica	
150.711 Te Tau-lhu o te Reo: Advanced Māori Literature	
150.714 Ta Te Māori Rangahau Korero: Māori Research Methodologies	30 credits
150.715 Taonga Tuku Iho: Heritage Aotearoa	30 credits
Media Studies	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures	30 credits
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures	30 credits
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures	30 credits 30 credits 30 credits
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir. 154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media.	30 credits 30 credits 30 credits 30 credits
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures	30 credits 30 credits 30 credits 30 credits
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir. 154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media.	30 credits 30 credits 30 credits 30 credits
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures	30 credits 30 credits 30 credits 30 credits 30 credits 30 credits
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir. 154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media. 154.709 Technology and Cultural Change. 154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture. P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes.	30 credits 30 credits 30 credits 30 credits 30 credits 30 credits
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures	30 credits 30 credits 30 credits 30 credits 30 credits 30 credits
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir. 154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media. 154.709 Technology and Cultural Change. 154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture. P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes. Philosophy 134.710 Philosophical Research. 134.740 Advanced Study of Philosophical Topics.	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir. 154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media. 154.709 Technology and Cultural Change. 154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture. P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes. Philosophy 134.710 Philosophical Research. 134.740 Advanced Study of Philosophical Topics. 134.750 Advanced Study of Philosophical Texts.	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir. 154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media. 154.709 Technology and Cultural Change. 154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture. P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes. Philosophy 134.710 Philosophical Research. 134.740 Advanced Study of Philosophical Topics.	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir. 154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media. 154.709 Technology and Cultural Change. 154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture. P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes. Philosophy 134.710 Philosophical Research. 134.740 Advanced Study of Philosophical Topics. 134.750 Advanced Study of Philosophical Texts. 134.760 Advanced Philosophical Inquiry.	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir. 154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media. 154.709 Technology and Cultural Change. 154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture. P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes. Philosophy 134.710 Philosophical Research. 134.740 Advanced Study of Philosophical Topics. 134.750 Advanced Study of Philosophical Texts.	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir. 154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media. 154.709 Technology and Cultural Change. 154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture. P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes. Philosophy 134.710 Philosophical Research. 134.740 Advanced Study of Philosophical Topics. 134.750 Advanced Study of Philosophical Texts. 134.760 Advanced Philosophical Inquiry. Politics and International Relations	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir. 154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media. 154.709 Technology and Cultural Change. 154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture. P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes. Philosophy 134.710 Philosophical Research. 134.740 Advanced Study of Philosophical Topics. 134.750 Advanced Study of Philosophical Texts. 134.760 Advanced Philosophical Inquiry. Politics and International Relations 150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development.	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir. 154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media. 154.709 Technology and Cultural Change. 154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture. P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes. Philosophy 134.710 Philosophical Research. 134.740 Advanced Study of Philosophical Topics. 134.750 Advanced Study of Philosophical Texts. 134.760 Advanced Philosophical Inquiry. Politics and International Relations 150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development. 176.702 Advanced Social Inquiry 200.701 Advanced Political Thought.	30 credits
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir. 154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media. 154.709 Technology and Cultural Change. 154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture. P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes. Philosophy 134.710 Philosophical Research. 134.740 Advanced Study of Philosophical Topics. 134.750 Advanced Study of Philosophical Texts. 134.760 Advanced Philosophical Inquiry. Politics and International Relations 150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development. 176.702 Advanced Political Thought.	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir. 154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media. 154.709 Technology and Cultural Change. 154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture. P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes. Philosophy 134.710 Philosophical Research. 134.740 Advanced Study of Philosophical Topics. 134.750 Advanced Study of Philosophical Texts. 134.760 Advanced Philosophical Inquiry. Politics and International Relations 150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development. 176.702 Advanced Social Inquiry. 200.701 Advanced Political Thought. 200.702 Comparative Politics	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir. 154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media. 154.709 Technology and Cultural Change. 154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture. P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes. Philosophy 134.710 Philosophical Research. 134.740 Advanced Study of Philosophical Topics. 134.750 Advanced Study of Philosophical Texts. 134.760 Advanced Philosophical Inquiry. Politics and International Relations 150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development. 176.702 Advanced Social Inquiry. 200.701 Advanced Political Thought. 200.702 Comparative Politics. R 200762 200.761 International Relations: Theory and Practice.	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies 154.707 The World of Noir 154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media. 154.709 Technology and Cultural Change 154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes Philosophy 134.710 Philosophical Research 134.740 Advanced Study of Philosophical Topics 134.750 Advanced Study of Philosophical Texts. 134.760 Advanced Philosophical Inquiry. Politics and International Relations 150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development 176.702 Advanced Political Thought 200.702 Comparative Politics. R 200762 200.761 International Relations: Theory and Practice. Psychology 175.718 Postmodernism and Psychology	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir. 154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media. 154.709 Technology and Cultural Change. 154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture. P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes. Philosophy 134.710 Philosophical Research. 134.740 Advanced Study of Philosophical Topics. 134.750 Advanced Study of Philosophical Texts. 134.760 Advanced Philosophical Inquiry Politics and International Relations 150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development 176.702 Advanced Social Inquiry 200.701 Advanced Political Thought 200.702 Comparative Politics R 200762 200.761 International Relations: Theory and Practice Psychology 175.718 Postmodernism and Psychology 175.720 Advanced Psychology of Women	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir. 154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media. 154.709 Technology and Cultural Change. 154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture. P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes. Philosophy 134.710 Philosophical Research. 134.740 Advanced Study of Philosophical Topics. 134.750 Advanced Study of Philosophical Texts. 134.760 Advanced Philosophical Inquiry. Politics and International Relations 150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development. 176.702 Advanced Social Inquiry	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir. 154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media. 154.709 Technology and Cultural Change. 154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture. P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes. Philosophy 134.710 Philosophical Research. 134.740 Advanced Study of Philosophical Topics. 134.750 Advanced Study of Philosophical Texts. 134.760 Advanced Philosophical Inquiry. Politics and International Relations 150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development. 176.702 Advanced Social Inquiry	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir. 154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media. 154.709 Technology and Cultural Change. 154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture. P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes. Philosophy 134.710 Philosophical Research. 134.740 Advanced Study of Philosophical Topics. 134.750 Advanced Study of Philosophical Texts. 134.760 Advanced Philosophical Inquiry. Politics and International Relations 150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development. 176.702 Advanced Social Inquiry. 200.701 Advanced Political Thought. 200.702 Comparative Politics. R 200762 200.761 International Relations: Theory and Practice. Psychology 175.718 Postmodernism and Psychology. 175.719 Applied Criminal Psychology. 175.720 Advanced Psychology of Women. 175.721 Child and Family Therapy 175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology. 175.725 Advanced Social Psychology. 175.729 Psychology and Culture. 175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology. 175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations. 175.733 Sustainable Livelihood.	
154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures. 154.702 Advanced Film Studies. 154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies. 154.707 The World of Noir. 154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media. 154.709 Technology and Cultural Change. 154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture. P 154.204 or 154.224 or 154.304 219.705 Advanced News Media Processes. Philosophy 134.710 Philosophical Research. 134.740 Advanced Study of Philosophical Topics. 134.750 Advanced Study of Philosophical Texts. 134.760 Advanced Philosophical Inquiry. Politics and International Relations 150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development. 176.702 Advanced Social Inquiry	

R 145.705

175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness	15 credits
175.781 Clinical Psychopathology	
175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment	
175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions	15 credits
Social Anthropology 146.701 Contemporary Approaches in Anthropological Theory	30 credits

146.703 The Practice of Anthropology	30 credits
Social Policy	
132.741 Long-Term Community Planning	30 credits
179.702 Advanced Research Methods	30 credits
179.783 Māori Development and the Social Services	30 credits
279.701 Social Policy and Political Economy	30 credits
279.703 Social Policy Studies	30 credits
Sociology	
176.701 Current Issues and Theories	30 credits
176.702 Advanced Social Inquiry	30 credits
176.704 Working Sociologically: An Advanced Practicum	30 credits
176.718 Environmental Sociology	30 credits

The Postgraduate Certificate in Business PGCertBus

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Certificate in Business requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree having achieved at least a B- grade average in the highest level courses, or equivalent.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 1, admission to the Postgraduate Certificate in Business endorsed in Business Administration requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have completed at least seven years business experience, at least three of which must be at management level; and
 - (c) have been selected into the programme on the basis of a selection process which may include a written application, interview and practical exercises.

Qualification Requirements

- 3. Candidates for the Postgraduate Certificate in Business shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits at 700 level, comprising:
 - (a) courses from the Postgraduate Certificate in Business Schedule; and including:
 - (b) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, and with the approval of Academic Board or their delegate, relevant 700 level courses may be substituted for courses included in the Postgraduate Certificate in Business schedule beyond the normal limits permitted.

Specialisations

- The Postgraduate Certificate in Business is awarded with or without an endorsement.
- Candidates may complete an endorsement by passing 60 credits in that endorsement. The requirements for each endorsements are set out in the schedule for the Certificate.
- The endorsement available in the Postgraduate Certificate in Business is Business Administration.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Transitional Provisions

11. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Postgraduate Certificate in Business prior to 1 January 2020 will be permitted to substitute 114.710, 114.723, 114.728, 114.762, 152.701, 152.705, 152.709, 152.724, 152.732, 152.762, 152.768, and/or 219.705 for a course or courses included in the Elective Courses schedule. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2021.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Certificate in Business

Unendorsed Postgraduate Certificate in Business courses (60 credits from)				
	Contemporary Issues in Financial Accounting			
	P 110.309			
110.711	Advanced Accounting Theory	30 credits		
	P 110.309			
114.702	Human Resource Management and Workplace Relations	30 credits		
114.709	Managing the Employment Relationship	30 credits		
114.722	Advanced Organisational Behaviour	30 credits		
114.735	Competitive Advantage and HRM Strategy	30 credits		
	R 114.725			
	International Human Resource Management			
	Interpersonal Communication at Work			
115.759	Current Issues in Business	15 credits		
125.700	Managerial Finance	30 credits		
	P Appraisal Required R 125.330			
137.710	The Theory and Management of Banking	30 credits		
	P Appraisal Required R 137.701, 137.702			
	Organisation and Management			
	Advanced Strategic Management			
152.704	Business and Sustainability	30 credits		
152.707	Leading and Changing Organisations	30 credits		
	R 152.709, 152.705			
	Building Export and Import Businesses			
152.726	Growing Multinational Enterprises	30 credits		
	P 152.725 or Appraisal Required			
152.727	Managing Multinational Enterprises	30 credits		
	P 152.725 or Appraisal Required			
	Corporate Citizenship and Responsibility			
	Advanced Contemporary Issues in Sustainability			
152.731	Innovation and New Ventures	30 credits		
	R 26.441, 52.731			
152.742	Health Systems Management	30 credits		
	R 250.742			
152.743	Health Law and Policy	30 credits		
450 740	R 250.743			
152.746	Contemporary Issues in Health Service Management	30 credits		
4505:-	R 250.746			
	Local Governance: Context, Structure and Finance			
	Project Management			
	Elements of Dispute Resolution			
155./00	Fundamentals of Law	3U credits		

156.700 Essentials of Marketing R 156.741, 115.104, 115.116	30 credits
156.742 Advanced Consumer Behaviour	30 credits
156.743 Advanced Marketing Planning and Strategy P 156.700 or Appraisal Required C 156.700	30 credits
156.700 or Appraisal Reguired 6 156.700 156.704 Advanced Marketing Research and Analysis	30 credits
156.755 Advanced Social Media and Mobile Marketing	30 credits
156.758 Marketing for Social Change	
156.775 Theory and Models of Marketing P At least 45 credits of 156.3xx or 60 credits of 156.7xx or Apprais	
157.700 Info Systems Management	30 credits
157.701 Health Information Management	30 credits
157.701 Health Information Management	30 credits
157.733 Health Information Systems	15 credits
157.735 Data Mining	15 credits
157.747 Advanced Study in Technology Project Management	30 credits
157.748 Advanced Management, Analytics, and Decision Making	
157.749 Technology Innovation Management	30 credits
157.777 Mobile Business	30 credits
178.703 The Theory and Practice of Economics	30 credits

178.719 Climate Change Economics and Policy	30 credits
190.701 Human Factors for Professional Aviation	
190.703 Management in Aviation Systems	30 credits
190.720 Aviation Strategic Management	30 credits
190.721 Design and Management of Airports	30 credits
219.702 Management Communication	30 credits
219.703 Perspectives in Business Communication	30 credits
219.704 International and Intercultural Communication	30 credits
219.706 Strategic Public Relations	30 credits
219.708 Political Communication	30 credits
219.709 Advanced Journalism Issues	30 credits
219.710 Persuasive Communication Practice	30 credits
219.712 Advanced News Journalism	30 credits
C 219.711, 219.713, 219.714, 219.715	
219.713 Advanced Audio-Visual Journalism	30 credits
C 219.711, 219.712, 219.714, 219.715	
219.714 Journalism and Society	30 credits
C 219.711, 219.712, 219.713, 219.715	
251.731 Advanced Occupational Safety and Health	30 credits
Endorsements	
Business Administration (60 credits)	
Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
115.723 Accounting I	
115.725 Leadership and People	
115.728 Contemporary Strategy	
115.775 Business Law	15 credits
R 115.721	

The Postgraduate Certificate in Creative Arts PGCertCA

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Certificate in Creative Arts requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements; and shall:
 - (a) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of Design, or equivalent; or
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of Fine Arts, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Certificate in Creative Arts shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of 700-level courses totalling at least 60 credits from the Schedule to the certificate.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, subject to the approval of the Academic Board or their delegate variation in excess of the limits specified in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates is permitted.

Specialisations

 The Postgraduate Certificate in Creative Arts is awarded without specialisation.

Completion Requirements

The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Certificate in Creative Arts

150.707	Te Tataitanga Matatau: Advanced Studio Practice	.90 credits
150.725	Rangahau Whakairo: Pre-Thesis Practicum (Part I)	60 credits
150.726	Rangahau Whakairo: Pre-Thesis Practicum (Part II)	.60 credits
197.701	Creative Research Practices I	30 credits
197.702	Creative Research Practices II	30 credits
	P 197.701	
197.703	Creative Research Special Topic A	30 credits
197.704	Creative Research Special Topic B	.15 credits
197.705	Independent Study	.15 credits
197.706	Advanced Digital Fabrication for Creative Res 1	.15 credits
	P Appraisal Required	
197.707	Advanced Digital Fabrication for Creative Res 2	.15 credits
	P Appraisal Required	
213.702	Postgraduate Studio Practice II	.30 credits
	P 213.706 or Appraisal Required R 213.701	
213.703	Special Topic	.30 credits
	P 213.704 or Appraisal Required R 213.701	
213.704	Fine Art Theory and Research	.30 credits
	P Appraisal Required C 213.706 or Appraisal Required	
213.706	Postgraduate Studio Practice I	.30 credits
	C 213,704 or Permission Head of School R 213,701	

The Postgraduate Certificate in Education PGCertEd

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Certificate in Education requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and shall have been awarded or qualified for:
 - (b) the Bachelor of Education, or equivalent; or
 - (c) any other Bachelor degree or equivalent, and hold a professional qualification in teaching; or
 - (d) any other Bachelor degree or equivalent, and have relevant professional experience.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Certificate in Education shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of 700-level courses totalling at least 60 credits from the Schedule to the Certificate.
- 8. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, subject to the approval of the Academic Board variation in excess of the limits specified in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates are permitted.

Specialisations

 The Postgraduate Certificate in Education is awarded without endorsement.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Certificate in Education

•		no ioi uio i coigiaaaato coitiiioato iii zaacatioii	
	249.741	Assessment and Planning for Learners with Diverse Needs	.30 credits
		R 186.741	
	249.742	Teaching Methods for Learners with Diverse Needs	.30 credits
		R 186.742	
	249.744	Understanding Learners with Behaviour Difficulties	.30 credits
		R 186.744	
	253.750	Counselling Theory	.30 credits
	253.753	Guidance in Education	.30 credits
	253.754	Family and Couples Counselling	.30 credits
	253.755	Culture and Counselling	.30 credits
	254.702	Facing Big Questions in Education	.30 credits
	254.706	Advanced Studies in Curriculum Policy and Practice	.30 credits
	254.744	Educational Issues Among Pacific Islands Peoples in New Zealand.	.30 credits
		3	

254.773 Educational Policy Analysis	30 credits
254.774 Evaluation of Educational Organisations	
254.775 Management of Human Resources in Educational Organisations	30 credits
256.756 Applied Behaviour Analysis for Educators	
R 186.756	
257.766 Leading TESOL in Diverse Contexts	30 credits
257.767 Current Issues and Innovations in TESOL Leadership	30 credits
257.769 Teaching Content to English Language Learners	30 credits
258.720 Foundations of Literacy Education	30 credits
258.721 Teaching Students with Literacy Learning Difficulties	
258.722 The Nature, Prevention and Remediation of Literacy Learning Diffic	
258.723 Teaching Writing in the Classroom	
259.771 Educational Leadership in Action	30 credits
259.772 Theory and Process in Educational Leadership	
259.780 Language Policy and Assessment	
261.760 Digital Education and Design for Learning	
261.764 Foundations of Digital Education	
261.765 Trends in Digital Education	
261.766 Teaching and Digital Education	
262.751 Theory and Practice of Gifted and Talented Education	
263.701 Enhancing Teacher Learning and Mentoring	
263.704 Advanced Studies in Motivation and Learning	
263.705 Assessment for Learning and Teaching	
263.706 Adolescent Learning and Engagement	
265.736 Quality in Early Years Education.	
265.737 Young Children and Their Families.	
265.738 Children's Play and Learning in an Intentional Teaching Practice	
265.740 Advanced Studies on Learning in the Early Years	
267.740 Mixed Methods Research in Education	
267.741 Indigenous Research Methodologies	15 creats
267.782 Quantitative Research in Education	. 15 credits
R 267.720; 267.788; 267.723; 267.780	
267.783 Qualitative Research in Education	15 credits
R 267.720; 267.723; 267.780; 267.788	
269.711 Policy and Development in Māori Education	30 credits
269.733 Mana Motuhake: Contemporary Issues in Māori & Indigenous Edu	
269.734 Mana Whānau: Whānau Engagement in Education	
269.735 Mana Kura: Leadership in Māori Education	
269.736 Mana Matauranga: Indigeneity, Innovation & Information	30 credits
273.722 Adult Learning: Myths and Realities	30 credits
273.723 Cultures and Learning: Diversity in Tertiary Education	
273.724 The Expert Teacher of Adults: Principles and Practice	30 credits
273.784 Learning and Teaching in Tertiary Education	
273.785 Assessment and Evaluation in Tertiary Education	
276.700 Developing Mathematical Inquiry Communities	
276.731 STEM in Education and Society	
276.782 Mathematics Education	
276.784 Current Issues in Teaching Mathematics	
276.785 Making Mathematics Accessible	30 credits
R 254.785	

The Postgraduate Certificate in Educational and Developmental Psychology PGCertEdDevPsych

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational and Developmental Psychology requires that the candidate will:

- (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and shall have
- (b) been awarded or qualified for a Master's degree in Education, Psychology, Counselling, Social Work, Speech Language Therapy, or a related relevant discipline, having achieved a grade average of at least a B across all courses, or equivalent; and
- (c) completed at least 60 credits of Academic Board or delegate approved psychology courses including at least 45 credits at 200 level or higher, having achieved a grade average of at least a B; and

- (d) completed sufficient study and research in the area of psychology/ educational psychology to be able to satisfy New Zealand Psychologists Board registration requirements; and
- (e) completed at least one year of full time or equivalent part time professional experience in a field relevant to the certificate.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational and Developmental Psychology shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits, comprising:
 - (a) the courses specified in the schedule to the certificate; and including:
 - (b) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

 The Postgraduate Certificate in Educational and Developmental Psychology is awarded without endorsement.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational and Developmental Psychology

256.854 Educational and Developmental Psychology Assessment	30 credits
R 186.747, 186.754, 256.754	
256.855 Educational and Developmental Psychology Practice	30 credits
C 256.854 R 186.748, 186.755, 256.755	

The Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Psychology PGCertEdPsych

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Before enrolling for the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Psychology candidates shall:
 - (a) hold a Master's degree in Education or Psychology with a minimum of a B average or above and have completed approved undergraduate psychology courses to the value of 45 credits with a minimum of a B average or above; and
 - (b) have completed sufficient study in educational psychology and research to be able to meet the New Zealand Psychologists Board registration requirements; and

(c) have been granted admission to postgraduate study as entitled to proceed to the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Psychology.

Qualification Requirements

 To qualify for the award of the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Psychology, candidates shall be required to complete 60 credits from the Schedule.

Completion Requirements

A candidate's programme of study may not exceed three years, unless a period of suspension or extension is approved by the Academic Board.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Certificate in Educational Psychology

At least 60 credits from

256.754 Assessment in Educational Psychology	30 credits
R 186.747, 186.754	
256.755 Professional Practice in Educational Psychology	30 credits
R 186.748, 186.755	

The Postgraduate Certificate in Emergency Management PGCertEmergMgt

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Certificate in Emergency Management requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and have
 - (b) been awarded or qualified for an undergraduate degree and have at least two years of relevant industry or professional experience, or equivalent; or
 - (c) been awarded or qualified for the Graduate Certificate in Emergency Management having achieved at least a B grade average, or equivalent; or
 - (d) been awarded or qualified for the Graduate Diploma in Emergency Management having achieved at least a B grade average, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

Candidates for the Postgraduate Certificate in Emergency Management shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of 700-level courses from the Schedule to the Qualification totalling at least 60 credits; including attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

 The Postgraduate Certificate in Emergency Management is awarded without endorsement.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Certificate in Emergency Management

Subject courses (60 credits from)

130.701 Natural Hazards		30 credits
		30 credits
130.705 Emergency Management		30 credits
130.706 Emergency Management in	n Practice	30 credits
132.751 Natural Hazards and Resili	ient Communities	30 credits
230,703 Techniques and Methods i	n Evaluation Research	30 credits

The Postgraduate Certificate in International Development **PGCertIntDev**

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Postgraduate Certificate in International Development requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor of Arts with a major in Development Studies, or equivalent; or
 - (c) have been awarded or qualified for any Bachelor's degree and have field or industry experience of an appropriate kind and duration.

Qualification Requirements

- 2. Candidates for the Postgraduate Certificate in International Development shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits at 700-level, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the schedule to the certificate; and including (b) any compulsory courses.

Specialisations

The Postgraduate Certificate in International Development is awarded without specialisation.

Completion Requirements

- 4. The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Certificate in International Development

Compulsory courses (At least 30 credits from)

compulsory courses (At reast 50 credits from)	
131.701 Development and Underdevelopment	30 credits
131.702 Development Management	30 credits
Subject courses	
131.703 Gender and Development	30 credits
131.704 Sustainable Development	30 credits
131.706 Globalisation and Development	30 credits
131.707 Development Research Design	30 credits
131.708 Development Practicum	30 credits
P 131.701 or 131.702 or Appraisal Required	

The Postgraduate Certificate in International Security PGCertIntISy

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Postgraduate Certificate in International Security requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree; or
 - (c) be able to demonstrate scholarly work in conjunction with extensive relevant professional experience appropriate for Admission with Equivalent Status.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Certificate in International Security shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses from the Schedule to the Certificate; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses specified in the Schedule to the Certificate;
 - (c) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2(b), and at the discretion of Academic Board, students exiting the Postgraduate Diploma in International Security or the Master of International Security, may have a personal programme variation approved in excess of stated limits, to meet the requirements of the Postgraduate Certificate in International Security through substitution of courses from the schedules to those degrees.

Specialisations

4. The Postgraduate Certificate in International Security is awarded without endorsement.

Completion Requirements

The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.

Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Certificate in International

Security Compulsory course

	294.720 Security Concepts and Structures	30 creatts
5	Subject courses	
	294.701 New Zealand National Security	30 credits
	294.704 Command, Leadership and Management	30 credits
	294.709 Terrorism	30 credits
	294.712 Economic and Environmental Security	30 credits
	294.713 Counter-Terrorism	30 credits
	R 149.740	
	294.714 Applied Security Planning Exercise	30 credits
	R 149.821	
	294.715 Asia-Pacific Security Environment	30 credits
	294.741 Intelligence in the International Security Environment	30 credits
	294.744 Intelligence Operations	30 credits
	294.770 Border and Maritime Security	30 credits
	294.790 Research Methods in Defence and Security Studies	30 credits

The Postgraduate Certificate in Learning Support PGCertLrnSupport

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Certificate in Learning Support requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and will
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree in teaching, or equivalent; and
 - (c) hold registration as a teacher with a current practising certificate from the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand; and
 - (d) have completed at least two years of relevant teaching experience as approved by the Academic Board, or their delegate; and
 - (e) been selected in to the Certificate on the basis of an application which may include the assessment of a professional portfolio.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Certificate in Learning Support shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits at 700 level, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule for the Certificate;

- (b) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Certificate; and including:
- (c) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- 3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2 and the Part I Recognition of Prior Learning regulations, with the approval of Academic Board or their delegate candidates may be permitted to credit up to 30 credits of approved Massey University quality assured short course(s) in lieu of a course or courses included in the schedule.

Specialisations

 The Postgraduate Certificate in Learning Support is awarded without endorsement.

Completion Requirements

The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Certificate in Learning Support

The Postgraduate Certificate in Nursing PGCertNurs

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Certificate in Nursing requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified;
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a bachelor's degree or equivalent; and
 - (c) be a registered nurse with a practising certificate from the Nursing Council of New Zealand or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Certificate in Nursing shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits at 700-level, comprising:
 - (a) courses listed in the Schedule for the qualification; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification; and
 - (c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- 3. Candidates who have successfully completed a Level 8 postgraduate course as part of a Nursing Council of New Zealand approved Nursing Entry to Practice programme may apply for cross-credit to the Postgraduate Certificate in Nursing. Such candidates will not be eligible to receive the Certificate with an endorsement.

Specialisations

- 4. The Postgraduate Certificate in Nursing is awarded without an endorsement
- Notwithstanding Regulation 4, candidates enrolled in the Postgraduate Certificate in Nursing prior to 1 January 2021 may complete an endorsement in accordance with Transition Provision 9.

Completion Requirements

The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Qualifications will apply. 7. Candidates may be graduated when they met the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

8. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

9. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the certificate, candidates enrolled in the Postgraduate Certificate in Nursing endorsements in Mental Health; Older Person's Health; and Primary Health Care prior to 1 January 2021 who have completed at least 30 credits, may be permitted to complete these endorsements by completing the requirements of Part B. Those candidates enrolled in the Neonatal endorsement prior to 1 January 2021 who have completed at least 30 credits, may be permitted variation beyond the stated limits to substitute a course or courses already taken for a course or courses at the same level within Part A in order to complete the endorsement. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2022.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Certificate in Nursing

Part A (60 credits from)

rart A (ou credits from)	
152.742 Health Systems Management	30 credits
R 250.742	
152.746 Contemporary Issues in Health Service Management	30 credits
R 250.746	
168.702 Issues in Nursing	30 credits
168.703 Managing Long Term Conditions	30 credits
168.709 Contemporary Clinical Teaching	30 credits
168.711 Health Research Design and Method	30 credits
R 168.810, 168.710	
168.712 Pain Management	30 credits
C 168.733	
168.713 Evidence-Based Practice	30 credits
168.714 Advanced Assessment and Therapeutic Intervention in M	ental Health
	30 credits
168.717 Applied Ethics for Professional Practice	30 credits
168.719 Clinical Specialty: Older Persons' Health	30 credits
168.720 Clinical Specialty: Mental Health	30 credits
168.721 Māori Centred Practice	30 credits
168.722 Wound Management	30 credits

168.724 Primary Health Care Nursing	30 credits
168.728 Assessment and Clinical Decision-Making	30 credits
168.731 Leadership in Nursing	30 credits
168.733 Physiology and Pathophysiology	30 credits
168.734 Clinical Pharmacology	30 credits
168.796 Health and Well-being of Children and Young People	30 credits
252.701 Sleep and Circadian Science for Health Practitioners	30 credits
R 252.702	

Part B: Endorsements available under transitional provisions

Mental Health (60 credits)

Ma	nou	onro	ments	
MO	new	enro	ımenc	5

Compulsory courses

168.714 Advanced Assessment and Therapeutic Intervention in Mental Health 168.720 Clinical Specialty: Mental Health.....

Neonatal (60 credits)

No new enrolments

Older Persons' Health (60 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory course

168.719 Clinical Specialty: Older Persons' Health

Elective courses (30 credits from)	
152.742 Health Systems Management	30 credits
R 250.742	
152.746 Contemporary Issues in Health Service Management	30 credits
R 250.746	
252.701 Sleep and Circadian Science for Health Practitioners	30 credits
R 252.702	
Course from the Schedule with a 168.7 prefix	

Primary Health Care (60 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory course (30 credits).

Compulsory course (50 creates).	
168.724 Primary Health Care Nursing	edits
Elective courses (30 credits from):	
152.742 Health Systems Management	edits
R 250.742	
152.746 Contemporary Issues in Health Service Management	edits
R 250.746	
252.701 Sleep and Circadian Science for Health Practitioners	edits
R 252.702	
Course from the Schodule with a 168.7 profix	

Course from the Schedule with a 168.7 prefix

The Postgraduate Certificate in Planning **PGCertPlan**

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Postgraduate Certificate in Planning requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree, or
- 2. In all cases, if English is not the applicant's first language and the admission qualification was not completed at a University where English is the medium of instruction, the applicant shall have achieved an IELTS of at least 7.0 with no band less than 6.0 within the preceding five years.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Certificate in Planning shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule to the Certificate; and including:
 - (b) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

4. The Postgraduate Certificate in Planning is awarded without specialisation.

Completion Requirements

- 5. The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Certificate in Planning

132.730 Policy Analysis and Evaluation Techniques	30 credits
132.731 Planning Law	30 credits
132.732 Planning Theory	30 credits
132.734 Urban Planning and Development	0.0
132.735 Natural Resource Policy and Planning	30 credits
132.736 Professional Practice	30 credits
132.741 Long-Term Community Planning	30 credits
R 132.737 (2008 only)	
132.742 Planning History: From Town Planning to Resource Manag	jement30 credits
132.751 Natural Hazards and Resilient Communities	30 credits
145.739 GIS Principles and Applications	30 credits
R 132.738	

The Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology **PGCertScTech**

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree in the sciences, technology or engineering with a major in the intended postgraduate subject, or equivalent; or
 - (c) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree in the sciences, technology or engineering followed by a Graduate

- Certificate in Science and Technology comprising approved 300-level courses in the intended postgraduate subject; or
- (d) have been awarded or qualified for any Bachelor's degree followed by a Graduate Diploma in Science and Technology comprising approved 300-level courses in the intended postgraduate subject; or
- (e) have completed extensive relevant practical, professional or scholarly experience equivalent to the requirements of regulation 1(b) as approved by Academic Board or its delegate; and have performed at an acceptable level in any tests of academic aptitude and/or interviews prescribed by Academic Board or its delegate.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits, comprising:
 - (a) a selection of courses approved by the Academic Board (or its delegate) from the Schedule to the Qualification; and including;
 - (b) attending contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, and with the approval of Academic Board
 or its delegate, students exiting from a relevant postgraduate qualification
 may substitute relevant 700 level courses for courses included in the
 Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology Schedule beyond the
 normal limits permitted.

Specialisations

 The Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology is awarded without specialisation.

Completion Requirements

 The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas and Postgraduate Certificates will apply. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Certificate in Science and Technology

Taught postgraduate courses, that is 700 level, selected from the following prefixes:

112 Agribusiness, 117 Animal Science, 118 Veterinary Science, 119
Agriculture and Horticulture, 120 Plant Biology, 122 Biochemistry, 123
Chemistry, 124 Physics, 141.708, 141.712, 141.713, 141.715, 145 Geography, 151 Nutritional Science, 157 Information Systems, 158 Information
Technology, 159 Computer Science, 160 Mathematics, 161 Statistics, 162
Biology, 175 Psychology, 188 Natural Resource Management, 189 Soil
Science, 194 Physiology, 196 Ecology, 199 Zoology, 203 Genetics, 214
Health Sciences, 218 Building and Construction, 228 Technology and
Engineering, 232 Ecology, 233 Earth Science, 234 Sport and Exercise
Science, 235 Maori Resource and Environmental Management, 236
Nanoscience, 238 AgriScience, 240 Logistics and Supply Chain Management, 247 College of Sciences courses, 280 Process and Environmental Technology, 281 Electronics and Information Engineering, 282 Mechatronics and
Automation Engineering, 283 Agronomy, 284 Horticulture, 285 Plant Health, 286 Equine, 287 Industrial Innovation, 502 College of Sciences courses.

The Postgraduate Certificate in Social Work PGCertSW

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part I

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Certificate in Social Work requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for the Bachelor of Social Work or Bachelor of Social Work with Honours or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- 2. Candidates for the Postgraduate Certificate in Social Work shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits at 700-level, comprising courses selected from the Schedule for the Qualification.
- 3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, and at the discretion of Academic Board, students exiting the Doctor of Social Work may have a personal programme variation approved in excess of stated limits, to meet the requirements of the Postgraduate Certificate in Social Work through substitution of courses from the schedule to that degree.

Specialisations

 The Postgraduate Certificate in Social Work is awarded without endorsement.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. For general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Certificate in Social Work

179.702	Advanced Research Methods	30 credits
179.736	Substance Misuse and Addictions	30 credits
179.740	Social Service Supervision: Theory and Practice	30 credits
179.741	Social Service Management	30 credits
179.742	Learning in Social Service Supervision	30 credits
179.743	Clinical Supervision	30 credits
	P 179.740	
179.761	Current Issues and Theories in Social Service Practice	30 credits
179.763	Clinical Practice	30 credits
179.771	Child Welfare	30 credits
179.773	Disability Studies	30 credits
179.777	Disability, Consumer Rights and Advocacy	30 credits
179.778	Mental Health and Social Work	30 credits
179.783	Māori Development and the Social Services	30 credits
279.703	Social Policy Studies	30 credits

The Postgraduate Certificate in Specialist Teaching PGCertSpecTchg

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Certificate in Specialist Teaching requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) hold an approved relevant professional qualification; and

- (c) have completed at least one year of relevant professional experience; and will:
- (d) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree, or equivalent; or
- (e) have completed at least three years of practical/professional experience of acceptable standard in an area relevant to the certificate
- Candidates who do not hold current New Zealand professional
 Registration will be required to undergo police vetting prior to gaining
 entry into the programme. Such candidates must meet requirements
 equivalent to those set down by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New
 Zealand for registration as a teacher in terms of character and fitness to be
 a teacher.
- 3. All international candidates and others whose first language is not English who have not gained a New Zealand university entrance qualification, or an overseas entrance qualification in a country where the main language is English, will be required to provide evidence of their proficiency in English in the form of an academic IELTS (International English Language Testing System) score of 7.0 with no band less than 7.0, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- 4. Candidates for the Postgraduate Certificate in Specialist Teaching shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses from the Schedule to the Certificate; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule to the Certificate;
 - (c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.
- 5. Notwithstanding Regulation 4, and with the approval of Academic Board or their delegate, a candidate who has been awarded or qualified for the Postgraduate Diploma in Specialist Teaching or Master of Specialist Teaching may be permitted variation to the specified programme of study for the Postgraduate Certificate in Specialist Teaching beyond the normal limits.

Specialisations

The Postgraduate Certificate in Specialist Teaching is awarded without endorsement.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply;
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- For candidates enrolled in the Postgraduate Certificate in Specialist Teaching the following will lead to exclusion from the qualification:
 - (a) failure to complete a course in two successive attempts;
 - (b) failure to complete the Postgraduate Certificate in Specialist Teaching within two years.

Transitional Provisions

10. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Postgraduate Certificate in Specialist Teaching or the Postgraduate Diploma in Specialist prior to 01 January 2021 will be permitted to substitute 254.765, if already completed, for 254.766. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Certificate in Specialist Teaching

Compulsory course

254.766 Professional Learning Pathways	30 credits
Elective courses (30 credits from)	
249.740 Theory and Practice of Deaf and Hard of Hearing	30 credits
249.746 Theory and Practice of Blind and Low Vision Education	30 credits
249.747 Theory and Practice of Early Intervention	30 credits
249.753 Theory and Practice of Learning and Behaviour Diversity	30 credits
249.760 Theory and Practice of Complex Educational Needs	30 credits
262.751 Theory and Practice of Gifted and Talented Education	30 credits

The Postgraduate Certificate in Speech and Language Therapy PGCertSpchLangTher

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Certificate in Speech and Language Therapy requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; And shall have:
 - (b) been awarded or qualified for either the Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy or the Bachelor of Speech and Language Therapy with Honours or equivalent having achieved a grade average of at least a B.

Qualification Requirements

Candidates for the Postgraduate Certificate in Speech and Language Therapy shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits from the Schedule to the Certificate.

Specialisations

3. The Postgraduate Certificate in Speech and Language Therapy is awarded without specialisation.

Completion Requirements

 The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates will apply.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

5. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Certificate in Speech and Language Therapy

271.710 Evidenced-Based Practice in Speech and Language Therapy

R 267.720; 267.788; 267.723; 267.780

R 267.720; 267.723; 267.780; 267.788

267.783 Qualitative Research in Education .

	Critical and Current Issues in Speech and Language Therapy	30 credits
271.712	Theoretical Issues in Speech and Language Therapy	30 credits
No mor	e than 30 credits from	
	Health Research Design and Method	30 credits
	R 168.810, 168.710	
267.740	Mixed Methods Research in Education	15 credits
267.741	Indigenous Research Methodologies	15 credits
	R 267.790	
267.782	Quantitative Research in Education	15 credits

30 cradite

.15 credits

The Postgraduate Certificate in Tertiary Teaching and Learning PGCertTTL

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Postgraduate Certificate in Tertiary Teaching and Learning requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and shall
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree, or equivalent:
 - (c) have completed at least 6 months of full time relevant professional experience, or equivalent; and
 - (d) have access to tertiary level learners and/or teaching contexts during all academic periods while enrolled in the Certificate.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Postgraduate Certificate in Tertiary Teaching and Learning shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits, comprising:
 - (a) the compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Postgraduate Certificate in Tertiary Teaching and Learning; and including:
 - (b) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- Notwithstanding regulation 2, and with the permission of Academic Board or their delegate, substitution of a relevant course from the Master

of Education schedule for the compulsory course 273.785 may be permitted.

Specialisations

 The Postgraduate Certificate in Tertiary Teaching and Learning is awarded without specialisation.

Completion Requirements

- A candidate's programme of study may not exceed two years from date of first enrolment in a course to be credited to the Postgraduate Certificate in Tertiary Teaching and Learning.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

8. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in Part I of the Certificate regulations, candidates who enrolled in the Postgraduate Certificate in Tertiary Teaching and have completed at least 30 credits prior to 1 January 2018 may choose to graduate under that qualification title.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Certificate in Tertiary Teaching and Learning

Compulsory courses

273.784 Learning and Teaching in Tertiary Education	.30	credits
273.785 Assessment and Evaluation in Tertiary Education	.30	credits

The Postgraduate Certificate in Whānau Development PGCertWhānauDev

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Postgraduate Diplomas, and Postgraduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

Eligibility

- $1. \quad Before \ enrolment, a \ candidate \ for \ the \ PGCertWh\bar{a}nauDev \ shall \ have;$
 - (a) satisfied the requirements for a Bachelor's degree in a relevant discipline; or
 - (b) (i) been admitted with equivalent status as eligible to proceed to the Postgraduate Certificate; and

(ii) have relevant work in a related area to whānau development within three years of application for admission.

Qualification Requirements

 A candidate shall follow a programme of study consisting of the courses 150.722 Te Tū Whānau: Whānau and Society, and 150.723 Ngā Momo Whānau: Whānau Form and Function.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

A candidate's programme of study shall not exceed three calendar years
of part-time study for the PGCertWhānauDev, unless a specified time of
suspension or extension is approved by the Academic Board.

Schedule for the Postgraduate Certificate in Whānau Development

150.722 Te Tū Whānau: Whānau and Society	.30	credits
150.723 Ngā Momo Whānau: Whānau Form and Function	.30	credits

GRADUATE DIPLOMAS

The Graduate Diploma in Applied Statistics*	77
The Graduate Diploma in Arts	78
The Graduate Diploma in Aviation	84
The Graduate Diploma in Business Studies	85
The Graduate Diploma in Design	88
The Graduate Diploma in Emergency Management	90
The Graduate Diploma in Environmental Health	91
The Graduate Diploma in Facilities Management	91
The Graduate Diploma in Fine Arts	92
The Graduate Diploma in Information Sciences	92
* No new enrolments	

The Graduate Diploma in Journalism	294
The Graduate Diploma in Logistics and Supply Chain Management	
The Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety	295
The Graduate Diploma in Quality Systems*	296
The Graduate Diploma in Rural Studies*	297
The Graduate Diploma in Science and Technology	299
The Graduate Diploma of Learning and Teaching	302
The Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Early Childhood Education)*	303
The Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)	304
The Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary)	305

The Graduate Diploma in Applied Statistics GradDipApplStat

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Graduate Diploma in Applied Statistics requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified, and shall have:
 - (a) been awarded or qualified for the award of a university degree; and
 - (b) passed approved 100 level courses in Mathematics and Statistics (one of 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.105, 160.111, 160.112, 160.131, 160.132, 160.133, 228.171; and one of 161.111, 161.122, 161.101, 161.140, or their equivalents).

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Statistics shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule to the Qualification;
 - (b) at least 120 credits at 200 level or higher, of which at least 75 credits must be at 300 level or higher;

and including:

- (c) 45 credits from Schedule A courses;
- (d) at least 75 credits from Schedule B and Schedule C courses;
- (e) no more than 30 credits from Schedule C courses;
- (f) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, and with the permission of the Programme Director, up to 30 credits from Schedules A or B may be substituted with appropriate alternative courses, including 700 level courses.

Specialisations

 The Graduate Diploma in Applied Statistics is awarded without specialisation.

Student Progression

5. In order to progress to courses in Schedule C candidates must have successfully completed at least 30 credits from Schedule B courses, and have achieved at least a B+ grade average over all courses previously completed towards the Graduate Diploma in Applied Statistics, in addition to meeting the pre-requisites for the selected course. In cases of sufficient merit, the Graduate Diploma in Applied Statistics may be awarded with distinction.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 8. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.
 Transitional Provisions

10. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Graduate Diploma in Applied Statistics prior to 1 January 2021 who have passed 161.200 may substitute this for a course within Schedule A. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.

Schedule for the Graduate Diploma in Applied Statistics

Course selection (15 credits from)

Course selection (15 creates from)	
161.222 Design and Analysis of Experiments	15 credits
P 161.1xx R 161.322	
161.223 Introduction to Data Mining	15 credits
P One of 115.101, 161.100-161.130 R 161.324, 161.326, 161.777	
233.214 GIS and Spatial Statistics	15 credits
P 161.111 or 161.122 R 233.251, 233.301	

Schedule B

161.304	Advanced Statistical Modelling P 161,200	15 credits
161.305	Statistical Inference P 161,303	15 credits
161.306	Advanced Data Analysis. P 161.221 R 161.331	15 credits
161.312	Statistical Machine Learning	15 credits
161.321	Sampling and Experimental Design P One of 161.2xx R 161.322	15 credits
161.322	Design and Analysis of Surveys and Experiments	15 credits
161.323	Multivariate Analysis	15 credits
161.324	Data Mining P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.223, 161.312 (161.777	15 credits and

	Statistical Methods for Quality Improvement	15 credits
161.327	Generalised Linear Models	.15 credits
	P 161.221 and one of 160.1xx R 161.726	
161.331	Biostatistics	.15 credits
	P One of 161.220 or 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.306, 161.77	'8
161.342	Forecasting and Time Series	.15 credits
	P 161.220 or 161.221 or 161.250	
161.390	Special Topic	.15 credits
Schedule	e C	
161.380	Statistical Analysis Project	.15 credits
	P Two 161.3xx courses	
161.382	Statistical Analysis Project	.30 credits
	P Two 161.3xx courses	

The Graduate Diploma in Arts GradDipArts

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Graduate Diploma in Arts requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's Degree or an equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Arts shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 120 credits at the 200 or 300 level from the Schedule to the Diploma;
 - (b) at least 75 credits at 300 level.
- 3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, with the approval of Academic Board or their delegate, a candidate who has completed at least 30 credits at 200 level and 30 credits at 300 level towards a Graduate Diploma in Arts subject may be permitted to include up to 30 credits at the 700 level from the Bachelor of Arts (Honours), Postgraduate Diploma in Arts or Master of Arts Schedules

Specialisations

- 4. The Graduate Diploma in Arts may be awarded with or without an
- Candidates may complete the diploma without an endorsement only with the prior approval of a coherent programme of study by the Academic Board or their delegate.
- 6. Candidates may complete an endorsement by passing at least 90 credits in a subject area including:
 - (a) at least 60 credits at 300 level;
 - (b) any compulsory courses for the endorsement as listed in the schedule. The requirements for each endorsement are set out in the Schedule for the Oualification.
- 7. Endorsements available in the Graduate Diploma in Arts are: Asian Studies, Chinese, Classical Studies, Creative Writing, Defence Studies, Development Studies, Economics, Education, Educational Psychology, English, Environmental Studies, Geography, History, Japanese, Linguistics, Māori Knowledge, Mathematics, Media Studies, New Zealand Studies, Philosophy, Politics and International Relations, Psychology, Security Studies, Social Anthropology, Social Policy, Sociology, Spanish, Statistics and Theatre Studies.

Completion Requirements

 The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

- 11. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the diploma, candidates enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Arts who have passed at least 15 credits towards a Sociology endorsement prior to 1 January 2019 may be permitted to substitute any course already completed towards the endorsement for a course at the same or higher level included in the Sociology Schedule. These transitional provisions expire on 31 December 2021
- 12. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the diploma, candidates enrolled in the English endorsement prior to 1 January 2020 may substitute 139.201 and/or 139.301 for course(s) at the same level included in the List A schedule. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2023.
- 13. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the diploma, candidates who commenced study towards the Māori Knowledge endorsement prior to 01 January 2020 may elect to be awarded the alternative specialisation title of Māori Studies on completion. These transition arrangements expire 01 December 2023.
- 14. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the diploma, candidates who commenced study towards the Environmental Studies endorsement prior to 01 January 2020 will be permitted to substitute 176.206 for 145.213, if already completed. Such candidates will be permitted to substitute 121.211, 121.311 and/or 145.311 for a course or courses at the same level included in the Subject course schedule. These transition arrangements expire 01 December 2023.
- 15. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Educational Psychology endorsement prior to 01 January 2021 will be permitted to substitute 256.303, if already completed, for 263.331. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2024.
- 16. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the diploma, candidates who commenced study towards the Politics and International Relations endorsement prior to 01 January 2021 may elect to be awarded the alternative specialisation title of Politics on completion. These transition arrangements expire 01 December 2024.
- 17. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the diploma, candidates enrolled in the English endorsement prior to 1 January 2021 may substitute 139.275 and/or 139.374 for course(s) at the same level included in the List A schedule. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2023.
- Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the diploma, candidates

who commenced study towards the Statistics endorsement prior to 01 January 2021 will be permitted to substitute 161200, if already completed, for a compulsory course included in the schedule. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2024.

Schedule for the Graduate Diploma in Arts

Endorsements

Asian Studies (90 credits)

No	new	enro	lmer	lt
Sul	bject	cour	ses	
134	.221	East A	sian	Р

Subject courses	
134.221 East Asian Philosophy	15 credits
134.321 Indian Philosophy	15 credits
P Any 200-level 134 prefix course	
146.302 Regional Ethnography: Asia	15 credits
146.311 Medical Systems of China, India and the West	15 credits
146.316 Visual Anthropology: Southasia and Global Issues	15 credits
241.207 Chinese Diaspora	15 credits
241.208 Contemporary Chinese Society in Literature and Film	15 credits
R 241.203, 241.204	
242.205 Japanese Cinema	15 credits
R 169 227	

Chinese (90 credits)

Compulsory course

Subject courses

	P 241.102 or appraisal required R 241.202, 241.301, 241.302, 24 241.305	1.304,
	Chinese 2B	15 credits
	P 241.201 or appraisal required R 241.301, 241.302, 241.304, 24	1.305,
	241.306	
241.206	Chinese for Heritage Speakers B	15 credits
	P 241.106 or appraisal required R 241.101, 241.102, 241.201, 24	1.202,
	241.301, 241.302	
11 207	Chinaga Diganora	15 orodita

241.207 Chinese Diaspora	15 credits
241.301 Chinese 3A	15 credits
P 241.202 or appraisal required R 241.302	
241.302 Chinese 3B	15 credits

P 241.301 or appraisal required R 241.341, 241.342, 169.341, 169.342	
241.304 Contrastive Study of Chinese and English	its
P 241.301 and 241.302 or appraisal required R 169.344	
241 20E Translation from and into Chinago	lito

P 241.301 and 241.302 or appraisal required R 169.343
241.395 Individual Research Project in Chinese Studies
P Resource approval required R 169.397

Classical Studies (90 credits)

201.216 The Trojan War	15 credits
201.218 Greek and Roman Religion	15 credits
R 201.318	
201.219 Greek Art and Society	15 credits
R 201.319	
201.220 Roman Art and Society	15 credits
R 201.320	
201.231 Leaders and Leadership in the Classical World	15 credits
R 201316	
201 212 Const. Transday Theorem No.	1 🗆 1:4 -

201.313 Greek Tragedy, Then and Now	15 credits
R 201.213	
201.314 Imperial Rome	15 credits
R 201.214	
201.317 Ancient Multiculturalism: Egypt, Greece and Rome	15 credits

R 201230	
201.318 Greek and Roman Religion	15 credits
R 201.218	
201.319 Greek Art and Society	15 credits
R 201.219	

R 201.220

Creative Writing (90 credits)

Com	nulcarv	courses
Com	puisui v	courses

139.280 Creativ R 139.3	ve Nonfiction: Creative Writing II	15 credits
	ng Your Manuscript: Creative Writing III 200-level Creative Writing course	15 credits
Elective cour	rses	
139.223 Creativ	ve Processes	15 credits
139.224 Making	g Plays for Theatre	15 credits
139.225 Writing	g for Children	15 credits
139.229 Writing	g Poetry	15 credits
P 139.1	123 or 139.133	
139.285 Fiction	Writing	15 credits
139.309 Eco-fic	ctions and Non-fictions	15 credits
R 1393	381	
139.323 Script \	Writing	15 credits
139.326 Travel 1	Writing	15 credits
139.329 Advand	ced Fiction Writing	15 credits
P 139.1	123 or 139.133 and any 200-level 139-prefix cours	е
	vity in the Community	
P Any o	one of 139.123, 139.104, 139.133, 154.204, or 139	3.223
139.340 The Pu	ıblishing Project	15 credits
P Any 2	200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202	
,	ic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o t	e Moana nui a Kiwa
139.386 Life W	/riting	
R 139.2	o .	

Defence Studies (90 credits)

294.215 Global Defence Challenges	15 credits
294.245 Irregular Warfare	
294.255 Conventional Warfare	15 credits
294.301 Legacies of War	15 credits
294.302 Civil-Military Relations	15 credits
294.303 Small, Civil and Dirty Wars	15 credits
294.304 Cyber and Information Security	15 credits
R 149.295	
294.309 Defence and Security Capstone Project	15 credits
294.325 Peacekeeping	15 credits
294.350 The History of Defence and Security Intelligence	15 credits

Development Studies (90 credits)

131.321 Strategies for Sustainable Development	15 credits
Compulsory course selection (At least 15 credits from)	
145.311 Geographies of Globalisation	15 credits
146.318 Environmental Anthropology	15 credits
150.213 Tikanga-ā-lwi: Tribal Development	15 credits
P 150 114 or 146 101: nil for GDin Maori Devot: nil for GradDinArts	

Subject courses

121.311 Global Environmental Issues	15 credits
P 121.103	
145.218 Development and Inequality	15 credits
146.313 Issues in South Pacific Anthropology	15 credits
176.323 The Transformation of the Pacific: Contemporary Issues	15 credits
179.330 Māori Development and the Social Services	15 credits
200.201 Middle Eastern Politics	15 credits
200.301 Contemporary International Conflict	15 credits

Economics (90 credits)

Compulsory courses

178.200	iviacroeconomics	. 15 creats
	P 178.100 or 115.113.	
178.201	Microeconomics	15 credits
	P 115.113 or 115.106	

At least 15 credits from

178.300 Macroeconomic Policy and Applications	.15 credits
P 178.200	45 15
178.360 Environmental Economics	.15 credits
178.370 Development Economics	.15 credits
Subject courses	
178.221 Methods of Economic Analysis	.15 credits
P 115 113 or 115 106 or any 178 1vy course	

 178.221 Methods of Economic Analysis
 15 credits

 P 115.113 or 115.106 or any 178.1xx course
 15 credits

 178.242 Land Economics
 15 credits

 P Any 178.1xx course or 115.113 or 115.106

178.280 Economic Analysis and Applications	15 credits	139.244 Writing for the Public	
P 115.113 178.301 Microeconomic Theory and Applications	1E orodita	P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.10 or 247.177	J 01 192.102
P 178.201	13 credits	139.253 American Literature	1E orodita
178.328 Project Evaluation	15 crodite	139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature	
P Any 178.1xx course	15 credits	139.270 Young Adult Fiction	
178.352 Survey of International Economics	15 gradite	139.303 Modern Drama	
P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178		139.305 Twentieth Century Literature.	
178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350	0.300 01	139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England	
178.358 International Trade in Agri-food Products	1E aradita		13 Cleuits
9	15 crears	R 139.201	15 1:4-
P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357		139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature	
Education (00 analita)		139.325 The Gothic Imagination	15 creats
Education (90 credits)		R 139275	45 15
Compulsory course selection		139.340 The Publishing Project	15 credits
At least 30 credits from	45 0	P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202	45 00
249.286 Equity and Diversity in Education		139.352 Postcolonial Literature	
254.201 Philosophy of Education	15 credits	139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moana	
R 187.201			
254.203 Sociologically Imagining Education	15 credits	139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics	15 credits
R 187.203		R 139.361	
254.210 Historical Perspectives on Education	15 credits	List B: Endorsement courses	
256.201 Educational Psychology	15 credits	139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice	
R 186.230, 186.201		139.229 Writing Poetry	
263.200 Teaching as an Act of Influencing Others	15 credits	P 139.123 or 139.133	
269.274 The Treaty of Waitangi: Implications for Education		154.308 Screen Fictions	15 credits
R 150.201		P Any 200-level Media Studies course	
275.203 Development in Childhood	15 credits		
P 275.102		Environmental Studies (90 credits)	
275.208 Development in Adolescence	15 credits	Compulsory courses	
P 275.102 R 208.308, 208.208, 209.308		145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability	15 credits
At least 60 credits from		R 145.313	
254.304 Critical Theories of Education	15 credits	176.308 Sociology of the Environment	15 credits
R 187.304, 278.363	10 diodito	15 credits from	10 oround
254.336 Learning in the Digital World	15 credits	121.201 Environmental Science	15 credits
R 186.336	10 GIGGILS	R 121.210, 121.311	10 Ground
254.337 Teaching and Learning with Pasifika Peoples in NZ	15 crodite	121.210 Environmental Issues	15 crodite
254.340 Politics of Education		R 121.311	13 6164113
		134.218 Environmental Philosophy	1E aradita
263.301 Learning and Motivation	15 crears	R 134.318	15 creams
P Any 200-level course from Education	45 10		
263.315 Teaching and Learning in Everyday Settings		Subject courses	45 15
267.390 Educational Research Literacy		121.310 Environmental Solutions	15 creatts
269.332 Māori Issues in Education		P 121.210 R 121.211	45
275.304 Development of Gender		131.321 Strategies for Sustainable Development	
275.320 Risk and Resilience across the Lifespan		132.305 Natural Resource Policy and Planning	
276.330 Mathematics and Literacy in Society	15 credits	146.318 Environmental Anthropology	15 credits
EL (LB LL (00 1%)		0 1 (00 1%)	
Educational Psychology (90 credits)		Geography (90 credits)	
Compulsory courses	45 15	Compulsory course selection (At least 15 credits from)	45
175.203 Introduction to Psychological Research	15 credits	145.301 Research Practice in Human Geography	
P 175.102		145.303 Field Work: Alpine Physical Geography	15 credits
175.306 Assessment of Individual Differences	15 credits	P 145.222	
P 175.203		145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology	15 credits
256.201 Educational Psychology	15 credits	P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230	
R 186.230, 186.201		145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change	15 credits
256.304 Positive Behaviour for Learning	15 credits	P 145.223 or 145.224	
P 256.201		145.327 Catchment Dynamics	15 credits
263.331 Assessment and Learning	15 credits	P 145.222	
R 186.331		Subject courses	
Subject courses		121.213 Land and Water Science	15 credits
249.384 Consultation and Collaboration in Inclusive Education	15 credits	P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222	
263.301 Learning and Motivation		121.313 Applied River Management	15 credits
P Any 200-level course from Education		P 196.205 or 145.222	
263.315 Teaching and Learning in Everyday Settings	15 credits	145.202 Working With Geographic Data	15 credits
	5.54160	R 132.106	5 5.00110
English (90 credits)		145.203 Geographies of Inequality	15 credite
An endorsement consists of 90 credits in English, including: 139.239; at le	ast	145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability	
45 credits from the List A: Endorsement courses; at least 60 credits at 300		R 145.313	10 016016
30 credits at any level from the English schedule.	, iovoi, aiiu	n 149.313 145.214 Social Change and Environment	15 orodita
		145.216 Urban Environments	
Compulsory course	1E aradi+-		
139.239 Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World	ib credits	145.311 Geographies of Globalisation.	
List A: Endorsement courses	4E ":	145.318 Geopolitics	
139.111 Podcasting: Producing Audio Stories		233.212 Earth Surface Processes	15 credits
139.202 Romantic Writing: Self and Nature		P 233.105 or (233.101 and 145.121)	
100 011 01 1	15 credits		
139.211 Shakespeare	10 0100110		
R 139.301		History (90 credits)	
		History (90 credits) 148.217 Victoria's World	15 credits

148.220 The Second World War	15 credits
148.221 The Black Death and Other Plagues, 1300-1700	15 credits
148.241 Revolution, Rights and the Atlantic World	15 credits
148.242 The Age of Chivalry and Crusades	15 credits
R 148.212, 148.223, 135.211	
148.243 The Sixties: Sex and Drugs and Rock and Roll?	
148.244 The Great War 1914-1918: a Military and Social History	15 credits
R 148.251, 148.335	
148.245 Māori and Colonisation	15 credits
R 148.337	
148.246 lwi History	
148.248 Reformers, Radicals & Revolutionaries: Protest in New Zealand	
148.308 New Zealand Military History: 1899 to 2001	
148.309 The New Zealand Wars	15 credits
148.310 The Tudors and the Reformation	15 credits
148.316 New Zealand Between the Wars	15 cradite
148.317 New Zealand Religious History	
148.333 The Napoleonic Wars	
148.334 Sports History	
148.339 Court Culture in Late Medieval Europe	
140.555 Court Curture III Late Medieval Lurope	13 CIEUILS
Japanese (90 credits)	45 15
242.201 Japanese 2A P 242.102 or appraisal required R 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 24	
242.305, 242.306, 242.307	Z.JU4,
242.202 Japanese 2B	15 credits
P 242.201 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 24	
242.306, 242.307	2.000,
242.203 Japanese Language and Society	15 credits
P 242.201 or appraisal required	5 5.00110
242.205 Japanese Cinema	15 credits
R 169.227	
242.301 Japanese 3A	15 credits
P 242.202 or appraisal required R 242.302	
242.302 Japanese 3B	15 credits
P 242.301 or appraisal required	
242.304 Reading and Writing about Current Japan	15 credits
P 242.202 or appraisal required	
242.305 Readings in Modern Japanese Literature	15 credits
P 242.202 or appraisal required	
242.307 Japanese-English Translation Techniques	15 credits
P 242.301 or appraisal required	
242.390 Individual Research Project in Japanese Studies	15 credits
P Resource approval required	
Linguistics (90 credits)	
172.232 Language and Society in New Zealand	15 credite
172.232 Language Learning Processes	
172.234 Phonetics	
172.235 Linguistic Analysis of the English Language	
R 172.231	
172.236 Forensic Linguistics	15 credits
172.237 Language, Discourse and Power	
172.239 Language, biscourse and rower	
R 172.132	10 0100110
172.330 Sounds and Structures	15 credits
P 172.234	5 5.00110
172.333 Discourse and Institutions	15 credits
P Any 200 level 172-prefix course	2 2.00.10
172.335 Language and Identity	15 credits
P 172.232 or 172.237	
172.336 Languages of the Pacific	15 credits
P Any 200-level Linguistics course.	
172.337 Historical and Comparative Linguistics	15 credits
P Any 200-level Linguistics course	
172.338 Language, Diversity and Mediated Communication	15 credits
P Any 200-level Linguistics course	
Mathematica (00 avadita)	
Mathematics (90 credits)	1F "
160.203 Multivariable Calculus	15 credits
P One of 160.101, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172	45
160.204 Differential Equations I	15 credits
P 160.101 or 160.112 or 160.133 or 228.172	1F "
160.211 Linear Algebra	15 credits
r Ibu.Tuz. Ibu.Tiz. Ibu.133 0r //8 1/7	

160.212	Discrete Mathematics	.15	credits
	P One of (160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.105, 160.111, 160.112, 16	30.1	132,
	160.133, 228.171 or 228.172) and one of (159.101, 159.171 or 230.1	12)
160.301	Real and Complex Analysis		
	P 160.203		
160 302	Modern Algebra	15	credits
	P 160.211 or 160.212		
160 314	Combinatorics	15	credits
100.014	P 160.212	. 10	Grount
160 318	Differential Equations II	15	cradite
100.510	P 160.203 and 160.204	. 10	GIGUIL
160 210	Mathematical Modelling	15	orodita
100.515	P 160.204 and one of (160.203, 160.211 or 160.212) and one of (15		
	159.171)	J. I (JI UI
100 220	,	1 5	orodita
100.320	Mathematics in Education	. 10	creams
100 000	P 160.2xx	4 -	154
160.380	Project	. 15	creaits
Madia	Chudiaa (00 aradita)		
	Studies (90 credits)	1 -	
	Script Writing		
	Advertising and Consumer Society		
	Popular Culture and the Media		
	Digital Media Production I		
	International Film History		
	Screen Media		
	Documentary (Non-Fiction) Film		
	Digital Media: Theory and Practice		
154.301	Culture, Power and The Media	.15	credits
	P Any 200-level Media Studies course		
154.302	Gender and Race in the Media	.15	credits
154.303	Hollywood Cinema	.15	credits
	P Any 200-level Media Studies course		
154.304	Digital Media Production II	.15	credits
	P 154.204		
154.308	Screen Fictions	.15	credits
	P Any 200-level Media Studies course		
154.311	Social Media and Digital Cultures	.15	credits
	P Any 200-level Media Studies course		
154.312	Trauma and the Media	.15	credits
	P Any 200-level Media Studies course		
154.313	Global Media Cultures	.15	credits
	P Any 200-level Media Studies course		
154.314	Independent Media in the Information Age	.15	credits
	P Any 200-level Media Studies course		
154 315	Popular Music Studies	15	credits
	P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.205		0.00.00
154 316	New Zealand Cinema	15	credits
10 1.0 10	P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.212	. 10	orounte
154 317	Television Drama	15	credits
10 1.0 17	R 154.201	. 10	orounte
15/1 333	Humour and the Media	15	cradite
104.000	P Any 200-level Media Studies course	. 10	GIGUIL
	1 7 my 250 lovel Widdle Steeles Soules		
Māori I	Knowledge (120 credits)		
	ulsory courses (30 credits from)		
	Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand S	oci	ety
	R 269.274	.15	credits
300.209	Te Reo Torangapu: Political Te Reo		
	P 300.110 or 300.111		
Compi	ilsory courses		
	t 15 credits from		
148.245	Māori and Colonisation	15	credits
	R 148.337		
150.202	Mauri ora: Māori Wellbeing and Vitality	15	credits
	P 15 credits from 150.1xx		
150.204	Mana Māori: Māori and Politics	15	credits
	P Any 100-level BA course		
150.213	Tikanga-ā-lwi: Tribal Development	.15	credits
	P 150.114 or 146.101; nil for GDip Maori Devpt; nil for GradDipArts		
150.216	He Huarahi Rangahau: Māori and Research		credits
	P Three courses at 100-level including one course from Māori Studi		5 4110
At leas	t 75 credits from		
	Te Mana Te Kawanatanga: Māori Policy and the State	.15	credits
	P 150.201; nil for GradDipArts		
150.302	Whānau ora: Principles of Flourishing Whānau	.15	credits
	P 15 credits from 150.2xx (and 45 credits at 200 level)		
150 202	Mana Wahine: Mānri Women	15	orodito

ISO.304 Te Ao Hurihuri: Contemporary Māori Issues P 150.201	15 credits	200.215 Foundations of Political Thought	
69.332 Māori Issues in Education	15 cradite	200.010 Contemporary Fontical Mought	10 616411
Subject courses	15 GIGUILS	Politics and International Relations (90 credits)	
39.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moana	nui a Kiwa	Compulsory course selection	
		At least 30 credits from	
50.205 Kura Mai Tawhiti: Māori Knowledge	15 credits	200.201 Middle Eastern Politics	15 credit
P 15 credits at 100-level from the 150 or 300 course prefix series		200.215 Foundations of Political Thought	
50.206 Ngā Momo Whakairo: Contemporary Māori Visual Art	15 credits	200.261 World Politics	
P 150.106		At least 45 credits from	
		200.301 Contemporary International Conflict	15 credit
lew Zealand Studies (90 credits)		200.302 Israel/Palestine and the Arab World	
		200.303 Global Democratic Politics	
lo new enrolments		200.315 Contemporary Political Thought	15 credit
00 credits with no more than 30 credits from the same prefix		200.361 Contemporary New Zealand Politics	
Compulsory course			
50.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand	Society	Psychology (90 credits)	
R 269.274	15 credits	Compulsory course	
Subject courses		175.203 Introduction to Psychological Research	15 credit
21.210 Environmental Issues	15 credits	P 175.102	
R 121.311		Subject courses	
21.211 New Zealand Environmental Issues	15 credits	175.201 Social Psychology	15 credit
P 121.103, 145.111, or 228.111		175.205 Brain and Behaviour	15 credit
39.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature	15 credits	P 175.102	
48.245 Māori and Colonisation		175.206 Memory and Cognition	15 credit
R 148.337		P 175.102	
48.246 lwi History	15 credits	175.210 Ngā Tirohanga Rua o te Taha Hinengaro: Bicultural Perspectives in	
48.248 Reformers, Radicals & Revolutionaries: Protest in New Zealand		Psychology	
48.308 New Zealand Military History: 1899 to 2001	15 credits	R 175.312	
48.309 The New Zealand Wars	15 credits	175.301 Community Psychology	15 credit
R 148.204		P 175.203	
48.316 New Zealand Between the Wars	15 credits	175.302 Abnormal and Therapeutic Psychology	15 credit
48.317 New Zealand Religious History	15 credits	P 175.203	
50.204 Mana Māori: Māori and Politics	15 credits	175.303 The Practice of Psychological Research	15 credit
P Any 100-level BA course		P 175.203	
50.301 Te Mana Te Kawanatanga: Māori Policy and the State	15 credits	175.304 The Psychology of Security	15 credit
P 150.201; nil for GradDipArts		175.306 Assessment of Individual Differences	
54.316 New Zealand Cinema	15 credits	P 175.203	
P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.212		175.309 Forensic Psychology	15 credit
72.232 Language and Society in New Zealand	15 credits	P 175.203	
79.230 The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand	15 credits	175.311 Psychology of Women	15 credit
200.361 Contemporary New Zealand Politics	15 credits	P 175.203	
		175.313 Gender and Violence	15 credit
Philosophy (90 credits)		P 175.203	
34.201 Philosophy of Mind	15 credits	175.316 Evolution, Culture and Mind	15 credit
R 134.301		P 175.203	
34.203 Ethics	15 credits	175.317 Health Psychology	15 credit
R 134.303		P 175.203	
34.204 Aesthetics	15 credits	175.318 Experimental Psychology	15 credit
R 134.304		P 175.203	
34.205 Logic		175.343 Personnel Psychology and Career Development	15 credit
34.207 International Justice	15 credits	P 175.203	
34.216 Modern Philosophy	15 credits	175.345 Organisational Psychology	15 credit
R 134.316		P 175.203	
34.218 Environmental Philosophy	15 credits		
R 134.318		Security Studies (90 credits)	
34.220 Business and Professional Ethics	15 credits	Subject courses	
R 134.320, 134.219, 134.319		175.304 The Psychology of Security	
34.221 East Asian Philosophy	15 credits	294.201 States, Borders and Resource Security	
34.302 Metaphysics		R 149.271	
P Any 200-level 134 prefix course R 134.202		294.202 Human Security	15 credit
34.303 Ethics	15 credits	294.272 Intelligence in the Security Environment	
P Any two 200-level courses, at least one of which is in Philosoph		294.304 Cyber and Information Security	
34.305 Meta-ethics		R 149.295	
P Any 200-level 134-prefix course		294.305 Transnational Crime	15 credit
34.308 Philosophy of Science	15 credits	294.306 Security Governance and Management	
R 134.208		294.309 Defence and Security Capstone Project	15 credit
34.309 Ancient Philosophy	15 credits	294.350 The History of Defence and Security Intelligence	
P Any 200-level 134 prefix course or 201.201 R 134.209		294.382 Advanced Biosecurity	
34.310 Philosophy of Literature	15 credits	P 294.101	
R 134.210			
34.312 Epistemology: Seeing and Knowing	15 credits	Social Anthropology (90 credits)	
P Any 200-level 134 prefix course R 134.212		Compulsory courses	
34.317 Recent and Contemporary Philosophy	15 credits	146.213 Anthropological Enquiry	15 credit
R 134.217		146.303 Practice of Fieldwork	
34.321 Indian Philosophy	15 credits	Subject courses	
134.321 IIIulait Hillosopily			

410 000 P 191 - 1 A - 1	45	
146.208 Political Anthropology		161.221 Applied Linear Models
146.209 Food and Eating		P (One of (161.122 or 161.220 or 233.214) and one of (160.101 or 160.102 or
146.210 Anthropology of Ritual, Religion, and Witchcraft		160.105)) or one of 161.101, 161.120 or 161.130 R 161.251
146.211 Systems of Healing.		Subject courses
146.302 Regional Ethnography: Asia		160.211 Linear Algebra
146.304 Culture, Biology and Racism		P 160.102, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172
146.311 Medical Systems of China, India and the West		161.222 Design and Analysis of Experiments
146.313 Issues in South Pacific Anthropology		P 161.1xx R 161.322
146.316 Visual Anthropology: Southasia and Global Issues		161.223 Introduction to Data Mining
146.317 Urban Anthropology		P One of 115.101, 161.100-161.130 R 161.324, 161.326, 161.777
146.318 Environmental Anthropology	15 credits	161.250 Data Analysis for Biologists
Conial Dalian (00 anadita)		P One of 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.122 R 161.220
Social Policy (90 credits)		161.321 Sampling and Experimental Design
Compulsory courses	45	P One of 161.2xx R 161.322
179.202 Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work		161.322 Design and Analysis of Surveys and Experiments
279.201 Social Policy: Concepts and Theories.	15 creatts	P One of 161.2xx R 161.775, 161.321 and 161.331
P 279.101 or 179.101 or 200.162; 279.101 or 179.101 for BSW	45	161.323 Multivariate Analysis
279.301 Government Policy, Planning and Administration	15 creatts	P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.762
P 279.201 or 179.201	45	161.324 Data Mining
279.302 Policy Research and Evaluation	15 credits	P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.223, 161.312 and
P 179.202 or 176.202		161.777
Subject courses		161.325 Statistical Methods for Quality Improvement
179.230 The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand		P One of 161.200, 161.220, 161.230, 161.240
179.320 Community Development		161.327 Generalised Linear Models
179.330 Māori Development and the Social Services		P 161.221 and one of 160.1xx R 161.726
279.203 Law, Government and Social Policy	15 credits	161.331 Biostatistics
P 279.101 or 179.101 or 200.162 (179.102 to 2009)		P One of 161.220 or 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.306, 161.778
		161.342 Forecasting and Time Series
Sociology (90 credits)		P 161.220 or 161.221 or 161.250
Subject courses		233.214 GIS and Spatial Statistics
176.205 Animals and Human Societies		P 161.111 or 161.122 R 233.251, 233.301
176.206 Understanding Social Life	15 credits	
P Any 100-level Sociology course		Theatre Studies (90 credits)
176.207 Family, Intimacy and Domestic Life	15 credits	139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice
176.216 Understanding Globalisation	15 credits	139.220 Theatre for Change
R 176.316		139.223 Creative Processes
176.218 Race, Nation and Modernity	15 credits	139.224 Making Plays for Theatre
176.222 Cities in the Twenty-first Century	15 credits	139.303 Modern Drama
176.223 Social Inequality and Justice	15 credits	139.320 Theatre in Production
176.224 Gender: Bodies that Matter	15 credits	139.323 Script Writing
176.302 Research Design and Practice	15 credits	139.333 Creativity in the Community
176.308 Sociology of the Environment	15 credits	P Any one of 139.123, 139.104, 139.133, 154.204, or 139.223
176.310 Ethnicity and Ethnic Identity: Contemporary Issues		Elective courses
176.318 Sociology of Death and Dying	15 credits	
176.322 The World of Work: Contemporary Issues		Elective courses may be selected from any endorsement schedule and/or
176.323 The Transformation of the Pacific: Contemporary Issues		from the list below
176.324 Imagining Other Worlds		130.301 Incident Command Systems
176.325 The Politics of Truth		P Any 200-level course or Graduate Status
176.326 The Anthropocene: Toward a Politics of Hope	15 credits	147.201 Issues in Rehabilitation
230.301 Social Science at Work	15 credits	147,202 Mental Health Promotion
P 30 Credits at 200-level from 145, 146, 176, and/or 200 prefix co		P 147.102
1 00 0.00.00 at 200 10.01 11.01 11.07 11.07 0.101 200 p. 0.11.00	ou. 000.	147.302 Alcohol, Other Drugs and Addiction
Spanish (90 credits)		170.201 What is Feminism?
245.201 Intermediate Spanish Language I	15 credits	175.313 Gender and Violence
P 245.102 R 245.202, 245.301	5.50110	P 175.203
245.202 Intermediate Spanish Language II	15 credits	230.210 Tū Rangaranga: Global Encounters15 credits
P 245.201 R 245.301	10 0100110	P 230.110
245.203 The Sound of Spanish: Diction, Dialects and Diversity	15 credite	230.310 Tū Tira Mai: Practising Engagement15 credits
P 245.201	10 GIEUILS	P 230.210
245.201 245.204 Latin American Voices	15 gradita	243.201 Intermediate French Language I15 credits
P 245.201 R 164.255	13 Cieults	P 243.102 or 164.107 or equivalent R 243.202, 243.301
245.301 Advanced Spanish Language	1E orodita	243.202 Intermediate French Language II
P 245.202	13 Cleuits	P 243.201 or 164.101 or 164.200 R 243.301
	1E aradita	
245.302 Theory and Practice of Spanish Translation	15 CIECUIS	243.301 Advanced French Language
P 245.301	15 000-114-	P 243.202 or equivalent
245.303 Latin American Rhythms and Politics: From Tango to Rock	ro credits	243.304 Contemporary French Popular Culture
P 245.202 or 245.204	1E !'!	P 243.301 or 164.301 R 164.307
245.304 Travellers' Tales: the Invention of Latin America	15 credits	243.305 Close Encounters - New Zealand Seen Through French Eyes
P 245.202 or 245.204	45 "	P 243.301
245.305 Spanish Conversation on Film	15 credits	249.284 Introduction to Equity and Inclusion in Education
P 245.202		249.287 Early Intervention
04-41-41		294.382 Advanced Biosecurity
Statistics (90 credits)		P 294.101
Compulsory courses (30 credits from)	45 "	
161.220 Data Analysis	15 credits	
P 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 or 161.130 R 161.250		

The Graduate Diploma in Aviation **GDipAv**

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Graduate Diploma in Aviation requires that the
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) shall have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree or be admitted on the basis of equivalence.
 - (c) Candidates are deemed to have met the prerequisite requirements for the 200-level courses listed in the Schedule below.
- Admission to the Graduate Diploma in Aviation with a Flight Instruction endorsement requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the requirements of Regulation 1; and
 - (b) hold a Class One Medical Certificate recognised by the CAA NZ and meet appropriate pilot aptitude selection criteria as defined from time to time by the School of Aviation; and
 - (c) hold a Commercial Pilot Licence (CPL) Aeroplane (A).

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Aviation shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule to the Qualification;
 - (b) completion of an endorsement; and including:
 - (c) at least 75 credits at 300 level;
 - (d) any compulsory courses identified in the Schedule to the
 - (e) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- Candidates may complete an endorsement by passing at least 120 credits in a specialisation including 75 credits at 300 level. The requirements for each endorsement are set out in the Schedule for the Qualification.
- Approved endorsements are Aviation Studies and Flight Instruction.

Academic Requirements

Candidates completing the Flight Instruction endorsement must complete the necessary competencies to achieve a CAA NZ 'C' Category Flight Instructor Rating, a night instructor endorsement removal and an aerobatics instructor endorsement removal and pass the following integrated courses:

190.282 Introduction to Flight Instruction 190.285 Aerobatic Aircraft Handling 190.301 Flight Instructor Human Factors 190.315 Flight Instruction Fundamentals I

Integrated courses comprise two components: academic and practicum. A candidate must pass both the academic component and the practicum component to obtain a pass in the course.

Completion Requirements

190.335 Flight Instruction

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Graduate Diploma in Aviation

Endorsements

Aviation Studies (120 credits)

	lsory courses (30 credits from)	45 15
	Aviation Human Factors	15 credits
	P 190.107 or 190.117 R 190.205	45 15
	Managing Airline SystemsP 190.116	15 credits
	its from	
190.207	Aviation Psychology	15 credits
	Aviation Safety Management	
	P Any 190.1xx course	
	Aviation Strategic Management	15 credits
	Heavy Aeroplane Performance	
	P 190.102 or 190.110 or 190.111 or CPL R 190.202 or 190.23 90.252	
190.222	Basic Air Safety Investigation	15 credit
	P 190.115 or 190.110 or 190.111 or CPL (A or H)	
190.224	Environmental Impacts of Aviation	15 credit
190.225	Introduction to Research Methods in Aviation	15 credit
	P Anv 190.1xx course	
	Air Power	15 credite
190.249	Aircraft Maintenance Management	30 credit
	P 190.220 or 190.244 or AMEL	oo oroutt
	Check and Training for Airlines	15 cradite
	P 190.235 or 190.237 or ATPL	10 616010
	Airline Strategic Management	15 crodite
	P 190.211	10 616016
	Airport Planning	15 gradit
	P At least 45 credits at 200-level from 190-prefix series	15 GRUIL
	·	1E aradit
	Airport Operational Management	15 creur
	P Any 190.2xx course	15
	Design of Airways and Air Traffic Systems	15 credits
	P Any 190.2xx course	45 15
	Advanced Aviation Human Factors	15 credits
	P 190.205 or 190.216	45 0
	Legal Issues in Aviation	15 credit:
	P Any 190.2xx course	45 11
	Evaluation Methods in Aviation	15 credits
	P 190.217, 190.225 or Part III ATP	
	Air Transport Economics	15 credit
	P 190.220	
	Heavy Aeroplane Performance II	15 credit
	P 190.237 or 190.215 or Appraisal Required	
	Air Accident and Incident Investigation	15 credit:
	P 190.122 or 190.222	
190.327	Managing Cultures in Aviation	15 credit
	P 190.205 or 190.216	
	Contemporary Issues in Aviation Security	15 credits
Flight Ir	struction (120 credits)	
	lsory courses	
	Introduction to Flight Instruction	15 credit
	P Selected entry to Flight Instructors Course	
	Aerobatic Aircraft Handling	15 credite
	P Selected entry to Flight Instructors Course	IJ GIGUIL
	Flight Instructor Human Factors	15 cradit
		15 Greats
	P Appraisal Required	4E Pr
	Flight Instruction Fundamentals I	15 credit
	P 190282	00 "
130.335	Flight Instruction	30 credit:

	gir moduotion (120 oround)	
Co	ompulsory courses	
190	0.282 Introduction to Flight Instruction	15 credits
	P Selected entry to Flight Instructors Course	
190	0.285 Aerobatic Aircraft Handling	15 credits
	P Selected entry to Flight Instructors Course	
190	0.301 Flight Instructor Human Factors	15 credits
	P Appraisal Required	
190	0.315 Flight Instruction Fundamentals I	15 credits
	P 190282	
190	0.335 Flight Instruction	30 credits
	P 190.282	

15 credits at 300 level from 190 prefix (Aviation)

15 credits at 200 or 300 level from the 190 prefix (Aviation).

The Graduate Diploma in Business Studies **GradDipBusStuds**

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Graduate Diploma in Business Studies requires that the
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and shall
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree, or
 - (c) have demonstrated equivalent practical, professional and/or scholarly experience.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Business Studies shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits at 200 level or above, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Graduate Diploma in Business Studies schedule:
 - (b) at least 75 credits at 300 level; and including:
 - (c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- Notwithstanding Regulations 2, up to 45 200-level credits may be cross-credited from a completed Massey University degree provided that the courses are listed in Schedule B of the Bachelor of Business or the Bachelor of Retail and Business Management schedule.
- Candidates are deemed to have met the general University progression requirement for 200-level courses if they have been awarded any Degree, Diploma or Certificate at NZQA level 5 or above.

- The Graduate Diploma in Business Studies may be awarded with or without an endorsement. The requirements for each endorsement are set out in the Schedule for the Graduate Diploma in Business Studies.
- The endorsements available are: Accounting, Business Information Systems, Business Law, Communication Management, Dispute Resolution, Economics, Entrepreneurship and Small Business, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Management and Leadership for Maori Providers, Marketing, Personal Financial Planning, Property Management, Rural Valuation, Sport Management, and Urban Valuation.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Certificate in Business Studies should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**
- 10. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the diploma, candidates enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Business Studies prior to 1 January 2021 who have completed one or both of 125.240 or 125.342 may substitute these courses for 125.241 (in the case of 125.240) and 125.340 (in the case of 125.342). These transitions expire 31 December 2023.

Schedule for the Graduate Diploma in Business Studies

Endorsements

Accounting (120 credits)

	lsory course selection (90 credits from)		
110.209	Intermediate Financial Accounting	15 cr	edits
	P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230 R 10.210, 10.213 (Pre 1999), 110.		
110.229	Management Accounting	15 cr	edits
	P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230 R 10.200, 10.220, 110.223		
110.230	Introductory Financial and Management Accounting	15 cr	edits
	R 110.109, 10.110, 10.213 (1999), 110.215		
110.249	Accounting Information Systems	15 cr	edits
	P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230. R 10.240, 110.243		
110.279	Auditing	15 cr	edits
	P 115.112 or 115.102 or 110.100 or 110.230 R 110.274		
	Taxation	15 cr	edits
	P 110.100 or 110.230 or 115.102 or 115.112 R 10.283, 110.274		
Includi	ng at least 60 credits from		
	Integrative Accounting		
	P 240 credits inclusive of 110.209 or 110.313; 110.229 or 110.223;		
	least 15 credits at 300-level with a 110 prefix from the BBS Sched		
	Advanced Financial Accounting	15 cr	edits
	P 110.209 or 110.313 R 110.713, 10.310		
	Advanced Management Accounting	15 cr	edits
	P 110.229 or 110.223 R 110.320		
	Forensic Accounting	15 cr	edits
	P 110.279		
	Advanced Auditing	15 cr	edits
	P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230; and 110.279 or 110.274		
	Estate and Tax Planning	15 cr	edits
	P 110.274 or 110.289 or 125.211 C 125.211		
	Advanced Taxation		edits
	P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230; and 110.289 or 110.274 R 110.78	33	
1714:			

Elective courses

Up to 15 credits from courses at 200 level or 300 level from the Schedule to the Graduate Diploma in Business Studies or the 110, 114, 115, 125, 127, 137, 152, 153, 155, 156, 178, 219, 290 or 295 course prefix series.

At least 15 credits from courses at 300 level from the Schedule to the Graduate Diploma in Business Studies or the 110, 114, 115, 125, 127, 137, 152, 153, 155, 156, 178, 219, 290 or 295 course prefix series.

Business Information Systems (120 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses (75 credits from)

152.252 Project Management	15 credits
157.240 Social Media Networks for Business	15 credits
157.241 Technology Trends for Organisations	15 credits
P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 or 158.1xx or 159.1xx R 157.242	
157.340 Organisational Knowledge Management	15 credits
P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx or 158.2xx or 159.2xx	
157.350 Technology Governance and Risk Management	15 credits
R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341	
At least 15 credits from	
152.304 Managing Services	15 credits
157.325 Information Management Project	15 credits
P 157.24x C 157.341 R 157.381,157.342	

Elective courses

300-level courses from the Schedule to the Graduate Diploma in Business Studies or the 110, 114, 115, 125, 127, 137, 152, 153, 155, 156, 178, 219 or 290 course prefix

Business Law (120 credits)

No new enrolments

No more than 45 credits from

110.289 Taxation	15 credits
P 110.100 or 110.230 or 115.102 or 115.112 R 10.283, 110.274	
134.220 Business and Professional Ethics	15 credits
R 134 320 134 219 134 319	

155.201 Law of Property	15 credits	Economics (120 credits)	
P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202 R 155.216, 155.700	1E avadita	No new enrolments	
155.203 Law of Business Organisations	15 crears		
155.210 Commercial Law	1E aradita	Compulsory courses selection At least 30 credits from	
P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202 R 155.200, 155.700	15 creurs	178.200 Macroeconomics	15 gradite
At least 75 credits from		P 178.100 or 115.113.	10 Greuns
110.380 Estate and Tax Planning	15 orodite	178.201 Microeconomics	15 orodite
P 110.274 or 110.289 or 125.211 C 125.211	15 creurs	P 115.113 or 115.106	15 Greuns
110.389 Advanced Taxation	15 cradite	178.210 Economic Policy	15 crodite
P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230; and 110.289 or 110.274 F		P 178.100 or 78.102 or 178.110	10 0160113
155.301 Employment Law		178.221 Methods of Economic Analysis	15 credits
P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202 or 114.254; or 153.200 and		P 115.113 or 115.106 or any 178.1xx course	
152.351, 155.700	u 100.202 11	178.240 Managerial Economics	15 credits
155.700 Fundamentals of Law	30 credits	P 115.113 or 115.106 or 178.101	
Tool of Fundamentals of East		178.242 Land Economics	15 credits
Communication Management (120 credits)		P Any 178.1xx course or 115.113 or 115.106	
Communication management (120 orosito)		178.250 Contemporary Economic Issues	15 credits
No new enrolments		178.280 Economic Analysis and Applications	15 credits
60 credits from		P 115.113	
219.203 Business Communication	15 credits	At least 60 credits from (At least 60 credits from)	
R 114.100, 114.253, 219.100		178.300 Macroeconomic Policy and Applications	15 credits
219.204 News Media and Society	15 credits	P 178.200	
R 114.264		178.301 Microeconomic Theory and Applications	15 credits
219.205 Professional Presentations in Business	15 credits	P 178.201	
R 114.285		178.307 Markets, Firms and Consumers	15 credits
219.206 Communication and Technological Change	15 credits	P 178.201 or 178.204 or 125.230; or (115.113 or 115.1	
R 114.263, 14.263		178.280	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
219.209 Public Relations Practice	15 credits	178.308 Economic Analysis of Money, Banking and Financial M	Markets15 credits
219.231 News Media Reporting		P Any 178.2xx course R 178.300	
P 219.108		178.328 Project Evaluation	15 credits
60 credits from		P Any 178.1xx course	
219.302 Gender and Communication in Organisations	15 credits	178.358 International Trade in Agri-food Products	15 credits
R 114.358		P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357	
219.303 Organisational Communication	15 credits	178.360 Environmental Economics	15 credits
R 114.353		178.370 Development Economics	15 credits
219.304 Intercultural Communication	15 credits	178.380 Applied Econometrics	15 credits
219.305 Public Relations Management	15 credits	P 178.220 or 178.280 R 178.321 and 178.320	
P 219.209 R 114.363		Elective courses	
219.307 Interpersonal Communication	15 credits	No more than 15 credits from courses at 200 level from the ScI	hedule to the Graduate
R 219.201,114.261,14.352		Diploma in Business Studies or the 110, 114, 115, 125, 127, 13	7, 152, 153, 155, 156,
219.310 Speech Writing	15 credits	178, 219, 290 or 295 course prefix series.	
		At least 15 credits from courses at 300 level from the Schedule	e to the Graduate
Dispute Resolution (120 credits)		Diploma in Business Studies or the 110, 114, 115, 125, 127, 13	7, 152, 153, 155, 156,
		178, 219, 290 or 295 course prefix series.	
No new enrolments			
Compulsory course		Entrepreneurship and Small Business (120 credits)	
153.200 Introduction to Dispute Resolution	15 credits		
No more than 30 credits from		No new enrolments	
153.202 Law and Mediation		Compulsory courses (90 credits from)	
153.204 Negotiation Principles	15 credits	152.230 Entrepreneurship	
R 153.307		152.232 Small Business Management	
At least 45 credits from		152.330 Enterprise Development	
153.302 Mediation Process	15 credits	152.331 Scaling and Growth	15 credits
P 153.200		P 152.233 or 152.234	
153.306 Negotiation Practice	15 credits	152.333 New Venture Project	15 credits
153.310 Arbitration Practicum	15 credits	152.336 Leadership Practice	15 credits
P Appraisal Required		R 152.328, 152.329	
152 211 Modiation Practicum	15 cradite	Subject courses (20 anodits from)	

.....15 credits

.....15 credits

.....15 credits

Subject courses (30 credits from)

30	credits	from

Courses at 300 level from the 114-course prefix series.

Or (30 credits from)

152.350 Strategic Management and Governance15 credits P Any 200 level Management course R 152.341, 152.365 156.200 Marketing for Non-Marketers..... ...15 credits R 115.116 or 115.104 or 156.100

Or (30 credits from)

153.306 Negotiation Practice.. .15 credits Courses at 200 level from the 114-course prefix series.

Finance (120 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory course selection

At least 30 credits from

153.311 Mediation Practicum ...

R 153.201 153.315 Adjudicative Processes...

P 153.200

R 153.708

Elective courses

prefix series.

P 153.210 or 153.330

153.330 Dispute Resolution Practicum ...

P 153.200, 153.314 R 153.210

A maximum of 30 credits from 300 level courses from the 114, 152, 153 or 155 course

125.220 Financial Institutions and Markets	15 credits	Courses at 200 level from the 241, 242, 243, 244 or 245 course prefix series 30 credits from	
125.230 Business Finance	15 crodite	125.320 International Finance	15 crodite
P 115.114	13 GIGUILS	P 125.230; and one of 125.220 or 125.241 or 110.209 or 152.261	. 10 GIGUIL
125.240 Fundamentals of Investment	15 crodite	178.370 Development Economics	15 crodite
C 125.211 for GradDipBusStuds R 125.241	13 Cleans	219.304 Intercultural Communication	
125.241 Introduction to Investments	15		. 15 creams
	15 crears	Courses at 300 level from 241, 242, 243, 244 or 245 course prefix series	
P 115.114 R 125.240	45 13	Management (420 and 1:4a)	
125.250 Financial Modelling	15 credits	Management (120 credits)	
P 115.114 or 115.105			
At least 60 credits from		No new enrolments	
25.310 Financial Advice Implementation		Compulsory courses (60 credits from)	
P 125.351 and either 125.240 or 125.241 C One of 110.380, 125	,	152.203 Business and Society	.15 credits
25.320 International Finance		R 52.101	
P 125.230; and one of 125.220 or 125.241 or 110.209 or 152.26		152.250 Managing Organisations	.15 credit
125.330 Advanced Business Finance		R 152.200	
P 125.230; and one of 125.320 or 125.340 or 125.350 or 125.364	4 or 110.309 C	152.336 Leadership Practice	.15 credit
125.320 or 125.340 or 125.350 or 125.364 or 110.309		R 152.328, 152.329	
25.340 Investment Analysis	15 credits	152.350 Strategic Management and Governance	.15 credit
P 125.241 R 125.342		P Any 200 level Management course R 152.341, 152.365	
25.342 Investment Planning	15 credits	Compulsory subject courses	
P 125.230 or 125.240 C 125.220 R 125.340		15 credits from	
25.350 Financial Risk Management	15 credits	152.252 Project Management	.15 credit
P 125.230; and either 125.220 or 125.241		152.261 International Business	
25.351 Personal Risk Management	15 credits	153.204 Negotiation Principles	
P 125.211 C 125.211	5 0.00110	R 153.307	
25.356 Business Insurance	15 credits	15 credits from	
P 125.211 C 125.211	15 Grounds	152.304 Managing Services	15 cradit
25.357 Advanced Issues in Insurance	15 cradite	152.325 Designing and Developing Organisations	
P 125.211 C 125.211	10 GIEUILS	P Any 200 level course from the 152 course prefix series R 152.360	
25.364 Bank Financial Management	15 orodita	152.341	, 132.303
P 115.114 or 115.105; and 125.220 R 125.360, 125.361, 125.362	13 CIEUILS		1E aradit
Elective courses (30 credits from)	2, 120.303	152.333 New Venture Project	. 15 Cleun
,	an in Duningan	Development and Management	1E aradit
Courses at 200 level or above from the Schedule to the Graduate Diplom			. 15 Cleuit
tudies or the 110, 114, 115, 125, 127, 137, 152, 153, 155, 156, 178, 219 refix series.	9 or 290 course	30 credits from Courses at 300 level from the 152 course prefix series.	
		Courses at Sec 1979, Helli the 192 searce profits contest.	
Human Resource Management (120 credits)		Management and Leadership for Māori Providers (120 credits)	
Compulsory courses (90 credits from)	45	No accompany to a set	
114.240 Organisational Behaviour		No new enrolments	
14.241 Principles of Human Resources Management		Compulsory courses (30 credits from)	
14.330 Equity and Diversity in the Workplace		152.252 Project Management	
14.331 Contemporary HRM and Employment Relations	15 credits	152.270 Māori Management	
P 114.241 or 114.254		152.336 Leadership Practice	.15 credit
14.332 Decent Work	15 credits	R 152.328, 152.329	
P 114.241 or 114.254		152.350 Strategic Management and Governance	.15 credit
14.396 Strategic Human Resource Management	15 credits	P Any 200 level Management course R 152.341, 152.365	
P 114.241		152.370 Te Whanaketanga o te Pakihi Māori - Advanced Māori Business	
Compulsory subject courses		Development and Management	.15 credit
5 credits from		Subject courses	
14.254 Employment Relations	15 credits	15 credits from	
51.271 Occupational Health and Safety I		150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand S	Society
5 credits from		R 269.274	
55.301 Employment Law	15 credits	Courses at 200 level from the 152 course prefix series	
P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202 or 114.254; or 153.200 and 153		30 credits from	
152.351, 155.700	0.20211	114.330 Equity and Diversity in the Workplace	15 credit
Courses at 300 level from the 114 or 152 course prefix series.		219.307 Interpersonal Communication	
ourses at 500 lever from the 114 or 152 course prefix series.		R 219.201,114.261,14.352	. IJ Gleun
nternational Business (120 credits)		Courses at 300 level from the 152 course prefix series	
lo new enrolments		Marketing (120 credits)	
		marketing (120 ordata)	
Compulsory courses (30 credits from)	15 000 -114-	No now any almoste	
52.250 Managing Organisations	ib credits	No new enrolments	
R 152.200	45	Compulsory courses (90 credits from)	15 "
52.261 International Business	15 credits	156.231 Strategic Marketing Management	. 15 credit
Compulsory subject courses		P 115.116 or 156.200	45
5 credits from		156.232 Consumer Behaviour	.15 credit
52.264 International Supply Chain Management	15 credits	P 115.116 or 156.200	
0 credits from		156.233 Marketing Research	.15 credit
52.350 Strategic Management and Governance	15 credits	P 115.116 or 156.200	
P Any 200 level Management course R 152.341, 152.365		156.331 Marketing Strategy	.15 credit
52.366 Operational Management of International Business	15 credits	P 156.231 and 156.232 R 156.704	
Elective courses		156.334 Marketing Consultancy Project	.15 credit
5 credits from		P 156.231 and any 156.2xx course	
56.231 Strategic Marketing Management			
	15 credits	Elective courses	
P 115.116 or 156.200	15 credits	Elective courses Courses at 200 level or above from any course prefix series (15 credits from)
P 115.116 or 156.200 00.261 World Politics		Elective courses Courses at 200 level or above from any course prefix series (15 credits from Courses at 300 level from any course prefix series (15 credits from))

.....15 credits

200.261 World Politics

Courses at 200 level or above from any course prefix series (15 credits from)
Courses at 300 level from any course prefix series (15 credits from)

Personal Financial Planning (120 credits)	
Compulsory courses (120 credits from)	
110.380 Estate and Tax Planning	15 credits
P 110.274 or 110.289 or 125.211 C 125.211	
125.211 The Financial Planning Process	
125.220 Financial Institutions and Markets	15 credits
125.241 Introduction to Investments	15 cradite
P 115.114 R 125.240	10 GIGGILO
125.310 Financial Advice Implementation	15 credits
P 125.351 and either 125.240 or 125.241 C One of 110.380, 125.3	340, 125.342
125.312 Applied Personal Financial Management	15 credits
125.340 Investment Analysis P 125.241 R 125.342	15 credits
125.351 Personal Risk Management	15 credits
Property Management (120 credits)	
No new enrolments	
Compulsory courses (90 credits from)	
127.241 Property Market Principles	15 credits
127.341 Property Management and Development	
132.221 Planning Studies	
155.201 Law of Property	15 credits
P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202 R 155.216, 155.700	15
178.242 Land Economics	15 creaits
218.273 Building Technology: Commercial Property	15 credits
P 218.102 or 218.172 or 138.281 C 218.102 or 218.172 or 138.281 138.383. 218.271	
Elective courses (30 credits from)	
115.377 Special Topic	15 credits
127.342 Applied Property Finance and Investment	
P 127.241, 127.242, 127.245 and one of 127.341 or 127.343 or 12	27.378 C
127.341 or 127.343 or 127.378	
127.343 Applied Property Valuation	15 credits
1 121.242	
Rural Valuation (120 credits)	
No new enrolments	
Compulsory courses (90 credits from)	45 "
119.281 Decision Tools for Primary Industries.	
P 119.180 and 161.140 and one of 117.152, 189.151, 283.101, 28 286.101 R 111.231. 111.251. 111.252	4.101,
286.101 R 111.231, 111.251, 111.252 119.381 Decision-Making in Primary Industry	15 crodita
D 1 of 110 201 111 251 111 221 D 111 251	

		Back to Contents
127.242	Introduction to Property Valuation	15 credits
127.356	Rural Valuation	15 credits
	Engineering Principles in Food and Fibre Productione courses	15 credits
Courses School (at 200 or 300 level from any course prefix series as appro 15 credits from) at 300 level from any course prefix series as approved by	,
(15 cred	its from)	
Sport N	Nanagement (120 credits)	
	v enrolments	
-	Ilsory courses (105 credits from) Sport Business	15 gradite
102.200	R 152.211, 234.232	13 GEUITS
152.237	Sport Event Management	15 credits
152.250	Managing Organisations	15 credits
234.331	Sport in the Social Context	15 credits
234.338	P One of 234.214, 234.215, 234.236, 234.243, 152.237 or 234.315 R 152.371, 152.372, 152.376, 234.316	
234.360	Sport Psychology	15 credits
Urban \	/aluation (120 credits)	
No new	v enrolments	
	ulsory courses (120 credits from)	
	Property Market Principles	
	Introduction to Property Valuation	
	Property Management and Development	
127.342	Applied Property Finance and Investment	
127.343	Applied Property ValuationP 127.242	15 credits
178.242	Land Economics	15 credits
	P Any 178.1xx course or 115.113 or 115.106 Construction Technology: Residential	

The Graduate Diploma in Design **GDipDes**

15 credits

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

P 1 of 119.281, 111.251, 111.231 R 111.351

P 1 of 111.351 or 119.381 R 111.352, 127.355

119.382 Opportunity Analysis in Primary Industry

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Graduate Diploma in Design requires that the candidate will have:
 - (a) met the University admission requirements as specified; and will have:
 - (b) been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree, or equivalent; or
 - (c) been assessed by Academic Board or their delegate as having equivalent practical, professional and scholarly experience at the appropriate level; or

(d) completed at least 360 credits of a Massey University design degree including 75 credits at 300 level.

P 218.102 or 218.172 or 138.281 C 218.102 or 218.172 or 138.281 R 218.201,

R 138.254, 138.282, 138.281, 217.172 218.273 Building Technology: Commercial Property...

138.383, 218.271

2. In all cases candidates must be selected into the Diploma following a selection process which will include the assessment of a portfolio of work submitted by the candidate and, at the discretion of Academic Board or their delegate, an interview.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Design shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) At least 30 credits of core courses selected from Part A of the Schedule to the Diploma;
 - (b) At least 60 credits of core endorsement courses selected from Part B of the Schedule to the Diploma;
 - (c) 30 credits of elective courses selected from Part C of the Schedule to the Diploma;
 - (d) attending contact courses, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

4. Notwithstanding Regulation 1, with the approval of the Academic Board or their delegate a candidate may be permitted to transfer up to 30 credits from an incomplete graduate qualification in design or related programme of study to the Graduate Diploma in Design.

Specialisations

- 5. The Graduate Diploma in Design is awarded with an endorsement.
- 6. Candidates must complete an endorsement by completing at least 75 credits from the course prefix series of one of the endorsement subjects, including both the core courses for that course prefix listed in Part B of the Schedule to the Diploma.
- Endorsements available in the Graduate Diploma in Design and their associated course prefixes are: Industrial Design (198 prefix), Fashion Design (212 prefix), Photography (221 prefix), Spatial Design (224 prefix), Textile Design (223 prefix) or Visual Communication Design (222 prefix).

Student Progression

 In cases of sufficient merit, the Graduate Diploma in Design may be awarded with Distinction or Merit if completed in one year of full-time study or three years of part-time study.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 10. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board or their delegate, be awarded the Certificate in Visual Arts should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

Part A: Core courses (30 credits from)

11. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Graduate Diploma in Design

	Core courses (50 creatts from)	
197.388	Creative Communities	.15 credits
	P 75 Credits at 200 Level R 198.481, 212.425, 221.382, 222.382, 22	3.425,
	224.382	
237.330	Creative Cultures & Ideas	.15 credits
	P 237,230 or 237,231	
237 331	Creative Cultures & Display	15 credits
207.001	P 75 credits at 200-level	. To oround
Part R. (Core Endorsement courses (60 credits from)	
	Design Studio IIIA (Industrial)	30 cradite
100.007	P 198.258 R 198.354	.oo crcuits
100.050		20 aradita
198.338	Design Studio IIIB (Industrial)	.30 credits
040.057	P 198.357 R 198.355	00 1.1
212.357	Design Studio IIIA (Fashion)	.30 credits
	P 212.258 R 212.317	
212.358	Design Studio IIIB (Fashion)	.30 credits
	P 212.357 R 212.310	
221.357	Design Studio IIIA (Photography)	.30 credits
	P 221.258 R 221.370	
221.358	Design Studio IIIB (Photography)	.30 credits
	P 221.357	
222.357	Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)	.30 credits
	P 222.258 R 222.301, 222.303, 222.310, 222.320, 222.330, 222.340	, 222.355,
	222.370	
222.358	Design Studio IIIB (Visual Communication)	.30 credits
	P 222.357 R 222.302, 222.303, 222.311, 222.321, 222.331, 222.341	. 222.356.
	222.371	,
223 357	Design Studio IIIA (Textiles)	30 credits
220.007	P 223.258 R 223.320, 223.403	. oo oroanto
223 358	Design Studio IIIB (Textiles)	30 cradite
220.000	P 223.357 R 223.303	.oo Greants
224 357	Design Studio IIIA (Spatial)	30 credits
224.007	P 224.258 R 224.351, 224.361	.oo Greants
22/1 358	Design Studio IIIB (Spatial)	30 cradite
224.000	P 224.357 R 224.352. 224.371	.oo crcuits
D4 C- 1	Elective courses (30 credits from)	
	Rapid Ideation	1E aradita
197.211	P 75 credits at 100 level	. 15 credits
107 220		15
197.228	Contemporary Design Project A	. 15 Crédits
407.000	P Appraisal Required	45
	Contemporary Design Project 2A	
197.238	Interaction and Interface I	
	P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 o	r 213.158
	or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 R 198.291	

197.270 Creative Ecologies I P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213	
or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 197.291 Art and Design: Special Topic II	15 credits
P Appraisal Required 197.331 Contemporary Design Project B P Appraisal Required	15 credits
197.332 Contemporary Design Project C P Appraisal Required	15 credits
197.338 Interaction and Interface II	
197.370 Creative Ecologies II	
197.379 Service and Experience Design	15 credits
197.383 Internship. P 198.258 or 212.258 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 22 223.326	15 credits
198.212 Product Design Visualisation	15 credits
198.213 Furniture Design	3.157 or 213.158
198.308 Industrial Design Special Topic AP Appraisal Required	
198.315 Product Development	
R 198.214 198.320 Open Design & Digital Fabrication	
212.200 Garment Block Pattern Drafting and Grading P 212.100 or 212.257 and 60 credits at 100 level from College Arts	15 credits
212.226 Fashion Communication 212.228 Fashion Special Topic A. P Appraisal Required	
212.304 Drape for Design	15 credits
212.309 Contoured and Knit Apparel P 212.258	15 credits
212.321 Digital Applications for Fashion Production	
212.328 Fashion Special Topic B	15 credits
213.211 Fine Arts Special Topic II	15 credits
213.254 Drawing in Practice	15 credits
213.255 Drawing the Body II	15 credits
213.256 Contemporary Art Projects A	15 credits
213.257 Contemporary Art Projects B	15 credits
213.258 Contemporary Art Projects C	15 credits
213.259 Contemporary Art Projects D	15 credits
213.260 Fine Arts Special Topic IIB	30 credits
P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts 213.262 Contemporary Art Projects G	
P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts 213.263 Contemporary Art Projects H	
P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts 213.264 Contemporary Art Projects I	
P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts 213.265 Contemporary Art Projects J	
P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts 213.311 Fine Arts Special Topic III	
P Appraisal Required 213.356 Contemporary Art Projects E	
P 75 credits at 200 level from College of Creative Arts 213.358 Fine Arts Internship	15 credits
P 60 credits at 200 level from the College of Creative Arts R	Z13.41Z

213.359 Contemporary Art Projects K	15 credits
P 75 credits at 200-level from College of Creative Arts	To diodito
213.360 Fine Arts Special Topic IIIB.	30 credits
221.220 Photography and the Studio	
P 75 credits at 100 level	ro oroano
221.221 Photography and Digital Practices I	15 credits
P 75 credits at 100 level R 221.272	ro oroano
221.222 Photography and the Darkroom	15 credits
P 75 credits at 100 level R 221.271	10 0.00.10
221.291 Photography Special Topic A	15 credits
P Appraisal Required	10 0.00.10
221.320 Photography and the Body	15 credits
P 221.157 or 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.25	
or 224,258	
221.321 Photography and Digital Practices II	15 credits
P 221.221 or 221.257 or 221.258	
221.391 Photography Special Topic B	15 credits
P Appraisal Required	
222.208 Letterpress	15 credits
P 75 credits at 100 level	
222.215 Brand Communication	15 credits
P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts or 75 credi	ts at 100
level including 115.116 or 115.104	
222.225 Story and Narration	15 credits
P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	
222.232 Character Design	15 credits
P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	
222.248 Typographic Systems	
P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts including 2	
222.312 Art Direction	15 credits
P 222.258 R 222.411	
222.313 Copywriting	
P 75 credits at 200 level 222.326 Sequential Art	
P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.220 or 222.23	0 or 222.258
or 223.258 or 224.258	
222.333 Concept Design for Imaginary Worlds	15 credits
P 222.232 or 222.225 or Appraisal Required	45 (1)
222.347 Editorial Design	
P 222.158 and (198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.	258 or
223.258 or 224.258)	

	Narrative Information Design	
	P 222.158 and (198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.25	8 or
	223.258 or 224.258) R 222.408	
	Visual Communication Design Special Topic A	15 credits
	P Appraisal Required	
	Materials Lab	15 credits
F	P 75 credits at 100 level R 223.206, 212.206	
	Fashion Textiles	
	P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or	213.158
	or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157	
	Contemporary Wallcoverings	
	P 223.157 plus (198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.25	68 or
	223.201 or 223.258 or 224.258)	
	Textile Print Project	15 credits
	R 223.313	45 11:
	Textile Design Special Topic B	15 credits
	P Appraisal Required	4E I''
	Design for Performance	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level R 226.xxx courses	4E I''
	Design for Display	15 credits
		15
	Spatial Design Special Topic A	15 credits
	P Appraisal Required Game Space	1E orodito
	Game Space P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 o	
	P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or Māori Visual and Material Culture - Toi Atea	
	Maon visual and Material Culture - for Atea P 197.109 or 237.102 R 197.110	15 credits
	Māori Art and Design Studio IIA - Toi Atea	1E orodita
	P 197.117 or 237.117 R 197.217	15 CIEUILS
	Māori Art and Design Studio IIB - Toi Atea	15 cradite
	P 197.117 or 237.117 R 197.218	10 Greats
	Creative Cultures & Contexts I	15 cradite
	P 75 credits at 100-level R 198.281, 212.202, 213.252, 221.281, 222	
	223.202. 224.281	201,
	Creative Cultures & Contexts II	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level	TO GIOGILO
237.317 N	Māori Art and Design Studio IIIA - Toi Atea	15 credits
	P 197.217 or 197.218 or 237.217 or 237.218 R 197.317	
	Māori Art and Design Studio IIIB - Toi Atea	15 credits
	P 197.217 or 197.218 or 237.217 or 237.218 R 197.318	

The Graduate Diploma in Emergency Management GradDipEmergMgt

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Graduate Diploma in Emergency Management requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for the award of a Bachelor's degree, or equivalent, or another approved qualification; and
 - (c) have completed at least one year of emergency management-related experience.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Emergency Management shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 75 credits at 300 level;
 - (b) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification; and including:
 - (c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

3. The Graduate Diploma in Emergency Management is awarded without an endorsement.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 5. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Emergency Management should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Graduate Diploma in Emergency Management

Compulsory courses (30 credits from)

130.202 Introduction to Emergency Management	15 credits
130.301 Incident Command Systems	15 credits
P Any 200-level course or Graduate Status	

Elective courses (90 credits from)

No more than 30 credits from

o more	than 50 credits if on	
130.203	Disaster Risk Management	15 credits
132.221	Planning Studies	15 credits
		15 credits
175.201	Social Psychology	15 credits
		15 credits
251.272	Occupational Health and Safety II	15 credits
	130.203 132.221 152.252 175.201 251.271	130.203 Disaster Risk Management 132.221 Planning Studies 152.252 Project Management 175.201 Social Psychology 251.271 Occupational Health and Safety I

At least 60 credits from	
131.321 Strategies for Sustainable Development	15 credits
152.336 Leadership Practice	15 credits
R 152.328, 152.329	
152.350 Strategic Management and Governance	15 credits
P Any 200 level Management course R 152.341, 152.365	
193.304 Animal Welfare Emergency Management	15 credits
P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx	
214.301 Environmental Health Risk Management for Disasters	15 credits

219.303	Organisational Communication	.15 credits
219.305	Public Relations Management	.15 credits
	P 219.209 R 114.363	
219.307	Interpersonal Communication	.15 credits
	R 219.201,114.261,14.352	
219.312	Risk and Crisis Communication	.15 credits
219.335	Media Law and Ethics	.15 credits
	R 219.331	

The Graduate Diploma in Environmental Health GradDipEH

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Graduate Diploma in Environmental Health requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Environmental Health shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 75 credits at 300-level; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Graduate Diploma in Environmental Health is awarded without an endorsement.

Student Progression

4. In cases of sufficient merit, the Graduate Diploma in Environmental Health may be awarded with distinction.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Graduate Diploma in Environmental Health

Compulsory courses (120 credits from)

214.213 Toxic Substances, Human Health and the Environment	.15 credits
214.215 Food Safety and Human Health	.15 credits
214.216 Environmental and Public Health Law	.15 credits
214.301 Environmental Health Risk Management for Disasters	.15 credits
214.311 Epidemiology and Communicable Diseases	.15 credits
214.312 Environmental Monitoring and Investigative Methods	.15 credits
214.314 Water and Waste Treatment	.15 credits
214.316 Bio-Physical Effects of Noise and Vibration	.15 credits

The Graduate Diploma in Facilities Management GradDipFM

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Graduate Diploma in Facilities Management requires candidates to:
 - (a) meet the university's admission requirements as specified;
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree or equivalent qualification; and
 - (c) have completed at least two years of relevant professional experience.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Facilities Management shall follow a programme of study that shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 75 credits at 300-level or above;
 - (b) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the qualification; and including:
 - (c) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Graduate Diploma in Facilities Management is awarded without a specialisation.

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Graduate Diploma in Facilities
 Management may be awarded with distinction if completed in one year of
 full-time study or three years of part-time study.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission,
 Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed
 timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation
 may, subject to the approval of the
 - Academic Board, be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Graduate Diploma in Facilities Management

Compulsory Courses (120 credits from)

115.114 Finance Fundamentals	15 credits
R 115.105	
152.350 Strategic Management and Governance	15 credits
P Any 200 level Management course R 152.341, 152.365	
218.201 Construction Technology & Services II	15 credits
P 218.102	

 218.204 Construction Law and Contracts
 15 credits

 218.329 Facilities Management for Construction Managers
 15 credits

 218.344 Managing Risk and Operational Sustainability
 15 credits

 218.346 Digital Evolution of Facilities Management
 15 credits

 218.352 Facility and Asset Maintenance
 15 credits

The Graduate Diploma in Fine Arts GDipFA

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Graduate Diploma in Fine Arts requires that the candidate will have:
 - (a) met the University admission requirements as specified; and will
 - (b) been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree, or equivalent; or
 - (c) been assessed by Academic Board or their delegate as having equivalent practical, professional and scholarly experience at the appropriate level.
- In all cases candidates must be selected into the Diploma following a selection process which will include the assessment of a portfolio of work submitted by the candidate and, at the discretion of Academic Board or their delegate, an interview.

Qualification Requirements

- 3. Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Fine Arts shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) 90 credits of core courses selected from Part A of the Schedule to the Diploma;
 - (b) 30 credits of elective courses selected from Part B of the Schedule to the Diploma;
 - (c) attending contact courses, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

4. The Graduate Diploma in Fine Arts is awarded without endorsement. **Student Progression**

 In cases of sufficient merit, the Graduate Diploma in Fine Arts may be awarded with distinction if completed in one year of full-time study or three years of part-time study.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 7. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board or their delegate, be awarded the Certificate in Visual Arts should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

8. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Graduate Diploma in Fine Arts

Part A: Compulsory courses (90 credits from)	
Part A: Compulsory courses (90 credits from) 197.388 Creative Communities	5 credits
P 75 Credits at 200 Level R 198.481, 212.425, 221.382, 222.382, 223. 224.382	425,
213.341 Art Studio IIIA	0 credits
213.342 Art Studio IIIB	0 credits
213.357 Introduction to Fine Arts Research Methods and Practices	5 credits
P 213.352 or 237.330 237.330 Creative Cultures & Ideas1	5 credits
P 237.230 or 237.231 237.331 Creative Cultures & Display	5 credits
P 75 credits at 200-level	
Part B: Elective courses	
213.211 Fine Arts Special Topic II	5 credits
213.254 Drawing in Practice	5 credits
213.255 Drawing the Body II	5 credits
213.256 Contemporary Art Projects A	5 credits
213.257 Contemporary Art Projects B	5 credits
213.258 Contemporary Art Projects C1	5 credits
P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts 213.259 Contemporary Art Projects D	5 credits
P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts 213.260 Fine Arts Special Topic IIB	n cradite
213.261 Contemporary Art Projects F	
P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts	
213.262 Contemporary Art Projects G	
213.263 Contemporary Art Projects H	5 credits
213.264 Contemporary Art Projects I	5 credits
213.265 Contemporary Art Projects J	5 credits
213.311 Fine Arts Special Topic III	5 credits
213.355 Drawing the Body III	5 credits
213.356 Contemporary Art Projects E	5 credits
213.358 Fine Arts Internship	
213.359 Contemporary Art Projects K1	
P 75 credits at 200-level from College of Creative Arts 213.360 Fine Arts Special Topic IIIB	0 credits

The Graduate Diploma in Information Sciences GradDipInfSc

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Graduate Diploma in Information Sciences requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for an undergraduate degree or equivalent qualification.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Information Sciences shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits at 200 level or above, comprising:
 - (a) at least 120 credits from courses listed in the Schedules for the qualification;
 - (b) at least 75 credits at 300 level or above; and including:
 - (c) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedules for the qualification;
 - (d) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- Candidates may complete the Graduate Diploma in Information Sciences with or without an endorsement.
- Candidates may complete an endorsement or a joint endorsement by passing at least 90 credits, including at least 60 credits at 300 level, within the endorsement or joint endorsement. The requirements for each endorsement and joint endorsement are set out in Schedule A of the qualification.
- Endorsements available are Computer Science, Data Science*, Information Systems*, and Information Technology*.
 - * No new enrolments
- Approved joint endorsement is Software Engineering*.

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Graduate Diploma in Information Sciences may be awarded with distinction.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

10. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

11. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I qualification regulations, candidates enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Information Sciences prior to 1 January 2020 may substitute a course or courses already completed for a course or courses at the same level in the same schedule. For students completing without an endorsement, the course or courses that are substituted may be from any part of the qualification schedule. These transition arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.

Schedule for the Graduate Diploma in Information Sciences

Schedule A: Endorsements

Computer Science (90 credits)

At	least	30	credits	fron

159.201 Algorithms and Data Structures	15 credits
159.202 Declarative Programming	15 credits
P 159.102 R 159.272	
159.234 Object-Oriented Programming	15 credits
P 159.102 R 159.272	
159.235 Graphical Programming	15 credits
P 159.102	
159.236 Embedded Programming	15 credits
P 159.102 R 159.233, 159.270	
159.251 Software Engineering Design and Construction	15 credits
P 159.234 or 159.272 R 159.351	
159.261 Games Programming	15 credits
P 159.102	45 0
159.270 Hardware-Oriented Computing	15 credits
P 159.100 or 159.101 or 159.172 R 159.236	45 10
159.271 Computational Thinking for Problem Solving	15 credits
P 159.102 or 159.172. R 159.201	15
159.272 Programming Paradigms	
P 159.102 or 159.172 At least 45 credits from 100 level. At least 9	U credits
from 100 level for Bachelor of Science. R 159.202, 159.234	
At least 60 credits from	4E !!!
159.302 Artificial Intelligence	15 credits
P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.372	

159.336 Mobile Application Development.....

159.339 Internet Programming	credits
P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.352 159.341 Programming Languages, Algorithms and Concurrency15	credits
P 159.201 or 159.202 R 159.331 159.342 Operating Systems and Networks	credits
P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.334, 159.335, 159.354, 159.355 159.352 Advanced Web Development	
P (159.100 or 159.101 or 159.171) and (158.256 or 158.258) R 159.339	
159.355 Concurrent Systems	credits
159.360 Programming for Computer Graphics	
159.361 Advanced Games Programming	credits
159.372 Intelligent Machines	credits
F 108.271 01 108.272 N 108.302	
Data Science (90 credits)	
No new enrolments Compulsory courses (45 credits from)	
158.222 Data Wrangling and Machine Learning	credits
P (159.102 or 159.172) and (161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 or 161 158.333 Applied Machine Learning and Big Data Processing	1.130)
P 158.222	
158.337 Database Development	
Specialisation courses At least 15 credits from	
158.212 Application Software Development	credits
159.201 Algorithms and Data Structures	credits
160.211 Linear Algebra	credits
At least 15 credits from	
161.323 Multivariate Analysis	credits
P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.762 161.324 Data Mining15	
P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.223, 161.312 and 161.777	d
At least 15 credits from	
158.326 Software Architecture	creaits
159.302 Artificial Intelligence	credits
161.323 Multivariate Analysis	credits
P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.762	
Information Systems (90 credits) No new enrolments	
Specialisation courses	
At least 30 credits from	
157.216 Management, Analytics and Decision Making	
157.240 Social Media Networks for Business	
At least 60 credits from	
157.340 Organisational Knowledge Management	credits
157.350 Technology Governance and Risk Management	credits
157.394 Managing Technology Projects and Programmes	credits
P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx or 158.2xx or 159.2xx 158.337 Database Development	credits
P One of 158.212, 158.225, 158.235, 158.244, 158.256, 158.258, 159.2	

157.340 Organisational Knowledge Management	15 credits
P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx or 158.2xx or 159.2xx	
157.350 Technology Governance and Risk Management	15 credits
R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341	
157.394 Managing Technology Projects and Programmes	15 credits
P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx or 158.2xx or 159.2xx	

159.234 or 159.271 R 157.331, 158.247 158.359 User Experience Design .15 credits P 159.101 or 159.171 R 158.360

Information Technology (90 credits)

No new enrolments

..15 credits

At least 30 credits from

158.212 Application Software Development ...15 credits P 158.1xx or 159.1xx

P 159.234 or 159.235

158.225	Systems Analysis and Modelling	.15 credits
	P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 or 158.1xx or 159.1xx R 158.254	
158.235	Networks, Security and Privacy	.15 credits
	P 158.1xx or 159.1xx or 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107	
158.244	System Management and Testing	.15 credits
	P 1 of 157150, 158100, 158120, 159101, 159102, 159103, 159171,	159172
158.256	Web Application Design	.15 credits
	P 158.120 or 159.171 R 158.258	
158.258	Web Development	.15 credits
	P 158.1xx or 159.1xx	
	t 45 credits from	
158.326	Software Architecture	.15 credits
	P 158.212 or 159.234 or 159.270	
158.335	The Internet of Things and Cloud Computing	.15 credits
	P 158.235 and (158.212, 158.256 or 158.258)	
158.337	Database Development	.15 credits
	P One of 158.212, 158.225, 158.235, 158.244, 158.256, 158.258, 15	59.201,
	159.234 or 159.271 R 157.331, 158.247	
158.345	Professionalism in the Information Sciences	.15 credits
	P 157.2xx or 158.2xx or 159.2xx	
158.359	User Experience Design	.15 credits
	P 159.101 or 159.171 R 158.360	
	re than 15 credits from	
157.340	Organisational Knowledge Management	.15 credits
	P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx or 158.2xx or 159.2xx	
157.350	Technology Governance and Risk Management	.15 credits
	R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341	
157.394	Managing Technology Projects and Programmes	.15 credits
	P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx or 158.2xx or 159.2xx	
0.6	F 1 1 (00 11)	
	re Engineering (90 credits)	
	v enrolments	
	lisation courses	
	t 30 credits from	
158.225	Systems Analysis and Modelling	.15 credits
	P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 or 158.1xx or 159.1xx R 158.254	
158.235	Networks, Security and Privacy	.15 credits
	P 158.1xx or 159.1xx or 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107	
158.256	Web Application Design	.15 credits
	P 158.120 or 159.171 R 158.258	
158.258	Web Development	.15 credits
	P 158.1xx or 159.1xx	
	Algorithms and Data Structures	.15 credits
	P 159.102 R 159.271	
159.202	Declarative Programming	.15 credits
	P 159.102 R 159.272	
159.234	Object-Oriented Programming	.15 credits
	P 159.102 R 159.272	
159.251	Software Engineering Design and Construction	.15 credits
	P 159.234 or 159.272 R 159.351	
159.271	Computational Thinking for Problem Solving	.15 credits
	P 159.102 or 159.172. R 159.201	
	1 100.102 01 100.172.11 100.201	

159.272 Programming Paradigms	
P 159.102 or 159.172 At least 45 credits from 100 level. At least 90 cre from 100 level for Bachelor of Science. R 159.202, 159.234	edits
At least 30 credits from	
158.326 Software Architecture	credits
P 158.212 or 159.234 or 159.270	
158.335 The Internet of Things and Cloud Computing	credits
P 158.235 and (158.212, 158.256 or 158.258)	
158.337 Database Development	
P One of 158.212, 158.225, 158.235, 158.244, 158.256, 158.258, 159.2 159.234 or 159.271 R 157.331, 158.247	01,
158.345 Professionalism in the Information Sciences	credits
P 157.2xx or 158.2xx or 159.2xx	
158.359 User Experience Design	credits
P 159.101 or 159.171 R 158.360	
At least 30 credits from	
159.302 Artificial Intelligence	credits
P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.372	
159.336 Mobile Application Development	credits
P 159.234 or 159.235	
159.339 Internet Programming	credits
P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.352	
159.341 Programming Languages, Algorithms and Concurrency	credits
159.342 Operating Systems and Networks	credits
P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.334, 159.335, 159.354, 159.355	
159.352 Advanced Web Development	
P (159.100 or 159.101 or 159.171) and (158.256 or 158.258) R 159.339	
159.355 Concurrent Systems	credits
P 159.272 R 159.335, 159.341, 159.342	
159.360 Programming for Computer Graphics	
P (159.270, 159.271 or 159.272) and (160.101, 160.102, 160.103 or 160).105)
R 159.235	100
159.372 Intelligent Machines	creaits
P 159.271 or 159.272 R 159.302	
Schodula P. Flactives (No more than 15 aredite from)	
Schedule B: Electives (No more than 15 credits from) 158.383 Information Technology Project	crodite
P [159.101 or 159.171] and three (3) of [158.212, 158.225, 158.235, 158	8 258
158.247, 158.244] R 158.329	0.230,
159.333 Programming Project	cradite
P Two (2) of 158.222, 159.201, 159.202, 159.234, 159.236	Cicuits
159.356 Software Engineering Capstone Project	credits
P 159.251 and 159.352	Grounts
161.220 Data Analysis	credits
P 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 or 161.130 R 161.250	Sioulto
161.221 Applied Linear Models	credits
P (One of (161.122 or 161.220 or 233.214) and one of (160.101 or 160.1	
160.105)) or one of 161.101, 161.120 or 161.130 R 161.251	0.
161.250 Data Analysis for Biologists	credits
P One of 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.122 R 161.220	

The Graduate Diploma in Journalism GDipJ

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Graduate Diploma in Journalism requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) shall have been awarded or qualified for an undergraduate degree or an equivalent qualification; or
 - (c) have been admitted to the qualification on the basis of equivalent relevant professional experience.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Journalism shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule to the Qualification;
 - (b) at least 120 credits above 100 level of which at least 75 credits must be at 300 level;

and including:

- (c) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
- (d) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as
- 3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, up to 30 credits at 200 level may be crosscredited from a completed Massey University qualification provided that the course is listed in the Schedule to the Graduate Diploma in Journalism.

Specialisations

. The Graduate Diploma in Journalism is awarded without specialisation.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 6. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Certificate in Business Studies should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

8. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the degree, candidates enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Journalism Studies prior to January 2020 will be permitted to substitute courses already completed towards the diploma for courses at the same level included in the schedule. Any such candidate will be granted a waiver of prerequisite requirements for courses in the schedule. Such candidates will be permitted to graduate under the title Graduate Diploma Journalism

Studies should they choose to do so. These transition provisions expire 31 December 2023

Schedule for the Graduate Diploma in Journalism

No more	than 45 credits from	
154.204	Digital Media Production I	15 credits
219.204	News Media and Society	15 credits
	R 114.264	
219.223	Advanced News Reporting	15 credits
	P 219.231, 154.204	
219.231	News Media Reporting	15 credits
	P 219.108	
At least '	75 credits from	
139.340	The Publishing Project	15 credits
	P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202	
219.311	Communication Internship	15 credits
	P 219.2xx or 156.2xx and Appraisal Required	
219.325	Journalism and Politics	15 credits
219.335	Media Law and Ethics	15 credits
	R 219.331	
219.336	Researching Journalism	15 credits
219.339	History of Journalism	15 credits

The Graduate Diploma in Logistics and Supply Chain Management GradDipL&SCM

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Graduate Diploma in Logistics and Supply Chain Management requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree or equivalent; or
 - (c) have completed at least four years of relevant professional experience, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Logistics and Supply Chain Management shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:

 (a) at least 75 credits at 300 level;
 and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Diploma;
 - (c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Graduate Diploma in Logistics and Supply Chain Management is awarded without an endorsement.

Student Progression

4. In cases of sufficient merit, the Graduate Diploma in Logistics and Supply Chain Management may be awarded with Distinction, provided that the Diploma has been completed within one year of first enrolling in full-time study or within three years of first enrolling in part-time study.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Graduate Diploma in Logistics and Supply Chain Management

Compulsory courses (75 credits from)	
240.260 Logistics and Supply Chain Fundamentals	15 credits
R 115.260	
240.263 Logistics Operations	15 credits
R 240.261	
240.363 Supply Chain Integration	30 credits
P 240.260 or 240.261 or 240.263 R 240.360, 240.361	
240.366 Global Logistics	15 credits
P 240.260 or 240.263 R 240.261	
15 credits from	
	45 11
152.264 International Supply Chain Management	
240.262 Transportation Systems	15 credits
R 115.262	45 15
290.203 Buying and Category Management	15 credits
30 credits from	
240.362 Supply Chain Trends and Applications	15 credits
R 115.362	
240.364 Purchasing and Supply Management	15 credits
P 240.260 or 240.261 or 240.263 R 240.360, 240.361	
240.365 Demand Chain Management	15 credits
<u> </u>	

The Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety GradDipOHS

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for

Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

P 240.260 or 240.261 or 240.263 R 240.360, 240.361

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified;
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree or equivalent; and
 - (c) have completed at least two years of relevant professional experience or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 75 credits at 300-level; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
 - (c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- Candidates seeking graduate membership of the Institution of Occupational Safety and Health (UK) must include courses 114.240, 251.370 and 251.372.

Specialisations

 The Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety is awarded without an endorsement.

Student Progression

 In cases of sufficient merit, the Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety may be awarded with distinction or merit provided that the programme of study does not extend beyond 36 months of part-time study.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Qualifications will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

8. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety

Compulsory courses (90 credits from)

-		
	128.300 Ergonomics/Human Factors: Work, Performance, Health and Desi	gn15 credits
	251.271 Occupational Health and Safety I	15 credits
	251.272 Occupational Health and Safety II	15 credits
	251.370 Health and Safety Auditing	15 credits
	251.372 Occupational Hygiene	15 credits
	P 251.271 and 251.272 or 114.271 and 114.272	
	251.374 Project in Occupational Health and Safety	15 credits
	P 251.271 and 251.272 or 114.271 and 114.272	
	ATT THE P	
	15 credits from	
	114.240 Organisational Behaviour	15 credits
	114.254 Employment Relations	15 credits
	128.200 Healthy Workplace Design	15 credits
	15 credits from	
		45 00
	214.312 Environmental Monitoring and Investigative Methods	15 credits

The Graduate Diploma in Quality Systems GradDipQS

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Before enrolment for the Graduate Diploma in Quality Systems a candidate shall have:
 - (a) qualified for the award of a university degree, a diploma or a qualification approved for the purpose of these Regulations by the Academic Board, or have been granted admission with equivalent status as entitled to proceed to the Graduate Diploma in Quality Systems; and
 - (b) satisfied the Academic Board that they have sufficient background of professional experience to be likely to benefit from the programme.

Qualification Requirements

2. To qualify for the award of the Graduate Diploma in Quality Systems the candidate shall pass a total of 120 credits selected from the Schedule.

Regulation Note:

- Any 700-level course taken in the GDipQS that is also offered in the PGDipQS may not subsequently be counted in the PGDipQS, or re-taken by any student progressing from GDipQS to PGDipQS.
- 2. A maximum of 45 credits may be taken in 200-level courses.
- Students whose work is of outstanding merit throughout the programme and in the Diploma examinations shall, on the recommendation of the examiners and the Academic Board, be awarded the Diploma with Distinction.

Schedule for the Graduate Diploma in Quality Systems

Compulsory courses (45 credits from)

152.252 Project Management	15 credits
287.341 Quality Systems Design	15 credits
P 228.292 R 143.341	
287.455 Advanced Industrial Management Practices	15 credits
P 287.342 or 287.343 R 143.469, 143.455	

15 credits from

60 credits from

114.240 Organisational Behaviour	15 credits
125.230 Business Finance	15 credits
P 115.114	
128.300 Ergonomics/Human Factors: Work, Performance, Health and	d Design15 credits
152.304 Managing Services	15 credits
152.366 Operational Management of International Business	15 credits
240.260 Logistics and Supply Chain Fundamentals	15 credits
R 115.260	
287.342 Agile Manufacturing	15 credits

Approved Massey elective (15 credits from)

R 143.329, 143.342

The Graduate Diploma in Rural Studies **GradDipRurStud**

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Graduate Diploma in Rural Studies requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree or equivalent

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Rural Studies shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 60 credits from the Schedule to the Qualification;
 - (b) at least 75 credits at 300 level; and including:
 - (c) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule to the Qualification;
 - (d) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- Candidates may complete the Graduate Diploma in Rural Studies with or without an endorsement.
- Candidates may complete one endorsement only by passing at least 60 credits in the endorsement. The requirements for each endorsement are set out in the Schedule for the Qualification.
- Endorsements available are: Agribusiness; Animal Production; Equine Management; Farm Forestry; Farm Management; Land Use Management; Landscape Management; Life Cycle Management; Lifestyle Farming; Livestock Improvement; Natural Resource Management; Pastoral Agriculture; Plant Protection; Production Horticulture; Ruminant Nutrition; Rural Banking; Rural Valuation; and Value Chain Management.

Student Progression

In cases of sufficient merit, the Graduate Diploma in Rural Studies may be awarded with distinction.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Graduate Diploma in Rural Studies

Endorsements

Agribusiness (60 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses (45 credits from)	
112.248 Food and Agribusiness Value Chains	15 credits
P 119.180	
112.302 Food and Agribusiness Strategies	15 credits
P 112.248	
178.358 International Trade in Agri-food Products	15 credits
P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357	
15 credits from	

119.373	Integrative Studies	.15 cr	edits
	P 119.250		
239 373	AgriCommerce Canstone	15 cr	edits

C 112.302 R 112.301, 119.373

Animal Production (60 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses (45 credits from)	
117.152 Animals and Agriculture	15 credits
R 117.151, 199.101	
117.254 Principles of Animal Science and Production	15 credits
P 194.101 or 199.101 or 119.154 or 117.152	
117.371 Animal Production	15 credits
P One of 117.201, 117.202 or 117.254	
117.34x (15 credits from)	

Equine Management (60 credits)

No new enrolments

Compu	dsory course selection (60 credits from)	
286.211	Equine Reproduction and Breeding	.15 credits
	R 117.258	
286.221	Structure and Function of the Equine Athlete	.15 credits
	P 119.154 or 286.131 or 117.161 or 214.171 R 117.259	
286.222	The Equine Lower Limb	.15 credits
	P 117.161 or 286.131 or 117.154 or 286.101 R 117.171, 117.260	
286.251	Equine Behaviour, Training and Welfare	.15 credits
286.321	Responses to Training in the Equine Athlete	.15 credits
	P One of 117152, 117153, 117155 or 194101	
286.701	Advanced Equine Production	.15 credits
	R 117.777	
286.711	Equine Science	.15 credits
	R 117.763	

Farm Forestry (60 credits)

No new enrolments

Compu	lsory	courses
-------	-------	---------

compaisor, courses	
189.363 Soil Resources and Sustainable Land Use	15 credits
P 1 of 189.251, 189.252, 233.210, 233.310	
283.101 Plants in Agriculture	15 credits
R 171.102	
283.321 Trees on Farms	15 credits
R 171.304	
283.322 Landscape Revegetation	15 credits
R 171.364	

Farm Management (60 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses

119.281 Decision 100is for Primary industries	15 creatts
P 119.180 and 161.140 and one of 117.152, 189.151, 283.101, 284.	101,
286.101 R 111.231, 111.251, 111.252	
119.358 Agricultural Production Systems	.15 credits
C 119.381 R 119.357	
119.381 Decision-Making in Primary Industry	.15 credits
P 1 of 119.281, 111.251, 111.231 R 111.351	
119.382 Opportunity Analysis in Primary Industry	.15 credits
P 1 of 111.351 or 119.381 R 111.352, 127.355	

Land Use Management (60 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory	course
------------	--------

Compulsory courses	
119.281 Decision Tools for Primary Industries	15 credits
P 119.180 and 161.140 and one of 117.152, 189.151, 283.101, 28	34.101,
286.101 R 111.231, 111.251, 111.252	
119.381 Decision-Making in Primary Industry	15 credits
P 1 of 119.281, 111.251, 111.231 R 111.351	
189.251 Soil Fertility and Fertilisers	15 credits
P 189.151 or 189.142	
233.251 GIS and Remote Sensing	15 credits
P 233.101 or 189.151 or 145.121 or 158.100 R 233.201, 233.204	

Landscape Management (60 credits)		283.301 Pasture Production and Practice
No new enrolments		
Compulsory courses		Plant Protection (60 credits)
121.103 New Zealand Environments		
188.263 Introduction to Environmental Management	15 credits	No new enrolments
P 121.103		Compulsory courses (45 credits from)
283.322 Landscape Revegetation	15 credits	283.311 Controlling Weeds
R 171.364		P 119.120 or 120.101 or 171.102 or 283.101 R 171.385
284.322 Managing the Landscape	15 credits	285.201 Understanding Plant Protection
P 188.263 or 121.212 R 171.365		P 119.120 or 120.101 or 283.101 or 284.101 R 171.284
		285.301 Controlling Plant Pests and Diseases
Life Cycle Management (60 credits)		P 171.284 or 171.202 or 283.201 or 285.201 R 171.387
		15 credits from
No new enrolments		283.201 Pasture and Crop Agronomy
Compulsory courses		P 283.101 or 120.101 or 119.120 R 171.202
112.248 Food and Agribusiness Value Chains	15 credits	284.201 Horticultural Production Systems
P 119.180		P 119.120 or 284.101
115.113 Economics for Business	15 credits	
R 115.106		Production Horticulture (60 credits)
178.358 International Trade in Agri-food Products	15 credits	
P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357		No new enrolments
238.700 Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) and Footprinting Principles	15 credits	Compulsory courses
200.700 End dysto 7.00000mont (Ed.), and 1.00tpmining 1.1morphod		119.281 Decision Tools for Primary Industries
Lifestyle Farming (60 credits)		P 119.180 and 161.140 and one of 117.152, 189.151, 283.101, 284.101,
		286.101 R 111.231, 111.251, 111.252
No new enrolments		284.201 Horticultural Production Systems
Compulsory courses		P 119.120 or 284.101
189.151 Principles of Soil Science	15 credite	284.301 Horticultural Crop Development & Yield
P One of 119.153, 119.158, 123.101, 123.103 or 123.104	13 Cleans	P 284.201 R 171.327, 171.328
283.201 Pasture and Crop Agronomy	15 crodite	284.342 Horticultural Productivity and Quality
	13 CIEUILS	
P 283.101 or 120.101 or 119.120 R 171.202		P 171.227 or 284.201 R 171.328, 171.329, 171.352
15 credits from	15	Duminant Mutritian (CD avadita)
117.254 Principles of Animal Science and Production	15 creatts	Ruminant Nutrition (60 credits)
P 194.101 or 199.101 or 119.154 or 117.152	45 "	N
284.201 Horticultural Production Systems	15 credits	No new enrolments
P 119.120 or 284.101		Compulsory courses
15 credits from		117.254 Principles of Animal Science and Production
117.3xx		P 194.101 or 199.101 or 119.154 or 117.152
283.3xx		117.342 Animal Nutrition
284.3xx		P 117.254
		117.761 Ruminant Livestock Feeding
Livestock Improvement (60 credits)		P 117.342 or 117.371 or 117.381
		119.281 Decision Tools for Primary Industries
No new enrolments		P 119.180 and 161.140 and one of 117.152, 189.151, 283.101, 284.101,
Compulsory courses (45 credits from)		286.101 R 111.231, 111.251, 111.252
117.254 Principles of Animal Science and Production	15 credits	
P 194.101 or 199.101 or 119.154 or 117.152		Rural Banking (60 credits)
117.345 Genetics for Livestock Improvement	15 credits	
P One of 117.201, 117.245 or 117.254 or 203.202		No new enrolments
117.371 Animal Production	15 credits	Compulsory courses (45 credits from)
P One of 117.201, 117.202 or 117.254		119.281 Decision Tools for Primary Industries
117.7xx (15 credits from)		P 119.180 and 161.140 and one of 117.152, 189.151, 283.101, 284.101,
		286.101 R 111.231, 111.251, 111.252
Natural Resource Management (60 credits)		119.381 Decision-Making in Primary Industry
-		P 1 of 119.281, 111.251, 111.231 R 111.351
No new enrolments		119.382 Opportunity Analysis in Primary Industry
Compulsory courses		P 1 of 111.351 or 119.381 R 111.352, 127.355
115.113 Economics for Business	15 credits	127.2xx (15 credits from)
R 115.106		
178.360 Environmental Economics	15 credits	Rural Valuation (60 credits)
188.263 Introduction to Environmental Management		, ,
P 121.103	2 3.34.65	No new enrolments
188.363 Applied Environmental Management	15 credits	Compulsory courses
P 188.263		119.231 Agricultural and Horticultural Infrastructure
		R 138.382, 218.274, 138.331
Pastoral Agriculture (60 credits)		119.382 Opportunity Analysis in Primary Industry15 credits
. actoral right cantain (av of carto)		P 1 of 111.351 or 119.381 R 111.352, 127.355
		127.356 Rural Valuation
No new enrolments		
No new enrolments		
Compulsory courses	15 000 414-	P 127.242 or 127.255
Compulsory courses 117.254 Principles of Animal Science and Production	15 credits	P 127.242 or 127.255 15 credits from
Compulsory courses 117.254 Principles of Animal Science and Production		P 127.242 or 127.255 15 credits from 127.242 Introduction to Property Valuation
Compulsory courses 117.254 Principles of Animal Science and Production		P 127.242 or 127.255 15 credits from 127.242 Introduction to Property Valuation
Compulsory courses 117.254 Principles of Animal Science and Production	15 credits	P 127.242 or 127.255 15 credits from 127.242 Introduction to Property Valuation
Compulsory courses 117.254 Principles of Animal Science and Production	15 credits	P 127.242 or 127.255 15 credits from 127.242 Introduction to Property Valuation

Value Chain Management (60 credits)

No new enrolments

Compulsory courses

112.302 Food and Agribusiness Strategies	15 credits
P 112.248	
240.263 Logistics Operations	15 credits
R 240.261	
240.366 Global Logistics	15 credits
P 240.260 or 240.263 R 240.261	

The Graduate Diploma in Science and Technology GDipScTech

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Graduate Diploma in Science and Technology requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree, or equivalent; or
 - (c) have been admitted to the qualification on the basis of equivalent relevant professional experience.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Science and Technology shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits comprising:
 - (a) at least 75 credits at 300 level or higher;
 - (b) a selection of courses approved by the Academic Board (or its delegate) from the Schedule to the Qualification; and including:
 - (c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Graduate Diploma in Science and Technology is not awarded with an endorsement.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 5. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology or Certificate in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Graduate Diploma in Science and Technology

P 119.180	15 credits
112.301 International Food and Agribusiness Strategies P 112.248	15 credits
112.302 Food and Agribusiness Strategies P 112.248	15 credits
117.254 Principles of Animal Science and Production	15 credits
117.371 Animal Production	15 credits
117.381 Solving Problems in Animal Production	15 credits
119.258 Agricultural Systems P 119.281	15 credits
119.281 Decision Tools for Primary Industries	
119.381 Decision-Making in Primary Industry	15 credits
119.382 Opportunity Analysis in Primary Industry	15 credits

120.217 Plant, Cell and Environment	.15 credits
120.218 The Flora of New Zealand	.15 credits
120.219 Plants and People	.15 credits
120.303 Plant Evolution and Speciation	
120.304 Plant Biotechnology	.15 credits
121.210 Environmental Issues	.15 credits
121.212 Field Techniques for Environmental Science	.15 credits
121.310 Environmental Solutions	.15 credits
121.311 Global Environmental Issues	.15 credits
P 121.103 121.312 Environmental Science Field Work II	.15 credits
P 121.103 C 121.310 or 121.311 121.313 Applied River Management	.15 credits
P 196.205 or 145.222 122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	.15 credits
P 123.101, 162.101 122.232 Protein Biochemistry	.15 credits
P 122.102 R 122.342 122.233 Metabolic Biochemistry	.15 credits
P 122.102 122.303 Mammalian Gene Regulation	.15 credits
P 203300 OR 203211 122.322 Protein Structure and Function	.15 credits
P 122.232 R 122.342 123.201 Chemical Energetics	
P One of (123.102, 123.105, 124.104 or 123.172) and one of (160.10 160.102, 160.105, 160.132 or 160.133)	
123.202 Organic and Biological Chemistry	.15 credits
123.203 Inorganic Chemistry and Modelling P 123.102 or 123.172	.15 credits
123.204 Chemical and Biochemical Analysis	.15 credits
123.206 Environmental and Analytical Chemistry P One of 123.101, 123.102, 123.104, 123.105, 123.171 or 123.172 R and 123.208	
123.210 Organic Chemistry Perspectives	.15 credits
123.271 Molecules to Materials	.15 credits
123.310 Advanced Concepts in Organic Chemistry	.15 credits
123.202 of 123.210 H 123.312 123.311 Advanced Physical and Analytical Chemistry	.15 credits
P 123.201, 123.204 123.312 Advanced Organic Chemistry	.15 credits
123.313 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	.15 credits
P 123.203, 123.204 123.315 Chemistry and Nanoscience Research Project	
236.302 123.326 Advanced Chemical Biology	.15 credits
P 123.202 123.331 Advanced Physical and Computational Chemistry	.15 credits

P 123.201

.15 credits

..15 credits ..15 credits

.15 credits .15 credits

..15 credits

..15 credits

..15 credits

...15 credits

...15 credits

.. 15 credits

.15 credits

.15 credits .15 credits

..15 credits .15 credits

.15 credits .15 credits

..15 credits

.. 15 credits

..15 credits

..15 credits

..15 credits

.15 credits

.15 credits .15 credits .15 credits ..15 credits

.....15 credits

123.332 Advanced Topics in Chemistry	30 credits	151.344 Principles of Nutrition	15 cred
P Any two of 123.201, 123.202, 123.203, 123.204, 123.206, 1		C 151.243 R 151.232, 151.244, 151.701	
123.271		152.261 International Business	15 cred
	15		
124.226 Quantum and Statistical Physics		152.350 Strategic Management and Governance	15 crea
P 124.101 or 124.111 or 124.171, 124.102 or 124.172, 160.11	2 or 160.133 or	P Any 200 level Management course R 152.341, 152.365	
160.101 or 228.172		156.231 Strategic Marketing Management	15 cred
124.229 Special Relativity and Cosmology	15 cradite	P 115.116 or 156.200	
	IJ GIGUILI		1
P 124.101 or 124.111 (or 124.171) R 124.227		156.339 Omni-Channel Retail Marketing	15 crea
124.230 Biophysics	15 credits	P 156.231 or 290.2xx	
P 124.101 or 124.111 (or 124.171); 124.102 (or 124.172) or 12	3 101 (or	160.203 Multivariable Calculus	15 cred
	0.101 (01	P One of 160.101, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172	10 0100
123.171) or 123.102 (or 123.172)		F UTIE UT 100.101, 100.112, 100.133 UT 220.172	
124.233 Classical Mechanics and Waves	15 credits	160.204 Differential Equations I	15 cred
P 124.101 or 124.111 or 124.171, 124.102 or 124.172, 160.11	2 or 160.133 or	P 160.101 or 160.112 or 160.133 or 228.172	
160.101 or 228.172		160.211 Linear Algebra	15 crod
	45 15		13 6160
124.316 Advanced Experimental Physics	15 credits	P 160.102, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172	
P Two of 124.226, 124.229, 124.230, 124.233		160.212 Discrete Mathematics	15 cred
124.325 Advanced Quantum Physics	15 credits	P One of (160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.105, 160.111, 160.112, 1	
	To diddita		
P 124.226, 124.233, 160.203		160.133, 228.171 or 228.172) and one of (159.101, 159.171 or 230.	
124.327 Modern Statistical Physics and Thermodynamics	15 credits	160.301 Real and Complex Analysis	15 cred
P 124,226, 160,203		P 160.203	
124.332 Classical Fields	15 crodite	160.302 Modern Algebra	15 crod
	10 6164113	<u> </u>	10 6164
P 160.203 R 124.328, 160.317		P 160.211 or 160.212	
128.300 Ergonomics/Human Factors: Work, Performance, Health and	Design15 credits	160.314 Combinatorics	15 cred
141.211 Food Technology 3: Product Development	15 credits	P 160.212	
0,			1
P (228.115, 247.114) OR (123.172, 124.172, 228.172, 141.112		160.318 Differential Equations II	15 creu
141.212 Food Technology 4: Manufacturing	15 credits	P 160.203 and 160.204	
P (123.105 or 123.172), (124.104 or 124.172), (160.102 or 228	.172) and	160.319 Mathematical Modelling	15 cred
(141.112 or 228.112 or 228.115) C 123.201, 280.201, 280.272		P 160.204 and one of (160.203, 160.211 or 160.212) and one of (15	
			9.101 01
141.311 Food Technology 5: Food Microbiology and Safety	15 credits	159.171)	
P One of 280.201,141.222, 162.212 or 162.214		160.320 Mathematics in Education	15 cred
141.312 Food Technology 6: Food Characterisation	15 credits	P 160.2xx	
	To diddita		1
P 123.271, 123.201, 141.211, 141.212 R 141.330		161.200 Statistical Models	
141.358 Nutrition and Food Choice	15 credits	P 160.1xx or 228.171 and one of 115.101, 161.100 - 161.130 R 161	.231
P 123.271 R 141.458		161.250 Data Analysis for Biologists	15 cred
141.362 Food Formulation Technology	15 gradite	P One of 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.122 R 161.220	
	13 (184118		
P 123.271,123.201		162.211 Biology and Genetics of Microorganisms	15 cred
141.395 Food Chemistry	15 credits	P 162.101 or 123.104	
P 123.271 and 123.201 R 151.231		162.212 The Microbial World	15 cred
141.723 Industrial Systems Improvement	1E aradita		10 0100
	15 crears	P 162.101, P(D)162.211 (or 141.222) or 196.213	
R 141.424, 228.479		162.214 Biology of Microorganisms	15 cred
145.202 Working With Geographic Data	15 credits	P 162.101 R 162.211, 280.201	
R 132.106		162.283 Medical Microbiology	15 crod
	45		13 6160
145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability	15 credits	P 162.211	
R 145.313		162.301 Medical Microbiology	15 cred
145.214 Social Change and Environment	15 credits	P 162.211 and (162.221 or 162.283) R 162.384	
145.216 Urban Environments			
		162.303 Immunology	13 CIEU
145.218 Development and Inequality	15 credits	P 162.101 R 162.389	
145.222 Rivers and Slopes	15 credits	162.304 Applied and Environmental Microbiology	15 cred
P 145.121		P One of 162.211, 162.212, 162.214, 196.213, 203.210, 203.300, 20	
	45 11		JJ.J 10,
145.223 Climate Change and Natural Hazards	15 credits	203.340 or 280.201	
P 145.121 or 233.101		175.201 Social Psychology	15 cred
145.224 Biogeography	15 credits	175.203 Introduction to Psychological Research	15 cred
145.230 Coastal Environments		P 175.102	
	15 CIEUILS		
P 145.121		175.205 Brain and Behaviour	15 cred
145.301 Research Practice in Human Geography	15 credits	P 175.102	
145.303 Field Work: Alpine Physical Geography		175.206 Memory and Cognition	15 crod
, , , , ,	10 0160113		13 6160
P 145.222		P 175.102	
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology	15 credits	175.210 Ngā Tirohanga Rua o te Taha Hinengaro: Bicultural Perspectives in	
P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230		Psychology	15 cred
	1E aradita		10 0100
145.311 Geographies of Globalisation		R 175.312	
145.318 Geopolitics	15 credits	175.301 Community Psychology	15 cred
145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change	15 credits	P 175.203	
P 145.223 or 145.224		175.302 Abnormal and Therapeutic Psychology	15 crod
	45 15		13 6160
145.327 Catchment Dynamics	15 credits	P 175.203	
P 145.222		175.303 The Practice of Psychological Research	15 cred
151.231 Food Chemistry for Nutrition	15 credits	P 175.203	
•		175.306 Assessment of Individual Differences	1E 0=0-1
P 123.101 or 123.104			13 CTEO
151.232 Nutrition and Metabolism	15 credits	P 175.203	
P 122.102 and (123.101 or 123.104) R 151.344		175.309 Forensic Psychology	15 cred
	1E orodita		5 51 50
151.331 Maternal and Child Nutrition	eringero er	P 175.203	
P 151.232 R 151.345		175.311 Psychology of Women	15 cred
151.332 Nutrition for Sport and Performance	15 credits	P 175.203	
P 151.232 or 234.223		175.316 Evolution, Culture and Mind	15 crod
	45 11.	,	13 6180
151.333 Adult Nutrition and Positive Ageing	15 credits	P 175.203	
P 151.232		175.317 Health Psychology	15 cred
151.334 Nutrition Communication and Promotion	15 credits	P 175.203	
P 151.232	10 0100110	1 17 0.200	
1 131.434		I	

175.318	Experimental PsychologyP 175.203	15 credits
175.343	Personnel Psychology and Career DevelopmentP 175.203	15 credits
175.345	Organisational PsychologyP 175.203	15 credits
178.358	International Trade in Agri-food ProductsP Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357	15 credits
	Environmental Economics	
	P 121.103	
	Applied Environmental Management	
	Soil Fertility and FertilisersP 189.151 or 189.142	
189.362	Soil Fertility and the Environment P 189.251 or 189.252	15 credits
189.363	Soil Resources and Sustainable Land UseP 1 of 189.251, 189.252, 233.210, 233.310	15 credits
194.241	Physiological Control Systems P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.155	15 credits
194.242	Physiology of Mammalian Organ Systems	15 credits
194.243	Physiological Strategies for Survival	15 credits
194.245	Animal Form and Function	15 credits
194.342	Cell Physiology	15 credits
194.343	P Two of 194.241, 194.242, 122.202 or 122.233 Animal Welfare Science	15 credits
194.344	P Two of 194.241, 194.242, 194.243 or 199.203. Nerves and the Nervous System	15 credits
194.345	P 194.241 and one of 194.242, 194.243 Comparative Physiology	15 credits
194.346	P One of 194.241, 194.242, 194.243 or 199.212 Metabolic Physiology	15 credits
194.348	P Two of 194.241, 194.242, 122.202 or 122.233. Adaptive Human Physiology	
	P One of 122.202, 122.233, 194.241, 194.242 or 234.223 R 194.347, 234.328	
194.350	Human Lifecycle PhysiologyP 194.241 or 194.242	15 credits
196.205	Ecology and Conservation	
196.207	Biological Evolution	15 credits
106 212	196.217 Microbial Ecology	
	P 162.101	
	Evolutionary Biology	
	Introductory Marine Biology	
	Freshwater Ecology	
	Conservation Science P 196.205	
196.316	New Zealand Plant EcologyP 120.218 and 196.205	15 credits
196.317	Community and Ecosystem Ecology P Two 199.2xx/196.2xx courses	15 credits
196.318	Molecular Ecology	15 credits
196.326	Topics in Marine Ecology	15 credits
196.327	Marine Mammalogy	15 credits
196.350	Quantitative Marine Ecology	15 credits
	P 161.220 or 161.250 Animal Behaviour	15 credits
199.206	P 199.101, 161.1xx The Fauna of New Zealand	15 credits
	P 199.101 Invertebrate Zoology	15 credits
	P One of 196.101, 199.101 or 199.103 R 199.214 Vertebrate Zoology	15 credits
	P 196 101 and (199 101 or 199 103)	

199.310	Entomology	15	credits
199.312	Behavioural Ecology		
199.317	196.2xx or 199.2xx course) R 196.307 Animal Biodiversity		
199.330	P 196.207 or 196.217 Ornithology	15	credits
203.202	P One of 196.201, 199.206, 199.212 or 194.245 Genetic Analysis	15	credits
	P 162.101 R 203.212 Biomedicine		
	P 162.101 Principles of Genetics		
	P 162.101 R 203.202		
	DNA Technology		
203.305	Advanced Practical GeneticsP 203.202, 203.300	15	credits
203.307	Mammalian Cell Biology	15	credits
203.328	Genome AnalysisP 203.300 R 122.328	15	credits
203.340	Applied Molecular Biology	15	credits
203.341	Genome Science	15	credits
203.342	P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.210 Molecular and Cellular Biology	15	credits
203.343	P 122.231 Genetics of Human Health and Ancestry	15	credits
228.211	P One of 122.231, 203.202 or 203.212 Engineering Practice 3: Product Development	15	credits
	P (228.115, 247.114) or (124.172, 228.172, 228.112 and (123.172 or 1 R 141.211		
228.212	Engineering Practice 4: Materials & Manufacturing		
228 271	R 141.212 Engineering Mathematics 2		
	P 228.172 or (160.101 and 160.102) R 228.222, 228.223 Engineering Practice 5: Engineering Design with Constraints		
	P 281.281, 281.282, 228.211, 228.212 C 281.384 or 280.341 or 287.3 Engineering Practice 5: Process Engineering with Constraints	42	
	P 280.271, 280.272, 228.211, 141.212 C 280.341 R 280.394, 280.346		
	Statistical Modelling for Engineers and Technologists		
233.202	Earth Science Field Work I	15	credits
233.205	Volcanology and Mineralogy	15	credits
233.250	Understanding New Zealand Geology	15	credits
233.251	GIS and Remote Sensing.	15	credits
233.301	P 233.101 or 189.151 or 145.121 or 158.100 R 233.201, 233.204 Advanced Remote Sensing	15	credits
233.302	Earth Science Field Work III	15	credits
233.310	P 233.202 and 233.350 Pedology and Quaternary Geology	15	credits
233.350	P 233.250 or 189.252 R 233.210 How the Earth Works	15	credits
234.222	P 233.250 Sport Biomechanics	15	credits
234.223	P 214.170 or 234.121 R 234.201 Exercise Physiology	15	credits
234.322	P 234.121 or 214.101 or 194.101 R 234.203 Sport Biomechanics II	15	credits
234.323	P 234.201 or 234.222 R 194.351, 234.301 Exercise Physiology II	15	credits
234 327	P 234.203 or 234.223 R 234.303 Investigating Sports Performance	15	credits
	P Any 30 credits at 200-level from the 234.2xx range of courses C Ar 30 credits at 300-level from the 234.3xx range of courses R 234.338	ny	
	152.376), 234.316, 234.302		
	Exercise Psychology		
	P 123.102 (or 123.172), 124.101 (or 124.111 or 124.171) R 142.312, 2		

236.301 Advanced Nanoscience	15 cradite
P 123.201 or 236.201 R 123.325, 280.412	15 Glouits
280.201 Industrial Microbiology.	15 credits
P (123.101 or 123.104 or 123.171) and (123.102 or 123.105 or	
122.102) R 142.201, 141.222, 162.212, 162.214	120.172 01
280.271 Heat and Mass — Conservation and Transfer	15 credits
P (124.104, 160.102 and 228.115) OR (124.172 and 228.172)	
280.272 Fluid Flow and Particle Technology	15 credits
P (123.104 or 123.172), (124.104 or 124.172), (160.102 or 228.	
280.304 Bioseparation and Purification Processes	
P (141.294 and (280.299 or 141.221)) or (280.271 and 280.272	
280.341 Environmental Technology	15 credits
P 142.201 or 280.201	
280.371 Process Engineering Operations	15 credits
P 280.271 and 280.272 R 280.391	
280.372 Reaction Technologies and Process Modelling	15 credits
P 123.201, 123.271, 228.271, 280.271, 280.272, 280.201 R 28	0.391 and
280.392	
281.272 Signals and Systems	
P 281.281 and (228.271 or 160.204) R 124.344, 143.227, 143.3	333, 281.227,
281.333	
281.273 Communication Network Architectures	15 credits
P 160.101 or 228.172	45 15
281.281 Analogue Electronic Systems	
P (124.171 and 124.172) or 124.105 R 124.241, 124.251, 281.2	
281.282 Digital Electronic Systems	
281.353 Control Engineering	15 crears
F Z01.Z/Z N 143.330, 143.340, Z01.330, Z0Z.340	
201 274 Communication Systems	1E orodita
281.374 Communication Systems	15 credits
P 281.272, 281.273 R 143.332, 281.332	
,	

281.384	Embedded Systems Design	15 credits
	P 159.270, 281.282 R 140.320, 143.339, 281.320, 281.339	
281.385	Advanced Electronic Circuits	15 credits
	P 281.281, 281.282, 281.272	
282.260	Manufacturing Engineering and Computer Aided Design	15 credits
	P (124.104 or 124.172) and (160.101 or 228.172)	
282.371	Mechanics and Materials	15 credits
	P 124.172 or 124.104	
282.372	Mechanism and Component Design	15 credits
202 272	P 282.260	15 1:4-
282.373	Fluid Mechanics & Thermodynamics	15 creatts
202 201		1E aradita
283.201	Pasture and Crop Agronomy	15 credits
202 201	Pasture Production and Practice	15 orodito
203.301	P 171.202 or 283.201 R 171.301	15 Credits
202 205	Arable Production	15 crodite
203.303	P One of 171.202, 283.201, 120.101,171.102, 283.101 or 119.120	15 CIEUILS
28/1/201	Horticultural Production Systems	15 crodite
204.201	P 119.120 or 284.101	IJ GIEGILS
28/1 301	Horticultural Crop Development & Yield	15 cradite
204.001	P 284.201 R 171.327, 171.328	10 Grounts
284.342	Horticultural Productivity and Quality	15 credits
	P 171.227 or 284.201 R 171.328, 171.329, 171.352	
285.201	Understanding Plant Protection	15 credits
	P 119.120 or 120.101 or 283.101 or 284.101 R 171.284	
285.301	Controlling Plant Pests and Diseases	15 credits
	P 171.284 or 171.202 or 283.201 or 285.201 R 171.387	
287.320	Product Design	15 credits
	P 228.211 & 228.212	
287.342	Agile Manufacturing	15 credits
	R 143.329, 143.342	

The Graduate Diploma of Learning and Teaching GradDipLnTchg

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Graduate Diploma of Learning and Teaching requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and have
 - (b) been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree of at least 360 credits, or equivalent; and
 - (c) demonstrated competence in literacy and numeracy as set down by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand; and
 - (d) achieved an Academic IELTS score of at least 7.0 with no band less than 7.0 or approved equivalent within the preceding two years, unless the candidate holds New Zealand University Entrance Level 2 literacy credits or higher, or Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand recognised equivalent qualification(s) and/or schooling; and
 - (e) met the requirements for registration as set down by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand, in terms of values, fitness and disposition to teach; and
 - (f) been selected on the basis of a selection process which may include a written application, Police Vetting report, interview, referee reports and practical exercises, as may be determined by the Academic Board or their delegate.
- 2. Admission to the Secondary endorsement requires that candidates will:
 - (a) meet the requirements specified in Regulation 1; and
 - (b) have completed a body of study at New Zealand Qualifications Framework Levels 5 to 7 and/or higher in at least one subject that is relevant for teaching a particular Secondary School subject.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Graduate Diploma of Learning and Teaching shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 150 credits, comprising:
 - (a) the core courses listed in the Schedule to the diploma; and
 - (b) the courses listed in the schedule for one endorsement; and
 - (c) attendance at professional practice and community placements, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- Candidates must complete an endorsement by passing at least 120 credits in that subject. The requirements for each endorsement are set out in Part B of the Schedule for the Qualification.
- The endorsements available for the Graduate Diploma of Learning are: Primary, Secondary, Early Childhood Education.

Academic Requirements

6. Every candidate for the Graduate Diploma of Learning and Teaching shall perform to the satisfaction of the Academic Board or their delegate at least 16 weeks of supervised professional experience placements, in accordance with the requirements of the courses listed in the schedule for the endorsement in which they are enrolled.

Student Progression

- 7. Massey University may cancel or refuse to permit the enrolment of a candidate in the Graduate Diploma of Learning and Teaching if, in the opinion of the University, that candidate is found not to meet in general terms the requirements set down by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand for registration as a teacher in New Zealand in terms of good character and fitness to be a teacher.
- 8. Should a candidate in the Graduate Diploma of Learning and Teaching be charged with, or convicted, of an offence against the law after entry into the qualification, the candidate must advise the Pro Vice-Chancellor or their nominee of the charge or conviction within three days.
- 9. If the Pro Vice-Chancellor or their nominee is of the opinion that any candidate does not meet in general terms the requirements set down by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand for registration as a teacher in New Zealand in terms of good character and fitness to be a teacher, the candidate's registration in the Graduate Diploma of Learning and Teaching programme will be cancelled.

Completion Requirements

- 10. A candidate's programme of study may not exceed three years from date of first enrolment in a course to be credited to the Graduate Diploma of Learning and Teaching.
- 11. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission,
 Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed
 timeframes

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 12. For candidates enrolled in the Graduate Diploma of Learning and Teaching the following will lead to exclusion from the qualification:
 - (a) failure to obtain a pass in a course in two successive attempts; or
 - (b) failure to pass courses totalling at least 75 academic credits or failure to pass at least 50 percent of an approved part-time programme of study in any academic year; or
 - (c) failure to complete the Graduate Diploma of Learning and Teaching within three years from date of first enrolment in a course to be credited to the Graduate Diploma of Learning and Teaching.
- 13. A person excluded under Regulation 12 will only be readmitted to the Graduate Diploma of Learning and Teaching with the approval of Academic Board or their nominee. Such approval may be withheld or granted subject to conditions.

Schedule for the Graduate Diploma of Learning and Teaching

core courses (50	creates from)	
263.400 Learning	and Teaching 1	15 credits
263.401 Learning	and Teaching 2	15 credits
P 263.400)	

Endorsements

Early Childhood Education (120 credits)

Compulsory courses (120 cr	redits from)	
265.410 Professional Practice 1 ([ECE)30 cred	dits
265.411 Professional Practice 2 ((ECE)	lits

P 265.410		
265.412 Curriculum and Pedagogy A (ECE)	30	credits
265.413 Curriculum and Pedagogy B (ECE)	30	credits

Primary (120 credits)

Compulsory courses (120 credits from)

278.410 Professional Practice 1 (Primary)	30	credits
278.411 Professional Practice 2 (Primary)	30	credits
P 278.410		
278.412 Curriculum and Pedagogy A (Primary)	30	credits
278 413 Curriculum and Pedagogy B (Primary)	30	credits

Secondary (120 credits)

Compulsory courses (90 credits from)

260.410 Professional Practice 1 (Secondary)	30 cre	dits
260.411 Professional Practice 2 (Secondary)	30 cre	dits
P 260.410		

Compulsory course selection (30 credits from)

Compaisory course selection (50 creates from)
260.412 Curriculum and Pedagogy A (Secondary Maths, Science, Technology)
30 credits
260.413 Curriculum and Pedagogy A (Secondary English, Languages, Social Sciences)
30 credits
260.414 Curriculum and Pedagogy A (Secondary Arts, Physical Education & Health)

The Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Early Childhood Education) GradDipTchg(ECE)

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Early Childhood Education) requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) hold a New Zealand teacher education (Primary) degree of at least 360 credits or a New Zealand teacher education (Primary) threeyear diploma of at least 360 credits, or equivalent which meets the requirements of the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand for registration as a teacher in New Zealand;

or

(c) hold an overseas teacher education (Primary) degree of at least 360 credits or overseas teacher education (Primary) three-year diploma of at least 360 credits or equivalent, and be registered as a teacher with the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand;

or

- (d) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree of at least 360 credits, or equivalent; and
- (e) hold a qualification(s) approved by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand as appropriate for entry; and
- (f) have completed approved courses in education to the value of at least 30 credits
- 2. In all cases candidates are required to have:
 - (a) demonstrated competence in literacy and numeracy; and
 - (b) achieved an Academic IELTS score of at least 7.0 with no band less than 7.0 or approved equivalent within the preceding two years, unless the candidate holds New Zealand University Entrance Level 2 literacy credits or higher, or Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand recognised equivalent qualification(s) and/or schooling; and

- (c) met the requirements for registration as set down by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand, in terms of in terms of good character and fitness to be a teacher.
- 3. Admission to the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Early Childhood Education) will be granted or withheld on consideration of the admission requirements specified under Regulations 1 and 2, a Police Vetting report and a selection process which may include a written application, interview, and written and/or practical exercises as may be determined by the Academic Board or their delegate.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Early Childhood Education) shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) the Professional Studies and Teaching Experience courses listed in Schedule A of the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Early Childhood Education) Schedule (75 credits); and
 - (b) the Curriculum Subject Studies courses listed in Schedule B of the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Early Childhood Education) Schedule (45 credits); and
 - (c) attending professional practice and community placements, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Early Childhood Education) is awarded without specialisation.

Academic Requirements

- 6. Every candidate for the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Early Childhood Education) shall perform to the satisfaction of the Academic Board or their delegate at least 14 weeks of supervised clinical practice, in accordance with the requirements of the following courses:
 - (a) 265.470 ECE Professional Inquiry and Practice 1;
 - (b) 265.485 ECE Professional Inquiry and Practice 2.

Student Progression

- 7. Should a student in the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Early Childhood Education) be charged with an offence against the law after entry into the qualification, the student must advise the College Pro Vice-Chancellor or their nominee of the charge within three working days.
- If the Academic Board or their nominee is of the opinion that any student does not meet in general terms the requirements set down by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand for registration as a teacher

in New Zealand in terms of good character and fitness to be a teacher, the student's enrolment in the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Early Childhood Education) programme will be refused or cancelled.

Completion Requirements

- A candidate's programme of study may not exceed two years of full-time study, or three years of part-time study from date of first enrolment in a course to be credited to Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Early Childhood Education).
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 11. For candidates enrolled in the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Early Childhood Education), the following will lead to exclusion from the qualification:
 - (a) failure to obtain a pass in a course in two successive attempts; or
 - (b) failure to pass courses totalling at least 60 academic credits or failure to pass at least 50 percent of an approved part-time programme of study in any academic year; or
 - (c) failure to complete the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Early Childhood Education) within two years of full-time study, or three years of part-time study from the date of first enrolment in a course

- to be credited to the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Early Childhood Education).
- 12. A person excluded under Clause 11 will only be readmitted to the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Early Childhood Education) with the approval of Academic Board or their nominee. Such approval may be withheld or granted subject to conditions.

Schedule for the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Early Childhood Education)

Schedule A: Professional studies and teaching experience courses (75 credits from)

265.470 ECE Professional Inquiry and Practice 1	15 credits
265.471 Learning and Development in Early Childhood Education Contexts	15 credits
265.472 Advanced Studies of Infants and Toddlers	15 credits
265.476 Curriculum and Teacher Inquiry in ECE	15 credits
265.485 ECE Professional Inquiry and Practice 2	15 credits
P 185.470 or 265.470 R 136.485	

Schedule B: Curriculum subject studies courses (45 credits from)

265.473 Integrating Early Childhood Curriculum: Mathematics and Literacy.	15 credi	ts
265.474 ECE Curriculum, Assessment, Planning & Evaluation	15 credi	ts
265.475 The Arts in Early Childhood Education	15 credi	ts

The Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) GradDipTchg(Primary)

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree of at least 360 credits, or equivalent; and
 - (c) hold a qualification(s) approved by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand as appropriate for entry and which include subjects deemed suitable for teaching in New Zealand Primary Schools; and
 - (d) have demonstrated competence in literacy and numeracy; and
 - (e) have achieved an Academic IELTS score of at least 7.0 with no band less than 7.0 or approved equivalent within the preceding two years, unless the candidate holds New Zealand University Entrance Level 2 literacy credits or higher, or Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand recognised equivalent qualification(s) and/or schooling; and
 - (f) have met the requirements for registration as set down by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand, in terms of good character and fitness to be a teacher.
- Admission to the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) will be granted or withheld on consideration of the admission requirements specified under Regulation 1, a Police Vetting report and a selection process which may include a written application, interview, and written and/or practical exercises as may be determined by the Academic Board or their delegate.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 165 credits, comprising:
 - (a) the Professional Practice courses listed in Schedule A of the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) Schedule (45 credits); and
 - (b) the Contextual Knowledge courses listed in Schedule B of the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) Schedule (30 credits); and
 - (c) the Content Knowledge courses listed in Schedule C of the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) Schedule (90 credits); and
 - (d) attending professional practice and community placements, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) is awarded without specialisation.

Academic Requirements

- 5. Every candidate for the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) shall perform to the satisfaction of the Academic Board or their delegate at least 14 weeks supervised clinical practice, in accordance with the requirements of the following courses:
 - (a) 278.420 Teaching Experience I;
 - (b) 278.423 Teaching Experience II.

Student Progression

- 6. Should a student in the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) be charged with an offence against the law after entry into the qualification, the student must advise the College Pro Vice-Chancellor or their nominee of the charge within three working days.
- 7. If the Academic Board or their nominee is of the opinion that any student does not meet in general terms the requirements set down by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand for registration as a teacher in New Zealand in terms of good character and fitness to be a teacher, the student's enrolment in the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) programme will be refused or cancelled.

Completion Requirements

- 8. A candidate's programme of study may not exceed two years of full-time study, or three years of part-time study from date of first enrolment in a course to be credited to Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary).
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 10. For candidates enrolled in the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary), the following will lead to exclusion from the qualification:
 - (a) failure to obtain a pass in a course in two successive attempts; or
 - (b) failure to pass courses totalling at least 60 academic credits or failure to pass at least 50 percent of an approved part-time programme of study in any academic year; or
 - (c) failure to complete the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) within two years of full-time study, or three years of part-time study from the date of first enrolment in a course to be credited to the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary).
- 11. A person excluded under Clause 11 will only be readmitted to the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) with the approval of Academic Board or their nominee. Such approval may be withheld or granted subject to conditions.

Schedule for the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)

Schedule A: Professional practice courses (45 credits from)

278.420 Teaching Experience I.	15 cre	dits
278.421 Teaching Experience II	15 cre	dits
P 278.420		
278.461 Classroom Enquiry	15 cre	dits

Schedule B: Contextual knowledge courses (30 credits from) 278.422 Teaching in Context I	278.425 Effective Pedagogy in Mathematics
278.423 Teaching in Context II	278.426 Literacy Development and Pedagogy15 credits
P 278.422	278.427 Literacy Assessment and Instruction
Schedule C: Content knowledge courses (90 credits from)	P 278.426
278.424 Mathematics Teaching in the Primary School	278.428 Education in Science, Social Science and Technology15 credits

The Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) **GradDipTchg(Sec)**

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and shall
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree of at least 360 credits, or equivalent; and
 - (c) hold a qualification(s) approved by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand as appropriate for entry; and
 - (d) have completed approved courses at Level 7 or Level 8 in at least one subject area deemed suitable for teaching in New Zealand secondary
 - (e) have demonstrated competence in literacy and numeracy; and
 - (f) have achieved an Academic IELTS score of at least 7.0 with no band less than 7.0 or approved equivalent within the preceding two years, unless the candidate holds New Zealand University Entrance Level 2 literacy credits or higher, or Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand recognised equivalent qualification(s) and/or schooling; and
 - (g) have met the requirements for registration as set down by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand, in terms of in terms of good character and fitness to be a teacher.
- Admission to the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) will be granted or withheld on consideration of the admission requirements specified under Regulation 1, a Police Vetting report and a selection process which may include a written application, interview, and written and/or practical exercises as may be determined by the Academic Board or their delegate.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) the Teaching Studies courses listed in Schedule A of the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) Schedule (45 credits); and
 - (b) the Teaching Experience courses listed in Schedule B of the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) Schedule (30 credits); and
 - (c) 45 credits of Curriculum Subjects Studies courses as specified in Schedule C of the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) Schedule; and
 - (d) attending professional practice and community placements, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) is awarded without specialisation.

Academic Requirements

- 5. Every candidate for the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) shall perform to the satisfaction of the Academic Board or their delegate at least fourteen weeks of supervised clinical practice, in accordance with the requirements of the following courses:
 - (a) 260.483 Secondary Teaching Experience I;
 - (b) 260.484 Secondary Teaching Experience II.

Student Progression

Should a student in the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) be charged with an offence against the law after entry into the qualification, the student must advise the College Pro Vice-Chancellor or their nominee of the charge within three working days.

7 If the Academic Board or their nominee is of the opinion that any student does not meet in general terms the requirements set down by the Teaching Council of Aotearoa New Zealand for registration as a teacher in New Zealand in terms of good character and fitness to be a teacher, the student's enrolment in the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) programme will be refused or cancelled.

Completion Requirements

- 8. A candidate's programme of study may not exceed two years of full-time study, or three years of part-time study from date of first enrolment in a course to be credited to Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary).
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 10. For candidates enrolled in the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary), the following will lead to exclusion from the qualification:
 - (a) failure to obtain a pass in a course in two successive attempts; or
 - (b) failure to pass courses totalling at least 60 academic credits or failure to pass at least 50 percent of an approved part-time programme of study in any academic year; or
 - (c) failure to complete the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) within two years of full-time study, or three years of part-time study from the date of first enrolment in a course to be credited to the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary).
- 11. A person excluded under Clause 11 will only be readmitted to the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) with the approval of Academic Board or their nominee. Such approval may be withheld or granted subject to conditions.

Schedule for the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary)

Schedule A: Teaching studies courses (45 credits from)

260.490 Teaching in Context I	15 credits
260.491 Teaching in Context II.	15 credits
P 260.490	
260.492 Teaching and Learning	in a Secondary Context15 credits

Schedule B: Teaching experience courses (30 credits from)

260.483 Secondary Teaching Experience I	15 credits
260.484 Secondary Teaching Experience II	15 credits
P 260.483	

Schedule C: Curriculum subject studies courses (45 credits from) At least 15 credits from

253.353 Guidance Principles and Practice... P Any 200-level course in Social Sciences or Business Studies R 208.353,

260.420 Teaching Mathematics	15 credits
260.422 Teaching Science	15 credits
260.426 Teaching Technology	15 credits
260.429 Teaching Languages	15 credits
260.431 Teaching English	
260.434 Teaching Social Sciences	15 credits
260.438 Teaching Music	15 credits
260.441 Teaching Health and Physical Education	15 credits
260.444 Teaching Visual Arts	15 credits

	260.441 Teaching Health and Physical Education	15 credits
	260.444 Teaching Visual Arts	15 credits
,	At least 15 credits from	
	260.421 Teaching Senior Mathematics	15 credits
	260.423 Teaching Senior Agriculture/Biology/Horticulture	15 credits
	260.424 Teaching Senior Chemistry	15 credits
	260.425 Teaching Senior Physics	15 credits
	260.427 Teaching Senior Technology	15 credits
	260.428 Teaching Design and Visual Communication	15 credits

260.430	Teaching Senior Languages	15 credits
260.432	Teaching Senior English	15 credits
260.433	Teaching Drama	15 credits
260.435	Teaching Senior History	15 credits
260.436	Teaching Senior Geography	15 credits
260.437	Teaching Senior Commerce	15 credits
260.439	Teaching Senior Music	15 credits
260.440	Musicianship for School Instrumental Music Teachers	15 credits
260.442	Teaching Senior Physical Education	15 credits
260.443	Teaching Health	15 credits
260.445	Teaching Senior Visual Arts	15 credits
260.446	Teaching Senior Art History	15 credits
260.447	Teaching Performing Arts	15 credits
260 ///8	Teaching Senior Social Sciences	15 credits

GRADUATE CERTIFICATES

The Graduate Certificate in Arts	The Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology313
The Graduate Certificate in Emergency Management	The Graduate Certificate in Teaching English as an Additional Language

The Graduate Certificate in Arts **GCertArts**

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Graduate Certificate in Arts requires that the candidate
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and:
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's Degree, or

Qualification Requirements

- 2. Candidates for the Graduate Certificate in Arts shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 60 credits at the 200 or 300 level from the Schedule to the Certificate;
 - (b) at least 45 credits at 300 level.

Specialisations

- 3. The Graduate Certificate in Arts may be awarded with or without an endorsement.
- Candidates may complete an endorsement by passing at least 45 credits in a subject area including:
 - (a) at least 30 credits at 300 level;
 - (b) any compulsory courses for the endorsement as listed in the Schedule.
 - The requirements for each endorsement are set out in the Schedule for the Qualification
- Endorsements available in the Graduate Certificate in Arts are: Asian Studies, Chinese, Classical Studies, Creative Writing, Defence Studies, Development Studies, Economics, Education, Educational Psychology, English, Geography, History, Japanese, Linguistics, Māori Knowledge, Mathematics, Media Studies, New Zealand Studies, Philosophy, Planning Studies, Politics and International Relations, Psychology, Public and Professional Writing, Security Studies, Social Anthropology, Social Policy, Sociology, Spanish, Statistics, and Theatre Studies.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

- 8. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**
- Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the certificate, candidates enrolled in the English endorsement prior to 1 January 2020 may substitute 139.201 and/or 139.301 for course(s) at the same level included in the List A schedule. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2022
- 10. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the certificate, candidates who commenced study towards the Māori Knowledge endorsement prior to 01 January 2020 may elect to be awarded the alternative specialisation title of Māori Studies on completion. These transition arrangements expire 01 December 2022.

- 11. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the degree, candidates who commenced study towards the Educational Psychology endorsement prior to 01 January 2021 will be permitted to substitute 256.303, if already completed, for 263.331, and/or 258301 for a non-compulsory course included in the schedule. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2023.
- 12. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the certificate, candidates who commenced study towards the Politics and International Relations endorsement prior to 01 January 2021 may elect to be awarded the alternative specialisation title of Politics on completion. These transition arrangements expire 01 December 2023.
- 13. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the certificate, candidates enrolled in the English endorsement prior to 1 January 2021 may substitute 139.275 and/or 139.374 for course(s) at the same level included in the List A schedule. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.
- 14. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the certificate, candidates who commenced study towards the Statistics endorsement prior to 01 January 2021 will be permitted to substitute 161200, if already completed, for a compulsory course included in the schedule. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2023.

Schedule for the Graduate Certificate in Arts

Endorsements

Asian Studies (45 credits)

No new enrolments

Subject courses	
134.221 East Asian Philosophy	15 credits
134.321 Indian Philosophy	15 credits
P Any 200-level 134 prefix course	
146.302 Regional Ethnography: Asia	15 credits
146.311 Medical Systems of China, India and the West	15 credits
146.316 Visual Anthropology: Southasia and Global Issues	15 credits
241.207 Chinese Diaspora	15 credits
241.208 Contemporary Chinese Society in Literature and Film	15 credits
R 241.203, 241.204	
242.205 Japanese Cinema	15 credits
R 169.227	

Chinese (45 credits)

Compulsory course

R 241.203, 241.204

Endorsement elective courses

241.201 Chinese 2A
P 241.102 or appraisal required R 241.202, 241.301, 241.302, 241.304,
241.305
241,202 Chinese 2B 15 credits

P 241.201 or appraisal required R 241.301, 241.302, 241.304, 241.305, 241 306

241.206 Chinese for Heritage Speakers B. P 241.106 or appraisal required R 241.101, 241.102, 241.201, 241.202, 241.301, 241.302 241.207 Chinese Diaspora15 credits

241.301 Chinese 3A	15 credits	Subject courses	45 0.
P 241.202 or appraisal required R 241.302	45 11	121.311 Global Environmental Issues	.15 credits
241.302 Chinese 3B	15 credits	P 121.103	45 15
P 241.301 or appraisal required R 241.341, 241.342, 169.341, 169 241.304 Contrastive Study of Chinese and English		145.218 Development and Inequality	
P 241.301 and 241.302 or appraisal required R 169.344	13 GIGUILS	150.213 Tikanga-ā-lwi: Tribal Development	
241.305 Translation from and into Chinese	15 credits	P 150.114 or 146.101; nil for GDip Maori Devpt; nil for GradDipArts	
P 241.301 and 241.302 or appraisal required R 169.343		176.323 The Transformation of the Pacific: Contemporary Issues	
241.395 Individual Research Project in Chinese Studies	15 credits	179.330 Māori Development and the Social Services	
P Resource approval required R 169.397		200.201 Middle Eastern Politics	
01 1 10 11 (47 11)		200.301 Contemporary International Conflict	.15 credits
Classical Studies (45 credits)	45 15	F	
201.201 The Pursuit of Happiness in the Classical World		Economics (45 credits)	
201.211 Love and Sexuality in Ancient Greece		Compulsory course selection 15 credits from	
201.218 Greek and Roman Religion		178.200 Macroeconomics	15 cradite
R 201.318	10 diodito	P 178.100 or 115.113.	. To Ground
201.219 Greek Art and Society	15 credits	178.201 Microeconomics	.15 credits
R 201.319		P 115.113 or 115.106	
201.220 Roman Art and Society	15 credits	At least 15 credits from	
R 201.320		178.300 Macroeconomic Policy and Applications	.15 credits
201.231 Leaders and Leadership in the Classical World	15 credits	P 178.200	
R 201316	45 15	178.360 Environmental Economics	
201.313 Greek Tragedy, Then and Now	15 creatts	178.370 Development Economics	. 15 creatts
1 201.213 201.314 Imperial Rome	15 credite	Subject courses 178.221 Methods of Economic Analysis	15 credite
R 201.214	13 GIGUILS	P 115.113 or 115.106 or any 178.1xx course	. 15 Greuits
201.317 Ancient Multiculturalism: Egypt, Greece and Rome	15 credits	178.242 Land Economics	.15 credits
R 201230		P Any 178.1xx course or 115.113 or 115.106	
201.318 Greek and Roman Religion	15 credits	178.250 Contemporary Economic Issues	.15 credits
R 201.218		178.280 Economic Analysis and Applications	.15 credits
201.319 Greek Art and Society	15 credits	P 115.113	
R 201.219	4= 11:	178.301 Microeconomic Theory and Applications	.15 credits
201.320 Roman Art and Society	15 credits	P 178.201	45 15
R 201.220		178.328 Project Evaluation P Any 178.1xx course	. 15 creats
Creative Writing (45 credits)		178.352 Survey of International Economics	15 cradite
Compulsory courses		P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178.	
139.280 Creative Nonfiction: Creative Writing II	15 credits	178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350	
R 139.327		178.358 International Trade in Agri-food Products	15 credits
139.380 Starting Your Manuscript: Creative Writing III	15 credits	P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357	
P Any 200-level Creative Writing course			
Elective courses		Education (45 credits)	
139.309 Eco-fictions and Non-fictions	15 credits	Compulsory course selection	
R 139381 139.323 Script Writing	15 crodite	At least 15 credits from 249.286 Equity and Diversity in Education	15 crodite
139.329 Advanced Fiction Writing		254.201 Philosophy of Education	
P 139.123 or 139.133 and any 200-level 139-prefix course	10 diodito	R 187.201	. To Ground
139.333 Creativity in the Community	15 credits	254.203 Sociologically Imagining Education	.15 credits
P Any one of 139.123, 139.104, 139.133, 154.204, or 139.223		R 187.203	
139.340 The Publishing Project	15 credits	254.210 Historical Perspectives on Education	
P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202		256.201 Educational Psychology	.15 credits
139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moana		R 186.230, 186.201	45 15
139.386 Life Writing		263.200 Teaching as an Act of Influencing Others	
•	15 CIEUILS		. 15 CIEUILS
R 139 226		R 150 201	
R 139.226		R 150.201 275.203 Development in Childhood	.15 credits
		R 150.201 275.203 Development in Childhood P 275.102	.15 credits
Defence Studies (45 credits) 294.245 Irregular Warfare	15 credits	275.203 Development in Childhood	
Defence Studies (45 credits) 294.245 Irregular Warfare 294.255 Conventional Warfare	15 credits	275.203 Development in Childhood P 275.102	
Defence Studies (45 credits) 294.245 Irregular Warfare	15 credits 15 credits	275.203 Development in Childhood	.15 credits
Defence Studies (45 credits) 294.245 Irregular Warfare 294.255 Conventional Warfare 294.301 Legacies of War 294.302 Civil-Military Relations	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits	275.203 Development in Childhood P 275.102 275.208 Development in Adolescence P 275.102 R 208.308, 208.208, 209.308 At least 30 credits from 254.304 Critical Theories of Education	.15 credits
Defence Studies (45 credits) 294.245 Irregular Warfare. 294.255 Conventional Warfare 294.301 Legacies of War. 294.302 Civil-Military Relations. 294.303 Small, Civil and Dirty Wars	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits	275.203 Development in Childhood P 275.102 275.208 Development in Adolescence P 275.102 R 208.308, 208.208, 209.308 At least 30 credits from 254.304 Critical Theories of Education R 187.304, 278.363	.15 credits .15 credits
Defence Studies (45 credits) 294.245 Irregular Warfare 294.255 Conventional Warfare 294.301 Legacies of War 294.302 Civil-Military Relations 294.303 Small, Civil and Dirty Wars 294.304 Cyber and Information Security	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits	275.203 Development in Childhood P 275.102 275.208 Development in Adolescence P 275.102 R 208.308, 208.208, 209.308 At least 30 credits from 254.304 Critical Theories of Education R 187.304, 278.363 254.336 Learning in the Digital World	.15 credits .15 credits
Defence Studies (45 credits) 294.245 Irregular Warfare 294.255 Conventional Warfare 294.301 Legacies of War 294.302 Civil-Military Relations 294.303 Small, Civil and Dirty Wars 294.304 Cyber and Information Security R 149.295	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits	275.203 Development in Childhood P 275.102 275.208 Development in Adolescence P 275.102 R 208.308, 208.208, 209.308 At least 30 credits from 254.304 Critical Theories of Education R 187.304, 278.363 254.336 Learning in the Digital World R 186.336	.15 credits .15 credits .15 credits
Defence Studies (45 credits) 294.245 Irregular Warfare 294.255 Conventional Warfare 294.301 Legacies of War 294.302 Civil-Military Relations 294.303 Small, Civil and Dirty Wars 294.304 Cyber and Information Security R 149.295 294.309 Defence and Security Capstone Project	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits	275.203 Development in Childhood P 275.102 275.208 Development in Adolescence P 275.102 R 208.308, 208.208, 209.308 At least 30 credits from 254.304 Critical Theories of Education R 187.304, 278.363 254.336 Learning in the Digital World R 186.336 254.337 Teaching and Learning with Pasifika Peoples in NZ	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
Defence Studies (45 credits) 294.245 Irregular Warfare 294.255 Conventional Warfare 294.301 Legacies of War 294.302 Civil-Military Relations 294.303 Small, Civil and Dirty Wars 294.304 Cyber and Information Security R 149.295 294.309 Defence and Security Capstone Project 294.325 Peacekeeping	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits	275.203 Development in Childhood P 275.102 275.208 Development in Adolescence P 275.102 R 208.308, 208.208, 209.308 At least 30 credits from 254.304 Critical Theories of Education R 187.304, 278.363 254.336 Learning in the Digital World R 186.336	.15 credits .15 credits .15 credits .15 credits .15 credits
Defence Studies (45 credits) 294.245 Irregular Warfare 294.255 Conventional Warfare 294.301 Legacies of War 294.302 Civil-Military Relations 294.303 Small, Civil and Dirty Wars 294.304 Cyber and Information Security R 149.295 294.309 Defence and Security Capstone Project	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits	275.203 Development in Childhood P 275.102 275.208 Development in Adolescence P 275.102 R 208.308, 208.208, 209.308 At least 30 credits from 254.304 Critical Theories of Education R 187.304, 278.363 254.336 Learning in the Digital World R 186.336 254.337 Teaching and Learning with Pasifika Peoples in NZ 254.340 Politics of Education P Any 200-level course from Education	15 credits
Defence Studies (45 credits) 294.245 Irregular Warfare 294.255 Conventional Warfare 294.301 Legacies of War 294.302 Civil-Military Relations 294.303 Small, Civil and Dirty Wars 294.304 Cyber and Information Security R 149.295 294.309 Defence and Security Capstone Project 294.325 Peacekeeping 294.350 The History of Defence and Security Intelligence Development Studies (45 credits)	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits	275.203 Development in Childhood P 275.102 275.208 Development in Adolescence P 275.102 R 208.308, 208.208, 209.308 At least 30 credits from 254.304 Critical Theories of Education R 187.304, 278.363 254.336 Learning in the Digital World R 186.336 254.337 Teaching and Learning with Pasifika Peoples in NZ 254.340 Politics of Education P Any 200-level course from Education 263.315 Teaching and Learning in Everyday Settings	15 credits
Defence Studies (45 credits) 294.245 Irregular Warfare 294.255 Conventional Warfare 294.301 Legacies of War 294.302 Civil-Military Relations 294.303 Small, Civil and Dirty Wars 294.304 Cyber and Information Security R 149.295 294.309 Defence and Security Capstone Project 294.325 Peacekeeping 294.350 The History of Defence and Security Intelligence Development Studies (45 credits) Compulsory courses	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	275.203 Development in Childhood P 275.102 275.208 Development in Adolescence P 275.102 R 208.308, 208.208, 209.308 At least 30 credits from 254.304 Critical Theories of Education R 187.304, 278.363 254.336 Learning in the Digital World R 186.336 254.337 Teaching and Learning with Pasifika Peoples in NZ 254.340 Politics of Education P Any 200-level course from Education 263.315 Teaching and Learning in Everyday Settings 267.390 Educational Research Literacy	15 credits
Defence Studies (45 credits) 294.245 Irregular Warfare 294.255 Conventional Warfare 294.301 Legacies of War 294.302 Civil-Military Relations 294.303 Small, Civil and Dirty Wars 294.304 Cyber and Information Security R 149.295 294.309 Defence and Security Capstone Project 294.325 Peacekeeping 294.350 The History of Defence and Security Intelligence Development Studies (45 credits) Compulsory courses 131.221 Global Development Issues	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	275.203 Development in Childhood P 275.102 275.208 Development in Adolescence P 275.102 R 208.308, 208.208, 209.308 At least 30 credits from 254.304 Critical Theories of Education R 187.304, 278.363 254.336 Learning in the Digital World R 186.336 254.337 Teaching and Learning with Pasifika Peoples in NZ 254.340 Politics of Education 263.301 Learning and Motivation P Any 200-level course from Education 263.315 Teaching and Learning in Everyday Settings 267.390 Educational Research Literacy 269.332 Māori Issues in Education	15 credits
Defence Studies (45 credits) 294.245 Irregular Warfare 294.255 Conventional Warfare 294.301 Legacies of War 294.302 Civil-Military Relations 294.303 Small, Civil and Dirty Wars 294.304 Cyber and Information Security R 149.295 294.309 Defence and Security Capstone Project 294.325 Peacekeeping 294.350 The History of Defence and Security Intelligence Development Studies (45 credits) Compulsory courses 131.221 Global Development Issues 131.321 Strategies for Sustainable Development	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	275.203 Development in Childhood P 275.102 275.208 Development in Adolescence P 275.102 R 208.308, 208.208, 209.308 At least 30 credits from 254.304 Critical Theories of Education R 187.304, 278.363 254.336 Learning in the Digital World R 186.336 254.337 Teaching and Learning with Pasifika Peoples in NZ 254.340 Politics of Education P Any 200-level course from Education 263.315 Teaching and Learning in Everyday Settings 267.390 Educational Research Literacy 269.332 Māori Issues in Education 275.304 Development of Gender	15 credits
Defence Studies (45 credits) 294.245 Irregular Warfare 294.255 Conventional Warfare 294.301 Legacies of War 294.302 Civil-Military Relations 294.303 Small, Civil and Dirty Wars 294.304 Cyber and Information Security R 149.295 294.309 Defence and Security Capstone Project 294.325 Peacekeeping 294.350 The History of Defence and Security Intelligence Development Studies (45 credits) Compulsory courses 131.221 Global Development Issues 131.321 Strategies for Sustainable Development At least 15 credits from	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	275.203 Development in Childhood P 275.102 275.208 Development in Adolescence P 275.102 R 208.308, 208.208, 209.308 At least 30 credits from 254.304 Critical Theories of Education R 187.304, 278.363 254.336 Learning in the Digital World R 186.336 254.337 Teaching and Learning with Pasifika Peoples in NZ 254.340 Politics of Education 263.301 Learning and Motivation P Any 200-level course from Education 263.315 Teaching and Learning in Everyday Settings 267.390 Educational Research Literacy 269.332 Māori Issues in Education 275.304 Development of Gender 275.320 Risk and Resilience across the Lifespan	15 credits
Defence Studies (45 credits) 294.245 Irregular Warfare 294.255 Conventional Warfare 294.301 Legacies of War 294.302 Civil-Military Relations 294.303 Small, Civil and Dirty Wars 294.304 Cyber and Information Security R 149.295 294.309 Defence and Security Capstone Project 294.325 Peacekeeping 294.350 The History of Defence and Security Intelligence Development Studies (45 credits) Compulsory courses 131.221 Global Development Issues 131.321 Strategies for Sustainable Development	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	275.203 Development in Childhood P 275.102 275.208 Development in Adolescence P 275.102 R 208.308, 208.208, 209.308 At least 30 credits from 254.304 Critical Theories of Education R 187.304, 278.363 254.336 Learning in the Digital World R 186.336 254.337 Teaching and Learning with Pasifika Peoples in NZ 254.340 Politics of Education P Any 200-level course from Education 263.315 Teaching and Learning in Everyday Settings 267.390 Educational Research Literacy 269.332 Māori Issues in Education 275.304 Development of Gender	15 credits

Educational Psychology (45 credits)		Subject courses	
Compulsory courses		121.213 Land and Water Science	15 credits
256.201 Educational Psychology	15 credits	P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222	
R 186.230, 186.201		121.313 Applied River Management	15 credits
256.304 Positive Behaviour for Learning	15 credits	P 196.205 or 145.222	
P 256.201		145.202 Working With Geographic Data	15 credits
263.331 Assessment and Learning	15 credits	R 132.106	
R 186.331		145.203 Geographies of Inequality	
Subject courses		145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability	15 credits
175.201 Social Psychology		R 145.313	
175.203 Introduction to Psychological Research	15 credits	145.214 Social Change and Environment	
P 175.102		145.216 Urban Environments	
175.205 Brain and Behaviour	15 credits	145.311 Geographies of Globalisation	
P 175.102	45 15	145.318 Geopolitics	
175.206 Memory and Cognition	15 credits	233.212 Earth Surface Processes.	15 credits
P 175.102		P 233.105 or (233.101 and 145.121)	
175.210 Ngā Tirohanga Rua o te Taha Hinengaro: Bicultural Perspective		History (45 credits)	
Psychology R 175.312	15 credits	148.217 Victoria's World	15 orodita
175.306 Assessment of Individual Differences	15 crodite	148.218 The Vikings	
P 175.203	15 credits	148.220 The Vikings	
249.284 Introduction to Equity and Inclusion in Education	15 credits	148.221 The Black Death and Other Plagues, 1300-1700	
249.287 Early Intervention.		148.241 Revolution, Rights and the Atlantic World	
249.384 Consultation and Collaboration in Inclusive Education		148.242 The Age of Chivalry and Crusades	
263.301 Learning and Motivation		R 148.212, 148.223, 135.211	
P Any 200-level course from Education		148.243 The Sixties: Sex and Drugs and Rock and Roll?	15 credits
263.315 Teaching and Learning in Everyday Settings	15 credits	148.244 The Great War 1914-1918: a Military and Social History	
		R 148.251, 148.335	
English (45 credits)		148.245 Māori and Colonisation	15 credits
An endorsement consists of 45 credits in English, including: at least 30	credits from	R 148.337	
the Endorsement List A courses; at least 30 credits at 300 level; and 15	credits at any	148.246 lwi History	15 credits
level from the English schedule.		148.248 Reformers, Radicals & Revolutionaries: Protest in New Zealand	15 credits
Endorsement List A: Courses		148.308 New Zealand Military History: 1899 to 2001	
139.111 Podcasting: Producing Audio Stories		148.309 The New Zealand Wars	15 credits
139.202 Romantic Writing: Self and Nature		R 148.204	
139.211 Shakespeare	15 credits	148.310 The Tudors and the Reformation	15 credits
R 139.301		R 148.216	
139.232 Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre		148.316 New Zealand Between the Wars	
139.239 Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World		148.317 New Zealand Religious History	
139.244 Writing for the Public		148.333 The Napoleonic Wars	15 credits
	100 100 100	140,004,0, , , , , , , , ,	4.5 10
P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.	.100 or 192.102	148.334 Sports History	
or 247.177		148.334 Sports History 148.339 Court Culture in Late Medieval Europe	
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature	15 credits	148.339 Court Culture in Late Medieval Europe	
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature	15 credits	148.339 Court Culture in Late Medieval Europe	15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature 139.270 Young Adult Fiction	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature		Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits 15 credits 304,
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature		148.339 Court Culture in Late Medieval Europe	15 credits15 credits 304,
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature. 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature. 139.270 Young Adult Fiction. 139.303 Modern Drama 139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England. R 139.201	15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits15 credits 304,
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature. 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature. 139.270 Young Adult Fiction. 139.303 Modern Drama. 139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England. R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature.	15 credits	148.339 Court Culture in Late Medieval Europe	15 credits 15 credits 304, 15 credits 305,
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature 139.270 Young Adult Fiction 139.303 Modern Drama 139.305 Twentieth Century Literature 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201	15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits 15 credits 304, 15 credits 305,
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature 139.270 Young Adult Fiction 139.303 Modern Drama 139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project	15 credits	148.339 Court Culture in Late Medieval Europe	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature 139.270 Young Adult Fiction 139.303 Modern Drama 139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202	15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature 139.270 Young Adult Fiction 139.303 Modern Drama 139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202	15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature 139.270 Young Adult Fiction 139.303 Modern Drama 139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modernita Statistica Statis	15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature 139.270 Young Adult Fiction 139.303 Modern Drama 139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moa	15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature. 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature. 139.270 Young Adult Fiction. 139.303 Modern Drama. 139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England. R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination. R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project. P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moataling Status (Santa).	15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A P 242.102 or appraisal required R 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 242.202 Japanese 2B P 242.201 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.202 Japanese 2B P 242.201 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.203 Japanese Language and Society. P 242.201 or appraisal required 242.205 Japanese Cinema R 169.227 242.301 Japanese 3A P 242.202 or appraisal required R 242.302 242.302 Japanese 3B P 242.301 or appraisal required	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits15 credits15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature. 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature. 139.270 Young Adult Fiction. 139.303 Modern Drama. 139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England. R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination. R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project. P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moatana in the standard of th	15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits15 credits15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature 139.270 Young Adult Fiction 139.303 Modern Drama 139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project. P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moates and the second of	15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A P 242.102 or appraisal required R 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 242.202 Japanese 2B P 242.201 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.202 Japanese 2B P 242.201 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.203 Japanese Language and Society. P 242.201 or appraisal required 242.205 Japanese Cinema R 169.227 242.301 Japanese 3A P 242.202 or appraisal required R 242.302 242.302 Japanese 3B P 242.301 or appraisal required 242.304 Reading and Writing about Current Japan P 242.202 or appraisal required	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature 139.270 Young Adult Fiction 139.303 Modern Drama 139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project. P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moa 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics. R 139.361 Endorsement List B: Courses 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice.	15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature. 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature. 139.270 Young Adult Fiction. 139.303 Modern Drama. 139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England. R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination. R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project. P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moates and the second of the seco	15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature 139.270 Young Adult Fiction 139.303 Modern Drama 139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moa 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 Endorsement List B: Courses 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice. 139.229 Writing Poetry P 139.123 or 139.133	15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature 139.270 Young Adult Fiction 139.303 Modern Drama 139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moa 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 Endorsement List B: Courses 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice. 139.229 Writing Poetry P 139.123 or 139.133 154.308 Screen Fictions	15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature 139.270 Young Adult Fiction 139.303 Modern Drama 139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moa 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 Endorsement List B: Courses 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice. 139.229 Writing Poetry P 139.123 or 139.133	15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature 139.270 Young Adult Fiction 139.303 Modern Drama 139.305 Twentieth Century Literature 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moa 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 Endorsement List B: Courses 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice 139.229 Writing Poetry P 139.123 or 139.133 154.308 Screen Fictions P Any 200-level Media Studies course	15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature 139.270 Young Adult Fiction 139.303 Modern Drama 139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moa 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 Endorsement List B: Courses 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice. 139.229 Writing Poetry P 139.123 or 139.133 154.308 Screen Fictions P Any 200-level Media Studies course Geography (45 credits)	15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature 139.270 Young Adult Fiction 139.303 Modern Drama 139.305 Twentieth Century Literature 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moa 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 Endorsement List B: Courses 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice 139.229 Writing Poetry P 139.123 or 139.133 154.308 Screen Fictions P Any 200-level Media Studies course Geography (45 credits) Compulsory course selection (At least 15 credits from)	15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature		Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature		Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature 139.270 Young Adult Fiction 139.303 Modern Drama 139.305 Twentieth Century Literature 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moa 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 Endorsement List B: Courses 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice 139.229 Writing Poetry P 139.123 or 139.133 154.308 Screen Fictions P Any 200-level Media Studies course Geography (45 credits) Compulsory course selection (At least 15 credits from) 145.301 Research Practice in Human Geography P 145.222	15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature	15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature 139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature 139.270 Young Adult Fiction 139.303 Modern Drama 139.305 Twentieth Century Literature 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moa 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 Endorsement List B: Courses 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice 139.229 Writing Poetry P 139.123 or 139.133 154.308 Screen Fictions P Any 200-level Media Studies course Geography (45 credits) Compulsory course selection (At least 15 credits from) 145.301 Research Practice in Human Geography P 145.222 145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230	15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature	15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits15 credits
or 247.177 139.253 American Literature	15 credits	Japanese (45 credits) 242.201 Japanese 2A	15 credits15 credits 304,15 credits 305,15 credits15 credits

R 172.132

P 145.222

172.330	Sounds and Structures	15 credits		nowledge (60 credits)	
70 000	P 172.234	15 12		lsory courses	
72.333	Discourse and Institutions	15 credits		15 credits from	45
	P Any 200 level 172-prefix course			Māori and Colonisation	15 credit
/2.335	Language and Identity	15 credits		R 148.337	
	P 172.232 or 172.237		150.201	Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand	Society
72.336	Languages of the Pacific	15 credits		R 269.274	
	P Any 200-level Linguistics course.		300.209	Te Reo Torangapu: Political Te Reo	15 credit
72.337	Historical and Comparative Linguistics	15 credits		P 300.110 or 300.111	
	P Any 200-level Linguistics course		At least	45 credits from	
72 338	Language, Diversity and Mediated Communication	15 credits		Te Mana Te Kawanatanga: Māori Policy and the State	15 credite
72.000	P Any 200-level Linguistics course	10 GIGUILS		P 150.201; nil for GradDipArts	10 616411
	1 Ally 200-level Liliguistics course				15 114.
	at the state			Whānau ora: Principles of Flourishing Whānau	15 creats
	natics (45 credits)			P 15 credits from 150.2xx (and 45 credits at 200 level)	
60.203	Multivariable Calculus.	15 credits		Mana Wahine: Māori Women	
	P One of 160.101, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172		150.304	Te Ao Hurihuri: Contemporary Māori Issues	15 credits
60.204	Differential Equations I	15 credits		P 150.201	
	P 160.101 or 160.112 or 160.133 or 228.172		269.332	Māori Issues in Education	15 credits
	Linear Algebra	15 credits	Subject	courses	
70.211	P 160.102, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172	To crounts		Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moana	nui a Kiwa
20 212		1E avadita			
)U.Z I Z	Discrete Mathematics				
	$P \ One \ of \ (160.101, \ 160.102, \ 160.103, \ 160.105, \ 160.111, \ 160.112, \ 160.$			Ngā Momo Whakairo: Contemporary Māori Visual Art	15 credits
	160.133, 228.171 or 228.172) and one of (159.101, 159.171 or 230.			P 150.106	
30.301	Real and Complex Analysis	15 credits			
	P 160.203		New Ze	aland Studies (45 credits)	
30.302	Modern Algebra	15 credits		•	
	P 160.211 or 160.212		No new	enrolments	
EU 314	Combinatorics	15 cradite		its with no more than 30 credits from the same prefix	
14 ل.ن.ر	P 160.212	10 orearry		ory course	
00 010		45 0		,	0
60.318	Differential Equations II	15 credits		Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand	,
	P 160.203 and 160.204			R 269.274	15 credits
60.319	Mathematical Modelling		Subject	courses	
	P 160.204 and one of (160.203, 160.211 or 160.212) and one of (15	9.101 or	121.210	Environmental Issues	15 credits
	159.171)			R 121.311	
60 32N	Mathematics in Education	15 credits	121 211	New Zealand Environmental Issues	15 credits
00.020	P 160.2xx	To diodito		P 121.103, 145.111, or 228.111	10 oround
cu 200	Project	1E avadita		Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature	1E aradita
bU.38U	Project	15 credits			
				Māori and Colonisation	15 credits
	Studies (45 credits)			R 148.337	
ubjec	t courses			lwi History	
39.323	Script Writing	15 credits	148.248	Reformers, Radicals & Revolutionaries: Protest in New Zealand	15 credits
54.202	Advertising and Consumer Society	. 15 credits	148.308	New Zealand Military History: 1899 to 2001	15 credits
	Popular Culture and the Media			The New Zealand Wars	
	Digital Media Production I			R 148.204	10 Ground
	=				45 15
	International Film History			New Zealand Religious History	
	Screen Media			Mana Māori: Māori and Politics	15 credits
54.224	Documentary (Non-Fiction) Film	15 credits		P Any 100-level BA course	
54.250	Digital Media: Theory and Practice	15 credits	150.301	Te Mana Te Kawanatanga: Māori Policy and the State	15 credits
	Culture, Power and The Media			P 150.201; nil for GradDipArts	
	P Any 200-level Media Studies course			New Zealand Cinema	15 credite
E/I 2012	Gender and Race in the Media	15 crodito		P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.212	10 010uit
					15 "
54.303	Hollywood Cinema	ib credits	1/2.232	Language and Society in New Zealand	15 credits
	P Any 200-level Media Studies course			The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand	
54.304	Digital Media Production II	15 credits	200.361	Contemporary New Zealand Politics	15 credits
	P 154.204				
54.308	Screen Fictions	15 credits	Philoso	phy (45 credits)	
	P Any 200-level Media Studies course			Philosophy of Mind	15 cradita
E/ 211	Social Media and Digital Cultures	15 orodita		R 134.301	10 GEUIL
J4.J11		15 credits			4E !!!
	P Any 200-level Media Studies course			Ethics	15 credits
54.312	Trauma and the Media	15 credits		R 134.303	
	P Any 200-level Media Studies course		134.204	Aesthetics	15 credits
54.313	Global Media Cultures	15 credits		R 134.304	
-	P Any 200-level Media Studies course			Logic	15 credits
54 31/	Independent Media in the Information Age	15 credite		International Justice	
J-1.U 14	P Any 200-level Media Studies course	ro orourts		Modern Philosophy	
F 4 0 4 F		15 12			ro credits
54.315	Popular Music Studies	15 credits		R 134.316	4.5
	P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.205		134.218	Environmental Philosophy	15 credits
54.316	New Zealand Cinema	15 credits		R 134.318	
	P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.212		134.220	Business and Professional Ethics	15 credits
		15 credite		R 134.320, 134.219, 134.319	5 5. 00110
5 <u>/</u> 217	Television Drama	ru ureunta l		II IUT.UZU, IUT.LIU, IUT.UIU	
54.317	Television Drama		10/1004		15 0
	R 154.201			East Asian Philosophy	
	R 154.201 Humour and the Media		134.302	East Asian Philosophy Metaphysics	
	R 154.201		134.302	East Asian Philosophy Metaphysics P Any 200-level 134 prefix course B 134 202	15 credits
	R 154.201 Humour and the Media		134.302	East Asian Philosophy Metaphysics	15 credits

.....15 credits

P Any two 200-level courses, at least one of which is in Philosophy R 134.203

134.305 Meta-ethics

P Any 200-level 134-prefix course

134.308 Philosophy of Science	15 credits	175.345 Organisational Psychology	15 credit
R 134.208		P 175.203	
134.309 Ancient Philosophy	15 credits	Dublic and Ductoccional Muiting (AF avadita)	
P Any 200-level 134 prefix course or 201.201 R 134.209 134.310 Philosophy of Literature	15 crodite	Public and Professional Writing (45 credits)	
R 134.210	15 credits	No new enrolments	
134.312 Epistemology: Seeing and Knowing	15 credits	Compulsory course	
P Any 200-level 134 prefix course R 134.212		139.340 The Publishing Project	15 credit
134.317 Recent and Contemporary Philosophy	15 credits	P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202	
R 134.217		139.246 Text Image Design: Digital Technical Writing	
134.321 Indian Philosophy.	15 credits	P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 247.177	or 219.100
P Any 200-level 134 prefix course	45 15	or 192.102	45 10
200.215 Foundations of Political Thought		219.207 Writing for Public Relations and Digital Media Elective courses	15 creats
200.313 Contemporary Function mought	15 credits	139.348 Literacy Studies	15 cradit
Planning Studies (45 credits)		P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 R 139.208	10 Ground
Compulsory course		154.311 Social Media and Digital Cultures	15 credit
132.221 Planning Studies	15 credits	P Any 200-level Media Studies course	
Subject courses			
132.217 Planning Hazard-Resilient Communities		Security Studies (45 credits)	
132.218 Building Collaborative Communities		Subject courses	
132.304 Tühono Taiao: Foundation of Māori Planning	15 credits	175.304 The Psychology of Security.	
P 150.201 132.305 Natural Resource Policy and Planning	1E aradita	294.201 States, Borders and Resource Security	15 creats
132.314 Transport and Urban Planning		294.202 Human Security	15 crodit
150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zeala		294.272 Intelligence in the Security Environment	
R 269.274		294.304 Cyber and Information Security	
		R 149.295	
Politics and International Relations (45 credits)		294.305 Transnational Crime	15 credit
Compulsory course selection		294.306 Security Governance and Management	15 credit
At least 15 credits from		294.309 Defence and Security Capstone Project	
200.201 Middle Eastern Politics		294.350 The History of Defence and Security Intelligence	
200.215 Foundations of Political Thought		294.381 Terrorism and Political Violence	
200.261 World Politics	15 credits	294.382 Advanced Biosecurity	15 credit
At least 30 credits from 200.301 Contemporary International Conflict	15 crodite	P 294.101	
200.302 Israel/Palestine and the Arab World.		Social Anthropology (45 credits)	
200.303 Global Democratic Politics		Compulsory courses	
200.315 Contemporary Political Thought	15 credits	146.213 Anthropological Enquiry	15 credit
200.361 Contemporary New Zealand Politics	15 credits	146.303 Practice of Fieldwork	15 credit
		Subject courses	
Psychology (45 credits)		146.206 Visual Ethnography	
Compulsory course	45 15	146.208 Political Anthropology	
175.203 Introduction to Psychological Research	15 credits	146.209 Food and Eating	
Subject courses		146.211 Systems of Healing	
175.201 Social Psychology	15 credits	146.302 Regional Ethnography: Asia	
175.205 Brain and Behaviour		146.304 Culture, Biology and Racism	15 credit
P 175.102		146.311 Medical Systems of China, India and the West	15 credit
175.206 Memory and Cognition	15 credits	146.313 Issues in South Pacific Anthropology	
P 175.102		146.316 Visual Anthropology: Southasia and Global Issues	
175.210 Ngā Tirohanga Rua o te Taha Hinengaro: Bicultural Perspective		146.317 Urban Anthropology	
Psychology	15 credits	146.318 Environmental Anthropology	15 credit
R 175.312 175.301 Community Psychology	15 crodite	Social Policy (45 credits)	
P 175.203	15 credits	Compulsory courses	
175.302 Abnormal and Therapeutic Psychology	15 credits	279.201 Social Policy: Concepts and Theories	.15 credit
P 175.203		P 279.101 or 179.101 or 200.162; 279.101 or 179.101 for BSW	o oroare
175.303 The Practice of Psychological Research	15 credits	279.301 Government Policy, Planning and Administration	15 credit
P 175.203		P 279.201 or 179.201	
175.304 The Psychology of Security		279.302 Policy Research and Evaluation	15 credit
175.306 Assessment of Individual Differences	15 credits	P 179.202 or 176.202	
P 175.203	45 15	Subject courses	45
175.309 Forensic Psychology	15 credits	179.202 Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work	
P 175.203 175.311 Psychology of Women	1E aradita	179.230 The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand	
P 175.203	15 Credits	179.330 Māori Development and the Social Services	
175.313 Gender and Violence	15 credits	279.203 Law, Government and Social Policy	
P 175.203	2 2. 24.65	P 279.101 or 179.101 or 200.162 (179.102 to 2009)	
175.316 Evolution, Culture and Mind	15 credits	,	
P 175.203		Sociology (45 credits)	
175.317 Health Psychology	15 credits	Subject courses	
P 175.203		176.205 Animals and Human Societies	
175.318 Experimental Psychology	15 credits	176.206 Understanding Social Life	15 credit
P 175.203	1E ara -1:4-	P Any 100-level Sociology course	1E ava -111
175.343 Personnel Psychology and Career Development	13 CIEUIIS	176.207 Family, Intimacy and Domestic Life	ro creatt

176.216 Understanding Globalisation	.15 credits	161.323 Multivariate Analysis	15 credits
R 176.316		P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.762	
176.218 Race, Nation and Modernity		161.324 Data Mining	
176.222 Cities in the Twenty-first Century		P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.223, 161.3	12 and
176.223 Social Inequality and Justice		161.777	
176.224 Gender: Bodies that Matter		161.325 Statistical Methods for Quality Improvement	15 credits
176.302 Research Design and Practice	.15 credits	P One of 161.200, 161.220, 161.230, 161.240	
176.308 Sociology of the Environment		161.327 Generalised Linear Models	15 credits
176.310 Ethnicity and Ethnic Identity: Contemporary Issues	.15 credits	P 161.221 and one of 160.1xx R 161.726	
176.318 Sociology of Death and Dying	.15 credits	161.331 Biostatistics	15 credits
176.322 The World of Work: Contemporary Issues	.15 credits	P One of 161.220 or 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.306, 161	.778
176.323 The Transformation of the Pacific: Contemporary Issues	.15 credits	161.342 Forecasting and Time Series	15 credits
176.324 Imagining Other Worlds	.15 credits	P 161.220 or 161.221 or 161.250	
176.325 The Politics of Truth	.15 credits	233.214 GIS and Spatial Statistics	15 credits
176.326 The Anthropocene: Toward a Politics of Hope	.15 credits	P 161.111 or 161.122 R 233.251, 233.301	
230.301 Social Science at Work			
P 30 Credits at 200-level from 145, 146, 176, and/or 200 prefix cour	rses.	Theatre Studies (45 credits)	
		139.220 Theatre for Change	15 credits
Spanish (45 credits)		139.224 Making Plays for Theatre	
245.201 Intermediate Spanish Language I	.15 credits	139.303 Modern Drama	
P 245.102 R 245.202, 245.301		139.320 Theatre in Production	
245.202 Intermediate Spanish Language II	15 credits	139.323 Script Writing	
P 245.201 R 245.301	. To oround	139.333 Creativity in the Community	
245.203 The Sound of Spanish: Diction, Dialects and Diversity	15 credits	P Any one of 139.123, 139.104, 139.133, 154.204, or 139.223	To diodito
P 245.201	. To Ground	1 7 (1) 0110 01 100.120, 100.104, 100.100, 104.204, 01 100.220	
245.204 Latin American Voices	15 cradite	Elective courses	
P 245.201 R 164.255	. 13 Gleuits	LIGOTIVE COURSES	
245.301 Advanced Spanish Language	15 gradita	Elective courses may be selected from any endorsement schedu	ılo and/or
P 245.202	. 15 Gleuits	from the list below	iiG allu/ol
245.302 Theory and Practice of Spanish Translation	15 cradite	130.301 Incident Command Systems	15 cradite
P 245.301	. 10 GIGUILO	P Any 200-level course or Graduate Status	10 GIGGILS
245.303 Latin American Rhythms and Politics: From Tango to Rock	15 gradita	147.201 Issues in Rehabilitation	15 crodite
P 245.202 or 245.204	. 15 CIEUILS	147.207 Issues in Heriadilitation	
245.304 Travellers' Tales: the Invention of Latin America	15 gradita	P 147.102	15 GIEGILS
P 245.202 or 245.204	. 15 CIEUILS	147.302 Alcohol, Other Drugs and Addiction	1E orodita
245.305 Spanish Conversation on Film	1E orodito	170.201 What is Feminism?	
P 245.202	. 10 Cleuits	175.313 Gender and Violence	
F 240.202		P 175.203	13 creuits
Statistics (45 credits)		230.210 Tū Rangaranga: Global Encounters	1E orodita
			15 crears
Compulsory course selection (At least 15 credits from)	15 114-	P 230.110	15
161.220 Data Analysis	. 15 Credits	230.310 Tū Tira Mai: Practising Engagement	15 creats
P 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 or 161.130 R 161.250	1E ove -1:4-	P 230.210	1E
161.221 Applied Linear Models		243.201 Intermediate French Language I	15 credits
P (One of (161.122 or 161.220 or 233.214) and one of (160.101 or 16	ou. IUZ Or	P 243.102 or 164.107 or equivalent R 243.202, 243.301	45
160.105)) or one of 161.101, 161.120 or 161.130 R 161.251		243.202 Intermediate French Language II	15 credits
Subject courses	45	P 243.201 or 164.101 or 164.200 R 243.301	45
160.211 Linear Algebra	. 15 credits	243.301 Advanced French Language	15 credits
P 160.102, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172	45 (1)	P 243.202 or equivalent	45
161.222 Design and Analysis of Experiments	. 15 credits	243.304 Contemporary French Popular Culture	15 credits
P 161.1xx R 161.322		P 243.301 or 164.301 R 164.307	
161.223 Introduction to Data Mining	. 15 credits	243.305 Close Encounters - New Zealand Seen Through French Eyes	15 credits
P One of 115.101, 161.100-161.130 R 161.324, 161.326, 161.777		P 243.301	
161.250 Data Analysis for Biologists		249.284 Introduction to Equity and Inclusion in Education	
P One of 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.122 R 161.220		249.287 Early Intervention	
161.321 Sampling and Experimental Design	.15 credits	294.382 Advanced Biosecurity	15 credits
		i i	
P One of 161.2xx R 161.322		P 294.101	
P One of 161.2xx R 161.322 161.322 Design and Analysis of Surveys and Experiments	.15 credits	i i	

The Graduate Certificate in Emergency Management **GradCertEmergMgt**

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

1. Admission to the Graduate Certificate in Emergency Management requires that the candidate will:

- (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
- (b) have been awarded or qualified for the award of a Bachelor's degree, or equivalent, or an approved qualification; and
- (c) have completed at least one year of emergency management-related experience.

Qualification Requirements

- 2. Candidates for the Graduate Certificate in Emergency Management shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of papers totalling at least 60 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 45 credits at 300 level;
 - (b) any compulsory papers listed in the Schedule for the Qualification; and including

(c) attending contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Graduate Certificate in Emergency Management is awarded without an endorsement.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Graduate Certificate in Emergency Management

Compulsory courses (30 credits from)

The Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology GCertScTech

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been awarded or qualified for a relevant Bachelor's degree, or equivalent; or
 - (c) have been admitted to the qualification on the basis of equivalent relevant professional experience.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses at 200, 300 and 700 level totalling at least 60 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 45 credits at 300 level or higher;
 - (b) a selection of courses approved by the Academic Board (or its delegate) from the Schedule for the Qualification; and including:
 - (c) attendance at contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- The Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology may be awarded with or without an endorsement.
- Candidates may complete an endorsement by passing 60 credits in an endorsement. The requirements for endorsements are set out in the Schedule for the Qualification.
- The endorsement available in the Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology is Lighting.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

8. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Graduate Certificate in Science and Technology

Schedule A: Endorsement

Schedule A: Endorsement	
Lighting (60 credits)	
218.741 Light & Lighting	15 credits
R 140.741	
218.742 Lamps and Luminaires	15 credits
P 218.741 R 140.742	
218.743 Interior Lighting Design	15 credits
P 218.741, 218.742	
218.744 Energy Efficient Lighting and Exterior Lighting Design	15 credits
P 218.741, 218.742, 218.743 R 140.744	
Schedule B	
117.254 Principles of Animal Science and Production	15 credits
P 194.101 or 199.101 or 119.154 or 117.152	
117.342 Animal Nutrition	15 credits
P 117.254	
117.344 Animal Growth and Meat Production	15 credits
P 117.201 or 117.225 or 117.254	
117.345 Genetics for Livestock Improvement	15 credits
P One of 117.201, 117.245 or 117.254 or 203.202	
117.347 Reproductive and Lactational Physiology	15 credits
P 117.254	45
117.348 Animal Metabolism	
P (One of 122.202, 122.233 or 151.232) and (one of 117.202 o 117.361 Companion Animal Science	
117.371 Animal Production	
P One of 117.201. 117.202 or 117.254	15 credits
117.381 Solving Problems in Animal Production	15 orodita
P One of 117.201. 117.202 or 117.254	15 credits
120.217 Plant, Cell and Environment	15 cradits
P 120.101 and 189.151	10 Gredits
120.218 The Flora of New Zealand	15 credits
P 120.101	
120.219 Plants and People	15 credits
120.302 Plant Development	
P 120.101 and any two courses from 120.2xx, 122.2xx, 162.2x	
120.303 Plant Evolution and Speciation	
P (120.201 or 120.218) and (203.210 or 196.207)	
120.304 Plant Biotechnology	15 credits
P 120.101, and either 203.202 or 122.231	
121.210 Environmental Issues	15 credits
R 121.311	
121.310 Environmental Solutions	15 credits
P 121.210 R 121.211	
121.311 Global Environmental Issues	15 credits
P 121.103	
121.312 Environmental Science Field Work II	15 credits

P 121.103 C 121.310 or 121.311

122.231 Genes and Gene Expression	15 credits
122.232 Protein Biochemistry	15 credits
122.233 Metabolic Biochemistry	15 credits
P 122.102 122.303 Mammalian Gene Regulation	15 credits
P 203300 OR 203211 122.322 Protein Structure and Function	15 credits
P 122.232 R 122.342 123.201 Chemical Energetics	15 credits
P One of (123.102, 123.105, 124.104 or 123.172) and one of (160 160.102, 160.105, 160.132 or 160.133)	.101,
123.202 Organic and Biological Chemistry P 123.101 or 123.171	15 credits
123.203 Inorganic Chemistry and Modelling	15 credits
P 123.102 or 123.172 123.204 Chemical and Biochemical Analysis	15 credits
P 123.101 or 123.102 or 123.171 or 123.172 123.206 Environmental and Analytical Chemistry	15 credits
P One of 123.101, 123.102, 123.104, 123.105, 123.171 or 123.17. and 123.208	2 R 123.204
123.210 Organic Chemistry Perspectives	15 credits
123.271 Molecules to Materials P (123.101, 123.104 or 123.171) and (123.102, 123.105 or 123.17	
123.310 Advanced Concepts in Organic Chemistry	
P 123.202 or 123.210 R 123.312 123.311 Advanced Physical and Analytical Chemistry	15 credits
P 123.201, 123.204 123.312 Advanced Organic Chemistry	15 credits
P 123.202, 123.204 123.313 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	15 credits
P 123.203, 123.204 123.326 Advanced Chemical Biology	15 credits
P 123.202 123.331 Advanced Physical and Computational Chemistry	
P 123.201 123.332 Advanced Topics in Chemistry	
P Any two of 123.201, 123.202, 123.203, 123.204, 123.206, 123.211	
124.226 Quantum and Statistical Physics	
124.229 Special Relativity and Cosmology	
124.230 Biophysics	15 credits 01 (or
123.171) or 123.102 (or 123.172) 124.233 Classical Mechanics and Waves	
P 124.101 or 124.111 or 124.171, 124.102 or 124.172, 160.112 or 160.101 or 228.172	
124.316 Advanced Experimental Physics	15 credits
124.325 Advanced Quantum Physics	15 credits
124.327 Modern Statistical Physics and Thermodynamics	15 credits
124.332 Classical Fields	15 credits
P 160.203 R 124.328, 160.317 128.300 Ergonomics/Human Factors: Work, Performance, Health and Des	
141.716 Research Report (Food)	
P 280.201 141.794 Special Topic	15 credits
145.222 Rivers and Slopes	
145.223 Climate Change and Natural Hazards P 145.121 or 233.101	
145.224 Biogeography	
145.230 Coastal Environments P 145.121	
145.303 Field Work: Alpine Physical Geography	
145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology	15 credits

145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change	15 credits
145.327 Catchment Dynamics	15 credits
P 145.222 151.232 Nutrition and Metabolism	15 credits
P 122.102 and (123.101 or 123.104) R 151.344 151.243 Nutritional Biochemistry	15 credits
P 123.101 or equivalent R 122.102 151.332 Nutrition for Sport and Performance	15 credits
P 151.232 or 234.223 151.344 Principles of Nutrition	
C 151.243 R 151.232, 151.244, 151.701 151.345 Nutrition throughout the Life Cycle	
P 151.243 and 151.344 or equivalent R 151.331, 151.333	
151.346 Topics in Nutrition	15 credits
157.240 Social Media Networks for Business	
P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 or 158.1xx or 159.1xx R 157.24	12
P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx or 158.2xx or 159.2xx	
157.350 Technology Governance and Risk Management	
158.212 Application Software Development	15 credits
158.222 Data Wrangling and Machine Learning	
158.225 Systems Analysis and Modelling	15 credits
158.235 Networks, Security and Privacy	
P 158.1xx or 159.1xx or 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 158.244 System Management and Testing	
P 1 of 157150, 158100, 158120, 159101, 159102, 159103, 1591 158.247 Database Design	
P 158.120, 159.171 R 158.337 158.258 Web Development	15 credits
P 158.1xx or 159.1xx 158.326 Software Architecture	
P 158.212 or 159.234 or 159.270	
158.333 Applied Machine Learning and Big Data Processing P 158.222	15 credits
158.335 The Internet of Things and Cloud Computing	15 credits
P 158.235 and (158.212, 158.256 or 158.258) 158.337 Database Development P One of 158.212, 158.225, 158.235, 158.244, 158.256, 158.258	
159.234 or 159.271 R 157.331, 158.247 158.345 Professionalism in the Information Sciences	
P 157.2xx or 158.2xx or 159.2xx	
158.359 User Experience Design	
159.201 Algorithms and Data Structures P 159.102 R 159.271	15 credits
159.202 Declarative Programming	15 credits
159.233 Computer Architecture	15 credits
P 159.101, 159.102 R 159.253 159.234 Object-Oriented Programming	15 credits
P 159.102 R 159.272 159.235 Graphical Programming	15 credits
P 159.102 159.251 Software Engineering Design and Construction	15 credits
P 159.234 or 159.272 R 159.351 159.253 Computer Systems	15 credits
P 159.1x1, 159.1x2 R 159.233 159.270 Hardware-Oriented Computing	
P 159.100 or 159.101 or 159.172 R 159.236	
159.271 Computational Thinking for Problem Solving P 159.102 or 159.172. R 159.201	
159.272 Programming Paradigms	
from 100 level for Bachelor of Science. R 159.202, 159.234 159.302 Artificial Intelligence	
P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.372 159.331 Algorithms and Languages	
P 159.201, 159.202	
159.334 Computer Networks	15 credits

159.335	Concurrent Programming and Operating SystemsP 159.201 R 159.355	15 credits		Applied and Environmental Mi P One of 162.211, 162.212, 16
159.339	9 Internet Programming	15 credits		203.340 or 280.201
	P 159.201 or 159.234 R 159.352		175.201	Social Psychology
159.352	? Advanced Web Development	15 credits	175.203	Introduction to Psychological F
	P (159.100 or 159.101 or 159.171) and (158.256 or 158.258) R 15	9.339		P 175.102
159.354	Data Communication Networks	15 credits	175.205	Brain and Behaviour
	P 159.270 or 159.271 R 159.334, 281.375			P 175.102
159.355	6 Concurrent Systems	15 credits	175.206	Memory and Cognition
	P 159.272 R 159.335, 159.341, 159.342			P 175.102
159.360	Programming for Computer Graphics	15 credits	175.210	Ngā Tirohanga Rua o te Taha I
	P (159.270, 159.271 or 159.272) and (160.101, 160.102, 160.103	or 160.105)		Psychology
	R 159.235			R 175.312
159.372	! Intelligent Machines	15 credits	175.301	Community Psychology
	P 159.271 or 159.272 R 159.302			P 175.203
160.203	3 Multivariable Calculus	15 credits	175.302	Abnormal and Therapeutic Psy
	P One of 160.101, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172			P 175.203
160.204	Differential Equations I	15 credits	175.303	The Practice of Psychological F
	P 160.101 or 160.112 or 160.133 or 228.172			P 175.203
160.211	Linear Algebra	15 credits	175.306	Assessment of Individual Diffe
	P 160.102, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172			P 175.203
160.212	? Discrete Mathematics		175.309	Forensic Psychology
	P One of (160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.105, 160.111, 160.112			P 175.203
	160.133, 228.171 or 228.172) and one of (159.101, 159.171 or 23		175.311	Psychology of Women
160.301	Real and Complex Analysis	15 credits		P 175.203
400.000	P 160.203	45 0	175.316	Evolution, Culture and Mind
160.302	? Modern Algebra	15 credits	475.047	P 175.203
	P 160.211 or 160.212	45 0	1/5.31/	Health Psychology
160.314	Combinatorics	15 credits	475.040	P 175.203
100.010	P 160.212	45 17	1/5.318	Experimental Psychology
160.318	B Differential Equations II	15 credits	175.040	P 175.203
100.010	P 160.203 and 160.204	45 10	1/5.343	Personnel Psychology and Care
160.318	Mathematical Modelling		175.045	P 175.203
	P 160.204 and one of (160.203, 160.211 or 160.212) and one of (159.101 or	1/5.345	Organisational Psychology P 175.203
161 200	159.171)) Statistical Models	15 orodita	100 262	Introduction to Environmental
101.200	P 160.1xx or 228.171 and one of 115.101, 161.100 - 161.130 R 1		188.203	P 121.103
161 220	Data Analysis		100 262	Applied Environmental Manag
101.220	P 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 or 161.130 R 161.250	13 credits	100.303	P 188.263
161 221	Applied Linear Models	15 crodite	10/1 2/11	Physiological Control Systems
101.221	P (One of (161.122 or 161.220 or 233.214) and one of (160.101 o		134.241	P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.1
	160.105)) or one of 161.101, 161.120 or 161.130 R 161.251	1 100.102 01	10/1 2/12	Physiology of Mammalian Organia
161 223	B Introduction to Data Mining	15 credits	134.242	P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.1
101.220	P One of 115.101, 161.100-161.130 R 161.324, 161.326, 161.777		194 243	Physiological Strategies for Su
161 250	Data Analysis for Biologists		10 1.2 10	P One of 117.155, 194.101, 19
101.200	P One of 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.122 R 161.2		194 245	Animal Form and Function
161 304	Advanced Statistical Modelling		10 112 10	P 199.101 or 194.101 R 194.24
	P 161.200		194.342	Cell Physiology
161.321	Sampling and Experimental Design	15 credits		P Two of 194.241, 194.242, 12
	P One of 161.2xx R 161.322		194.343	Animal Welfare Science
161.322	Property of Surveys and Experiments	15 credits		P Two of 194.241, 194.242, 19
	P One of 161.2xx R 161.775, 161.321 and 161.331		194.344	Nerves and the Nervous Syste
161.323	B Multivariate Analysis	15 credits		P 194.241 and one of 194.242,
	P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.762		194.345	Comparative Physiology
161.324	Data Mining	15 credits		P One of 194.241, 194.242, 19
	P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.223, 161.3	312 and	194.346	Metabolic Physiology
	161.777			P Two of 194.241, 194.242, 12
161.325	Statistical Methods for Quality Improvement	15 credits	194.350	Human Lifecycle Physiology
	P One of 161.200, 161.220, 161.230, 161.240			P 194.241 or 194.242
161.327	Generalised Linear Models	15 credits	196.205	Ecology and Conservation
	P 161.221 and one of 160.1xx R 161.726			P 161.1xx and one of (196.101
161.331	Biostatistics		196.207	Biological Evolution
	P One of 161.220 or 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.306, 161			P 162.101 and (123.101 or 123
161.342	? Forecasting and Time Series	15 credits		196.217
	P 161.220 or 161.221 or 161.250		196.213	Microbial Ecology
162.211	Biology and Genetics of Microorganisms	15 credits		P 162.101
	P 162.101 or 123.104		196.217	Evolutionary Biology
162.212	? The Microbial World	15 credits		P 162.101 and (123.103 or 123
	P 162.101, P(D)162.211 (or 141.222) or 196.213		196.225	Introductory Marine Biology
162.214	Biology of Microorganisms	15 credits		P 196.101 and(199.101 or 199.
400	P 162.101 R 162.211, 280.201		196.313	Freshwater Ecology
162.283	3 Medical Microbiology	15 credits	400 -:	P One of 196.203, 196.205, 12
100.00	P 162.211	15	196.315	Conservation Science
162.301	Medical Microbiology	ib credits	100.040	P 196.205
100 000	P 162.211 and (162.221 or 162.283) R 162.384	15 2004:4-	190.316	New Zealand Plant Ecology
102.303	B Immunology	15 CIECUIS		P 120.218 and 196.205
	1 104.10111104.303	I		

162.304 Applied and Environmental Microbiology	
175.201 Social Psychology	
175.205 Brain and Behaviour	15 credits
P 175.102 175.206 Memory and Cognition P 175.102	15 credits
175.210 Ngā Tirohanga Rua o te Taha Hinengaro: Bicultural Perspectives Psychology	
R 175.312 175.301 Community Psychology	15 credits
P 175.203 175.302 Abnormal and Therapeutic Psychology	15 credits
P 175.203 175.303 The Practice of Psychological Research	15 credits
P 175.203 175.306 Assessment of Individual Differences	15 credits
P 175.203 175.309 Forensic Psychology	15 credits
P 175.203 175.311 Psychology of Women	
P 175.203	
175.316 Evolution, Culture and Mind	
175.317 Health Psychology	15 credits
175.318 Experimental Psychology	15 credits
175.343 Personnel Psychology and Career Development	15 credits
175.345 Organisational Psychology	15 credits
188.263 Introduction to Environmental Management	15 credits
P 121.103 188.363 Applied Environmental Management P 188.263	15 credits
194.241 Physiological Control Systems	15 credits
P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.155 194.242 Physiology of Mammalian Organ Systems	15 credits
P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.155 or 117.153 194.243 Physiological Strategies for Survival	15 credits
P One of 117.155, 194.101, 199.101 or 199.103 R 194.245 194.245 Animal Form and Function	15 credits
P 199.101 or 194.101 R 194.243 194.342 Cell Physiology	
P Two of 194.241, 194.242, 122.202 or 122.233	
194.343 Animal Welfare Science	
194.344 Nerves and the Nervous System	15 credits
194.345 Comparative Physiology P One of 194.241, 194.242, 194.243 or 199.212	15 credits
194.346 Metabolic Physiology	15 credits
194.350 Human Lifecycle Physiology	15 credits
P 194.241 or 194.242 196.205 Ecology and Conservation	
P 161.1xx and one of (196.101 or 199.101 or 199.103 or 120.101 196.207 Biological Evolution	15 credits
196.217 196.213 Microbial Ecology	
P 162.101 196.217 Evolutionary Biology	
P 162.101 and (123.103 or 123.104) R 196.207	
196.225 Introductory Marine Biology	
196.313 Freshwater Ecology	15 credits
196.315 Conservation Science P 196.205	15 credits
196.316 New Zealand Plant Ecology	15 credits

196.317 Community and Ecosystem Ecology P Two 199.2xx/196.2xx courses	15 credits
196.318 Molecular Ecology	15 credits
P One of 196.207, 196.217, 203.210 or 203.212 R 199.317 196.326 Topics in Marine Ecology	15 credits
P Any two 200-level courses from prefixes 194, 196, 199. 196.327 Marine Mammalogy	15 credits
P (199.101 or 199.103) and (196.225 or 199.212) 196.350 Quantitative Marine Ecology	
P 161.220 or 161.250	
199.204 Animal Behaviour	
199.206 The Fauna of New Zealand	15 credits
199.211 Invertebrate Zoology	15 credits
199.212 Vertebrate Zoology	15 credits
P 196.101 and (199.101 or 199.103) 199.310 Entomology	15 credits
P 196.201 or 196.205 or 199.206 or 199.211 or 283.201 or 285.2 199.312 Behavioural Ecology	
P (199.203 or 199.204 or 161.250) and (196.207 or 196.217 or a 196.2xx or 199.2xx course) R 196.307	
199.317 Animal Biodiversity	15 credits
P 196.207 or 196.217 199.320 Experimental Zoology	15 credits
P (196.207 or 196.217) and (161.250 or 199.203 or 199.204) and 199.214)	l (199.211 or
199.330 Ornithology	15 credits
P One of 196.201, 199.206, 199.212 or 194.245 203.202 Genetic Analysis	15 credits
P 162.101 R 203.212 203.203 Biomedicine	15 credits
P 162.101 203.212 Principles of Genetics	15 cradits
P 162.101 R 203.202	
203.300 DNA Technology	
203.305 Advanced Practical Genetics	15 credits
203.307 Mammalian Cell Biology	15 credits
203.328 Genome Analysis	15 credits
P 203.300 R 122.328 203.340 Applied Molecular Biology	15 credits
P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.300 203.341 Genome Science	15 credits
P 122.231 or 203.240 R 203.210 203.342 Molecular and Cellular Biology	15 cradits
P 122.231	
203.343 Genetics of Human Health and Ancestry	
228.211 Engineering Practice 3: Product Development	
R 141.211 228.212 Engineering Practice 4: Materials & Manufacturing	
P 228.211, 228.271 and 2 of (281.281, 282.260, 281.273) C 159	
R 141.212 228.271 Engineering Mathematics 2	15 credits
P 228.172 or (160.101 and 160.102) R 228.222, 228.223 233.202 Earth Science Field Work I	15 credits
P 233.101 or 145.121 R 189.272 233.250 Understanding New Zealand Geology	
P 233.101	
233.251 GIS and Remote Sensing P 233.101 or 189.151 or 145.121 or 158.100 R 233.201, 233.204	1
233.301 Advanced Remote Sensing	15 credits
233.302 Earth Science Field Work III	15 credits
233.310 Pedology and Quaternary Geology	15 credits
P 233.250 or 189.252 R 233.210 233.350 How the Earth Works	15 credits
P 233.250 234.222 Sport Biomechanics	15 credits
P 21/1 170 or 23/1 121 R 23/1 201	

234.223	Exercise Physiology	.15 credits
	P 234.121 or 214.101 or 194.101 R 234.203	
234.322	Sport Biomechanics II	.15 credits
	P 234.201 or 234.222 R 194.351, 234.301	
234.323	Exercise Physiology II	.15 credits
	P 234.203 or 234.223 R 234.303	
234.327	Investigating Sports Performance	.15 credits
	P Any 30 credits at 200-level from the 234.2xx range of courses C A	Any
	30 credits at 300-level from the 234.3xx range of courses R 234.33	3 (or
	152.376), 234.316, 234.302	
234.361	Exercise Psychology	.15 credits
	Advanced Nanoscience	
	P 123.201 or 236.201 R 123.325, 280.412	
280 272	Fluid Flow and Particle Technology	15 credits
200.272	P (123.104 or 123.172), (124.104 or 124.172), (160.102 or 228.172)	
281 272	Signals and Systems	15 credits
201.272	P 281.281 and (228.271 or 160.204) R 124.344, 143.227, 143.333, 2	
	281.333	01.227,
201 272	Communication Network Architectures	15 crodite
201.273	P 160.101 or 228.172	. 15 CIEUILS
201 201	Analogue Electronic Systems	15 orodita
201.201	P (124.171 and 124.172) or 124.105 R 124.241, 124.251, 281.251	. 15 credits
004 000		4E I'
	Digital Electronic Systems.	
281.353	Control Engineering	. 15 credits
	P 281.272 R 143.335, 143.346, 281.335, 282.346	
281.374	Communication Systems	.15 credits
	P 281.272, 281.273 R 143.332, 281.332	
281.375	Data Communication Networks	.15 credits
	P 159.270 or 159.271 R 143.471, 159.334, 159.354, 281.471	
281.384	Embedded Systems Design	.15 credits
	P 159.270, 281.282 R 140.320, 143.339, 281.320, 281.339	
281.385	Advanced Electronic Circuits	.15 credits
	P 281.281, 281.282, 281.272	
282.260	Manufacturing Engineering and Computer Aided Design	.15 credits
	P (124.104 or 124.172) and (160.101 or 228.172)	
282.371	Mechanics and Materials	.15 credits
	P 124.172 or 124.104	
282.372	Mechanism and Component Design	.15 credits
	P 282.260	
282.373	Fluid Mechanics & Thermodynamics	.15 credits
	P 124.104 or 124.172	
283 305	Arable Production	15 credits
200.000	P One of 171.202, 283.201, 120.101,171.102, 283.101 or 119.120	. To orounto
284 201	Horticultural Production Systems	15 credits
204.201	P 119.120 or 284.101	. To Ground
28/1 301	Horticultural Crop Development & Yield	15 crodite
204.301	P 284.201 R 171.327, 171.328	. 15 CIEUILS
201212	Horticultural Productivity and Quality	1E aradita
204.342		. 15 credits
205 201	P 171.227 or 284.201 R 171.328, 171.329, 171.352	15
285.201	Understanding Plant Protection	. 15 credits
205 224	P 119.120 or 120.101 or 283.101 or 284.101 R 171.284	1E
285.301	Controlling Plant Pests and Diseases	. 15 credits
007.00-	P 171.284 or 171.202 or 283.201 or 285.201 R 171.387	45 "
287.320	Product Design	. 15 credits
	P 228.211 & 228.212	
287.342	Agile Manufacturing	.15 credits
	R 143.329, 143.342	

The Graduate Certificate in Teaching English as an Additional Language GradCertTEAL

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Graduate Certificate in Teaching English as an Additional Language requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified; and will have:
 - (a) been awarded or qualified for a Bachelor's degree, or equivalent; or
 - (b) been awarded or qualified for a university diploma, or equivalent; or
 - (c) completed at least two years of relevant practical, professional, or scholarly experience;

and will have

(d) access to teaching a group of learners of English as an additional language within a formal educational setting.

Qualification Requirements

- 2. Candidates for the Graduate Certificate in Teaching English as an Additional Language shall follow flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 45 credits at 300 level;
 - and including:
 - (b) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Graduate Certificate in Teaching English as an Additional Language is awarded without an endorsement.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Graduate Certificate in Teaching English as an Additional Language

Compulsory courses (30 credits from)

257.370 Teaching Learners of English as Another Language	15 credits
R 207.370	
257.375 Learning English as Another Language	15 credits
R 207.375	

Elective courses (30 credits from)

No more than 15 credits from

172.23	3 Language Learning Processes	15 credits
172.23	9 Language and Culture	.15 credits
	R 172 132	

At least 15 credits from

219.304 Intercultural Communication	15 credits
254.337 Teaching and Learning with Pasifika Peoples in NZ	15 credits
269.372 Understanding Migrant Cultures in Aotearoa/New Zealand	15 credits
269.373 Ethnic Relations and Education	15 credits

UNDERGRADUATE DIPLOMAS

The Diploma for Education Support Workers	The Diplo
The Diploma in Agriculture	The Diplo
The Diploma in Arts	The Diplo
The Diploma in Border and Biosecurity	The Diplo
The Diploma in Business Studies	The Diplo
The Diploma in Communication	The Diplo
The Diploma in Dairy Technology	The Diplo
The Diploma in Design	The Diplo
* No new enrolments	

The Diploma in Facilities Management	. 335
The Diploma in Fine Arts	. 335
The Diploma in Health Science*	. 336
The Diploma in Human Development*	. 337
The Diploma in Meat Technology*	. 338
The Diploma in Rehabilitation Studies*	. 339
The Diploma in Science and Technology	. 339
The Diploma in Visual Arts	. 340

The Diploma for Education Support Workers DipEducSuppWkrs

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Diploma for Education Support Workers requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Diploma for Education Support Workers shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 75 credits at 100 level or above; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses;
 - (c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

 The Diploma for Education Support Workers is awarded without an endorsement.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation

may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded a Certificate in Arts should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

 The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. Transitional Provisions

7. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the diploma, candidates who commenced study towards the Diploma for Education Support Workers prior to 01 January 2021 will be permitted to substitute completed courses as follows: 254102 and/or 254162 for the compulsory courses 264101 and/or 249382; 249284 for an elective course included in the schedule. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2022

Schedule for the Diploma for Education Support Workers

Compulsory courses (45 credits from) 249.285 Understanding Learners with Diverse Needs 264.101 How People Learn..... Elective courses (75 credits from) 249.286 Equity and Diversity in Education..... 249.287 Early Intervention... .. 15 credits P Any 200-level course from Education 264.102 Classroom Management R 187.004 269.232 Multicultural Education...... 15 credits 271.150 Holistic Approaches to Communication Disorders .15 credits 275.102 Human Development R 208 102 209 102

The Diploma in Agriculture DipAg

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Diploma in Agriculture requires that the candidate will have met the University admission requirements as specified and will have successfully completed, to the satisfaction of Academic Board,
 - (a) 12 weeks farm employment; or
 - (b) a level 3 NZQF Certificate that is agriculture related.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Diploma in Agriculture shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Parts One and Two as specified in the Schedule for the Diploma in Agriculture;

and including

(b) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

3. The Diploma in Agriculture is awarded without specialisations.

Student Progression

- Candidates are required to complete all courses from Part One before proceeding to Part Two.
- Students who are admitted to the qualification on the basis of successful completion of the Foundation Certificate in Agriculture will be considered to have completed the requirements of Part One.
- The Academic Board, in restricted circumstances and on the advice of the examiners, may award a combined results pass. Course 119.101 Farm Production Systems must be passed with a minimum C grade.

Completion Requirements

A candidate's programme of study may not exceed four years from the date of first enrolment in the Diploma in Agriculture. 8. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification, and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Foundation Certificate in Agriculture should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

9. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Diploma in Agriculture

Part One

	art One	
	117.006 Animal Production and Health	15 credits
	119.106 Farm and Industry Study	15 credits
	189.006 Soil Productivity	15 credits
	283.006 Pasture and Crop Production	15 credits
)	Part Two	
	447.400 A : LD L .:	
	117.106 Animal Production	15 credits
	117.106 Animal Production 119.101 Farm Production Systems	
	119.101 Farm Production Systems	15 credits
	119.101 Farm Production Systems	15 credits

The Diploma in Arts DipArts

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Diploma in Arts requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Diploma in Arts shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) not more than 75 credits at 100 level; and including:
 - (b) the compulsory courses as specified in Schedule A of the Schedule for the Diploma;
 - (c) at least 60 credits from Schedule B, Schedule C and/or Schedule D of the Schedule for the Diploma;
 - (d) up to 30 credits from the Schedule for any undergraduate degree, including not more than 15 credits above 100 level;
 - (e) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Special is at ions

- 3. The Diploma in Arts may be awarded with or without an endorsement.
- 4. Candidates may complete an endorsement by passing at least 75 credits from a single endorsement, including not more than 30 credits at 100 level. The requirements for each endorsement are specified in Schedule C of the Schedule to the Diploma.
- 5. Approved endorsements for the Diploma in Arts are: Asian Studies, Chinese, Classical Studies, Creative Writing, Defence Studies, Development Studies, Economics, Education, Educational Psychology, Emergency Management, English, Environmental Studies, Expressive Arts, French, Geography, History, Indigenous Psychologies, Japanese, Linguistics, Māori Knowledge, Mathematics, Media Studies, New Zealand Studies, Philosophy, Planning Studies, Politics and International Relations, Portuguese, Psychology, Public and Professional Writing, Rehabilitation Studies, Security Studies, Social Anthropology, Social Policy, Sociology, Spanish, Statistics, Te Reo Māori, Theatre Studies.

Completion Requirements

 The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply. 7. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Certificate in Arts should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

8. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**

- 9. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the diploma, candidates enrolled in the Diploma in Arts who have passed at least 15 credits towards a Sociology endorsement prior to 1 January 2019 may be permitted to substitute any course already completed towards the endorsement for a course at the same level included in the Sociology Schedule. These transition arrangements expire on 31 December 2021.
- 10. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the diploma, candidates enrolled in the English endorsement prior to 1 January 2020 may substitute 139.201 and/or 139.301 for course(s) at the same level included in the List A schedule. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.
- 11. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the diploma, candidates who commenced study towards the Māori Knowledge endorsement prior to 01 January 2020 may elect to be awarded the alternative specialisation title of Māori Studies on completion. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2022.
- 12. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the diploma, candidates who commenced study towards the Geography endorsement prior to 01 January 2020 may be permitted to substitute 145.218 for 145.203 and/or 145.121 for 233105, if already completed. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.
- 13. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the diploma, candidates who commenced study towards the Environmental Studies endorsement prior to 01 January 2020 will be permitted to substitute 121.211 for 134.218. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.
- 14. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the diploma, candidates who commenced study towards the Statistics endorsement prior to 01 January 2020 will be permitted to substitute 161.100, 161.120 and/or 161.130 for 161.101, 161.111 and/or 161.122. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.
- Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the diploma, candidates

- who commenced study towards the Politics and International Relations endorsement prior to 01 January 2021 may elect to be awarded the alternative specialisation title of Politics on completion. These transition arrangements expire 31 December 2023.
- 16. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the diploma, candidates enrolled in the English endorsement prior to 1 January 2021 may substitute 139.275 and/or 139.374 for course(s) at the same level included in the List A schedule. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.

Schedule for the Diploma in Arts

Schedule A:	Compulsory	Courses ((30 credits from)

230.111 Tū Kupu: Writing and Inquiry	15 credits
R 230.100, 119.155, 119.177, 237.130, 247.155, 250.100, 247.177	
230.112 Tū Arohae: Critical Thinking	15 credits
R 134.103	
Schedule B: BA Core Courses	

230.110 Tūrangawaewae: Identity & Belonging in Aotearoa NZ	15 credits
230.210 Tū Rangaranga: Global Encounters	15 credits
P 230.110	
230.310 Tū Tira Mai: Practising Engagement	15 credits
P 230.210	

Schedule C: Endorsements

Asian Studies (75 credits)

No new enrolments

At least 75 credits in Asian Studies, including 169.101 and at least 45 credits above 100 level from the Asian Studies schedule.

Compulsory course

169.101 Introduction to Asian Thought	15 credits
Elective courses	
134.221 East Asian Philosophy	15 credits
134.321 Indian Philosophy	15 credits
P Any 200-level 134 prefix course	
146.302 Regional Ethnography: Asia	15 credits
146.311 Medical Systems of China, India and the West	15 credits
146.316 Visual Anthropology: Southasia and Global Issues	15 credits
241.103 Ancient Chinese World pre-republic (1912)	15 credits
R 169.143	
241.107 China under Transformation: Economy, Society and Diplomacy	15 credits
241.207 Chinese Diaspora	15 credits
241.208 Contemporary Chinese Society in Literature and Film	15 credits
R 241.203, 241.204	
242.103 Introduction to Japanese Culture	15 credits
R 169.123	
242.205 Japanese Cinema	15 credits
R 169.227	

Chinese (75 credits)

At least 75 credits in Chinese including 45 credits at 200 and/or 300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Chinese schedule.

241.101	Chinese 1A	.15 cre	dits
	P Appraisal required R 241.102, 241.201, 241.202, 241.301, 241.302	2,	
	241.304, 241.305		

241.102	Chinese 1B
	P 241.101 or appraisal required R 241.201, 241.202, 241.301, 241.302,
	241.304, 241.305

241.304, 241.305	
241.103 Ancient Chinese World pre-republic (1912)	
R 169.143	

241.105 Business Chinese	5 credits
R 169.254, 241.205	

241.106 Chinese for Heritage Speakers A	15 credits
P Appraisal required R 241.101, 241.102, 241.201, 241.202, 241.3	
241 107 China and Transferration Frances Conint and Dislaman	1 [1] 4 -

241.107	China under Transformation: Economy, Society and Diplomacy15 credits
241.201	Chinese 2A
	P 2/1 102 or appraisal required P 2/1 202 2/1 201 2/1 202 2/1 204

	P 241.102 or appraisal required R 241.202, 241.301, 241.302, 241.3	304,
	241.305	
241.202	02 Chinese 2B	15 credits

P 241.201 or appraisal required R 241.301, 241.302, 241.304, 241.305,	
241.306	
241 200 Chinana fan Haritana Canalana D	

241.206 Chinese for Heritage Speakers B	15 credits
P 241.106 or appraisal required R 241.101, 241.102, 241.201, 241.	202,
241.301, 241.302	
241.207 Chinese Diaspora	15 credits

R 241.203, 241.204

241.301 Chinese 3A	15 credits
P 241.202 or appraisal required R 241.302	
241.302 Chinese 3B	15 credits
P 241.301 or appraisal required R 241.341, 241.342, 169.341,	169.342
241.304 Contrastive Study of Chinese and English	15 credits
P 241.301 and 241.302 or appraisal required R 169.344	
241.305 Translation from and into Chinese	15 credits
P 241.301 and 241.302 or appraisal required R 169.343	
241.395 Individual Research Project in Chinese Studies	15 credits
P Resource approval required R 169 397	

Classical Studies (75 credits)

Glassic	al Studies (75 credits)		
At least	75 credits in Classical Studies, including 45 credits at 200 and/or 3	00 le	vel,
and 30 c	redits at any level from the Classical Studies schedule. The endorse	emer	nt
must inc	clude at least 60 credits from 201-prefix courses.		
134.309	Ancient Philosophy	15 d	credits
	P Any 200-level 134 prefix course or 201.201 R 134.209		
201.103	Magic and Witchcraft	15 (redits
	R 135.103		
201.112	Greek History	15 (redits
201.113	Greek Mythology	15 (credits
	The Roman Republic		
	Introductory Latin		
201.117	Greek and Roman Warfare	15 (credits
	The Pursuit of Happiness in the Classical World		
	Love and Sexuality in Ancient Greece		
201.212	Intermediate Latin	15 (credits
	P 201.115, or demonstration of a comparable level of Latin skills at	taine	ed at
	the secondary or tertiary level. R 201.116		
201.216	The Trojan War	15 (credits
201.218	Greek and Roman Religion	15 (credits
	R 201.318		
201.219	Greek Art and Society	15 (credits
	R 201.319		
201.220	Roman Art and Society	15 (credits
	R 201.320		
201.231	Leaders and Leadership in the Classical World	15 (credits
	R 201316		
201.313	Greek Tragedy, Then and Now	15 (credits
	R 201.213		
201.314	Imperial Rome	15 (credits
	R 201.214		
201.317	Ancient Multiculturalism: Egypt, Greece and Rome	15 (credits
	R 201230		
201.318	Greek and Roman Religion	15 (credits
	R 201.218		

Creative Writing (75 credits)

R 201.219

R 201.220

At least 75 credits in Creative Writing, including 139.123; 45 credits at 200 or 300 level, and 15 credits at any level from the Creative Writing schedule.

Compulsory courses

139.123	Creative Writing I	15 credits
Electiv	e courses	
139.109	Prize-Winning Fiction	15 credits
139.139	Introduction to English Literature	15 credits
	R 139.171	
139.223	Creative Processes	15 credits
139.224	Making Plays for Theatre	15 credits
139.225	Writing for Children	15 credits
139.229	Writing Poetry	15 credits
	P 139.123 or 139.133	
139.280	Creative Nonfiction: Creative Writing II	15 credits
	R 139.327	
139.285	Fiction Writing	15 credits
139.309	Eco-fictions and Non-fictions	15 credits
	R 139381	
139.323	Script Writing	15 credits
139.326	Travel Writing	15 credits
139.329	Advanced Fiction Writing	15 credits
	P 139.123 or 139.133 and any 200-level 139-prefix course	
139.333	Creativity in the Community	15 credits

P Any one of 139.123, 139.104, 139.133, 154.204, or 139.223

139.340 The Publishing Project	15 credits	178.307 Markets, Firms and Consumers	
P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moana	nui o Vivo	P 178.201 or 178.204 or 125.230; or (115.113 or 115.106 or 178.10	1) and
	15 credits	178.280 178.308 Economic Analysis of Money, Banking and Financial Markets	15 credits
139.380 Starting Your Manuscript: Creative Writing III	15 credits	P Any 178.2xx course R 178.300	1E aradita
P Any 200-level Creative Writing course 139.386 Life Writing	15 cradite	178.328 Project EvaluationP Any 178.1xx course	15 crears
R 139.226	10 GIGUILS	178.352 Survey of International Economics	15 credits
		P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178	
Defence Studies (75 credits)		178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350	
At least 75 credits in Defence Studies, including 45 credits at 200 and/or	300 level;	178.358 International Trade in Agri-food Products	15 credits
and 30 credits at any level from the Defence Studies schedule.		P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357	
294.100 Fundamentals of Command		178.360 Environmental Economics	
294.115 War and Society		178.370 Development Economics	
294.140 Military Power		Students without Mathematics with Calculus at Bursary level or NCEA Leve	
294.151 History of Warfare		are recommended to take course 160.103. This is especially so if contempla	atıng
294.245 Irregular Warfare 294.255 Conventional Warfare		postgraduate studies in Economics.	
294.301 Legacies of War		Education (75 credits)	
294.302 Civil-Military Relations.		At least 75 credits in Education, including 45 credits at 200 and/or 300 leve	l and
294.303 Small, Civil and Dirty Wars		30 credits at any level from the Education schedule.	i, anu
294.304 Cyber and Information Security		249.286 Equity and Diversity in Education	15 credits
R 149.295	10 diodito	254.101 An Introduction to Social and Cultural Studies in Education	
294.309 Defence and Security Capstone Project	15 credits	R 181.101, 187.101	
294.325 Peacekeeping		254.201 Philosophy of Education	15 credits
294.350 The History of Defence and Security Intelligence		R 187.201	
		254.203 Sociologically Imagining Education	15 credits
Development Studies (75 credits)		R 187.203	
At least 75 credits in Development Studies, including 131.121, 131.221, 1		254.210 Historical Perspectives on Education	
a further 15 credits at 200 or 300 level; and 15 credits at any level from th	е	254.304 Critical Theories of Education	15 credits
Development Studies schedule.		R 187.304, 278.363	
121.311 Global Environmental Issues	15 credits	254.336 Learning in the Digital World	15 credits
P 121.103	45 15	R 186.336	45
131.121 Rich World, Poor World		254.337 Teaching and Learning with Pasifika Peoples in NZ	
131.221 Global Development Issues		254.340 Politics of Education	
131.321 Strategies for Sustainable Development		256.201 Educational Psychology	15 crears
145.218 Development and Inequality		263.200 Teaching as an Act of Influencing Others	15 crodite
145.311 Geographies of Globalisation		263.301 Learning and Motivation	
146.102 Endangered Cultures		P Any 200-level course from Education	10 Ground
146.313 Issues in South Pacific Anthropology		263.315 Teaching and Learning in Everyday Settings	15 credits
146.318 Environmental Anthropology		267.390 Educational Research Literacy	
150.213 Tikanga-ā-lwi: Tribal Development		269.274 The Treaty of Waitangi: Implications for Education	
P 150.114 or 146.101; nil for GDip Maori Devpt; nil for GradDipAr		R 150.201	
176.323 The Transformation of the Pacific: Contemporary Issues	15 credits	269.332 Māori Issues in Education	15 credits
179.330 Māori Development and the Social Services	15 credits	275.102 Human Development	15 credits
200.201 Middle Eastern Politics		R 208.102, 209.102	
200.301 Contemporary International Conflict	15 credits	275.203 Development in Childhood	15 credits
F (7F 1%)		P 275.102	45
Economics (75 credits)		275.208 Development in Adolescence	15 credits
At least 75 credits in Economics, including 115.113, 178.100; and 45 credi and/or 300 level from the Economics schedule.	ts at 200	P 275.102 R 208.308, 208.208, 209.308 275.304 Development of Gender	15 orodita
115.113 Economics for Business	15 crodite	275.320 Risk and Resilience across the Lifespan	
R 115.106	13 GIEGILS	276.330 Mathematics and Literacy in Society	
178.100 Principles of Economic Policy	15 credits	270.000 Mathematics and Effectively III obolety	10 GIGUILO
178.110 The New Zealand Economy		Educational Psychology (75 credits)	
178.200 Macroeconomics		At least 75 credits, including 175.102, 275.102, 175.203, 256.201 and 15 cr	edits at 200
P 178.100 or 115.113.		and/or 300 level from the Educational Psychology schedule.	
178.201 Microeconomics	15 credits	175.102 Psychology as a Natural Science	15 credits
P 115.113 or 115.106		175.201 Social Psychology	
178.210 Economic Policy	15 credits	175.203 Introduction to Psychological Research	15 credits
P 178.100 or 78.102 or 178.110		P 175.102	
178.221 Methods of Economic Analysis	15 credits	175.205 Brain and Behaviour	15 credits
P 115.113 or 115.106 or any 178.1xx course		P 175.102	
178.240 Managerial Economics	15 credits	175.206 Memory and Cognition	15 credits
P 115.113 or 115.106 or 178.101	15	P 175.102	
178.242 Land Economics	15 credits	175.210 Ngā Tirohanga Rua o te Taha Hinengaro: Bicultural Perspectives in	
P Any 178.1xx course or 115.113 or 115.106 178.250 Contemporary Economic Issues	15 cradita	Psychology R 175.312	io credits
178.280 Economic Analysis and Applications		175.306 Assessment of Individual Differences	15 cradite
P 115.113	10 GIEUILS	P 175.203	10 GIEUILS
178.300 Macroeconomic Policy and Applications	15 credits	249.384 Consultation and Collaboration in Inclusive Education	15 credits
P 178.200	10 diodito	256.201 Educational Psychology	
178.301 Microeconomic Theory and Applications	15 credits	R 186.230, 186.201	
P 178.201		256.304 Positive Behaviour for Learning	15 credits
		P 256.201	

	4 = 10	404.004.0	4.5
263.301 Learning and Motivation	15 credits	131.321 Strategies for Sustainable Development	
P Any 200-level course from Education		132.111 Oranga Taiao, Oranga Tangata: Planning and the Environment	15 credits
263.331 Assessment and Learning	15 credits	132.112 Planning for Sustainable Development	15 credits
R 186.331		134.218 Environmental Philosophy	15 credits
275.102 Human Development	15 credits	R 134.318	
R 208.102, 209.102		145.111 Society, Environment and Place	15 crodite
11 200.102, 203.102			
		145.202 Working With Geographic Data	15 credits
Emergency Management (75 credits)		R 132.106	
At least 75 credits in Emergency Management, including: 130.202, 130	0.203, 130.301	145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability	15 credits
and 219.312; and either 193.304 or 214.301		R 145.313	
130.202 Introduction to Emergency Management	15 credits	145.214 Social Change and Environment	15 credits
130.203 Disaster Risk Management		145.216 Urban Environments	
130.301 Incident Command Systems	15 credits	146.102 Endangered Cultures	
P Any 200-level course or Graduate Status		146.318 Environmental Anthropology	
193.304 Animal Welfare Emergency Management	15 credits	150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand	I Society
P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx		R 269.274	
214.301 Environmental Health Risk Management for Disasters	15 crodite	176.308 Sociology of the Environment	
		170.300 30clology of the Environment	15 Greuits
219.312 Risk and Crisis Communication	15 creatts	E	
		Expressive Arts (75 credits)	
English (75 credits)		No new enrolments	
At least 75 credits in English, including: 139.139, 139.239; 45 credits a	t 200 and/		
or 300 level, and 15 credits at any level from the English schedule, with		French (75 credits)	
,	II at least		
30 credits from the List A Endorsement Courses.		At least 75 credits in French, including 45 credits at 200 and/or 300 level,	and
Compulsory courses		30 credits at any level from the French schedule.	
139.139 Introduction to English Literature	15 credits	243.101 Introductory French Language I	15 credits
R 139.171		R 243.102, 243.201, 243.202, 243.301	
139.239 Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World	15 crodite	243.102 Introductory French Language II	15 crodite
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	IJ GIGUILS		13 GEUILS
List A Endorsement courses (At least 30 credits from)		P 243.101 or 164.106 R 243.201, 243.202, 243.301	
139.111 Podcasting: Producing Audio Stories	15 credits	243.201 Intermediate French Language I	15 credits
139.142 Imaginary Worlds: Science Fiction and Fantasy	15 credits	P 243.102 or 164.107 or equivalent R 243.202, 243.301	
139.202 Romantic Writing: Self and Nature		243.202 Intermediate French Language II	15 credits
139.211 Shakespeare		P 243.201 or 164.101 or 164.200 R 243.301	10 di darto
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	15 creuits		4.5
R 139.301		243.301 Advanced French Language	15 credits
139.232 Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre		P 243.202 or equivalent	
139.244 Writing for the Public	15 credits	243.304 Contemporary French Popular Culture	15 credits
P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219		P 243.301 or 164.301 R 164.307	
or 247.177	3.100 01 102.102	243.305 Close Encounters - New Zealand Seen Through French Eyes	1E orodita
	45 0		15 credits
139.253 American Literature		P 243.301	
139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature	15 credits		
139.270 Young Adult Fiction	15 credits	Geography (75 credits)	
400,000,14			
139 303 Modern Drama	15 credits	At least 75 credits in Geography, including 45 credits at 200 and/or 300 le	vel and
139.303 Modern Drama		At least 75 credits in Geography, including 45 credits at 200 and/or 300 le	vel, and
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature	15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule.	
	15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science	
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature	15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule.	
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature	15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science	15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature	15 credits15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science	15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature	15 credits15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science	15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275		30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222 121.313 Applied River Management. P 196.205 or 145.222 145.111 Society, Environment and Place	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature		30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature		30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222 121.313 Applied River Management. P 196.205 or 145.222 145.111 Society, Environment and Place	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature		30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222 121.313 Applied River Management. P 196.205 or 145.222 145.111 Society, Environment and Place 145.202 Working With Geographic Data R 132.106	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project. P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature.		30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222 121.313 Applied River Management. P 196.205 or 145.222 145.111 Society, Environment and Place 145.202 Working With Geographic Data R 132.106 145.203 Geographies of Inequality	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222 121.313 Applied River Management. P 196.205 or 145.222 145.111 Society, Environment and Place 145.202 Working With Geographic Data R 132.106 145.203 Geographies of Inequality 145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability.	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits ana nui a Kiwa15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222 121.313 Applied River Management. P 196.205 or 145.222 145.111 Society, Environment and Place 145.202 Working With Geographic Data R 132.106 145.203 Geographies of Inequality 145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability. R 145.313	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project. P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modern 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics.	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits ana nui a Kiwa15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222 121.313 Applied River Management. P 196.205 or 145.222 145.111 Society, Environment and Place 145.202 Working With Geographic Data R 132.106 145.203 Geographies of Inequality 145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability. R 145.313 145.214 Social Change and Environment	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits ana nui a Kiwa15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222 121.313 Applied River Management. P 196.205 or 145.222 145.111 Society, Environment and Place 145.202 Working With Geographic Data R 132.106 145.203 Geographies of Inequality 145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability. R 145.313 145.214 Social Change and Environment 145.216 Urban Environments	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project. P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modern Statistics. R 139.361	15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222 121.313 Applied River Management. P 196.205 or 145.222 145.111 Society, Environment and Place 145.202 Working With Geographic Data R 132.106 145.203 Geographies of Inequality 145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability. R 145.313 145.214 Social Change and Environment 145.216 Urban Environments	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project. P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modernian Statistical Politics. R 139.361 List B Endorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from)		30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222 121.313 Applied River Management. P 196.205 or 145.222 145.111 Society, Environment and Place 145.202 Working With Geographic Data R 132.106 145.203 Geographies of Inequality 145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability. R 145.313 145.214 Social Change and Environment 145.216 Urban Environments 145.301 Research Practice in Human Geography	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project. P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modernian States of Sexual/Textual Politics. R 139.361 List B Endorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.104 Drama in Performance.		30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222 121.313 Applied River Management. P 196.205 or 145.222 145.111 Society, Environment and Place 145.202 Working With Geographic Data R 132.106 145.203 Geographies of Inequality 145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability. R 145.313 145.214 Social Change and Environment 145.216 Urban Environments 145.301 Research Practice in Human Geography 145.303 Field Work: Alpine Physical Geography	15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project. P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modernian States (No more than 15 credits from) 139.361 List B Endorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.104 Drama in Performance.		30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222 121.313 Applied River Management. P 196.205 or 145.222 145.111 Society, Environment and Place 145.202 Working With Geographic Data R 132.106 145.203 Geographies of Inequality 145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability. R 145.313 145.214 Social Change and Environment 145.216 Urban Environments 145.301 Research Practice in Human Geography 145.303 Field Work: Alpine Physical Geography P 145.222	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project. P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modernia Sexual/Textual Politics. R 139.361 List B Endorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.104 Drama in Performance. 139.109 Prize-Winning Fiction. 139.123 Creative Writing I.		30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222 121.313 Applied River Management. P 196.205 or 145.222 145.111 Society, Environment and Place 145.202 Working With Geographic Data R 132.106 145.203 Geographies of Inequality 145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability. R 145.313 145.214 Social Change and Environment 145.216 Urban Environments 145.301 Research Practice in Human Geography P 145.222 145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project. P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modernian States (No more than 15 credits from) 139.361 List B Endorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.104 Drama in Performance.		30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222 121.313 Applied River Management. P 196.205 or 145.222 145.111 Society, Environment and Place 145.202 Working With Geographic Data R 132.106 145.203 Geographies of Inequality 145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability. R 145.313 145.214 Social Change and Environment 145.216 Urban Environments 145.301 Research Practice in Human Geography 145.303 Field Work: Alpine Physical Geography P 145.222	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project. P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modernian States (No more than 15 credits from) 139.361 List B Endorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.104 Drama in Performance. 139.109 Prize-Winning Fiction 139.123 Creative Writing I. 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice.		30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222 121.313 Applied River Management. P 196.205 or 145.222 145.111 Society, Environment and Place 145.202 Working With Geographic Data R 132.106 145.203 Geographies of Inequality 145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability. R 145.313 145.214 Social Change and Environment 145.216 Urban Environments 145.301 Research Practice in Human Geography P 145.222 145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project. P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modernia Sexual/Textual Politics. R 139.361 List B Endorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.104 Drama in Performance. 139.109 Prize-Winning Fiction 139.123 Creative Writing I. 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice. 139.229 Writing Poetry		30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222 121.313 Applied River Management. P 196.205 or 145.222 145.111 Society, Environment and Place 145.202 Working With Geographic Data R 132.106 145.203 Geographies of Inequality 145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability. R 145.313 145.214 Social Change and Environment 145.216 Urban Environments 145.301 Research Practice in Human Geography P 145.222 145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation.	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modernia States and St	15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project. P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modernita Bendorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics. R 139.361 List B Endorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.104 Drama in Performance. 139.109 Prize-Winning Fiction 139.123 Creative Writing I. 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice. 139.229 Writing Poetry P 139.123 or 139.133 154.101 Introduction to Media Studies		30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222 121.313 Applied River Management. P 196.205 or 145.222 145.111 Society, Environment and Place 145.202 Working With Geographic Data R 132.106 145.203 Geographies of Inequality 145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability. R 145.313 145.214 Social Change and Environment 145.216 Urban Environments 145.301 Research Practice in Human Geography P 145.222 145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation. 145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modernia States and St		30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modernia Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 List B Endorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.104 Drama in Performance. 139.109 Prize-Winning Fiction 139.123 Creative Writing I. 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice. 139.229 Writing Poetry P 139.123 or 139.133 154.101 Introduction to Media Studies. 154.308 Screen Fictions.		30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222 121.313 Applied River Management. P 196.205 or 145.222 145.111 Society, Environment and Place 145.202 Working With Geographic Data R 132.106 145.203 Geographies of Inequality 145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability. R 145.313 145.214 Social Change and Environment 145.216 Urban Environments 145.301 Research Practice in Human Geography P 145.222 145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation. 145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project. P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modernita Bendorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics. R 139.361 List B Endorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.104 Drama in Performance. 139.109 Prize-Winning Fiction 139.123 Creative Writing I. 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice. 139.229 Writing Poetry P 139.123 or 139.133 154.101 Introduction to Media Studies		30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222 121.313 Applied River Management. P 196.205 or 145.222 145.111 Society, Environment and Place 145.202 Working With Geographic Data R 132.106 145.203 Geographies of Inequality 145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability. R 145.313 145.214 Social Change and Environment 145.216 Urban Environments 145.301 Research Practice in Human Geography P 145.222 145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation. 145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change P 145.223 or 145.224 145.327 Catchment Dynamics	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modernic		30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222 121.313 Applied River Management. P 196.205 or 145.222 145.111 Society, Environment and Place 145.202 Working With Geographic Data R 132.106 145.203 Geographies of Inequality 145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability. R 145.313 145.214 Social Change and Environment 145.216 Urban Environments 145.301 Research Practice in Human Geography 145.303 Field Work: Alpine Physical Geography P 145.222 145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation. 145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change P 145.223 or 145.224 145.327 Catchment Dynamics P 145.222	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modernic	15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modernic	15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modernic	15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modernic	15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modernita Bendorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 List B Endorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.104 Drama in Performance. 139.109 Prize-Winning Fiction 139.123 Creative Writing I. 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice. 139.229 Writing Poetry P 139.123 or 139.133 154.101 Introduction to Media Studies 154.308 Screen Fictions P Any 200-level Media Studies course Environmental Studies (75 credits) At least 75 credits in Environmental Studies, including 145.111 and 15 121.201, 121.210 or 134.218; 30 credits at 200 or 300 level and 15 creditor in the Environmental Studies schedule.		30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modernita Bendorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 List B Endorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.104 Drama in Performance. 139.109 Prize-Winning Fiction 139.123 Creative Writing I. 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice. 139.229 Writing Poetry P 139.123 or 139.133 154.101 Introduction to Media Studies 154.308 Screen Fictions P Any 200-level Media Studies course Environmental Studies (75 credits) At least 75 credits in Environmental Studies, including 145.111 and 15 121.201, 121.210 or 134.218; 30 credits at 200 or 300 level and 15 creditor the Environmental Studies schedule.		30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modernita Bendorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 List B Endorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.104 Drama in Performance. 139.109 Prize-Winning Fiction 139.123 Creative Writing I. 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice. 139.229 Writing Poetry P 139.123 or 139.133 154.101 Introduction to Media Studies 154.308 Screen Fictions P Any 200-level Media Studies course Environmental Studies (75 credits) At least 75 credits in Environmental Studies, including 145.111 and 15 121.201, 121.210 or 134.218; 30 credits at 200 or 300 level and 15 creditor in the Environmental Studies schedule. 121.201 Environmental Science R 121.210, 121.311	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 16 credits 17 credits 18 credits 19 credits 10 credits 10 credits 11 credits 12 credits 13 credits 15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project. P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moderature. 139.363 Endorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.104 Drama in Performance. 139.109 Prize-Winning Fiction. 139.123 Creative Writing I. 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice. 139.229 Writing Poetry. P 139.123 or 139.133 154.101 Introduction to Media Studies. 154.308 Screen Fictions. P Any 200-level Media Studies course Environmental Studies (75 credits) At least 75 credits in Environmental Studies, including 145.111 and 15 121.201, 121.210 or 134.218; 30 credits at 200 or 300 level and 15 creditor the Environmental Studies schedule. 121.201 Environmental Science. R 121.210, 121.311 121.210 Environmental Issues.	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 16 credits 17 credits 18 credits 19 credits 10 credits 10 credits 11 credits 12 credits 13 credits 15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Modernita Bendorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 List B Endorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.104 Drama in Performance. 139.109 Prize-Winning Fiction 139.123 Creative Writing I. 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice. 139.229 Writing Poetry P 139.123 or 139.133 154.101 Introduction to Media Studies 154.308 Screen Fictions P Any 200-level Media Studies course Environmental Studies (75 credits) At least 75 credits in Environmental Studies, including 145.111 and 15 121.201, 121.210 or 134.218; 30 credits at 200 or 300 level and 15 creditor in the Environmental Studies schedule. 121.201 Environmental Science R 121.210, 121.311	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 16 credits 17 credits 18 credits 19 credits 10 credits 10 credits 11 credits 12 credits 13 credits 15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project. P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moderature. 139.363 Endorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.104 Drama in Performance. 139.109 Prize-Winning Fiction. 139.123 Creative Writing I. 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice. 139.229 Writing Poetry. P 139.123 or 139.133 154.101 Introduction to Media Studies. 154.308 Screen Fictions. P Any 200-level Media Studies course Environmental Studies (75 credits) At least 75 credits in Environmental Studies, including 145.111 and 15 121.201, 121.210 or 134.218; 30 credits at 200 or 300 level and 15 creditor the Environmental Studies schedule. 121.201 Environmental Science. R 121.210, 121.311 121.210 Environmental Issues.	15 credits 16 credits 17 credits 18 credits 19 credits 10 credits 10 credits 11 credits 12 credits 13 credits 15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project. P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moderature and the August Augu	15 credits 16 credits 17 credits 18 credits 19 credits 10 credits 10 credits 11 credits 12 credits 13 credits 15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project. P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moderature and the Autorian Sexual/Textual Politics. R 139.361 List B Endorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.104 Drama in Performance. 139.109 Prize-Winning Fiction. 139.123 Creative Writing I. 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice. 139.229 Writing Poetry P 139.123 or 139.133 154.101 Introduction to Media Studies. 154.308 Screen Fictions. P Any 200-level Media Studies course Environmental Studies (75 credits) At least 75 credits in Environmental Studies, including 145.111 and 15 121.201, 121.210 or 134.218; 30 credits at 200 or 300 level and 15 cred from the Environmental Studies schedule. 121.201 Environmental Science. R 121.210, 121.311 121.210 Environmental Issues. R 121.311 121.310 Environmental Solutions. P 121.210 R 121.211	15 credits 16 credits 17 credits 18 credits 19 credits 10 credits 10 credits 11 credits 12 credits 13 credits 15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moderature and the August Politics R 139.361 List B Endorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.104 Drama in Performance. 139.109 Prize-Winning Fiction 139.123 Creative Writing I. 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice. 139.229 Writing Poetry P 139.123 or 139.133 154.101 Introduction to Media Studies 154.308 Screen Fictions P Any 200-level Media Studies course Environmental Studies (75 credits) At least 75 credits in Environmental Studies, including 145.111 and 15 121.201, 121.210 or 134.218; 30 credits at 200 or 300 level and 15 creditor the Environmental Studies schedule. 121.201 Environmental Science R 121.210, 121.311 121.210 Environmental Solutions P 121.210 R 121.211 121.311 Global Environmental Issues.	15 credits 16 credits 17 credits 18 credits 19 credits 10 credits 10 credits 11 credits 12 credits 13 credits 15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222 121.313 Applied River Management. P 196.205 or 145.222 145.111 Society, Environment and Place 145.202 Working With Geographic Data R 132.106 145.203 Geographies of Inequality 145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability. R 145.214 Social Change and Environment. 145.216 Urban Environments 145.301 Research Practice in Human Geography P 145.202 145.303 Field Work: Alpine Physical Geography P 145.222 145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230 145.311 Geographies of Globalisation. 145.318 Geopolitics. 145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change P 145.223 or 145.224 145.327 Catchment Dynamics P 145.222 230.121 Future State: New Zealand in the 21st Century. 230.301 Social Science at Work. P 30 Credits at 200-level from 145, 146, 176, and/or 200 prefix corrections of 233.105 or (233.101 and 145.121) History (75 credits) At least 75 credits in History including 45 credits at 200 and/or 300 level, 30 credits at any level from the History schedule.	15 credits15 credits
139.305 Twentieth Century Literature. 139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature. 139.325 The Gothic Imagination R 139275 139.340 The Publishing Project. P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.352 Postcolonial Literature. 139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moderature in the Autorian in Performance in the Indian in Performance. 139.361 List B Endorsement courses (No more than 15 credits from) 139.104 Drama in Performance. 139.109 Prize-Winning Fiction. 139.123 Creative Writing I. 139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice. 139.229 Writing Poetry P 139.123 or 139.133 154.101 Introduction to Media Studies. 154.308 Screen Fictions. P Any 200-level Media Studies course Environmental Studies (75 credits) At least 75 credits in Environmental Studies, including 145.111 and 15 121.201, 121.210 or 134.218; 30 credits at 200 or 300 level and 15 cred from the Environmental Studies schedule. 121.201 Environmental Science R 121.210, 121.311 121.210 Environmental Issues. R 121.311 121.310 Environmental Solutions. P 121.210 R 121.211	15 credits 16 credits 17 credits 18 credits 19 credits 10 credits 10 credits 11 credits 12 credits 13 credits 15 credits	30 credits at any level from the Geography schedule. 121.213 Land and Water Science	15 credits15 credits

18.14 11 Amount of New Zoolsche Papels 15 credits 18.1				
18-10 12 Per Part as Entertainment. History Through Mories, Ministerina and Games 18-10 12 Per Verticon 15 Condits 18-22 Through Mories 15 Condits 18-22 Through M	148.141 A History of New Zealand's Peoples	15 credits	242.203 Japanese Language and Society	15 credits
B. 1881-207				
18.221 May 1972 1				15 credits
142.20 The Stores (World Work 142.20 The Stores (World Work 142.20 The Stores (World Work 142.21 The Black Death and Other Regues, 1500-1700 15 condits 142.21 Regulation (Stores and the Regues, 1500-1700 15 condits 142.22 The Black Death and Other Regues, 1500-1700 15 condits 142.22 The Black Death and Stores (World World Wo				45 11
142.20 The Second West III Warm 15 under 15 under 142.42 Revision (shipting and not Antinets West 15 under 15 under 142.42 Revision (shipting and not Antinets West 15 under 15 under 142.42 Revision (shipting and flook and fail 15 under 15 under 142.42 Revision (shipting and flook and fail 15 under 15 under 142.42 Revision (shipting and flook and fail 15 under 142.42 Revision (shipting and flook and fail 15 under 142.42 Revision (shipting and flook and fail 15 under 142.42 Revision (shipting and flook and fail 15 under 142.42 Revision (shipting and flook and fail 15 under 142.42 Revision (shipting and flook and fail 15 under 142.42 Revision (shipting and flook and fail 15 under 142.42 Revision (shipting and flook and fail 15 under 142.42 Revision (shipting and flook and fail 15 under 142.42 Revision (shipting and flook and fail 15 under 15 under 142.42 Revision (shipting and flook and fail 15 under 15 under 142.42 Revision (shipting and flook and fail 15 under			· ·	15 credits
148227 The Black Roch and Graph Regulet. (130 + 740) 15 coeffits 148228 Law Ages Chindry and Chromothers 15 coeffits 148228 Law Ages Chindry and Chromothers 15 coeffits 148228 Debutter. (12023) 15 coeffits 148228 Debutter. (12023) 15 coeffits 148228 Debutter. (12023) 15 coeffits 148228 Roching and Millery and Social History 15 coeffits	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			15 crodite
186228 Resolution, Rights and the Allenter World 15 coefits				15 credits
18.20.27 to Age of Chivarity and Chromates 1-6 condits 18.40.27. In States See and Thora and Reck and Rel17 1.5 condits 1.6 condits				15 credits
Brita 221, 146, 223, 136, 221				10 0100110
1842.24 1842.25 1842				15 credits
18.2021 File Grear War 1914-1916; a Military and Social History 15 certifix 18.4226 Mainr and Eulomization 15 certifix 18.4226 Mainr and Mainr Plantary 1800 18 certifix 18.4226 Mainr All Eulomization 15 certifix 17.2226 Mainr All Eulomiza		15 credits		
1842.05 Montr and Dolmasation			242.307 Japanese-English Translation Techniques	15 credits
Fig. 143.373 Make Personal Projected Proje	R 148.251, 148.335		P 242.301 or appraisal required	
148.28 Meritancy		15 credits	The state of the s	15 credits
148.288 Nove Zoaland Millary History 1899 to 2011 15 credits 18 18 2014 18 18 18 18 18 18 18			P Resource approval required	
148.393 File Navo Zealand Williamy History, 1894 to 2001.			It is a fame of the high	
184.030 Pix New Zealand Wars. 1.5 codits 18.182.10 18.182.				
148.219 Internation 15 coefficients 15 coefficients 12.231 Interpolation to Language and Communication 15 coefficients 12.231 Interpolation to Language and Studies 15 coefficients 12.231 Interpolation to Language 15 coefficients 12.231 Interpolation to Language 15 coefficients 12.231 Interpolation to Language 15 coefficients 15				, and
18.8.31 PM are Valend Belgrous Howers 15 credits 18.317 New Zealand Belgrous History 15 credits 18.318 how Zealand Library 15 credits 18.318 how Zealand L		15 credits		15 orodita
R. 184.216 Nov Zoaland Beligious Visions		15 crodite		
18.83 ft New Zeeland Beligious History 15 cedits 18.83 ft New Zeeland Religious 15 cedits 15 cedits 18.83 ft New Zeeland Religious 15 cedits 15 cedits 18.83 ft New Zeeland Religious 15 cedits 15 cedits 15 cedits 15 ced		IJ GIGUILS		
18-0.31 Move Zealand Roligious History 15 credits 18-0.33 Move Nachone Waters 15 credits 17-0.23 Move Nachone Waters 15 credits 15 credits 17-0.23 Move Nachone Waters 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15		15 credits		10 GIGUILS
183333 The Napoleonic Wins 15 credits 183.39 Sport failture in Late Medieval Europe 15 credits 183.39 Sport failture in Late Medieval Europe 15 credits 183.39 Sport failture in Late Medieval Europe 15 credits 184.39 Sport failture in Late Medieval Europe 15 credits 184.39 Sport failture in Late Medieval Europe 15 credits 184.29 Sport failture in Late Medieval Europe 15 credits 184.29 Sport failture in Late Medieval Europe 15 credits 184.29 Sport failture in Late Medieval Europe 15 credits 185.20 National Indigenous Psychologies (Indigenous Psychologies Indigenous Psychologies Indigenous Psychologies (Indigenous Psychologies Indigenous Indigenous Psychologies Indigenous Psychologies Indigenous Indigenous Psychologies Indigenous Indigenous Psychologies Indigenous Indi				15 credits
148.338 Sourch History 15 credits 18.338 Court Cuture in Later Medieval Europe 15 credits 18.338 Court Cuture in Later Medieval Europe 15 credits 15 credits 18.12 18.13 18.				
18.8.339 Court Culturu in Itat Mediewal Europe				
R172_231				
172 172 172 172 172 172 172 172 173				
172 172 172 172 172 172 172 172 173	Indigenous Psychologies (75 credits)		172.236 Forensic Linguistics	15 credits
Psychologies schedule.		and 175314,	172.237 Language, Discourse and Power	15 credits
Compulsory courses (At least 45 credits Form)	at least 15 credits at 200 or 300 level, and 15 credits at any level from the	Indigenous	172.239 Language and Culture	15 credits
175.100 Introduction to Indigenous Psychologies 15 credits 175.210 Nag Tirchanga Rua or to Taha Hinengaro: Bioultural Perspectives in Psychology 15 credits 175.210 Nag Tirchanga Rua or to Taha Hinengaro: Bioultural Perspectives in Psychology 175.210 Nag Tirchanga Rua or to Taha Hinengaro: Bioultural Perspectives in Psychology 175.210 Nag Tirchanga Rua or to Taha Hinengaro: Bioultural Perspectives in Psychology course 15 credits 175.2114 Advanced Indigenous Psychologies 15 credits 175.214 Advanced Indigenous Psychology course 15 credits 175.214 175.	Psychologies schedule.		R 172.132	
175.210 Mga Tirchanga Rua o ta Taha Hinengaro: Bicultural Perspectives in Pepchology 15 credits 175.312 175.	Compulsory courses (At least 45 credits from)			15 credits
Party 200 level 172-prefix course				
R 175.312 Advanced Indigenous Psychologies				15 credits
175.314 Advanced Indigenous Psychologies. 15 credits P Any 200-level psychology course P Any 2	, 0,	15 credits		
Park 200-level psychology course 15 credits		4.5 11.		15 credits
P. Any 200-level Linguistics course 15 credits 172.337 Historical and Comparative Linguistics course 15 credits 172.337 Historical and Comparative Linguistics course 15 credits 172.338 Language, Diversity and Mediated Communication 15 credits 172.339 Language, Diversity and Mediated Communication 15 credits 182.131 Language, Diversity and Mediated Communication 182.131 Language, Diversity and Mediated Communi		15 credits		45
172.33 Historical and Comparative Linguistics 15 credits 16 credits 19.170 Maori Value Systems in Science 15 credits 146.102 Endengered Cultures 15 credits 150.103 Nau mai e noho: Engaging with Maori 15 credits 150.104 Nat Tronaga Taketake: Maori Perspectives 15 credits 150.114 Nationaga Taketake: Maori Perspectives 15 credits 16 credits 15 credits 16 credits 16 credits 15 credits 16 credi	, , , , ,			15 credits
19.170 Maiori Value Systems in Science. 15 credits 15.0103 Nau mai e noho: Engaging with Māori. 15 credits 15.0104 He Tirchanga Taketake: Māori Perspectives. 15 credits 15.01104 He Tirchanga Taketake: Māori Perspectives. 15 credits 15.01104 He Tirchanga Taketake: Māori Perspectives. 15 credits 15.01101 He Tirchanga Taketake: Māori Perspectives. 15 credits 15.0110 Taketake: Māori Perspectives. 15 credits 15.0110 Taketake: Māori Perspectives. 15 credits 15.0110 Taketake: Māori Perspectives. 15 credits 14.3212 Teast Asian Philosophy. 15 credits 14.3212 Teast Asian Philosophy. 15 credits 15.020 Teast Newmard and Waltangi: The Treaty of Waltangi in New Zealand Society R 269.274 15 credits 15.020 Teast Newmard and Waltangi: The Treaty of Waltangi in New Zealand Society R 269.274 15 credits 15 credits 15.020 Teast Newmard and Waltangi: The Treaty of Waltangi in New Zealand Society R 269.274 15 credits 15 cre				4E !'ı
146.102 Endangered Cultures		1E aradita		15 credits
Page 200 Page Linguistics course				1E aradita
South He Tirohanga Taketake: Maori Perspectives 15 credits	<u> </u>			15 credits
Mathematics 75 credits At least 15 cre			1 Any 200-level Linguistics course	
230.102 Pacific Peoples in New Zealand			Mathematics (75 credits)	
At least 15 credits from 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 160.112 160.132 (unless exempted for prerequisite purposes) and 160.133); 45 credits 160.101 Calculus 15 credits 160.102 Calculus 15 credits 160.102 Calculus 15 credits 160.102 Calculus 15 credits 160.103 Calculus 160.103				11 and
134.221 East Asian Philosophy 15 credits P Any 200-level 134 prefix course 146.302 Regional Ethnography: Asia 15 credits 150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand Society R 269.274 15 credits 150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand Society R 269.274 15 credits 150.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women 15 credits 150.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women 15 credits 150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand Society R 269.274 15 credits 150.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women 15 credits 150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand Society R 269.274 15 credits 150.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women 15 credits 150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand Society R 269.274 15 credits 150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand Society R 269.274 15 credits 150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand Society R 269.274 15 credits 150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand Society R 269.274 15 credits 150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand Society R 160.112, 160.113, 228.172 160.103 Introductory University Mathematics . 15 credits R 160.112, 128.171 or 228.172 may not be also credited with a pass in 160.103 that is obtained in either the same or a subsequent examination period. 160.118 Methods of Mathematics . 15 credits R 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.101, 160.101, 160.102, 228.171 (160.113, 160.132, 160.133, 160.133, 160.133, 160.133, 160.133, 160.133, 160.133, 160.132, 160.133, 160	•	ro oroanto		
134.321 Indian Philosophy		15 credits		- ,,
R ny 200-level 134 prefix course 146.302 Regional Ethnography: Asia 15 credits 150.201 Tex Rawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand Society R 269.274 15 credits 150.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women 15 credits 150.201 Tex Rawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand 15 credits 150.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women 15 credits 150.201 Tex Rawenata of Waitangi of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand 15 credits 150.202 The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand 15 credits 160.102 Text 160.103 Introductory University Mathematics 15 credits 160.101 Text 160.103 Introductory University Mathematics 15 credits 160.101 Text 160.101	• •		160.101 Calculus	15 credits
\$150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand Society R 269.274				
15 credits 150.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women	146.302 Regional Ethnography: Asia	15 credits	160.102 Algebra	15 credits
150.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women	150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand	Society		
179.230 The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand 15 credits 241.207 Chinese Diaspora 15 credits 241.207 Chinese Diaspora 15 credits 3241.207 Chinese Diaspora 15 credits 3241.208 Credits at any level from the Japanese, including 45 credits at 200 and/or 300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Japanese schedule. 15 credits 4242.101 Japanese 1A. 15 credits 4242.201 Japanese 1A. 15 credits 5 242.307 P242.101 or appraisal required R 242.201, 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.305, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 P242.101 or appraisal required R 242.201, 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 P242.202 Japanese 2A. 15 credits 6 P242.201 or appraisal required R 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 P242.202 Japanese 2B. 15 credits 7 Credits 8 P242.201 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 P242.202 Japanese 2B. 15 credits 8 P242.201 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 P242.201 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 P242.201 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305 P0.00 of 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.101	R 269.274	15 credits	160.103 Introductory University Mathematics	15 credits
241.207 Chinese Diaspora	150.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women	15 credits	R A student who has passed 160.131, 160.132, 160.133, 160.101, 1	60.111,
160.105 Methods of Mathematics 15 credits				
R 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.111, 160.131, 160.132, 160.133, 228.171, 228.172	241.207 Chinese Diaspora	15 credits		
At least 75 credits in Japanese, including 45 credits at 200 and/or 300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Japanese schedule. 242.101 Japanese 1A				
30 credits at any level from the Japanese schedule. 242.101 Japanese 1A				60.133,
242.101 Japanese 1A 15 credits R 242.102, 242.201, 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 P 160.103 or 160.131 or 160.102, 160.101, 160.102, 228.171 242.102 Japanese 1B 15 credits P 242.101 or appraisal required R 242.201, 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 242.305, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 160.132 Concepts in Mathematics 15 credits R 169.123 15 credits R 169.123 160.132 may not be taken after 160.133 has been passed. 160.132 may not be taken after 160.131, or 160.102, or 160.103, or 160.101, or 160.102, or 160.103, or 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 160.132 may not be taken after 160.131 has been passed. 160.133 may not be taken at the same time as any of 160.101, 160.102 or 160.101, 160.101, 160.102 or 160.101, 160.101, 160.102 or 160		el, and		45
R 242.102, 242.201, 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 160.112 Mathematics 1B		45 10		15 credits
242.307 P 160.111 or 228.171 or any one of 160.101, 160.102 R 228.172, 160.133 242.102 Japanese 1B 15 credits P 242.101 or appraisal required R 242.201, 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 R 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.111, 160.112, 160.131, 228.172. 242.103 Introduction to Japanese Culture 15 credits R 169.123 160.132 Processes in Mathematics 15 credits P 242.102 or appraisal required R 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 A- or better in 160.131 R 160.112, 228.172, both of 160.101, 160.102 or 160.102 or 160.101. 242.202 Japanese 2B 15 credits P 242.201 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 160.203 Multivariable Calculus 15 credits P 242.202 Japanese 2B 15 credits P 0ne of 160.101, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172 15 credits P 242.201 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.307 160.203 Multivariable Calculus 15 credits P 0ne of 160.101, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172 15 credits P 0ne of 160.101, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172 15 credits				1 1:4 -
242.102 Japanese 1B 15 credits P 242.101 or appraisal required R 242.201, 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 160.132 Concepts in Mathematics 15 credits 242.103 Introduction to Japanese Culture 15 credits 160.132 may not be taken after 160.133 has been passed. 160.132 may not be taken after 160.133 has been passed. 15 credits P 160.132 not 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.111, 160.102, 160.133 has been passed. 15 credits P 160.132 not 160.111, or 228.171, or 160.101, or 160.102, or 160.103, or A- or better in 160.131 R 160.112, 228.172, both of 160.101, 160.102 or P 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 160.133 may not be taken at the same time as any of 160.101, 160.102 or 160.111. 160.203 Multivariable Calculus 15 credits P 242.201 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 15 credits P 242.201 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 15 credits P 242.202 Japanese 2B 15 credits P 242.201 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 15 credits P 242.306, 242.307 160.203 Multivariable Calculus 15 credits P 0 ne of 160.101, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172 15 credits 160.204 Differential Equations I 15 credits		, 242.306,		
P 242.101 or appraisal required R 242.201, 242.302, 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 242.103 Introduction to Japanese Culture		1E orodita		
242.304, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 160.132 may not be taken after 160.133 has been passed. 242.103 Introduction to Japanese Culture 15 credits R 169.123 P 160.132, or 160.111, or 228.171, or 160.101, or 160.102, or 160.103, or 242.201 Japanese 2A 15 credits P 242.102 or appraisal required R 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 160.133 may not be taken after 160.133 has been passed. 160.132, or 160.111, or 228.171, or 160.101, or 160.102, or 160.103, or A- or better in 160.131 R 160.112, 228.172, both of 160.101, 160.102 and, 160.113 may not be taken at the same time as any of 160.101, 160.102 or 160.111. 242.202 Japanese 2B 15 credits P 242.201 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 160.203 Multivariable Calculus 15 credits P One of 160.101, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172 15 credits 160.204 Differential Equations I 15 credits				
242.103 Introduction to Japanese Culture 15 credits R 169.123 160.132, or 160.111, or 228.171, or 160.101, or 160.102, or 160.103, or 242.201 Japanese 2A 15 credits P 242.102 or appraisal required R 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 160.133 Processes in Mathematics 15 credits P 242.102 or appraisal required R 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 160.133 Processes in Mathematics 15 credits P 242.102 or appraisal required R 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.307 160.133 Processes in Mathematics 15 credits P 242.102 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.304 160.133 Processes in Mathematics 15 credits P 242.102 or appraisal required R 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.307 160.133 Processes in Mathematics 15 credits P 242.202 Japanese 2B 15 credits 160.133 may not be taken at the same time as any of 160.101, 160.102 or 160.101. 160.203 Multivariable Calculus 15 credits P 242.201 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.305, 242.307 160.203 Multivariable Calculus 15 credits P 0 ne of 160.101, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172 160.204 Differential Equations I 15 credits		.002,		.∠∪. ۱ / ∠.
R 169.123 242.201 Japanese 2A		15 credite		15 credite
242.201 Japanese 2A 15 credits P 242.102 or appraisal required R 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 160.133 may not be taken at the same time as any of 160.101, 160.102 or 160.101. 242.202 Japanese 2B 15 credits P 242.201 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 160.203 Multivariable Calculus 15 credits P 0 ne of 160.101, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172 160.204 Differential Equations I 15 credits		10 OIEUILS		
P 242.102 or appraisal required R 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 242.202 Japanese 2B		15 credits		
242.305, 242.306, 242.307 160.111. 242.202 Japanese 2B	·			
242.202 Japanese 2B 15 credits P 242.201 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 160.203 Multivariable Calculus 15 credits P 0ne of 160.101, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172 160.204 Differential Equations I 15 credits		,		
P 242.201 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307 P One of 160.101, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172 160.204 Differential Equations I		15 credits		15 credits
242.306, 242.307 160.204 Differential Equations I	·			
				15 credits

160211 Image Agains				
1802.17 Discrete Mathematics Propose of 1903.10 1801.01 1801.02 1801.12 1801.13 1801.33	160.211 Linear Algebra	15 credits	150.213 Tikanga-ā-lwi: Tribal Development	15 credits
Power of (00.00), 168.012, 160.103, 160.103, 160.111, 160.112, 160.132, 161.133, 161.134, 161.134, 162.134, 163.135, 163.135, 163.134, 1			P 150.114 or 146.101; nil for GDip Maori Devpt; nil for GradDipArts	S
180.30 Flaving Charges Analysis			150.216 He Huarahi Rangahau: Māori and Research	15 credits
18.0.030 Mail and Complex Analysis Fig. 2021 19.0.032 Mail and Complex Analysis Fig. 2021 19.0.032 19.0.032 Mail and Complex Analysis Fig. 2022 19.0.032 Mail and Complex Analysis Fig. 2022 19.0.032 Mail and Complex Morth Studes of 45 credits at 200 locol; 19.0.033 Mail and Washing Mail and Studes (19.0.033 Mail and Washing Mail and Mail				
P182038 P182				15 credits
18.0.312 Motion Appliers	, ,	15 credits	·	
P. 160.211 or 160.212				15 credits
180.316 Orninantories	•	15 credits		
P. 190.212 Service that Expansions 1 10 coulds P. 190.223 and 190.204				
100.318 Minerated Equations 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		15 credits		15 credits
Pit 10.203 and 198.201				
160.319 Mathematical Modelling	·	15 credits		15 credits
P. 180.704 and one of 1818 203, 180.211 or 180.712 and one of (195.101 or 180.1329) Mathematics in Education				
156.727) 160.320 Membernation in Education 15 credits 150.030 Project 150.030 Project 15 credits 150.030 Project 15 credits 150.030 Project 150.030 Project 15 credits 15				
160 320 Methematics in Education		59.101 or		
P 150 code to 100 level from the 150 or 300 course perfx series	•	45 15		
160.286 Project 150.066 Ngà Momo Whakainar Contemporary Měori Vissal Art. 150.066 Ngà Momo Momo Whakainar Contemporary Měori Vissal Art. 150.066 Ngà Momo Momo Whakainar Contemporary Měori Vissal Art. 150.066 Ngà Momo Momo Whakainar Contemporary Měori Vissal Art. 150.066 Ngà Momo Momo Whakainar Contemporary Měori Vissal Art. 150.066 Ngà Momo Momo Whakainar Contemporary Měori Vissal Art. 150.066 Ngà Ngà Whakainar Contemporary Měori Vissal Art. 150.066 Ngà Ngà Whakainar Contemporary Měori Vissal Art. 150.066 Ngà Ngà Whakain		15 credits		15 credits
Place Plac		45 10		45 15
New Zealand Studies (75 credits)	Ibu.380 Project	15 credits	, ,	15 credits
New Zealand Studies (75 credits) New Zealand Studies (75 credits)	Madia Chudias (75 anadika)		P 150.106	
No new carolments No n		0.1	Nov. 7 - Jan d Ctudies (75 - and the)	
19.9.225 Script Writing 1.5 credits 1.		u ievei; and		
154.101 Introduction to Media Studies 15 credits 141.201 Transmodia Narrative and Storytelling 15 credits 154.102 Transmodia Narrative and Storytelling 15 credits 154.102 Popular Culture and the Media 15 credits 154.203 Popular Culture and the Media 15 credits 154.203 Popular Culture and the Media 15 credits 154.204 Digital Media Production 1 15 credits 154.204 Digital Media Production 1 15 credits 154.205 Digital Media Production 1 15 credits 154.205 Digital Media 15 credits 154.205 Digital Media Studies course 154.205 Digital Media Production 1 15 credits 15 credits 144.205 Missing and Colonisation 1 144.205 Missing and Colonisati	•	15		4b - NI
15.4 15.5 lardom and Celebrity in the Media 1.5 credits 15.4 202 Abertising and Consumer Society 1.5 credits 15.4 202 Abertising and Consumer Society 1.5 credits 15.4 202 Abertising and Consumer Society 1.5 credits 15.4 202 Burgate Outer and the Media 1.5 credits 15.4 203 Burgate Media 1.5 credits 15.4 204 Burgate Media 1.5 credits 14.4 204 Burgate Media 1.5 credits 14.				
15.4.120 Transmedia Narrativa and Storytelling 15 cradits 15.4.202 Abortating and Consumer Society 15 cradits 15.4.202 Abortating and Consumer Society 15.4.202 Abortating and the Media 15 cradits 15.4.202 Abortating Non-Fiction Film History 15 cradits 15.4.202 Abortating Non-Fiction Film History 15.4.202 Contract and Reace in the Media 15 cradits 15.4.202 Contract and Reace in the Media 15 cradits 15.4.202 Contract and Reace in the Media 15 cradits 15.4.202 Contract and Reace in the Media 15 cradits 15.4.202 Abortation 15.				
15.4202 Advertising and Consumer Society 15 credits	,			
154.209 Ropular Culture and the Media 15 credits 15 credits 154.204 Digital Media Production 15 credits 154.204 Digital Media Production 15 credits 154.208 Sersen Media 15 credits 154.208 Digital Media Theory and Practice 15 credits 154.208 Digital Media Theory and Practice 15 credits 154.208 Digital Media Studies course 154.300 Culture, Prover and The Media 15 credits 15 credits 154.208 Digital Media Studies course 154.300 Culture, Prover and The Media 15 credits 15 credits 154.208 Digital Media Studies course 154.300 Celler and Rose in the Media 15 credits 1				
154.206 International Film History 15 credits 15 credits 154.206 International Film History 15 credits 154.206 International Film History 15 credits 154.206 Occumentary (Non-Fiction) Film 15 credits 154.206 Occumentary (Non-Fiction) Film 15 credits 154.200 Occumentary (Non-Fiction) Film 15 credits 154.300 Occumentary (Non-Fiction) Film 15 credits 15				15 credits
154.206 International Film History	•			
154.298 Screen Media 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 154.294 Documentary (Non-Fiction) Film 15 credits 154.295 Digital Media: Theory and Practice 15 credits 154.205 Digital Media: Theory and Practice 15 credits 154.206 Digital Media: Theory and Practice 15 credits 15 credits 154.207 Decider Media Studies course 154.308 Gender and Race in the Media 15 credits P. Any 200-level Media Studies course 15 credits P. Any 200-level Media Studies P. Any 200-level Med			121.211 New Zealand Environmental Issues	15 credits
154.224 Documentary (Non-Fiction) Film	154.206 International Film History	15 credits		
154.250 Digital Media: Theory and Practice. 15 credits 15 credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 184.325 Gender and Race in the Media 15 credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 184.336 Holywood Cinema 15 credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 184.336 Holywood Cinema 184.336 Holywood Cinem	154.208 Screen Media	15 credits	121.310 Environmental Solutions	15 credits
154.30 Culture, Power and The Media 15 credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154.30 Gender and Race in the Media 15 credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154.30 Digital Media Production 1 15 credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154.30 Digital Media Production 1 15 credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 c	154.224 Documentary (Non-Fiction) Film	15 credits	P 121.210 R 121.211	
154.30 Culture, Power and The Media 15 credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154.30 Gender and Race in the Media 15 credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154.30 Digital Media Production 1 15 credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154.30 Digital Media Production 1 15 credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 credits P Any 200-level Media in the Information Age 15 c	154.250 Digital Media: Theory and Practice	15 credits	139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature	15 credits
P. Any 200-level Media Studies course			148.141 A History of New Zealand's Peoples	15 credits
154.303 Hollywood Cinema				
154 309 follywood Cinema P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154 300 Ligital Media Production II 154 300 Ligital Media Production II 154 300 Ligital Media Production II 154 300 Singer Fictions P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154 317 Social Media and Digital Cultures P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154 317 Trauma and the Media P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154 313 Global Media and Digital Cultures P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154 313 Global Media Cultures P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154 313 Global Media Cultures P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154 314 Independent Media in the Information Age P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154 315 Popular Music Studies P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154 315 New Zealand Studies course 154 317 Television Drama P 15 credits from 154 2xx R 154 205 154 318 New Zealand Ginema 15 credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154 317 Television Drama R 154 201 154 328 Homeur and the Media 15 credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 155 credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 155 Credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 156 All Studies Course 156 Credits from 154 2xx R 154 2v2 157 Serventis from 154 2xx R 154 2v8 P 15 Credits from 154 2xx R 154 2v1 154 330 Homeur and the Media 15 credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 156 All Media Andre Media 15 credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 157 Credits from 154 2xx R 154 2v2 158 All Media Andre Media 15 credits and P Media Andre Media 15 credits from 154 2xx R 154 2v2 158 All Media Andre Andre Media 150 Credits from 154 2xx R 154 2v2 159 All Media Andre Andr		15 credits	R 148.337	
P Any 200-level Media Studies course 143.304 Digital Media Production II				15 credits
154.309 Digital Media Production 1 15 credits P 154.204 148.309 Sreen Fictions 15 credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 15 credits P 15 credits from 154.2x R 154.205 P 15 credits from 154.2x R 154.212 154.315 Poyel Media Studies course 15 credits P 15 credits from 154.2x R 154.212 172.232 Language and Edward Cinema P 15 credits P 15 credi		ro oroano		
P 154 204 154 308 Screen Fictions 15 Scredits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154 311 Social Media and Digital Cultures 15 Credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154 312 Trauma and the Media 15 Credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154 313 Global Media Guttures 15 Credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 15 P Any 200-level Media Studies course 15 Credits 15 P Any 200-level Media Studies course 15 Credits 15 P Any 200-level Media Studies course 15 Credits 15 P S Credits from 154 2xx R 154 212 172 232 Language and Society in New Zealand Economy 18 178 230 Talguage and Society in New Zealand Economy 18 230 Talguage and Society in New Zealand Politics 18 230 Talguage and Society in New Zealand Politics 18 230 Talguage and Society in New Zealand Politics 18 230 Talguage and Society in New Zealand Politics 18 230 Talguage and Society in New Zealand Politics 18 230 Talguage and Society in New Zealand Politics 18 230 Talguage and Society in New Zealand Politics 18 230 Talguage and Society in New Zealand Politics 18 230 Talguage and Society 18 230 Talguage and Society in New Zealand Politics		15 cradits		
154.308 Screen Fictions 15 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		10 Ground		
P Any 200-level Media Studies course 15 credits 17 credits 18		15 cradite		10 Ground
154.311 Social Media and Digital Cultures 15 credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course 15 credits 17 (20 color 8) (20 credits from 154-2xx R 154-212 172-232 Language and Society in New Zealand Society 17 (20 color 8) (20 credits from 154-2xx R 154-212 17 (20 color 8) (20 credits from 154-2xx R 154-212 17 (20 color 8) (20 credits from 154-2xx R 154-212 17 (20 color 8) (20 credits from 154-2xx R 154-212 17 (20 color 8) (20 credits from 154-2xx R 154-212 1		15 GIEGILS		15 cradite
P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154.312 Trauma and the Media P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154.313 Global Media Cultures P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154.314 Independent Media in the Information Age P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154.315 Popular Music Studies P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.205 154.316 New Zealand Cinema P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.205 154.317 Television Drama P 154.201 154.333 Humour and the Media P Any 200-level Media Studies course 155.301 Te Mana Te Kawanatanga: Māori Policy and the State P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.212 154.317 Television Drama P Any 200-level Media Studies course 155.301 Te Mana Te Kawanatanga: Māori Policy and the State P 150.201; nil for GradDipArts P P 150.201; nil for BraddipArts P P 150.201; nil for BraddipArts P P 150.201; nil for BraddipArts P 150.201 Te Mana Te Kawanatanga: Māori Policy and the State P 150.201; nil for GradDipArts P P 150.201; nil for BradDipArts P P 150.201; nil for GradDipArts P 150.201 Te Mana Te Kawanatanga: Māori Policy and the State P 150.201 Te Mana Te Kawanatanga: Māori Policy and the State P 150.201; nil for GradDipArts P P 150.201; nil for GradDipArts P P 150.201; nil for GradDipArts P 150.201 Te Mana Te Kawanatanga: Māori Policy and the State P 150.201; nil for GradDipArts P 150.201; nil for	,	15 gradite		
154.312 Trauma and the Media 15 credits P Amy 200-level Media Studies course 15 credits P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.205 15 credits P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.212 15 credits P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.212 17 credits P 15 credits		15 credits		
P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154.313 Global Media Cultures	·	15 orodita		
154.313 Global Media Cultures		15 credits		
P Any 200-level Media Studies course	,	15	, , ,	,
154.314 Independent Media in the Information Age		15 creatts		
P Any 200-level Media Studies course 154.315 Popular Music Studies 15 credits P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.205 154.316 New Zealand Cinema 15 credits P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.212 154.317 Television Drama 15 credits P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.212 172.232 Language and Society in New Zealand 15 credits P 150.201; nil for GradDipArts 154.316 New Zealand Cinema 15 credits P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.212 172.232 Language and Society in New Zealand 15 credits P 150.201; nil for GradDipArts P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.212 172.232 Language and Society in New Zealand 15 credits P 150.201; nil for GradDipArts P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.212 172.232 Language and Society in New Zealand 15 credits P 150.201; nil for GradDipArts P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.212 172.232 Language and Society in New Zealand 15 credits 200.162 Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand 15 credits 200.162 Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand 15 credits 200.162 Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand 15 credits 200.162 Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand 15 credits 200.162 Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand 15 credits 200.162 Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand 15 credits 200.162 Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand 15 credits 200.162 Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand 15 credits 200.162 Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand 15 credits 200.162 Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand 15 credits 200.162 Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand 15 credits 200.162 Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand 15 credits 200.162 Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand 15 credits 200.162 Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand 15 credits 200.162 Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand 15 credits 200.162 Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand 15 credits 200.162 Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand 15 credits 200.162 Politics and Public Policy in	P Any zoo-level iviedia Studies course	45 10		15 creatts
154.315 Popular Music Studies		15 creatts		45 15
P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.205 154.316 New Zealand Cinema	,	45		15 credits
15 credits P 15 credits F 15 credits P 15 credits F 15 c		15 credits	P 150.201; nil for GradDipArts	
P 15 credits from 154.2xx R 154.212 154.317 Television Drama 15 credits R 154.201 154.333 Humour and the Media 15 credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course Māorī Knowledge (75 credits) At least 75 credits in Māori Knowledge, including 300.110, 150.114, 150.201, 300.209 and 15 credits at 200 or 300 level. Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand Society R 269.274 15 credits R 300.110 Te Reo Whakahoahoa: Socialising in Te Reo 15 credits P 300.110 or 300.111 Compulsory course selection (At least 15 credits from) 148.245 Māori and Colonisation 15 credits R 148.337 150.202 Mauri ora: Māori Wellbeing and Vitality 15 credits R 134.301 172.232 Language and Society in New Zealand				15 credits
154.317 Television Drama		15 credits		4= "
R 154.201 154.333 Humour and the Media				
154.333 Humour and the Media 15 credits P Any 200-level Media Studies course Māori Knowledge (75 credits) At least 75 credits in Māori Knowledge, including 300.110, 150.114, 150.201, 300.209 and 15 credits at 200 or 300 level. Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 150.211 4 He Tirohanga Taketake: Māori Perspectives 150.201 Te Kawenata o Waltangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand Society R 269.274 15 credits 300.110 Te Reo Whakahoahoa: Socialising in Te Reo 15 credits P 300.110 Te Reo Whakahoahoa: Socialising in Te Reo 15 credits P 300.110 To 300.111 Compulsory course selection (At least 15 credits from) 148.245 Māori and Colonisation 15 credits R 148.337 150.202 Mauri ora: Māori Wellbeing and Vitality 15 credits R 134.301 200.162 Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand 9 200.361 Contemporary New Zealand Politics 11 200.361 Contemporary New Zealand Sciety 120.301 200.209 Pacific Peoples in New Zealand Cultural Studies in Education 15 200.402 Prior Political To Social and Cultural Studies in Education 15 200.402 Philosophy (75 credits) At least 75 credits 14 100.402 Prior Philosophy (75 credits) At least 75 credits 14 100.402 Prior Philosophy (75 credits) At least		15 credits		
Māori Knowledge (75 credits) At least 75 credits in Māori Knowledge, including 300.110, 150.114, 150.201, 300.209 and 15 credits at 200 or 300 level. Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 150.114 He Tirohanga Taketake: Māori Perspectives. 15 credits 150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand Society R 269.274 15 credits 300.110 Te Reo Whakahoahoa: Socialising in Te Reo 15 credits 200.361 Contemporary New Zealand Politics. 15 230.102 Pacific Peoples in New Zealand				
Māori Knowledge (75 credits) At least 75 credits in Māori Knowledge, including 300.110, 150.114, 150.201, 300.209 and 15 credits at 200 or 300 level. Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand Society R 269.274		15 credits		
Māori Knowledge (75 credits) At least 75 credits in Māori Knowledge, including 300.110, 150.114, 150.201, 300.209 and 15 credits at 200 or 300 level. Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 150.114 He Tirohanga Taketake: Māori Perspectives	P Any 200-level Media Studies course			
At least 75 credits in Māori Knowledge, including 300.110, 150.114, 150.201, 300.209 and 15 credits at 200 or 300 level. Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 150.114 He Tirohanga Taketake: Māori Perspectives				
and 15 credits at 200 or 300 level. Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 150.114 He Tirohanga Taketake: Māori Perspectives	Māori Knowledge (75 credits)		254.101 An Introduction to Social and Cultural Studies in Education	15 credits
and 15 credits at 200 or 300 level. Compulsory courses (60 credits from) 150.114 He Tirohanga Taketake: Māori Perspectives		01, 300.209	R 181.101, 187.101	
150.114 He Tirohanga Taketake: Māori Perspectives				
150.114 He Tirohanga Taketake: Māori Perspectives	Compulsory courses (60 credits from)		Philosophy (75 credits)	
150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand Society R 269.274		15 credits		el, and
R 269.274 15 credits 134.101 Knowledge and Reality 15 300.110 Te Reo Whakahoahoa: Socialising in Te Reo 15 credits 134.102 Great Western Philosophy 15 300.209 Te Reo Torangapu: Political Te Reo 15 credits 134.104 Practical Ethics 15 P 300.110 or 300.111 134.105 Philosophy of Religion: God, Freedom and Evil 15 Compulsory course selection (At least 15 credits from) 15 credits 134.106 Justice and Equality 15 148.245 Māori and Colonisation 15 credits 134.201 Philosophy of Mind 15 150.202 Mauri ora: Māori Wellbeing and Vitality 15 credits R 134.301				
300.110 Te Reo Whakahoahoa: Socialising in Te Reo 15 credits 134.102 Great Western Philosophy 15 300.209 Te Reo Torangapu: Political Te Reo 15 credits 134.104 Practical Ethics 15 P 300.110 or 300.111 134.105 Philosophy of Religion: God, Freedom and Evil 15 Compulsory course selection (At least 15 credits from) 15 credits 134.206, 134.306 148.245 Māori and Colonisation 15 credits 134.106 Justice and Equality 15 R 148.337 134.201 Philosophy of Mind 15 150.202 Mauri ora: Māori Wellbeing and Vitality 15 credits R 134.301				15 credits
300.209 Te Reo Torangapu: Political Te Reo 15 credits 134.104 Practical Ethics 15 P 300.110 or 300.111 134.105 Philosophy of Religion: God, Freedom and Evil 15 Compulsory course selection (At least 15 credits from) R 134.206, 134.306 148.245 Māori and Colonisation 15 credits 134.106 Justice and Equality 15 R 148.337 134.201 Philosophy of Mind 15 150.202 Mauri ora: Māori Wellbeing and Vitality 15 credits R 134.301				
P 300.110 or 300.111 134.105 Philosophy of Religion: God, Freedom and Evil 15 Compulsory course selection (At least 15 credits from) R 134.206, 134.306 148.245 Māori and Colonisation 15 credits 134.106 Justice and Equality 15 R 148.337 134.201 Philosophy of Mind 15 150.202 Mauri ora: Māori Wellbeing and Vitality 15 credits R 134.301				
Compulsory course selection (At least 15 credits from) R 134.206, 134.306 148.245 Māori and Colonisation 15 credits R 148.337 134.201 Philosophy of Mind 150.202 Mauri ora: Māori Wellbeing and Vitality 15 credits R 134.301	- · ·	10 GIOGILO		
148.245 Māori and Colonisation15 credits134.106 Justice and Equality15R 148.337134.201 Philosophy of Mind15150.202 Mauri ora: Māori Wellbeing and Vitality15 creditsR 134.301				10 GIGUILS
R 148.337 134.201 Philosophy of Mind		15 cradita		15 cradita
150.202 Mauri ora: Māori Wellbeing and Vitality		10 6160118		
		1E avad!+-		15 Credits
R TO Ground Trom Tell TVV		ib credits		15
	P 15 credits from 150.1xx	45	134.203 Ethics	15 credits
150.204 Mana Māori: Māori and Politics		15 credits	K 134.303	
P Any 100-level BA course	P Any 100-level BA course		I	

	Aesthetics R 134.304	15 credits	292.201
134 205	Logic	15 credits	292.202
	International Justice		
	Modern Philosophy		292.301
	R 134.316		
134.218	Environmental Philosophy	15 credits	292.305
134.220	Business and Professional Ethics	15 credits	
	R 134.320, 134.219, 134.319		Psychol
	East Asian Philosophy		At least
34.302	Metaphysics	15 credits	300 level
104000	P Any 200-level 134 prefix course R 134.202	45 10	175.101
134.303	Ethics		175.102 175.201
134 305	Meta-ethics		175.201
01.000	P Any 200-level 134-prefix course	TO Ground	170.200
34.308	Philosophy of Science	15 credits	175.205
	R 134.208		
34.309	Ancient Philosophy	15 credits	175.206
	P Any 200-level 134 prefix course or 201.201 R 134.209		
34.310	Philosophy of Literature	15 credits	175.210
2/2/2/2	R 134.210 Epistemology: Seeing and Knowing	1E aradita	
34.312	P Any 200-level 134 prefix course R 134.212	15 credits	175.301
34 317	Recent and Contemporary Philosophy	15 credits	170.001
	R 134.217		175.302
134.321	Indian Philosophy	15 credits	
	P Any 200-level 134 prefix course		175.303
	Foundations of Political Thought		
200.315	Contemporary Political Thought	15 credits	175.304
Dlanni.	or Chudias (7E anadita)		175.306
	ng Studies (75 credits)	10 and 200	175 200
	75 credits in Planning Studies, including at least 45 credits, at 20 ncluding 132.221, from the Planning Studies schedule.	o and 300	175.309
	Introduction to Professional Planning	15 credits	175.311
	Oranga Taiao, Oranga Tangata: Planning and the Environment		170.011
	Planning for Sustainable Development		175.313
132.217	Planning Hazard-Resilient Communities	15 credits	
132.218	Building Collaborative Communities	15 credits	175.316
	Planning Studies		
132.304	Tūhono Taiao: Foundation of Māori Planning	15 credits	175.317
122 20E	P 150.201 Natural Resource Policy and Planning	1E aradita	175.318
	Transport and Urban Planning		170.510
	Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand		175.343
.00.20	R 269.274		17 0.0 10
			175.345
	s and International Relations (75 credits)		
	75 credits in Politics including 200.161; at least one of 200.215 o		
			Dublic
30 credi	ts at 200 or 300 level, and 15 credits at any level from the Politics		
30 credi The end	orsement must include at least 60 credits from 200-prefix courses	S	No new
30 credi The end 145.318	orsement must include at least 60 credits from 200-prefix courses Geopolitics	s. 15 credits	No new At least
30 credi The end 145.318	orsement must include at least 60 credits from 200-prefix courses	s. 15 credits d Society	No new At least and 60 c
30 credi The end 145.318 150.201	orsement must include at least 60 credits from 200-prefix courses Geopolitics Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand	s. 15 credits d Society 15 credits	No new At least and 60 c
30 credi The end 145.318 150.201	orsement must include at least 60 credits from 200-prefix courses Geopolitics Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand R 269.274	s. 15 credits d Society 15 credits 15 credits	No new At least and 60 c
30 credi The end 145.318 150.201 200.161 200.162	orsement must include at least 60 credits from 200-prefix courses Geopolitics Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand R 269.274 Introduction to Politics	S15 credits If Society15 credits15 credits15 credits	No new At least and 60 c
30 credi Fhe end 145.318 150.201 200.161 200.162 200.201 200.215	orsement must include at least 60 credits from 200-prefix courses Geopolitics Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand R 269.274 Introduction to Politics Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought	s15 credits d Society15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	No new At least and 60 c Compu 139.246
30 credi The end 145.318 150.201 200.161 200.162 200.201 200.215 200.261	orsement must include at least 60 credits from 200-prefix courses Geopolitics Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand R 269.274 Introduction to Politics Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought World Politics	s15 credits d Society15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits	No new At least and 60 c Compu 139.246
30 credi The end 145.318 150.201 200.161 200.201 200.215 200.261 200.301	orsement must include at least 60 credits from 200-prefix courses Geopolitics Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand R 269.274 Introduction to Politics Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought World Politics Contemporary International Conflict	s	No new At least and 60 c Compu 139.246
30 credi The end 145.318 150.201 200.161 200.201 200.215 200.261 200.301 200.302	orsement must include at least 60 credits from 200-prefix courses Geopolitics Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand R 269.274 Introduction to Politics Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought World Politics Contemporary International Conflict Israel/Palestine and the Arab World	s	No new At least and 60 c Compu 139.246 219.207 Electiv 139.231
30 credi The end 145.318 150.201 200.161 200.201 200.215 200.261 200.301 200.302 200.303	orsement must include at least 60 credits from 200-prefix courses Geopolitics Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand R 269.274 Introduction to Politics Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought World Politics Contemporary International Conflict Israel/Palestine and the Arab World Global Democratic Politics	s	No new At least and 60 c Compu 139.246 219.207 Electiv 139.231
30 credi The end 145.318 150.201 200.161 200.201 200.215 200.261 200.301 200.302 200.303 200.315	orsement must include at least 60 credits from 200-prefix courses Geopolitics Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand R 269.274 Introduction to Politics Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought World Politics Contemporary International Conflict Israel/Palestine and the Arab World Global Democratic Politics Contemporary Political Thought	s	No new At least and 60 c Compu 139.246 219.207 Electiv 139.231
30 credi The end 145.318 150.201 200.161 200.201 200.215 200.261 200.301 200.302 200.303 200.315 200.361	orsement must include at least 60 credits from 200-prefix courses Geopolitics	s	No new At least and 60 c Compu 139.246 219.207 Electiv 139.231
30 credi The end 145.318 150.201 200.161 200.162 200.201 200.215 200.261 200.301 200.303 200.303 200.315 200.361 230.121	orsement must include at least 60 credits from 200-prefix courses Geopolitics	s	No new At least and 60 c Comput 139.246 219.207 Elective 139.231 139.244
30 credi The end 145.318 150.201 200.161 200.162 200.201 200.215 200.301 200.302 200.303 200.315 200.361 230.121	orsement must include at least 60 credits from 200-prefix courses Geopolitics Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand R 269.274 Introduction to Politics Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought World Politics Contemporary International Conflict Israel/Palestine and the Arab World Global Democratic Politics Contemporary Political Thought Contemporary New Zealand Politics Future State: New Zealand in the 21st Century	s	No new At least and 60 c Comput 139.246 219.207 Elective 139.231 139.244 139.280 139.340
30 credi The end 145.318 150.201 200.161 200.201 200.201 200.205 200.301 200.302 200.303 200.315 200.361 230.301	orsement must include at least 60 credits from 200-prefix courses Geopolitics	s	Public a No new At least and 60 c Compu 139.246 219.207 Electiv 139.231 139.244 139.280 139.340 139.348
30 credi The end 145.318 150.201 200.161 200.201 200.215 200.261 200.301 200.302 200.303 200.315 200.361 230.301	orsement must include at least 60 credits from 200-prefix courses Geopolitics	s	No new At least and 60 c Comput 139.246 219.207 Elective 139.231 139.244 139.280 139.340 139.348
30 credi The end 145.318 150.201 200.161 200.201 200.201 200.215 200.301 200.302 200.303 200.305 200.301 230.301	orsement must include at least 60 credits from 200-prefix courses Geopolitics	s	No new At least and 60 c Comput 139.246 219.207 Elective 139.231 139.244 139.340 139.348
30 credi The end 145.318 150.201 200.161 200.201 200.201 200.205 200.301 200.302 200.303 200.305 230.121 230.301 Portugi At least 30 credi	orsement must include at least 60 credits from 200-prefix courses Geopolitics	s	No new At least and 60 c Comput 139.246 219.207 Elective 139.231 139.244 139.280 139.340 139.348 154.311
30 credi The end 145.318 150.201 200.161 200.162 200.201 200.215 200.301 200.302 200.303 200.315 230.301 Portugi At least 30 credi 292.101	orsement must include at least 60 credits from 200-prefix courses Geopolitics	s	No new At least and 60 c Comput 139.246 219.207 Electiv 139.231 139.244 139.280 139.340 139.348

292.201 Intermediate Portuguese Language I	15 credits
P 292.102 R 292.202, 292.301	1E aradita
292.202 Intermediate Portuguese Language 2 P 292.201 R 292.301	15 creatts
292.301 Advanced Portuguese Language	15 credits
P 292.202	45
292.305 Brazilian Culture and Heritage	15 credits
. 202.202	
Psychology (75 credits)	
At least 75 credits in Psychology; including 175.102 and 175.203, 30 credi	ts at 200 or
300 level, and 15 credits at any level from the Psychology schedule.	
175.101 Psychology as a Social Science	
175.102 Psychology as a Natural Science	
175.201 Social Psychology	
175.203 Introduction to Psychological Research	15 credits
175.205 Brain and Behaviour	15 credits
P 175.102	
175.206 Memory and Cognition	15 credits
P 175.102	
175.210 Ngā Tirohanga Rua o te Taha Hinengaro: Bicultural Perspectives	
Psychology R 175.312	15 credits
175.301 Community Psychology	15 cradits
P 175.203	10 GIGGILS
175.302 Abnormal and Therapeutic Psychology	15 credits
P 175.203	
175.303 The Practice of Psychological Research	15 credits
P 175.203	45 15
175.304 The Psychology of Security	
P 175.203	15 creatts
175.309 Forensic Psychology	15 credits
P 175.203	
175.311 Psychology of Women	15 credits
P 175.203	45 15
175.313 Gender and Violence	15 credits
175.316 Evolution, Culture and Mind	15 credits
P 175.203	
175.317 Health Psychology	15 credits
P 175.203	45 15
175.318 Experimental Psychology	15 credits
175.343 Personnel Psychology and Career Development	15 credits
P 175.203	
175.345 Organisational Psychology	15 credits
P 175.203	
Public and Professional Writing (75 credits)	
No new enrolments	
At least 75 credits in Public and Professional Writing, including 139.246 o	r 219.207;
and 60 credits at any level from the Public and Professional Writing sched	
Compulsory courses (At least 15 credits from)	
139.246 Text Image Design: Digital Technical Writing	
P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 247.17	7 or 219.100
or 192.102 219.207 Writing for Public Relations and Digital Media	15 cradite
Elective courses	10 GIGGILS
139.231 Health Writing: Theory and Practice	
P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 of	or 219.100
139.244 Writing for the Public	
P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.10	0 or 192.102
or 247.177 139.280 Creative Nonfiction: Creative Writing II	
	15 cradita
R 139.327	15 credits
R 139.327 139.340 The Publishing Project P Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202	15 credits
R 139.327 139.340 The Publishing ProjectP Any 200-level course with a 139 prefix or 219.202 139.348 Literacy Studies	15 credits
R 139.327 139.340 The Publishing Project	15 credits
R 139.327 139.340 The Publishing Project	15 credits
R 139.327 139.340 The Publishing Project	15 credits15 credits
R 139.327 139.340 The Publishing Project	15 credits15 credits

Rehabilitation Studies (75 credits)

147.101	Rehabilitation Studies	.15 credits
147.102	Whakapiri: Engagement in Mental Health and Addiction Work	.15 credits
147.201	Issues in Rehabilitation	.15 credits
147.202	Mental Health Promotion	.15 credits
	P 147.102	
147 302	Alcohol Other Drugs and Addiction	15 credits

Security Studies (75 credits)

At least 75 credits, including 294.180; 45 credits at 200 or 300 level; and 15 credits at any level from the Security Studies schedule.

any level from the Security Studies schedule.	
175.304 The Psychology of Security	15 credits
294.170 Introduction to Border Security	15 credits
294.180 Introduction to Security Studies	15 credits
294.201 States, Borders and Resource Security	15 credits
294.202 Human Security	15 credits
294.272 Intelligence in the Security Environment	15 credits
294.280 Security and Diplomacy in the Asia-Pacific	15 credits
294.304 Cyber and Information Security	15 credits
294.305 Transnational Crime	15 credits
294.306 Security Governance and Management	15 credits
294.309 Defence and Security Capstone Project	15 credits
294.350 The History of Defence and Security Intelligence	15 credits
294.381 Terrorism and Political Violence	15 credits
294.382 Advanced Biosecurity	15 credits
P 294.101	

Social Anthropology (75 credits)

At least 75 credits in Social Anthropology, including 45 credits at 200 and/or 300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Social Anthropology schedule. The endorsement must include at least 60 credits from the 146-prefix courses.

131.221	Global Development Issues	15 credits
146.101	Understanding Cultural Difference	15 credits
	Endangered Cultures	
146.206	Visual Ethnography	15 credits
146.208	Political Anthropology	15 credits
146.209	Food and Eating	15 credits
146.210	Anthropology of Ritual, Religion, and Witchcraft	15 credits
146.211	Systems of Healing	15 credits
146.213	Anthropological Enquiry	15 credits
146.302	Regional Ethnography: Asia	15 credits
146.303	Practice of Fieldwork	15 credits
146.304	Culture, Biology and Racism	15 credits
146.311	Medical Systems of China, India and the West	15 credits
146.313	Issues in South Pacific Anthropology	15 credits
146.316	Visual Anthropology: Southasia and Global Issues	15 credits
146.317	Urban Anthropology	15 credits
	Environmental Anthropology	
150.213	Tikanga-ā-lwi: Tribal Development	15 credits
	P 150.114 or 146.101; nil for GDip Maori Devpt; nil for GradDipArt	IS
176.216	Understanding Globalisation	15 credits
	R 176.316	
176.310	Ethnicity and Ethnic Identity: Contemporary Issues	15 credits
230.121	Future State: New Zealand in the 21st Century	15 credits
230.301	Social Science at Work	15 credits
	P 30 Credits at 200-level from 145, 146, 176, and/or 200 prefix co	urses.

Social Policy (75 credits)

At least 75 credits in Social Policy, including 279.101; 279.201; 30 credits at 200 or 300 level, and 15 credits at any level from the Social Policy schedule. 179.320 Community Development ..15 credits 179.330 Māori Development and the Social Services..... ..15 credits R 179.101 279.201 Social Policy: Concepts and Theories...... .15 credits P 279.101 or 179.101 or 200.162; 279.101 or 179.101 for BSW 279.203 Law, Government and Social Policy 15 credits P 279.101 or 179.101 or 200.162 (179.102 to 2009) 279.301 Government Policy, Planning and Administration..... ..15 credits P 279.201 or 179.201

279.302 Policy Research and Evaluation	15	credits
P 179.202 or 176.202		

Sociology (75 credits)

At least 75 credits in Sociology, including 45 credits at 200 and/or 300 level; and 30 credits at any level from the Sociology Schedule.

oo crear	to at any level from the obciology beneatie.		
176.101	The Sociological Imagination	.15	credits
176.106	The Stuff of Everyday Life	.15	credits
176.205	Animals and Human Societies	.15	credits
176.206	Understanding Social Life	.15	credits
	P Any 100-level Sociology course		
176.207	Family, Intimacy and Domestic Life	.15	credits
176.216	Understanding Globalisation	.15	credits
	R 176.316		
176.218	Race, Nation and Modernity	.15	credits
176.222	Cities in the Twenty-first Century	.15	credits
176.223	Social Inequality and Justice	.15	credits
176.224	Gender: Bodies that Matter	.15	credits
176.302	Research Design and Practice	.15	credits
176.308	Sociology of the Environment	.15	credits
176.310	Ethnicity and Ethnic Identity: Contemporary Issues	.15	credits
176.318	Sociology of Death and Dying	.15	credits
176.322	The World of Work: Contemporary Issues	.15	credits
176.323	The Transformation of the Pacific: Contemporary Issues	.15	credits
176.324	Imagining Other Worlds	.15	credits
176.325	The Politics of Truth	.15	credits
176.326	The Anthropocene: Toward a Politics of Hope	.15	credits
230.121	Future State: New Zealand in the 21st Century	.15	credits
230.301	Social Science at Work	.15	credits
	P 30 Credits at 200-level from 145, 146, 176, and/or 200 prefix could	rses	

Spanish (75 credits)

 ${\sf At}$ least 75 credits in Spanish, including 45 credits at 200 and/or 300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Spanish schedule.

245.101 Introductory Spanish Language I	15 credits
245.102 Introductory Spanish Language II	15 credits
245.103 Hispanic Culture and Heritage	15 credits
245.201 Intermediate Spanish Language I	15 credits
245.202 Intermediate Spanish Language II	15 credits
245.203 The Sound of Spanish: Diction, Dialects and Diversity P 245.201	15 credits
245.204 Latin American Voices	15 credits
245.301 Advanced Spanish Language P 245.202	15 credits
245.302 Theory and Practice of Spanish Translation	15 credits
245.303 Latin American Rhythms and Politics: From Tango to Rock	15 credits
245.304 Travellers' Tales: the Invention of Latin America	15 credits
245.305 Spanish Conversation on Film P 245.202	15 credits

Statistics (75 credits)

At least 75 credits in Statistics, including one of 161.101 or 161.111 or 161.122; 45 credits at 200 and/or 300 level, and 15 credits at any level from the Statistics schedule

160.101 Calculus	15 credits
R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172	
160.102 Algebra	15 credits
R 160.112, 160.133, 228.172	
160.111 Mathematics 1A	15 credits
P 160.103 or 160.131 or 160.132 R 160.101, 160.102, 228.171	
160.112 Mathematics 1B	15 credits
P 160.111 or 228.171 or any one of 160.101, 160.102 R 228.172,	
160.132 Concepts in Mathematics	15 credits
R 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.111, 160.112, 160.131, 228.17	1, 228.172.
160.132 may not be taken after 160.133 has been passed.	

160.133 Processes in Mathematics	
P 160.132, or 160.111, or 228.171, or 160.101, or 160.102, or 160	
A- or better in 160.131 R 160.112, 228.172, both of 160.101, 160	
160.133 may not be taken at the same time as any of 160.101, 1	60.102 or
160.111.	15
160.211 Linear Algebra P 160.102, 160.112, 160.133 or 228.172	15 credits
161.101 Statistics for Business	15 crodite
R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.14	
161.111 Applied Statistics	
R 115.101, 161.101, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140	
161.120 Introductory Statistics	15 credits
R 115.101, 161.100, 161.101, 161.130, 161.140	
161.122 Statistics	15 credits
R 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.130, 161.140	
161.130 Introductory Biostatistics	15 credits
R 161.100, 161.101, 161.120, 161.140, 115.101	
161.220 Data Analysis	15 credits
P 161.101, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122 or 161.130 R 161.250	15
161.221 Applied Linear Models	
160.105)) or one of 161.101, 161.120 or 161.130 R 161.251	1 100.102 01
161.222 Design and Analysis of Experiments	15 credits
P 161.1xx R 161.322	To Ground
161.223 Introduction to Data Mining	15 credits
P One of 115.101, 161.100-161.130 R 161.324, 161.326, 161.777	
161.250 Data Analysis for Biologists	
P One of 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.122 R 161.2	
161.321 Sampling and Experimental Design	15 credits
P One of 161.2xx R 161.322	
161.322 Design and Analysis of Surveys and Experiments	15 credits
P One of 161.2xx R 161.775, 161.321 and 161.331 161.323 Multivariate Analysis	1E prodito
P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.762	15 creuits
161.324 Data Mining	15 credits
P One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.223, 161.3	
161.777	
161.325 Statistical Methods for Quality Improvement	15 credits
P One of 161.200, 161.220, 161.230, 161.240	
161.327 Generalised Linear Models	15 credits
P 161.221 and one of 160.1xx R 161.726	
161.331 Biostatistics	
P One of 161.220 or 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.306, 161	
g	15 credits
P 161.220 or 161.221 or 161.250 233.214 GIS and Spatial Statistics	15 crodite
P 161.111 or 161.122 R 233.251, 233.301	15 credits
1 101.111 01 101.122 11 200.201, 200.001	
Te Reo Māori (75 credits)	
Compulsory courses	
300.111 Te Reo Kōnakinaki: Developing Te Reo	15 credits
300.210 Te Reo Kōrerorero: Discussing in Te Reo	
P 300.111	
300.211 Te Reo Whakanakonako: Embellishing Te Reo	15 credits
Compulsory course selection (At least 30 credits from)	

300.311 Te Reo Papa: Strengthening Te Reo	15 credits
P 300.211 300.312 Te Reo o te Marae: Karanga and Whaikorerorero	15 credits
P 300.211	
Subject courses	
300.110 Te Reo Whakahoahoa: Socialising in Te Reo	15 credits
300.209 Te Reo Torangapu: Political Te Reo	
P 300.110 or 300.111	
Theatre Studies (75 credits)	
At least 75 credits in Theatre Studies, including 139.104 or 139.133; 4	15 credits at 200
and/or 300 level, and 15 credits at any level from the Theatre Studies	schedule.
Compulsory course (At least 15 credits from)	
139.104 Drama in Performance	
139.133 Creative Communication	15 credits
Elective courses	
139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice	
139.220 Theatre for Change	15 credits
139.223 Creative Processes	
139.224 Making Plays for Theatre	
139.303 Modern Drama	
139.320 Theatre in Production	
139.323 Script Writing	
139.333 Creativity in the Community	
P Any one of 139.123, 139.104, 139.133, 154.204, or 139.223	}
Min	
Women's Studies (75 credits) No new enrolments	
At least 75 credits in Women's Studies, including 170.201; 30 credits	. 000
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched	lule.
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics	lule.
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics	dule. 15 credits
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual PoliticsR 139.361 145.218 Development and Inequality	dule. 15 credits 15 credits
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 145.218 Development and Inequality	dule. 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 145.218 Development and Inequality	lule
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 145.218 Development and Inequality	lule
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 145.218 Development and Inequality 146.209 Food and Eating 150.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women 154.302 Gender and Race in the Media 170.102 Women of Ideas and Action	lule
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 145.218 Development and Inequality 146.209 Food and Eating 150.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women 154.302 Gender and Race in the Media 170.102 Women of Ideas and Action 170.201 What is Feminism?	15 credits
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 145.218 Development and Inequality	15 credits
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 145.218 Development and Inequality	lule
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 145.218 Development and Inequality. 146.209 Food and Eating 150.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women 154.302 Gender and Race in the Media 170.102 Women of Ideas and Action 170.201 What is Feminism? 175.311 Psychology of Women P 175.203 175.313 Gender and Violence	lule
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 145.218 Development and Inequality	lule
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 145.218 Development and Inequality	lule
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 145.218 Development and Inequality	lule
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 145.218 Development and Inequality 146.209 Food and Eating 150.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women 154.302 Gender and Race in the Media 170.102 Women of Ideas and Action 170.201 What is Feminism? 175.311 Psychology of Women P 175.203 175.313 Gender and Violence P 175.203 176.207 Family, Intimacy and Domestic Life 201.211 Love and Sexuality in Ancient Greece 219.302 Gender and Communication in Organisations	lule
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 145.218 Development and Inequality	lule
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 145.218 Development and Inequality H6.209 Food and Eating F5.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women F5.302 Gender and Race in the Media F7.0102 Women of Ideas and Action F7.0102 Women of Ideas and Action F7.0102 What is Feminism? F7.0101 What is Feminism? F7.0101 F7.0101 F7.0101 Women F7.0101 F	lule
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 145.218 Development and Inequality	lule
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 145.218 Development and Inequality H6.209 Food and Eating F5.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women F5.302 Gender and Race in the Media F7.0102 Women of Ideas and Action F7.0102 Women of Ideas and Action F7.0102 Women of Ideas and Action F7.0103 What is Feminism? F7.0103 What is Feminism? F7.0103 Women F7.0103 Gender and Violence F7.0103 Gender and Violence F7.0103 Gender and Violence F7.0103 Gender and Communication in Organisations F7.0103 Gender and Communication in Organisations F7.0103 Gender and Communication in Organisations F7.0103 Gender Gender F7.0103 Gender Gender F7.0103 Gender Gender Gender F7.0103 Gender Gender Gender F7.0103 Gender Gender Gender F7.0103 Gender	lule
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 145.218 Development and Inequality 146.209 Food and Eating 150.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women 154.302 Gender and Race in the Media 170.102 Women of Ideas and Action 170.201 What is Feminism? 175.311 Psychology of Women P 175.203 175.313 Gender and Violence P 175.203 176.207 Family, Intimacy and Domestic Life 201.211 Love and Sexuality in Ancient Greece 219.302 Gender and Communication in Organisations R 114.358 275.304 Development of Gender Schedule D: Elective courses (not otherwise included in Endoschedule)	lule
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 145.218 Development and Inequality H6.209 Food and Eating F5.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women F5.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women F5.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women F7.304 Women of Ideas and Action F7.305 Women F7.307 What is Feminism? F7.307 What is Feminism? F7.307 F7.308 Gender and Violence F7.309 F7.309 Gender and Violence F7.309 F7.309 Gender and Communication in Organisations F7.309 Gender and Communication in Organisations F7.309 Gender and Communication in Organisations F7.309 Gender Gender F7.309 Gender Communication in Organisations F7.309 Development of Gender F7.309 Gender Gender F7.309 Gender Gender Gender Gender F7.309 Incident Command Systems F7.309 Incident Command Systems F7.309 Incident Command Systems F7.309 Gender Gen	lule
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched. 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 145.218 Development and Inequality. 146.209 Food and Eating	lule
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics	lule
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched. 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 145.218 Development and Inequality	lule
300 level, and 30 credits at any level from the Women's Studies sched 139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics	lule

The Diploma in Border and Biosecurity DipBBiosec

Qualification Regulations

P 300.211

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

300.310 Te Reo Auaha: Creative Writing in Te Reo.....

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Diploma in Border and Biosecurity requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Diploma in Border and Biosecurity shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 75 credits at 200 level or above; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses;
 - (c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

3. The Diploma in Border and Biosecurity is awarded without an endorsement.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 5. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded a Certificate in Border and Biosecurity should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Diploma in Border and Biosecurity Compulsory courses (30 credits from)

compaisory courses (co creates from)	
294.101 Introduction to Biosecurity	15 credits
294.170 Introduction to Border Security	15 credits
Compulsory course selection (At least 75 credits from)	
114.240 Organisational Behaviour	15 credits
117.301 Animal Biosecurity and Health	15 credits

146.209 Food and Eating	15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
P 196.201 or 196.205 or 199.206 or 199.211 or 283.201 or 285.2 240.262 Transportation Systems	
R 115.262 285.201 Understanding Plant Protection	15 credits
P 119.120 or 120.101 or 283.101 or 284.101 R 171.284	
294.201 States, Borders and Resource Security	15 credits
294.382 Advanced Biosecurity P 294.101	15 credits
Elective courses (No more than 15 credits from)	
117.153 Introduction to Animal Production in New Zealand	15 credits
117.153 Introduction to Animal Production in New Zealand	

The Diploma in Business Studies DipBusStuds

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Diploma in Business Studies requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Diploma in Business Studies shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 45 credits above 100 level;
 - (b) at least 90 credits from the Schedule for the Diploma in Business Studies.

and including:

- (c) any compulsory courses;
- (d) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- 3. The Diploma in Business Studies is awarded without an endorsement. Completion Requirements
- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 5. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded a Certificate in Business Studies should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Diploma in Business Studies

110.109 Introductory Financial Accounting	15 credits
P 115.112 or 115.102 or 110.100 C 115.112 or 115.102 R 110.215,	110,230,
110.213 (1999)	
110.209 Intermediate Financial Accounting	15 credits
P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230 R 10.210, 10.213 (Pre 1999), 110.	313
110.229 Management Accounting	15 credits
P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230 R 10.200, 10.220, 110.223	
110.249 Accounting Information Systems	15 credits
P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230. R 10.240, 110.243	

110.279 Auditing	15 credit:
P 115.112 or 115.102 or 110.100 or 110.230 R 110.274	
110.289 Taxation	
P 110.100 or 110.230 or 115.102 or 115.112 R 10.283, 11	
110.303 Integrative Accounting	15 credit
P 240 credits inclusive of 110.209 or 110.313; 110.229 or	
least 15 credits at 300-level with a 110 prefix from the B	
110.309 Advanced Financial Accounting	15 credit
P 110.209 or 110.313 R 110.713, 10.310	
110.329 Advanced Management Accounting	15 credit
P 110.229 or 110.223 R 110.320	45 11
110.369 Forensic Accounting	15 credit:
P 110.279 110.379 Advanced Auditing	45 11
I 10.3/9 Advanced Auditing	15 creats
P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230; and 110.279 or 110.274	
P 110.274 or 110.289 or 125.211 C 125.211	15 creans
110.389 Advanced Taxation	1E aradit
P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230; and 110.289 or 110.274	
114.240 Organisational Behaviour	
114.241 Principles of Human Resources Management	
114.254 Employment Relations	
114.330 Equity and Diversity in the Workplace	
114.331 Contemporary HRM and Employment Relations	
P 114.241 or 114.254	
114.332 Decent Work	15 credit
P 114.241 or 114.254	
114.396 Strategic Human Resource Management	15 credit:
P 114.241	
115.109 Introduction to Business Analytics	
115.111 Strategic Workplace Communication	
115.112 Accounting for Business	15 credit
R 115.102	45 11
115.113 Economics for Business	15 credit
R 115.106 115.114 Finance Fundamentals	1E aradit
R 115.105	15 Creurs
115.115 Management in Context	15 gradite
R 115.108	15 Greuns
115.116 Introduction to Marketing	15 crodite
R 115.104	13 616416
115.211 Business Law	15 cradite
P 90 credits at 100-level R 115.103, 155.110	15 616016
115.212 Fundamentals of Leadership and Teamwork	15 credite
P 90 credits at 100 level	15 616016
125.111 Managing your Personal Finances	15 credite
125.143 Essentials of Investment Advice	
P 175 179 C 175 179	

125.155	Essentials of Insurance Advice - Life, Disability, and Health P 125 179 C 125 155	30 credits
125.156	Essentials of Insurance Advice - General	30 credits
125.163	P 125.179 C 125.179 Essentials of Residential Property Lending Advice	30 credits
125 170	P 125.179 C 125179 Introduction to Financial Advice	30 cradite
	Financial Institutions and Markets	
125.230	Business Finance	15 credits
125.241	P 115.114 Introduction to Investments	15 credits
125.250	P 115.114 R 125.240 Financial Modelling	15 credits
125.320	P 115.114 or 115.105 International Finance	15 credits
125.330	P 125.230; and one of 125.220 or 125.241 or 110.209 or 152.261 Advanced Business Finance	
	P 125.230; and one of 125.320 or 125.340 or 125.350 or 125.364 or 125.320 or 125.340 or 125.350 or 125.364 or 110.309	or 110.309 C
125.340	Investment Analysis P 125.241 R 125.342	15 credits
125.350	Financial Risk Management P 125,230: and either 125,220 or 125,241	15 credits
125.364	P 115.114 or 115.105; and 125.220 R 125.360, 125.361, 125.362,	
127 241	Property Market Principles	
	Introduction to Property Valuation	
	R 127.255 Introduction to Property Finance and Investment	
	P 115.114 or 115.105	
	Property Management and Development	
127.342	Applied Property Finance and Investment	
127.343	Applied Property ValuationP 127.242	15 credits
127.378	Property Economics and Planning	15 credits
	Business and Society	
152.232	Small Business Management	15 credits
	Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship and Innovation	
152.250	Managing Organisations R 152,200	15 credits
152.252	Project Management	15 credits
	International Business	
152.264	International Supply Chain Management	15 credits
152.270	Māori Management	15 credits
152.304	Managing Services	15 credits
152.325	Designing and Developing Organisations	15 credits
	P Any 200 level course from the 152 course prefix series R 152.36 152.341	60, 152.303,
152.330	Enterprise Development	15 credits
152.331	Scaling and Growth	15 credits
	P 152.233 or 152.234	
152.333	New Venture Project	15 credits
152.336	Leadership Practice	15 credits
	R 152.328, 152.329	
152.338	Cultural Perspectives on Entrepreneurship	15 credits
152.350	Strategic Management and Governance	15 credits
152.355	Sustainability Issues, Challenges and Responses	
	Operational Management of International Business Te Whanaketanga o te Pakihi Māori - Advanced Māori Business	15 credits
153.204	Development and Management	
155.110	R 153.307 Retail Law	15 credits
	R 115.103, 115.211 Law of Property	
	P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202 R 155.216, 155.700 Essentials of Law.	
100.202	LSSGIIIIdIS UI Lavv	15 CIEUIIS

155.203	Law of Business Organisations	15 credit
155 210	P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202 R 155.200, 155.700 Commercial Law	15 cradite
133.210	P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202 R 155.200, 155.700	. I J GIGUIL
155.301	Employment Law	
	P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202 or 114.254; or 153.200 and 153.20	2 R
156 221	152.351, 155.700 Strategic Marketing Management	15 crodite
100.201	P 115.116 or 156.200	. 13 Greund
156.232	Consumer Behaviour	15 credit
450.000	P 115.116 or 156.200	45 00
156.233	Marketing Research P 115.116 or 156.200	.15 credit
156.235	Social Media and Digital Marketing	15 credit
	P 115.116 or 115.104 or 156.200 or 75 credits for non-Business stud	dents
156.237	Marketing Communication and Advertising	15 credit
156 238	P 115.116 or 156.200 Marketing New Products	15 credits
100.200	P 115.116 or 115.104 or 156.200	TO GIOGIC
156.334	Marketing Consultancy Project	15 credit
150 000	P 156.231 and any 156.2xx course	1E aradit
100.338	International Marketing	ro creans
156.339	Omni-Channel Retail Marketing	15 credit
	P 156.231 or 290.2xx	
156.340	Customer Intelligence P 156.233	15 credit
156.341	Branding	15 credit
	P 156.231 and plus either 156.232, or both 156.235 and 156.237	
157.151	Living and Working with Technology	15 credit
157 <i>24</i> 0	R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 Social Media Networks for Business	15 credite
	Technology Trends for Organisations	
	P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 or 158.1xx or 159.1xx R 157.242	
157.325	Information Management Project	15 credit
157.340	Organisational Knowledge Management	15 credit
	P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx or 158.2xx or 159.2xx	
157.350	Technology Governance and Risk Management	15 credit
161.101	Statistics for Business	15 credits
	R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140	
	Principles of Economic Policy	
	Macroeconomics	
	P 178.100 or 115.113.	
178.201	Microeconomics	15 credit
178 221	P 115.113 or 115.106 Methods of Economic Analysis	15 credits
170.221	P 115.113 or 115.106 or any 178.1xx course	TO GIOGIC
178.250	Contemporary Economic Issues	15 credit
178.280	Economic Analysis and Applications	.15 credit
178.300	Macroeconomic Policy and Applications	15 credit
	P 178.200	
178.301	Microeconomic Theory and ApplicationsP 178.201	15 credit
178.307	Markets, Firms and Consumers	15 credit
	P 178.201 or 178.204 or 125.230; or (115.113 or 115.106 or 178.101) and
470.000	178.280	45
	Environmental Economics	
	Applied Econometrics	
	P 178.220 or 178.280 R 178.321 and 178.320	
197.288	Creative Collaboration	15 credit
197.388	Creative Communities	15 credit
500	P 75 Credits at 200 Level R 198.481, 212.425, 221.382, 222.382, 223	
040 5	224.382	45
219.203	Business Communication	15 credit
219.204	News Media and Society	15 credit
040 =	R 114.264	45
219.205	Professional Presentations in Business	15 credit
219.206	Communication and Technological Change	15 credit
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

	Public Relations Practice	
219.303	R 114.358 Organisational CommunicationR 114.353	.15 credits
219.304	Intercultural Communication	.15 credits
219.305	Public Relations Management	.15 credits
	P 219.209 R 114.363	
219.307	Interpersonal Communication	.15 credits
	R 219.201,114.261,14.352	
219.335	Media Law and Ethics	.15 credits
	R 219.331	
222.215	Brand Communication	.15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts or 75 credits	at 100
	level including 115.116 or 115.104	
224.205	Design for Display	.15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level R 197.205	

240.260	Logistics and Supply Chain Fundamentals	.15 credits
240.364	R 115.260 Purchasing and Supply Management	.15 credits
240.365	P 240.260 or 240.261 or 240.263 R 240.360, 240.361 Demand Chain Management	.15 credits
290.100	P 240.260 or 240.261 or 240.263 R 240.360, 240.361 Retail Practice Internship	.15 credits
290.102	C 290.102 R 290.101 Contemporary Retail Management	.15 credits
290.201	Retail Knowledge Internship	.15 credits
	Design Thinking for Business Operations	
	Buying and Category Management	
	Retail Experience Internship	.30 credits
290.302	Strategic Transformation in Retailing	.15 credits

The Diploma in Communication DipC

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Diploma in Communication requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Diploma in Communication shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) 15 credits selected from Schedule A; and
 - (b) 30 credits selected from Schedule B; and
 - (c) 30 credits selected from Schedule C; and
 - (d) 45 credits at 200 level or above from Part II of the Bachelor of Communication Schedule.

Specialisations

The Diploma in Communication is awarded without endorsements.Completion Requirements

 The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply. 5. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Certificate in Arts should they meet the requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Progress Regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Diploma in Communication

Schedule A (15 credits from)

Schedule A (13 credits from)	
219.100 Introduction to Business Communication	15 credits
R 219.203	
230.111 Tū Kupu: Writing and Inquiry	15 credits
R 230.100, 119.155, 119.177, 237.130, 247.155, 250.100, 247.177	
Schedule B (30 credits from)	
115.116 Introduction to Marketing	15 credits
R 115.104	
219.101 Media Skills	
219.108 Introduction to Journalism	15 credits
Schedule C (30 credits from)	
139.133 Creative Communication	15 credits
154.101 Introduction to Media Studies	15 credits
172.131 Language and Communication	15 credits

The Diploma in Dairy Technology DipDairyTech

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Diploma in Dairy Technology requires that the candidate will have met the University admission requirements as specified, and will have:
 - (a) attained at least 14 credits at NCEA Level 2 Mathematics, Science or Biology, plus one other subject, or equivalent; or;
 - (b) produced evidence of informal learning equivalent to that specified in 1 (a).

In all cases candidates shall have been employed in the dairy industry for at least one year, and have ongoing employment in the dairy industry while studying.

Qualification Requirements

- 3. Candidates for the Diploma in Dairy Technology shall follow a parts-based programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) Parts One and Two as defined by the Schedule for the Diploma;
 - (b) at least 75 credits at 200-level or above;
 - (c) courses as specified in the Schedule for the Diploma; and including:
 - (d) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Diploma;
 - (e) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- 4. Notwithstanding Regulation 5 of the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates, candidates are exempt from the requirement to pass 45 credits at 100-level in order to enrol in the 200-level course in Part One.

Specialisations

5. The Diploma in Dairy Technology is awarded without specialisation. **Student Progression**

For progression from Part One to Part Two, candidates must have successfully completed all courses in Part One.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

9. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Diploma in Dairy Technology

Part One (60 credits from)	
141.140 Dairy Chemistry	15 credits
141.141 Dairy Engineering	15 credits
141.144 Dairy Processing	15 credits
141.242 Dairy Microbiology and Food Safety	15 credits
Part Two (60 credits from)	
141.243 Dairy Ingredient Technology	15 credits
141.245 Dairy Product Technology	15 credits
141.246 Cheese and Whey Technology and Manufacturing	15 credits
141.247 Dairy Manufacturing Principles	15 credits

The Diploma in Design DipDesign

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Diploma in Design requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) meet the University admission requirements as specified; and
 - (b) have been selected into the Diploma following a selection process which will include the assessment of a portfolio of work submitted by the candidate.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Diploma in Design shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 240 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule to the Diploma; and including
 - (b) at least 75 credits at 200 level or above;
 - (c) attending contact courses, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

3. The Diploma in Design is awarded without endorsement.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 5. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board or their delegate, be awarded the Diploma in Visual Arts should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Diploma in Design

197.119 Coding for Creative Practice	15 credits
197.122 Digital Fabrication	15 credits
197.123 Visual Identity Systems	15 credits
197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I	15 credits
P Appraisal Required	
197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A	15 credits
197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B	15 credits
197.211 Rapid Ideation	15 credits
P 75 credits at 100 level	
197.228 Contemporary Design Project A	15 credits
P Appraisal Required	
197.229 Contemporary Design Project 2A	15 credits
197.238 Interaction and Interface I	15 credits
P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.15	57 or 213.158
or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 R 198.	291

197.270	Creative Ecologies I	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or	or 213.158
	or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157	
197.288	Creative Collaboration	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level	
197.291	Art and Design: Special Topic II	15 credits
	P Appraisal Required	
197 331	Contemporary Design Project B	15 credits
	P Appraisal Required	
197 332	Contemporary Design Project C	15 credits
.07.002	P Appraisal Required	ro oroano
197 338	Interaction and Interface II	15 credits
107.000	P 197.238 plus (198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.2	
	223.258 or 224.258) R 197.377	200 01
197 370	Creative Ecologies II	15 credits
107.070	P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258	
197 379	Service and Experience Design	
107.070	P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258	
197 383	Internship.	
137.303	P 198.258 or 212.258 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 or 224.258	
	223.326	111 212.020,
107 399	Creative Communities	15 crodite
137.300	P 75 Credits at 200 Level R 198.481, 212.425, 221.382, 222.382, 2	
	224.382	20.420,
107 /122	Designing Science Fiction	15 crodite
137.433	P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358	
107 //0	Contemporary Design Project D	
137.440	P Appraisal Required	13 CIEUILS
107 //1	Contemporary Design Project E	15 gradite
137.441	P Appraisal Required	IJ GIGUILS
107 ///2	Contemporary Design Project F	15 crodite
137.442	P Appraisal Required	IJ GIGUILS
107 //2	Contemporary Design Project G	15 crodite
137.773	P Appraisal Required	IO GIGUILO
197 /65	Creative Leadership	15 cradite
137.403	P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358	
107 //70	Creative Ecologies III	
137.470	P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358	
107 /71	Social Interventions Through Design	
137.471	P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.358	13 credits
107 /100	Design Special Topic A	
137.430	P Appraisal Required	IO GIGUILO
197 /195	Design Independent Study	15 cradite
137.433	P Appraisal Required	IJ GIGUILS
107 /00	Design Special Topic	20 gradite
137.433	P Appraisal Required	JU CIEUILS
100 12/	Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design	15 crodite
130.124	R 198.221	IJ GIGUILS
100 157	Studio I (Object)	15 crodite
130.137	R 197.132	13 CIEUILS
198 212	Product Design Visualisation	15 cradite
100.414	P 75 credits at 100 level R 198.362	10 0100118
198 212	Furniture Design	15 cradite
100.210	P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 (13 GIEGILS nr 213 158
	or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157 or 197.13.	
	ULZZ1.137 ULZZZ.137 ULZZZ.130 ULZZ3.137 ULZZ4.137 ULJ37.13.	_

198.257 Design Studio IIA (Industrial)	
P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 198.157 and 2 of: 212.157, 213.157, 2 221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R 198.251	<u>/</u> 13.158,
198.258 Design Studio IIB (Industrial)	30 cradits
P 198.257 R 198.252, 198.272	oo Ground
198.308 Industrial Design Special Topic A	15 credits
P Appraisal Required	
198.315 Product Development	
P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.25	8 or 224.258
R 198.214	
198.320 Open Design & Digital Fabrication	
P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.25 198.357 Design Studio IIIA (Industrial)	
P 198.258 R 198.354	30 crears
198.358 Design Studio IIIB (Industrial)	30 credits
P 198.357 R 198.355	
198.453 Industrial Design Research and Development	
P B- average over 198.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 198.3	55 and
198.380; or PGDipDes admission	45 15
198.454 Industrial Design Research Project	45 credits
198.455 Industrial Design Studio Project	45 credits
P 198.358 or 198.355	
198.463 Industrial Design Digital Representation	15 credits
P 198.358 or Appraisal Required	
198.490 Industrial Design Special Topic C	15 credits
P Appraisal Required 198.495 Industrial Design Independent Study	15 cradite
P Appraisal Required	10 GIGGILS
212.100 Fashion Pattern Making	15 credits
212.101 Fashion Construction	15 credits
212.157 Studio I (Dress)	15 credits
R 197.135 212.200 Garment Block Pattern Drafting and Grading	1E orodita
P 212.100 or 212.257 and 60 credits at 100 level from College of	
Arts	ordativo
212.226 Fashion Communication	15 credits
212.228 Fashion Special Topic A	15 credits
P Appraisal Required	
212.257 Design Studio IIA (Fashion)	
P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 212.157 and two of: 198.157, 213.157 221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R 212.201	7, 213.158,
212.258 Design Studio IIB (Fashion)	30 credits
P 212.257 R 212.201, 212.204, 212.220, 212.303, 212.305	
212.304 Drape for Design	15 credits
P 212.100 or 212.257	
212.309 Contoured and Knit Apparel	15 credits
P 212.258 212.321 Digital Applications for Fashion Production	15 orodite
P 212.200 and one of 198.258, 212.258, 213.242, 221.258, 222.25	
224.258 R 212.420	70, 220.200,
212.328 Fashion Special Topic B.	15 credits
P Appraisal Required	
212.357 Design Studio IIIA (Fashion)	30 credits
P 212.258 R 212.317 212.358 Design Studio IIIB (Fashion)	30 cradita
P 212.357 B 212.310	JU LIEUILS
212.403 Apparel Production Research	15 credits
P (212.100 and 212.101) or 212.358	
212.453 Fashion Design Research and Development	
P B- average over 212.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 212.3 212.310; or PGDipDes admission	81 and
212.454 Fashion Design Research Project	15 cradite
P 212.453	TO GIEUILS
212.455 Fashion Design Studio Project	45 credits
P 212.358 or 212.310	
212.495 Fashion Design Independent Study	15 credits
P Appraisal Required 213.150 Painting	15 orodita
R 213.203	ro credits
213.151 Contemporary Sculpture	15 credits
R 213.204	
213.154 Contemporary Drawing	
213.155 Drawing the Body I	
213.157 Studio I (Art Lab)	15 credits
R 197.132	

213.158	Studio I (Art Place)	15 (credits
213.211	Fine Arts Special Topic II	15 (credits
213.254	P Appraisal Required Drawing in Practice	15 (credits
212 255	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	1 .	
213.255	Drawing the Body II	15 (creaits
213.256	Contemporary Art Projects A	15 (credits
213.257	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts Contemporary Art Projects B	15 (credits
213 258	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts Contemporary Art Projects C	15 r	rredits
	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts		
	Contemporary Art Projects D		
	Fine Arts Special Topic IIB Contemporary Art Projects F		
210.201	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts	10 (bicuito
213.262	Contemporary Art Projects G	15 (credits
213 263	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts Contemporary Art Projects H	15 c	credits
	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts		
213.264	Contemporary Art Projects I	15 (credits
213.265	Contemporary Art Projects J	15 (credits
	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts		
213.311	Fine Arts Special Topic III	15 (credits
213.356	Contemporary Art Projects E	15 (credits
212.250	P 75 credits at 200 level from College of Creative Arts Fine Arts Internship	15.	~~~ d:+~
213.338	P 60 credits at 200 level from the College of Creative Arts R 213.412		creams
213.359	Contemporary Art Projects K	15 (credits
213.360	P 75 credits at 200-level from College of Creative Arts Fine Arts Special Topic IIIB	30 (credits
	Fine Arts Special Topic IV		
213 464	P Appraisal Required Art in Context	15 r	rredits
210.404	P 75 credits at 300-level	10 (biodito
213.465	Exhibition		credits
	221.455 or 222.454 or 222.455 or 223.454 or 223.455 or 224.454 or		.455)
221.100	or Permission Head of School Photography as an Agent of Change	15 d	credits
221.157	Studio I (Lens)	15 (credits
221 220	R 221.101 Photography and the Studio	15 (oradite
221.220	P 75 credits at 100 level	10 (LIGUILS
221.221	Photography and Digital Practices I	15 (credits
221 222	P 75 credits at 100 level R 221.272 Photography and the Darkroom	15 r	rredits
	P 75 credits at 100 level R 221.271		
221.257	Design Studio IIA (Photography)		
	P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 221.157 and two of: 198.157, 212.157, 2 213.158, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R 221.271	<u> 1</u> 3.	15/,
221.258	Design Studio IIB (Photography)	30 (credits
221.291	Photography Special Topic AP Appraisal Required	15 (credits
221.320	Photography and the Body		
	P 221.157 or 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 224.258)r 22	23.258
221.321	Photography and Digital Practices II	15 (credits
221.357	Design Studio IIIA (Photography)	30 (credits
221.358	P 221.258 R 221.370 Design Studio IIIB (Photography)	30 (credits
221.391	P 221.357 Photography Special Topic B	15 (credits
221 452	P Appraisal Required Photography Research and Development	3 υ .	orodi+a
ZZ 1.453	Photography Research and Development P. B. average over 221.358 and 237.330; or B. average over 221.370 221.381; or PGDipDes admission.		
221.454	Photography Research Project	45 c	credits
	P 221.453		

221.455	Photography Studio Project	45 credits		Independent Visual Communication Design Study	15 credits
	P 221.358 or 221.370			P Appraisal Required	
221.456	Photography and the Archive		223.157	Studio I (Material)	15 credits
	P 221.358 or 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 222.358 or 223.358	or 224.358		R 197.133	
221.457	Photography and Visuality	15 credits	223.207	Materials Lab	15 credits
	P 237.330 or 237.331 or 221.381 or Appraisal Required			P 75 credits at 100 level R 223.206, 212.206	
221.495	Photography Independent Study	15 credits		Fashion Textiles	15 credits
	P Appraisal Required			P 75 credits at 100 level including 198.157 or 212.157 or 213.157 or	
222 103	Social Media Culture	15 credits		or 221.157 or 222.157 or 222.158 or 223.157 or 224.157	
	Printmaking			Design Studio IIA (Textiles)	30 cradite
222.104	R 222.209	13 GIGUILS		P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 223.157 and 2 of: 198.157, 212.157, 213	
222 157		15			
222.137	Studio I (Screen)	15 credits		213.158, 221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 224.157 R 223.203, 223.205, 22	
	R 197.131			Design Studio IIB (Textiles)	30 credits
222.158	Studio I (Type)	15 credits		P 223.257 R 223.204, 223.205, 223.227	
	R 197.131, 222.100			Contemporary Wallcoverings	
222.208	Letterpress	15 credits		P 223.157 plus (198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.25	8 or
	P 75 credits at 100 level			223.201 or 223.258 or 224.258)	
222.215	Brand Communication	15 credits	223.312	Textile Print Project.	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts or 75 credits	s at 100		R 223.313	
	level including 115.116 or 115.104			Textile Design Special Topic B	15 credits
222 225	Story and Narration	15 cradite		P Appraisal Required	10 Grounts
222.220	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	10 GIGUILS		Design Studio IIIA (Textiles)	20 crodite
222 222		15			30 Creuits
ZZZ.Z3Z	Character Design	15 credits		P 223.258 R 223.320, 223.403	00 11
	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts			Design Studio IIIB (Textiles)	30 credits
222.248	Typographic Systems			P 223.357 R 223.303	
	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts including 22	2.158	223.411	Embroidered Textiles	15 credits
222.257	Design Studio IIA (Visual Communication)	30 credits		P 223.211 or Appraisal Required	
	P (237.130 or 237.131) plus (222.157 or 222.158) and 2 of: 198.157	, 212.157,	223.412	Sustainable Colouration	15 credits
	213.157, 213.158, 221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157, 224.157 R	222.202,		P 223.258 or 223.207 or Appraisal Required	
	222.203, 222.210, 222.220, 222.230, 222.231, 222.270			Textile Design Research and Development	30 credits
222 258	Design Studio IIB (Visual Communication)	30 credits		P B- average over 223.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 223.302	
222.200	P 222.257 R 222.202, 222.203, 222.210, 222.220, 222.230, 222.231			223.303; or PGDipDes admission R 223.450, 223.451	unu
222 212	Art Direction			Textile Design Research Project	15 crodite
222.312		15 cieuits			45 CIEUILS
000 040	P 222.258 R 222.411	45 15		P 223.453 or (223.450 and 223.451)	45
222.313	Copywriting	15 credits		Textile Design Studio Project	45 credits
	P 75 credits at 200 level			P 223.358 or (223.301 and 223.302)	
222.326	Sequential Art		223.490	Textile Design Special Topic C	15 credits
	P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.220 or 222.230	or 222.258		P Appraisal Required	
	or 223.258 or 224.258		223.495	Textile Design Independent Study	15 credits
222.333	Concept Design for Imaginary Worlds	15 credits		P Appraisal Required	
	P 222.232 or 222.225 or Appraisal Required		224.157	Studio I (Space)	15 credits
222 347	Editorial Design	15 credits		R 197.131	
222.047	P 222.158 and (198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258			Design for Performance	15 cradite
	223.258 or 224.258)	30 01		P 75 credits at 100 level R 226.xxx courses	10 Grounts
222 240	•	1E avadita			1 E aradita
222.348		15 credits		Design for Display	15 credits
	P 222.158 and (198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.25	58 Or		P 75 credits at 100 level R 197.205	
	223.258 or 224.258) R 222.408			Design Studio IIA (Spatial)	
222.357	Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication)			P (237.130 or 237.131) plus 224.157 and 2 of: 198.157, 212.157, 213	
	P 222.258 R 222.301, 222.303, 222.310, 222.320, 222.330, 222.340), 222.355,		213.158, 221.157, 222.157, 222.158, 223.157 R 224.251, 224.261, 22	
	222.370		224.258	Design Studio IIB (Spatial)	30 credits
222.358	Design Studio IIIB (Visual Communication)	30 credits		P 224.257 R 224.252, 224.272, 224.291	
	P 222.357 R 222.302, 222.303, 222.311, 222.321, 222.331, 222.341	, 222.356,	224.302	Spatial Design Special Topic A	15 credits
	222.371			P Appraisal Required	
222 390	Visual Communication Design Special Topic A	15 credits	224 306	Game Space	15 credits
	P Appraisal Required			P 198.258 or 212.258 or 213.242 or 221.258 or 222.258 or 223.258 o	
222 /109	Contemporary Letterpress	15 cradite		Design Studio IIIA (Spatial)	
222.700	P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.304 or 222.358		224.007	P 224.258 R 224.351, 224.361	oo Grounts
		01 223.330	224 250		20 aradita
000 447	or 224.358	45 15		Design Studio IIIB (Spatial)	30 creaits
222.41/	Image and Identity	15 credits		P 224.357 R 224.352, 224.371	
	- ·				
222.449	P 222.358 or 197.379 or 222.347 or 222.348		224.453	Spatial Design Research and Development	
	P 222.358 or 197.379 or 222.347 or 222.348 Spatial Type	15 credits	224.453	Spatial Design Research and DevelopmentP B- average over 224.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 224.352	
	P 222.358 or 197.379 or 222.347 or 222.348	15 credits	224.453		
222.453	P 222.358 or 197.379 or 222.347 or 222.348 Spatial Type	15 credits or 224.358	224.453	P B- average over 224.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 224.352 $$	and
222.453	P 222.358 or 197.379 or 222.347 or 222.348 Spatial Type	15 credits or 224.358 30 credits	224.453	P B- average over 224.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 224.352 224.381; or PGDipDes admission	and
222.453	P 222.358 or 197.379 or 222.347 or 222.348 Spatial Type	15 credits or 224.358 30 credits 1 and	224.453 224.454	P B- average over 224.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 224.352 224.381; or PGDipDes admission Spatial Design Research Project	and 45 credits
222.453	P 222.358 or 197.379 or 222.347 or 222.348 Spatial Type	15 credits or 224.358 30 credits 1 and	224.453 224.454	P B- average over 224.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 224.352 224.381; or PGDipDes admission Spatial Design Research Project	and 45 credits
	P 222.358 or 197.379 or 222.347 or 222.348 Spatial Type	15 credits or 224.358 30 credits 1 and 2.371); or	224.453 224.454 224.455	P B- average over 224.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 224.352 224.381; or PGDipDes admission Spatial Design Research Project	and 45 credits 45 credits
	P 222.358 or 197.379 or 222.347 or 222.348 Spatial Type	15 credits or 224.358 30 credits 1 and 2.371); or	224.453 224.454 224.455 224.490	P B- average over 224.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 224.352 224.381; or PGDipDes admission Spatial Design Research Project	and 45 credits 45 credits
222.454	P 222.358 or 197.379 or 222.347 or 222.348 Spatial Type	15 credits or 224.358 30 credits 1 and 2.371); or 45 credits	224.453 224.454 224.455 224.490	P B- average over 224.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 224.352 224.381; or PGDipDes admission Spatial Design Research Project	and 45 credits 45 credits 15 credits
222.454	P 222.358 or 197.379 or 222.347 or 222.348 Spatial Type	15 credits or 224.358 30 credits 1 and 2.371); or 45 credits	224.453 224.454 224.455 224.490	P B- average over 224.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 224.352 224.381; or PGDipDes admission Spatial Design Research Project P 224.453 Spatial Design Studio Project P 224.358 or 224.352 Spatial Design Special Topic C P Appraisal Required Spatial Design Independent Study	and 45 credits 45 credits 15 credits
222.454 222.455	P 222.358 or 197.379 or 222.347 or 222.348 Spatial Type	15 credits or 224.358 30 credits 1 and 2.371); or 45 credits	224.453 224.454 224.455 224.490 224.495	P B- average over 224.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 224.352 224.381; or PGDipDes admission Spatial Design Research Project P 224.453 Spatial Design Studio Project P 224.358 or 224.352 Spatial Design Special Topic C P Appraisal Required Spatial Design Independent Study P Appraisal Required	and 45 credits 45 credits 15 credits 15 credits
222.454 222.455	P 222.358 or 197.379 or 222.347 or 222.348 Spatial Type	15 credits or 224.358 30 credits 1 and 2.371); or 45 credits	224.453 224.454 224.455 224.490 224.495 237.117	P B- average over 224.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 224.352 224.381; or PGDipDes admission Spatial Design Research Project P 224.453 Spatial Design Studio Project P 224.358 or 224.352 Spatial Design Special Topic C P Appraisal Required Spatial Design Independent Study P Appraisal Required Māori Art and Design Studio I - Toi Atea	and 45 credits 45 credits 15 credits 15 credits
222.454 222.455 222.490	P 222.358 or 197.379 or 222.347 or 222.348 Spatial Type	15 credits or 224.358 30 credits 1 and 2.371); or 45 credits 45 credits	224.453 224.454 224.455 224.490 224.495 237.117	P B- average over 224.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 224.352 224.381; or PGDipDes admission Spatial Design Research Project	and 45 credits 45 credits 15 credits 15 credits
222.454 222.455 222.490	P 222.358 or 197.379 or 222.347 or 222.348 Spatial Type	15 credits or 224.358 30 credits 1 and 2.371); or 45 credits 45 credits	224.453 224.454 224.455 224.490 224.495 237.117 237.130	P B- average over 224.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 224.352 224.381; or PGDipDes admission Spatial Design Research Project P 224.453 Spatial Design Studio Project P 224.358 or 224.352 Spatial Design Special Topic C P Appraisal Required Spatial Design Independent Study P Appraisal Required Māori Art and Design Studio I - Toi Atea R 197.117 Communication for Makers	and 45 credits 45 credits 15 credits 15 credits
222.454 222.455 222.490 222.491	P 222.358 or 197.379 or 222.347 or 222.348 Spatial Type	15 credits or 224.358 30 credits 1 and 2.371); or 45 credits 45 credits 15 credits	224.453 224.454 224.455 224.490 224.495 237.117 237.130	P B- average over 224.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 224.352 224.381; or PGDipDes admission Spatial Design Research Project	and 45 credits 45 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
222.454 222.455 222.490 222.491	P 222.358 or 197.379 or 222.347 or 222.348 Spatial Type	15 credits or 224.358 30 credits 1 and 2.371); or 45 credits 45 credits 15 credits	224.453 224.454 224.455 224.490 224.495 237.117 237.130	P B- average over 224.358 and 237.330; or B- average over 224.352 224.381; or PGDipDes admission Spatial Design Research Project P 224.453 Spatial Design Studio Project P 224.358 or 224.352 Spatial Design Special Topic C P Appraisal Required Spatial Design Independent Study P Appraisal Required Māori Art and Design Studio I - Toi Atea R 197.117 Communication for Makers	and 45 credits 45 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits

237.211 Māori Visual and Material Culture - Toi Atea	15 credits
237.217 Māori Art and Design Studio IIA - Toi Atea P 197.117 or 237.117 R 197.217	15 credits
237.218 Māori Art and Design Studio IIB - Toi Atea P 197.117 or 237.117 R 197.218	15 credits
237.230 Creative Cultures & Contexts I	
237.231 Creative Cultures & Contexts II	15 credits
237.317 Māori Art and Design Studio IIIA - Toi Atea P 197.217 or 197.218 or 237.217 or 237.218 R 197.317	15 credits
237.318 Māori Art and Design Studio IIIB - Toi Atea P 197.217 or 197.218 or 237.217 or 237.218 R 197.318	15 credits
237.330 Creative Cultures & Ideas	15 credits

237.331 Creative Cultures & Display	15 credits
P 75 credits at 200-level 237.401 The Material Turn	15 credits
P 15 credits in any 300-level course 237.402 The Visual Field	15 credits
P 15 credits in any 300-level course 237.403 Studies in Material Culture B	15 credits
P 237.401 237.404 Studies in Visual Culture B	15 credits
P 237.402 237.417 Māori Art and Design Studio IV - Toi Atea	30 credits
P (197.317 and 197.318) or (237.317 and 237.318) R 197.417 237.465 Creative Exposition	15 credits
P [237.330 and (198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 2 223.358 or 224.358)] or Appraisal Required	
220.000 of 224.000/j of Applaidal Hogalica	

The Diploma in Facilities Management DipFM

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Diploma in Facilities Management requires candidates to meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Diploma in Facilities Management shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses listed in the Schedule for the diploma;
 - (b) attending contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Diploma in Facilities Management is awarded without an endorsement.

Student Progression

 In cases of sufficient merit, the Diploma in Facilities Management may be awarded with distinction if completed in one year of full-time study or three years of part-time study.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 6. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes. Candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of the Academic Board, be awarded the Certificate in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Diploma in Facilities Management Compulsory Courses (120 credits from)

115.111 Strategic Workplace Communication	15 credits
115.112 Accounting for Business	15 credits
R 115.102	
218.102 Construction Technology & Services I	15 credits
218.106 Construction Health, Safety & Wellbeing	15 credits
218.141 Introduction to Facilities Management	15 credits
218.143 Asset Management	15 credits
218.146 Facility Management Planning	15 credits
218.147 Workplace Management	15 credits

The Diploma in Fine Arts DipFineArts

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Diploma in Fine Arts requires that the candidate will have:
 - (a) met the University admission requirements as specified;
 - (b) been selected into the Diploma following a selection process which will include the assessment of a portfolio of work submitted by the candidate and, at the discretion of Academic Board or their delegate, an interview.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Diploma in Fine Arts shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 240 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule to the Diploma; and including
 - (b) at least 75 credits at 200 level or above;
 - (c) attending contact courses, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

3. The Diploma in Fine Arts is awarded without endorsement.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission,
 Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed
 timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation
 may, subject to the approval of Academic Board or their delegate, be

awarded the Diploma in Visual Arts should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule fo	r the Diploma	in Fine Arts
-------------	---------------	--------------

	ıle for the Diploma in Fine Arts	
197.288	Creative Collaboration	15 credits
407.000	P 75 credits at 100 level	45 0.
197.388	Creative Communities	
	P 75 Credits at 200 Level R 198.481, 212.425, 221.382, 222.382, 2	23.425,
107 465	224.382 Creative Leadership	15 orodita
197.400	P 198.358 or 212.358 or 213.342 or 221.358 or 222.358 or 223.356	
100 157	Studio I (Object)	
130.137	R 197.132	10 GIEUILS
212 157	Studio I (Dress)	15 credits
212.107	R 197.135	To orounto
213.150	Painting	15 credits
	R 213.203	
213.151	Contemporary Sculpture	15 credits
	R 213.204	
213.154	Contemporary Drawing	15 credits
	Drawing the Body I	
213.157	Studio I (Art Lab)	15 credits
	R 197.132	
213.158	Studio I (Art Place)	15 credits
010 011	R 197.131	15
213.211	Fine Arts Special Topic II	15 creaits
212 2/11	P Appraisal Required Art Studio IIA	30 cradite
213.241	P 213.157 or 213.158 or (197.131 and 197.132) B 213.251	JU GIEUILS
213 242	Art Studio IIB	30 credits
210.212	P 213.241 R 213.251	oo oroanto
213.254	Drawing in Practice	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	
213.255	Drawing the Body II	15 credits
	P 213.155 or 197.101 R 197.200	
213.256	Contemporary Art Projects A	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	
213.257	Contemporary Art Projects B	15 credits
040.050	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	45
213.258	Contemporary Art Projects C	15 credits
212.250	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	1E aradita
213.259	Contemporary Art Projects DP 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts	15 crears
213 260	Fine Arts Special Topic IIB	30 cradite
	Contemporary Art Projects F	
210.201	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts	To orounto
213.262	Contemporary Art Projects G	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts	
213.263	Contemporary Art Projects H	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts	
213.264	Contemporary Art Projects I	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts	
213.265	Contemporary Art Projects J	15 credits
045 -	P 75 credits at 100-level from College of Creative Arts	
213.311	Fine Arts Special Topic III	15 credits
	P Appraisal Required	

213.341	Art Studio IIIA	30 credits
213.342	? Art Studio IIIB	30 credits
212.25	P 213.341 R 213.300, 213.351	15
213.355	5 Drawing the Body III	15 creaits
213 356	6 Contemporary Art Projects E	15 credits
210.000	P 75 credits at 200 level from College of Creative Arts	To Grounds
213.357	Introduction to Fine Arts Research Methods and Practices	15 credits
213.358	Fine Arts Internship	
	P 60 credits at 200 level from the College of Creative Arts R 213.4	
213.359	9 Contemporary Art Projects K	15 credits
040.000	P 75 credits at 200-level from College of Creative Arts	00 11
	Fine Arts Special Topic IIIB	
213.411	Fine Arts Special Topic IVP Appraisal Required	15 creatts
213 ///	P Appraisal nequired) Art Studio IV A Practice	30 cradite
210.770	P 213.342 or 213.351 R 213.401, 213.451	oo Grounts
213 441	Art Studio IV A Research	30 credits
210.111	P (213.342 or 213.351) and 213.357 C 213.463 R 213.401, 213.451	
213.442	2 Art Studio IV B	
	P 213.440 or 213.441 R 213.401, 213.461	
213.463	Fine Arts Research Seminar	15 credits
	P 213.357 or Appraisal Required C 213.441	
213.464	Art in Context	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 300-level	
213.465	Exhibition	
	C (198.454 or 198.455 or 212.454 or 212.455 or 213.442 or 221.45	4 or
	221.455 or 222.454 or 222.455 or 223.454 or 223.455 or 224.454	
	or Permission Head of School	or 224.455)
221.157	or Permission Head of School 'Studio I (Lens)	or 224.455)
	or Permission Head of School ' Studio I (Lens)	or 224.455) 15 credits
	or Permission Head of School 'Studio I (Lens)R 221.101 'Studio I (Screen)	or 224.455) 15 credits
222.157	or Permission Head of School ' Studio I (Lens) R 221.101 ' Studio I (Screen) R 197.131	or 224.455)15 credits15 credits
222.157	or Permission Head of School Studio I (Lens)	or 224.455)15 credits15 credits
222.157 222.158	or Permission Head of School Studio I (Lens) R 221.101 Studio I (Screen) R 197.131 Studio I (Type) R 197.131, 222.100	or 224.455)15 credits15 credits15 credits
222.157 222.158	or Permission Head of School Studio I (Lens) R 221.101 Studio I (Screen) R 197.131 Studio I (Type) R 197.131, 222.100 Studio I (Material)	or 224.455)15 credits15 credits15 credits
222.157 222.158 223.157	or Permission Head of School Studio I (Lens) R 221.101 Studio I (Screen) R 197.131 Studio I (Type) R 197.131, 222.100 Studio I (Material) R 197.133	or 224.455)15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
222.157 222.158 223.157	or Permission Head of School Studio I (Lens) R 221.101 Studio I (Screen) R 197.131 Studio I (Type) R 197.131, 222.100 Studio I (Material)	or 224.455)15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
222.158 222.158 223.157 224.157	or Permission Head of School Studio I (Lens) R 221.101 Studio I (Screen) R 197.131 Studio I (Type) R 197.131, 222.100 Studio I (Material) R 197.133 Studio I (Space)	or 224.455)15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
222.157 222.158 223.157 224.157 237.130	or Permission Head of School Studio I (Lens) R 221.101 Studio I (Screen) R 197.131 Studio I (Type) R 197.131, 222.100 Studio I (Material) R 197.133 Studio I (Space) R 197.131	or 224.455)15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
222.157 222.158 223.157 224.157 237.130 237.131	or Permission Head of School Studio I (Lens) R 221.101 Studio I (Screen) R 197.131 Studio I (Type) R 197.131, 222.100 Studio I (Material) R 197.133 Studio I (Space) R 197.131 Communication for Makers R 237.101, 237.114	or 224.455)15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
222.157 222.158 223.157 224.157 237.130 237.131	or Permission Head of School Studio I (Lens) R 221.101 Studio I (Screen) R 197.131 Studio I (Type) R 197.131, 222.100 Studio I (Material) R 197.133 Studio I (Space) R 197.131 Communication for Makers R 237.101, 237.114 Conversations in Creative Cultures	or 224.455)15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
222.157 222.158 223.157 224.157 237.130 237.131	or Permission Head of School Studio I (Lens) R 221.101 Studio I (Screen) R 197.131 Studio I (Type) R 197.131, 222.100 Studio I (Material) R 197.133 Studio I (Space) R 197.131 Communication for Makers R 237.101, 237.114 Conversations in Creative Cultures R 237.102	or 224.455)15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
222.157 222.158 223.157 224.157 237.130 237.131	or Permission Head of School Studio I (Lens) R 221.101 Studio I (Screen) R 197.131 Studio I (Type) R 197.131, 222.100 Studio I (Material) R 197.133 Studio I (Space) R 197.131 Communication for Makers R 237.101, 237.114 Conversations in Creative Cultures R 237.102 Creative Cultures & Contexts I P 75 credits at 100-level R 198.281, 212.202, 213.252, 221.281, 2223.202, 224.281	or 224.455)15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
222.157 222.158 223.157 224.157 237.130 237.131	or Permission Head of School Studio I (Lens) R 221.101 Studio I (Screen) R 197.131 Studio I (Type) R 197.131, 222.100 Studio I (Material) R 197.133 Studio I (Space) R 197.131 Communication for Makers R 237.101, 237.114 Conversations in Creative Cultures R 237.102 Creative Cultures & Contexts I P 75 credits at 100-level R 198.281, 212.202, 213.252, 221.281, 2223.202, 224.281 Creative Cultures & Contexts II	or 224.455)15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits15 credits
222.157 222.158 223.157 224.157 237.130 237.131 237.230	or Permission Head of School Studio I (Lens) R 221.101 Studio I (Screen) R 197.131 Studio I (Type) R 197.131, 222.100 Studio I (Material) R 197.133 Studio I (Space) R 197.131 Communication for Makers R 237.101, 237.114 Conversations in Creative Cultures R 237.102 Creative Cultures & Contexts I P 75 credits at 100-level R 198.281, 212.202, 213.252, 221.281, 2223.202, 224.281 Creative Cultures & Contexts II P 75 credits at 100 level	or 224.455)15 credits15 credits
222.157 222.158 223.157 224.157 237.130 237.131 237.230	or Permission Head of School Studio I (Lens) R 221.101 Studio I (Screen) R 197.131 Studio I (Type) R 197.131, 222.100 Studio I (Material) R 197.133 Studio I (Space) R 197.131 Communication for Makers R 237.101, 237.114 Conversations in Creative Cultures R 237.102 Creative Cultures & Contexts I P 75 credits at 100-level R 198.281, 212.202, 213.252, 221.281, 2223.202, 224.281 Creative Cultures & Contexts II P 75 credits at 100 level Creative Cultures & II P 75 credits at 100 level	or 224.455)15 credits15 credits
222.157 222.158 223.157 224.157 237.130 237.230 237.231 237.330	or Permission Head of School Studio I (Lens) R 221.101 Studio I (Screen) R 197.131 Studio I (Type) R 197.131, 222.100 Studio I (Material) R 197.133 Studio I (Space) R 197.131 Communication for Makers R 237.101, 237.114 Conversations in Creative Cultures R 237.102 Creative Cultures & Contexts I P 75 credits at 100-level R 198.281, 212.202, 213.252, 221.281, 2223.202, 224.281 Creative Cultures & Contexts II P 75 credits at 100 level Creative Cultures & II P 75 credits at 100 level Creative Cultures & II P 75 credits at 100 level Creative Cultures & II P 75 credits at 100 level Creative Cultures & II P 75 credits at 100 level	or 224.455)15 credits15 credits
222.157 222.158 223.157 224.157 237.130 237.230 237.231 237.330	or Permission Head of School Studio I (Lens) R 221.101 Studio I (Screen) R 197.131 Studio I (Type) R 197.131, 222.100 Studio I (Material) R 197.133 Studio I (Space) R 197.131 Communication for Makers R 237.101, 237.114 Conversations in Creative Cultures R 237.102 Creative Cultures & Contexts I P 75 credits at 100-level R 198.281, 212.202, 213.252, 221.281, 2223.202, 224.281 Creative Cultures & Contexts II P 75 credits at 100 level Creative Cultures & II P 75 credits at 100 level Creative Cultures & II Creative Cultures & Display	or 224.455)15 credits15 credits
222.157 222.158 223.157 224.157 237.130 237.230 237.231 237.330 237.331	or Permission Head of School Studio I (Lens) R 221.101 Studio I (Screen) R 197.131 Studio I (Type) R 197.131, 222.100 Studio I (Material) R 197.133 Studio I (Space) R 197.131 Communication for Makers R 237.101, 237.114 Conversations in Creative Cultures R 237.102 Creative Cultures & Contexts I P 75 credits at 100-level R 198.281, 212.202, 213.252, 221.281, 2223.202, 224.281 Creative Cultures & Contexts II P 75 credits at 100 level Creative Cultures & II P 75 credits at 100 level Creative Cultures & II Creative Cultures & II P 75 credits at 100 level Creative Cultures & II Creative Cultures & Display P 75 credits at 200-level	or 224.455)15 credits15 credits
222.157 222.158 223.157 224.157 237.130 237.230 237.231 237.330 237.331	or Permission Head of School Studio I (Lens) R 221.101 Studio I (Screen) R 197.131 Studio I (Type) R 197.131, 222.100 Studio I (Material) R 197.133 Studio I (Space) R 197.131 Communication for Makers R 237.101, 237.114 Conversations in Creative Cultures R 237.102 Creative Cultures & Contexts I P 75 credits at 100-level R 198.281, 212.202, 213.252, 221.281, 2223.202, 224.281 Creative Cultures & Contexts II P 75 credits at 100 level Creative Cultures & II P 75 credits at 100 level Creative Cultures & II Creative Cultures & II P 75 credits at 200-level Creative Cultures & Display P 75 credits at 200-level Creative Exposition	or 224.455)15 credits15 credits
222.157 222.158 223.157 224.157 237.130 237.230 237.231 237.330 237.331	or Permission Head of School Studio I (Lens) R 221.101 Studio I (Screen) R 197.131 Studio I (Type) R 197.131, 222.100 Studio I (Material) R 197.133 Studio I (Space) R 197.131 Communication for Makers R 237.101, 237.114 Conversations in Creative Cultures R 237.102 Creative Cultures & Contexts I P 75 credits at 100-level R 198.281, 212.202, 213.252, 221.281, 2223.202, 224.281 Creative Cultures & Contexts II P 75 credits at 100 level Creative Cultures & II P 75 credits at 100 level Creative Cultures & II Creative Cultures & II P 75 credits at 100 level Creative Cultures & II Creative Cultures & Display P 75 credits at 200-level	or 224.455)15 credits15 credits

The Diploma in Health Science DipHlthSc

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Diploma in Health Science requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Diploma in Health Science shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule for the Diploma;
 - (b) at least 45 credits at 200-level or above; and including:
 - (c) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Diploma;

(d) attending contact courses, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- 3. The Diploma in Health Science is awarded without an endorsement. **Completion Requirements**
- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Diploma in Health Science

School of the Diploma in realth Science	
Schedule A: Compulsory courses (45 credits from)	15
231.106 Introduction to Public Health	
Schedule B: Elective courses (75 credits from)	15 crears
114.240 Organisational Behaviour	1E aradita
128.200 Healthy Workplace Design	
128.300 Ergonomics/Human Factors: Work, Performance, Health and Des	
147.101 Rehabilitation Studies	
147.101 heriamination Studies	
147.102 Whakapin. Lingagement in Mental Treatili and Addiction Work	
147.207 Issues III nellabilitation	
P 147.102	15 Cleuits
147.302 Alcohol, Other Drugs and Addiction	15 credits
147.317 Disability in Society	
R 250.317	To dicuito
150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealan	d Society
R 269.274	,
150.202 Mauri ora: Māori Wellbeing and Vitality	15 credits
P 15 credits from 150.1xx	
175.101 Psychology as a Social Science	15 credits
175.102 Psychology as a Natural Science	15 credits
175.201 Social Psychology	15 credits
175.205 Brain and Behaviour	15 credits
P 175.102	
175.206 Memory and Cognition	15 credits
P 175.102	
175.210 Ngā Tirohanga Rua o te Taha Hinengaro: Bicultural Perspectives	in
Psychology	15 credits
R 175.312	
175.301 Community Psychology	15 credits
P 175.203	
175.302 Abnormal and Therapeutic Psychology	15 credits
P 175.203	

175.30	3 The Practice of Psychological Research	15 credits
175.30	6 Assessment of Individual Differences	15 credits
175.30	9 Forensic Psychology P 175.203	15 credits
175.31	1 Psychology of Women P 175.203	15 credits
175.31	7 Health Psychology P 175.203	15 credits
175.31	B Experimental Psychology	15 credits
175.34	5 Organisational Psychology P 175 203	15 credits
10/110	1 Introductory Physiology	15 crodite
	1 Physiological Control Systems	
134.24	P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.155	15 Greuits
10/1 2/1	2 Physiology of Mammalian Organ Systems	15 crodite
134.24	P 194.101 or 214.101 or 117.155 or 117.153	13 Greuits
10/125	O Human Lifecycle Physiology	15 orodite
134.33	P 194.241 or 194.242	13 creuits
	2 Applied Sciences for Health Professionals	
214.13	1 Introduction to Food and Nutrition	15 credits
214.20	1 Human Bioscience: Impaired Body Function	
	P (214.101 and 214.102) OR (162.101; and 194.101 or 117.155 of	
214.21	3 Toxic Substances, Human Health and the Environment	15 credits
	5 Food Safety and Human Health	
214.21	6 Environmental and Public Health Law	15 credits
214.23	1 Nutrition for Special Populations	15 credits
	P 214.131 or equivalent R 151.232, 151.345	
	1 Environmental Health Risk Management for Disasters	
214.31	2 Environmental Monitoring and Investigative Methods	15 credits
	4 Water and Waste Treatment	
	6 Bio-Physical Effects of Noise and Vibration	
214.33	1 Food Choice and Nutrition Promotion	15 credits
	P 214.131 R 151.232, 151.334	
214.33	5 Food Politics	15 credits
251.27	1 Occupational Health and Safety I	15 credits
251.27	2 Occupational Health and Safety II	15 credits
251.37	O Health and Safety Auditing	15 credits
251.37	2 Occupational Hygiene	15 credits
251.37	4 Project in Occupational Health and Safety P 251.271 and 251.272 or 114.271 and 114.272	15 credits
252.20	1 Sleep, Circadian Rhythms, and Shift Work P 214.101 R 214.217	15 credits
2E2 20	1 Sleep, Health and Performance	15 orodita
202.30	P 252.201	15 GEUILS

The Diploma in Human Development DipHD

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Diploma in Human Development requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Diploma in Human Development shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 75 credits at 200 level or above; and including
 - (b) the core courses listed in the Schedule to the Diploma;
 - (c) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule to the Diploma;

(d) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Diploma in Human Development is awarded without an endorsement.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 5. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Certificate in Arts should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Diploma in Human Development

Core courses (60 credits from)	-
275.102 Human Development	15 credits
R 208.102, 209.102	
275.203 Development in Childhood	15 credits
P 275.102	
275 204 Adult Development	15 credits

5.204	Adult Development	.15 credits
	P 275.102	

275.208 Development in Adolescence...... P 275.102 R 208.308, 208.208, 209.308

Compulsory courses (At least 30 credits from)
253.250 Counselling Principles and Practice15 credits
R 209.250
253.255 Cultural Issues in Counselling
P Any 100-level course in Education, Social Sciences or Business Studies. R
85.235 (1995-1997), 87.255, 187.255, 209.255

253.353	Guidance Principles and Practice	15 credits
	P Any 200-level course in Social Sciences or Business Studies R 209.353	
275.202	Development through Relationships	15 credits
275.237	Narrative in Human Development	15 credits
275.304	Development of Gender	15 credits
275.320	Risk and Resilience across the Lifespan	
Electiv	e courses (No more than 30 credits from)	
150.201	Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand	d Society
	R 269.274	15 credits
150.202	Mauri ora: Māori Wellbeing and Vitality P 15 credits from 150.1xx	15 credits
	Psychology as a Social Science	15 credits

The Diploma in Meat Technology **DipMeatTech**

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Admission

- 1. Admission to Diploma in Meat Technology requires that the candidate
 - (a) have attained at least 14 credits at NCEA Level 2 in each of English, Mathematics, and either Science or Biology, and at least 7 credits in a fourth subject;

(b) produce evidence of a satisfactory standard of general education and/ or informal learning equivalent to that specified in Regulation 1(a).

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Diploma in Meat Technology shall follow a partsbased programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 135 credits, comprising:
 - (a) completion of Part One and Part Two; and including:
 - (b) courses as specified in the Schedule to the Diploma;
 - (c) completion of practicum requirements;
 - (d) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- Candidates who, in the opinion of the Academic Board, have provided sufficient evidence of attainment in the subjects of Part One may be cross-credited with specified or unspecified courses not exceeding a total of 45 credits from Part One. This is additional to standard cross-crediting
- Notwithstanding Regulations 2(c) and 6, practicum requirements may be waived if the candidate has recently completed a total of at least two years of meat industry experience that in the opinion of Academic Board or their delegate is sufficient to enable the candidate to complete the programme of study.

Specialisations

5. The Diploma in Meat Technology is awarded without specialisation.

Academic Requirements

Candidates must complete to the satisfaction of Academic Board two periods of practical work totalling not less than 300 hours and practical reports in accordance with the requirements of courses 142.018 Practicum I and 142.019 Practicum II.

Student Progression

- Progression to Part Two from Part One is on the basis of successful completion of Part One or waiver in accordance with Regulation 3.
- Progression from Part Two to completion is on the basis of passing all of Part Two or through the award of Combined Results Pass.

9. In cases of sufficient merit achieved throughout Part Two of the programme, the Diploma in Meat Technology may be awarded with Distinction.

Completion Requirements

- 10. The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, and Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- 11. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

12. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Diploma in Meat Technology

Part One 280.016 Elementary Meat Science R 142.016 280.017 Elementary Meat Mathematics R 142.017 Part Two

Compulsory courses (45 credits from)	
280.101 Animal Production Through to Carcass Classification	15 credits
P 280.016 and 280.017 R 142.101	
280.102 Preparation and Preservation of Fresh Meat	15 credits
P 280.016 and 280.017 R 142.102	
280.105 Quality Assurance for the Meat Industry	15 credits
P 280.016 and 280.017 R 142.105	

Subject courses (At least 45 credits from)

280.103 Meat Plant Services and Utilities	15 credits
R 142.103	
280.104 Co-products Derived from Meat Animals	15 credits
R 142.104	
280.106 Added-Value Processing of Meat and Meat Products	15 credits
D 4 40 400	

Practica

142.018 Practicum	n I	0 credits
142.019 Practicum	m	0 credits

The Diploma in Rehabilitation Studies DipRehabStuds

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Diploma in Rehabilitation requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Diploma in Rehabilitation Studies shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 45 credits at 200-level; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule for the Diploma in Rehabilitation Studies;
 - (c) attending contact courses, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Diploma in Rehabilitation Studies is awarded without an endorsement.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Qualifications will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Diploma in Rehabilitation Studies

Schedule A: Compulsory courses (60 credits from))
147.101 Rehabilitation Studies	15 credits
147.102 Whakapiri: Engagement in Mental Health and A	ddiction Work15 credit
147.201 Issues in Rehabilitation	
231.106 Introduction to Public Health	15 credit:
Schedule B: Elective courses (60 credits from)	
128.300 Ergonomics/Human Factors: Work, Performance	, Health and Design15 credits
146.101 Understanding Cultural Difference	15 credits
147.102 Whakapiri: Engagement in Mental Health and A	ddiction Work15 credits
147.202 Mental Health Promotion	15 credits
P 147.102	
147.302 Alcohol, Other Drugs and Addiction	
147.303 Case Management and Rehabilitation Counselli	ng15 credits
147.317 Disability in Society	
R 250.317	
150.114 He Tirohanga Taketake: Māori Perspectives	
150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitang	i in New Zealand Society
R 269.274	15 credit:
150.202 Mauri ora: Māori Wellbeing and Vitality	15 credit:
P 15 credits from 150.1xx	
175.101 Psychology as a Social Science	15 credit:
175.102 Psychology as a Natural Science	15 credit:
175.205 Brain and Behaviour	15 credit:
P 175.102	
176.101 The Sociological Imagination	15 credit:
253.250 Counselling Principles and Practice	15 credit:
R 209.250	
253.255 Cultural Issues in Counselling	
P Any 100-level course in Education, Social Scie	nces or Business Studies. R
85.235 (1995-1997), 87.255, 187.255, 209.255	
275.102 Human Development	15 credit:
R 208.102, 209.102	
279.101 Social Policy: An Introduction	15 credit:
R 179.101	
300.110 Te Reo Whakahoahoa: Socialising in Te Reo	15 credit:
300.111 Te Reo Kōnakinaki: Developing Te Reo	15 credit:

The Diploma in Science and Technology DipScTech

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Diploma in Science and Technology requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Diploma in Science and Technology shall follow a
 flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at
 least 120 credits at 100 level or above, including:
 - (a) at least 90 credits from courses selected from the Schedule to the Oualification:
 - (b) attending contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.
- 3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2(a), and at the discretion of Academic Board, students exiting from or proceeding to the Bachelor of AgriCommerce, Bachelor of Construction, Bachelor of Engineering with Honours, Bachelor of Food Technology with Honours, Bachelor of Health Science, Bachelor of Veterinary Science, and Bachelor of Veterinary Technology may have a personal programme variation approved in excess of stated limits, to meet the requirements of the Diploma in Science and

Technology through substitution of courses from the schedules to those degrees.

Specialisations

 The Diploma in Science and Technology is awarded without endorsement.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates, and Graduate Diplomas and Certificates will apply.
- 6. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification, and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board, be awarded the Certificate in Science and Technology should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Diploma in Science and Technology

Undergraduate courses selected from the following prefixes

112 Agribusiness, 117 Animal Science, 119 Agriculture and Horticulture, 120 Plant Biology, 121 Environmental Science, 122 Biochemistry, 123 Chemistry, 124 Physics, 138 Agricultural Engineering, 145 Geography, 151 Nutritional Science, 157 Information Systems, 158 Information Technology, 159 Computer Science, 160 Mathematics, 161 Statistics, 162 Biology, 175 Psychology, 188 Natural Resource Management, 189 Soil Science, 192.102 Academic Writing in English for Speakers

of Other Languages, 194 Physiology, 196 Ecology, 199 Zoology, 203 Genetics, 214 Health Sciences, 218 Building and Construction, 228.153 Introductory Engineering Studies, 230.112 Tū Arohae: Critical Thinking, 231 Public Health, 233 Earth Science, 234 Sport and Exercise Science, 235 Māori Resource and Environmental Management, 240 Logistics

and Supply Chain Management, 246 Natural Sciences, 247 College of Sciences, 250 College of Health, 280 Process and Environmental Technology, 283 Agronomy, 284 Horticulture, 285 Plant Health, 286 Equine.

The Diploma in Visual Arts DipVisualArts

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Diploma in Visual Arts requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Diploma in Visual Arts shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 105 credits from courses included in the Diploma in Visual Arts schedule;
 - (b) attending contact courses, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, with the approval of Academic Board or their delegate, relevant courses may be substituted for courses included in the Diploma in Visual Arts schedule beyond the normal permitted limits.

Specialisations

4. The Diploma in Visual Arts is awarded without endorsement.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed

timeframes; ; candidates who do not meet the requirements for graduation may, subject to the approval of Academic Board or their delegate, be awarded the Diploma in Visual Arts should they meet the relevant Qualification requirements.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Diploma in Visual Arts

əcneai	IIE IOT UIE DIPIOIIIA III VISUAI ATUS	
197.119	Coding for Creative Practice	15 credits
197.122	! Digital Fabrication	15 credits
	Art and Design: Special Topic I	
	P Appraisal Required	
212.100	Fashion Pattern Making	15 credits
212.101	Fashion Construction	15 credits
213.150	Painting	15 credits
	R 213.203	
213.151	Contemporary Sculpture	15 credits
	R 213.204	
213.154	Contemporary Drawing	15 credits
213.155	Drawing the Body I	15 credits
221.100	Photography as an Agent of Change	15 credits
222.103	Social Media Culture	15 credits
222.104	Printmaking	15 credits
	R 222.209	
237.117	Māori Art and Design Studio I - Toi Atea	15 credits
	R 197.117	
237.130	Communication for Makers	15 credits
	R 237.101, 237.114	
237.131	Conversations in Creative Cultures	15 credits
	R 237.102	

UNDERGRADUATE CERTIFICATES

The Certificate in Arts	The Certificate in Pacific Development*	350
The Certificate in Aviation Studies	The Certificate in Public Health	350
The Certificate in Border and Biosecurity	The Certificate in Science and Technology	351
The Certificate in Business Studies	The Certificate in Visual Arts	351
The Certificate in Mental Health and Addiction		
* No new enrolments		

The Certificate in Arts CertArts

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Certificate in Arts requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Certificate in Arts shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits, comprising:
 - (a) at least 45 credits from the Schedule to the Certificate; and including:
 - (b) attending contact courses, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

3. The Certificate in Arts is awarded without specialisation.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Transitional Provisions

- 7. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the certificate, candidates enrolled prior to 1 January 2019 may be permitted to include 149.265, 149.300, 149.315, 149.335, 149.360, 190.240, 200.162 and/or 200.301, if already completed, in order to meet the requirements of the Certificate. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.
- 8. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the certificate, candidates enrolled prior to 1 January 2019 may be permitted to include 149.190, 149.271, 149.295, 149.360, 149.380, 149.385, and/or 149.370, if already completed, in order to meet the requirements of the Certificate. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.
- Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the certificate, candidates enrolled prior to 1 January 2019 may be permitted to include 139.201 and/or 139.301, if already completed, in order to meet the requirements of the Certificate. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.
- 10. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Studies provisions specified in the Part I regulations for the certificate, candidates enrolled prior to 1 January 2020 may be permitted to include 145.218 and/or 145121, if already completed, in order to meet the requirements of the Certificate. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.

Schedu	le for the	Certifica	ate in Arts
114.241	Principles of	Human Res	ources Manag

	Principles of Human Resources Management		
114.330	Equity and Diversity in the Workplace	15 c	credits
114.396	Strategic Human Resource Management	15 c	credits
	P 114.241		
115.113	Economics for Business	15 c	credits
	R 115.106		
121.103	New Zealand Environments	15 c	credits
	Environmental Science		
	R 121.210, 121.311		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
121 210	Environmental Issues	15 c	redite
121.210	R 121.311	10 0	nounts
121 211	New Zealand Environmental Issues	15 (eradite
121.211	P 121.103, 145.111, or 228.111	10 (Jicuito
121 212	Land and Water Science	15 (rodite
121.213	P 189.151 and (233.101 or 233.105) R 145.222	10 (Jeuits
121 210	Environmental Solutions	15.	vadita
121.310		15 (reuns
404 044	P 121.210 R 121.211	4.5	10.
121.311	Global Environmental Issues	15 0	credits
	P 121.103		
121.313	Applied River Management	15 0	credits
	P 196.205 or 145.222		
	Introduction to Emergency Management		
	Disaster Risk Management		
130.301	Incident Command Systems	15 c	credits
	P Any 200-level course or Graduate Status		
131.121	Rich World, Poor World	15 c	credits
131.221	Global Development Issues	15 c	credits
131.321	Strategies for Sustainable Development	15 c	credits
132.101	Introduction to Professional Planning	15 c	credits
132.111	Oranga Taiao, Oranga Tangata: Planning and the Environment	15 d	credits
	Planning for Sustainable Development		
	Planning Hazard-Resilient Communities		
	Building Collaborative Communities		
	Planning Studies		
	Tühono Taiao: Foundation of Māori Planning		
102.00+	P 150.201	10 0	nounts
132 305	Natural Resource Policy and Planning	15 (eradite
	Transport and Urban Planning		
	Knowledge and Reality		
	Great Western Philosophy.		
	Practical Ethics		
	Philosophy of Religion: God, Freedom and Evil		
134.106	Justice and Equality	15 d	credits
134.201	Philosophy of Mind	15 c	credits
	R 134.301		
134.203	Ethics	15 c	credits
	R 134.303		
134 204	Aesthetics	15 r	credits
.0201	R 134.304		5 3110
134 205	Logic	15 r	redits
	International Justice		
	Modern Philosophy		
107.210	R 134.316	10 (noulla
	11 107.010		

134.218	Environmental Philosophy	15 credits
	R 134.318	
134 220	Business and Professional Ethics	15 credits
101.220	R 134.320, 134.219, 134.319	To orounto
101001	East Asian Philosophy	1 114-
134.302	Metaphysics	15 credits
	P Any 200-level 134 prefix course R 134.202	
134.303	Ethics	15 credits
	P Any two 200-level courses, at least one of which is in Philosophy	R 134.203
13/1305	Meta-ethics	
104.000		15 cieuits
404000	P Any 200-level 134-prefix course	45 00
134.308	Philosophy of Science	15 credits
	R 134.208	
134.309	Ancient Philosophy	15 credits
	P Any 200-level 134 prefix course or 201.201 R 134.209	
13/1310	Philosophy of Literature	15 cradits
104.010	R 134.210	10 cicuits
104010		45 15
134.312	Epistemology: Seeing and Knowing	15 credits
	P Any 200-level 134 prefix course R 134.212	
134.317	Recent and Contemporary Philosophy	15 credits
	R 134.217	
12/1221	Indian Philosophy	15 gradite
134.321		15 creuits
	P Any 200-level 134 prefix course	
	Drama in Performance	
139.109	Prize-Winning Fiction	15 credits
139.111	Podcasting: Producing Audio Stories	15 credits
	Creative Writing I	
	Creative Communication	
139.139	Introduction to English Literature	15 credits
	R 139.171	
139.142	Imaginary Worlds: Science Fiction and Fantasy	15 credits
	Romantic Writing: Self and Nature	
	Speaking: Theory and Practice	
	Shakespeare	
133.211	· ·	13 Cleuits
	R 139.301	
139.220	Theatre for Change	15 credits
139.223	Creative Processes	15 credits
139.224	Making Plays for Theatre	15 credits
	Writing for Children	
		10 GIGGILS
120 220	Writing Poetry	15 orodita
139.229	Writing Poetry	15 credits
	P 139.123 or 139.133	
	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice	15 credits
	P 139.123 or 139.133	15 credits
139.231	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice	15 credits 219.100
139.231 139.232	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 or Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre	15 credits 219.100 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.239	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 or Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.239	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 or Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World Writing for the Public	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.239	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.239	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 or Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World Writing for the Public	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.239 139.244	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102
139.231 139.232 139.239 139.244	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.239 139.244	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.239 139.244	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 or Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World Writing for the Public P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.100 or 247.177 Text Image Design: Digital Technical Writing P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 247.177 or 192.102	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100
139.231 139.232 139.239 139.244 139.246	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 or Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World Writing for the Public P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.100 or 247.177 Text Image Design: Digital Technical Writing P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 247.177 or 192.102 American Literature.	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.239 139.244 139.246	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 or Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World Writing for the Public P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.100 or 247.177 Text Image Design: Digital Technical Writing P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 247.177 or 192.102 American Literature Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.239 139.244 139.246 139.253 139.253	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 or Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World Writing for the Public P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.100 or 247.177 Text Image Design: Digital Technical Writing P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 247.177 or 192.102 American Literature Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature Young Adult Fiction	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.239 139.244 139.246 139.253 139.253	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 or Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World Writing for the Public P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.100 or 247.177 Text Image Design: Digital Technical Writing P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 247.177 or 192.102 American Literature Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.239 139.244 139.246 139.253 139.253	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 or Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World Writing for the Public P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.100 or 247.177 Text Image Design: Digital Technical Writing P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 247.177 or 192.102 American Literature Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature Young Adult Fiction	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.239 139.244 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.280	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 or Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World Writing for the Public P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.100 or 247.177 Text Image Design: Digital Technical Writing P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 247.177 or 192.102 American Literature Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature Young Adult Fiction Creative Nonfiction: Creative Writing II R 139.327	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.244 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.280	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 or Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World Writing for the Public P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.100 or 247.177 Text Image Design: Digital Technical Writing P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 247.177 or 192.102 American Literature Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature Young Adult Fiction Creative Nonfiction: Creative Writing II R 139.327 Fiction Writing	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.234 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.280	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 or Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World. Writing for the Public P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.100 or 247.177 Text Image Design: Digital Technical Writing. P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 247.177 or 192.102 American Literature Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature Young Adult Fiction Creative Nonfiction: Creative Writing II. R 139.327 Fiction Writing Modern Drama	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.234 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.285 139.303 139.305	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 or Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World Writing for the Public P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.100 or 247.177 Text Image Design: Digital Technical Writing P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 247.177 or 192.102 American Literature Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature Young Adult Fiction Creative Nonfiction: Creative Writing II R 139.327 Fiction Writing Modern Drama Twentieth Century Literature	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.234 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.285 139.303 139.305	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 or Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World Writing for the Public P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.100 or 247.177 Text Image Design: Digital Technical Writing P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 247.177 or 192.102 American Literature Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature Young Adult Fiction Creative Nonfiction: Creative Writing II R 139.327 Fiction Writing Modern Drama Twentieth Century Literature Writing Shakespeare's England	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.234 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.285 139.303 139.305	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 or Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World Writing for the Public P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.100 or 247.177 Text Image Design: Digital Technical Writing P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 247.177 or 192.102 American Literature Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature Young Adult Fiction Creative Nonfiction: Creative Writing II R 139.327 Fiction Writing Modern Drama Twentieth Century Literature	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.244 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.285 139.303 139.305	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 or Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World Writing for the Public P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.100 or 247.177 Text Image Design: Digital Technical Writing P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 247.177 or 192.102 American Literature. Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature Young Adult Fiction Creative Nonfiction: Creative Writing II R 139.327 Fiction Writing Modern Drama Twentieth Century Literature. Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.234 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.285 139.303 139.305	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 or Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World Writing for the Public P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.100 or 247.177 Text Image Design: Digital Technical Writing P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 247.177 or 192.102 American Literature Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature Young Adult Fiction Creative Nonfiction: Creative Writing II R 139.327 Fiction Writing Modern Drama Twentieth Century Literature Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.234 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.285 139.303 139.305	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 or Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World Writing for the Public P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.100 or 247.177 Text Image Design: Digital Technical Writing P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 247.177 or 192.102 American Literature Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature Young Adult Fiction Creative Nonfiction: Creative Writing II R 139.327 Fiction Writing Modern Drama Twentieth Century Literature Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature Eco-fictions and Non-fictions	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.244 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.285 139.303 139.305	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 or Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World Writing for the Public P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.100 or 247.177 Text Image Design: Digital Technical Writing P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 247.177 or 192.102 American Literature Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature Young Adult Fiction Creative Nonfiction: Creative Writing II R 139.327 Fiction Writing Modern Drama Twentieth Century Literature Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature Eco-fictions and Non-fictions R 139381	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.244 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.285 139.305 139.305 139.305	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 or Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World Writing for the Public P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.100 or 247.177 Text Image Design: Digital Technical Writing P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 247.177 or 192.102 American Literature Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature Young Adult Fiction Creative Nonfiction: Creative Writing II R 139.327 Fiction Writing Modern Drama Twentieth Century Literature Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature Eco-fictions and Non-fictions R 139381 Theatre in Production	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.244 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.285 139.305 139.305 139.305 139.305	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.244 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.285 139.305 139.305 139.305 139.305	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice P One of 230.100, 119.155, 247.155, 192.102, 119.177, 247.177 or Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World Writing for the Public P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 219.100 or 247.177 Text Image Design: Digital Technical Writing P 230.100 or 230.111 or 119.155 or 247.155 or 119.177 or 247.177 or 192.102 American Literature Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature Young Adult Fiction Creative Nonfiction: Creative Writing II R 139.327 Fiction Writing Modern Drama Twentieth Century Literature Writing Shakespeare's England R 139.201 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature Eco-fictions and Non-fictions R 139381 Theatre in Production	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.244 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.285 139.305 139.305 139.305 139.305	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.244 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.280 139.305 139.306 139.305 139.305 139.305	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.244 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.280 139.305 139.305 139.305 139.305 139.325	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.244 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.280 139.305 139.305 139.305 139.305 139.325	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.244 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.280 139.305 139.306 139.305 139.305 139.325 139.325	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.244 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.280 139.305 139.306 139.305 139.305 139.325 139.325	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.244 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.280 139.305 139.306 139.305 139.305 139.325 139.325	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice	15 credits 219.100 15 credits 15 credits or 192.102 15 credits or 219.100 15 credits 15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.244 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.280 139.305 139.305 139.305 139.305 139.325 139.325 139.325	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice	15 credits 219.10015 credits15 credits15 credits or 192.10215 credits or 219.10015 credits15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.244 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.280 139.305 139.305 139.305 139.305 139.325 139.325 139.325	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice	15 credits 219.10015 credits15 credits15 credits or 192.10215 credits or 219.10015 credits15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.246 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.280 139.305 139.305 139.305 139.325 139.325 139.325 139.325 139.325	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice	15 credits 219.10015 credits15 credits15 credits or 192.10215 credits or 219.10015 credits15 credits
139.231 139.232 139.246 139.246 139.253 139.255 139.270 139.280 139.305 139.305 139.305 139.325 139.325 139.325 139.325 139.325	P 139.123 or 139.133 Health Writing: Theory and Practice	15 credits 219.10015 credits15 credits15 credits or 192.10215 credits or 219.10015 credits15 credits

139.352 Postcolonial Literature	a nui a Kiwa 15 credits
139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics R 139.361 139.380 Starting Your Manuscript: Creative Writing III	
P Any 200-level Creative Writing course 139.386 Life Writing	
R 139.226 145.111 Society, Environment and Place	
145.202 Working With Geographic Data	
145.203 Geographies of Inequality	15 credits
R 145.313	
145.214 Social Change and Environment	
145.301 Research Practice in Human Geography	
145.303 Field Work: Alpine Physical Geography	
P 145.222 145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology	
P At least two from: 145.222, 145.223, 145.230	10 0104110
145.311 Geographies of Globalisation	15 credits
145.318 Geopolitics	
145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change	
145.327 Catchment Dynamics	
146.101 Understanding Cultural Difference	
146.102 Endangered Cultures	
146.208 Political Anthropology	
146.209 Food and Eating	
146.210 Anthropology of Ritual, Religion, and Witchcraft	
146.211 Systems of Healing	
146.213 Anthropological Enquiry	
146.302 Regional Ethnography: Asia	
146.303 Practice of Fieldwork	
146.304 Culture, Biology and Racism	
146.311 Medical Systems of China, India and the West	
146.313 Issues in South Pacific Anthropology	
146.316 Visual Anthropology: Southasia and Global Issues	
146.317 Urban Anthropology	
147.101 Rehabilitation Studies	15 credite
147.102 Whakapiri: Engagement in Mental Health and Addiction Work	
147.201 Issues in Rehabilitation	
147.202 Mental Health Promotion	15 credits
P 147.102	
147.302 Alcohol, Other Drugs and Addiction	
148.116 The Medieval World and its Legacy	
148.141 A History of New Zealand's Peoples	
148.143 The Past as Entertainment: History Through Movies, Mini-series	
R 148.120	
148.217 Victoria's World	
148.218 The Vikings	
148.220 The Second World War	
148.221 The Black Death and Other Plagues, 1300-1700	
148.241 Revolution, Rights and the Atlantic World	
148.242 The Age of Chivalry and Crusades	
148.243 The Sixties: Sex and Drugs and Rock and Roll?	
148.244 The Great War 1914-1918: a Military and Social History R 148.251, 148.335	15 creatts
n 148.251, 146.335 148.245 Māori and Colonisation	15 credits
148.246 lwi History	15 cradite
148.248 Reformers, Radicals & Revolutionaries: Protest in New Zealand	
148.308 New Zealand Military History: 1899 to 2001	
148.309 The New Zealand Wars	
R 148.204	
148.310 The Tudors and the Reformation	
148.316 New Zealand Between the Wars	
148.317 New Zealand Religious History	
148.333 The Napoleonic Wars	15 credits

148.334	1 Sports History	.15 cı	redits
	Court Culture in Late Medieval Europe		
	B Nau mai e noho: Engaging with Māori		
	6 Nga Hanga Whakairo: Traditional Māori Visual Art		
	P Hauora Tangata: Foundations of Māori Health		
	He Tirohanga Taketake: Māori Perspectives		
	The Tribinanga Taketake: Maon Ferspectives:		
130.20	R 269.274		,
150 20	Mauri ora: Māori Wellbeing and Vitality		
130.20		. 10 0	reurts
450.00	P 15 credits from 150.1xx		
150.20	Mana Māori: Māori and Politics	.15 cı	redits
	P Any 100-level BA course		
150.20	5 Kura Mai Tawhiti: Māori Knowledge	.15 cı	redits
	P 15 credits at 100-level from the 150 or 300 course prefix series		
150.20	6 Ngā Momo Whakairo: Contemporary Māori Visual Art	.15 cı	redits
	P 150.106		
150 213	3 Tikanga-ā-lwi: Tribal Development	15 cı	redits
	P 150.114 or 146.101; nil for GDip Maori Devpt; nil for GradDipArts		
150 210	6 He Huarahi Rangahau: Māori and Research		radite
100.210	P Three courses at 100-level including one course from Māori Studi		icuito
150.20			radita
150.30	Te Mana Te Kawanatanga: Māori Policy and the State	. 15 0	reuits
	P 150.201; nil for GradDipArts		
150.302	2 Whānau ora: Principles of Flourishing Whānau	. 15 cı	redits
	P 15 credits from 150.2xx (and 45 credits at 200 level)		
150.303	B Mana Wahine: Māori Women	.15 cı	redits
150.30	Te Ao Hurihuri: Contemporary Māori Issues	.15 cı	redits
	P 150.201		
152.250	Managing Organisations	.15 cı	redits
	R 152.200		
152.304	Managing Services	.15 cı	redits
	5 Designing and Developing Organisations		
102.02	P Any 200 level course from the 152 course prefix series R 152.360		
	152.341	, 102.	.000,
152 220	S Leadership Practice	15 0	rodite
102.000	R 152.328. 152.329	. 10 6	ieuits
15410		1	
	Introduction to Media Studies		
	5 Stardom and Celebrity in the Media		
	Transmedia Narrative and Storytelling		
	2 Advertising and Consumer Society		
	Popular Culture and the Media		
	Figital Media Production I		
	3 International Film History		
	3 Screen Media		
	Documentary (Non-Fiction) Film		
154.250	Digital Media: Theory and Practice		radita
154.30°	Culture, Power and The Media	.15 cı	reuits
		. 15 cı . 15 cı	redits
154 303	P Any 200-level Media Studies course	. 15 cı . 15 cı	redits
	P Any 200-level Media Studies course	. 15 cı	redits
154 311	2 Gender and Race in the Media	. 15 cı . 15 cı	redits redits
154.30	P. Gender and Race in the Media	. 15 cı . 15 cı	redits redits
	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	. 15 cı . 15 cı . 15 cı	redits redits redits
	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	. 15 cı . 15 cı . 15 cı	redits redits redits
154.304	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	.15 cı .15 cı .15 cı .15 cı	redits redits redits redits
154.304	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	.15 cı .15 cı .15 cı .15 cı	redits redits redits redits
154.304 154.308	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	.15 cı .15 cı .15 cı .15 cı	redits redits redits redits redits
154.304 154.308	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	.15 cı .15 cı .15 cı .15 cı	redits redits redits redits redits
154.304 154.304 154.31	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	.15 cı .15 cı .15 cı .15 cı .15 cı	redits redits redits redits redits redits
154.304 154.304 154.31	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	.15 cı .15 cı .15 cı .15 cı .15 cı	redits redits redits redits redits redits
154.304 154.304 154.31	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	.15 cı .15 cı .15 cı .15 cı .15 cı	redits redits redits redits redits redits
154.304 154.314 154.314	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	.15 cı .15 cı .15 cı .15 cı .15 cı	redits redits redits redits redits redits redits
154.304 154.314 154.314	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	.15 cı .15 cı .15 cı .15 cı .15 cı	redits redits redits redits redits redits redits
154.304 154.31 154.31 154.31 154.31	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	.15 ct .15 ct .15 ct .15 ct .15 ct	redits redits redits redits redits redits redits redits
154.304 154.31 154.31 154.31 154.31	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	.15 ct .15 ct .15 ct .15 ct .15 ct	redits redits redits redits redits redits redits redits
154.304 154.314 154.314 154.314	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	. 15 ci . 15 ci . 15 ci . 15 ci . 15 ci . 15 ci	redits redits redits redits redits redits redits redits redits
154.304 154.314 154.314 154.314	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	. 15 ci . 15 ci . 15 ci . 15 ci . 15 ci . 15 ci	redits redits redits redits redits redits redits redits redits
154.304 154.317 154.317 154.317 154.314 154.314	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	.15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci	redits
154.304 154.317 154.317 154.317 154.314 154.314	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	.15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci	redits
154.304 154.317 154.317 154.317 154.314 154.314 154.318	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	.15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci	redits
154.304 154.317 154.317 154.317 154.314 154.314 154.318	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	.15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci	redits
154.304 154.312 154.312 154.313 154.314 154.314 154.315 154.315	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	.15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci	redits
154.304 154.312 154.312 154.313 154.314 154.314 154.315 154.315	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	.15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci .15 ci	redits
154.304 154.317 154.317 154.317 154.314 154.314 154.315 154.317 154.317	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	.15 cr .1	redits
154.304 154.317 154.317 154.317 154.314 154.314 154.315 154.317 154.317	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	.15 cr .1	redits
154.304 154.317 154.317 154.317 154.314 154.314 154.315 154.317 154.317	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	.15 cr .1	redits
154.304 154.315 154.315 154.315 154.315 154.315 154.315 154.315 154.315 154.315	2 Gender and Race in the Media 3 Hollywood Cinema	.15 cr .1	redits

160.103	Introductory University Mathematics	
	160.112, 228.171 or 228.172 may not be also credited with a pass	in 160.103
160.111	that is obtained in either the same or a subsequent examination polymeratics 1A	
160.112	P 160.103 or 160.131 or 160.132 R 160.101, 160.102, 228.171 Mathematics 1B	
160.132	P 160.111 or 228.171 or any one of 160.101, 160.102 R 228.172, 16 Concepts in Mathematics	.15 credits
	R 160.101, 160.102, 160.103, 160.111, 160.112, 160.131, 228.171, 160.132 may not be taken after 160.133 has been passed.	228.172.
160.133	Processes in Mathematics	
	A- or better in 160.131 R 160.112, 228.172, both of 160.101, 160.1 160.133 may not be taken at the same time as any of 160.101, 160.160.111.	02. And,
160.204	Differential Equations I	15 credits
160.211	Linear Algebra	15 credits
160.212	Discrete Mathematics	
160.301	160.133, 228.171 or 228.172) and one of (159.101, 159.171 or 230. Real and Complex Analysis	112)
160.302	P 160.203 Modern Algebra	15 credits
160.314	P 160.211 or 160.212 Combinatorics	15 credits
	P 160.212 Differential Equations II	
	P 160.203 and 160.204	
160.319	Mathematical Modelling	
160.320	Mathematics in Education	15 credits
	Project	
	R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140 Statistics for Business	
	R 115.101, 161.100, 161.111, 161.120, 161.122, 161.130, 161.140	
	Applied Statistics	
	Introductory Statistics	
161.122	Statistics	15 credits
161.130	Introductory Biostatistics	15 credits
161.220	Data AnalysisP 161.120, 161.122 or 161.130 R 161.250	15 credits
161.221	Applied Linear Models	
161.222	160.105)) or one of 161.101, 161.120 or 161.130 R 161.251 Design and Analysis of Experiments	
161.223	P 161.1xx R 161.322 Introduction to Data Mining	15 credits
161.250	P One of 115.101, 161.100-161.130 R 161.324, 161.326, 161.777 Data Analysis for Biologists	15 credits
161.304	P One of 115.101, 161.101, 161.111, 161.120 or 161.122 R 161.220 Advanced Statistical Modelling	
161.321	P 161.200 Sampling and Experimental Design	15 credits
161.322	P One of 161.2xx R 161.322 Design and Analysis of Surveys and Experiments	15 credits
161.323	P One of 161.2xx R 161.775, 161.321 and 161.331 Multivariate Analysis	15 credits
161.324	Data MiningP One of 161.220, 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.223, 161.312	
161.325	161.777 Statistical Methods for Quality Improvement	15 credits
161.327	P One of 161.200, 161.220, 161.230, 161.240 Generalised Linear Models	15 credits
161.331	P 161.221 and one of 160.1xx R 161.726 Biostatistics	
	P One of 161.220 or 161.221, 161.250 or 161.251 R 161.306, 161.7	78

161.342	Prorecasting and Time Series	15 credits
	P 161.220 or 161.221 or 161.250	
169.101	Introduction to Asian Thought	15 credits
170.102	? Women of Ideas and Action	15 credits
	What is Feminism?	
	Language and Communication	
	B Introduction to Language Studies	
	Linguistics for Speech Therapists	
172.23	P 172.133 R 172.235	13 Cleuits
172.232	Language and Society in New Zealand	15 credits
	B Language Learning Processes	
	Phonetics	
	5 Linguistic Analysis of the English Language	
	R 172.231	
172.238	Forensic Linguistics	15 credits
172.237	Language, Discourse and Power	15 credits
172.239	Language and Culture	15 credits
470.00	R 172.132	45 00
172.330) Sounds and Structures P 172 234	15 credits
172 333	B Discourse and Institutions	15 cradite
172.000	P Any 200 level 172-prefix course	10 Grounds
172 220		1E aradita
172.333	5 Language and Identity P 172.232 or 172.237	15 crearts
170 000	6 Languages of the Pacific	15
1/2.330		15 crears
170.00	P Any 200-level Linguistics course.	4E !!
1/2.337	' Historical and Comparative Linguistics	15 credits
	P Any 200-level Linguistics course	
172.338	B Language, Diversity and Mediated Communication	15 credits
	P Any 200-level Linguistics course	
	Psychology as a Social Science	
175.102	Psychology as a Natural Science	15 credits
175.201	Social Psychology	15 credits
175.203	Introduction to Psychological Research	15 credits
	P 175.102	
175.205	i Brain and Behaviour P 175.102	15 credits
175 206	6 Memory and Cognition	15 credits
170.200	P 175.102	10 GIGUITS
175 210	ा । । । । । । । । । । । । । । । । । । ।	in
1/5.210		
	Psychology	15 credits
475.004	R 175.312	4= 0:
1/5.301	Community Psychology	15 credits
	P 175.203	
175.302	P. Abnormal and Therapeutic Psychology	15 credits
175 303	3 The Practice of Psychological Research	15 cradite
170.000	P 175.203	15 GIGUILS
17E 20/	F 175.203 I The Psychology of Security	1E aradita
1/5.306	Assessment of Individual Differences	15 credits
	P 175.203	
175.309	9 Forensic Psychology	15 credits
	P 175.203	
175.311	Psychology of Women	15 credits
	P 175.203	
175.313	Gender and Violence	15 credits
	P 175.203	
175.316	S Evolution, Culture and Mind	15 credits
475.045	P 175.203	45 15
1/5.31/	Health Psychology	15 credits
175 219	P 175.203 B Experimental Psychology	15 crodite
170.010	P 175.203	15 credits
175.040		15
1/5.343	Personnel Psychology and Career Development	15 credits
475.045	P 175.203	45 11
1/5.345	5 Organisational Psychology	ib credits
470 ::	P 175.203	45
	The Sociological Imagination	
	The Stuff of Everyday Life	
	Animals and Human Societies	
176.208	Understanding Social Life	15 credits
	P Any 100-level Sociology course	
176.207	' Family, Intimacy and Domestic Life	15 credits
	Understanding Globalisation	
	R 176.316	
176 218	B Race, Nation and Modernity	15 credits
	? Cities in the Twenty-first Century	

	Social Inequality and Justice			
	Gender: Bodies that Matter			
	Research Design and Practice			
	Sociology of the Environment			
176.310	Ethnicity and Ethnic Identity: Contemporary Issues	15	credit	ts
176.318	Sociology of Death and Dying	15	credit	ts
	The World of Work: Contemporary Issues			
176.323	The Transformation of the Pacific: Contemporary Issues	15	credit	ts
176.324	Imagining Other Worlds	15	credit	ts
176.325	The Politics of Truth	15	credit	ts
176.326	The Anthropocene: Toward a Politics of Hope	15	credit	ts
178.100	Principles of Economic Policy	15	credit	ts
178.110	The New Zealand Economy	15	credit	ts
	Macroeconomics			
	P 178.100 or 115.113.			
178.201	Microeconomics	15	credit	ts
	P 115.113 or 115.106			
178.210	Economic Policy	15	credit	ts
	P 178.100 or 78.102 or 178.110			
178.221	Methods of Economic Analysis	15	credit	ts
	P 115.113 or 115.106 or any 178.1xx course			
178.240	Managerial Economics	.15	credit	ts
	P 115.113 or 115.106 or 178.101			
178 242	Land Economics	15	credit	ts
1701212	P Any 178.1xx course or 115.113 or 115.106		0.00.	
178 250	Contemporary Economic Issues	15	credit	te
	Economic Analysis and Applications			
170.200	P 115.113	10	GIGUII	LO
178 300	Macroeconomic Policy and Applications	15	cradit	te
170.500	P 178.200	10	Glouii	LO
179 301	Microeconomic Theory and Applications	15	crodit	to
170.301	P 178.201	10	Cleun	LO
170 207	Markets, Firms and Consumers	1	aradit	t o
1/0.30/	P 178.201 or 178.204 or 125.230; or (115.113 or 115.106 or 178.10			LS
		1	Hu	
170 000	178.280	1 -		
178.308	Economic Analysis of Money, Banking and Financial Markets	10	crean	LS
470.000	P Any 178.2xx course R 178.300	4.5		
178.328	Project Evaluation	Ib	crean	[S
470.050	P Any 178.1xx course	4.5		
178.352	Survey of International Economics			ts
178.352	Survey of International Economics			ts
	Survey of International Economics	300	or or	
	Survey of International Economics	300	or or	
178.358	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products	.300 15	or credit	ts
178.358 178.360	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products	.300 15	or credit	ts ts
178.358 178.360 178.370	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics	15 15	or credit credit	ts ts
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics Development Economics Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work	15 15 15	or credit credit credit credit	ts ts ts
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.230	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics Development Economics Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand	15 15 15 15	or credit credit credit credit	ts ts ts
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.320	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development	15 15 15 15	or credit credit credit credit credit	ts ts ts ts
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.320	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics Development Economics Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand	15 15 15 15	or credit credit credit credit credit	ts ts ts ts
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.320 179.330	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development	15 15 15 15	or credit credit credit credit credit credit	ts ts ts ts
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.320 179.330 192.101	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services.	15 15 15 15 15	or credit credit credit credit credit credit	ts ts ts ts ts
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.320 179.330 192.101 192.102	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages.	300 15 15 15 15 15	or credit credit credit credit credit credit credit	ts ts ts ts ts
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.320 179.330 192.101 192.102	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages.	300 15 15 15 15 15	or credit credit credit credit credit credit credit	ts ts ts ts ts
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.320 179.330 192.101 192.102 193.304	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management. P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx Introduction to Politics.	15 15 15 15 15 15	or credit credit credit credit credit credit credit credit	ts ts ts ts ts ts
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.320 179.330 192.101 192.102 193.304	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management. P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx	15 15 15 15 15 15	or credit credit credit credit credit credit credit credit	ts ts ts ts ts ts
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.320 179.330 192.101 192.102 193.304 200.161 200.201	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management. P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx Introduction to Politics. Middle Eastern Politics.	300 15 15 15 15 15 15	creditic cre	ts
178.358 178.358 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.320 179.330 192.101 192.102 193.304 200.161 200.201 200.215	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management. P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx Introduction to Politics.	300 15 15 15 15 15 15	credition of credi	ts
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.320 179.330 192.101 192.102 193.304 200.161 200.201 200.215 200.261	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management. P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx Introduction to Politics. Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought. World Politics.	300 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	credition of credi	ts
178.358 178.358 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.320 179.330 192.101 192.102 193.304 200.161 200.201 200.215 200.261 200.302	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management. P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx Introduction to Politics. Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought. World Politics. Israel/Palestine and the Arab World.	300 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	o credition of cre	tts tts tts tts tts tts tts
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.320 179.330 192.101 192.102 193.304 200.161 200.201 200.215 200.302 200.303	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management. P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx Introduction to Politics. Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought. World Politics Israel/Palestine and the Arab World. Global Democratic Politics		o credition of cre	tts
178.358 178.358 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.320 179.330 192.101 192.102 193.304 200.161 200.201 200.205 200.302 200.303 200.315	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management. P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx Introduction to Politics. Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought. World Politics. Israel/Palestine and the Arab World. Global Democratic Politics. Contemporary Political Thought.		creditic cre	tts
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.320 179.330 192.101 192.102 193.304 200.161 200.201 200.205 200.302 200.303 200.305 200.361	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management. P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx Introduction to Politics. Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought. World Politics. Israel/Palestine and the Arab World. Global Democratic Politics Contemporary Political Thought. Contemporary New Zealand Politics.		or credition of credition of credition or cr	tts
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.320 179.330 192.101 192.102 193.304 200.161 200.201 200.205 200.302 200.303 200.305 200.361	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management. P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx Introduction to Politics. Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought. World Politics. Israel/Palestine and the Arab World. Global Democratic Politics. Contemporary Political Thought.		or credition of credition of credition or cr	tts
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.320 179.330 192.101 192.102 193.304 200.161 200.201 200.201 200.205 200.303 200.303 200.305 200.301 201.103	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management. P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx Introduction to Politics. Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought. World Politics Israel/Palestine and the Arab World. Global Democratic Politics Contemporary Political Thought. Contemporary New Zealand Politics. Magic and Witchcraft R 135.103		or credition or cr	ts t
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.320 179.330 192.101 192.102 193.304 200.161 200.201 200.201 200.205 200.303 200.303 200.305 201.103	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management. P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx Introduction to Politics. Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought. World Politics. Israel/Palestine and the Arab World. Global Democratic Politics Contemporary Political Thought. Contemporary New Zealand Politics. Magic and Witchcraft R 135.103 Greek History.		or credition of cr	ts t
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.330 179.310 192.101 192.102 193.304 200.161 200.201 200.215 200.303 200.315 200.361 201.103	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management. P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx Introduction to Politics. Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought. World Politics Israel/Palestine and the Arab World. Global Democratic Politics. Contemporary Political Thought Contemporary New Zealand Politics Magic and Witchcraft R 135.103 Greek History. Greek Mythology	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	or credition of credition of credition or cr	tts
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.330 179.330 192.101 192.102 193.304 200.161 200.201 200.255 200.303 200.315 200.361 201.103 201.112 201.113 201.114	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management. P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx Introduction to Politics. Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought. World Politics. Israel/Palestine and the Arab World. Global Democratic Politics Contemporary Political Thought Contemporary New Zealand Politics Magic and Witchcraft R 135.103 Greek History. Greek Mythology. The Roman Republic.	15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	or credition of credition of credition or cr	ts t
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.330 192.101 192.102 193.304 200.161 200.201 200.205 200.303 200.315 201.103 201.112 201.113 201.114 201.115	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management. P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx Introduction to Politics. Middle Eastern Politics Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought. World Politics. Israel/Palestine and the Arab World. Global Democratic Politics. Contemporary Political Thought. Contemporary Political Thought. Contemporary New Zealand Politics. Magic and Witchcraft R 135.103 Greek History. Greek Mythology The Roman Republic. Introductory Latin	300 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	or credition or cr	tts
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.330 192.101 192.102 193.304 200.161 200.201 200.261 200.303 200.315 201.103 201.112 201.113 201.114 201.115 201.117	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management. P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx Introduction to Politics. Middle Eastern Politics Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought. World Politics. Israel/Palestine and the Arab World. Global Democratic Politics Contemporary Political Thought. Contemporary New Zealand Politics Magic and Witchcraft R 135.103 Greek History. Greek Mythology The Roman Republic. Introductory Latin Greek and Roman Warfare.	300 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	or credition or cr	ts t
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.330 192.101 192.102 193.304 200.161 200.201 200.205 200.303 200.315 201.103 201.112 201.113 201.114 201.115 201.201	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management. P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx Introduction to Politics. Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought. World Politics. Israel/Palestine and the Arab World. Global Democratic Politics. Contemporary Political Thought. Contemporary New Zealand Politics. Magic and Witchcraft R 135.103 Greek History. Greek Mythology The Roman Republic. Introductory Latin Greek and Roman Warfare. The Pursuit of Happiness in the Classical World.	300 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	or credition of credition of credition or cr	ts t
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.330 192.101 192.102 193.304 200.161 200.201 200.205 200.303 200.315 201.103 201.112 201.113 201.114 201.115 201.211	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Mäori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management. P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx Introduction to Politics. Middle Eastern Politics. Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought. World Politics. Israel/Palestine and the Arab World. Global Democratic Politics. Contemporary Political Thought. Contemporary New Zealand Politics. Magic and Witchcraft R 135.103 Greek History. Greek Mythology The Roman Republic. Introductory Latin Greek and Roman Warfare. The Pursuit of Happiness in the Classical World. Love and Sexuality in Ancient Greece.		or credition or cr	ts t
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.330 192.101 192.102 193.304 200.161 200.201 200.205 200.303 200.315 201.103 201.112 201.113 201.114 201.115 201.211	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx Introduction to Politics Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought. World Politics Israel/Palestine and the Arab World. Global Democratic Politics Contemporary Political Thought Contemporary New Zealand Politics. Magic and Witchcraft R 135.103 Greek History. Greek Mythology The Roman Republic Introductory Latin Greek and Roman Warfare. The Pursuit of Happiness in the Classical World. Love and Sexuality in Ancient Greece. Intermediate Latin		or credition of credition of credition or cr	tts
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.330 192.101 192.102 193.304 200.161 200.201 200.205 200.303 200.315 201.103 201.112 201.113 201.114 201.115 201.211	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx Introduction to Politics. Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought. World Politics. Israel/Palestine and the Arab World. Global Democratic Politics. Contemporary Political Thought Contemporary New Zealand Politics. Magic and Witchcraft R 135.103 Greek History. Greek Mythology The Roman Republic Introductory Latin Greek and Roman Warfare. The Pursuit of Happiness in the Classical World. Love and Sexuality in Ancient Greece. Intermediate Latin P 201.115, or demonstration of a comparable level of Latin skills at		or credition of credition of credition or cr	tts
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.330 192.101 192.102 193.304 200.161 200.201 200.215 200.303 200.315 201.103 201.112 201.113 201.114 201.115 201.211 201.212	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx Introduction to Politics. Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought. World Politics. Israel/Palestine and the Arab World. Global Democratic Politics. Contemporary Political Thought. Contemporary New Zealand Politics. Magic and Witchcraft R 135.103 Greek History. Greek Mythology The Roman Republic Introductory Latin Greek and Roman Warfare. The Pursuit of Happiness in the Classical World. Love and Sexuality in Ancient Greece. Intermediate Latin P 201.115, or demonstration of a comparable level of Latin skills at the secondary or tertiary level. R 201.116	3000 3000 3000 3000 3000 3000 3000 300	or credition of credition of credition or cr	ts t
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.330 192.101 192.102 193.304 200.161 200.201 200.201 200.303 200.315 200.361 201.103 201.112 201.113 201.114 201.115 201.211 201.212	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx Introduction to Politics. Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought. World Politics Israel/Palestine and the Arab World. Global Democratic Politics Inought. Contemporary Political Thought Contemporary New Zealand Politics. Magic and Witchcraft R 135.103 Greek History. Greek Mythology The Roman Republic Introductory Latin Greek and Roman Warfare. The Pursuit of Happiness in the Classical World. Love and Sexuality in Ancient Greece. Intermediate Latin P 201.115, or demonstration of a comparable level of Latin skills at the secondary or tertiary level. R 201.116 The Trojan War	3000 3000 3000 3000 3000 3000 3000 300	or credition of the cre	ts t
178.358 178.360 178.370 179.202 179.230 179.330 192.101 192.102 193.304 200.161 200.201 200.201 200.303 200.315 200.361 201.103 201.112 201.113 201.114 201.115 201.211 201.212	Survey of International Economics. P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 178 178.301 C 178.300 or 178.301 R 178.350 International Trade in Agri-food Products. P Any 178.1xx course or 119.156 R 178.357 Environmental Economics. Development Economics. Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work. The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Community Development Māori Development and the Social Services. English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages. Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages. Animal Welfare Emergency Management P 193.204 or 130.202 or 117.2xx or 119.2xx or 112.2xx Introduction to Politics. Middle Eastern Politics Foundations of Political Thought. World Politics. Israel/Palestine and the Arab World. Global Democratic Politics. Contemporary Political Thought. Contemporary New Zealand Politics. Magic and Witchcraft R 135.103 Greek History. Greek Mythology The Roman Republic Introductory Latin Greek and Roman Warfare. The Pursuit of Happiness in the Classical World. Love and Sexuality in Ancient Greece. Intermediate Latin P 201.115, or demonstration of a comparable level of Latin skills at the secondary or tertiary level. R 201.116	3000 3000 3000 3000 3000 3000 3000 300	or credition of the cre	ts t

201.219	Greek Art and Society	15 credits	242.101	Japanese R 242.102
201.220	Roman Art and Society	15 credits	2//2 102	242.307 Japanese
201.231	Leaders and Leadership in the Classical World	15 credits	242.102	P 242.101 242.304. 2
201.313	Greek Tragedy, Then and Now	15 credits	242.103	Introduction R 169.123
201.314	Imperial Rome R 201.214	15 credits	242.201	Japanese P 242.102
201.317	Ancient Multiculturalism: Egypt, Greece and RomeR 201230	15 credits	242.202	242.305, 2 Japanese
	Greek and Roman Religion			P 242.201 242.306, 2
201.319	Greek Art and SocietyR 201.219	15 credits	242.203	Japanese P 242.201
201.320	R 201.220	15 credits	242.205	Japanese R 169.227
219.207	Writing for Public Relations and Digital Media	15 credits	242.301	Japanese
	Editing & Publishing			P 242.202
219.302	Gender and Communication in Organisations	15 credits	242.302	Japanese P 242.301
219.312	Risk and Crisis Communication	15 credits	242.304	Reading a
230.102	Pacific Peoples in New Zealand	15 credits		P 242.202
	Tūrangawaewae: Identity & Belonging in Aotearoa NZ		242.305	Readings
230.111	Tū Kupu: Writing and Inquiry			P 242.202
	R 230.100, 119.155, 119.177, 237.130, 247.155, 250.100, 247.177		242.307	Japanese
230.112	Tū Arohae: Critical Thinking	15 credits	242.390	P 242.301 Individual
230.121	Future State: New Zealand in the 21st Century	15 credits		P Resourc
230.210	Tū Rangaranga: Global Encounters	15 credits	243.101	Introducto
230 301	P 230.110 Social Science at Work	15 cradits	2/13 1/12	R 243.102 Introducto
200.001	P 30 Credits at 200-level from 145, 146, 176, and/or 200 prefix cou		240.102	P 243.101
230.310	Tū Tira Mai: Practising Engagement P 230.210		243.201	Intermedia P 243.102
233.105	i Our Dynamic Earth	15 credits	243.202	Intermedia P 243.201
233.212	P 233.101 and 145.121 P 233.105 or (233.101 and 145.121)	15 credits	243.301	Advanced P 243.202
233.214	F 233.105 01 (233.101 and 145.121) GIS and Spatial Statistics	15 credits	243.304	Contempo
241.101	Chinese 1A		243.305	P 243.301 Close Enc
	P Appraisal required R 241.102, 241.201, 241.202, 241.301, 241.30 241.304, 241.305		245.101	P 243.301 Introducto
241.102	P 241.101 or appraisal required R 241.201, 241.202, 241.301, 241.		245.102	R 245.102 Introducto
241.103	241.304, 241.305 Ancient Chinese World pre-republic (1912)	15 credits	245.103	P 245.101 Hispanic (
241.105	R 169.143 Business Chinese	15 credits	245.201	Intermedia P 245.102
2/11 106	R 169.254, 241.205 Chinese for Heritage Speakers A	15 cradits	245.202	Intermedia P 245.201
2111100	P Appraisal required R 241.101, 241.102, 241.201, 241.202, 241.30		245 203	The Sound
241.107	China under Transformation: Economy, Society and Diplomacy		2.0.200	P 245.201
	Chinese 2A		245.204	Latin Ame
	P 241.102 or appraisal required R 241.202, 241.301, 241.302, 241.	304,		P 245.201
	241.305		245.301	Advanced
241.202	Chinese 2B		245.302	P 245.202 Theory an
241.208	241.306 Chinese for Heritage Speakers B		245.303	P 245.301 Latin Ame
	P 241.106 or appraisal required R 241.101, 241.102, 241.201, 241. 241.301, 241.302	202,	245.304	P 245.202 Travellers
	Chinese Diaspora			P 245.202
241.208	Contemporary Chinese Society in Literature and Film R 241.203, 241.204	15 credits	245.305	Spanish C P 245.202
241.301	Chinese 3A P 241.202 or appraisal required R 241.302	15 credits		Introduction
241 303	P 241.202 of appraisal required in 241.302 ! Chinese 3B	15 credite		Early Inter
241.002	P 241.301 or appraisal required R 241.341, 241.342, 169.341, 169.			Consultat
241.304	Contrastive Study of Chinese and English			An Introdu
	P 241.301 and 241.302 or appraisal required R 169.344			R 181.101
241.305	Translation from and into Chinese	15 credits	254.201	Philosoph
	P 241.301 and 241.302 or appraisal required R 169.343	.=		R 187.201
241.395	i Individual Research Project in Chinese Studies	15 credits	254.203	Sociologia
	P Resource approval required R 169.397		I .	R 187.203

242.	101	Japanese 1A	
		R 242.102, 242.201, 242.202, 242.301, 242.302, 242.304, 242. 242.307	305, 242.306,
242	102	Japanese 1B	15 credits
272.	102	P 242.101 or appraisal required R 242.201, 242.202, 242.301,	
		242.304, 242.305, 242.306, 242.307	2 12.002,
242.	103	Introduction to Japanese Culture	15 credits
		R 169.123	
242.	201	Japanese 2A	15 credits
		P 242.102 or appraisal required R 242.202, 242.301, 242.302,	242.304,
		242.305, 242.306, 242.307	
242.	202	Japanese 2B	15 credits
		P 242.201 or appraisal required R 242.301, 242.302, 242.304,	242.305,
		242.306, 242.307	
242.	203	Japanese Language and Society	15 credits
		P 242.201 or appraisal required	
242.	205	Japanese Cinema	15 credits
		R 169.227	
242.	301	Japanese 3A	15 credits
		P 242.202 or appraisal required R 242.302	
242.	302	Japanese 3B	15 credits
		P 242.301 or appraisal required	
242.	304	Reading and Writing about Current Japan	15 credits
		P 242.202 or appraisal required	
242.	305	Readings in Modern Japanese Literature	15 credits
		P 242.202 or appraisal required	
242.	307	Japanese-English Translation Techniques	15 credits
		P 242.301 or appraisal required	
242.	390	Individual Research Project in Japanese Studies	15 credits
		P Resource approval required	
243.	101	Introductory French Language I	15 credits
		R 243.102, 243.201, 243.202, 243.301	
243.	102	Introductory French Language II	15 credits
		P 243.101 or 164.106 R 243.201, 243.202, 243.301	
243.	201	Intermediate French Language I	15 credits
		P 243.102 or 164.107 or equivalent R 243.202, 243.301	
243.	202	Intermediate French Language II	15 credits
		P 243.201 or 164.101 or 164.200 R 243.301	
243.	301	Advanced French Language	15 credits
		P 243.202 or equivalent	
243.	304	Contemporary French Popular Culture	15 credits
		P 243.301 or 164.301 R 164.307	
243.	305	Close Encounters - New Zealand Seen Through French Eyes	15 credits
		P 243.301	
245.	101	Introductory Spanish Language I	15 credits
		R 245.102, 245.201, 245.202, 245.301	
245.	102	Introductory Spanish Language II	15 credits
		P 245.101 R 245.201, 245.202, 245.301	
245.	103	Hispanic Culture and Heritage	15 credits
245.	201	Intermediate Spanish Language I	15 credits
		P 245.102 R 245.202, 245.301	
245.	202	Intermediate Spanish Language II	15 credits
		P 245.201 R 245.301	
245.	203	The Sound of Spanish: Diction, Dialects and Diversity	15 credits
		P 245.201	
245.	204	Latin American Voices	15 credits
		P 245.201 R 164.255	
245.	301	Advanced Spanish Language	15 credits
		P 245.202	
245.	302	Theory and Practice of Spanish Translation	15 credits
		P 245.301	
245.	303	Latin American Rhythms and Politics: From Tango to Rock	15 credits
		P 245.202 or 245.204	
245.	304	Travellers' Tales: the Invention of Latin America	15 credits
		P 245.202 or 245.204	
245.	305	Spanish Conversation on Film	15 credits
		P 245.202	
		Introduction to Equity and Inclusion in Education	
249.	286	Equity and Diversity in Education	15 credits
		Early Intervention	
249.	384	Consultation and Collaboration in Inclusive Education	15 credits
254.	101	An Introduction to Social and Cultural Studies in Education	15 credits
		R 181.101, 187.101	
254.	201	Philosophy of Education	15 credits
		R 187.201	
254.	203	Sociologically Imagining Education	15 credits
		D 407 000	

254.210 Historical Perspectives on Education	15 credits
254.304 Critical Theories of Education	15 credits
R 187.304, 278.363	
254.336 Learning in the Digital World	15 credits
R 186.336	
254.337 Teaching and Learning with Pasifika Peoples in NZ	
254.340 Politics of Education	
256.201 Educational Psychology	15 credits
R 186.230, 186.201	
256.303 Sustainable Learning	15 credits
P 256.201	
256.304 Positive Behaviour for Learning	15 credits
P 256.201	
258.301 Language, Literacy and Cognitive Development	15 credits
P Any 200-level course from Education	
263.200 Teaching as an Act of Influencing Others	
263.301 Learning and Motivation	15 credits
P Any 200-level course from Education	
263.315 Teaching and Learning in Everyday Settings	15 credits
263.331 Assessment and Learning	15 credits
R 186.331	
267.390 Educational Research Literacy	15 credits
269.274 The Treaty of Waitangi: Implications for Education	15 credits
R 150.201	
269.332 Māori Issues in Education	15 credits
275.102 Human Development	15 credits
R 208.102, 209.102	
275.203 Development in Childhood	15 credits
P 275.102	
275.208 Development in Adolescence	15 credits
P 275.102 R 208.308, 208.208, 209.308	
275.304 Development of Gender	15 credits
275.320 Risk and Resilience across the Lifespan	15 credits
276.330 Mathematics and Literacy in Society	15 credits
279.101 Social Policy: An Introduction	15 credits
R 179.101	
279.201 Social Policy: Concepts and Theories	15 credits
P 279.101 or 179.101 or 200.162; 279.101 or 179.101 for BSV	V
279.203 Law, Government and Social Policy	15 credits
P 279.101 or 179.101 or 200.162 (179.102 to 2009)	
279.301 Government Policy, Planning and Administration	15 credits
P 279.201 or 179.201	
279.302 Policy Research and Evaluation	15 credits
P 179.202 or 176.202	
292.101 Introductory Portuguese Language I	15 credits
R 292.102, 292.201, 292.202, 292.301	
292.102 Introductory Portuguese Language 2	15 credits
P 292.101 R 292.201, 292.202, 292.301	
292.201 Intermediate Portuguese Language I	15 credits
P 292.102 R 292.202, 292.301	
. 20202 11 202.202, 202.001	

292.20	2 Intermediate Portuguese Language 2	15 credits
292.30	1 Advanced Portuguese Language P 292.202	15 credits
292.30	5 Brazilian Culture and Heritage	15 credits
294.10	0 Fundamentals of Command	15 credits
294.11	5 War and Society	15 credits
	0 Military Power	
294.15	1 History of Warfare	15 credits
294.17	O Introduction to Border Security	15 credits
	O Introduction to Security Studies	
	1 States, Borders and Resource Security	
294.20	2 Human Security	15 credits
294.21	5 Global Defence Challenges	15 credits
294.24	5 Irregular Warfare	15 credits
	5 Conventional Warfare	
	2 Intelligence in the Security Environment	
	O Security and Diplomacy in the Asia-Pacific P 149.180	
	1 Legacies of War	
294.30	2 Civil-Military Relations	15 credits
	3 Small, Civil and Dirty Wars	
294.30	4 Cyber and Information Security	15 credits
	5 Transnational Crime	
294.30	6 Security Governance and Management	15 credits
	5 Peacekeeping	
	O The History of Defence and Security Intelligence	
	1 Terrorism and Political Violence	
	2 Advanced Biosecurity	
294.38	2 Advanced Biosecurity	15 credits
300.11	O Te Reo Whakahoahoa: Socialising in Te Reo	15 credits
	1 Te Reo Kōnakinaki: Developing Te Reo	
	9 Te Reo Torangapu: Political Te Reo P 300.110 or 300.111	
300.21	O Te Reo Kōrerorero: Discussing in Te Reo P 300.111	15 credits
300.21	1 Te Reo Whakanakonako: Embellishing Te Reo P 300.111	15 credits
300.31	O Te Reo Auaha: Creative Writing in Te Reo	15 credits
300.31	1 Te Reo Papa: Strengthening Te Reo P 300.211	15 credits
300.31	2 Te Reo o te Marae: Karanga and Whaikorerorero P 300.211	15 credits

The Certificate in Aviation Studies CertAvStuds

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Certificate in Aviation Studies requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Certificate in Aviation Studies shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits, including:
- (a) at least 45 credits from courses selected from the Schedule to the Certificate; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses identified in the Schedule to the Certificate;

- (c) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- 3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2(a), and at the discretion of Academic Board, students exiting or proceeding to the Bachelor of Aviation or the Bachelor of Aviation Management may have a personal programme variation approved in excess of stated limits, to meet the requirements of the Certificate in Aviation Studies through substitution of courses from the schedules to those degrees.

Specialisations

4. The Certificate in Aviation Studies is awarded without specialisation.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Certificate in Aviation Studies 190.109 Aviation Studies .. 190.115 Introduction to Aeronautics....15 credits R 190.110 or 190.111 or CPL (A or H) R 190.107 190.118 Aeroscience L.... P Appraisal Required R 190.103 and 190.106 P 190.11815 credits 190.206 Aerodynamics 1 P 190.164 or (190.118 and 190.119) 190.211 Aviation Strategic Management..... 190.215 Heavy Aeroplane Performance 15 credits P 190.102 or 190.110 or 190.111 or CPL R 190.202 or 190.235 or 190.237 or 90 252 190.216 Aviation Human Factors P 190.107 or 190.117 R 190.205 190.220 Managing Airline Systems..... P 190.116 P 190.115 or 190.110 or 190.111 or CPL (A or H) P Any 190.1xx course 190.240 Air Power... P 190.220 or 190.244 or AMEL 190.256 Aerodynamics II P 190.206

190.299	Aviation Special Topic	15 credits
	P Appraisal Required R 190.291 and 190.292	
190.301	Flight Instructor Human Factors	15 credits
	P Appraisal Required	
190.302	Check and Training for Airlines	15 credits
	P 190.235 or 190.237 or ATPL	
190.306	Airline Strategic Management	15 credits
	P 190.211	
190.307	Airport Planning	15 credits
	P At least 45 credits at 200-level from 190-prefix series	
190 308	Airport Operational Management	15 credits
.00.000	P Any 190.2xx course	
190.309	Design of Airways and Air Traffic Systems	15 credits
	P Any 190.2xx course	
190.313	Advanced Aviation Human Factors	15 credits
	P 190.205 or 190.216	
190.314	Legal Issues in Aviation	15 credits
	P Any 190.2xx course	
190.317	Evaluation Methods in Aviation	15 credits
	P 190.217, 190.225 or Part III ATP	
190.327	Managing Cultures in Aviation	15 credits
	P 190.205 or 190.216	
190.328	Aviation Management Practicum	15 credits
	P At least 75 credits at 200-level from 190 prefix courses and A	
	Required C 190398	
190.340	Contemporary Issues in Aviation Security	15 credits
	Aviation Internship Project	
	P Appraisal Required C 190.328 R 190.399	
190.399	Aviation Special Topic	15 credits
	P Appraisal Required R 190.398	
	••	

The Certificate in Border and Biosecurity CertBBiosec

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Certificate in Border and Biosecurity requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Certificate in Border and Biosecurity shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits from the schedule for the Certificate, including:
 - (a) any compulsory courses;
 - (b) attending contact courses, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Special is at ions

The Certificate in Border and Biosecurity is awarded without an endorsement.

Completion Requirements

 The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Certificate in Border and Biosecurity

Compulsory courses (30 credits from)	
294.101 Introduction to Biosecurity	15 credits
294.170 Introduction to Border Security	15 credits
Elective courses (30 credits from)	
114.240 Organisational Behaviour	15 credits
117.153 Introduction to Animal Production in New Zealand	15 credits
R 117.152, 117.155, 199.101	
119.120 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture	15 credits
R 283.101, 284.101	
146.209 Food and Eating	15 credits
155.202 Essentials of Law	15 credits
157.216 Management, Analytics and Decision Making	15 credits
162.103 Introductory Biology	15 credits
R 162.103 may not be taken after 162.101 has been passed.	
240.262 Transportation Systems	15 credits
R 115.262	
285.201 Understanding Plant Protection	15 credits
P 119.120 or 120.101 or 283.101 or 284.101 R 171.284	
294.201 States, Borders and Resource Security	15 credits
R 149.271	

The Certificate in Business Studies CertBusStuds

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for

Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Certificate in Business Studies requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Certificate in Business Studies shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits, including:
 - (a) at least 45 credits from courses selected from the Schedule to the Certificate;
 - (b) any compulsory courses identified in the Schedule to the Certificate;
 - (c) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- 3. The Certificate in Business Studies is awarded without specialisation. Completion Requirements
- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

110.109 Introductory Financial Accounting...

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

.15 credits

Schedule for the Certificate in Business Studies

110.100	P 115.112 or 115.102 or 110.100 C 115.112 or 115.102 R 110.215, 1	10,230,
110.209	Intermediate Financial Accounting	.15 credits
	P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230 R 10.210, 10.213 (Pre 1999), 110.3	
110.229	Management Accounting	.15 credits
	P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230 R 10.200, 10.220, 110.223	
110.249	Accounting Information Systems	.15 credits
	P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230. R 10.240, 110.243	
110.279	Auditing	.15 credits
	P 115.112 or 115.102 or 110.100 or 110.230 R 110.274	
110.289	Taxation	.15 credits
	P 110.100 or 110.230 or 115.102 or 115.112 R 10.283, 110.274	4= 0.
110.303	Integrative Accounting	
	P 240 credits inclusive of 110.209 or 110.313; 110.229 or 110.223;	
110 200	least 15 credits at 300-level with a 110 prefix from the BBS Schedu	
110.309	Advanced Financial Accounting	. 15 credits
110 220	Advanced Management Accounting	15 gradite
110.323	P 110.229 or 110.223 R 110.320	. 15 CIEUILS
110 369	Forensic Accounting	15 credits
110.000	P 110.279	. 10 Greats
110.379	Advanced Auditing	.15 credits
	P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230; and 110.279 or 110.274	
110.380	Estate and Tax Planning	.15 credits
	P 110.274 or 110.289 or 125.211 C 125.211 Advanced Taxation	
110.389	Advanced Taxation	.15 credits
	P 110.109 or 110.215 or 110.230; and 110.289 or 110.274 R 110.78.	
	Organisational Behaviour	
	Principles of Human Resources Management	
	Employment Relations	
	Equity and Diversity in the Workplace	
	Contemporary HRM and Employment RelationsP 114.241 or 114.254	
114.332	Decent Work	.15 credits
	P 114.241 or 114.254	
	Strategic Human Resource Management	
	Introduction to Business Analytics	15 credits
	Strategic Workplace Communication	.15 credits
		.15 credits
115.112	Strategic Workplace Communication	.15 credits .15 credits
115.112 115.113	Strategic Workplace Communication Accounting for Business R 115.102 Economics for Business R 115.106 Finance Fundamentals	.15 credits .15 credits .15 credits
115.112 115.113 115.114	Strategic Workplace Communication Accounting for Business R 115.102 Economics for Business R 115.106 Finance Fundamentals R 115.105	.15 credits .15 credits .15 credits
115.112 115.113 115.114	Strategic Workplace Communication Accounting for Business R 115.102 Economics for Business R 115.106 Finance Fundamentals R 115.105 Management in Context	.15 credits .15 credits .15 credits
115.112 115.113 115.114 115.115	Strategic Workplace Communication Accounting for Business R 115.102 Economics for Business R 115.106 Finance Fundamentals R 115.105 Management in Context R 115.108	.15 credits .15 credits .15 credits .15 credits .15 credits
115.112 115.113 115.114 115.115	Strategic Workplace Communication Accounting for Business R 115.102 Economics for Business R 115.106 Finance Fundamentals R 115.105 Management in Context	.15 credits .15 credits .15 credits .15 credits .15 credits

115.211	Business Law	15 (credits
	P 90 credits at 100-level R 115.103, 155.110		
115.212	Fundamentals of Leadership and Teamwork	15 (credits
	P 90 credits at 100 level		
	Managing your Personal Finances		
125.143	Essentials of Investment Advice	30 (creaits
125 155	Essentials of Insurance Advice - Life, Disability, and Health	20.	orodito
120.100	P 125.179 C 125.155	30 (reuits
125 156	Essentials of Insurance Advice - General	3U (eradite
123.130	P 125.179 C 125.179	50 (JIGUILS
125 163	Essentials of Residential Property Lending Advice	30 c	credits
120.100	P 125.179 C 125179		orourto
125.179	Introduction to Financial Advice	30 (credits
	Financial Institutions and Markets		
	P 115.114		
125.230	Business Finance	15 (credits
	P 115.114		
125.241	Introduction to Investments	15 (credits
	P 115.114 R 125.240		
125.250	Financial Modelling	15 (credits
	P 115.114 or 115.105		
125.320	International Finance	15 (credits
405.000	P 125.230; and one of 125.220 or 125.241 or 110.209 or 152.261	4.5	12.
125.330	Advanced Business Finance		
	P 125.230; and one of 125.320 or 125.340 or 125.350 or 125.364 o 125.320 or 125.340 or 125.350 or 125.364 or 110.309	r 110	.309 C
125 240	Investment Analysis	15.	aradita
120.340	P 125.241 R 125.342	13 (reuits
125 350	Financial Risk Management	15.0	eradite
120.000	P 125.230; and either 125.220 or 125.241	10	JIGUILO
125 364	Bank Financial Management	15 (redits
120.00-	P 115.114 or 115.105; and 125.220 R 125.360, 125.361, 125.362, 1		
127.241	Property Market Principles		
	Introduction to Property Valuation		
	R 127.255		
127.245	Introduction to Property Finance and Investment	15 (credits
	P 115.114 or 115.105		
127.341	Property Management and Development	15 (credits
	P 127.241		
127.342	Applied Property Finance and Investment		
	P 127.241, 127.242, 127.245 and one of 127.341 or 127.343 or 127	.378	C
407.040	127.341 or 127.343 or 127.378	4.5	12.
127.343	Applied Property Valuation	15 (creaits
127 270	P 127.242 Property Economics and Planning	15.	orodito
	Business and Society.		
132.203	R 52 101	13 (JIEUILS
152 230	Entrepreneurship	15 (redits
	Small Business Management		
	Managing Organisations		
	R 152.200	(
152.252	Project Management	15 (credits
	International Business		
152.264	International Supply Chain Management	15 (credits
	Māori Management		
	Managing Services		
152.325	Designing and Developing Organisations		
	P Any 200 level course from the 152 course prefix series R 152.360), 152	2.303,
	152.341		
	Enterprise Development		
152.331	Scaling and Growth	15 (credits
152 222	P 152.233 or 152.234 New Venture Project	15.	aradita
	Leadership Practice		
104.000	R 152.328, 152.329	10 (rieuit2
152 337	New Venture Development	15 c	credits
.02.007	P 152.233, 152.234 and 152.331 R 152.333	10 (
152.338	Cultural Perspectives on Entrepreneurship	15 r	credits
. 52.500	P 152.233 or 152.234	10 (5 4110
152.350	Strategic Management and Governance	15 (credits
	P Any 200 level Management course R 152.341, 152.365		-
152.355	Sustainability Issues, Challenges and Responses	15 (credits
	P Any 200 level course from the 152 course prefix series R 152.392	2	
	Operational Management of International Business	15 (credits
152.370	Te Whanaketanga o te Pakihi Māori - Advanced Māori Business		
	Development and Management	15 (credits

153.204 Negotiation Principles	15 credits
	15 credits
155.201 Law of Property	
P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202	
P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202	
P 115.211 or 115.103 or 155.202	
	or 114.254; or 153.200 and 153.202 R
152.351, 155.700	
	nt15 credits
P 115.116 or 156.200	
	15 credits
P 115.116 or 156.200	
	15 credits
P 115.116 or 156.200	
	ting15 credits
	or 75 credits for non-Business students
	Advertising15 credits
P 115.116 or 156.200	
156.238 Marketing New Products	15 credits
P 115.116 or 115.104 or 156.200	
	15 credits
P 156.231 and any 156.2xx cours	Se Se
	15 credits
P 156.231 plus either 156.232, o	r both 156.235 and 156.237
156.339 Omni-Channel Retail Marketing	15 credits
P 156.231 or 290.2xx	
156.340 Customer Intelligence	15 credits
P 156.233	
1EC 241 Dranding	
	15 credits
P 156.231 and plus either 156.23	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237
P 156.231 and plus either 156.23 157.151 Living and Working with Techno	
P 156.231 and plus either 156.23 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy15 credits
P 156.231 and plus either 156.23 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and Der 157.240 Social Media Networks for Busi	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and Der 157.240 Social Media Networks for Busi 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisat	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and Dei 157.240 Social Media Networks for Busi 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisat P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and Der 157.240 Social Media Networks for Busi 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisat P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and Dei 157.240 Social Media Networks for Busi 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisat P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and Der 157.240 Social Media Networks for Busi 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisat P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 157.325 Information Management Project P 157.24x C 157.341 R 157.381, 157.340 Organisational Knowledge Man	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and Dei 157.240 Social Media Networks for Busi 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisat P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 157.325 Information Management Project P 157.24x C 157.341 R 157.381, 157.340 Organisational Knowledge Man. P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and Dei 157.240 Social Media Networks for Busi 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisat P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 157.325 Information Management Project P 157.24x C 157.341 R 157.381, 157.340 Organisational Knowledge Man. P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and Dei 157.240 Social Media Networks for Busi 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisat P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 157.325 Information Management Projec P 157.24x C 157.341 R 157.381, 157.340 Organisational Knowledge Man P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 157.350 Technology Governance and Risi R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and Dei 157.240 Social Media Networks for Busi 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisat P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 157.325 Information Management Projec P 157.24x C 157.341 R 157.381, 157.340 Organisational Knowledge Man P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 157.350 Technology Governance and Risi R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy 15 credits cision Making 15 credits ness 15 credits ions 15 credits or 158.1xx or 159.1xx R 157.242 15 credits ct 15 credits 157.342 15 credits agement 15 credits or 158.2xx or 159.2xx 15 credits k Management 15 credits and Programmes 15 credits
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and Dei 157.240 Social Media Networks for Busi 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisat P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 157.325 Information Management Projec P 157.24x C 157.341 R 157.381, 157.340 Organisational Knowledge Man P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 157.350 Technology Governance and Risi R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341 157.394 Managing Technology Projects a P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy 15 credits cision Making 15 credits ness 15 credits ions 15 credits or 158.1xx or 159.1xx R 157.242 15 credits ct 15 credits negement 15 credits or 158.2xx or 159.2xx 15 credits and Programmes 15 credits and Programmes 15 credits
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and Dei 157.240 Social Media Networks for Busi 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisat P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 157.325 Information Management Projec P 157.24x C 157.341 R 157.381, 157.340 Organisational Knowledge Man P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 157.350 Technology Governance and Risi R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341 157.394 Managing Technology Projects a P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy 15 credits cision Making 15 credits ness 15 credits ions 15 credits or 158.1xx or 159.1xx R 157.242 15 credits tt 15 credits agement 15 credits or 158.2xx or 159.2xx 15 credits and Programmes 15 credits or 158.2xx or 159.2xx 15 credits and Programmes 15 credits 15 credits 15 credits
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and Dei 157.240 Social Media Networks for Busi 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisat P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 157.325 Information Management Projec P 157.24x C 157.341 R 157.381, 157.340 Organisational Knowledge Man P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 157.350 Technology Governance and Risi R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341 157.394 Managing Technology Projects a P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy 15 credits cision Making 15 credits ness 15 credits ions 15 credits or 158.1xx or 159.1xx R 157.242 15 credits ct 15 credits negement 15 credits or 158.2xx or 159.2xx 15 credits and Programmes 15 credits and Programmes 15 credits
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and Dei 157.240 Social Media Networks for Busi 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisat P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 157.325 Information Management Projec P 157.24x C 157.341 R 157.381, 157.340 Organisational Knowledge Man P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 157.350 Technology Governance and Risi R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341 157.394 Managing Technology Projects a P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 161.101 Statistics for Business	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and Dei 157.240 Social Media Networks for Busi 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisat P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 157.325 Information Management Projec P 157.24x C 157.341 R 157.381, 157.340 Organisational Knowledge Man P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 157.350 Technology Governance and Risi R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341 157.394 Managing Technology Projects a P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 161.101 Statistics for Business	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and Det 157.240 Social Media Networks for Busi 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisat P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 157.325 Information Management Project P 157.24x C 157.341 R 157.381, 157.340 Organisational Knowledge Mana P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 157.350 Technology Governance and Risi R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341 157.394 Managing Technology Projects a P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 161.101 Statistics for Business	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and Det 157.240 Social Media Networks for Busi 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisat P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 157.325 Information Management Project P 157.24x C 157.341 R 157.381, 157.340 Organisational Knowledge Mana P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 157.350 Technology Governance and Risi R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341 157.394 Managing Technology Projects a P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 161.101 Statistics for Business	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and Det 157.240 Social Media Networks for Busi 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisat P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 157.325 Information Management Projec P 157.24x C 157.341 R 157.381, 157.340 Organisational Knowledge Man P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 157.350 Technology Governance and Risi R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341 157.394 Managing Technology Projects a P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 161.101 Statistics for Business	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and Det 157.240 Social Media Networks for Busi 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisat P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 157.325 Information Management Projec P 157.24x C 157.341 R 157.381, 157.340 Organisational Knowledge Man P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 157.350 Technology Governance and Risi R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341 157.394 Managing Technology Projects a P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 161.101 Statistics for Business	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and Details 157.240 Social Media Networks for Busi 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisat P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 157.325 Information Management Project P 157.24x C 157.341 R 157.381, 157.340 Organisational Knowledge Mana P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 157.350 Technology Governance and Risi R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341 157.394 Managing Technology Projects at P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 161.101 Statistics for Business	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and Dec 157.240 Social Media Networks for Busi 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisat P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 157.325 Information Management Project P 157.24x C 157.341 R 157.381, 157.340 Organisational Knowledge Man P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 157.350 Technology Governance and Rist R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341 157.394 Managing Technology Projects a P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 161.101 Statistics for Business	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and Dec 157.240 Social Media Networks for Busi 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisat P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 157.325 Information Management Project P 157.24x C 157.341 R 157.381, 157.340 Organisational Knowledge Man P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 157.350 Technology Governance and Rist R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341 157.394 Managing Technology Projects a P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 161.101 Statistics for Business	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy
P 156.231 and plus either 156.2: 157.151 Living and Working with Techno R 115.107, 157.150, 157.100 157.216 Management, Analytics and December 240 Social Media Networks for Busi 157.241 Technology Trends for Organisat P 157.150 or 157.151 or 115.107 157.325 Information Management Project P 157.24x C 157.341 R 157.381, 157.340 Organisational Knowledge Man P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 157.350 Technology Governance and Rist R 57.301, 157.373, 157.341 157.394 Managing Technology Projects a P 114.2xx or 152.2xx or 157.2xx 161.101 Statistics for Business	32, or both 156.235 and 156.237 logy

178.300	Macroeconomic Policy and Applications	15 credits
178.301	Microeconomic Theory and Applications	15 credits
178 307	Markets, Firms and Consumers	15 credits
170.007	P 178.201 or 178.204 or 125.230; or (115.113 or 115.106 or 178.1	
179 352	Survey of International Economics	15 crodite
170.332	P 178.200, 178.201, and either 178.250 or 178.280; and either 17	
178 360	Environmental Economics	15 credits
	Development Economics	
	Applied Econometrics	
	P 178.220 or 178.280 R 178.321 and 178.320	
197.288	Creative Collaboration	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level	
197.388	Creative Communities	
	P 75 Credits at 200 Level R 198.481, 212.425, 221.382, 222.382, 224.382	223.425,
219.203	Business Communication	15 credits
	R 114.100, 114.253, 219.100	
219.204	News Media and Society	15 credits
	R 114.264	
219.205	Professional Presentations in Business	15 credits
219.206	Communication and Technological Change	15 credits
219 209	Public Relations Practice	15 credits
	Gender and Communication in Organisations	
	R 114.358 Organisational Communication	
	R 114.353	
	Intercultural Communication	
219.305	Public Relations Management	15 credits
219.307	Interpersonal Communication	15 credits
	R 219.201,114.261,14.352	
219.335	Media Law and Ethics	15 credits
	R 219.331	
222.215	Brand Communication	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level from College of Creative Arts or 75 credi	its at 100
	level including 115.116 or 115.104	
224.205	Design for Display	15 credits
	P 75 credits at 100 level R 197.205	
240.260	Logistics and Supply Chain FundamentalsR 115.260	15 credits
240.364	Purchasing and Supply Management	15 credits
	P 240.260 or 240.261 or 240.263 R 240.360, 240.361	
240.365	Demand Chain Management	15 credits
	P 240.260 or 240.261 or 240.263 R 240.360, 240.361	
	Retail Practice Internship	
	Contemporary Retail Management	
	Retail Knowledge Internship	15 credits
	P At least 15 credits at 200-level from the 290 course prefix series	
	Design Thinking for Business Operations	
	Buying and Category Management	
	Managing the Customer Experience	
290.301	Retail Experience Internship	30 credits
	P At least 30 credits at 200-level from the 290 course prefix series	
290.302	Strategic Transformation in Retailing	15 credits

The Certificate in Mental Health and Addiction CertMHA

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Certificate in Mental Health and Addiction requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

.15 credits

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Certificate in Mental Health and Addiction shall follow a programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule to the Qualification; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule to the Qualification;
 - (c) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

The Certificate in Mental Health and Addiction is awarded without specialisation.

Completion Requirements

 The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for the Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply. Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Certificate in Mental Health and Addiction

231.106 Introduction to Public Health.....

Compulsory Courses (60 credits from)	
147.102 Whakapiri: Engagement in Mental Health and Addiction Work	15 credits
150.103 Nau mai e noho: Engaging with Māori	15 credits
179.155 An Introduction to Helping Skills in Social and Community Work P	ractice
	15 credits

The Certificate in Pacific Development CertPacificDev

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Certificate in Pacific Development requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Certificate in Pacific Development shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits from the Schedule to the Certificate; and including:
 - (a) the compulsory courses listed in the Schedule;
 - (b) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- 3. The Certificate in Pacific Development is awarded without specialisation. Completion Requirements
- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Certificate in Pacific Development

Compulsory courses (30 credits from)			
179.230 The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand	15 credits		
230.102 Pacific Peoples in New Zealand	15 credits		
Elective courses (30 credits from)			
146.102 Endangered Cultures	15 credits		
176.323 The Transformation of the Pacific: Contemporary Issues	15 credits		
179.110 Introducing Social and Community Work Practice	15 credits		
254.337 Teaching and Learning with Pasifika Peoples in NZ	15 credits		

The Certificate in Public Health CertPH

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

 Admission to the Certificate of Public Health requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Certificate in Public Health shall follow a programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule to the Qualification; and including:
 - (b) any compulsory courses listed in the Schedule to the Qualification;
 - (c) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as

Specialisations

3. The Certificate in Public Health is awarded without specialisation.

Completion Requirements

- The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for the Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Certificate in Public Health

Schedule A: Compulsory courses (30 credits from) 231.106 Introduction to Public Health 15 credits 231.108 Health Intervention Management 15 credits Schedule B (At least 30 credits from) 150.112 Hauora Tangata: Foundations of Māori Health 15 credits 214.102 Applied Sciences for Health Professionals 15 credits 231.107 Social Determinants of Health 15 credits 250.100 Health Communication 15 credits

The Certificate in Science and Technology CertScTech

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

Admission to the Certificate in Science and Technology requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Certificate in Science and Technology shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits at 100 level or above, including:
 - (a) at least 45 credits from courses selected from the Schedule to the Certificate:
 - (b) attending contact workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials and laboratories as required.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2(a), and at the discretion of Academic Board, students exiting from or proceeding to the Bachelor of AgriCommerce, Bachelor of Construction, Bachelor of Engineering with Honours, Bachelor of Food Technology with Honours, Bachelor of Health Science, Bachelor of Veterinary Science, or Bachelor of Veterinary Technology, may have a personal programme variation approved in excess of stated limits, to meet the requirements of the Certificate in Science and Technology through substitution of courses from the schedules to those degrees.

Specialisations

The Certificate in Science and Technology is awarded without endorsement

Completion Requirements

- 5. The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates, and Graduate Diplomas and Certificates will apply.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Certificate in Science and Technology

Unendorsed Certificate

Courses selected from the following prefixes:

112 Agribusiness, 117 Animal Science, 119 Agriculture and Horticulture, 120 Plant Biology, 121 Environmental Science, 122 Biochemistry, 123 Chemistry, 124 Physics, 138 Agricultural Engineering, 145 Geography, 151 Nutritional Science, 157 Information Systems, 158 Information Technology, 159 Computer Science, 160 Mathematics, 161 Statistics, 162 Biology, 175 Psychology, 188 Natural Resource Management, 189 Soil Science, 192.102 Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages, 194 Physiology, 196 Ecology, 199 Zoology, 203 Genetics, 214 Health Sciences, 218 Building and Construction, 228.153 Introductory Engineering Studies, 230.112 Tū Arohae: Critical Thinking, 231 Public Health, 233 Earth Science, 234 Sport and Exercise Science, 235 Māori Resource and Environmental Management, 240 Logistics and Supply Chain Management, 246 Natural Sciences, 247 College of Sciences, 250 College of Health, 280 Process and Environmental Technology, 283 Agronomy, 284 Horticulture, 285 Plant Health, 286

The Certificate in Visual Arts **CertVisualArts**

Qualification Regulations

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University including General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

Part II

Admission

1. Admission to the Certificate in Visual Arts requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Certificate in Visual Arts shall follow a flexible course of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits, comprising:
 - (a) courses selected from the Schedule to the Qualification; and including:
 - (b) attending contact courses, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, with the approval of Academic Board or their delegate, relevant courses may be substituted for courses included in the Certificate in Visual Arts schedule beyond the normal permitted limits.

Specialisations

4. The Certificate in Visual Arts is awarded without endorsement.

Completion Requirements

The timeframes for completion as outlined in the General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees, Undergraduate Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Graduate Certificates will apply.

Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Certificate in Visual Arts

197.119	Coding for Creative Practice	15 credits	
197.122	Digital Fabrication	15 credits	
197.191	Art and Design: Special Topic I	15 credits	
	P Appraisal Required		
212.100	Fashion Pattern Making	15 credits	
212.101	Fashion Construction	15 credits	
213.150	Painting	15 credits	
	R 213.203		
213.151	Contemporary Sculpture	15 credits	
	R 213.204		
213.154	Contemporary Drawing	15 credits	
213.155	Drawing the Body I	15 credits	
221.100	Photography as an Agent of Change	15 credits	
222.103	Social Media Culture	15 credits	
222.104	Printmaking	15 credits	
	R 222.209		
237.117	Māori Art and Design Studio I - Toi Atea	15 credits	
	R 197.117		
237.130	Communication for Makers	15 credits	
	R 237.101, 237.114		
237.131	Conversations in Creative Cultures	15 credits	
	R 237.102		
289.101	Introduction to Web Development	15 credits	
289.102	Visualisation for Media Production	15 credits	
289.103	Introduction to Computer Animation	15 credits	

289.104	Introduction to Visual Effects	.15 credits
289.105	Introduction to Digital Video Production	.15 credits
289.106	Introduction to Game Technologies and Mechanics	.15 credits
289.107	Introduction to Audio Production and Sound Design	.15 credits
289.108	Introduction to Animatronics and Modelling	.15 credits
289.190	Creative Media Production Special Topic 1a	.15 credits
289.191	Creative Media Production Special Topic 1b	.15 credits
289 192	Creative Media Production Special Topic 1c	15 credits

SUB-DEGREE CERTIFICATES

The Certificate in Advanced Intensive English*	353	
The Certificate in Elementary Intensive English*	353	
The Certificate in Foundation Studies	354	
The Certificate in Intermediate Intensive English*	354	
The Certificate in Pre-Intermediate Intensive English*	355	

The Certificate in Upper Intermediate Intensive English*	355
The Certificate of University Preparation	355
The Foundation Certificate in Academic English	356
The Foundation Certificate in Advanced Academic English	357
The Foundation Certificate in Agriculture	357

* No new enrolments

The Certificate in Advanced Intensive English CertAdvIE

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Certificate in Advanced Intensive English requires that the candidate will have:
 - (a) an ability to read and write in any language;
 - (b) been placed into the qualification on the basis of an assessment of their reading, writing, listening and speaking skills in English;
 - (c) completed education to the equivalent of at least NCEA Level 1.

Qualification Requirements

Candidates for the Certificate in Advanced Intensive English shall follow a fixed programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 72 credits from the schedule to the qualification.

Specialisations

3. There are no specialisations for this qualification.

Completion Requirements

 Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

5. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Certificate in Advanced Intensive English

192.089 Advanced Reading and Writing	18 credits
192.090 Expressing Complex Ideas and Relationships	18 credits
192.091 Accessing the Community	18 credits
192.092 Advanced Reading and Writing (Special Topic)	18 credits
192.095 English for Academic Purposes: Advanced	18 credits
192.096 Extending Language Skills and Strategies for Tertiary Studies	18 credits

The Certificate in Elementary Intensive English CertElemIE

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Certificate in Elementary Intensive English requires that the candidate will have:
 - (a) an ability to read and write in any language;
 - (b) been placed into the qualification on the basis of an assessment of their reading, writing, listening and speaking skills in English;
 - (c) completed education to the equivalent of at least NCEA Level 1.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Certificate in Elementary Intensive English shall follow a fixed programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 72 credits from the schedule to the qualification.
- 3. Notwithstanding Regulation 2, with the approval of the Director, Professional and Continuing Education a candidate may substitute a course or courses listed in the Schedule for the Certificate in Pre-Intermediate Intensive English for one or more courses listed in the Schedule to the qualification.
- No course may be credited to more than one of Massey University's Intensive English certificates.

Specialisations

5. There are no specialisations for this qualification.

Completion Requirements

 Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Certificate in Elementary Intensive English

192.062 Elementary Listening and Speaking	.18 cr	edits
192.063 Elementary Reading and Writing	.18 cr	edits
192.064 Skills and Strategies for Elementary Listening and Speaking	.18 cr	edits
192.065 Skills and Strategies for Elementary Reading and Writing	.18 cr	edits

The Certificate in Foundation Studies CertFoundStud

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Certificate in Foundation Studies requires that the candidate will:
 - (a) have completed NCEA Level 2, or equivalent; and
 - (b) if English is not the applicant's first language, have achieved an IELTS of 5.5 overall with no band less than 5.0, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Certificate in Foundation Studies shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 120 credits, comprising:
 - (a) the core courses listed in Schedule A for the Certificate in Foundation Studies schedule; and
 - (b) courses selected for one pathway as listed in Schedule B for the Certificate in Foundation Studies;

and including:

(c) attending Contact Workshops, block courses, field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

- 3. The Certificate in Foundation Studies is awarded without specialisation. **Completion Requirements**
- A candidate's programme of study may not exceed four academic years from date of first enrolment in a course to be credited to the Certificate in
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

Foundation Studies.

- 6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply. **Transitional Provisions**
- 7. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the certificate, candidates who commenced study towards the Certificate in Foundation Studies prior to 01 January 2021 may be permitted to substitute 247001, 247002 and/or 247203, if already completed, for 247005, 247006, 247007 and/or 247008. Science pathway students may also substitute 115014 and/or 192011, if already completed, for a course or courses included in the Science Pathway schedule. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2023.

Schedule for the Certificate in Foundation Studies

Schedule A: Core courses	
192.040 Academic Language and Writing 1	15 credits
192.041 Academic Language and Writing 2	15 credits
P 192.040	
192.042 Study Skills and Strategies	15 credits
192.043 Critical Academic Skills	15 credits
Schedule B: Specific courses Pathways	
Business Pathway (60 credits from)	
115.013 Foundation Management	15 credits
R 152.011	
115.014 Foundation Economics	15 credits
R 178.011	
115.015 Foundation Financial Literacy	
192.011 Foundation Communications	
247.005 Foundation Mathematics A	15 credits
Humanities/Social Sciences Pathway (60 credits from)	
115.014 Foundation Economics	15 credits
R 178.011	
150.001 Foundation Māori Culture	
192.011 Foundation Communications	
230.001 Foundation Humanities	
230.002 Foundation Social Sciences	15 credits
Science Pathway (60 credits from)	45 11
247.004 Foundation Biological Sciences	15 credits
R 119.012	45
247.005 Foundation Mathematics A	
247.006 Foundation Mathematics B	
247.007 Foundation Chemistry	
247.008 Foundation Physics	15 creats
Health Pathway (60 credits from) 150.001 Foundation Māori Culture	1E orodita
192.011 Foundation Communications	
214.003 Foundation Human Bioscience	
230.002 Foundation Social Sciences	
247.005 Foundation Mathematics A	
Creative Arts Pathway (60 credits from)	15 creurs
150.001 Foundation Māori Culture	15 crodite
192.011 Foundation Communications	
293.001 Foundation Drawing	
293.001 Foundation Brawing 293.002 Foundation Sound and Image	
293.002 Foundation Sound and Image.	
293.003 FOUIIUALIOII FADITUALE	

The Certificate in Intermediate Intensive English CertIntIE

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Certificate in Intermediate Intensive English requires that the candidate will have:
 - (a) an ability to read and write in any language;
 - (b) been placed into the qualification on the basis of an assessment of their reading, writing, listening and speaking skills in English;
 - (c) completed education to the equivalent of at least NCEA Level 1.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Certificate in Intermediate Intensive English shall follow a fixed programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 72 credits from the schedule to the qualification.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, with the approval of the Director, Professional and Continuing Education a candidate may substitute a course or courses listed in the Schedule for the Certificate in Upper Intermediate Intensive English for one or more courses listed in the Schedule to the qualification.
- 4. No course may be credited to more than one Intensive English certificate. **Specialisations**
- 5. There are no specialisations for this qualification.

Completion Requirements

 Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Certificate in Intermediate Intensive English

192.075 Intermediate Reading and Writing	18 credits
192.076 Intermediate Listening and Speaking	18 credits

The Certificate in Pre-Intermediate Intensive English CertPre-IntlE

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Certificate in Pre-Intermediate Intensive English requires that the candidate will have:
 - (a) an ability to read and write in any language;
 - (b) been placed into the qualification on the basis of an assessment of their reading, writing, listening and speaking skills in English;
 - (c) completed education to the equivalent of at least NCEA Level 1.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Certificate in Pre-Intermediate Intensive English shall follow a fixed programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 72 credits from the schedule to the qualification.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, with the approval of the Director, Professional and Continuing Education a candidate may substitute a

course or courses listed in the Schedule for the Certificate in Intermediate Intensive English for one or more courses listed in the Schedule to the qualification.

 No course may be credited to more than one of Massey University's Intensive English certificates.

Specialisations

5. There are no specialisations for this qualification.

Completion Requirements

 Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Certificate in Pre-Intermediate Intensive English

192.070 Pre-Intermediate Listening and Speaking	18	credits
192.072 Pre-Intermediate Reading and Writing	18	credits
192.073 Skills and Strategies for Pre-Intermediate Reading and Writing	18	credits
192.074 Skills and Strategies for Pre-Intermediate Listening and Speaking.	18	credits

The Certificate in Upper Intermediate Intensive English CertUpperIntlE

No new enrolments

Qualification Regulations

Part

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University.

Part II

Admission

- 1. Admission to the Certificate in Upper Intermediate Intensive English requires that the candidate will have:
 - (a) an ability to read and write in any language;
 - (b) been placed into the qualification on the basis of an assessment of their reading, writing, listening and speaking skills in English;
 - (c) completed education to the equivalent of at least NCEA Level 1.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Certificate in Upper Intermediate Intensive English shall follow a fixed programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 72 credits from the Schedule to the qualification.
- Notwithstanding Regulation 2, with the approval of the Director, Professional and Continuing Education a candidate may substitute a

- course or courses listed in the Schedule for the Certificate in Advanced Intensive English for one or more courses listed in the Schedule to the qualification.
- No course may be credited to more than one of Massey University's Intensive English certificates.

Specialisations

5. There are no specialisations for this qualification.

Completion Requirements

 Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

7. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Certificate in Upper Intermediate Intensive English

192.080 Upper Intermediate Reading and Writing	18 credits
192.082 Upper Intermediate Listening and Speaking	18 credits
192.085 Skills and Strategies for Upper Intermediate Listening and Spe	aking
	18 credits
192.088 Skills and Strategies for Upper Intermediate Reading and Writ	ing18 credits

The Certificate of University Preparation CertUniPrep

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Certificate of University Preparation requires that the candidate will meet the University admission requirements as specified, or shall have:
 - (a) completed Year 13 at a New Zealand secondary school, or equivalent; and:
 - (b) have achieved at least 14 credits in at least one approved subject at NCEA Level 3 or above, or equivalent; and

- (c) have achieved at least 10 credits in at least two other approved subjects at NCEA Level 3 or above, or equivalent; and
- (d) have met the literacy and numeracy standards required for University Entrance, or equivalent.

Qualification Requirements

- Candidates for the Certificate of University Preparation shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits, comprising:
 - (a) the core courses listed in Schedule A for the Qualification;
 - (b) courses selected for one pathway as listed in Schedule B for the Certificate of University Preparation; and including:
 - (c) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

 The Certificate of University Preparation is awarded without specialisation.

Completion Requirements

- A candidate's programme of study may not exceed two academic years from date of first enrolment in a course to be credited to the Certificate of University Preparation.
- Candidates may be awarded the Certificate when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.
 Transitional Provisions

7. Subject to the Maximum Time to Completion and Abandonment of Study provisions specified in the Part I regulations to the certificate, candidates who commenced study towards the Certificate of University Preparation prior to 01 January 2021 may be permitted to substitute 247001, 247002 and/or 247203, if already completed, for 247005, 247006, 247007 and/or 247008. Science pathway students may also substitute 115014 and/or 192011, if already completed, for a course or courses included in the Science Pathway schedule. These transitional arrangements expire on 31 December 2022.

Schedule for the Certificate of University Preparation

Schedule A: Core courses

192.043 Critical Academic Skills	15 credits	
Business Pathway (30 credits from)		
115.013 Foundation Management	15 credits	
R 152.011		
115.014 Foundation Economics	15 credits	
R 178.011		
115.015 Foundation Financial Literacy		
192.011 Foundation Communications	15 credits	
247.005 Foundation Mathematics A	15 credits	
Humanities/Social Sciences Pathway (30 credits from)		
115.014 Foundation Economics	15 credits	
R 178.011		
150.001 Foundation Māori Culture		
192.011 Foundation Communications	15 credits	
230.001 Foundation Humanities	15 credits	
230.002 Foundation Social Sciences	15 credits	
Science Pathway (30 credits from)		
247.004 Foundation Biological Sciences	15 credits	
R 119.012		
247.005 Foundation Mathematics A		
247.006 Foundation Mathematics B	15 credits	
247.007 Foundation Chemistry	15 credits	
247.008 Foundation Physics	15 credits	
Health Pathway (30 credits from)		
150.001 Foundation Māori Culture		
192.011 Foundation Communications	15 credits	
214.003 Foundation Human Bioscience	15 credits	
230.002 Foundation Social Sciences	15 credits	
247.005 Foundation Mathematics A	15 credits	
Creative Arts Pathway (30 credits from)		
150.001 Foundation Māori Culture		
192.011 Foundation Communications	15 credits	
293.001 Foundation Drawing		
293.002 Foundation Sound and Image		
293.003 Foundation Fabricate	15 credits	

The Foundation Certificate in Academic English FoundCertAcadEn

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Foundation Certificate in Academic English requires that the candidate will have:
 - (a) met the University admission requirements as specified, except for the specified English language competency requirements; and
 - (b) achieved an IELTS of a least 5.0 across all bands or equivalent within the preceding year; and
 - (c) received an offer of place for a programme of study at Massey University which is conditional only on the achievement of the required level of English language competence.

Qualification Requirements

Candidates for the Foundation Certificate in Academic English shall follow a flexible programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 72 credits from the schedule to the qualification.

Specialisations

 The Foundation Certificate in Academic English is awarded without specialisation.

Completion Requirements

- A candidate's programme of study may not exceed two academic years from date of first enrolment in a course to be credited to the Foundation Certificate in Academic English.
- Candidates may be awarded the Certificate when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Foundation Certificate in Academic English

192.020 Academic Reading and Writing 1	18 credits
192.021 Language Skills for Academic Study 1	18 credits
192.022 Academic Reading and Writing II	18 credits
P 192.020	
192.023 Language Skills for Academic Study II	18 credits
P 192.021	

The Foundation Certificate in Advanced Academic English FoundCertAdvAcadEngl

Qualification Regulations

Part I

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Foundation Certificate in Advanced Academic English requires that the candidate will have:
 - (a) met the University admission requirements as specified, except for the specified English language competency requirements; and
 - (b) achieved an IELTS of at least 5.5 across all bands or equivalent within the preceding year; and
 - (c) received an offer of place for a programme of study at Massey University which is conditional only on the achievement of the required level of English language competence.

Qualification Requirements

Candidates for the Foundation Certificate in Advanced Academic English shall follow a fixed programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 72 credits from the schedule to the qualification.

Specialisations

The Foundation Certificate in Advanced Academic English is awarded without specialisation.

Completion Requirements

- A candidate's programme of study may not exceed two academic years from date of first enrolment in a course to be credited to the Foundation Certificate in Advanced Academic English.
- Candidates may be awarded the Certificate when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Foundation Certificate in Advanced Academic English

1	192.030 Advanced Academic Reading and Writing I	18 credits
1	192.031 Advanced Academic Language Skills and Conventions I	18 credits
1	192.032 Advanced Academic Reading and Writing II	18 credits
	P 192.030	
1	192.033 Advanced Academic Language Skills and Conventions II P 192.031	18 credits

The Foundation Certificate in Agriculture FoundCertAg

Qualification Regulations

Part |

These regulations are to be read in conjunction with all other Statutes and Regulations of the University.

Part II

Admission

- Admission to the Foundation Certificate in Agriculture requires that the candidate will have successfully completed, to the satisfaction of Academic Board:
 - (a) 12 weeks of farm employment; or
 - (b) A level 3 NZQF Certificate that is agriculture-related. and will have
 - (c) been selected into the programme on the basis of interview, if required by the Academic Board or their delegate

Qualification Requirements

 Candidates for the Foundation Certificate in Agriculture shall follow a fixed programme of study, which shall consist of courses totalling at least 60 credits, comprising:

- (a) the courses listed in the Schedule for the Qualification;
- (b) attending field trips, studios, workshops, tutorials, and laboratories as required.

Specialisations

 The Foundation Certificate in Agriculture is awarded without specialisations.

Completion Requirements

- A candidate's programme of study may not exceed two years from date of first enrolment in the Foundation Certificate in Agriculture.
- Candidates may be graduated when they meet the Admission, Qualification and Academic requirements within the prescribed timeframes.

Unsatisfactory Academic Progress

6. The general Unsatisfactory Academic Progress regulations will apply.

Schedule for the Foundation Certificate in Agriculture

117.006 Animal Production and Health	15 credits
119.106 Farm and Industry Study	15 credits
189.006 Soil Productivity	15 credits
283.006 Pasture and Crop Production	15 credits

2021 GLOSSARY OF TERMS | KUPUTAKA

The terms listed in this glossary are commonly used in the University. The explanations and descriptions provided are general and brief. More fully-developed statements may be found elsewhere in the Massey University Calendar or can be provided by the Massey Contact Centre or the College concerned.

Academic Board

Established by Massey University Council and consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, certain members of staff and students of Massey University. It (a) advises Council on matters relating to programmes of study or training, awards and other academic matters, and (b) exercises powers delegated to it by Council.

Academic Standing

A status which reflects a student's academic performance in the preceding period(s) of enrolment. Commencing with a neutral status, at the end of an academic period a student's academic status may change in accordance with criteria specified in the Academic Progress Regulations. Academic Standing provides a transparent system allowing students to understand how their progress is viewed by the University. It enables and supports proactive, targeted academic performance-related interventions and recognition.

Academic Unit

A School, Institute or Department responsible for teaching a particular discipline or disciplines.

Academic Year

An academic year at Massey University comprises two semesters — Semester One and Semester Two — and a Summer School. Where a course spans Semesters One and Two, this is referred to as Double Semester. Study within an academic year commences on the first Monday of Semester One and concludes at the end of the examinations at the end of Summer School. The starting date for Semester One for most qualifications begins late February although some qualifications have earlier start dates. An individual student's programme of study may involve study in any or all semesters in an academic year. For the purposes of the Education Act 1989 (Sections 203, 217, 220 and 226A), academic year means the period of 12 months commencing 1 January.

Admission

The right to study at the University. Admission criteria and processes depend on the student's educational history, age and the programme specified. "Enrolment" in a programme means the student was, by implication, admitted to study at the University. Admission to the University and admission to a qualification are separate processes however they may be conducted concurrently.

Admission Application

The application to be admitted to the University and to a specific qualification.

Admission with Equivalent Status Admission with Equivalent Status (AES) is an entry opportunity for candidates who wish to study for a degree, diploma, or certificate but do not have the entry qualification required. AES at entrance level is required by students who are under 20 years of age and do not have the standard qualifications for entrance to a university in New Zealand. AES with graduate status to postgraduate qualifications is granted on the basis of completed academic work that substantially corresponds to course work in this University. Candidates may be granted "AES with graduate status" to graduate qualifications on the basis of practical/professional experience equivalent to that of a graduate in an area relevant to the qualification. "AES with graduate status" is only granted to the specific qualification considered, i.e. it is not transferable.

Aegrotat Consideration

A re-consideration of the outcome of an assessment or examination that may be made when a student, due to illness, injury, or Critical Personal Circumstances is unable to attend a compulsory learning experience, assessment or examination activity, where such activity is at a fixed time and place as defined in the Course Guide.

Approved Health Professional

Health professionals approved by Massey University include: Counsellors who are members of the New Zealand Association of Counsellors, Psychotherapists who are members of the New Zealand Association of Psychotherapists, Registered Dentists and Dental Specialists, Registered Medical Practitioners, Registered Nurses, Registered Midwives, Registered Physiotherapists, Registered Psychologists, Registered Specialist Medical Practitioners, Registered Social Workers or Social Workers who are members of the Aotearoa New Zealand Association of Social Workers, or are members of the overseas equivalent bodies to the preceding list, are registered and hold a current practicing certificate. Other health professionals may be approved by Massey University by its Academic Board or its delegates.

Assessment

The process of judging how effectively learning is occurring through a process of generating and collecting evidence of a student's attainment of knowledge and skills, and comparing that evidence against the assessment criteria.

Assessment Criteria

Bachelor's Degree

Statements that describe how student performance in relation to the stated learning outcomes will be recognised. The qualification awarded to a person who has completed a university undergraduate degree.

Duonicioi 3 Degice

University study undertaken on campus (or at an off-campus location) via face-to-face delivery compressed over one or more specific periods during the enrolment period. This mode may include online learning and the use of digital resources.

Block Mode

Calendar

The official University publication that outlines the primary statutes, primary rules, primary regulations, and definitions of the University, along with information about the University. The University Calendar is printed annually, may be updated during the year by amendments published online and pertains to the stated academic year. For the current and archived Calendars refer to **calendar.massey**.

Carry Forward of Postgraduate

Enrolment

Certificate

The process that enables students undertaking a research degree, other than a doctoral degree, to carry forward their enrolment into the enrolment period immediately following that in which a full fee was paid. Special conditions apply.

Three different types exist:

- Certificate: A qualification at the under-graduate or predegree level with a total value of not less than 60 credits that provides tertiary level study in a specific or general area of study.
- 2. Graduate Certificate: A qualification open to graduates or to those who have been able to demonstrate equivalent practical, professional or scholarly experience of an appropriate kind, comprising a coherent programme with a total value of not less than 60 credits, which includes the requirement that 45 credits or more of the courses or other work prescribed shall be at the 300-level or higher.
- 3. Postgraduate Certificate: A qualification that builds on attainment in the prior degree, open to graduates or those granted admission equivalent to a graduate on the basis of completed academic work, comprising a coherent programme with a total value of not less than 60 credits, which includes the requirement that the courses or other work prescribed shall be in advance of the 300-level.

Challenge Examination/ Assessment

An examination/assessment that students may be permitted to sit in order to demonstrate competence in a course that they have not been enrolled in or studied at this University. Permission to sit is based on evidence of professional or other experience.

Collogo	Colleges are made up of academic units related by discipline that plan, direct and coordinate research and teaching. There are five colleges at Massey University: College of Business; College of Creative Arts; College of Health; College of Humanities and Social Sciences; and	Course Offering	A course at a particular campus location in a given semester and delivered either internally, by distance or by block mode.		
College		Course Outline/ Course Description	A study resource available to all students to help them make good enrolment choices.		
Combined Results Pass Composite Major	College of Sciences. A pass that is granted for a "Part" or year cohort of courses within a qualification, where permitted under the Qualification Regulations. This type of pass allows a student to progress into the next "Part". Composite majors are available in the Bachelor of Communication degree only and are a prescribed combination of courses from two majors in the degree.	Credits	Certificate, diploma and degree programmes are defined in terms of credits. Every course has a credit value associated with it that indicates its contribution to the qualification enrolled for. (Each course's credit value applies to all qualifications to which that course can contribute.) The standard undergraduate course is 15 credits, except in some professional qualifications. (See "Effective Weekly Hours".)		
Confirmation of Enrolment	Confirmation provided to the student following receipt by the University of acceptance of an Offer of Enrolment. For programmes that lead to qualifications on the Qualifications Framework, the Confirmation of Enrolment is issued following an Enrolment Application and satisfaction of conditions (if any). It shows the qualification(s) and course(s) for which the student is enrolled. Allows candidates to qualify for approved conjoint award of	Critical Personal Circumstances	 Unforeseen events beyond the student's control, which compromise ability to participate as normal in, or attend, or complete, learning experiences, assessment or examination activity. Circumstances which have a profound effect beyond the regular functioning of the specific student, i.e. a temporary impairment. The effect will usually be in terms of ability to concentrate, to think clearly, or 		
Conjoint Degrees	two degrees. The most common conjoint programmes entail the completion of two undergraduate degrees by passing a reduced number of credits in combinations as specified in the qualification regulations.		to be able to put aside strong emotion, resulting in an impairment of functioning significant enough to substantially impact on participation in academic activity.		
Contact Workshop: In-Person	A synchronous event, over one or several days' duration, in which distance students meet with academic staff and other students and participate in any of the following learning experiences: lectures, laboratory classes, workshops, tutorials, seminars, field trips, tests or similar.		The term "cross-credit" refers to credit granted on the basis of a completed qualification, at Massey University or elsewhere. Cross-credit also applies where a candidate completes the programmes of study for two qualifications at the same time and wishes to credit one or more courses to both qualifications.		
	mid-semester and mid-year breaks, at either a Massey University campus or an approved alternative venue. Attendance at, and participation in, contact workshops is recommended and in some cases may be compulsory. A synchronous event, over one or several hours' duration, in which distance students meet online with academic staff and other students and participate in any of the	CUAP	Committee on University Academic Programmes. The Committee is a sub-committee of Universities New Zealand and has statutory standing as the Quality Assurance Body for New Zealand universities. One of its functions is to review and approve new qualifications, new specialisations within existing qualifications, and significant changes to existing programmes.		
Contact Workshop: Online	following learning experiences: webinars, simulations, virtual laboratory classes, tutorials, virtual field-trips or similar. Online contact workshops usually occur during semester at a specified time, and in some cases at regular scheduled times, using University-approved and supported tools. Attendance at, and participation in, contact workshops is recommended and in some cases may be	Current Year of Regulations	The regulations as outlined in the current University Calendar. Each time students enrol or re-enrol at the University, they will be enrolled under the regulations as outlined in the Calendar as at the date of acceptance of the Offer of Enrolment as amended on the online version during the enrolment period. A qualification awarded on the completion of a programme		
Core Course	compulsory. A compulsory course that must be passed as part of a particular qualification. A course that is completed in the same semester as	Degree	of study that meets the requirements set down by the University and as approved by CUAP. Bachelor's, Bachelor's Honours, Master's and Doctoral qualifications are all referred to as degrees.		
Corequisite	another course, unless the corequisite course has already been passed or waived as a requirement due to prior completion of an equivalent course.		Three different types exist: 1. Diploma: A qualification at the under-graduate or pre-degree level with a total value of not less than 120		
Course	A module of work in a particular discipline that is identified by means of a unique code number and delivered by means of lectures, tutorials, seminars, practica, studios or via other learning experiences. If in distance mode delivery may be by correspondence or electronic means. The length of a course is generally one or two semesters or as otherwise specified by the start and end dates. In appropriate combinations courses fulfil programme of study requirements and thus contribute to qualifications. Each course carries its own credit value.	Diploma	credits that can build on defined prior qualifications or experience. 2. Graduate Diploma: A qualification open to graduates or to those who have been able to demonstrate equivalent practical, professional or scholarly experience of an appropriate kind, comprising a coherent programme with a total value of not less than 120 credits, which includes the requirement that 75 credits or more of the courses or other work prescribed shall be at the 300-level or higher. 3. Postgraduate Diploma: A qualification that builds on attainment in the prior degree, open to graduates or		
Course Code	Each Massey University course has a six-figure code to distinguish its discipline, level and identity, e.g. 150.214 where "150" denotes Māori Knowledge, the "2" shows it is a 200-level course and the final two digits ("14") identify the course at that level.		those granted admission equivalent to a graduates or the basis of completed academic work, comprising a coherent programme with a total value of not less than 120 credits, which includes the requirement that the courses or other work prescribed shall be in advance of		
Course Coordinator	An academic staff member responsible for the delivery of a course.	Dinla	the 300-level. A person who has met the University's requirements and		
Course Guide	A study resource to provide enrolled students with sufficient detail regarding the requirements to pass the course successfully.	Diplomate	has been awarded a diploma. A branch of knowledge which is researched and taught at		
	course adoctooning.	Discipline	the University.		

Dissertation	A detailed examination of a specific topic, which may include aspects of original research, problem investigation, and/or study of pre-existing data or published literature. Work leading to a dissertation typically includes minor data collection, validation and analysis, as well as writing	Enrolment Application	The application to study one or more courses in a programme at Massey University. This application follow once an applicant has accepted an Offer of Place.		
		Enrolment Period	The period during which particular courses are offered, e.g. Semester One.		
Distance	an original document. Dissertations are typically 30–60 credits. University study undertaken off-campus delivered primarily online or via correspondence using digital and print		Equivalence, in relation to each offering of a course in a single Semester, is defined as the means by which equity and parity of the student learning experience and outcomes is achieved.		
(Extramural) Mode	tramural) Mode resources. This mode may include some face-to-face delivery via one or more contact workshops during the enrolment period. An award recognising academic excellence in some		A type of assessment normally held at the end of a course or at completion of a thesis that consists of such written, oral and practical questions as the examiner(s) for a course or thesis may determine. These questions are set to assess		
Distiliction	undergraduate, graduate and postgraduate qualifications. This is the most advanced postgraduate qualification, including the Doctor of Philosophy degree (PhD); it requires		candidates' knowledge, skills and understandings. The results of the examination will form part of the final grade for the course.		
Doctoral Degree	the completion of a research thesis or creative work and exegesis that makes an original contribution to new knowledge. Named doctorates (e.g. the Doctor of Education or EdD and the Doctor of Clinical Psychology or DClinPsych)	Exegesis	A critical explanation accompanying a creative work that, together with other specified elements such as a presentation or exhibition, may comprise the requirements of a thesis.		
	also require completion of a research thesis as well as specified course work. Normally a minimum of three years of full-time study is required for a doctoral degree. A web publication outlining the guidelines and regulations pertaining to Doctoral study at Massey University. This	Exceptional Personal Circumstances	"Exceptional Personal Circumstances" means any extraordinary personal circumstances (supported by corroborative evidence) that have not already been the subject of an Aegrotat and Impaired Performance Application.		
Doctoral Web Book	publication supersedes the previous publication, Handbook for Doctoral Study — commonly referred to as the Doctoral Handbook.		(a) The cancellation of a person's enrolment at Massey University, or in a course or programme when during that person's enrolment it becomes evident that any of the		
Doctoral Research Committee (DRC)	The purpose of the Doctoral Research Committee is to provide effective engagement of the University's doctoral research community in academic decision-making. Its role and function is to oversee the administration of the University's doctoral degrees, and to maintain and promote the integrity and quality of these degrees.	Exclusion	Massey University Academic Progress regulations app or when the University is at law permitted to cancel a student's enrolment; or (b) If any person is not enrolled and any of the clauses in the Massey University Unsatisfactory Academic Progre regulations apply, or if the University is permitted at la		
	The value of a course in credits gives an indication of the total amount of time (including lecturer and tutor contact hours, workshops and tutorials, tests and assignments, supervised practical placements, and study time) required to complete a course. Converted into a number of hours per week, this is referred to as the effective weekly hours for the course. For a standard undergraduate (15-credit) single semester course, a commitment of about 10–12.5 hours of study time per week might reasonably be expected over the 15 week duration of the semester. (Normally, tuition takes place for 12-weeks and the study and examinations period cover the remaining three weeks. The average workload relates to the 15-week period.) For a standard undergraduate (15-credit) double semester course, a		to refuse to enrol a person, then exclusion means the refusal to enrol the person concerned in the course(s) or qualification(s) or at this University as the case may be.		
		Exemption	A Personal Variation to Regulations permitting a student to replace a compulsory course with an alternative course. The attributes of the replacement course are defined at the time of granting the Personal Variation.		
Effective Weekly Hours		EXMSS	Massey Extramural Students' Society. (See Students' Associations.)		
		External Examiner	A highly-qualified person with specialist knowledge, not employed by the University, who is appointed by the University to examine and grade a post-graduate thesis/research project or final under-graduate assessment.		
	commitment of about 5–6.25 hours of study time per week might reasonably be expected. Equivalent Full-Time Student. Used as a measure of the	Fee Appeal	A Fee Appeal can be made when a student, due to Exceptional Personal Circumstances occurring after the final date for withdrawal without financial penalty, is unable to continue his or her study.		
EFTS	size of a programme of study and the courses of which it is comprised. 1.0 EFTS equates to one full-time year of study or 120 credits.	Field Trip	A visit to an off-campus location to view and investigate an activity or site that is not available on campus. There may be an item of internal assessment associated with the visit.		
Elective Courses	Non-compulsory courses chosen by students (with certain guidelines usually provided). Elective courses contribute to the qualification, but not to the specialisation(s).		Compulsory Learning Experiences, Assessments and Examinations are considered to be of a Fixed Time and Place when the date and the location are specified and		
Endorsement	An academic discipline such as economics, social anthropology or physics, offered through courses at various levels which are taken at undergraduate diploma, graduate, postgraduate diploma or certificate level, through a combination of prescribed courses in a specific discipline that comprises most or all of the qualification requirements within the regulations for that qualification. An endorsement will normally appear printed on the graduation scroll and on the student transcript.	Fixed Time and Place	the activity cannot easily or practicably be replicated. This may include activities such as invigilated examinations an compulsory field trips, but will not include assignments an coursework where a due date is specified, or assessment activities where there is an element of choice as to the assessment or combination of assessments completed.		
Enrolment	Having satisfied the requirements for admission following an Admission Application and having satisfied the requirements for enrolment following an Enrolment Application, the becoming or continuing to be a student of the University by the University receiving acceptance of an Offer of Enrolment and by the University issuing a Confirmation of Enrolment for a programme at the University. "Enrolment" also means the student was, by implication, admitted to study at the University.				

Full-time Study	The status that applies to students who are enrolled in 0.8 EFT of a full-time workload of 120 credits. This equates to enrolment in 105 credits or more in one academic year, with part-time study defined as enrolment in 90 credits or less. Other definitions apply in specific circumstances, e.g. for StudyLink purposes enrolment in 96 or more credits in one academic year, 48 or more credits in one semester, or 36 credits or more in Summer School, meets the criteria for full-time study. Immigration New Zealand defines full-time as three courses per semester for the purposes of obtaining a student visa. Specific programmes may prescribe a full-time course load of 120 credits per year or 60 credits per semester.	Honours Degree Impaired Performance	Honours degrees are postgraduate qualifications comprising an additional year of study beyond the bachelor's degree in the discipline. Entry to an Honours degree requires prior high academic performance in undergraduate degree study, and students selected for an Honours degree may enrol in the postgraduate degree after completing the undergraduate degree. Completion of the Honours degree may qualify the graduate for doctoral study if achieved at the appropriate level. A re-consideration of the outcome of an assessment or examination that may be made when a student's performance in, or preparation for, any compulsory learning experience, assessment or examination activity has
	A code, often a letter, given to describe the level of achievement. The possible grades are — Pass Grades A+, A, A- First Class Pass	Consideration	been impaired due to illness, injury or Critical Personal Circumstances, and where such learning experience, assessment or examination activity is at a fixed time and place as defined in the Course Guide. University study undertaken on-campus via face-to-face
	B+, B, B- Second Class Pass C+, C, C- Pass AG Aegrotat Pass P Ungraded Pass	Internal Mode	delivery, which are scheduled on a regular basis, normally weekly (and not less than fortnightly), throughout the enrolment period. This mode may include online learning and the use of digital and print resources.
	Fail Grades D Fail	Invigilate	To supervise candidates during an examination.
	E Low Fail F Ungraded Fail	Laboratory Class	A period of tuition during which students conduct experiments or practical exercises in a supervised environment.
Grade	DC Did Not Complete (A DC grade is awarded to candidates who withdraw from a course after the final date for withdrawing without academic penalty, or who fail to complete all compulsory elements, or who fail to complete assessment components totalling 51 percent or more of the total assessment, or whose aegrotat application is unsuccessful.) Other Entries WD Withdrew without academic penalty NF Not Finalised CT Continuing Enrolment The # symbol on student result slips beside a grade result indicates confirmation that an aegrotat or impaired performance application was received and considered when the grade result was awarded. Restricted Pass Awarded prior to 2017. A restricted pass "R" enables the course to be credited towards a qualification in which "R" passes are permitted but does not qualify as a pass for prerequisite or corequisite purposes.	Learning Experiences	Academic activities which include but are not limited to, lectures, laboratory classes, workshops, tutorials, seminars, field trips, studios, webinars, simulations, practicum, placements, internships, self-directed learning, etc. Successful completion of some learning experiences may be compulsory for mastery of the course and its learning outcomes.
		Learning Outcomes	Statements of the knowledge, skills and attitudes that students are expected to demonstrate as a result of successfully completing a course of learning. Learning outcomes are usually stated in terms of observable and/or measurable behaviour.
		Lecture	An oral presentation of selected content of a course,
		Level of Courses	usually delivered in a specific block of time. The level of a course indicates how advanced the content and learning outcomes of a course is. Most undergraduate degrees consist of 100-, 200- and 300-level courses in which 100-level courses are taught in the first year, 200-level courses build upon these in second year and 300-level courses may be studied once 200-level courses
Graduand	A person who has completed the University's requirements for a degree but has not yet had the degree conferred. A person who has met the University's requirements and		are successfully completed. Some longer degrees require additional courses to be completed, e.g. Bachelor of Social Work to 400-level and Bachelor of Veterinary Science to
Graduate	has been conferred (awarded) a degree.		500-level. Postgraduate courses are taught at 700-, 800-
Graduate Diploma	See under "Diploma". A statement of the intended capabilities of graduates from a particular qualification and/or specialisation. The profile includes descriptions of the generic and specific attributes that graduates are expected to possess including the body of knowledge attained.	Limitation on Enrolment	and 900-levels. A restriction on the number of students who can enrol in any given course, course offering or programme.
Graduate Profile		Linked Courses (L)	A pair of related courses, both of which must be passed in order to obtain credit. Linked courses are marked in the Degree Schedules.
Group Project	An assessment item in which students have been given approval to, or are required to, collaborate to produce evidence of their learning. Assessment judgements may apply to the whole group; individual contributions can also be judged separately.	Location	The campus or other designation for the site of a course offering. A substantial component of an undergraduate degree (at least one-quarter and often consisting of one discipline area only) selected by the student in accordance with the
HOD/HOI/HOS	Head of Department/Institute/School, i.e. the academic	Major	regulations as the principal area of study for the degree.
Honours	units within the five Colleges. An award for academic excellence in eligible degree qualifications, which include four classes: First Class; Second Class Division I; Second Class Division II; and Third Class.		Where a degree allows both a major and a minor, the major and minor should be from different discipline areas. A major will normally appear on the graduation scroll and on the student transcript.

Master's Degree	A postgraduate degree awarded for advanced study that normally builds on the principal discipline area(s) of a qualifying undergraduate degree. Master's degrees normally comprise 240 credits beyond a Bachelor's degree or 120 credits beyond a Bachelor's Honours Degree, Postgraduate Diploma, or significant relevant professional experience. Master's degrees may comprise 180 credits where the Bachelor's degree is completed at a specified level of attainment. A Master's by coursework and thesis will include a thesis or creative work and exegesis, whereas a Master's by coursework will include a research report, creative or scholarly work, as a defining feature. A Master's by thesis will primarily comprise a thesis or creative work and exegesis.	An Offer of Place may be issued by the University in response to an Admission Application. If the candidate accepts the Offer of Place and gives the University n of acceptance in the manner required, the candidate is admitted to the University to study the programme specified. The candidate is then invited to select could and submit an Enrolment Application. The Offer of Place may be subject to conditions which must be fulfilled student or waived by the University.		
		Online Enrolment	Massey University's interactive on-line enrolment service that provides intending and previously-enrolled students with the ability to submit Admission and Enrolment Applications and accept Offers of Place and Offers of Enrolment using the web, with direct access to the services and information that support enrolment decisions.	
Matriculated	undergraduate study at university through meeting the prescribed requirements for entrance on the basis of the National Certificate in Educational Achievement (NCEA) Level 3 or its current or past equivalent. A person, usually a staff member or senior student,	Online Learning Category	Communicates the online learning requirements associated with a course offering and provides information about the printing and supply of study resources. Information about the categories is communicated to students at enrolment and is available on the University website.	
Mentor	available to students to support their participation in the University.		An acronym for Massey University's centre for Professional and Continuing Education. PaCE offers quality-assured	
Merit	An award recognising academic achievement in some undergraduate, graduate and postgraduate qualifications. A component of an undergraduate degree (usually a	PaCE	professional courses, including courses that prepare students for degree-level study, and English language programmes for students for whom English is a second or additional language.	
	minimum of 60 credits with at least 45 credits above 100-level and at least 15 credits at 300-level, and often	Part/Examination	A fixed year of study consisting of a set of interrelating courses as defined within the Qualification Regulations.	
Minor	consisting of one discipline area only) selected by the student in accordance with the regulations as the	PHOD/PHOI/PHOS/ PPD	Permission of Head of Department, Institute, School or Programme (qualification) Director.	
	secondary area of study for the degree. Where a degree allows both a major and a minor, the major and minor should be from different discipline areas. A minor will normally appear on the student transcript but not on the graduation scroll.	Postgraduate Diploma	See under "Diploma".	
		·	Involves study at either 700-, 800- or 900-level, (Levels 8, 9 and 10 on the New Zealand Qualifications Framework)	
Mixed Delivery Mode Student	A student who is enrolled in a programme of study which includes courses which are delivered by different modes. Communicates the method of delivery that students are	Postgraduate Study	or a combination of these levels, normally for an Honours degree, Master's degree or Doctoral degree, a Postgradua Certificate or a Postgraduate Diploma. Normally undertak	
Mode	expected to engage with which may be internal, distance (extramural) or block.		when a Bachelor's degree has been completed. Relevant practical work other than laboratories, field or	
Moderation of Assessment	The process of establishing comparability of standards between assessors or between assessments, to ensure the reliability and validity of marks and grades. Moderation occurs in relation to the assessment design before assessments are administered and in relation to the marks awarded after assessments are administered.	Practical Work Requirements	computer work, specified in the requirements for a course that is required for the particular qualification to be awarded. In some programmes this is undertaken during University holidays.	
		Practicum	Assessed practical work that may be undertaken outside the University and/or the academic year.	
MOST	Massey On-line Survey Tool – the University's on-line survey tool for course and teacher evaluation.		A course that must be completed to a defined standard or waived before a student's enrolment in another course is	
	Non-standard offerings are course offerings with start and end dates different to the standard semester dates. There are two types of non-standard offerings: compressed and extended. Compressed offerings start and finish within the standard semester. They are different to the compressed nature of face-to-face contact within the Block Mode definition. Extended Offerings have start and end dates which extend beyond the normal semester period. They either start before the semester begins and/or end after the semester ends.	Prerequisite	confirmed. For this purpose the minimum grade required is a C-, except where a different grade is specified in the Schedule for the qualification; e.g. P(B) means that the minimum grade that satisfies the requirement is B.	
Non-Standard		Prescription	A brief statement of the material taught in a course. A prepared performance, demonstration or exhibition,	
Offerings		Presentation	usually given to a group.	
		Programme Director	Responsible for all academic matters relating to an individual qualification, including selected student-related matters.	
Non Tuition Fees	Various fees that are payable in addition to the tuition fees and sundry fees for each course.	Programme	A programme of study or training leading to a qualification listed on the Qualification Framework. Where the context requires in the University regulations, rules and other	
Not Finalised (NF)	A place-marker used when a grade result for an assessment of performance in a course is not finalised. It		documents, "programme" includes course, course of study or training, programme of study and qualification.	
	does not qualify as a grade for any purpose. An Offer of Enrolment may be issued by the University in response to an Enrolment Application. If the candidate accepts the Offer of Enrolment and gives the University	Programme of study	The group of courses for which students are enrolled in an enrolment period or the set of related courses that a student must pass in order to satisfy the requirements of a particular qualification.	
Offer of Enrolment	notice of acceptance in the manner required, a contract is formed with the University. That contract may be subject to	Pro-Vice Chancellor	The executive manager and academic leader of a College. An official award given in recognition of the successful	
	conditions which must be fulfilled by the student or waived by the University. A Confirmation of Enrolment is issued by	Qualification	completion of a programme of study.	
	the University when that contract is unconditional.	Qualification Regulations	The academic requirements for enrolment in courses, and completion of a qualification.	

Quality Assurance	The setting of sector and university standards through documented policies and procedures that enable adherence to the stated quality standards to be assessed. In New Zealand, University qualifications are quality assured by the Committee on University Academic Programmes (CUAP) that are benchmarked across the university sector and evaluated by peer review. In a similar way, quality assured teaching and learning components must reflect agreed standards and review processes supported by documented evidence.	Students' Associations	ASA – Albany Students' Association Inc. EXMSS – Extramural Students' Society Inc. MAWSA - Massey at Wellington Students' Association Manawatahi – Massey University Māori Students' Association Palmerston North MUSA – Massey University Students' Association of Palmerston North Inc. MUSAF – Federation of Massey University Students' Associations Te Waka O Ngā Akonga Māori – Albany Māori Students'	
Recognition of Prior Learning	learning. Credit on the basis of informal learning is	Student Contract	Association The legally-binding contract entered into between the University and the student.	
Research Report	assessed by a portfolio of supporting material or by the use of a challenge examination. A written research component that may contribute between	Student Loan Scheme	A Government scheme available to students who are New Zealand citizens and to qualifying Permanent Residents living in New Zealand to assist with study costs. Other	
Restriction	30 and 60 credits of a postgraduate qualification. Some courses that are similar in content are restricted against each other. Students will not be permitted to enrol		eligibility criteria apply. Teaching and Learning materials provided by the University to facilitate student learning, including, for example, the Course Description, Course Guide and other resources. Resources may be fully digital or in a printed format or a combination of both. Resources may also include physical things such as a model of pollen.	
Rules	in both courses or credit them both to a qualification. Rules include Statutes and Regulations made under Section 194 of the Education Act 1989, and those University policies, procedures, guidelines and other documents that	Study Resources		
Schedule of Courses Semester	the University Registrar deems to be rules of the University. A listing of the courses prescribed or allowed for a qualification, including any prerequisites, corequisites, and restrictions. A prescribed period of the academic year during which a course is taught and completed. A single semester normally comprises 12 weeks of teaching followed by final	Subject	An academic discipline such as economics, anthropology or physics offered through courses at various levels which are taken at Bachelor (Honours) or Master's level, through a combination of prescribed courses in a specific discipline that comprises most or all of the qualification requirements within the regulations for that qualification. A subject will normally appear printed on the graduation scroll and on the	
Seminar	assessment where appropriate. An oral presentation group discussion on a specific topic. The discussion may include a contribution from staff. Where the presentation is by a student, the seminar may form part of the internal assessment of a course.	Subject Courses	student transcript. Courses within a qualification that are associated with a specialisation – endorsement, subject or major. While not necessarily compulsory, they count towards the specialisation.	
Special Permission Course Application	An application from a student to take a course that would not normally be permissible. Special Topic courses allow students (or groups of students)	Summer School	A period from November to February during which courses are offered by the University, which is shorter in length than a normal semester. Some Summer School courses	
Special Topic Specialisation	to undertake a specifically tailored course of study in an area not available through existing course offerings, and include the following circumstances: anomalous situations; trialling a new course; ongoing exploration of different topics within a discipline; and taking advantage of opportunities as they arise, such as a visiting lecturer. The collective term covering majors, minors, subjects and endorsements in a specific discipline for a qualification.	Swedish Rounding System	are delivered over the full mid-November to mid-February period, and other courses are delivered over a shorter time span. The Swedish Rounding system has been adapted and is applied to the final accumulated mark. Accumulated marks, where the first decimal place is .1 to .4, are rounded down. Where the accumulated mark is .5 to .9, the mark is rounded up.	
	Stream is Massey University's online learning environment. Most courses are supported or enhanced by this environment, which may include features such as	Thesis	A research component of a postgraduate qualification having a value of 0.75 EFTS (90 credits) or more. A thesis may comprise a written document only or creative work and exegesis.	
Stream	discussion boards, online quizzes, digital study resources and more. Students should be able to access Stream at least two weeks before the start of the enrolment period, including Summer School. For the purposes of the Regulations, an applicant becomes	Transfer of Credit	Credit may be transferred from an incomplete qualification at Massey University or another tertiary institution. Application for transfer of credit is a statement that the candidate does not intend to complete the original qualification at a later date.	
Student	a student if the University receives acceptance of any Offer of Enrolment, although he or she will not be enrolled until the University issues a Confirmation of Enrolment. The staff group responsible for the organisation of many university student services, for example, multi-channel	Transitional Provisions	Provisions applying to students affected by new regulations for a qualification coming into effect partway through their programme of study towards the qualification. Transitional provisions are specific to a qualification and are included in the Qualification Regulations in the Calendar.	
Student Administration	customer communications, academic advice, domestic and international admissions, fees and financial support, enrolment, examinations, progression, completion (graduation), academic records, distribution of study	Tuition Fees	Fees that relate to a student's programme (qualification or courses). Tuition fees include fees charged for courses and component fees such as field trips and materials.	
Student Allowance	materials and academic standing. A payment for living expenses to some full-time students by StudyLink. Entitlement depends on factors including but not limited to a student's age, income and, if applicable, parental income.	Tutorial	Usually a period of instruction where small groups discuss the academic content of a course with a tutor. Before graduation, e.g. an undergraduate student is	
		Undergraduate	someone who has yet to complete the requirements of a Bachelor's degree.	
		Waiver to Course Rules	A Personal Variation permitting a student to enrol in a course without meeting the prerequisite, corequisite or other general requirement which would otherwise prevent approval into that course. A waiver does not contribute to the total credit needed for the completion of a qualification.	

PRESCRIPTIONS AND SCHEDULE OF COURSES | TŪTOHU KAUPAPA ME NGĀ WĀTAKA

Accountancy			366
Adult Education			
Agribusiness			
Agricommerce Agricultural and Horticulture Systems Management		367	469 376
Agricultural Engineering		391	460
Agriculture and Horticulture	370,	375,	376
Agriculture/horticulture Plants	421,	492,	493
Agriscience 370, 375,	376,	469,	493
Agronomy		492,	493
Animal Science			
Applied Linguistics Art and Design Studies			
Asian Studies		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	439
Aviation Studies			
Banking Management		383,	391
Biochemistry			378
Biology	417,	438,	474
Building and Construction	260	270	448
Business	369, 260	3/U, 260	400
Chemistry	500,	309,	379
Chinese			470
Classical Studies			443
College of Sciences Courses		473,	474
Communication and Journalism			
Computer Science			412
Concept Design Counselling and Guidance			500 477
Counseling and Guidance Creative Arts		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	4//
Creative Media Production			495
Decision Science			445
Defence and Security Studies		498,	500
Defence and Strategic Studies		400,	500
Development Studies			385
Dispute Resolution Early Childhood Education		• • • • • • • • •	400
Earth Science			464
Ecology	438,	439,	464
Economics		368,	427
Educational Administration and Leadership			479
Educational and Developmental Psychology Education Research			478
Education Research Education Studies			483
Education Studies Education Support			
E-Learning.			481
Electronics and Information Engineering			491
Emergency Services Management			384
Engineering 379,			
English English Language Studies			391 435
English Language Teaching			479
Environmental Science			
Equine			493
Ergonomics			
Fashion Design			
Finance Fine Arts			
Food Technology			
French			
Genetics			
Geography			396
Gifted and Talented			481
Health 399, 405,	420,	475,	476
Health Sciences			
Horticulture (Production & Landscape)			493
Human Development			488
Humanities and Social Sciences			462
Human Resource Management			
Inclusive Education			
Industrial Design Industrial Innovation			
maastrar mmovation	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		エノコ

nformation Systems		.410
nformation Technology		.410 471
apaneseearning and Teaching		.481
Linguistics	421,	487
iteracy Education		.479
Logistics and Supply Chain Management	469,	470
Management	, 400,	40/
Māori Medium Primary Teaching		.483
Māori Multicultural Education.		.430
Māori Resource and Environmental Management		.467
Māori Studies		.400
Marine Ecology		
Marketing		
Mathematics Education		
Mechatronics and Automation Engineering		.492
Media Studies		.406
Medical Laboratory Science		.444
Midwifery		410
Music		387
Vanoscience		
Natural Resource Management		.430
Natural Sciences		
Nursing	419,	420
Nutritional Science Occupational Health and Safety		402. 476
Philosophy		390
Photography		.454
Physical Éducation and Health465	, 466,	488
Physics		
Physiology		.437
Plant BiologyPlant Health		.3/0 493
Politics		.443
Portuguese		
Primary Teaching		.489
Process and Environmental Technology		
Process Engineering		490
Production Technology Property Studies		494. 383
Psychology 422	, 478,	479
Public Health 462		
Public Policy		.396
Rehabilitation Studies	398,	399
Resource and Environmental PlanningRetail		
Secondary Teaching		480
Secondary Teaching Sleep and Circadian Science		.476
Social and Policy Studies in Education		.430
Social Anthropology		
Social Policy Social Work		489. مرر
Sociology		
Soil Science		.431
Spanish		.472
Spatial Design		.456
Speech and Language Therapy		
Sport and Exercise Science 465 Statistics 369		
Feacher Education		
Technology and Engineering	459,	460
Ге Reo Māori		.501
Textile Design		
Veterinary Nursing Veterinary Science		
Visual and Material Culture		
Visual Communication Design		.455
Nomen's Studies		.421
Norkplace-based Learning in the Sciences		

110

ACCOUNTANCY

110.109 Introductory Financial Accounting 15 credits

An introduction to measurement concepts in accounting and to the preparation and presentation of financial statements and reports, including the compilation of primary financial data.

110.209 Intermediate Financial Accounting 15 credits

A detailed study of financial reporting, with particular emphasis on corporate regulatory requirements, both professional and statutory.

110.229 Management Accounting 15 credits

A study of cost accumulation and allocation processes used for internal routine reporting to managers for cost management and operational planning and control; internal non-routine reporting to managers for strategic and tactical decisions; inventory valuation and income determination for external reporting. Where appropriate, examples and applications in primary industries and the public sector will also be considered.

110.230 Introductory Financial and Management Accounting

15 credits

The preparation and use of accounting and related data in the planning, controlling, decision-making, and internal and external reporting functions of business.

110.249 Accounting Information Systems 15 credits

A study of systems for the measurement and reporting of information for internal and external decision-making, including the emerging technologies that lend support for this. The accountant's role in the formulation, design, implementation and management of these systems, including risk management and controls will also be addressed.

110.279 Auditing 15 credits

An introduction to the basic principles of auditing, including the function of audits and the concepts that govern audit processes and practices.

110.289 Taxation 15 credits

An introduction to the basic principles of taxation, the elements of taxation and the concepts that govern tax practice. The course will also provide an awareness of the economic implications of taxation at both local and global levels

110.303 Integrative Accounting 15 credits

An integrated study of accounting sub-disciplines and other related disciplines to create an appreciation of how accounting operates in practice. Emphasis will also be placed on integration of expanded competencies with knowledge-based skills.

110.309 Advanced Financial Accounting 15 credits

A study of advanced financial accounting topics and contemporary professional and conceptual issues relevant to financial reporting.

110.329 Advanced Management Accounting 15 credits

A study of advanced topics and contemporary issues in management accounting in a range of industry settings, including strategic management and performance management.

110.369 Forensic Accounting 15 credits

A study of forensic accounting, fraud auditing and investigation.

110.379 Advanced Auditing 15 credits

A study of advanced topics and contemporary issues in auditing.

110.380 Estate and Tax Planning 15 credits

Practical issues arising in estate and tax planning for investors and small business in New Zealand.

110.389 Advanced Taxation 15 credits

A study of advanced topics and contemporary issues in taxation, including tax policy, international taxation and tax administration.

110.701 Accounting Systems 15 credits

Accounting systems and the role of accountants in a systems environment.

110.702 Financial Accounting and Reporting

15 credits

A comprehensive study of financial reporting, including current New Zealand GAAP and recognition of revenue, assets and liabilities.

110.703 Management Accounting and Decision MakingCost and management accounting in the business environment. **15 credits**

110.710 Contemporary Issues in Financial Accounting 30 credits

An in-depth study of selected contemporary financial accounting and external reporting issues through a review of the relevant extant literature.

110.711 Advanced Accounting Theory 30 credits

This course is designed for students who wish to continue their search for truth in accounting at an advanced level. They will be introduced to various conceptual issues espoused in the accounting literature such as the historical development of accounting, the relationship between philosophy of science and accounting, and the theoretical foundation of some of the important issues currently facing accounting as a profession.

110.717 Research Methods in Accounting 30 credits

This course explores a range of different conceptual approaches to researching accounting issues and examines tools and techniques that are available for research in accounting. As an integral part of the course, students are required to prepare and present a research proposal.

110.785 International Taxation 30 credits

A study of contemporary issues involving the imposition of taxes on transactions and investments between parties resident in New Zealand and in foreign tax jurisdiction.

110.792 Special Topic 30 credits

110.796 Research Report 60 credits

110.799 Research Report 30 credits

110.800 MPhil Accounting 120 credits

110.804 Advanced Financial Accounting and Reporting 15 credits

Theory and application of current financial reporting standards in contemporary business.

110.805 Advanced Strategic Management Accounting 15 credits

Strategic applications of cost and management accounting tools and techniques.

110.806 Auditing and Assurance 15 credits

The role of external auditing and assurance including the application of professional, ethical and technical requirements, and current auditing research issues.

110.807 Tax 15 credits

A comprehensive examination of key aspects of New Zealand's tax regime from a domestic and international perspective.

110.894 Research Report 60 credits

Candidates are required to conduct a piece of independent research under supervision and to produce a report of the research for examination.

110.895 Professional Practice 60 credits

Candidates will undertake professional practice within the subject area in which the Master of Management is being completed. Professional Practice may be conducted either individually or in groups and assessment of the outcome of the investigation may be in a variety of ways including written and oral presentations and case studies.

110.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

110.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credit

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

110.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

110.900 PhD Accounting 120 credits

111

AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURE SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT

111.900 PhD Agricultural and Horticultural Systems Management 120 credits

112

AGRIBUSINESS

112.248 Food and Agribusiness Value Chains

The study of the flow of food and agricultural products from the farm to the final consumer. Emphasis on successful value chain management applied to food and agribusiness. The course utilizes field trips to study local value chains

112.301 International Food and Agribusiness Strategies 15 credits

Application of a broad range of business concepts - economic, financial and marketing - to international agri-food business and marketing. Emphasis is placed on international consumers and agri-food exports, including external environment, terms of trade, transportation, packaging, documentation, methods of payment, risk management and negotiation.

112.302 Food and Agribusiness Strategies 15 credits

Extensive use of food industry and agribusiness case studies. Emphasis is placed on strategic analysis and decision making applied to New Zealand and international agribusiness

112.701 Farm Management 30 credits

An introduction to land based production systems. Particular emphasis is placed on the unique characteristics of farm/horticulture businesses and the tools and frameworks by which to assess them. This course is designed for students who do not have prior tertiary training in farm management and is relevant for those with farming experience.

112.702 International Agri-Food Marketing Strategies 15 credits

An advanced study of international agri-food business and marketing. Emphasis is placed on international consumers and agri-food exports, including external environment, terms of trade, transportation, packaging, documentation, methods of payment, risk management, intercultural communication and negotiation.

112.743 Cooperative Governance and Management 15 credits

An advanced study of the theory and practises of cooperatives and mutuals. Emphasis is placed on the ownership and governance of cooperatives and their subsequent performance in meeting the conflicting demands placed on them through shareholder/supply or shareholder/buyer complexities. The competitiveness of cooperatives in a global environment is explored through appropriate case studies, with particular attention being paid to global equity and consumer markets.

112.747 International Food and Agribusiness Strategies 15 credits

Contemporary New Zealand and international agribusiness issues and strategies. Emphasis is placed on the dynamics of agribusiness strategies, structures and institutions in the context of agricultural trade and environmental issues, food and fibre markets and supply chains. Case studies are used extensively throughout the course.

112.896 Professional Practice 60 credits

Candidates will undertake professional practice within the subject area in which the Master of Management is being completed. Professional Practice may be conducted either individually or in groups and assessment of the outcome of the investigation may be in a variety of ways including written and oral presentations and case studies.

112.900 PhD Agribusiness

120 credits

114

15 credits

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

114.240 Organisational Behaviour

15 credits

A theoretical and practical examination of the behaviour of people in the work environment. Students develop a basic understanding of individual behaviour and team dynamics, exploring issues of motivation, communication, leadership, decision making, power and organisational change.

114.241 Principles of Human Resources Management 15 credits

An introduction to human resources management (HRM) theories and practices in national and international contexts.

114.254 Employment Relations

15 credits

An exploration of the theoretical frameworks used to analyse employment relations, including institutional processes and practices crucial to the workings of contemporary employment relations in New Zealand.

114.330 Equity and Diversity in the Workplace 15 credits

A study of the historical, legal and social issues of diversity and equality in the workplace in Aotearoa/New Zealand and overseas.

114.331 Contemporary HRM and Employment Relations 15 credits

An exploration of contemporary Human Resource Management (HRM) and Employment Relations (ER) systems and issues in an international and comparative context. Particular emphasis is placed on the institutions, the role of the parties, and the influence of multinational companies and global supply chains.

114.332 Decent Work 15 credits

An exploration of the principles, practices and issues surrounding decent work in contemporary work organisations.

114.396 Strategic Human Resource Management 15 credits

An exploration of human resources management as a strategy to achieve organisational goals. Particular emphasis is given to organisations' responses to trends in both their internal and external environments.

114.702 Human Resource Management and Workplace Relations 30 credits

This course introduces the area of Human Resource Management and Workplace Relations. Specifically, the focus of the course is on the principles and practices associated with organisational behaviour, employment relations, human resources management and development.

114.709 Managing the Employment Relationship 30 credits

A general understanding of Employment Relations and Human Resource Management with an emphasis on contemporary theory and practice. This course provides the opportunity for critical reflection and analysis of theories and practices relating to managing the employment relationship in any organisation.

114.710 Organisational Learning 30 credits

An in-depth investigation of issues confronting teams and organisations seeking improvement through generative learning. Special emphasis is placed on leadership and vision, mental models, systems thinking and defensive routines. Tools, techniques and cases of organisational learning will be considered.

114.722 Advanced Organisational Behaviour 30 credits

This course is an examination of applied psychology and sociology in the context of organisations. The content is based on a foundation of theory which students are expected to critically analyse. The course is designed so that students apply the theory to modern organisational situations.

114.723 Performance Management 30 credits

This course critically analyses the role of Performance Management in individual, team and organisational performance by examining its theoretical and practical underpinnings. Implications for training, reward and disciplinary systems are also explored.

114.728 Valuing Human Resource Talent in Business Enterprises 30 credits

An examination of human resource management focusing on the value of talent in business enterprises. This will include contemporary approaches and issues involved in the management and measurement of knowledge-based assets for assisting stakeholders and decision-makers.

114.735 Competitive Advantage and HRM Strategy 30 credits

An examination of how strategic human resource management theory and practice contributes to competitive advantage in business enterprises. Particular reference is made to the environmental factors that influence talent management in New Zealand and globally.

114.761 International Human Resource Management 30 credits

An examination of the management of employees from an international perspective, including comparative HRM, the practice of HRM in multinational firm, and developments in the emerging field of Strategic International Human Resource Management (SIHRM).

114.762 Career Management in an International Context 30 credits

An examination of the theory and management of careers with an emphasis on new forms of careers and the management of careers both within and across global boundaries.

114.799 Research Report 30 credits

Students are required to conduct a piece of independent research.

114.894 Research Report 60 credits

Candidates are required to conduct a piece of independent research under supervision and to produce a report of the research for examination.

114.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

114.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

114,899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

114.900 PhD Human Resource Management 120 credits

115

MANAGEMENT

115.013 Foundation Management 15 credits

An introduction to the key principles and practices of management and the business environment with a particular focus on business in New Zealand.

ECONOMICS

115.014 Foundation Economics 15 credits

An introduction to fundamental concepts in Economics.

FINANCE

115.015 Foundation Financial Literacy 15 credits

An introduction to key financial literacy concepts and the application of those concepts to a wide variety of situations including the workplace and business environments.

BUSINESS

115.109 Introduction to Business Analytics 15 credits

An introduction to internal and external organisational data, mechanisms to obtain, analyse and interpret that data, and performance indicators used to define and assess the operational and financial viability of a business.

115.111 Strategic Workplace Communication 15 credits

This course identifies key strategies to enhance written, oral, visual and interpersonal communication for different purposes and audiences. Students will think about, discuss, and practice communication for a business and global environment and explore how world views, gender, culture, and contexts shape communication.

115.112 Accounting for Business

15 credits

An introduction to how accounting information is used for planning, monitoring and evaluating organisational performance.

ECONOMICS

115.113 Economics for Business

15 credits

The course examines the nature of the contemporary economic environment in which businesses operate, and considers how economics can aid in business decision-making.

FINANCE

115.114 Finance Fundamentals

15 credits

This course introduces analytical techniques for evaluating personal and business investment and financing decisions, including coverage of the context and environment in which these decisions are made.

MANAGEMENT

115.115 Management in Context

15 credits

This course provides students with a theoretical and practical understanding of management and organisations in the contemporary context.

MARKETING

115.116 Introduction to Marketing

15 credits

The course provides an understanding of the core concepts and practices of marketing.

BUSINESS LAW

115.211 Business Law

15 credits

The course will encompass an introduction to the key elements of the law within which business operates in New Zealand from a practical perspective.

MANAGEMENT

115.212 Fundamentals of Leadership and Teamwork 15 credits

This course provides an introduction to the theory and practice of leadership and teamwork.

BUSINESS

115.250 Practice to Innovation

60 credits

A work placement, developing innovation and entrepreneurship thinking, competencies and practice.

115.277 Special Topic 15 credits

115.319 Special Topic 15 credits

115.377 Special Topic 15 credits

115.388 Internship in Business 30 credits

Provides an individual practical experience in business, linking theory to practice. It consists of a period of supervised study and practical experience in an area related to individual disciplinary and professional interests.

MANAGEMENT

115.389 Business Internship

15 credits

This course provides an individual practical experience in business in which students deliver a set project in a business, linking theory to practice.

BUSINESS

115.709 Applied Personal Leadership

15 credits

An advanced-level study of leadership theory and practice. The course provides a particular focus on preparing students for senior leadership roles.

115.710 Governance and Responsibility

15 credits

A reconciliation of global best practices in Governance with corporate reality today, including a practical approach to ethical decision-making at governance level and managing for sustainability, in organisations of all kinds and sizes.

115.721 Business Law and Ethics

15 credits

A study of the external legal and ethical environments of business and the relevant issues with which business managers must deal.

115.723 Accounting I 15 credits

A course designed to explain the accounting function from a management perspective. Students will be able to apply the models of accounting activities to a business context.

115.724 Business Finance 15 credits

A course covering the corporate finance function in business, dealing with the sourcing of funds to establish and expand the application of those funds in pursuing the goals of the organisation. Particular attention is given to valuing financial assets, to investment and capital budgeting decisions, to the capital structure, and to working capital management.

115.725 Leadership and People 15 credits

A study of organisational behaviour theory and practice in the contemporary environment. The course provides a particular focus on the fundamental knowledge and skills involved in management, leadership and teamwork.

115.726 Marketing 15 credits

A study of the marketing function in business, including a range of marketing tools and techniques and their application to marketing situations.

115.728 Contemporary Strategy 15 credits

This course examines the purpose, processes and practices of strategic planning and execution in organisations. Contemporary strategic challenges are examined.

115.732 Operations and Logistics 15 credits

This course examines the operations management function and its links to organisational strategic objectives. This course explores how organisations can leverage their operational capabilities to create value and achieve competitive advantage.

115.735 Applied Business Research 15 credits

This course provides students with an applied understanding of the role and techniques of business research.

115.736 Business Development 15 credits

An applied course of study in Business Development focusing on the future direction of an organisation or one of its divisions.

115.739 Special Topic I 15 credits

115.740 Special Topic II 15 credits

115.743 Information, Technology and e-Commerce 15 credits

A study of the nature and role of information and communication technology, e-commerce and social media in business.

115.745 Economics - Applied and International 15 credits

This course includes a contemporary survey of microeconomics and macroeconomics relevant to the central functions of international business.

115.758 Interpersonal Communication at Work 15 credits

An introduction to the theory and practice of interpersonal communication.

115.759 Current Issues in Business 15 credits

Comprehensive examination of contemporary business issues providing a contextual platform for further study of business specialisations.

115.764 Leadership and Teamwork 15 credits

Applied and experiential study of leading and working in teams, and the interpersonal communication skills required to be successful.

115.765 Managing People and Organisations 15 credits

Applied study of the behaviour and management of people and organisations in the contemporary business environment.

115.766 Managing Financial Resources 15 credits

The study of corporate finance and accounting functions in business, including the analysis, sourcing, and use of funds in the pursuit of organisational goals.

115.768 Marketing Analysis and Strategy

15 credits

A study of marketing strategies, practices and analytical methods, including a range of marketing tools, techniques and research methods.

115.769 Business Economics

15 credits

Study of core micro- and macro-economic principles and how these can be used in a business environment to enable effective decision making.

115.774 Operations and Supply Chain Management 15 credits

This course examines operations management functions and methods in pursuit of sustainable organisational effectiveness.

BUSINESS LAW

115.775 Business Law

15 credits

A study of the legal system and selected areas of business law.

MANAGEMENT

115.776 Advanced Leadership

60 credits

A comprehensive examination of established and emerging leadership concepts, principles, theories and philosophies, and a consideration of their impact at individual, team, and organisational levels.

115.777 Leadership Practice

60 credits

A study of the professional issues that impact on the practice of leadership. Utilising research from the field of positive psychology, each participant will identify leadership capabilities linked to self-awareness and personal growth, and assess alternative frameworks for the application of coaching and mentoring skills in an organisational setting to achieve outstanding performance.

BUSINESS

115.778 Special Topic

15 credits

115.784 Balancing Innovation and Risk Management 15 credits

An applied and experiential study of the principles and practices that enable leaders to achieve the balance of innovation and risk management that enables resilient, sustainable businesses.

115.786 Special Topic

30 credits

115.790 Special Topic

30 credits

115.791 Digital Transformation

15 credits

Applied study of the use of digital technology to solve business problems and exploit new business opportunities.

115.792 Business Sustainability

15 credits

This course examines business practices that make organisations sustainable and resilient, with a particular focus on how to balance continuous innovation with good governance and risk management.

115.793 International Marketing

15 credits

A study of international marketing strategies and practices, including designing a range of marketing tools and techniques and their application to international marketing situations.

115.796 Designing Products and Services for International Markets 15 credits

Applied and experiential study of innovative product and service design to achieve differential advantage in international markets.

115.799 Digital Design and Disruption

15 credits

Applied and experiential study of how digital technologies have disrupted various industries and how businesses can design digitally based innovations to achieve competitive advantage.

STATISTICS

115.801 Applied Analytics Project

60 credits

Under the supervision of academic staff, students work with an external organisation on the application of computer-based analytics tools to a project in the domain of business analytics, healthcare system analytics, or public policy analytics. Special attention is given to privacy and ethical considerations, and to the (visual) communication of results.

115.802 Applied Analytics Project Part 1

30 credits

Under the supervision of academic staff, students work with an external organisation on the application of computer-based analytics tools to a project in the domain of business analytics, healthcare system analytics, or public policy analytics. Special attention is given to privacy and ethical considerations, and to the (visual) communication of results.

115.803 Applied Analytics Project Part 2

30 credits

Under the supervision of academic staff, students work with an external organisation on the application of computer-based analytics tools to a project in the domain of business analytics, healthcare system analytics, or public policy analytics. Special attention is given to privacy and ethical considerations, and to the (visual) communication of results.

BUSINESS

115.810 Strategic Business in the Global Market

30 credits

This course includes guided field visits to international businesses. Students integrate and apply knowledge from diverse business functions to enhance their understanding of business models and value creation in global business.

115.811 Strategic Complexities in International Business 30 credits

This course includes a self-initiated study of international businesses. Students integrate and apply knowledge from diverse business functions to enhance their understanding of business models and value creation in global business.

115.812 Action Learning Project

30 credits

Supervised team-based project focused on deliverable improvement of practices in an existing business or development of a new business opportunity, drawing on knowledge from multiple business disciplines.

115.821 Strategic Management and International Business 30 credits

This course requires students to integrate and apply knowledge from diverse business functions to enhance understanding of business models and value creation in global business.

115.822 Applied Research Project

30 credits

Independent supervised research project on a topic approved by the MBA Director, directed towards the improvement of business practice.

MANAGEMENT

115.877 Leadership Practice Report

60 credits

A practical consideration of the organisation as a learning environment to enhance the students' capabilities, skills, competencies and employability through a real-world experience as part of their ongoing education.

BUSINESS

115.890 90 Credit Thesis

90 credits

Candidates are required to conduct a piece of independent research under supervision and to produce a thesis for examination.

115.891 Thesis Part 1 45 credits

Candidates are required to conduct a piece of independent research under supervision and to produce a thesis for examination.

115.892 Thesis Part 2 45 credits

Candidates are required to conduct a piece of independent research under supervision and to produce a report of the research for examination.

115.894 Research Report Part 1 30 credits

Candidates are required to conduct a piece of independent research under supervision and to produce a report of the research for examination.

115.895 Research Report Part 2 30 credits

Candidates are required to conduct a piece of independent research under supervision and to produce a report of the research for examination.

115.897 Thesis Part 1 60 credits

115.898 Thesis Part 2 60 credits

115.901 Introduction to Applied Doctoral Research

30 credits

The course introduces doctoral-level research of an applied nature to students undertaking postgraduate research studies and who are working towards confirmation of candidature.

115.902 Understanding Applied Research Design and Research Methodologies 30 credits

Students will critically engage with research design and methodologies relevant to the social sciences. They will consider quantitative and qualitative perspectives and will ethically explore relevant evidence or data-gathering methods and analysis.

115.903 Writing a Literature Review

30 credits

Students will initially be introduced to the purpose and structure of a literature review and its role in the identification and specification of a research problem. Argumentative and critical writing are covered.

115.910 The Research Proposal

30 credits

Students will be introduced to the components and requirements of a research proposal that will support progression into Part B of the DBA and the undertaking of their DBA research

115.999 Thesis 120 credits

117

AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE

117.006 Animal Production and Health

15 credits

An overview of the sheep, dairy and beef cattle industries in New Zealand, and an introduction to the deer and intensive livestock industries. Topics covered include: principles of reproduction, genetics, nutrition, welfare and health of farmed livestock.

117.106 Animal Production

15 credits

Development of production outputs of farmed animals and meat production. Students study beef cattle production, sheep production and dairy production. Topics covered in beef and sheep production include nutrition, reproduction, genetic improvement, wool and the wool industry. Topics covered in dairy production include nutrition, reproduction, genetic improvement, principles of milk production, milk harvesting and quality.

ANIMAL SCIENCE

117.107 Introduction to Animal Behaviour and Welfare 15 credits

An introduction to common ethical frameworks for animal use with a focus on domestic animal species. Principles of the behaviour and welfare of domestic animal species. Theory of safe and effective animal handling.

AGRISCIENCE

117.152 Animals and Agriculture

15 credits

Knowledge of the underlying science and practices associated with the main animal production systems relevant to New Zealand agriculture, together with comparisons in an international context. Consideration of issues regarding bio-security and animal welfare.

AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE

117.153 Introduction to Animal Production in New Zealand 15 credits

An introduction to animals and animal science in New Zealand, covering a broad range of animal species and incorporating the principles of nutrition, reproduction, lactation, genetics and growth. A brief overview of New Zealand's livestock production systems and consideration of animal ethics, welfare and biosecurity issues.

ANIMAL SCIENCE

117.155 Introduction to Animal Science

15 credits

An introduction to animals and animal science, covering a range of animal species and incorporating the principles of nutrition, reproduction, lactation, genetics and growth. A overview of New Zealand's livestock production systems and consideration of animal ethics, welfare and biosecurity issues.

117.201 Livestock Production Science

15 credits

Developing understanding of the important drivers underpinning New Zealand's livestock and companion animal industries and how these can be altered to achieve the desired outcomes. Knowledge will be gained on the major animal welfare and environmental issues facing New Zealand agriculture and how these might be mitigated against.

117.202 Animal Science 15 credits

An exploration of scientific principles underpinning animal husbandry practices. Emphasis will be on examining biological systems in relevant animals, how they are purposely or inadvertently manipulated, and the impact of these manipulations on production, welfare, and the environment.

117.224 Animal Feed Science and Technology 15 credits

An examination of feedstuffs and their physical and chemical characteristics and nutritive values. The exploration, through appropriate examples of the different feed preservation processes and feed processing technology employed in animal production.

117.225 Animal Production through to Carcass Classification 15 credits

Current and future practices for meat production from farm to carcasses leaving the slaughter floor. Topics include animal growth and development, genetics and breeding, on-farm opportunities to influence carcass and meat quality, pre-slaughter handling of meat-producing animals, slaughter and carcass dressing procedures, carcass classification, animal welfare, occupational safety and health, and factory farming.

117.226 Performance Animal Nutrition 15 credits

Develop understanding of the important drivers underpinning the relationship between nutrition and performance, and how these can be maximized to achieve the desired performance outcomes. Knowledge will be gained on the major animal nutrition and performance issues facing New Zealand working and sport animals.

117.231 Animal Health and Welfare 15 credits

Provide an understanding of the major diseases and welfare considerations/ issues of domestic animals in New Zealand and the relevance for animal management. The role of human behaviour in the productivity, function and welfare of animals. The importance of biosecurity to New Zealand and its relationship to human and animal health. Review the ethical frameworks associated with the ownership and use of animals.

117.243 Animal Reproduction and Lactation in Livestock 15 credits

A study of reproductive and lactational physiology in livestock with emphasis on identifying possible means of altering those processes in production animals. The course will include exploration of the anatomy and histology of the gonads, placenta and mammary gland.

117.245 Principles of Animal Breeding and Genetics 15 credits

An introduction of the basic principles of using bioinformatics to find genes. The principles to enable the calculation of genetic parameters, such as heritability. An introduction to the prediction of breeding values and the calculation of selection indices and genomic selection.

117.254 Principles of Animal Science and Production 15 credits

The processes of animal; nutrition, reproduction, selection and breeding, growth and development, mammary development and lactation as major components of animal science and production. The emphasis will be placed on common principles applied across differing species.

117.255 Animal Health, Behaviour and Welfare 15 credits

Provide an understanding of the major diseases and welfare of livestock in New Zealand and the relevance of these for production, market access and public health. The role of husbandry, behaviour and welfare in improving dairy and beef herd and sheep flock health. Exotic diseases of livestock and biosecurity. Livestock remedies and issues with residues in animal products. Basic horse and dog health relevant to farm use.

117.301 Animal Biosecurity and Health 15 credits

The importance of biosecurity to New Zealand and its relationship to human and animal health, and farm productivity will be highlighted. Identification, prevention and treatment of selected companion and production animal diseases in New Zealand. Knowledge of biosecurity will be used to develop biosecurity plans for animals with recent biosecurity failures used to illustrate concepts.

117.302 Monogastric Animal Nutrition

15 credits

The principles of monogastric nutrition are developed and applied to improve livestock productivity. An in-depth coverage of the digestive and absorptive processes and factors which affect them. The utilisation of absorbed nutrients is addressed, particularly in relation to the determination of nutrient requirements. Techniques central to the study of nutrition are emphasised. The science of nutrition is related back to the practice of feeding animals to optimise productivity and wellbeing. Students will be become familiar with nutrients partitioning computer models used in a practical context.

117.303 Ruminant Animal Nutrition

15 credits

Advanced principles of animal nutrition as related to ruminant livestock. An in-depth coverage of the processes of feed intake, digestion, absorption and metabolism, and the factors affecting them. The determination of the nutritive value of feedstuffs for ruminant, with particular emphasis on forages. Gain indepth knowledge of schemes for estimating the ruminant animal requirements for energy, protein and minerals and the principles of ration formulation. Design practical feeding regimes and their implementation.

117.331 Dilemmas in Animal Welfare

15 credits

Exploration of animal welfare as one of the various factors that influence our use of, and interactions with, animals. Integration of legal, scientific, ethical and practical considerations for making real-world improvements in animal welfare. Emphasis on student interaction with various stakeholders to define real-world animal welfare problems and explore solutions.

117.332 Animal Welfare Science

15 credits

Understanding animal welfare is important to optimise animals' health and productivity, to improve their quality of life and to safeguard the reputation of New Zealand's animal production industries. This course explores how measurements of animal behaviour and physiology can be used to understand mental experiences such as pain, breathlessness, thirst, nausea and fear and thus the welfare states of domestic animals. These concepts will be applied to enable students to construct robust strategies for practical assessment of animal welfare in various production systems.

117.342 Animal Nutrition 15 credits

The principles of animal nutrition as related to ruminant and monogastric livestock. An in-depth coverage of the processes of feed intake, digestion, absorption and metabolism, and the factors affecting them. The determination of the nutritive value of feedstuffs, with particular emphasis on forages. Schemes for estimating animal requirements for energy, protein and minerals. The principles of ration formulation and the use of computer programmes. Practical feeding regimes, design, implementation and interpretation of nutrition trials.

117.343 Animal Reproduction and Lactational Physiology 15 credits

An in-depth study of aspects of the physiology of reproduction and lactation in monogastric and ruminant animals. The emphasis is placed on applying the understanding of the physiological processes to practical animal systems and will involve practical classes in which technologies related to animal reproduction and milk production are demonstrated. Students will advance their skills in reading and evaluating scientific literature, develop skills in analysing problems and in constructing a logical argument.

117.344 Animal Growth and Meat Production 15 credits

Patterns of growth and development of farm animals will be described with emphasis on those characteristics of growth with economic implications for meat production, such as the rate, efficiency and composition of growth. Structural and functional aspects of muscle, bone and fat as they relate to animal well-being as well as carcass and meat quality will be considered. In describing factors that can affect animal growth, carcass composition and meat quality, particular attention will be given to on-farm factors.

117.345 Genetics for Livestock Improvement 15 credits

The relative influence of genetic and environmental factors on quantitative traits. Methods of calculating breeding values or indices to exploit genetic variation in quantitative traits. The use of computers to utilise pedigree and performance records. Selection for disease resistance, the use of new reproductive technologies to enhance genetic gain and the potential importance of molecular genetics in livestock improvement. Maternal influences and methods of selecting for maternal components. Crossbreeding and inbreeding as selection tools.

117.347 Reproductive and Lactational Physiology 15

Structure and function of reproductive tracts, placenta and mammary gland. Sex/gender determination, endocrine control of oestrous cycles, fertilisation,

pregnancy and mammogenesis. Fetal programming, birth and lactogenesis, Nutrient supply to gland and metabolic disease. Factors affecting milk yield and composition. Puberty, breeding seasons, fertility, fecundity and technological developments in reproduction. Practicals on analysis of reproductive data, anatomy, histology, and reproductive technologies.

117.348 Animal Metabolism 15 credits

A study of animal metabolism at the whole-body level. The emphasis will be on integrative aspects of metabolism, including developing a quantitative model of nutrient and energy flow from the food to organs, tissues and products. Mechanisms controlling body metabolism in general and the intrinsic and extrinsic factors affecting them will be emphasised.

117.361 Companion Animal Science 15 credits

This course is an integration of the scientific and theoretical aspects of companion animal science. The main topics covered include the nutrition, behaviour, welfare, reproduction and genetics of dogs and cats. The emphasis will be placed on the scientific foundation for the promotion of animal wellbeing and longevity.

117.371 Animal Production 15 credits

The impacts of breeding, nutrition, reproduction and lactation in New Zealand animal production. A modularised course requiring students to select three topics from dairy cattle production, animal, fish & insect protein production, sheep production, pig & poultry production, beef cattle production and the working dog.

117.381 Solving Problems in Animal Production 15 credits

The critical evaluation of specific aspects of breeding, nutrition, reproduction, lactation, meat/growth and health on animal production and the design and development of improved production systems, focusing on the underlying science.

117.731 Principles of Epidemiology 15 credits

Students will study the principles of epidemiology with an emphasis on learning the skills necessary to critically evaluate the literature for the purposes of evidence-based medicine. Examples and case studies will be drawn from a range of species including humans, domestic animals and wildlife.

117.735 Disease Surveillance Systems Design and Evaluation

15 credits

Students will learn to design and evaluate surveillance systems that incorporate data from one or more sectors, to meet various objectives such as identifying changes in disease patterns, applying surveillance within disease control programmes, and detecting emerging diseases. They will learn about information systems for storing disease surveillance data, and the analysis and interpretation of data generated through surveillance systems.

117.736 Management of Disease in Populations 15 credits

Students will learn how to combine a range of disease control methods into an integrated programme to control endemic and epidemic diseases, and how to evaluate the progress of a disease control programme. They will explore factors that influence health-related decision making processes in their country.

117.737 Disease Control Policy and Economic Evaluation 15 credits

Students will learn key aspects of developing disease control policy and strategies for influencing decision makers to adopt recommended policy. They will learn various approaches to economic analysis and how to apply these to evaluate disease control policy.

117.761 Ruminant Livestock Feeding 15 credits

An advanced course examining the aspects of feeding ruminants, with emphasis on the grazing animal. Rumen development in young animals; estimation of energy and protein and mineral requirements for ruminants; factors affecting voluntary intake and animal performance; nutritive value of feeds.

117.762 Intensive Livestock Feeding 15 credits

The principles and science of feed evaluation, feed requirements and diet formulation for pigs, poultry, fish and companion animals.

117.764 Growth and Meat Science 15 credits

An advanced course on animal growth and meat science, particularly with respect to the main meat-producing species farmed in New Zealand. Topics include factors affecting the rate, efficiency and composition of growth,

measurement of body and carcass composition and meat quality, constraints to animal growth, the bases of variation in meat quality characteristics and physiological explanations for variation in growth. Opportunities are provided for individual students to focus on areas of personal interest.

117.765 Genetics and Breeding

15 credits

An advanced course in animal breeding and genetics designed to introduce aspects of breeding value estimation, index selection and maternal effects across herd/flock genetic evaluations, genotype by an environment interaction, major genes, applied molecular genetics, inbreeding, crossbreeding, physiological genetics and genomic selection.

117.767 Reproduction and Fertility

15 credits

An advanced course in the physiology and application of reproduction in farm animals, control of breeding activity and parturition and new reproductive technologies in relation to animal production.

117.768 Metabolism and Endocrinology

15 credits

An advanced course in the metabolism of carbohydrate, fat and protein in ruminants and/or non-ruminants. Endocrine control and nutrient flows in various physiological states.

117.769 Lactation and Milk Production

5 credit

An advanced course in aspects of physiology and biochemistry of mammary gland development and lactation that affect milk production. Principles of milk removal, machine milking, mastitis and its control.

117.771 Dairy Production

15 credits

An advanced course in the principles and practices of dairy production from grazed pastures. Management and control of feeding, effects of stocking rate on productivity, effects of grazing management, supplementary feeds, fertility, calving dates and dry-off dates, breeds and breeding in relation to dairy farm productivity.

117.772 Sheep Production

15 credits

An advanced course in the products, principles and practices of sheep production from grazed pastures. Breeds, crossbreeding and genetic improvement. Fertility and fecundity. Feed requirements and feed management in production systems.

117.773 Beef Cattle Production

15 credits

An advanced course in the principles and practices of beef production from grazed pastures. Nutrition and feeding, growth and carcass quality, reproductive performance, breeds and their utilisation in relation to cow-calf and finishing beef cattle systems of production.

117.774 Pig Production

15 credits

An advanced course in the principles and practices of pig production. Nutrition and feeding; housing and waste disposal; growth and carcass quality; management of reproduction and genetic improvement; animal welfare; profitability; industry structure.

117.775 Deer Production

15 credits

An advanced course in the principles and practices of deer production from grazed pastures. Nutrition and management of stags and hinds. Reproduction in deer; unique features and seasonality. Production of venison and velvet. Breeds and breeding. Temperate deer and tropical deer. Tourism and the deer industry. Food products from the deer industry.

117.776 Poultry Production

15 credits

Production of eggs and meat; energy and nutrient requirements; effects of housing, light and the thermal environment; waste disposal; welfare.

117.783 Advanced Studies in Animal Science 15 credits

Advanced studies of major physiological systems and functions in animals and their relevance to animal production. These studies can be undertaken in any of the following topics: Nutrition; Climatic Physiology; Growth and Meat Science; Genetics and Breeding; Fibre Physiology; Reproduction and Fertility; Metabolism and Endocrinology; Lactation and Milk Production, Equine Science.

117.784 Advanced Studies in Animal Science

30 credits

Advanced studies of major physiological systems and functions in animals and their relevance to animal production. These studies can be undertaken in any of the following topics: Nutrition; Climatic Physiology; Growth and Meat Science; Genetics and Breeding; Fibre Physiology; Reproduction and

Fertility; Metabolism and Endocrinology; Lactation and Milk Production, Equine Science.

117.785 Advanced Studies in Animal Production 15 credits

Advanced studies of animal production methods and systems which can be undertaken in any of the important types of production animals: beef or dairy cattle; sheep; deer; horses; pigs or poultry. The studies of ruminant animal production will focus on the intensive use of grazed pastures.

117.786 Advanced Studies in Animal Production 30 credits

Advanced studies of animal production methods and systems that can be undertaken in any of the important types of production animals: beef or dairy cattle; sheep; deer; horses; pigs or poultry. The studies of ruminant animal production will focus on the intensive use of grazed pastures.

117.799 Research Report

30 credits

117.831 Research Report (One Health) 45 credit 45 credits

A detailed examination of a specific topic within the field of study of the candidate, approved by the course coordinator in advance, which includes critical evaluation of the published literature and either critical evaluation of existing policy, or analysis of pre-existing data or a problem investigation.

117.832 Research Report (One Health) 60 credit 60 credits

A detailed examination of a specific topic within the field of study of the candidate, approved by the course coordinator in advance, which includes critical evaluation of published literature and a study involving investigation of a specified problem and/or analysis of pre-existing data.

117.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

117.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

117.875 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

117.887 Research Report 60 credits

117.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

117.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

117.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

117.900 PhD Animal Science 120 credits

118

VETERINARY SCIENCE

118.702 Veterinary Medicine 60 credits

A personal course of study in aspects of veterinary medicine in a species selected by the candidate.

118.705 Decision Making with Animal Health Data 15 credits

This course covers topics related to utilising health and economic data to make decisions around the control of animal health. The focus is on applying the principles of production monitoring, information management and decision-making processes at farm level in a practical way. A broader context is provided of the structure and operation of veterinary services, industry-level process control, and the importance of animal health economics.

118.706 Spatial and Temporal Analysis of Epidemiologic Data 15 credits

This course provides students with the basic skills necessary to undertake the analysis of epidemiologic data that is clustered in space and time. Throughout the course students will work with data collected via epidemiologic studies or as part of surveillance and will learn how to visualise spatial and temporal patterns, describe and quantify those spatial and temporal patterns and explain the observed patterns.

118.708 Current Topics in Epidemiological Methods and Data Analysis 15 credits

An in-depth view of topics in epidemiology. Students will focus on issues related to the design and management of observational studies and learn one or more multivariable modelling approach for non-linear data.

118.716 Analysis of Epidemiologic Data 30 credits

This course provides students with the basic skills necessary to undertake analysis of data in the health and biosecurity context. Throughout the course students will work with data collected during epidemiological studies (complete with missing data) and will learn how to interpret results in the light of bias, confounding, effect modification and model error.

118.724 Veterinary Diagnostic Pathology 2 60 credits

An advanced course in anatomical pathology that includes supervised performance and reporting of necropsies, histopathology, cytology, and detailed study of selected cases.

118.726 Veterinary Public Health 60 credits

The application of veterinary science to the promotion of human health. Interrelations between agricultural practices and the environment significant to animal and human health. Food safety including undesirable residues and the HACCP concept. Food-borne diseases, zoonoses and emergence of diseases from animal reservoirs. The application of epidemiological principles to the investigation, prevention and control of diseases.

118.728 Wildlife Health 60 credits

An advanced course that focuses on the application of veterinary pathology, epidemiology and clinical science to the detection and management of disease in wildlife. It includes supervised practical experience, directed reading, detailed case studies and seminar presentations.

118.731 Veterinary Diagnostic Pathology 1 60 credits

A course in veterinary diagnostic pathology, which includes supervised performance of necropsies, participation in the routine gross and histological examination of pathological material, and directed study of general pathology.

118.751 Canine and Feline Gastroenterology 15 credit

The principles of gastroenterology of dogs and cats for veterinary graduates. Pathophysiology, diagnosis and management of diseases of the alimentary system.

118.752 Canine and Feline Endocrinology 15 credits

The principles of endocrinology of dogs and cats for veterinary graduates. Pathophysiology, diagnosis and management of diseases of the endocrine glands.

118.753 Canine and Feline Oncology 15 credits

The principles of oncology of dogs and cats for veterinary graduates. Pathophysiology, diagnosis and management of neoplastic disease.

118.754 Diagnostic Imaging for Small Animal Veterinarians 15 credits

The principles of diagnostic imaging in small animal practice for veterinary graduates. Principles of radiography and other imaging modalities. Radiologic interpretation of all body systems, primarily of dogs and cats, and integration with case management.

118.755 Clinical Pathology in Small Animal Practice 15 credits

The principles of clinical pathology in dogs and cats for veterinary graduates. It includes the indications, application and interpretation of haematological, biochemical, urine, cytological and special testing of dogs and cats.

118.756 Canine and Feline Neurology 15 credits

The principles of neurology in dogs and cats for veterinary graduates. Pathophysiology, diagnosis and management of diseases of the nervous system.

118.757 Cardiorespiratory Medicine for Small Animal Veterinarians 15 credits

The principles and practice of cardiorespiratory medicine in dogs and cats for veterinary graduates. Pathophysiology, diagnosis and management of cardiac and respiratory disease.

118.758 Avian Medicine 15 credits

The principles and practice of avian medicine in companion birds and aviary collections, for veterinarians. Pathophysiology, diagnosis and management of diseases of birds.

118.759 Ophthalmology in Small Animal Practice 15 credits

The principles of ophthalmology in dogs and cats for veterinary graduates. Pathophysiology, diagnosis and management of diseases of the eye.

118.761 Canine and Feline Emergency Medicine 15 credits

The principles and practice of emergency medicine in dogs and cats for veterinarians. Pathophysiology, diagnosis and management of conditions seen in emergency practice.

118.762 Dermatology for Small Animal Veterinarians 15 credits

The principles of dermatology in dogs and cats for veterinarians. Pathophysiology, diagnosis and management of skin diseases.

118.763 Canine and Feline Orthopedic Surgery 15 credits

The principles and practice of orthopaedic surgery in dogs and cats for veterinarians. Pathophysiology, diagnosis and management of orthopaedic diseases.

118.764 Canine and Feline Soft Tissue Surgery 15 credits

The principles and practice of soft tissue surgery in dogs and cats for veterinarians. Pathophysiology, diagnosis and management of soft tissue diseases.

118.771 Advances in Ruminant Nutrition for Veterinarians 15 credits

An advanced course on ruminant nutrition and feeding practices for veterinarians. Principles of microbial digestion in the rumen, absorption and utilisation of nutrients. Practical nutrition for enhancement of animals' performance and health, including critical study of the evaluation of feeds, feed intakes and nutrient requirements. Practical assessments of animal and feed resources; ration formulation. Current developments in ruminant feeding technologies, including genetic modification of feeds and rumen flora.

118.772 Calf Medicine, Health and Management 15 credits

An advanced course on specific aspects of calf rearing, health management and medicine for veterinarians. A critical study of the systems and environments utilised in calf rearing, nutrient and health requirements with respect to disease prevention, herd biosecurity, health, welfare and productivity.

118.775 Advanced Mastitis Management for the Production Animal Veterinarian 15 credits

An advanced course on mastitis for production animal veterinarians. This course will provide in-depth study of mastitis causing agents and their treatment and control within the herd and at an individual level. It will address the epidemiology of disease, mastitis prevention, herd biosecurity, herd/animal health, welfare and productivity.

118.776 Lameness Investigation and Control for Cattle Veterinarians 15 credits

An advanced course on cattle lameness for veterinarians. This course will provide in-depth study of lameness diagnosis, treatment and control within the herd. It will address the epidemiology of disease, lameness prevention, herd biosecurity, welfare and productivity.

118.777 Veterinary Clinical Reproduction and Fertility 15 credits

An advanced course on clinical reproduction for veterinarians. Comparative veterinary reproductive anatomy, physiology, and technology across a range of species. In-depth study of reproductive management in a nominated elective species. Use of scientific literature to inform decision making on reproductive issues.

118.778 Advanced Studies in Equine Lameness for Veterinarians 15 credits

An advanced course on applied aspects of equine lameness for veterinarians. Investigation and management of musculoskeletal diseases of horses and foals. Use of scientific literature to inform decision making on equine lameness issues.

118.779 Advanced Studies in Equine Diagnostic Imaging 15 credits

The principles of diagnostic imaging in equine practice for veterinary graduates. Principles of radiography and ultrasonography. Interpretation of the results of imaging and integration with case management.

118.780 Equine Gastroenterology

15 credits

An advanced course on aspects of equine gastroenterology for veterinarians. Investigation, critical care and follow-up management of selected gastrointestinal diseases of horses and foals. Use of scientific literature to inform decision making in equine gastroenterology.

118.785 Principles of Veterinary Epidemiology 15 credits

Students will study the principles of veterinary epidemiology with an emphasis on learning the skills necessary to critically evaluate the literature for the purposes of evidence-based medicine. Examples and case studies will be drawn from a range of species including production animals, wildlife, companion animals and horses.

118.786 Applied Veterinary Epidemiology

15 credit

30 credits

Students will gain the skills necessary to design an epidemiological study in a clinical setting and investigate an outbreak of disease. Examples and case studies will be drawn from a range of species including production animals, wildlife, aquatic species, companion animals and horses.

118.791 Special Topic 15 credits

118.792 Special Topic 30 credits

118.793 Special Topic 60 credits

118.799 Research Report

Presentation of the results of a substantial piece of original research within the field of study of the candidate, together with a review of relevant literature, on a subject approved in advance by the Chief Supervisor. The preparation and presentation of the thesis shall comply with the requirements then in force in relation to preparation of theses for the Master of Veterinary Science degree.

118.811 Research Report 60 credits

A detailed examination of a specific topic within the field of study of the candidate, approved by the Chief Supervisor in advance, which may include aspects of original research, problem investigation, and/or study of pre-existing data or published literature.

118.851 Research Report (MVM) (45 credit) 45 credits

A detailed examination of a specific topic within the field of study of the candidate, approved by the course co-ordinator in advance, which may include aspects of original research, problem investigation, and/or study of pre-existing data or published literature.

118.852 Research Report (MVM) (60 credit) 60 credits

A detailed examination of a specific topic within the field of study of the candidate, approved by the course co-ordinator in advance, which may include aspects of original research, problem investigation, and/or study of pre-existing data or published literature.

118.853 Advanced Profession Practice in Veterinary Science 45 credits

A supervised placement in an approved setting of veterinary practice. Students will observe the work of experts in the selected area of veterinary practice, undertake some work under supervision, and gain experience in using the empirical literature to guide evidence-based decision making and writing reports in the discipline.

118.854 Advanced Topics in Epidemiologic Data Analysis 15 credits

The course focuses on advanced quantitative methods used to analyse data from epidemiologic studies.

118.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

118.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

118.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

118.900 PhD Veterinary Science 120 credits

AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE

119.006 Foundation Farm and Industry Study 15 credits

A foundation study of farm inputs and products such as meat, milk and fibre, and the application of farm practical experience, technical data, and industry procedures and practices, to contemporary issues facing farmers. Primarily focused within the farm gate, this course involves individual and group learning and expression.

119.101 Farm Production Systems 15 credits

A detailed analysis of whole-farm systems involving a number of field visits. An analytical approach to problem-solving is developed. Field visits to case farms. This course must be passed to qualify for the award of the Diploma in Agriculture

119.106 Farm and Industry Study 15 credits

An introductory study of farm inputs and products such as meat, milk and wool, and the application of farm practical experience, technical data, and industry procedures and practices, to contemporary issues facing farmers. Focused both within and beyond the farm gate, this course involves individual and group learning and expression.

119.116 Farm Management 15 credits

An introduction to farm management principles and the application of techniques for planning, implementation, and control of, agricultural systems. A study of New Zealand farms as social, economic and business units. Decision-making about land, labour, and capital, in the context of farming uncertainty. Visits to farms provide case-studies for aspects of farm management

119.120 Plants for Agriculture and Horticulture 15 credits

An introduction to the agricultural and horticultural species important to New Zealand's economy. Growth and development of agricultural and horticultural plants; their responses to the environment and management, and implications for production. Identification and biology of agricultural and horticultural plants, including weeds, pests and pathogens important to plant production.

119.150 Practicum I 0 credits

Industry experience for at least ten consecutive weeks in a public or private business related to the land-based industries. A descriptive report demonstrating satisfactory observational, analytical and reporting skills is required.

119.154 Molecules to Ecology 15 credits

An integrated study of organic chemistry, biochemistry, cell biology, biological organisation and ecology with simultaneous demonstration of their involvement in life processes in natural and harvested ecosystems. Suitable for students with previous knowledge of introductory chemistry and physics wishing to concentrate in an applied biological science.

119.158 Physics and Chemistry for Applied Sciences 15 credits

An introduction to the theories and principles of chemistry and physics with applications to applied sciences. Theories of chemical bonding are used to explain the structure of matter, and the principle of chemical equilibrium is used to determine the chemical composition of a system at equilibrium. Conservation laws, mechanical systems and the fundamental properties of electric charges and currents are introduced. Concepts from quantum mechanics and wave physics are used to describe the properties of matter and radiation. Physical and chemical principles will be investigated in the laboratory.

119.170 Māori Value Systems in Science 15 credits

An introduction to the value systems of Māori, especially as they apply to science, the environment and food products. Topics covered include whakapapa, tikanga, kaitiakitanga, iwi/hapu/whanau structures and their relationships to present-day systems. The impacts of Te Tiriti o Waitangi and selected legislation on Māori and science will also be discussed.

119.180 Introduction to Agribusiness 15 credits

An introduction to the organisation, structure and governance of New Zealand agribusiness in a global context. Examines the international and domestic macro environment and its impact on New Zealand agribusiness. Explores New Zealand farm systems within an agribusiness context.

119.202 International Agricultural Production Systems 15 credits

Agriculture provides food, fibre, fuel and other goods for people. This course covers the evolution of agriculture, the major agricultural systems in the world, including New Zealand, and case studies of selected agricultural production systems covering arable crops, livestock and horticulture in temperate, arid and tropical climates.

119.203 Agriculture and the Environment 15 credits

Throughout the history of agriculture, it has both provided food security and created environmental challenges. This course will examine both contemporary environmental challenges including agricultural greenhouse gases and climate change, water resources and pollution, soil salinization and erosion, and the impact of natural environmental processes on agriculture.

AGRISCIENCE

119.231 Agricultural and Horticultural Infrastructure 15 credits

Overview of agricultural and horticultural properties detailing the structures, electricity supply, water systems, site layout and wastewater management.

AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE

119.250 Practicum II 0 credits

Industry experience for at least ten consecutive weeks in a public or private business related to the land-based industries. A detailed, investigative report identifying and analysing opportunities, problems, policies and technical and research issues is required.

119.258 Agricultural Systems 15 credits

An interdisciplinary study of agricultural systems to describe and analyse the relationships between system components. Analysis of the inter-relationships within agricultural systems, including the sub-systems for primary production, processing, marketing and policy, and the relationships of these systems within their environment.

119.270 Policy, Regulation and Government in Primary Industry 15 credits

Legal responsibilities and compliance associated with primary production; obligations under Te Tiriti o Waitangi and examples of legislation including resource management, hazardous substances and new organisms, animal welfare, health and safety, food safety, biosecurity and employment. Central and local government, and industry systems. Implications for owners, managers and employees in the rural sector.

AGRISCIENCE

119.281 Decision Tools for Primary Industries 15 credits

Application of decision tools for farm systems analysis at the tactical level. Analytical frameworks to assist decision-making in finance, human resources, production and marketing.

AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE

119.290 National Expedition: Agriculture and Environment 15 credits

A study tour examining the interactions between agriculture, horticulture and environment through a series of field visits to selected agriculture, horticulture and environment systems in New Zealand. The course uses a case study and portfolio approach to develop reflective, critical, and analytical thinking on key primary industries, the New Zealand environment, and the associated interactions.

119.292 Special Topic

15 credits

119.302 Problem Solving in International Agriculture 15 credits

Case studies on solving agricultural and horticultural problems around the world, including in New Zealand, with an emphasis on complex, interdisciplinary projects. Case studies include agricultural development, and incorporation of advanced technologies and environmental mitigation. Emphasis will be on the application of knowledge of agricultural productions systems to problem solving and communication.

119.303 Professional Experience in Agriculture 15 credits

The course integrates prior discipline knowledge in agriculture with soft skills required by employers by critically evaluating the objectives and operations of agricultural organisations and reflecting on the experience of working in an agricultural organisation.

AGRISCIENCE

119.358 Agricultural Production Systems 15 credits

An interdisciplinary study of agricultural, horticultural or equine systems. Case studies are used to integrate student's knowledge of the production system, the human factors associated with it and the context in which it operates.

AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE

119.373 Integrative Studies

15 credits

An integrative course designed to emphasise the importance of the broad knowledge base gained in the degree and the value of multidisciplinary teams in addressing the issues and problems of importance to the industries served by the degree. Emphasis will be placed on the application of knowledge to problem-solving, group learning and problem-solving strategies and communication in the context of applied science. Real-world problems will be used.

AGRISCIENCE

119.381 Decision-Making in Primary Industry

15 credits

A practical approach to strategy and finance in primary industry. An exploration, through in-field case studies, of strategy, business analysis, financial management and farm borrowing and lending.

AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURE SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT

119.382 Opportunity Analysis in Primary Industry 15 credits

An in-depth study of opportunities for agricultural/horticultural investments. An exploration, through in-field case studies, of risk management, alternative pathways to ownership and on-farm investment analysis. A selection of topics in legislation affecting agricultural and horticultural businesses.

AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE

119.392 Special Topic

15 credits

119.710 Nutrient Management in Grazed Pasture Systems 30 credits

An advanced, integrated study of the environmental and management factors influencing the cycling of nutrients in grazed pasture production systems. Contemporary production systems are analysed and strategies devised to maximise the efficiency of nutrient use (including fertiliser recommendations) in pasture and supplementary feed production and animal nutrition. Financial risks associated with farm management strategies that minimise environmental risk are assessed.

119.711 Nutrient Management in Arable Systems 15 credits

An advanced integrated course of study on the environmental and management factors, including soils, establishment systems and fertiliser application, influencing the cycling of nutrients in, and loss of nutrients from, arable production systems. Crop growth models. Crop decision support systems for nutrient management and fertiliser recommendations.

119.720 Applied Agriculture Research Methods 15 credits

Preparation for applied research in the primary industries. Problem or opportunity identification; collection and analysis of both quantitative and qualitative data; ethical considerations. Project management and communication.

119.728 Research Methods in Animal, Veterinary and Agricultural Sciences 15 credits

Research methods for students planning to undertake research in animal, veterinary, agricultural, horticultural or applied sciences, with a focus on experimental research designs. Topics include: philosophy of science; research ethics; literature search and review techniques; project development and management; scientific writing; oral presentation skills; vocabulary of statistics; introduction to quantitative data analysis; and completion of a research proposal.

119.729 Research Methods 15 credits

Research methods for students whose research focuses on the human-science interface and human applications of science. The course includes foundations of science, ethics, the scientific method, and systems approaches to problem-solving and research; selection of appropriate research methods, including

survey methods, case studies, enterprise/project analysis, and modelling; analysis and presentation of research results and communication skills.

119.731 Topics in Agricultural Extension and Consultancy 15 credits

This course focuses on extension and consultancy theory and its application in commercial farming and horticulture. The design, implementation and evaluation of extension and consultancy programmes; managing an agricultural consultancy business; codes of practice (ethics); current and emerging extension and consultancy issues. Case studies of local agricultural consultancies.

119.752 Advanced Farm and Horticultural Management 15 credits

Studies related to the principles of farm and/or horticultural management using case studies of farm and/or horticultural businesses; risk analysis and management at the strategic, tactical and operational levels; development of business plans; financial management and the application of whole farm planning techniques.

119.791 Special Topic 15 credits

119.792 Special Topic 15 credits

119.797 Special Topic 30 credits

AGRICULTURE/HORTICULTURE PLANTS

119.820 Applied Agriculture Research Report

Candidates will undertake an applied research project within the subject area in which the Master of Agriculture is being completed. A project report must be submitted to and approved by the candidate's supervisor.

AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE

119.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

119.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

119.887 Research Report

60 credits

119.888 Thesis

90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

119.889 Thesis 120 credit

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

119.890 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

119.891 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

119.900 PhD Agriculture and Horticulture

120 credits

120

PLANT BIOLOGY

120.101 Plant Biology

15 credits

This course is an integrated introductory study of plants. Major themes include: plant form and function (anatomy, morphology, photosynthesis, respiration, transport systems, mineral nutrition); regulation of growth and development, especially in response to the environment; plant diversity (systematics, evolution, life cycles, New Zealand flora); and plants and people (crop domestication, plant breeding and production, Māori plant use).

120.201 Diversity of Plants

15 credits

This survey of the plant kingdom covers the evolution, diversity, and use of plants. A comparative approach is taken to study the morphological, anatomical, and reproductive features of major plant groups. Both native New Zealand and important agricultural/horticultural plants are used as examples. Modern principles of taxonomy and systematics are described, especially to address current biodiversity and biosecurity issues.

120.217 Plant, Cell and Environment

15 credits

This course examines developmental and physiological responses that enable plants to cope with a changing environment and that occur daily, seasonally and over longer timescales; e.g. global climate change. Major topics include plant responses to light, carbon dioxide levels, mineral nutrition and abiotic and biotic stresses such as drought and pests. Emphasis is on mechanisms by which changes in the environment are perceived, signalling processes that are induced, and cellular and developmental changes that help the plant cope with the changed environment.

120.218 The Flora of New Zealand

15 credits

The place of the New Zealand flora in a world context. This course considers the origins and relationships of the New Zealand flora, plant distributions, adaptive features, morphology, anatomy and reproduction, along with a consideration of plant communities.

120.219 Plants and People

15 credits

Plants as sources of food and beverage, medicine, fibres and dyes, with emphasis on their origin, domestication and the role of plant breeding to improve plants for human use. The physiological effects of active plant compounds on the body. The cultural and geographic origins of commercially important plants.

120.302 Plant Development

15 credits

Diverse patterns of plant development that were initially described from cytological and morphological perspectives are beginning to be understood at a mechanistic level through the use of molecular and genetic techniques. This course provides an introduction to classic literature pertaining to different aspects of plant development and integrates it with more recent molecular genetic studies. The role of plant hormones and other signalling molecules in plant developed is also covered.

120.303 Plant Evolution and Speciation

15 credits

The evolution of plant lineages has many potential outcomes, ranging from extinction to diversification and speciation. This course explores the processes that influence how lineages evolve and how we investigate and interpret patterns of diversity to better understand plant evolution and speciation. Lectures consist of critical discussion of topics including species concepts, local adaptation and diversification, morphological and molecular evolution, mating systems, and the roles of hybridization and polyploidy in plant evolution and speciation.

120.304 Plant Biotechnology

15 cred

An overview of modern methods by which plants can be modified to provide new genetic material for use in agriculture, horticulture, forestry and industry. This course links basic and applied science and focuses on the dramatic progress being made in plant tissue culture, recombinant DNA technology, QTL analysis and marker-assisted selection. Emphasis is on both prospects and limitations, and includes discussion of environmental, ethical and regulatory issues

120.305 Comparative Plant Development

5 cred

Diverse patterns of plant development that were initially described from anatomical and morphological perspectives now can be understood at a more mechanistic level as a result of advances in molecular and genetic techniques. This course provides a comparative approach, integrating classical and molecular methods, to study the dynamic patterns and processes of plant development across plant groups.

120.306 Plant Improvement

15 credits

Traditional and modern methods by which plants can be modified to provide new genetic material for use in agriculture, horticulture, forestry and industry. This course links basic and applied science and focuses on how natural and induced genetic variation can be harnessed for human use. Emphasis is on the dramatic progress being made in plant breeding, QTL analysis, marker-assisted selection, tissue culture and recombinant DNA technology. The course includes discussion of environmental, ethical and regulatory issues.

120.713 Advanced Topics in Plant Biology

30 credits

15 credits

The course will involve use of the current literature to critically examine the experimental systems used to advance knowledge in Plant Biology.

120.714 Botanical Evolution

This course discusses at an advanced level, current topics and issues important for understanding plant evolution, and the evolutionary response of plants to environmental change.

120.715 Advanced Topics in Evolutionary Genetics

30 credits

The course covers the history of landmark discoveries and progression of theory in genetics over the last century.

120.798 Research Report

30 credits

120.870 Research Report

60 credits

120.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

120.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

120.875 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

120.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 cred

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

120.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

120.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

120.900 PhD Plant Biology

120 credits

121

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

121.103 New Zealand Environments

15 credits

An introductory environmental course describing the plants, animals, geology, and landscapes of New Zealand. Emphasis is placed on assembly of the biota, interrelations between the physical and biotic environments, and the influence and place of people.

121.201 Environmental Science

15 credits

A consideration of environmental issues that affect or may affect natural and built ecosystems into the future. Topics include climate change mitigation and adaptation, land degradation and soil contamination, increasing water scarcity and pollution, loss of biodiversity and fisheries, rāhui resource use, sustainability of production and consumption systems, and the sustainability and liveability of major urban centres.

121.210 Environmental Issues

15 credits

A consideration of major environmental issues that affect, or may affect natural and built ecosystems into the future. Topics include climate change mitigation and adaptation, the 'Ozone Hole', land degradation and soil contamination, increasing water scarcity and pollution, loss of biodiversity and fisheries, sustainability of production and consumption systems, and the sustainability and liveability of major urban centres.

121.211 New Zealand Environmental Issues 15 cred

A consideration of environmental issues that affect New Zealand, particularly at the present time. It will include deforestation, soil erosion, pollution of air, land and water with industrial and agricultural pollutants, and conservation.

121.212 Field Techniques for Environmental Science 15 credits

An introductory on-line learning experience which prepares students for a one-week block course of field excursions and practical exercises to examine and record issues of national and global significance to the environment

121.213 Land and Water Science

15 credits

How river catchments work and how they are affected by human activity. The environmental effects of land and water management practices, including land use, irrigation, drainage and nutrient loss, on river channels, flows and water quality, framed within an understanding of catchment geomorphology and hydrological processes.

121.214 Landscape and Human Ecology

15 credits

A systems approach to understanding socio-ecological interactions at the landscape level. Content includes fundamental ecological principles, the quantification of ecological services and the importance of recognising the

diverse social and cultural considerations that shape socio-ecological systems including Matauranga Māori.

121.301 Applied Environmental Science

15 credits

A consideration of technology and innovation that can be used to measure, manage and mitigate environmental risks to soil and water. Theory and practical exercises based on New Zealand case studies equip students with numerical skills necessary to monitor and evaluate environmental quality. A student-led project allows in-depth study of a New Zealand environmental issue of particular relevance to community and vision Mātauranga Policy.

121.310 Environmental Solutions

15 credits

A consideration of technology and innovation that can be used to measure, manage and mitigate environmental risks to soil and water. Theory and practical exercises based on New Zealand case studies equip students with numerical skills necessary to monitor and evaluate environmental quality. A student-led project allows in-depth study of a New Zealand environmental issue of particular relevance to community.

121.311 Global Environmental Issues

15 credits

A consideration of environmental issues that affect, or may affect in the future, the global ecosystem. It will include the 'Enhanced Greenhouse Effect', the 'Ozone Hole', destruction of the rainforest, desertification, population control, ocean pollution, sustainability of agriculture and fisheries.

121.312 Environmental Science Field Work II

15 credits

Two one-week field trips within New Zealand to examine issues of national and global significance to the environment.

121.313 Applied River Management

15 credits

The course covers the principles and methodology of river resource management. It integrates ecology, hydrology, geomorphology and water quality to understand how river ecosystems function and how they may be managed to maximise societal and environmental benefit.

122

BIOCHEMISTRY

122.102 Biochemistry

15 credits

An introductory biochemistry course covering the fundamental concepts of protein structure and function as well as metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids and amino acids. The focus will be on energy transactions in a physiological context including glucose homeostasis and muscle metabolism in mammals. A lecture and problem-based tutorial course involving specific case studies will be complemented by a hands-on laboratory course.

122.106 Veterinary Biochemistry

15 credits

An introductory biochemistry course covering the fundamental concepts of protein structure and function as well as metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids and amino acids. The focus will be on energy transactions in a physiological context including glucose homeostasis and muscle metabolism in mammals. A lecture and problem-based tutorial course will be complemented by case studies relevant to animal health and disease.

122.201 The Molecular Cell

15 cred

Concepts of protein function, post-translational modification, folding, targeting and turn-over. The relationship between macromolecular structure/function and cell structure/function is explored with studies of cell membranes, the cell cytoskeleton, extracellular matrix and organelle organisation and function. Protein structure-function relationships will be discussed and analysed in the context of enzyme kinetics, enzyme catalysis and regulation.

122.202 The Dynamic Cell

15 cred

Energy metabolism in higher eukaryotes from the perspective of life on earth and the necessary adaptation of living organisms from an anaerobic to aerobic environment. Carbohydrate, lipid and nitrogen metabolism in the context of health and disease. Integration and regulation of carbohydrate, lipid and amino acid metabolism. A lecture and problem-based tutorial course complemented by a hands-on project-based laboratory course.

122.222 Biochemistry for Technology

15 credits

A foundation course that introduces molecular aspects of the cellular processes occurring in humans, animals, microbes and plants. An exploration of the molecules of life, proteins and enzymes in action, energy for living and energy storage with applications to the environment, health and disease, biotechnology, nutrition, sport and exercise. Theoretical aspects are supported by a laboratory programme focused on proteins and enzymes and their uses in diagnosing disease.

122.231 Genes and Gene Expression

15 credits

Structure of DNA. Replication, DNA repair and transcription. Regulation of prokaryotic gene expression. Technologies used in the study of genes and gene expression: plasmids, sequencing, restriction enzymes, libraries, PCR, Southern, northern and western analysis, expression vectors and the production of recombinant proteins. A practical course that illustrates concepts presented in the lectures.

122.232 Protein Biochemistry

15 credits

Protein biosynthesis, structure and function. Topics will include protein translation, folding, targeting and post-translational modification, the relationship between protein structure and function, enzyme kinetics, mechanisms of enzyme catalysis and control, membranes and membrane proteins. Lectures will be complemented with a practical course focused on developing the appropriate skills to investigate proteins.

122.233 Metabolic Biochemistry

15 credits

Energy metabolism. Biosynthesis of carbohydrates and the metabolism of polysaccharides. Lipid metabolism. Nitrogen metabolism. Integration and regulation of carbohydrate, lipid and amino acid metabolism. Cellular communication systems.

122.301 Proteins and Cell Biology

5 cred

The molecular mechanisms responsible for the signalling and biochemical responses of cells with a particular focus on protein structure and function. The course explores current methods of protein analysis, advanced studies in protein structure and function, cell signalling and cellular processes.

122.303 Mammalian Gene Regulation

15 credits

Gene regulation in animals (focusing on humans) from nuclear organisation to cytosolic control. Chromatin structure and function. Transcription in a chromatin context, RNA processing, post-transcriptional regulation and noncoding RNA in gene expression. Development of the cell from pluripotency to differentiation for specific cellular/tissue/organ functions in health and disease. A lecture and problem-based tutorial course complemented by a hands-on laboratory project.

122.322 Protein Structure and Function

15 credits

The structural and biochemical basis of protein function will be explored with an emphasis on techniques of protein isolation and purification, current methods of protein analysis, enzyme function and kinetics, protein folding and molecular interactions. A laboratory and computer-based practical course in protein purification and analysis reinforces the theoretical aspects of the course.

122.703 Gene Expression

30 credits

Advanced studies of selected topics in gene regulation at transcriptional and post-transcriptional levels.

122.704 Molecular Cell Biology

30 credits

Advanced studies of selected topics in biochemistry and cell biology

122.713 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry

15 credits

The course will involve use of the current literature to critically examine the experimental systems used to advance knowledge in Biochemistry.

122.798 Research Report

30 credits

122.870 Research Report

60 credits

122.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

122.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credi

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

122.875 Thesis

90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

122.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

122.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

122.899 Thesis

120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

122.900 PhD Biochemistry

120 credits

123

CHEMISTRY

123.101 Chemistry and Living Systems

15 credits

15 credits

This course takes a wide range of examples from everyday life to illustrate concepts of organic and biological chemistry. The structure, properties and reactions of organic compounds, identification of organic compounds using spectroscopy, and the mechanisms of organic reactions are covered. It also introduces the concepts of chemical equilibrium, particularly as they are applied to acids and base, and chemical kinetics.

123.102 Chemistry and the Material World

This course discusses the central role of energy dispersal in determining spontaneous physical and chemical changes. Fundamental bonding theories will be used to rationalize molecular structures. Transition metal chemistry will be used to illustrate these concepts. The importance of intermolecular forces, atomic structure and properties of elements is emphasised, and modern methods and applications are introduced.

123.103 Chemistry for Modern Sciences 15 credits

An introductory course in chemistry suitable for students with little previous experience in the subject. The basic concepts of chemistry, including atoms and molecules, the periodic table, bonding, equilibria, chemical reactions, and chemical energetics, are taught with contextual references to everyday life.

123.104 Chemistry for Biological Systems 15 credits

Building on basic chemical principles, this course provides the atomic and molecular foundations for understanding chemistry and the life sciences. Starting from the structure of the atom and an understanding of Gibbs energy, it builds a chemical model for bonding, the composition of molecules, non-covalent interactions, chemical equilibria, acids/bases, chemical reactivity, and biological macromolecules. The theory is supported by practical experiments.

123.105 Chemistry and the Physical World 15 credits

An examination of how the properties of atoms and molecules determine the properties and behaviour of matter. The transfer of energy that occurs during chemical and physical processes and the rates of these processes are discussed and rationalised using atomic and molecular properties. Techniques for characterising matter and materials are introduced.

ENGINEERING

123.171 Chemistry for Biological Systems 1 15 credits

The chemistry of biological and engineering materials under-pin all food and chemical processing industries. This course extends NCEA Level 3 chemistry to facilitate this with a particular focus on the structure, properties and reactions of organic compounds. This is a required course for all Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering major and Food Technology students, who will, through tailored extension workshops apply chemical fundamentals to problems in a suitable context.

123.172 Chemistry for Biological Systems 2 15 credits

This course introduces the Chemistry of biological and engineering materials that applies to all food and chemical processing industries. This course extends 123171 Chemistry with a particular focus on the properties and reactions of engineering and biological materials. Specifically principles of thermodynamics, properties of matter and application to electrochemical processes and biochemical transformations at a molecular level are introduced.

CHEMISTRY

123.201 Chemical Energetics

15 credits

This course introduces the laws of thermodynamics which govern the equilibrium yield of any chemical reaction, and considers the factors that influence the rates of chemical reactions. Specific examples of industrial and biochemical processes, including surface processes, will be considered. The laboratory training develops skills in a range of techniques relevant to physical chemistry.

123.202 Organic and Biological Chemistry

15 credits

Students will find out how to apply simple principles to understand the reactions of organic and biological molecules. This will provide the knowledge needed to predict how organic reactions work and to understand the related biological processes. Students will also be given the tools to identify a variety of different molecules. The laboratory course will cover the making and identification of organic materials, using the principles that have been learned in the lecture course.

123.203 Inorganic Chemistry and Modelling

15 credits

Topics in inorganic chemistry including transition metal complexes, organometallic chemistry, bioinorganic chemistry, and main group chemistry. An introduction to symmetry, molecular orbital theory, and computational chemistry.

123.204 Chemical and Biochemical Analysis

15 credits

A course that introduces the underlying concepts and practical methodologies used for the analysis of chemical and biochemical compounds. Both qualitative and quantitative aspects of chemical and biochemical analyses using a range of spectroscopic and laboratory techniques will be studied.

123.206 Environmental and Analytical Chemistry 15 credits

An introductory course in geochemistry and chemistry of the atmosphere. Furthermore it introduces the underlying concepts and practical methodologies used for the qualitative and quantitative analysis of chemical and biochemical compounds. The lectures are complemented by a practical project and a laboratory course, requiring the application of the introduced concepts.

123.207 Molecular Chemistry

15 credits

A broad look at molecular chemistry, focusing on structure and activity, and how this influences applications. Principles of bonding and stereochemistry will be discussed. Classic patterns of reactivity in organic compounds will be covered. Organometallic chemistry and its applications in catalysis will be examined. Complemented by a laboratory course.

123.208 Chemical Analysis

15 credits

Current methods of chemical analysis used by analytical chemists are introduced. Principles of data handling and error analysis are discussed. Analysis of real problems from areas such as materials chemistry, biological chemistry and environmental chemistry is emphasized. Experience with modern instrumentation in the laboratory is gained through the practical component.

123.210 Organic Chemistry Perspectives

15 credits

Aspects of organic chemistry relevant to biologically, pharmaceutically, environmentally and nutritionally important molecules including organic reactions, reaction mechanisms, computational organic chemistry and reaction outcomes. Determination of structure using analytical techniques. A course of practical work to complement the lecture material.

123.271 Molecules to Materials

15 credits

The chemistry of materials under-pins all chemical processing industries. This course facilitates a fundamental understanding of aqueous solutions, organic, inorganic and polymer chemistry relevant to material science, including soft materials such as gels and colloids. The laboratory training develops skills in a range of synthesis, separation and analysis techniques relevant to materials chemistry.

123.306 Molecular Structure and Dynamics 15

This course applies physical concepts and models to chemical and biological systems, over a range of scales, focusing on the relationship between structure and dynamics and change. The laboratory training develops expertise in a range of physical techniques.

30 credits

123.307 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry

15 credits

This course focuses on the structure, properties and reactivity of inorganic compounds with a particular focus on transition metal complexes. The laboratory training develops expertise in a broad range of experimental techniques that relate to inorganic chemistry.

123.308 Advanced Organic Chemistry 15 credits

This course focuses on recent trends and developments in the design and reactivity of organic compounds. It will introduce how a knowledge of organic reactions and mechanisms can be used to synthesise biologically relevant molecules, and will include organic and metal-based catalysis as well as heterocyclic chemistry. The laboratory training develops expertise in a range of organic chemistry experimental techniques.

123.309 Modern Methods for Chemical Analysis 15 credits

Students in this course will develop analytical skills and data analysis practices as they are applied in local industry and research. Hands-on experience with analytical instrumentation and methods will be obtained through project-based investigations. Applications in analytical chemistry, biological, agricultural, horticultural, environmental, materials and veterinary sciences, human nutrition, food science and technology, will be considered.

123.310 Advanced Concepts in Organic Chemistry 15 credits

Computational aspects related to organic chemistry. Structure, reactivity, synthesis, retrosynthesis, structure determination by analytical methods. Mechanism of organic reactions and chemistry of heterocyclic and main group elements. An emphasis on the application of organic reactions to engineer molecules of interest in the chemical, biochemical and pharmaceutical fields. Lectures are complemented by an intensive laboratory experience.

123.311 Advanced Physical and Analytical Chemistry 15 credits

Principles and applications of advanced chromatography and radiative methods and techniques, as applied to analytical chemistry. Intermolecular interactions and applications to physical and chemical properties of fluids (gases, liquids and supercritical fluids), non-electrolyte solutions and solutions of electrolytes. Principles of heterogeneously catalysed reactions and their applications to industrial processes. A course of practical work to complement the lectures.

123.312 Advanced Organic Chemistry 15 credits

Structure, reactivity and synthesis of organic molecules, retrosynthetic analysis, reactive intermediates, stereoelectronic effects, heterocyclic chemistry and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (NMR) including 2D and multinuclear experiments. The emphasis is on understanding organic reactions, utilizing them to make molecules of interest, and structural characterization by NMR. Lectures are complemented by problem solving sessions and a laboratory course which includes a small project.

123.313 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry 15 credit

The applications of group theory methods for molecular orbital theory and spectroscopy for inorganic systems including vibrational, electronic and spin spectroscopy. The chemistry of coordination and organometallic compounds including reaction mechanisms of d-block elements, homogeneous and heterogeneous catalysis, metal-metal bonded systems and f-block elements. A course of practical work to complement the lectures.

123.315 Chemistry and Nanoscience Research Project 15 credits

Students will carry out a research project in an area of chemistry (or nanoscience) under the supervision of an academic staff member. Projects may range from theoretical investigations, to synthetic preparations, to characterisation and analysis of biological, nanoscale, or soft materials, or some combination thereof. Interdisciplinary topics will be encouraged.

123.326 Advanced Chemical Biology 15 credits

The fundamental molecules of life with an examination of the chemical basis for their biological functions. The fundamentals of chemical and biological catalysis will be explored, and the actions of drug molecules as mimics or inhibitors of bioprocesses will be discussed. Physical aspects and energetics will be addressed. A laboratory programme and written and oral assignments will complement the lecture material.

123.331 Advanced Physical and Computational Chemistry 15 credits

This course applies quantum theory to molecular and atomic structure and spectroscopy. The use of symmetry in chemistry is explicitly treated. Statistical and dynamical theories are used to describe molecular behaviour and reactivity. Computational chemistry methodology is systematically

applied to chemical systems. A course of practical work and a spectroscopy project complements the lectures.

123.332 Advanced Topics in Chemistry

A project in an area of chemistry aimed at preparation for postgraduate research in chemistry. A selection of modules (4 maximum) covering areas of Inorganic, Physical, Environmental, Analytical and Organic chemistry.

123.333 Advanced Topics in Chemistry 15 credits

A practical project in an area of chemistry aimed at preparation for postgraduate research in chemistry. Two modules covering a limited selection of organic, physical, inorganic, environmental, or analytical chemistry topics.

123.334 Research in Chemical Science 15 credits

A practical project in an area of chemistry aimed at preparation for postgraduate research in chemistry. Advanced modules covering areas of inorganic, environmental, and analytical chemistry. A group project covering development of new technologies for making chemical measurements.

123.711 Research Methods in Chemistry and Nanoscience 30 credits

Four compulsory modules covering research project development and computational methods in science; two modules selected from: statistical methods for data acquisition/handling, BioNMR, single molecule techniques and polymer physics and/or a relevant topic to be negotiated.

123.712 Advanced Nanoscience and Physical Chemistry 30 credits

A selection of modules covering topics in structural diffraction methods, structural methods in biochemistry, supramolecular chemistry and self-assembly, anion receptor chemistry, sustainable chemistry, statistical mechanics, surface analysis, spin transition/activation of small molecules in chemistry and biochemistry, and or a topic to be negotiated with the lecturer.

123.713 Advanced Chemical Synthesis 30 credits

A selection of modules (6 maximum) covering topics in advanced synthetic chemistry, peptides for biological applications, drug design and delivery, modified nucleic acids as probes in life sciences, activation of small molecules in chemistry and biological chemistry AND/OR a topic to be negotiated with the lecturer.

123.798 Research Report 30 credits

123.870 Research Report 60 credits

123.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

123.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

123.875 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

123.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

123.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credit

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

123.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

123.900 PhD Chemistry 120 credits

124

PHYSICS

124.100 Introductory Physics 15 credits

An introductory course on phenomena and methods relevant to the study of physics. The use of physics concepts, including conservation laws, to analyse physical systems. Conversion of information between written, algebraic, graphical and diagrammatic forms. Methods for solving appropriate quantitative problems. Practical demonstrations and experiments.

124.102 Physics I(b)

Advanced Mechanics, Simple Harmonic Motion, Thermodynamics, Waves, Interference and Diffraction, Magnetic fields and electromagnetism, AC circuits. A laboratory course based on the above.

124.103 Biophysical Principles

15 credits

15 credits

Students will develop understanding of biophysical principles including the description of motion, forces, equilibrium, fluids and flow, heat as energy, heat transfer, waves and sound, and the use of spreadsheets. Application of foundational knowledge of mathematical principles to biophysical systems, including the rules of arithmetic, fractions, simple algebra, trigonometry, transcendental functions, SI units and unit conversions, and creating and interpreting graphs. A practical course.

124.104 Physics 1A: Mechanics and Thermodynamics 15 credits

This physics course provides foundational knowledge for study in engineering, food technology, and physical sciences. The emphasis is on applying physical principles to problem solving in mechanics, fluid mechanics, and thermodynamics. A practical course.

124.105 Physics 1B: Electricity, Waves and Modern Physics 15 credits

This physics course provides foundational knowledge for study in engineering, food technology and physical sciences. The emphasis is on applying physical principles to problems involving electricity, waves (including classical waves and electromagnetic waves), optics, quantum physics, and the application of modern technologies such as lasers, mass spectrometers, and nuclear magnetic resonance. A practical course.

124.111 Physics for Life Sciences 15 credits

Describing motion. Forces and torques, work and energy in biological and non-biological system. Heat energy - its production and transfer in animals. Stress, strain and the strength of biological material. Ideal Gas Law. Flow of fluids in tube. Light, sound and their biological detection. DC and AC electric circuits. Acoustics and ultrasound. Ionising radiation. Biomedical instruments. A laboratory course based on the above which includes the use of basic statistics in the interpretation of data and illustration of the scientific method.

124.129 Astronomy 15 credits

Astronomy is an ancient yet still vibrant field of study. This course introduces students to the basic heavenly bodies: planets, stars and galaxies and more exotic objects such as quasars and black-holes. Modern topics such as dark matter and extra-solar planets are included. Observational exercises including telescopes form part of the assessment

ENGINEERING

124.171 Physical Principles for Engineering & Technology 1 15 credits

Engineering and technology solutions are designed by applying underlying physical principles. This course extends NCEA Level 3 physics to facilitate this, with a particular focus on linear mechanics, thermophysics and electric circuits. This is a required course for all Engineering and Food Technology students, who will, through tailored tutorial problems and extension activities study physical problems in a suitable context.

124.172 Physical Principles for Engineering & Technology 215 credits

Engineering and technology solutions are designed by applying underlying physical principles. This course extends NCEA Level 3 and 124.171 physics to facilitate this, with a particular focus on advanced mechanics, thermodynamics, simple harmonic motion, magnetic fields and electromagnetism, AC circuits. This is a required course for all Engineering and Food Technology students, who will, through tailored tutorial problems and practical laboratory sessions study physical problems in a suitable context.

PHYSICS

124.204 Classical Physics

15 credits

Classical & Lagrangian mechanics. Physics of mechanical waves and electromagnetic waves. A course of laboratory work related to the above.

15 credits 124.205 Modern Physics

Special relativity, introductory statistical mechanics, introductory quantum physics. A course of laboratory work related to the above.

124.226 Quantum and Statistical Physics 15 credits

Kinetic theory and introductory statistical mechanics, introductory quantum physics. A course of laboratory work related to the above.

124.229 Special Relativity and Cosmology

15 credits

The empirical basis for special relativity, the Lorentz transformation, the paradoxes, Hubble's law, the cosmological principle, the empirical basis for cosmological theories, the Big Bang Theory, the Steady State Theory. A course of laboratory work related to the above.

124.230 Biophysics

15 credits

The physics of biological systems. Modern physical techniques applied to biological systems. A course of related laboratory/literature work.

124.233 Classical Mechanics and Waves

15 credits

Classical and Lagrangian mechanics, Physics of waves and vibrations. A course of laboratory work related to the above

124.261 Nonlinear Physics and Chaos

15 credits

15 credits

Nonlinear processes in mechanics, fluid dynamics, population and reaction dynamics, analytical mechanics, iterated maps, fractals, differential equations, phase space, bifurcation, strange attractors and numerical methods appropriate to the above topics.

124.304 Statistical Physics and its Applications

Building concepts of statistical physics from key principles of quantum mechanics, application of those ideas to simple systems such as gases and model situations. Further applications to many real world situations such as thermal radiation, phase transition, cryogenics and chemical reactions.

124.305 Quantum Mechanics and its Applications 15 credits

Postulates of Quantum Mechanics, Hydrogen atom, Perturbation theory, Atomic structure, Bloch wavefunctions, Band structure of solids, Semiconductors. A course of laboratory work related to the above.

124.316 Advanced Experimental Physics

15 credits

A course in experimental physics comprising laboratory work.

124.325 Advanced Quantum Physics

15 credits

Wave mechanics, atomic physics, solid state physics.

124.327 Modern Statistical Physics and Thermodynamics 15 credits

Modern concepts and methods of statistical mechanics, their applications in physics and to interdisciplinary problems. Thermodynamics.

124.332 Classical Fields 15 credits

A course in classical electromagnetism and the mathematics required for the development of the theory. Vector calculus and integral theorems. Maxwell's equations in integral and differential forms. Wave equations and solutions. Waveguides and antennas. Curvilinear co-ordinates. Tensors.

124.350 Computational Physics

A brief introduction to GNU/Linux. Popular techniques of computational physics including numerical integration, optimisation and Monte Carlo methods in the context of classic physical systems such as oscillators, spin models and the Schroedinger equation. The adaptation of these algorithms to parallel computers.

124.712 Condensed Matter Physics

15 credits

Selected topics of solid-state physics: crystal lattices and band structure, thermodynamic and electronic properties of materials, elementary transport processes. Macroscopic Quantum Phenomena: superfluidity, superconductivity, magnetism.

124.721 Quantum Mechanics and Group Theory

Group representations, irreducible representation, group character, Wigner-Eckart theorem. Dirac formalism. Unitary displacement operators, SU(n) symmetries. Angular momentum matrices, rotations, generalised rotation operators. Spinor and vector particles. Angular correlations. Product representations. Clebsch-Gordon coefficients. Hadron symmetries. Quantum statistics: density operator and dynamical evolution.

124.722 Relativistic Quantum Mechanics and Field Theory 15 credits

Lorentz covariance. Four-vectors, electromagnetic fields and Maxwell's equations in four-vector formalism. Klein-Gordon Equation, Dirac equation and Spinors. Feynman diagrams. Second quantisation, oscillators and canonical formulation. Scattering. Symmetries and the gauge principle.

124.761 Topics in Statistical Physics and Random Processes

15 credits

Random data: mean square values, probability density functions, autocorrelation functions, power spectral density functions, levels crossing. Descriptions and applications. The Optical Field: intensity fluctuations. Coherence. Nonlinear dynamics and chaos. Phase transitions, critical phenomena, mean field theory.

124.762 Chemical Physics

15 credits

Topics drawn from representative areas of Chemical Physics including: theoretical methods and algorithms; gas phase dynamics and structure; condensed phase dynamics, structure and thermodynamics; surfaces, interfaces and materials; polymers, biopolymers and complex systems.

124.798 Research Report

30 credits

124.870 Research Report

60 credits

124.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

124.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

124.875 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

124.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

124.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

120 credits A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

124.900 PhD Physics

120 credits

125

FINANCE

125.111 Managing your Personal Finances

15 credits

This course introduces students to key concepts of financial capability, helping individuals to understand how best to manage and protect their financial resources during various life stages and their rights in relation to

125.143 Essentials of Investment Advice

30 credits

Providing essential knowledge of the principles and practice of the provision of investment advice

125.155 Essentials of Insurance Advice - Life, Disability, and Health 30 credits

Providing essential knowledge of the principles and practice of the provision of insurance (life, disability and health) advice

125.156 Essentials of Insurance Advice - General 30 credits

Providing essential knowledge of the principles and practice of the provision of insurance (general) advice

125.163 Essentials of Residential Property Lending Advice 30 credits

Providing essential knowledge of the principles and practice of the provision of residential property lending advice

125.179 Introduction to Financial Advice

Providing knowledge of the financial advice industry, including regulatory requirements, and the application of professional practice.

125.211 The Financial Planning Process 15 credits

This course introduces students to the theories and processes relating to Financial Planning and Advice.

125.220 Financial Institutions and Markets

15 credits

An overview of the operation of institutions, products and markets which make up the financial system and discusses the role of governments, both domestically and internationally, in the management of our financial system.

125.230 Business Finance

15 credits

The course provides students with a fundamental knowledge of financial theory and practice. In addition to valuation and capital budgeting, students will study working capital management, capital structure, the cost of capital, dividend policy and ethics in finance.

125.240 Fundamentals of Investment

15 credits

This course introduces the quantitative techniques that apply to investment valuation and management. Topics included are the valuing of equity and fixed interest securities, the trade-off between risk and return and an introduction to portfolio management from the financial planning perspective.

125.241 Introduction to Investments

15 credits

An introduction to the fundamental and practical concepts of the investment process. Investment products, including equity, debt instruments, and derivatives are discussed as well as basic portfolio concepts.

125.250 Financial Modelling

15 credits

An examination of the principles of sound financial decision-making with the use of spreadsheets for analysis. Students will use various applications to perform quantitative analysis, assessing risk and return, and asset valuations.

125.310 Financial Advice Implementation

15 credits

This capstone course deals with the implementation of the financial planning process, including the formation of a comprehensive financial plan.

125.312 Applied Personal Financial Management 15 credits

An examination of the issues and potential solutions pertaining to individual personal financial management decisions.

125.320 International Finance

15 credits

This course provides an overview of the theories and institutional environment of international finance. Students will gain insight into exchange rate determinations and instruments available for managing financial risk in a globalised economy.

125.330 Advanced Business Finance

15 credits

This capstone course is a study of finance theory in practice, designed to facilitate effective corporate financial decision making.

125.340 Investment Analysis

15 credits

The application of analytical techniques to investment decision-making.

125.342 Investment Planning

The application of investment valuation techniques and the evaluation of portfolio construction, encompassing fixed income and equities from the perspective of a financial planner.

125.350 Financial Risk Management

This course provides an overview of the theory and practice of financial risk management or hedging. Financial risk exposures can be categorised into three areas: interest rate risk, foreign exchange risk and commodity price risk. The focus will be on the methods of identifying and measuring the impact of these exposures and the appropriate instruments to hedge the firm's exposures.

125.351 Personal Risk Management

15 credits

This course provides an overview of personal risk management, and the methods of mitigating potential impact including the role of insurance.

125.356 Business Insurance

15 credits

This course introduces the use of insurance within a business context, using a risk management perspective to look at the major risk exposures and the techniques that can be used to mitigate them. The course also looks at accounting, financial management, and the other skills required to assess the risk of a client. The emphasis is on the applied aspects of the material.

125.357 Advanced Issues in Insurance

15 credits

This course deals with advanced technical aspects of insurance, including a solid grounding in the theory that underlies the processes of ratemaking. It also examines contemporary issues in insurance law and dispute resolution. Strategic issues in the industry, including likely future structural changes, will be analysed.

125.364 Bank Financial Management 15 credits

An application of finance and economic theory to the financial management and operation of banks in New Zealand and internationally, from a risk and regulation perspective. Attention is also given to the fragility of modern banking and its impact on systemic risk.

BANKING MANAGEMENT

125.365 Retail Banking 15 credits

A critical analysis of the main elements required for a successful retail banking operation.

FINANCE

125.700 Managerial Finance

A study of the theory of finance with an emphasis on managerial decision making.

125.701 Quantitative Methods for Accounting and Finance 15 credits

A study of statistical and econometric techniques allowing students to carry out appropriate empirical research in the areas of accounting and finance.

125.702 Financial Management 15 credits

An introduction into the theory and practice of financial management decision making. Students develop and apply financial management techniques to solve business problems.

125.732 Advanced Corporate Finance 30 credits

Advanced Corporate Finance is a course with a quantitative base. It builds a theoretical foundation from which students can consider finance issues. Consideration of corporate financial management, capital markets and long-term financial strategy is undertaken with the objective of making corporate decisions more efficiently.

125.740 Advanced Investment Analysis 30 credits

This course provides a comprehensive coverage of advanced theory and practice regarding investments and portfolio management.

125.780 Advanced International Finance 30 credits

This course covers advanced topics in international finance, including an understanding of the institutions and evolution of the international financial structure, the foreign exchange market and derivatives. The additional complications of applying financial theory to multinational corporations, international funding, international investing, and capital budgeting are examined.

125.781 Advanced Financial Risk Management 30 credits

This course considers the roles of financial risk management in reducing risk and/or increasing returns in an organisation. Students will be exposed to advanced financial risk management from both theoretical and empirical perspectives.

125.785 Research and Analytics in Economics and Finance 30 credits

This course provides foundations for econometrics and data analytics from which students can understand and perform quality empirical research in economics and financial contexts.

125.788 Big Data in Finance and Banking 30 credits

A study of big data application in finance and banking through a combination of theory and practice.

125.791 Research Report Part 1 15 credits

125.792 Research Report Part 2 15 credits

125.799 Research Report 30 credits

125.803 Corporate Finance 15 credits

A study of the financial management theory and practice surrounding key decisions within a corporate setting. Students examine how financial decisions impact on firm value.

125.804 Financial Asset Management

15 credits

A study of the theory and practice of financial asset management from the valuation of financial assets to the construction of financial asset portfolios through optimization processes.

125.805 International Finance

15 credits

A study of financial management from the international perspective with emphasis on the evolution of the current international financial structure, foreign exchange markets, and international funding and investment.

125.806 Financial Risk Management

15 credits

A study of the theory, practice and recent developments in financial risk management from the perspective of the firm and the domestic and global financial systems.

125.810 Case Studies in Corporate Finance and Risk Management 30 credits

Using case study analysis, this course encompasses the theory and practice of financial management, financial risk management and the allocation of capital in the global business setting.

125.811 Advanced Risk Analytics

30 credits

30 credits

This course analyses current theory, practice and governance in risk management process and evaluates their financial implications.

125.850 Research Report Part 1

30 credits

Candidates are required to conduct a piece of independent research under supervision and to produce a report of the research for examination.

125.851 Research Report Part 2

30 credits

Candidates are required to conduct a piece of independent research under supervision and to produce a report of the research for examination.

125.892 Research Report

60 cred

Candidates are required to conduct a piece of independent research under supervision and to produce a report of the research for examination.

125.895 Professional Practice

60 credits

Candidates will undertake professional practice within the subject area in which the Master of Management is being completed. Professional Practice may be conducted either individually or in groups and assessment of the outcome of the investigation may be in a variety of ways including written and oral presentations and case studies.

125.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

125.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credi

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

125.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

125.900 PhD Finance

120 credits

127

PROPERTY STUDIES

127.100 Introduction to Property and Real Estate 15 credits

An introduction to the concepts and principles underlying the property market/industry in New Zealand. This course provides an overview of the regulatory, economics and evaluation framework for users and investors in property and real estate.

127.241 Property Market Principles

15 credit

A broad based introduction to property examined from both a New Zealand and international perspective. This course incorporates the use of technology in relation to all aspects of the property market.

127.242 Introduction to Property Valuation

15 credits

An introduction to the principles and methods of property valuation.

127.245 Introduction to Property Finance and Investment 15 credits

Introduction to property investment analysis, the role of property finance and the evaluation of property financing decisions.

127.255 Rural Valuation I 15 credits

An introduction to valuation, examining the duties of a valuer, code of ethics and report writing as well as the principles and methods of valuation and the application of these to the valuation of residential and rural property. The course has a practical orientation containing a substantial fieldwork and case studies component.

127.341 Property Management and Development 15 credits

The application of analytical techniques to, and the appraisal of, the management and development of commercial real estate resources.

127.342 Applied Property Finance and Investment 15 credits

This capstone course is an applied study of property finance and investment analysis which includes portfolio theory in relation to property.

127.343 Applied Property Valuation 15 credits

The application of valuation theory in relation to commercial and industrial property, both vacant and improved, valuation practices.

127.356 Rural Valuation 15 credits

The valuation of rural property including: pastoral, peripheral, horticultural and forestry land issues relating to the valuation of leasehold interests and Māori Land. The dispute resolution process. The course has a practical orientation and includes a field test.

127.378 Property Economics and Planning 15 credits

A study of location theory, planning and the economic dynamics involved in the development of cities, using analysis of property space and asset class.

127.700 Real Estate Studies 30 credits

A study of the theory and practice of real estate, valuation and property management.

128

ERGONOMICS

128.200 Healthy Workplace Design 15 credits

An ergonomics (human factors) approach to designing healthy workplaces by improving well-being, preventing ill-health and enhancing work system performance, using the World Health Organisations' framework model, with a practical focus on analysis of musculoskeletal discomfort, pain and injury, computer workstation design and selected industries.

MANAGEMENT

128.300 Ergonomics/Human Factors: Work, Performance, Health and Design 15 credits

An introduction to Ergonomics/Human factors (E/HF) - an inter-disciplinary holistic practice-based approach to integrate work, leisure and people in occupational, organisational, leisure (including sport, equipment, products, design and rehabilitation) environments to optimize matching of human-user-system health, performance, comfort and effectiveness: covering fundamental ergonomics principles, micro-macro-ergonomics, E/HF analytical methods, physical, psychological and social capacity and limitations of individuals and groups/teams in organizational socio-technical work and leisure environments.

ERGONOMICS

128.900 PhD Ergonomics

120 credits

130

EMERGENCY SERVICES MANAGEMENT

130.202 Introduction to Emergency Management 15 credits

An introduction to principles, theory and practices of emergency management.

130.203 Disaster Risk Management

15 credits

A study of the principles and practice of disaster risk management including disaster risk identification and assessment processes, and the use of risk information in decision-making and communication.

130.204 Disaster Risk and Emergency Management Internship 15 credits

Internship in disaster risk and emergency management in which students are placed alongside professionals working within domain related organisations in New Zealand.

130.301 Incident Command Systems

15 credits

This course introduces the systems used to manage emergencies, including the New Zealand Coordinated Incident Management System and other international variations. Consideration will be given to operational management concepts and tactics for effective incident response.

130.701 Natural Hazards

30 credits

A study of natural hazards and their effects. Specific attention will be paid to earthquakes, windstorms, flooding, volcanicity, tsunamis and landslips and their impact on people and the environment. Hazards particularly relevant to New Zealand will be emphasised.

130.702 Coping with Disasters

30 credits

Study of the human issues and problems involved in preparing for and coping with disasters. Attitudes towards disaster preparation are studied together with the nature of disasters and their effects on human beings. The organisation and control of human behaviour during disasters will be studied together with rehabilitation interventions, particularly for the alleviation of stress for those involved.

130.705 Emergency Management

o crea

An examination of the social, psychological, community and organisational aspects of disaster management in New Zealand. Emphasis is on the development and implementation of an all-hazards, comprehensive and integrated approach to emergency management. Selected readings and case studies will be used to facilitate the development of an effective response to social, psychological, community and organisational issues.

130.706 Emergency Management in Practice

30 credits

This course studies the practical application of current emergency management theory. The emphasis is on examining a specific topic area, analysing current trends and discussing practices that will enhance reduction, readiness, response and recovery efforts in managing disasters and emergencies.

130.707 Professional Inquiry in Emergency Management 30 credits

Analytical inquiry into the impact of a professional practice in an area of emergency management. Provides an opportunity for students to engage in inquiry skills and a critical dialogue to articulate effective and efficient professional practice in their work environment.

130.799 Research Report in Emergency Management 30 credits

A research report on a selected emergency management topic, undertaken by the individual student under the supervision of academic and professional staff. The topic and method of study must be approved by the course coordinator.

130.800 Advanced Leadership in Emergency Management 1 30 credits

This course explores the theory and practice of operational and strategic leadership applied in emergencies, including organisational psychology, politics, law, ethics, team leadership, communication and crisis decision making.

130.801 Advanced Leadership in Emergency Management 60 credits

This course explores the theory and practice of operational and strategic leadership applied in emergencies, including organisational psychology, politics, law, ethics, team leadership, communication and crisis decision making.

130.802 Advanced Leadership in Emergency Management 2 30 credits

A further exploration of the theory and practice of operational and strategic leadership applied in emergencies, including a deep examination of key case studies of advanced leadership and critical reflection on leadership practices.

130.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

130.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

130.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

130.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

130.883 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

130.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

130.900 PhD Emergency Management

120 credits

131

DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

131.121 Rich World, Poor World

15 credits

This course introduces students to the field of development studies and to some of the most pressing issues for people living in "developing" countries. It steers a course between theory and practice and uses case studies from differing parts of the world. Key themes include debt, famine, and refugees.

131.221 Global Development Issues

15 cred

This interdisciplinary course investigates contemporary global development. This course will explain different approaches to development and will explore a choice of topical themes that highlight problems and some of the strategies involved in addressing global concerns.

131.321 Strategies for Sustainable Development 15 credits

A consideration of concepts, processes, practices, and possible strategies for sustainable development at global, national and community levels. Special attention is paid to examples of strategies that seek more sustainable livelihoods.

131.701 Development and Underdevelopment 30 credits

An interdisciplinary course that explores the historical origins and contemporary processes of international development. The main areas covered include: the origins and meaning of development; theories of development and underdevelopment; and contemporary approaches to development practice.

131.702 Development Management 30 credits

An applied course dealing with the processes and methods for the planning, implementation and evaluation of development programmes and projects. The course focuses on the managerial aspects and on the analytical tools that link contemporary policy frameworks and operational practices.

131.703 Gender and Development 30 credits

An examination of the interaction of gender difference, development planning and social change. Selected topics include empowerment and human rights, masculinities, the household, work, education, and health.

131.704 Sustainable Development 30 credits

A course concerned with the concept of sustainable development in all its dimensions (economic, social and environmental), focused on the 17 sustainable development goals (SDGs). Conceptual lenses, including Indigenous understandings of sustainability and the sustainable livelihoods framework, are also discussed.

131.706 Globalisation and Development 30 credits

An examination of three critical themes in globalisation and development: tourism, migration, and development in conflict and post-conflict situations.

131.707 Development Research Design 30 credits

An examination of research methods and ethical issues and their application in development studies.

131.708 Development Practicum 30 credits

Advanced study in development practice, involving 260 hours of professional work in an approved development agency. As an integral part of the course,

students will reflect on how this work can be understood in relation to current literature on development theory and practice.

131.709 Sustainable Development Goals in Practice 30 credits

This course provides advanced study in the practice of the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), focusing on the application of the SDGs to real-world circumstances. Students will be exposed to diverse approaches, frameworks, and tools for measuring and integrating sustainability in policy making and practice.

131.810 Sustainable Development Goals Practicum 60 credits

Advanced study in the application of the Sustainable Development Goals, involving 320 hours of professional work in an approved agency. As an integral part of the course, students will research how this work can be understood in relation to current literature on the SDGs and sustainable development.

131.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

131.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

131.897 Research Report International Development (60) 60 credits

A supervised scholarly research report in International Development.

131.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

131.900 PhD Development Studies

120 credits

132

RESOURCE AND ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING

132.101 Introduction to Professional Planning 15 credits

This course is an introduction to professional planning, and provides a foundation to the development of a contemporary professional identity. It introduces students to the key ideas and individuals involved in the evolution of the rationale and origins of planning. The course is taught through reference to planning as conceived and practiced in New Zealand and internationally.

132.102 Introduction to Planning Analytics 15 credits

This course introduces the information and techniques for analytical practice in professional planning.

132.111 Oranga Taiao, Oranga Tangata: Planning and the Environment 15 credits

A critical, Māori-centred introduction to environmental planning that emphasises protecting the environment for future generations.

132.112 Planning for Sustainable Development 15 credits

The multi-dimensional and multi-disciplinary nature of planning is explored with reference to the challenge of sustainable development and the application of planning principles to real-world issues.

132.212 Professional Practice I 15 credits

The institutional, professional and legal settings for urban and environmental planning in New Zealand. Topics will include policy and plan development, implementation at different levels of government and the role of tangata whenua. Lectures are complemented by workshop exercises.

132.213 Policy Analysis and Evaluation

15 Creaks

This course examines the theory and principles of policy analysis and evaluation in the context of planning and develops skills in fundamental qualitative and quantitative methods.

132.217 Planning Hazard-Resilient Communities 15 credits

An introduction to the role of planning in building sustainable and disaster resilient communities through the use of various processes and tools to assess hazard vulnerability, reduce hazard risks, improve disaster readiness, develop effective response capabilities and facilitate recovery.

132.218 Building Collaborative Communities

15 credits

An introduction to collaborative community planning, with a particular focus on the theory and practice of public participation and conflict resolution.

132.221 Planning Studies 15 credits

An introduction for non-planners to planning and practice in the New Zealand urban, rural and natural resource environment, including an introduction to the principles of the Resource Management Act 1991 and its administration.

132.304 Tūhono Taiao: Foundation of Māori Planning 15 credits

This course introduces students to the Māori Planning world. Students will learn and apply Māori concepts, processes and practices, and critically explore the relationship between Māori and (post)colonial Planning to equip themselves to work effectively with Māori communities on Planning issues.

132.305 Natural Resource Policy and Planning 15 credits

An interdisciplinary approach to the cultural, philosophical, legal, institutional and practical issues involved in the strategic planning and management of New Zealand's natural heritage, including analysis of appropriate New Zealand and international case-studies.

132.311 Planning Theory 15 credits

A critical study of the philosophical and theoretical foundations of planning.

132.312 Environmental and Planning Law 15 credits

An introduction to New Zealand Environmental Planning law with a specific focus on the Resource Management Act 1991 and the legislative, judicial and administrative aspects of the New Zealand legal system as they relate to environmental law and the planning process. The place of law in the sustainability debate, property rights and legal aspects of the Treaty of Waitangi are covered.

132.313 Advanced Planning Techniques 15 credits

This course develops advanced skills in selecting, critiquing and applying appropriate qualitative and quantitative methods to issues in planning practice.

132.314 Transport and Urban Planning 15 credits

People-centred approaches to transport and urban planning. A critical analysis of the determinants of urban planning and transport policies and procedures at national, regional and local levels in the context of sustainable urban development for hapori (communities).

132.403 Planning Project 30 credits

A planning study of an approved topic. Emphasis is on locating the study within an accepted planning paradigm or process; problem definition based on theory and precedent; an appreciation of practice issues; researching and analysing relevant information; and producing a solution to the problem. Findings are presented in a seminar and planning report. Collaboration with academic staff. Tutorials cover presentation skills.

132.412 Professional Practice II 15 credits

The knowledge and skills required by the professional planner in practice. The course makes use of workshop sessions and other forms of interactive teaching to explore current practice issues, including plan and policy development for urban and environmental issues, consultation, environmental education, mediation, resource consents and the role of the expert witness.

132.414 Urban Planning and Design 15 credits

Application of the theory and design of development planning to modern cities. The institutional and disciplinary contexts and constraints within which development plans are formulated. Case studies and fieldwork, together with practical studios covering analytical methods and design. Relationship between transport, urban form and urban design.

132.415 Environmental Planning 15 credits

Sustainable natural resource development approaches and debates are considered within the context of integrated natural resource planning. The course explores and applies planning theories and methods to a selected natural resource problem or issue in New Zealand. Field work as part of project research.

132.419 Professional Practice Studio 15 credits

A practical context for the integration and application of knowledge to contemporary planning practice and investigation and resolution of current issues. Students' understanding of current planning debates and the role of planning as a profession is extended through participation in debate with

current protagonists of different points of view and group work to resolve and defend a position.

132.729 Mana Taiao: Advanced Māori Planning 30 credits

Students will establish an advanced understanding of Māori planning by exploring key Māori planning concepts in relation to the environment and relevant planning situations.

132.730 Policy Analysis and Evaluation Techniques 30 credits

Analytical techniques used in planning. Evaluation methods, impact assessment, forecasting and scenario methods, use of performance indicators, soft system approaches and natural resource accounting. Techniques are illustrated by case studies and practised in computer-based exercises.

132.731 Planning Law 30 credits

The Resource Management Act 1991, and the New Zealand legal system as it relates to environmental law and the planning process.

132.732 Planning Theory 30 credits

The philosophical and theoretic foundations of planning and the principles of urban design are identified and analysed using studios and seminars. Business, other disciplines and indigenous approaches to environmental planning challenge traditional views about 'public interest'. The role of planners in collaborative and communicative approaches to urban and environmental planning is identified, along with the effect of jargon in communication. The future of planning, including changes to codes of ethics and practice given a global focus on sustainable management is discussed.

132.734 Urban Planning and Development 30 credits

Different theoretical and practical approaches to urban planning and development, and consequences for the urban landscape, infrastructure, economy and services

132.735 Natural Resource Policy and Planning 30 credits

Natural resource planning principles and practice. Application of the concept of sustainable development to the management of biophysical resources and systems.

132.736 Professional Practice 30 credits

Development of the knowledge and skills required by the professional planner in practice. The course focuses on a range of issues in current planning practice and examines a variety of techniques that might be used to address those issues. Interactive teaching techniques are combined with lectures.

132.741 Long-Term Community Planning 30 credits

An examination of the theoretical and empirical aspects of long-term community planning and exploration of evolving good practice.

132.742 Planning History: From Town Planning to Resource Management 30 credits

An advanced exploration of the historical development of planning as a discipline and profession in New Zealand.

132.751 Natural Hazards and Resilient Communities 30 credits

A study of natural hazards and the role of planning in building sustainable and disaster resilient communities. Develop and apply planning processes and tools to assess hazard vulnerability, reduce hazard risks, improve disaster readiness, develop effective response capabilities, and facilitate recovery.

132.804 Applied Research in Planning 30 credits

An examination of research methods, traditions and techniques particularly those used in Planning research.

132.815 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

132.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

132.890 Professional Inquiry in Planning 60 credits

An advanced exploration of planning-based research methods and their application to independent research and analysis within a planning context.

132.893 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

132.894 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

132.895 Research Report (30)

30 credits

132.897 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

132.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

132.900 PhD Resource and Environmental Planning

120 credits

133

MUSIC

133.152 Music Media 1 15 credits

This course explores and develops creative and technical knowledge of industry standard content production tools and environments used in the production of music related media. Students explore basic music media analysis and apply theoretical concepts to the production of online music and video content.

133.153 Music Project 1 30 credits

In this course students apply creative and practical skills to develop live experiences and works for the music industry. As well as develop technical expertise, students will explore social, cultural and economic trends associated within the production and dissemination of music in New Zealand and internationally. Multidisciplinary teams will apply creative narrative skills to develop, manage, produce and iterate musical content, technical production, and promotion.

133.154 Contemporary Musicology 15 credits

In this course students are introduced to a number of established theoretical approaches and perspectives on contemporary musicology. Students are supported and encouraged to embark on an exploratory intellectual journey providing a context and critical framework for their practice and research.

133.155 Music Web Development and Online Identities 15 credits

In this course students gain creative and technical skills to develop, distribute and promote their own and the work of others. Web platforms, user centred design concepts, authoring tools, net personas and social identities are used to develop successful campaigns using online channels with an awareness of the issues and debates surrounding etiquette, copyright, civil rights and privacy.

133.156 The Recorded Work 15 credits

In this course students are introduced to a diverse range of traditional and contemporary music consumption models. Students work together in multidisciplinary groups, work across media platforms and utilise the recorded work as primary media demonstrating the protection of rights in relation to the cultural, social or economic nature of the project.

133.158 The Musical Engagement 'Gig' 15 credits

In this course students apply skills and practices employed for staging one-off localised music events. Students will explore social, cultural and economic roles and trends associated with early stage promotion of artists and music in New Zealand and Internationally. Multidisciplinary teams develop the musical 'set', manage venue logistics and technical staging.

133.166 Music Label Development 15 credits

In this course students explore the structures and practices of promoting and distributing popular music in New Zealand and internationally from DIY, independent and major label perspectives. Students will examine historic music industry models, the value of popular music as culture and commodity and question the opportunities new models of digital innovation are providing to artists and the industry.

133.167 Music Entrepreneurship 1 15 credits

In this course students are introduced to the various aspects of the music industry from a New Zealand perspective. Students gain a basic understanding of how to develop and manage music industry projects in a range of settings.

133.168 Music Artist Development

15 credits

In this course students will be introduced to the concept of artist development from the perspective of management, record labels and music publishers, including their role in discovering, aligning and project-managing artists. Students will also examine these concepts in relation to content and asset creation, digital music distribution, considering issues of quality and product development practices and strategy in New Zealand and internationally.

133.175 Music Practice 1 15 credits

In this course students engage in the development of their musical practice. Through a variety of instrument specific and mixed ensemble groups, students will be supported to achieve technical and artistic skills. Musical materials will be appropriate to a range of popular music practices.

133.176 Music Production and Composition 1 15 credits

In this course students are introduced to production and composition techniques used in the creation of popular music. Students apply songwriting and production techniques as they gain practical knowledge of using DAWs (Digital Audio Workstations) and creative methodologies for commercial and experimental outcomes.

133.177 Music Production

15 credits

In this course students are introduced to production techniques used in recording and mixing popular music and gain understanding of the properties of sound, studio equipment, signal paths, microphone placement, capturing musical performance, multi-track recording, mixing techniques including processing and effects and mastering. Students also apply creative processes as they gain practical knowledge of using DAWs (Digital Audio Workstations)

133.178 Introduction to Ableton Live 15 credits

Students will learn techniques for music production on the Albeton Live digital audio workstation and relevant music technologies. Students will gain basic technical and theoretical skills in music production via Ableton Live, as well as practical understanding of how Ableton Live is used in a range of musical applications and contexts.

133.179 Vocal Performance and Production 15 credits

Learn the fundamentals of vocal techniques and production skills relevant to a broad range of styles. Students explore the basic anatomy of the voice, vocal health, and live skills alongside studio techniques and etiquette. The course does not require an audition or existing vocal training, and comprises lectures as well as practical group-based vocal and production workshops.

133.185 Music and Sound Engineering 1 15 credits

In this course students gain a theoretical understanding of the key concepts, techniques and principles of sound. Technical and practical knowledge of sound are applied in studio and live environments to recording and mixing. Practical applications include analogue and digital signal processing, microphone workings and placement, monitoring, and planning and operating live music systems.

133.186 Musical Interface and Interaction 1 15 credits

In this course students are introduced to design and representation techniques for musical interaction. Students develop an understanding of how performers and consumers interact with a range of music hardware and software, and apply this knowledge to design and develop new musical instruments, controllers, web and mobile music interfaces and experiences.

133.187 Live Technologies – Sound and Light 15 credits

In this course students gain a creative, technical and practical understanding of sound and lighting technologies and tools used to enhance live musical performance and apply various music technology related skills in the production of live music. Practical application of designing, planning, assessing, rigging and operating live music systems occurs within the constraints of a highly regulated health and safety conscious environment.

133.190 Music Special Topic

15 credits

This course focuses on a particular aspect or aspects of music. Offerings change from year to year and the course may not be offered in a particular year.

133.191 Contemporary Music Project 1A 15 credits

Students will be introduced to producing a creative work that develops an understanding of creative, technical and conceptual approaches relevant to music

133.192 Contemporary Music Project 1B

15 credits

Students will be introduced to producing a creative work that develops an understanding of creative, technical and conceptual approaches relevant to

133.253 Music Project 2

30 credits

In this course students apply technical skills and new creative approaches for the development of strategic, sophisticated and unique experiences and works in the music industry. In addition to developing new technical skills, students will apply and critique social, cultural and economic roles and trends associated with the dissemination of unique musical experiences through their creative practice. Multidisciplinary teams will explore innovative creative narrative and communication skills to develop, manage, produce, and iterate musical content, technical production and promotion.

133.254 Music Video Production

15 credits

This course explores creative and technical knowledge and understanding of industry standard digital video production tools and environments for preproduction processes such as storyboarding and animatics, production processes such as camera, lighting and sound and post-production processes of editing for creation of music-based video. Students explore basic music video analysis and apply theoretical concepts to music related video production.

133.256 Music Media 2 15 credits

This course explores and applies technical and creative knowledge of industry standard content development tools and environments used in the production of music related media. Students explore advanced music media analysis tools and apply theoretical concepts, via a range of new and emerging technologies, to the production of interdisciplinary music, video, and multi-media content.

133.257 Philosophical Perspectives on Creative Practice 15 credits

In this course students study a range of philosophical perspectives on the nature, purpose and value of creative work, exploring theoretical positions to develop cognitive tools for the analysis of their own practice and research. Students are enabled to develop strategies of collaboration and communication within group environments and to employ reflective and analytical approaches formed through philosophy and critical theory.

133.258 Music Touring 15 credits

In this course students will gain and apply a wide range of skills and practices employed for music touring. Students will gain an understanding of national and international touring models involving booking multiple venues, support acts, technical and road logistics, wellbeing and communication, planning, management, promotion and merchandising. Students will gain practical experience through the promotion of a short tour.

133.260 Music Audience Development

In this course students will be introduced to the concept of audience development from the perspective of promotion companies, record labels and music management. Students will examine the music industry in relation to its audience by exploring the marketing and promoting of artists, music brands and other music related content. The course will also examine these concepts as applied to traditional media, digital music marketing and analytics, considering issues of quality and amplification strategies in New Zealand and internationally.

133.267 Music Entrepreneurship 2 15 credits

Students explore how to commercialise products and services in the music industries. Students will be taken through the processes involved in bringing these products and services to market, such as identifying a target audience, promotions, pricing and release strategies.

133.268 Music Publishing

In this course students explore through practice based learning a number of key concepts and debates concerning music publishing. Students gain a basic understanding of music rights, ownership, exploitation and infringement and explore tensions, conflict and challenges currently facing the music industry in New Zealand and internationally by new and emerging models associated with the digital economy.

133.275 Music Practice 2 15 credits

In this course students engage in intermediate level study of their musical practice. Through a combination of instrument specific and mixed ensemble groups students are supported to gain a professional level of technical and artistic skill. Musical materials will be appropriate to various musical disciplines representing a wide range of popular genres.

133.276 Music Production and Composition 2

15 credits

In this course students further develop production and composition techniques to support linear and non-linear musical outcomes. Students compose, arrange and record original sound and music works using a range of tools, technologies, systems, architectures and technical frameworks used for various media platforms.

133.277 Electronic Music

15 credits

In this course students develop a knowledge and understanding of the techniques used in the production and performance of electronic music, including synthesis, and the use of relevant software and analogue and digital hardware. Students are supported in the development of commercial and experimental outcomes via practical, creative and technical approaches.

133.281 Musical Interface and Interaction 2

15 credits

In this course students gain practical experiences working with physical computing and DSP to develop a range of new music technologies. Students are also supported in practical workshops to interface with a range of input and output devices with microcontrollers, to develop creative ideas and designs into working prototypes. Students combine software development with hardware and electronics and rapid prototyping tools.

133.285 Music Software Development 1

15 credits

In this course students gain a practical experience of working with objectorientated programming to develop a range of interactive, reactive and generative music applications. Students are also supported in practical workshops to interface with microcontrollers and a range of electronic input and output devices and developing creative ideas and designs into working prototypes music applications.

133.286 Music Hardware and Electronics 1 15 credits

In this course students gain theoretical and practical experience of working with analogue and digital electronics applied to audio technology. Basic product design principles are applied to creative sound and music related projects using electronic components and circuitry and rapid prototyping tools and technologies.

133.287 Applied Lighting and Visuals for Music

15 credits

In this course students develop advanced skills in lighting and audio-visual technologies for a broad range of creative musical applications. Students apply a theoretical understanding of the relationship between sound and image via the creative lighting and interactive visual technologies. Students are supported in the development of commercial and experimental audiovisual outcomes.

133.288 Music and Sound Engineering 2

15 credits

In this course students extend their theoretical knowledge and understanding of the principals of sound and recording technologies and develop their technical and practical knowledge in studio techniques. Students develop recording skills in digital multi-track recording, complex microphone techniques, as well as skills in pre-production and post-production.

133.290 Music Special Topic

15 credits

This course focuses on a particular aspect or aspects of music. Offerings change from year to year and the course may not be offered in a particular

133.291 Contemporary Music Project 2A

15 credits

Students will produce an applied creative work that develops an understanding of creative, technical and conceptual approaches relevant to

133.292 Contemporary Music Project 2B

15 credits

Students will produce an applied creative work that develops an understanding of creative, technical and conceptual approaches relevant to music.

133.350 Major Project Pre-Production

15 credits

In this course students generate and evaluate innovative concepts for a music major project and carry out detailed investigation into planning and resourcing requirements along with analysis of cultural, social and economic values of the proposed project. Students work individually and as a team in and across major specialisms to agree the scope and roles of the proposed project.

133.355 Political Economy, Freeconomy and Community 15 credits

Students develop theoretical approaches to analyse and contextualise their Music Major Project as a cultural form in relation to society, economy, and technology. Through engaging with the political, economic, industrial, and cultural contexts of their music practice and research, students employ strategies of critical reflection and analysis.

133.356 Graduate Portfolio Development 15 credits

In this course students prepare for progression to postgraduate study or transition to industry in the development of an online portfolio managing processes advantageous to their graduate progression. Students also develop creative and organisational approaches to devising a range of strategies in developing professional networks and progression opportunities.

133.360 Music Business Development 15 credits

In this course students will explore a number of key concepts and debates concerning music copyright, publishing, metadata, business structure, cashflow and finance. Students will gain an applied understanding of music rights, ownership, exploitation and monetisation. The course explores a range of contemporary challenges currently facing the music industry in New Zealand and internationally, and examines new and emerging music industry models.

133.365 Music Entrepreneurship 3 15 credits

In this course students engage with the music industries via supervised real-world projects.

133.366 Future Music 15 credits

In this course students gain a knowledge and understanding of music future casting and will participate in a series of creative and predictive ideation workshops. Students engage with contrasting theories through key texts and case studies and develop a proposal for the future of music.

133.367 Music Industry Major Project Pre-production 15 credits

In this course students generate and evaluate innovative concepts for a music industry major project and carry out detailed investigation into planning and resourcing requirements along with analysis of cultural, social and economic values of the proposed project. Students work individually and as a team in and across major specialisms to agree the scope and roles of the proposed project.

133.368 Music Industry Major Project 30 credits

In this course students realise an ambitious major project by means of self-directed study under academic supervision and professional mentorship appropriate to their music industry major specialism. Students are required to work individually and in teams in and across majors displaying high levels of organisation demonstrating the culmination of creative, technical, critical and professional skills gained throughout the degree.

133.375 Music Practice 3 15 credits

In this course students engage in advanced study of their musical practice. Through a combination of instrument specific and mixed ensemble groups, students are supported in achieving an advanced level of technical and artistic skill. Musical materials will be delivered and appropriate to the students musical discipline and chosen genre(s).

133.376 Music Production and Composition 3 15 credits

In this course students develop musical understandings beyond conventional popular music forms. Students gain theoretical and critical concepts and techniques key to process and experimentation notating musical ideas through a diverse range of graphic and natural scores. Students extend their musical awareness by actively listening and responding in small improvisation groups supported by seminar discussions.

133.377 Music Practice Major Project Pre-production 15 credits

In this course students generate and evaluate innovative concepts for a music practice major project and carry out detailed investigation into planning and resourcing requirements along with analysis of cultural, social and economic values of the proposed project. Students work individually and as a team in and across major specialisms to agree the scope and roles of the proposed project.

133.378 Music Practice Major Project 30 credits

In this course students work to produce and realise an ambitious major project by means of self-directed study under academic supervision and professional mentorship appropriate to their music practice major specialism. Students are required to work individually and in teams in and across majors displaying high levels of organisation, demonstrating and applying the culmination of technical, creative, critical and professional skills gained throughout the degree.

133.381 Musical Interface and Interaction 3 15 credits

In this course students extend their theoretical and technical knowledge of working with electronics and software programming to develop advanced new music technologies. Students are supported in practical development workshops to transform their creative ideas into prototype products.

133.385 Music Software Development 2 15 credits

In this course students extend their theoretical and practical knowledge of working with music software development applying user centred and interface development processes in the production of prototype music applications. Students are supported in gaining a technical knowledge of technologies and platforms for publishing and distributing software applications.

133.386 Music Hardware and Electronics 2 15 credits

In this course students extend their theoretical and practical knowledge of working with analogue and digital electronics applied to audio technology. Students are supported in electronic and product development workshops in transforming their creative ideas into prototype products.

133.387 Music Technology Major Project Pre-production 15 credits

In this course students generate and evaluate innovative concepts for a music technology major project and carry out detailed investigation into planning and resourcing requirements along with analysis of cultural, social and economic values of the proposed project. Students work individually and as a team in and across major specialisms to agree the scope and roles of the proposed project.

133.388 Music Technology Major Project 30 credits

In this course students realise an ambitious major project by means of selfdirected study under academic supervision and professional mentorship appropriate to their music technology major specialism. Students are required to work individually and in teams in and across majors displaying high levels of organisation demonstrating the culmination of creative, technical, critical and professional skills gained throughout the degree.

133.389 Advanced Sound and Music Technologies 15 credits

In this course students develop skills in advanced sound and music technologies that relate to both studio and live performance settings. Students explore the creative potentials of advanced industry standard hardware and software by applying practical and theoretical skills in a range of relevant musical contexts. Both commercial and experimental applications are explored via inter-disciplinary group projects.

133.390 Music Special Topic

15 credits

This course focuses on a particular aspect or aspects of music. Offerings change from year to year and the course may not be offered in a particular year.

133.391 Contemporary Music Project 3A 15 credits

Students will produce an advanced creative work that develops an understanding of creative, technical and conceptual approaches relevant to music

133.701 Prototyping and Development for Advanced Music Projects 30 credits

Students undertake research toward developing a project relevant to their creative practice. Students learn techniques to produce an early prototype, synopsis, or equivalent concept. This culminates in the preparation of a proposal for their major projects.

133.702 Critical Frameworks for Music 15 credits

Students become competent in situating their work within research methodologies and principles to support their development as critically-informed creative practitioners. Students learn to frame and present their creative practice as research via the development of critical reflexive and analytical skills, and engage in the development of a research proposal for their project.

133.703 Contemporary Music Project 15 credits

Engagement with new thinking in contemporary music research through a specific lecturer-led project.

133.800 MPhil Thesis

120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

133.801 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

133.802 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

133.803 Advanced Music Research Project

60 credits

In this course students will undertake research to develop a creative work in music. Students will be guided through a series of seminars and supervised sessions to develop, document and disseminate their research.

133.881 Thesis 120 credits

Development of a research project which includes preparation for, and delivery of a performance. The research and performance components are to be mutually supportive in content.

133.882 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

Development of a research project which includes preparation for, and delivery of a performance. The research and performance components are to be mutually supportive in content.

133.883 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

Development of a research project which includes preparation for, and delivery of a performance. The research and performance components are to be mutually supportive in content.

133.900 PhD Music

120 credits

134

PHILOSOPHY

134.101 Knowledge and Reality

15 credits

An introduction to questions about existence, perception and the mind.

134.102 Great Western Philosophy

15 credits

This course examines the ideas of some of the 'greats' in Western philosophy, including Socrates, Plato, Descartes, Mill and many others.

134.104 Practical Ethics

15 credits

An examination of ethical issues that arise in everyday life.

134.105 Philosophy of Religion: God, Freedom and Evil 15 credits

An introduction to selected topics from philosophy of religion.

134.106 Justice and Equality

15 credits

An introduction to central issues in political and social philosophy with a focus on theories of justice and equality.

134.201 Philosophy of Mind

15 credits

An investigation of many philosophical questions concerning minds, consciousness and language.

134.203 Ethics 15 credits

This course examines the theories that underpin our ethical thinking, developing an understanding of the nature of ethical thinking in general, and the advantages and disadvantages of major ethical theories.

134.204 Aesthetics 15 credits

An examination of topics in metaphysics, epistemology, logic, and ethics which arise in aesthetics and the philosophy of art.

134.205 Logic 15 credits

An introduction to modern formal logic using propositional logic and firstorder predicate logic. Formal logic provides an important link between the humanities and maths and sciences, particularly computer and information sciences

134.207 International Justice

15 credits

A study of themes from international political and social philosophy with a focus on the moral status of state boundaries and the moral status of war.

134.216 Modern Philosophy

15 credits

This course will investigate metaphysical and epistemological views of the 17th - 18th centuries, focusing on Descartes, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley and Hume. It will pay particular attention to early modern notions of causation.

134.218 Environmental Philosophy

15 credits

This course uses philosophy to explore contemporary environmental issues, such as whether our concern for environmental well-being can be adequately grounded in a concern for human well-being, and responses to global conversations around sustainability and 'the rights of nature'.

134.220 Business and Professional Ethics

15 credits

An examination of the practice of ethical reasoning with special concern for issues that arise in business and professions.

134.221 East Asian Philosophy

15 credits

A detailed investigation and analysis of the major philosophical systems which have developed within East Asia since the first millennium Before Common Era.

134.302 Metaphysics

15 credits

Topics in metaphysics selected from the following: personal identity, freedom and determinism, action and purpose, the problem of universals and particulars, causality, events and states of affairs.

134.303 Ethics 15 credits

This course examines the theories that underpin our ethical thinking, developing an understanding of the nature of ethical thinking in general, and the advantages and disadvantages of major ethical theories.

134.305 Meta-ethics

15 credits

The course will investigate issues to do with moral psychology, practical reason, moral language, and moral ontology.

134.308 Philosophy of Science

15 credits

An investigation of fact and theory, explanation and discovery, and of modern attempts to improve on naïve empiricist accounts of science.

134.309 Ancient Philosophy

15 credits

An examination of ancient philosophies, particularly those of Socrates, Plato and Aristotle.

134.310 Philosophy of Literature

15 credits

An examination of topics in metaphysics, epistemology, logic, and ethics that arise in the philosophy of literature.

134.312 Epistemology: Seeing and Knowing

15 credits

An examination of whether and how minds can come to have knowledge about the world.

134.317 Recent and Contemporary Philosophy

15 credits

A consideration of some of the most influential philosophers from Kant to the present.

134.321 Indian Philosophy

15 credits

A detailed investigation and analysis of the major philosophical systems (both Hindu and non-Hindu), which have developed within the Indian subcontinent since the second millennium Before Common Era.

134.703 Ethics of War and Peace

30 credits

Topics to be discussed include: the nature of moral reasoning, the ethics of killing in self-defence, just war theory, the ethics of nuclear deterrence, holy wars, war crimes and collective responsibility, non-violent resistance, and the ethics of pacifism.

134.710 Philosophical Research

30 credits

A study of key issues in the practice of philosophical research and development of a philosophical research project.

134.740 Advanced Study of Philosophical Topics

30 credits

An in-depth study of selected philosophical topics at an advanced level from epistemology, metaphysics, theories of mind, or value theory.

134.750 Advanced Study of Philosophical Texts

30 credits

A detailed examination of selected philosophical texts at an advanced level.

134.760 Advanced Philosophical Inquiry

134.801 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

30 credits

This course will provide an opportunity for graduate students to engage in an advanced course of study in an area of current philosophical research.

134.798 Research Report (30)

30 credits

134.799 Research Report (60)

60 credits

134.800 MPhil Thesis

120 credits

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

134.802 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 creditsA supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

134.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credit

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

134.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

134.873 Research Report Philosophy (60)

60 credits

134.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

134.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

13/1 883 Thosis 90 cradits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

134.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

134.900 PhD Philosophy 120 credits

137

BANKING MANAGEMENT

137.703 International Banking and Financial Markets 30 credits

A review of selected topics in International and Corporate Banking and Financial Markets with an emphasis on comparative banking systems, globalisation, the international expansion of banks and international banking regulation.

137.704 Risk Management for Financial Institutions 30 credits

The identification, evaluation and control of pure risk from the viewpoint of financial institutions. Topics covered include the nature of risk management in banks; risk assessment procedures; coping with disaster; market and transfer risks, including foreign exchange and cash management; the identification of manipulation, cornering and fraud; cheque kiting and other cheque swindles; embezzlement; credit card frauds; computer systems and their risks; human resource management issues in the identification and control of risk.

137.710 The Theory and Management of Banking 30 credits

An examination of the theory and management of banking with reference to their contribution to the financial system and the ensuing regulation of modern banks.

137.711 Strategic Banking Issues 30 credits

This course addresses current strategic issues in banking, their impact on banks' individual performance and their contribution to overall financial stability.

137.894 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

137.895 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

137.896 Research Report

60 credits

Candidates are required to conduct a piece of independent research under supervision and to produce a report of the research for examination.

137.897 Professional Practice

60 cre

Candidates will undertake professional practice within the subject area in which the Master of Management is being completed. Professional Practice may be conducted either individually or in groups and assessment of the outcome of the investigation may be in a variety of ways including written and oral presentations and case studies.

137.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

137.900 PhD Banking

120 credits

138

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

138.106 Agricultural Engineering

15 credits

A study of basic engineering principles as they apply to design and operation of agricultural buildings and structures, farm water, refrigeration and heating, fencing and subdivision, waste management; the utilisation of modern technologies in agriculture; and the Resource Management Act and how that affects agricultural businesses.

138.255 Engineering Principles in Food and Fibre Production

15 credits

Engineering principles underpinning the systems used in the growing, harvest and post-harvest treatment of agricultural and horticultural products. Emphasis is placed on deriving the system performance specification following consideration of capacity, product quality and safety, and ecological requirements.

138.301 Precision Agriculture Technologies

15 credits

Knowledge of remote and proximal sensing, and precision livestock techniques to provide information to mitigate environmental impacts under intensive farm production systems. Consideration of issues of resource use, optimization of farm production and environmental performance of primary industries.

138.900 PhD Agricultural/Horticultural Engineering 120 credits

139

ENGLISH

139.104 Drama in Performance

15 credits

An exploration of three plays in performance. Students will study theories and conventions of performance and will participate in theatrical presentations. No previous experience of theatre is required.

139.109 Prize-Winning Fiction

15 credits

A study of short stories, novellas and novels from the last 50 years emphasising the varieties of award-winning fiction.

139.111 Podcasting: Producing Audio Stories 15 credits

An introduction to the genre of audio storytelling with podcasts. Students will analyse the storytelling techniques employed in the narrative nonfiction podcast genre and use these techniques in the production of their own podcast episode.

139.123 Creative Writing I

15 credits

An exploration of the processes involved in writing poetry and short stories. Students learn the fundamental elements of craft, such as metaphor, structure and plot, through the close reading of published poetry and fiction, through their own practice as creative writers, and through providing and receiving workshop feedback.

139 133 Creative Communication

15 credits

An introduction to the dynamics involved in creative communication. Students explore creative communication through work in, and analysis of, three creative forms: creative writing, theatre and digital media production.

139.139 Introduction to English Literature 15 credits

An introduction to the nature and functions of literary texts and the ways in which they are invested with meaning, with a focus on the skills necessary for reading and writing critically about them.

139.142 Imaginary Worlds: Science Fiction and Fantasy 15 credits

An examination of selected science fiction and fantasy texts, emphasising their relationship to changing cultural contexts and the ways different storytelling media mould narratives.

139.202 Romantic Writing: Self and Nature 15 credits

A study of the relationship between self and nature as explored in texts by British writers of the period 1780-1830.

139.209 Speaking: Theory and Practice 15 credits

A study of the theoretical and practical aspects of public speaking. Attention will be paid to building a rapport with an audience, to the preparation of material for spoken delivery and to the technical elements of voice production.

139.211 Shakespeare 15 credits

A study of selected dramatic works by William Shakespeare, taking a thematic overview across a variety of dramatic genres and considering the plays in their original contexts as well as significant contemporary interpretations.

139.220 Theatre for Change 15 credits

An applied introduction to the varied ways in which theatre is used for social and personal change.

139.223 Creative Processes 15 credits

An investigation of human creativity that involves the study of creative practice and the making of original works of performance, film and writing.

139.224 Making Plays for Theatre 15 credits

Students will receive a grounding in the skills of writing and devising experimental theatre and an opportunity to employ these skills in the creation of original scripts.

139.225 Writing for Children 15 credits

An intermediate-level introduction to the craft of writing targeted at 'middle

readers' - roughly 9-13 years - across a variety of forms.

139.229 Writing Poetry 15 credits

A creative writing course in which students develop and advance poetry skills within the major modes of lyric poetry and within the context of a more advanced engagement with fundamental elements of craft. In addition to reading poetry and critical essays on the genre, students will write original poetry and critically review their own work and the work of peers.

139.231 Health Writing: Theory and Practice 15 credits

An introduction to the theory and practice of writing on health and illness. It includes intensive practice in composing for diverse health genres and publications and in analysing the ways consumers obtain and process information about health developments and controversies.

139.232 Crime Story: Detection as a Narrative Genre 15 credits

A study of the fundamental elements of crime stories and the social significance of crime as a narrative genre in relation to questions of social order, law and justice.

139.239 Literary Landmarks: Words that Changed the World 15 credits

An introduction to methods of reading, thinking, and writing about literature from the past. Focusing on key texts from the Early Modern period to the twentieth century, the course establishes a critical framework for understanding literature's shaping of modernity through its engagement with philosophy, politics, and other domains of culture.

139.244 Writing for the Public 15 credits

A course in writing non-fiction genres for the public, informed by a broad historical understanding of the emergence of the public sphere and its current reshaping in the digital age. Students apply rhetorical theory and theories

of argument in their own writing and in analysing works by selected public intellectuals.

139.246 Text Image Design: Digital Technical Writing 15 credits

The processes and practices of writing about specialised subjects for professional audiences, with a focus on the principles of usability and information design in relation to digital technical writing.

139.253 American Literature 15 credits

An introduction to American literature, focusing on key novels, short stories and poems from the Romantic period through to the postmodern, and their relation to their historical and cultural contexts.

139.255 Critical Periods in Aotearoa New Zealand Literature

15 credits

An introduction to New Zealand's literary history, focusing on important novels, short stories and poems in relation to their social and political contexts.

139.270 Young Adult Fiction

15 credits

A study of young adult fiction and its reception. Focussing on classic and contemporary examples, the course explores the definition of the genre and its characteristic concerns, with a focus on case studies of popular and controversial texts.

139.280 Creative Nonfiction: Creative Writing II 15 credits

An intermediate-level introduction to the craft of nonfiction writing in a variety of genres, with a particular focus on the application of techniques usually associated with fiction and poetry to nonfiction material.

139.285 Fiction Writing 15 credits

An intermediate-level study of the craft of fiction, investigating a range of forms by means of creative production, workshopping and peer review.

139.301 Shakespeare's Worlds 15 credits

An advanced study of selected dramatic works by William Shakespeare. The course explores the world his works engaged with and their influence on our own world, taking a thematic overview across a variety of genres and considering the plays in their original contexts as well as significant contemporary interpretations.

139.303 Modern Drama 15 credits

A study of innovative modern plays, by means of investigative workshops, theatrical performances, lecture/demonstrations and seminar presentations.

139.305 Twentieth Century Literature 15 credits

A study of a variety of twentieth-century fiction and poetry. Emphasis will be given to aspects of literary modernism and postmodernism in order to contextualise the literary works.

139.306 Writing Shakespeare's England 15 credits

An advanced exploration of the Early Modern poetry and drama of Shakespeare's contemporaries, focusing on key themes, prominent genres, and the differing contexts of the royal court and the new world of the empowered citizen.

139.307 Territory, Modernity, and Victorian Literature 15 credits

An advanced introduction to Victorian literature, highlighting the engagement by nineteenth century writers with questions of liberalism, democratisation, and the expansion of the British empire.

139.309 Eco-fictions and Non-fictions 15 credits

A study of the relationships between creative writing and ecological concerns, covering a range of contemporary forms from eco-fictions, nonfictions, or poetry, to nature writing, to animal stories. It engages students in the workshopped production of original creative work.

139.320 Theatre in Production 15 credits

This course studies theatre as an expressive art, with a focus on processes of adaptation, particularly the creation of new texts from old. It combines critical and practical research, including the presentation of a developed stage work, to examine how design, music and acting generate meaning in the performance of a text.

139.323 Script Writing

15 credits

An in-depth study of the skills, formats, technique and terminology of professional script writing, with emphasis on the adaptation of traditional approaches across the diversity of contemporary media.

139.325 The Gothic Imagination

15 credits

A study of the term 'Gothic' in literature and film, relating the enduring Gothic themes of fantasy, the unconscious and death to contemporary literary and social debates.

139.326 Travel Writing

15 credits

A study of travel writing, involving both critical and ideological analysis and creative writing developed from the students' own field work.

139.329 Advanced Fiction Writing

15 credits

An exploration of the poetics and politics of experimentation and subversion in contemporary fiction and metafiction including analysis of the work (both creative and critical) of major practitioners, theorists and original student compositions.

139.333 Creativity in the Community

15 credits

The course provides an applied service learning project in the disciplines of expressive arts and media studies. Working collaboratively, students apply skills in theatre, performance, film-making, creative writing, media practice or mixed media to developing a creative response to a social issue or community need.

139.340 The Publishing Project

15 credits

In this course, students study and experience the principles, processes and practice of publishing, through the co-production of an online publication. Key concepts include teamwork, co-production, theme selection, peer review, production scheduling, source selection, and online publishing.

139.348 Literacy Studies

15 cred

A course that explores theories of literacy and practices of textual production, in a variety of contexts: educational, technological, disciplinary, and civic. Students encounter key theoretical concerns in the academic field of writing studies and writing research, and use experimental, reflective, and theoretical writing to investigate their own and others' advanced literacies.

139.352 Postcolonial Literature

15 cre

15 credits

A study of recent writing in English from diverse cultures, paying special attention to the ways in which these address the consequences of European colonisation. Recent postcolonial theory will provide a frame for textual analysis

139.362 Oceanic Literatures of Aotearoa: Ngā Tuhinga Kōrero o te Moana nui a Kiwa 15 credits

A study of contemporary Oceanic (Māori and Pasifika) literature in English contextualised in relation to customary and pre-colonial Oceanic literatures, narratives, and storytelling methods.

139.374 Tragedy

A study of tragedy as an enduring cultural concept from Ancient Greece to the present. A selection of plays will be explored through textual analysis, production workshops and theatrical performance.

139.376 Sexual/Textual Politics 15 credits

A study of patriarchal society and gender identity in selected literary texts.

139.380 Starting Your Manuscript: Creative Writing III 15 credits

An advanced study of the process of writing that consolidates knowledge of creative writing craft, expands understanding of genre, and analyses aesthetic and/or cultural aspects of published manuscripts across genres. The first portion of an envisioned full-length creative manuscript will be drafted with an emphasis on the critical evaluation of its aesthetic and/or cultural implications.

139.386 Life Writing

15 credits

A specialised study of the creative non-fiction sub-genre of Life Writing focusing on changing ideas about subjectivity. Students will produce original examples of self-life writing and biography which will be workshopped by peers.

139.703 Critical and Creative Research

30 credits

An introduction to practices of research with creative texts. Students will learn practical techniques for planning and producing research in critical and/

or creative modes. Fostering a critical voice and debating the cultural and social value of aesthetic communication will be integral to the course.

139.710 Rhetoric, Composition and the Teaching of Writing 30 credits

An advanced introduction to rhetoric and composition as a framework for writing research and writing instruction.

139.724 Literary Revolutions: Romantic and Victorian Literature 30 credits

A study of literary culture in Britain and the Pacific during the Romantic and Victorian periods. This course explores relationships between poetry, novels, travel writing and political treatises in the period, focusing on the distinctive nature of literary engagements with contemporary social and political upheavals.

139.728 Early Modern Drama: Form and Performance 30 credits

An advanced study of the drama of Early Modern England and the significant social, artistic, political and religious forces that shaped it. The course will examine plays by Shakespeare and his contemporaries, investigating their material and cultural contexts using critical approaches that highlight questions of dramatic production and reception.

139.749 Writing Science

30 credits

An in-depth exploration of the practical skills needed to write for disciplinary academic and/or public audiences. Particular emphasis will be placed on the rhetorical context of science, audience analysis, literacy expertise, reading science, and narrative use of data and analogies when writing in a public or professional context. Students may focus their assignments on writing for disciplinary and/or public audiences.

139.750 Contemporary New Zealand Writers in an International Context 30 credits

An advanced exploration of contemporary New Zealand fiction and poetry and its relationship to international aesthetic practices, in the context of globalisation and postcoloniality.

139.758 Postcolonial Theory and Writing

An advanced introduction to theories of postcolonial ethics and identity, and their relationship to selected works of literature from a range of postcolonial contexts.

139.763 Community Theatre

30 credits

30 credits

What role does theatre have in the community? Is there a valid place for community theatre in a secular society? If so, what stories need to be told through theatre? How might we tell them? The exploration of these questions will involve, initially, the examination of a range of historical and contemporary models of community theatre. Students will then engage in exploratory workshops, in community research, writing, rehearsals and theatrical performance.

139.764 Theatre for Innovation and Communication 30 credits

An advanced, practical exploration of theatrical improvisation techniques in relation to enhancing creativity, innovation, leadership, teamwork, and communication performance, with an emphasis on the application of theatrical techniques to communication and innovation challenges.

139.765 New Directions in Creative Writing

An advanced study and practice of creative writing in its myriad contemporary forms.

139.799 Research Report (30)

30 credits

30 credits

139.800 MPhil Thesis

120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

139.801 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

139.802 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

139.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

139.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 cred

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

139.850 Thesis 120 credits

The supervised undertaking of an original piece of research into expressive arts.

139.851 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

The supervised undertaking of an original piece of research into expressive arts.

139.852 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

The supervised undertaking of an original piece of research into expressive arts.

139.855 Master of Communication Research Project 60 credits

An applied research project involving the critical evaluation and application of selected research methodologies to address communication-related challenges.

139.860 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

139.861 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

139.862 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

139.873 Research Report English (60) 60 credits

139.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

139.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

139.883 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

139.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

139.900 PhD English 120 credits

139.901 PhD Creative Writing 120 credits

141

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

141.111 Food Technology 1: Global Perspectives 15 credits

Food Technology is the application of science and technology and mathematical principles, integrated with business and management, to develop and provide products and processes for industry and the community. In this course you will help solve problems faced by many people in need. Concepts of systematic problem solving, communication and self assessment form an integral part of this project focused course.

141.112 Food Technology 2 : Creative Solutions 15 credits

Food Technology is the application of science and technology and mathematical principles, integrated with business and management, to develop and provide products and processes for industry and the community. This course allows you to develop your creative skills and encourages a thirst for knowledge. The development of prototyping, teamwork and communication through design form an integral part of this project focused course.

141.127 Dairy Processing

15 credits

141.140 Dairy Chemistry 15 credits

An introduction to milk composition, the underlying chemistry of milk constituents and their properties in dairy ingredients and products. The effects of processing on the chemical properties of milk components, including deleterious reactions impacting milk quality will also be considered.

141.141 Dairy Engineering

15 credits

An introduction to the key engineering fundamentals relating to the manufacture of dairy ingredients and food products, providing an exploration of thermal, mechanical and energetic principles involved in the handling of milk streams, and the application of these as part of process design and plant operation.

141.144 Dairy Processing

15 credits

15 credits

An introduction to the processing principles underpinning the handling and treatment of milk, and with particular consideration of the design and specifications of the main processing systems and their integration as part of dairy ingredient and food manufacture.

141.211 Food Technology 3: Product Development 15 credits

The development of new and improved products is a key role of most practising food technologists. This course provides the structured process and tools required for successful product development in the context of an applied project.

141.212 Food Technology 4: Manufacturing

The design, development and on-going operation of manufacturing processes is central to the daily activities of most food technologists. This course explores the key variables that impact the design, development and operation of food manufacturing processes within the context of an applied project.

141.242 Dairy Microbiology and Food Safety 15 credits

An introduction to the role of microbiology in the handling of milk streams and the manufacture of dairy materials. The course will provide an exploration of the classification and identification of bacteria, their reproduction and growth; pathogens and food poisoning micro-organisms; bacteriology of milk and milk products; thermal processes for controlling micro-organisms and the application cleaning-in-place technology.

141.243 Dairy Ingredient Technology 15 credits

This course continues the study of the key processing operations and handling of milk streams in the specific production of dairy ingredients systems, i.e. milk and protein powders and anhydrous milk fat. Emphasis will be given to the design and manufacture of functional ingredient systems, as well as the optimisation of processing operations for ensuring requisite quality and safety of dairy ingredients.

141.245 Dairy Product Technology 15 credits

An immersive study of the manufacture of dairy food products, including butter, UHT creams, yogurt, cream cheese and ice cream. Emphasis will be given to the role of formulation-process interactions in defining product properties, notably the functional role of dairy ingredients in related foods. Practical considerations for the characterisation of dairy foods in determining quality, safety and shelf life will also be explored.

141.246 Cheese and Whey Technology and Manufacturing 15 credits

An introduction to the industrial manufacture of cheese, including the transformations of raw materials through processing, microbiological and biochemical transformations and their impact on product quality and properties. The role of technologies associated with the manufacture of whey and other cheese byproducts will also be explored.

141.247 Dairy Manufacturing Principles 15 credits

A project-based course: students will apply their accrued knowledge of dairy technology to undertake an industry relevant technical project. Students will be required to define project objectives, evaluate relevant supporting literature, implement and execute an experimental plan and analyse findings in provision of appropriate recommendations and conclusions.

141.311 Food Technology 5: Food Microbiology and Safety 15 credits

A project-based course aimed at providing the skills and knowledge to select appropriate food processing, storage and testing methods necessary to understand the growth and control of microorganisms to ensure food safety and quality. Specific components of food analysis and risk assessment will be applied to develop analytical and problem solving skills in an industry relevant scenario.

141.312 Food Technology 6: Food Characterisation 15 credits

A project-based course developing the selection and utilisation of food characterisation methodologies in assessment of food/ingredient function, quality and stability. The course will focus on instrumental and sensory methods of assessing structure, appearance, flavour and texture of a variety of

15 credits

food products. Assessment and characterisation tools will be used to develop analytical and problem solving skills in industry relevant scenarios.

15 credits

141.358 Nutrition and Food Choice

Nutrient recommendations, nutrition and disease, New Zealand diet, functional foods, food choice, ethical and legal aspects of the food industry response in relation to nutrition claims and concerns.

141.362 Food Formulation Technology 15 credits

A study of the physico-chemical properties of food ingredients and their interactions in food systems. Selection of suitable ingredients in food formulations, in particular, stabilisers, thickeners, gelling agents and emulsifiers. Understanding of the destabilisation mechanisms of complex food systems in relation to the ingredients used. A practical course.

141.395 Food Chemistry 15 credits

A practical approach to the physical, chemical, biochemical and functional properties of major and minor food constituents (water, proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, vitamins, minerals, pigments, flavours, toxins) and food groups (dairy, meat, eggs and plants). Chemical and biochemical reactions causing deterioration in foods and some methods of control. A laboratory course.

141.458 Nutrition and Food Choice 15 credits

Nutrient requirements, nutrition and disease, functional properties of foods, New Zealand diet, influences on food choice including relevant models, role of nutrition within the New Zealand food industry.

141.708 Food Packaging, Preservation and Storage 15 credits

Application of a multi-disciplinary approach drawing from microbiology, chemistry, reaction kinetics, process engineering and packaging technology to the development, evaluation and optimisation of preservation processes, packaging technologies, and storage and supply chain systems for fresh and manufactured food products.

141.709 Emerging Technologies for the Food Industry 15 credits

In depth case-studies of the principles and modelling of novel food processes, including an appraisal of the advantages and disadvantages compared with established processes. New developments in the preservation of foods, the structuring of foods, the separation of food materials and packaging, storage and handling of foods can be studied.

141.710 Food Packaging Engineering and Legislation 15 credits

The properties of packaging materials and requirements of labelling/ legislation and the implications of choice on product shelf life, integration with processing, transport, traceability and information systems, and impact on consumer interaction with the product, sustainability and product cost are explored as part of this course.

141.712 Strategic Food Product Development 15 credits

This course provides a strategic overview of the food product development process from the initial new product strategy and its influence on identification of product opportunities through to the actual launch of the finished food product and its influence on the launch strategies and tactics adopted by a company.

141.713 Food Process Engineering Research 15 credits

This course provides an overview of food process engineering. The course covers methodologies for designing experimental apparatus and selection of analytical methods for undertaking food processing research. Developing an understanding of the interaction of process equipment and the resulting physico-chemical properties of food.

141.715 Food Ingredient Functionality 15 credits

A course based on the physico-chemical properties of food ingredients impacting on the: (i) stability and sensory properties (technofunctionality) and (ii) health properties (biofunctionality) of foods. A good understanding of the food destabilization mechanisms, and how to control key food reactions, will be gained. Special emphasis will be given to dairy products (dispersions, emulsions, foams and gel systems).

141.716 Research Report (Food) 30 credits

Research in a defined area of Food Science, Technology or Engineering.

141.721 Tools for Food Product Development 15 credits

Techniques used in Product Development, product formulation, including quantitative techniques. The principles of product and process development,

risk management in new product introductions, causes of success and failure of products. The principles and practice of quantitative market research and consumer research, sensory evaluation in a commercial environment, market research tools and their use and understanding.

141.722 Food Preservation and Storage 15 credit

Application of a multi-disciplinary approach drawing from microbiology, chemistry, reaction kinetics, process engineering and packaging technology to the development, evaluation and optimisation of preservation processes, packaging technologies, and storage and supply chain systems for fresh and manufactured food products.

141.723 Industrial Systems Improvement

This course covers: innovation and operations management within food industry production and supply chain systems; design, planning, control and continuous improvement of processes in industrial systems; methods and measures for quality control and daily decision-making in food and related businesses; and leadership and management of teams in the workplace.

141.724 Food Quality Safety and Innovation 15 credits

This course will cover risk assessment and management techniques that can be applied to any sector of the food industry, important in the development of a new food product to ensure the development of safe foods of high quality and appropriate cost. The legal and commercial justification for ingredients, preservation, processing, packaging and distribution technologies will be taught.

141.725 Food Business Innovation 15 credits

This course will comprise a series of case studies and business simulations of entire food value chains emphasising ingredient and FMCG information flows, the nature and mechanisms of FMCG retail channels and command of shelf space. Strategies will be designed for coping with sector dynamics and changing regulatory constraints for innovation dominated by technical or by business process change.

141.744 Dairy Science, Technology and Engineering 15 credits

Specialised aspects of dairy chemistry, microbiology, process technology, engineering. Project and plant management. Product evaluation, product and process development. Dairy industry structure, strategy, organisation and function. Legislation and safety. A practical course.

141.746 Dairy Products Technology 30 credits

Case studies in which the technology and control of the manufacture of appropriate dairy ingredients and products such as cheese, butter, milk powder, casein and whey protein are examined. A practical course.

141.749 Food Engineering Research Project 30 credits

Students apply their problem-solving skills and accumulated knowledge to a specific Food Engineering research problem. This is an individual, scholarly research project conducted under academic supervision. Projects are either sourced from industry or are related to ongoing research and development activities at the university.

141.751 Dairy Products Technical Projects 30 credits

Acquirement and utilisation of specialised technical knowledge, research skills and competencies through the undertaking of projects pertaining to the investigation and critical analysis of dairy industry structure and its products and processes. A practical course.

141.755 Added-Value Processing of Food Products 15 credits

A study of the latest manufacturing techniques applied to the food industry and their role in satisfying current and future needs for food manufacturers and consumers. A course designed to integrate food science, process engineering, microbiology and food safety into today's food manufacturing environment with processing practices in order to offer novel methods to formulate foods and assure safety and quality.

141.759 Food Technology Project 30 credits

An original investigation of a food industry problem or opportunity. The student works under academic supervision within an industrial research brief and learns from practice, systematic skills in problem analysis, research and communication. Consideration of ethical, legal and social environments. This major project integrates knowledge the student has already acquired.

141.772 Innovative Food Design and Development

Students will commercialise an innovative food product from idea generation through to the business case for full-scale manufacture. The emphasis is

on following a formal, systematic process that utilizes both qualitative and quantitative analysis techniques, within a realistic commercial context. Critical evaluation of the product development outcome and process from commercial, technical, and professional perspectives is an important component.

141.791 Advanced Food Technology

15 credits

An integrative study of food systems. Individual and group problem-based learning is used to understand political, economic, societal and technological forces shaping the global food industry. Additional aspects of the course focus on interactive project-based activities aimed at honing market awareness, product development and food production skills and competencies. Proficiency in the selection and application of appropriate tools and methodologies for quality assurance and evaluation will also be developed.

141.794 Special Topic

15 credits

141.797 Food Engineering Design

30 credits

Students will design an innovative factory-scale food manufacturing process based on a product specification. The emphasis is on following a formal, systematic methodology that makes appropriate use of both mathematical modelling and empirical data, within a realistic commercial context. Critical evaluation of the design outcome and process from commercial, technical, and professional perspectives is an important component.

141.803 Research Report: Food

60 credits

Research in a defined area of Food Science, Technology or Engineering.

141.805 Thesis 120 credits

Research in a defined area of Food Science, Technology or Engineering.

141.806 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

141.807 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

141.810 Food Innovation Research Project

WOIK.

Research in a defined area of food innovation.

45 credits

141.848 Dairy Science and Technology Research Project 45 credits

An original research project that encourages integration of knowledge and practice of skills gained in the other courses. A rigorous scientific investigation applied to delivering technical solutions to industry defined objectives.

141.900 PhD Food Technology

120 credits

142

PROCESS AND ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY

142.018 Practicum I 0 cred

A written report on a period of practical work demonstrating an understanding of industry structure and also the legislative elements that affect the meat industry.

142.019 Practicum II 0 credits

A written report on a period of practical work experience demonstrating an understanding of process technology in the meat industry and its application.

144

PUBLIC POLICY

144.900 PhD Public Policy

120 credits

145

GEOGRAPHY

145.111 Society, Environment and Place

15 credits

An introduction to the diversity of human geography focusing on themes such as state and economy; geography of consumption; identity and exclusion; agrifood; migration; geographies of the lifecourse.

145.121 Introduction to Physical Geography

5 credits

An introduction to the dynamics and interactions of Earth systems and Earth surface processes and landforms at a range of spatial and temporal scales.

145.202 Working With Geographic Data

15 credit

An exploration of techniques for the collection, interpretation, analysis and representation of social and environmental geographic data using geographic information systems (GIS).

145.203 Geographies of Inequality

15 credits

This course will consider how economic and social inequality is reproduced across space.

145.213 Resource Conservation and Sustainability 15 credits

Various distinctly geographical approaches to resource conservation are discussed. Topics include: environmental change, human impact, renewable and non-renewable resource conservation, and the role of the state.

145.214 Social Change and Environment

15 credits

Exploration of the theme of social change and environment with reference to world systems and imperialism studied from a historical geography perspective and focusing on New Zealand.

145.216 Urban Environments

15 credits

An examination of aspects of the social, economic and political geographies of urban life, drawing upon various approaches in Human Geography.

145.218 Development and Inequality

15 credits

An investigation into how inequality impedes development in our world. Case studies from the Pacific, Asia and Africa consider the struggles of people disadvantaged by their ethnicity, gender or class.

145.222 Rivers and Slopes

15 credits

This course identifies processes operating within drainage basins and the effects of human impact on this environment. Using theoretical concepts and fieldwork, the course offers a framework for understanding slope and river landforms and sediments.

145.223 Climate Change and Natural Hazards

15 creatts

Analysis of climate change and natural hazards including in-depth exploration of their causes, inter-relationships, impacts, and management.

145.224 Biogeography

15 credits

An introduction to and explanation of the geographical distribution of living organisms in terms of current and former processes. Topics include biogeographical analysis, species diversity, introduction to palynology and environmental reconstruction, biogeography of New Zealand, Australia and the Pacific, conservation biogeography, and biogeography and climate change.

145.230 Coastal Environments

15 credits

An examination of coastal processes and landforms, coastal hazards, the management of contemporary coastal environments, and the evolution of coastal environments in response to climatic changes.

145.301 Research Practice in Human Geography 15 credits

An introduction to theoretical approaches in human geography, research design and qualitative methodology and techniques. There is a compulsory fieldwork component.

145.303 Field Work: Alpine Physical Geography

15 credits

Project-based fieldwork studying process-form relationships operating at a range of scales in an Alpine environment.

145.304 Applied Field Geomorphology

15 credits

Field-based course discussing recent and ongoing geomorphic research and its application in landscape management using selected sites in the North Island.

145.311 Geographies of Globalisation

15 credits

The course explores processes of globalisation emphasising spaces and agents of global change, and global-local connections across a variety of topics.

145.318 Geopolitics

An advanced study of geopolitics, emphasising geographical processes across a variety of topics.

145.320 Quaternary Biogeography and Environmental Change

15 credits

This course examines how we strive to understand the future of our environment, on a local to global scale, by investigating environmental evolution and change in the past, making extensive use of lab work.

145.327 Catchment Dynamics

15 credits

Analysis of process-form relationships operating at a range of spatial and temporal scales within catchments. Incorporates fieldwork and laboratory based projects.

145.707 Economic Geography

30 credits

Several themes are examined in relation to the geography of advanced capitalism at global, national and intra-urban scales. Within this broad framework students are encouraged to develop personalised courses of study which reflect their individual interests.

145.710 Consumption and Place

30 credits

This course explores consumption processes, practices and places. Using a number of themes it encourages students to engage with relationships between production and consumption, cultural and economic change, and matters of identity and ethics.

145.711 Foundations in Human Geography

30 credits

An advanced exploration of the history of geographical thought, critically assessing key debates that have shaped the field and examining geographical theory and methodology.

145.712 Frontiers in Human Geography

30 credits

An advanced examination and exploration of contemporary issues and debates in human geography.

145.730 Applied Coastal Geomorphology

15 credits

A research-informed examination of coastal morphodynamics, coastal hazards and vulnerability, the evolution of coastal environments in response to climatic changes, and the management of contemporary coastal environments.

145.731 Applied Fluvial Geomorphology

A research-informed analysis of process-form relationships operating at a range of spatial and temporal scales within fluvial systems, considering the implications for catchment management.

145.732 Landslide Investigation and Management

A research-informed investigation of landslide processes, impacts and hazards, and solutions for their management, using a combination of field, lecture, and practical learning activities.

145.734 Paleoecology, Palynology and Biogeography 15 credits

Research-based application of paleoecological techniques and principles to investigating Quaternary biogeography, with focus on New Zealand vegetation history. In-depth application of palynology to paleoecology and other disciplines.

145.735 Detecting Geomorphic Change

15 credits

A critique and hands-on deployment of a range of field surveying techniques for characterising landform surface morphology and processes, and subsequent analysis and interpretation of morphometric data for resolving research questions in geomorphology.

145.736 Advanced Physical Geography Techniques 15 credits

A critique and hands-on deployment of a range of techniques for characterising sediments and a range of environments, and analysis and interpretation of associated data for resolving physical geography research questions.

145.739 GIS Principles and Applications

30 credits

A conceptual and operational understanding of Geographic Information Systems (GIS). This course provides a postgraduate-level introduction to fundamentals of spatial data creation, manipulation, management, visualisation and analysis.

145.740 GIS Programming and Practice

30 credits

This course focuses on principles and practices of programming within the GIS context. Issues in GIS project design and implementation are addressed.

145.799 Research Report (30)

30 credits

145.800 Thesis

120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

145.801 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

145.802 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

145.870 Research Report

60 credits

145.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

145.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

145.873 Research Report Geography (60)

60 credits

145.875 Thesis

90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

145.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

145.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

145.883 Thesis

90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

145.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

145.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

145.899 Thesis

120 credits A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

145.900 PhD Geography

120 credits

146

SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

146.101 Understanding Cultural Difference

15 credits

An introduction to key contemporary topics and concepts in the discipline.

146.102 Endangered Cultures

15 credits

An introduction to the impact of modern civilization on indigenous peoples based on ethnographic case studies and historical analysis.

146.206 Visual Ethnography

15 credits

An in-depth exploration of visual representation from within and of a selected culture or cultures. Visual media including photography, documentary and fiction film, and video provide the basis for an intensive analysis of specific ethnographic representations in relation to wider anthropological issues.

146.208 Political Anthropology

15 credits

An introduction to the anthropology of politics covering the various forms of political structures, processes and leadership in human societies as they are organized into bands, tribes, chiefdoms or states. Emphasis is placed on basic methods, concepts and theories for an anthropologically informed understanding of politics.

146.209 Food and Eating

15 credits

This course explores the food chain, from production, through consumption, to exchange. It considers the ways in which food is implicated in the reproduction of and resistance to, inequalities of class, gender, and ethnicity.

146.210 Anthropology of Ritual, Religion, and Witchcraft 15 credits

A cross-cultural study of selected topics in the anthropology of ritual and religion including rites of passage, witchcraft, sorcery, myth, magic, spirits, death, symbols, ancestors, altered states of consciousness, and shamanism.

146.211 Systems of Healing

15 credits

A study of the variety of ways that people throughout the world address the problems of illness.

146.213 Anthropological Enquiry

15 credits

An introduction to the history of anthropological enquiry and to the key theoretical frameworks and concepts that have shaped the discipline.

146.302 Regional Ethnography: Asia

15 credits

A study of historical and contemporary ethnographic work covering one or more selected regions, with a focus on Asia.

146.303 Practice of Fieldwork

15 credits

Through a study of accounts of field work experience by anthropologists, students will develop their knowledge and appreciation of the perspectives, approaches, methods, problems, experiences and ethics involved in anthropological field work based on participant observation.

146.304 Culture, Biology and Racism

15 credits

An advanced study of anthropological perspectives on the issue of 'race' and racism, including the nature/nurture debate, scientific racism, biological determinism and sociobiology.

146.311 Medical Systems of China, India and the West 15 credits

An examination of the world's great literate Chinese, Indian and Western medical traditions.

146.313 Issues in South Pacific Anthropology 15 credits

An exploration of current issues and theoretical debates in the anthropological study of the South Pacific.

146.316 Visual Anthropology: Southasia and Global Issues 15 credits

The study of the use of film, video and multimedia representations of Southasia and Global issues for anthropological research and practice.

146.317 Urban Anthropology 15 credits

A comparative urban ecology approach to the exploration of a variety of sociocultural phenomena distinctive to urban life. The course also examines the contribution of urban studies to anthropology in general.

146.318 Environmental Anthropology 15 credits

An exploration of contemporary approaches in environmental anthropology.

146.701 Contemporary Approaches in Anthropological Theory 30 credits

A study of current theoretical issues and debates in social anthropology.

146.703 The Practice of Anthropology 30 credits

A study of the methodological and ethical dimensions of anthropological research.

146.707 Reading and Writing Ethnography 30 credits

Students in this course will examine contemporary exemplary ethnographies and develop their own ethnographic writing practices.

146.708 Anthropology Today: Current Issues 30 credits

Based on a close reading of an issue of a contemporary social anthropology journal, students in this course will explore current issues, topics and debates in social anthropology.

146.798 Research Report (60)

60 credits

146.799 Research Report (30)

30 credits

146.800 MPhil Thesis

120 credits

146.801 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

o ci cuito

r supervised and garded independent study resulting in a published work.

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

146.802 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

146.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 cred

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

146.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

146.873 Research Report (60 credits)

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a report.

146.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a thesis.

146.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a thesis.

146.883 Thesis

90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a thesis.

146.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

146.900 PhD Social Anthropology

120 credits

147

REHABILITATION STUDIES

147.101 Rehabilitation Studies

15 credits

An introduction to the principles and practices of rehabilitation. The processes of rehabilitation are explored with particular reference to the International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF). Emphasis is placed on exploring a person-centred approach to rehabilitation.

147.102 Whakapiri: Engagement in Mental Health and Addiction Work 15 credits

The course provides an introduction to mental health and addiction with a focus on Aotearoa New Zealand. Attention is given to the social context of mental health and wellbeing. Students are introduced to mental health as a human right, processes of engagement and brief intervention in mental health and addiction work.

147.201 Issues in Rehabilitation

15 credit

A study of major issues related to rehabilitation processes and practices. Students will examine rehabilitation in relation to personal, social and environmental factors and be introduced to terms, concepts and models related to disability, age, gender, culture, legal and political contexts, family and society, advocacy and inclusion.

147.202 Mental Health Promotion

15 credits

The course covers the rationale and principles of promoting mental health in Aotearoa New Zealand and globally. Attention is given to key concepts and frameworks underpinning this area of practice.

147.302 Alcohol, Other Drugs and Addiction

15 credits

A focus on alcohol, other drug use and addiction in Aotearoa New Zealand, emphasising harm reduction and health promotion as intervention tools. Students will develop a critical understanding of the aetiology and epidemiology of drug use and addiction, the co-existence of conditions with addictions, and effective legal, public policy and treatment responses to reducing harm.

147.303 Case Management and Rehabilitation Counselling 15 credits

An investigation of the major theories, frameworks, support systems and practices employed in rehabilitation counselling, case management, and vocational rehabilitation. Emphasis is placed on assessment, vocational and avocational rehabilitation, and interprofessional practice.

HEALTH

147.304 Health Services Navigation

15 credits

A critical examination of health services navigation and the role of navigators/connectors within complex health services systems.

REHABILITATION STUDIES

147.305 Whakamana: Change Agency in Mental Health and Addiction 15 credits

Principles underpinning mental health and addiction work in Aotearoa New Zealand are applied through the whakapiri, whakamārama, whakamana framework to enable students to become agents of social inclusion, moving their work beyond knowledge to empowerment, action and sustainability. Students integrate and apply collaborative and reflective practice, critical thinking, coordinated responses, and mana-enhancing approaches to work with tangata whai ora, whānau and communities.

HEALTH

147.317 Disability in Society

15 credits

This course examines the social and political context in which disability is created in contemporary society. Topics covered include models of disability, the disability industry, the disability rights movement, the body, cultural and media representations and the politics of disablement.

REHABILITATION STUDIES

147.701 Rehabilitation Theory and Practice 30 credits

Rehabilitation theory, process and practice in physical, social and vocational rehabilitation are examined. Models of rehabilitation are investigated alongside theories and models of health and disability, advocacy and personcentred rehabilitation.

147.703 Vocational and Rehabilitation Counselling 30 credits

An advanced study of theories and practices employed in case management, vocational services and rehabilitation counselling. Topics include injury management, brokerage and professional ethics.

147.704 Drugs and Society 30 credits

This course explores the historical relationship between drugs and society, identifying fundamental patterns in the development of current international approaches to drug control, treatment and rehabilitation, reviewing evidence both for and against these approaches, and illustrating their ramifications for treatment and rehabilitation programmes.

147.799 Research Report (30)

30 credits

147.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

147.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

147.900 PhD Rehabilitation

148

HISTORY

148.116 The Medieval World and its Legacy 15 credits

An introductory survey course on the history of Medieval Europe examining the development and long term influence of its political institutions, society and culture.

148.141 A History of New Zealand's Peoples 15 credits

This course explores the historical background of the different migrant communities which have made up New Zealand society and their relationships with each other. Students will consider the different experiences

and perspectives of iwi, English, Scots, Welsh and Irish migrants and those from Europe and Asia arriving before the 1980s, and of new migrants since that time.

148.142 The American Century

15 credits

This course explores the political, economic and cultural influence of the US on world history from the presidencies of Teddy Roosevelt to George W. Bush, as the United States emerged from two world wars and the Cold War as the globe's dominant political, economic, cultural and military power.

148.143 The Past as Entertainment: History Through Movies, Miniseries and Games 15 credits

The ways in which popular culture shapes our understanding of the past are examined through recent movies, mini-series and games. The course explores the different ways historians and the makers of popular cultures interpret the past.

148.217 Victoria's World

15 credits

A study of the economic, social and cultural history of Britain and its empire from about 1830 to World War I.

148.218 The Vikings

15 credits

A study of Viking contacts in Europe during the 8th-11th centuries, with a focus on the political, economic, social and religious contexts of the migrations to and settlements in the north-eastern Atlantic (France, England, Ireland, Scotland and Iceland).

148.220 The Second World War

15 credits

A survey of the Second World War which is both thematic and chronological.

148.221 The Black Death and Other Plagues, 1300-1700 15 creditsA study of epidemic disease and its effects in medieval and early modern

A study of epidemic disease and its effects in medieval and early modern Europe.

148.241 Revolution, Rights and the Atlantic World 15 credits

This course explores issues of civic and political rights in the Revolutionary Era,1763-1848.

148.242 The Age of Chivalry and Crusades 15 credits

A study of the cultural, political, and religious dimensions of crusading and chivalry, and their impact on medieval Christian-Jewish-Muslim relations.

148.243 The Sixties: Sex and Drugs and Rock and Roll? 15 credits

This course assesses 'myths and legends' that surround the 1960s; most notably the ideas that the decade witnessed a fundamental shift in social and moral attitudes, witnessed a youth rebellion and ushered in a 'permissive society'. The course will place the origin and legacy of these changes within the larger context of twentieth century history.

148.244 The Great War 1914-1918: a Military and Social History

This course examines the social and military history of the First World War. It focuses on the tactics and technology used during the conflict and on the war's impact on society, culture, politics and economics.

148.245 Māori and Colonisation

15 credits

A study of Māori efforts to retain and enhance tino rangatiratanga and mana motuhake since colonisation.

148.246 lwi History

15 credits

A study of iwi histories, their sources, role in maintaining tribal identity and well-being and use before the Waitangi Tribunal and in Treaty Settlements.

148.248 Reformers, Radicals & Revolutionaries: Protest in New Zealand 15 credits

This course explores protest in New Zealand from 1900 until the present. It examines the role of protest in challenging New Zealand's prevailing values, political elites and policies.

148.308 New Zealand Military History: 1899 to 2001 15 credits

An investigation of New Zealand's military history in the period 1899 to 2001. The various wars and conflicts are examined in detail as is their impact on New Zealand's politics, society and culture.

148.309 The New Zealand Wars

15 credits

15 credits

A study of the New Zealand Wars, focusing on the causes, campaigns, historiographical interpretations and consequences, including the investigations of the Waitangi Tribunal and Treaty Settlements.

148.310 The Tudors and the Reformation

A study of religious, political and cultural issues related to the Tudor administrations and the Reformation of the English Church during the sixteenth century.

148.316 New Zealand Between the Wars 15 credits

A study of developments in the period between the two World Wars.

148.317 New Zealand Religious History 15 credits

The institutional and social history of religion in New Zealand from the missionary age to the present.

148.333 The Napoleonic Wars 15 credits

An analysis of the Napoleonic Wars, 1799-1815, and their impact on politics and society.

148.334 Sports History 15 credits

An analysis of the relationship between sport and society, commencing with the development of sport in Britain during the second half of the nineteenth century, with particular reference to sport and empire, women in sport and commercialism and nationalism in sport.

148.339 Court Culture in Late Medieval Europe 15 credits

The course examines the power, splendour and art of European courts in the Northern Renaissance, focusing on the most splendid of them all: the court of the dukes of Burgundy and its urban context.

148.720 Advanced Historiography 30 credits

An examination of the relationship between ideas about the nature and meaning of history and the writing of history. The course concentrates on groups of historians who have propounded a philosophy of history and have been practitioners of the historian's art.

148.730 Advanced Historical Methodology 30 credits

A study of the theory and practice of historical research methodology.

148.799 Research Report (60)

60 credits

148.800 MPhil Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

148.801 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

148.802 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

148.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

148.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

1/0 000 Thosis

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

148.900 PhD History 120 credits

149

DEFENCE AND STRATEGIC STUDIES

149.160 Introduction to Military Technology 15 credits

This course is an examination of the essential elements of military technology and their impact upon warfare.

150

MĀORI STUDIES

150.001 Foundation Māori Culture

15 credits

An introduction to the study of Māori culture, including the principles and implications of biculturalism and Te Tiriti o Waitangi.

150.103 Nau mai e noho: Engaging with Māori 15 credits

This course will equip students with a range of skills to engage with Māori communities including common expressions in te reo, an understanding of key traditional concepts, customary practices (tikanga), the importance of the Treaty of Waitangi and the nature and structure of Māori social and political organisations.

150.106 Nga Hanga Whakairo: Traditional Māori Visual Art 15 credits

An introduction to the scope of Māori art with a view to recognising traditional elementary forms and their significance. Social and cultural dimensions will be considered and Māori art forms from pre-contact times to the present will be examined within the context of a dynamic and changing society.

150.107 Mata Puare: Studio IA 30 credits

An exploration of the principles and elements of design and their application within two-dimensional contexts. The cultural significance of Māori design processes will be examined in order to understand interrelationships between form and content.

150.108 Mata Puare: Studio IB 45 credits

An exploration of the principles and elements of design and their application within three-dimensional contexts. The cultural significance of Māori design processes will be examined in order to understand interrelationships between form and content.

150.112 Hauora Tangata: Foundations of Māori Health 15 credits

An introduction to understanding Māori health within Aotearoa/New Zealand.

150.114 He Tirohanga Taketake: Māori Perspectives 15 credits

An analysis of Māori knowledge, custom and economic foundations. Customary lifestyles will be examined within a context of ritual, philosophy, technology, economic principles, and social organisation in order to understand Māori culture.

150.201 Te Kawenata o Waitangi: The Treaty of Waitangi in New Zealand Society 15 credits

A study of the Treaty of Waitangi background, texts, principles, and application to contemporary New Zealand. There is a particular focus on land, legislation, court decisions, social policies, the environment, constitutional matters, claims to the Waitangi Tribunal and Treaty settlements. Differing perspectives of hapū/iwi/Māori and the Crown, as well as opportunities for resolution, are explored.

150.202 Mauri ora: Māori Wellbeing and Vitality 15 credits

Cultural understandings of health form the basis for an exploration of cultural, biological, social, economic, environmental and political interactions and their impacts on Māori health.

150.204 Mana Māori: Māori and Politics 15 credits

The study of the nature of Māori politics and political self-determination in contemporary Aotearoa New Zealand. It will explore the avenues through which Māori have sought to realise their political aspirations, particularly in relation to national political institutions, and theoretical perspectives that can assist in the analysis and strategic development of Māori political self-determination.

150.205 Kura Mai Tawhiti: Māori Knowledge 15 credits

An examination of heritage and contemporary Māori knowledges exploring the origins and relevance of traditional belief systems and the contemporary cultural-political contexts of mātauranga paradigms in areas such as research, education, justice, science, business, social development and the environment.

150.206 Ngā Momo Whakairo: Contemporary Māori Visual Art

15 credits

An interpretation of the design structures that constitute Maori art from a bicultural perspective together with an examination of the factors that determine stylistic change.

150.207 Mata Oho: Studio IIA 30 credits

An examination of the significance of Māori visual culture with a view to understanding the interrelationships between form and function within 'traditional' and 'contemporary' contexts. Advanced development of media and processes within two-dimensional frameworks.

150.208 Mata Oho: Studio IIB 45 credits

An examination of the significance of Māori visual culture with a view to understanding the interrelationships between form and function within 'traditional' and 'contemporary' contexts. Advanced development of media and processes within three-dimensional frameworks.

150.213 Tikanga-ā-lwi: Tribal Development

A critique of the tribe as a foundation for traditional Māori society, including an examination of land tenure, kinship, descent, tribal economies and cultural cohesion. Hapu and iwi structures will be described as well as patterns of

150.216 He Huarahi Rangahau: Māori and Research 15 credits

An introduction to Māori-focused research. Methodological, ethical and philosophical issues will be explored using a range of case studies taking into account Māori values, Māori community expectations, sources of information and the interface between matauranga Māori and scientific method.

150.235 Whakamārama: Approaches to Māori Mental Health and 15 credits

Principles underpinning Māori mental health and addiction work in Aotearoa New Zealand will be applied in the development of a social inclusion approach to mental health and addiction work across the life-course and in a range of settings. A hauora approach is used to focus on engagement, prevention, and early intervention with tangata whai ora, whānau and communities

150.301 Te Mana Te Kawanatanga: Māori Policy and the State

Recent policies, legislation and judicial outcomes that impact on Māori people are examined as well as interaction between Māori and the State in formulating policies for Māori. A framework for analysis derived from Māori perspectives serves as a basis for understanding policy development and is applied to specific policy areas including Māori land, broadcasting, fishing, employment, health, the environment and Treaty settlements.

150.302 Whānau ora: Principles of Flourishing Whānau 15 credits

Approaches for the advancement of Māori health will be reviewed with a particular focus on health promotion, whānau ora and the link between Māori health initiatives and positive Māori development.

150.303 Mana Wahine: Māori Women 15 credits

A theory and research based examination of issues that concern Māori women in all contexts, including the roles that Māori women assume both within a Māori social framework and beyond. Theories of mana wahine and the ways mana is maintained, enhanced or lessened will be examined.

150.304 Te Ao Hurihuri: Contemporary Māori Issues 15 credits

A critical examination of contemporary Māori cultural, political and human rights issues through colonisation to present day renaissance of Māori and indigenous peoples.

150.307 Mata: Studio IIIA 30 credits

Advanced development of 150.207 in selected areas. An approved, individually conceived programme with content related to personal strengths and interests within two-dimensional frameworks.

150.308 Mata: Studio IIIB 60 credits

Advanced development of 150.208 in selected areas. An approved, individually conceived programme with content related to personal strengths and interests within three-dimensional frameworks.

150.407 Matatau: Studio IVA

60 credits

Advanced conceptual development of 150.307 in selected areas. An approved individually conceived programme with content related to personal strengths and interests within two-dimensional frameworks.

150.408 Matatau: Studio IVB

60 credits

Advanced conceptual development of 150.308 in selected areas. An approved individually conceived programme with content related to personal strengths and interests within three-dimensional frameworks.

150.701 Tino Rangatiratanga: Strategic Māori Development 30 credits

Strategies for Māori advancement are examined within a Māori development framework. Barriers to development and the facilitation of positive development are explored using criteria relevant to indigenous selfdetermination. There is a focus on land, fisheries, social policy, health, Treaty settlements and opportunities for positive development.

150.702 Pae Ora: Māori Health Advancement 30 credits

Strategies for the advancement of Māori health will be explored with a particular focus on health planning, national Māori health related strategies, health funding, the delivery of health services, and the link between Māori health strategies and positive Māori development.

150.707 Te Tataitanga Matatau: Advanced Studio Practice 90 credits

An individually designed programme of advanced studio practice in Māori or indigenous visual culture development, with content related to personal strengths and interests.

150.710 Te Reo Whakawhitiwhiti: The Language of Everyday Communication 30 credits

A focus on the use of Māori language at home, in the workplace, in social situations, in sport and recreation. Students will be encouraged to express ideas and opinions in Maori with confidence and to incorporate new words into the vocabulary as indicated. The significance of local idiom will be an important part of the course.

150.711 Te Tau-Ihu o te Reo: Advanced Māori Literature 30 credits

Tuatahi he ako i te taumata momo reo, te kawa o tātau marae pēnei i te tangihanga, whakataukī, pepeha, korero pūrākau, waiata tawhito. Tuarua he kaupapa mai i te rēanga poropiti Māori o ērā atu rau tau. Ka tātaritia hoki ngā kōrero mo tērā poropiti a Te Kooti Ārikirangi Te Tūruki i ahu mai ai ngā kaupapa maha e pā ana ki te mana motuhake. Tuatoru kā tātaritia ngā kōrero e pā ana ki tēnei kaupapa hohonu, e taukapo ai ōnā kaupapa ko te poroporoaki tēnā. This course explores language forms used in marae procedure, and language associated with tangihanga, whakataukī, pepeha, kōrero pūrākau, waiata tawhito. In addition the prophecies and aspirations of Te Kooti Ārikirangi Te Tūruki are explored. There is also an examination of the oral narrative and written literature associated with poroporoaki.

150.713 Te Reo o te Ao Whanui: Māori as an Official Language 30 credits

The use of Māori language in specialised areas and in sectors such as health, education, justice and commerce will be explored. Students will be required to demonstrate high levels of written and oral competence in one or two specialist areas, to undertake translations of contemporary technical documents as well as the compilation of an extended glossary.

150.714 Ta Te Māori Rangahau Korero: Māori Research Methodologies

An examination of methodologies appropriate for research within Māori communities, iwi, hapu and whanau. Emphasis will be placed on accessing relevant information held in public repositories, on the internet and on computerised databases. The identification of frameworks for research in Māori contexts, ethical issues, and research design form important aspects of the course.

150.715 Taonga Tuku Iho: Heritage Aotearoa 30 credits

An examination of the dynamics of Māori culture and custom as part of the Aotearoa/New Zealand heritage. Particular emphasis is placed on the significance of land, language, oral tradition, the marae, art, and the Treaty of Waitangi, as well as an examination of the role of government in heritage through a study of legislation, policy and programmes. Case studies will focus on conservation, maintenance, sustainability and revitalisation.

150.720 Rangahau Whakairo: Pre-thesis Practicum

An individually supervised and approved study involving Māori or indigenous visual culture to realise an individually conceived body of work. The constitution of the pre-thesis studio will consist of a catalogue of works presented for exhibition together with a presentation of ideas both in situ and through a formal public presentation.

150.722 Te Tū Whānau: Whānau and Society 30 credits

An advanced study of the standing of whānau within society, the impacts of socio-economic determinants on whānau, whānau participation in education and the economy, and the ways in which whanau are able to engage with societal institutions, including institutions within te ao Māori.

150.723 Ngā Momo Whānau: Whānau Form and Function

An advanced study of the nature of whanau structures and their changing patterns, the human, resource, and functional capacities of whānau, and indicators of whānau wellbeing.

150.724 Whakapiki Whānau: Whānau Intervention 30 credits

An advanced study of the indications, relative merits, applications, and outcomes of interventions aimed at increasing whanau capacities.

150.725 Rangahau Whakairo: Pre-Thesis Practicum (Part I) 60 credits

150.726 Rangahau Whakairo: Pre-Thesis Practicum (Part II) 60 credits

150.731 Te Reo o Te Akomanga: Language of the Classroom 30 credits

He tatari, he whakahangai i ta te Māori titiro ki nga paearu mahi katoa mo te ao matauranga me Te Aho Matua e whai mahi ai i roto i nga Kura hei kaiako, ara, e taea ai e nga tauira. A critical analysis and application of Māori perspectives applied to performance criteria in the education context and Te Aho Matua that are essential for teaching within kura kaupapa Māori.

150.732 Te Uiui ā Akomanga: Inquiry-Based Approaches in Kura Kaupapa Māori 30 credits

Ko nga rautaki pakirehua Kaupapa Māori me nga iwi taketake e tirotiro ana ki nga wero e puta mai ana i te mahi whakaako ki nga Kura Kaupapa Māori. Māori and global indigenous inquiry methods that address existing or emerging challenges of teaching practice in Kura Kaupapa Māori learning environments

150.733 Te Marautanga o Te Aho Matua: The Kura Kaupapa Māori **Curriculum** 30 credits

He whakataki me te tatari i nga paearu ngaio o Te Marautanga o Te Aho Matua me te mahi i nga wahanga ako, a, nga anga aromatawai hoki ki ta te kura tirohanga whanui no roto mai i nga Kura Kaupapa Māori. An introduction to and analysis of the professional requirements of Te Marautanga o Te Aho Matua and the application of learning areas, and assessment frameworks to a whole school curriculum approach within Kura Kaupapa Māori.

150.734 Tō Te Kura Kawa: Pedagogy and Practice in Kura Kaupapa

He ata tirotiro me te whakamahi i nga ahua akoranga o Te Aho Matua me Te Marautanga o Te Aho Matua ki roto ki nga Kura Kaupapa Māori. An examination and application of Te Aho Matua pedagogies and Te Marautanga o Te Aho Matua curriculum within Kura Kaupapa Māori settings.

150.799 Research Report (30) 30 credits

120 credits 150.800 MPhil Thesis

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

150.801 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

150.802 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

150.809 Te Wahapu Matatau (Matau): Advanced Studio Practice

An individually designed programme of advanced studio practice in Māori or indigenous visual culture development, with content related to personal strengths and interests.

150.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

150.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

150.821 Nga Miro Whakaaturanga: Thesis Practicum 120 credits

An individually supervised and approved study involving research into Māori or indigenous visual culture to realise an individually conceived body of work that allows for the design and/or coordination of an exhibition, together with an exhibition report that resolves research and practice, or a database that contextualises the body of work within the student's personal oeuvre.

150.825 Nga Miro Whakaaturanga Thesis Practicum 120 Cr Pt1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

150.826 Nga Miro Whakaaturanga Thesis Practicum 120 Cr Pt2

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

150.873 Research Report Māori Studies (60) 60 credits

150.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

150.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

150.883 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

150.899 Thesis

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

150,900 PhD Māori Studies 120 credits

151

NUTRITIONAL SCIENCE

151.231 Food Chemistry for Nutrition

15 credits

Chemical composition and physical properties of food. Modification of nutrient content of foods due to formulation, processing and preparation. Food regulation and food safety.

151.232 Nutrition and Metabolism 15 credits

Physiological function and metabolic fate of carbohydrates, lipids and proteins and their involvement in meeting energy needs for maintenance, growth and performance. Nutritional and physiological functions of vitamins, minerals, water and electrolytes in humans. The pharmacological role of specific micronutrients. Physical and biochemical measurements of nutritional status of populations and individuals; including assessment of body composition and dietary intake.

151.243 Nutritional Biochemistry 15 credits

Biochemistry of relevance to nutritional science: Structure and function of proteins, carbohydrates and lipids; enzymes and enzyme kinetics; metabolic pathways of protein, carbohydrate and lipid metabolism and their regulation; an introduction to genes and regulation of gene expression.

151.244 Principles of Nutrition 15 credits

Introduction to key concepts in nutrition: Body composition, dietary intake methodologies, food composition, physiological functions and metabolic fates of macronutrients, nutritional and physiological functions of vitamins, minerals, water and electrolytes.

151.331 Maternal and Child Nutrition 15 credits

Nutrient functions, requirements and partitioning during pregnancy, lactation, infancy, childhood and adolescence: determination of nutritional requirements; assessment of normal growth and body composition; food and nutritional issues with reference to the NZ Food and Nutrition Guidelines.

151.332 Nutrition for Sport and Performance

Nutritional aspects of exercise physiology and metabolism. Nutritional principles for enhancing performance in recreational and elite athletes Food and nutrition for specific sporting codes and specific groups (e.g. children, adolescent athletes, female athletes, elite athletes). Assessment of nutritional status of athletes.

151.333 Adult Nutrition and Positive Ageing

15 credits

Review of current literature and research on nutrient needs and factors affecting nutritional status of adults and the elderly. The role of nutrition in causing and preventing degenerative diseases. The nutritional, physiological, metabolic and sociological determinants of obesity.

151.334 Nutrition Communication and Promotion 15 credits

The impact of food policy and regulation, marketing and nutrition promotion on behavioural aspects of food choice. Nutrition communication and health promotion measures to influence nutritional status will be covered, including use of behavioural models and models of food choice. Examples will be drawn from current settings-based health promotion initiatives in New Zealand, related to a range of different social and cultural groups. Food insecurity and the politics of food will also be included.

151.344 Principles of Nutrition

15 credits

Key concepts in nutrition: Body composition, dietary intake methodologies, food composition, physiological functions and metabolic fates of macronutrients, nutritional and physiological functions of vitamins, minerals, water and electrolytes.

151.345 Nutrition throughout the Life Cycle 15 credits

Changing nutrient functions, requirements and partitioning during the lifecycle (from the foetus though infancy, childhood, adolescence and adulthood plus pregnancy, lactation and ageing); determination of nutritional requirements; assessment of normal growth and body composition; food and nutritional issues with reference to the NZ Food and Nutrition Guidelines. Examples of the role of nutrition in causing and preventing degenerative diseases, and obesity.

151.346 Topics in Nutrition

15 credits

15 credits

Topics in nutrition in the areas of sports nutrition, contemporary nutrition issues and insights, food choice and the implications of the Treaty of Waitangi.

151.704 Human Nutrition

Nutrition through the life cycle: nutrition and reproduction, nutrition in pregnancy, infant nutrition, nutrition in childhood and adolescence, nutrition in the adult years, nutrition in the elderly.

151.707 Food Technology/Nutrition Interface 15 credits

Processing of food; food preservation; food marketing; sensory science; food legislation and policy; nutrient substitutes; functional foods.

151.708 Nutritional Research Methods 15 credits

Experimental design in nutrition; methods and approaches in human and animal nutrition research including assessment of food and nutrient intake, assessment of energy expenditure and assessment of body composition.

151.709 Biometrics for the Animal and Nutritional Sciences 15 credits

Study in applied statistics with emphasis on animal and nutritional sciences. Introduction to and extensive use of the statistical package. Regression and multiple regressions analysis, analysis of variance of standard experimental designs, covariance analysis and general linear models.

151.712 Special Topic 15 credits

A selected course of study, which may include a project or lectures and assignments; details of content to be specified for each student.

151.713 Special Topic 30 credits

A selected course of study which may include a project, or lectures and assignments; details of content to be specified for each student. This course may be used to carry out advanced study in nutrition in a particular area or species, e.g. monogastric, ruminant, poultry, fish, etc.

151.714 Advanced Human Nutrition

30 credits

Selected topics in advanced human nutrition.

151.715 Advanced Sports Nutrition 15 credits

A selection of topics in advanced sports nutrition, with the opportunity to complete advanced literature research and/or practicum components. Application of principles of sports nutrition to specific sporting codes and specific groups. The main focus is on the evaluation and implementation of food and nutrition requirements of athletes in training, and during competition. An in-depth understanding of the scientific reasoning behind requirements will be developed.

151.716 Advanced Nutrition and Disease

15 credits

A selection of topics regarding the interrelationships between nutrition and disease at an advanced level.

151.717 Selected Topics in Public Health Nutrition 15 credits

This course will examine a selection of nutrition-related public health problems and describe how research-based evidence is used to develop effective promotion strategies.

151.718 Advanced Topics in Macronutrient Nutrition 15 credits

An advanced study of food composition, digestive and metabolic processes, and interactions of macronutrients.

151.719 Advanced Topics in Micronutrient Nutrition 15 credits

An advanced study of the roles of vitamins, minerals, and trace elements in metabolic processes and their roles in human metabolism plus altered metabolic processes caused by specific micronutrient deficiency.

151.721 Selected Topics in Nutrition and Disease 15 credits

Overview of interrelationships between nutrition and disease, including coverage of insulin resistance syndrome, obesity, cardiovascular disease and hypertension, diabetes mellitus, malignant diseases, nutrition and infection and food intolerance and allergy.

151.741 Research Methods and Statistics for Dietetics 15 credits

Quantitative and qualitative research design, methods, approaches including statistical analysis in human nutrition and dietetics as applicable in a variety of groups and settings. Topics will include epidemiological and ethnographic approaches, assessment of food, nutrient and energy intakes, energy expenditure, body composition, biomarkers, eating habits, food behaviour, and dietary practices.

151.742 Nutrients for Health and Disease 15 credits

Investigate relationships between nutrient intakes and health status, using an evidence-based approach to enable substantiation of recommendations. Critical examination of legal, ethical and scientific principles of dietitian prescribing practice pertaining to special foods, nutrients and supplements. Students will develop competence within the dietitian prescriber scope.

151.743 Foodservice Management 15 credits

An introduction to the operational aspects of food service systems, principles of management and their application to food service to optimise nutrition, health and well-being. Students will develop practical skills within various food service systems as well as managerial skills to optimise service quality.

151.744 Clinical Dietetics I 15 credits

This course focuses on nutritional interventions that may improve the nutritional status of individuals and groups within clinical, community or public health settings addressing nutrition-related needs or disorders. It will provide theoretical knowledge forming the foundation for safe and effective practice within the domains of clinical nutrition and dietetics, investigating all aspects of nutrition-related diseases – from aetiology to therapy.

151.745 Clinical Dietetics 2 15 credits

Building on the content of Clinical Dietetics 1, this course focuses on nutritional interventions that may improve the nutritional status of individuals and groups within clinical, community or public health settings addressing nutrition-related needs or disorders. It will provide theoretical knowledge forming the foundation for safe and effective practice within the domains of clinical nutrition and dietetics, investigating all aspects of nutrition-related diseases – from aetiology to therapy.

151.746 Communications in Dietetic Practice 15 credits

This course introduces the theory and practice of communication approaches and strategies in the professional work environment, emphasising successful communication in a range of contexts including individual counselling, small group education, community consultation, within a management or media perspective, and presentation to any audience. Communication management and learning theory and skills will be examined and applied through practical examples and assessment tasks.

151.750 Professional Dietetic Practice 45 credits

This course comprises the total extent of professional dietetic practice to acquire practical training and experience within the three domains of dietetic practice as specified by the professional accrediting body. Experienced practitioners will supervise students in a variety of settings including

hospitals, community health centres, industry and public health services where their skills and competencies will be developed in a range of areas.

151.799 Research Report 30 credits

151.870 Research Report 60 credits

151.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

151.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

151.875 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

151.891 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

151.892 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

151.895 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

151.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

151.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

71 supervised and garded independent study resulting in a published work

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

151.899 Thesis 120 credits

151.901 PhD Nutritional Science 120 credits

152

MANAGEMENT

152.133 Sport Facility Management 15 credits

An introduction to the management and administrative aspects of sport facilities.

152.203 Business and Society 15 credits

A study of the interplay of business and society in the context of business development and contemporary business practice.

152.230 Entrepreneurship 15 credits

An introduction to entrepreneurship and its application to new ventures as well as to existing small businesses.

152.232 Small Business Management 15 credits

This course develops competencies relevant to operating small and medium sized enterprises. The focus is on critical skills, ethical awareness and the concepts needed by today's small business owners, and introduces specialist topics in enterprise development.

152.233 Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship and Innovation 15 credits

This introductory course develops understanding of the key concepts in entrepreneurship and innovation.

152.234 Business Model Innovation 15 credits

Describe the importance of context and value creation when designing and validating business models.

152.236 Sport Business 15 credits

This course explores the theories, concepts and practices relating to strategic management, governance, organisational behaviour, and human resource management in sport organisations.

152.237 Sport Event Management 15 credits

This course examines specific management aspects of sport events.

152.238 Professional Development for the Sport Industry 15 credits

A preparation for the Sport Practicum through field experience and critical reflection.

152.250 Managing Organisations 15 credits

An analysis of the management of organisations emphasising themes relating to people, process and structure.

152.252 Project Management 15 credits

An introduction to the theory and methods employed in project management.

152.261 International Business 15 credits

A study of business and management from an international perspective. An introduction to the conduct of business in the global environment utilising different forms of enterprise including e-business, direct trade relations, and foreign direct investment in the context of rapid economic change. These are examined in the context of regionalism and globalism.

152.264 International Supply Chain Management 15 credits

An introduction to the applied aspects of supply chain management in international business.

152.270 Māori Management 15 credits

Māori Management is designed for people who have a responsibility for undertaking management activities related to Māori business development and commercial activities. It examines the history and structure of Māori organisations, contemporary management structures and the impact of associated government policies and legislation.

152.304 Managing Services 15 credits

Examines theories and issues relating to the place of services in the economy.

152.325 Designing and Developing Organisations 15 credits

A theoretical and practical introduction to organisational designs and development processes.

152.330 Enterprise Development 15 credits

An examination of issues relating to entrepreneurship and management in the start-up, survival and development of enterprises. Emphasis is placed on the use of the case study approach from the perspective of the manager or consultant.

152.331 Scaling and Growth 15 credits

Develops understanding of key areas that are critical for the sustainable growth of an organisation, by exploring the key challenges of scaling and growth.

152.333 New Venture Project 15 credits

This course studies the process of initiating and managing a new venture. The course includes opportunity identification and assessment processes for new ventures; comprehensive business planning including data collection and analysis; strategy formulation and results forecasting; integration of concepts and techniques relevant to new ventures. Integrated plans for launching new products and services by existing businesses are also considered.

152.336 Leadership Practice 15 credits

A critical analysis of the theory and practice of leadership relevant to public and private organisations and the development of ethical leadership and citizenship in a variety of socio-cultural contexts.

152.337 New Venture Development 15 credits

A project based course in which students explore and develop a value-creation project in relation to a specific context of their choice.

152.338 Cultural Perspectives on Entrepreneurship 15 credits

An examination of interconnections between entrepreneurship, culture and diversity, including social identities such as gender, ethnicity and indigeneity, age, religion, and sexual identity. Students will consider how these aspects shape entrepreneurial thinking and practice, with particular emphasis on the experiences of Māori in Aotearoa NZ.

152.350 Strategic Management and Governance 15 credits

An examination of strategic management concepts, the tools and techniques of strategic analysis, and issues associated with governance including business ethics.

30 credits

30 credits

152.355 Sustainability Issues, Challenges and Responses 15 credits

An examination of sustainability issues and challenges, how they relate to the business community, and the implications of sustainability for business policy and management.

152.366 Operational Management of International Business 15 credits

Managing the operational effectiveness of the enterprise conducting business in international markets including international supply chain, quality, and distribution management.

152.370 Te Whanaketanga o te Pakihi Māori - Advanced Māori Business Development and Management 15 credits

An examination of the interface between customary and contemporary management practices focusing on the management of Māori resources and the development of Māori enterprise.

152.381 Action Learning Management Practicum 15 credits

Students will develop leadership, task management and team-building skills within an experiential learning framework. The course integrates outdoor 'adventure' activities with selected aspects of contemporary management theory. Students play an integral part in the design and execution of the course. The course integrates the assessment of risk and the management of safety and ecological care with programme activities.

152.386 Risk Management I 15 credits

An overview of the principles and practice associated with risk identification, analysis and assessment.

152.387 Risk Management II 15 credits

A detailed examination and critique of risk control methods.

152.399 Integrative Management 15 credits

A collaborative capstone course that requires students to demonstrate the ability to apply theory and practice to complex organisational problems.

152.700 Organisation and Management 30 credits

A study of the theories of management and their application within organisations.

152.702 Advanced Strategic Management 30 credits

An advanced study of the systems and techniques of strategic planning, policy formulation and implementation.

152.704 Business and Sustainability 30 credits

An analysis of the relationships between the business community, the natural environment, and social and environmental sustainability. The course examines global debates on social and environmental issues, introduces theories of sustainability, and considers the implications of sustainability for business policy and management.

152.707 Leading and Changing Organisations 30 credits

A study of the practices, methods and frameworks for leading and changing organisations.

152.724 Advanced Services Management 30 credits

Focusing on the theory and principles of services management, this course critically reviews current services management research and analyses the issues for managers in adopting a service logic for their organisations.

152.725 Building Export and Import Businesses 30 credits

Focuses on the first stage of international expansion by providing an introduction to the knowledge and skills required for managing import and export businesses and conducting international trade.

152.726 Growing Multinational Enterprises 30 credits

Focuses on strategies and implementation challenges of foreign direct investment projects.

152.727 Managing Multinational Enterprises 30 credits

An examination of management challenges commonly faced by firms that have already expanded internationally, addressing four different levels of internal organisational analysis: the individual, the cross-cultural project team, organisational units such as subsidiaries, and the relationship between the multinational organisation and its host country societies.

152.728 Corporate Citizenship and Responsibility

An advanced critique of the concepts of corporate social responsibility (CSR), business ethics, stakeholder management, and their implications for the management of business organisations.

152.730 Advanced Contemporary Issues in Sustainability 30 credits

Students will critique the business case for sustainability and develop holistic sustainability strategies to address contemporary economic, ethical, environmental, and social concerns for business, including those relating to sustainable supply chain management, sustainable operations management, the UN Sustainable Development Goals, and ethical trade.

152.731 Innovation and New Ventures 30 credits

A study of the theory and practice of innovation with special reference to the small business sector. The course will examine the dimensions of innovation and entrepreneurship with emphasis on the entrepreneur's contribution to existing organisations and new ventures.

152.732 Issues in Entrepreneurship

An advanced study of entrepreneurship including the analysis of trends and issues relating to the entrepreneurial process. A range of topics are offered to allow some customisation of the course to the particular educational and research interests of students.

152.740 Public Sector Administration 30 credits

An examination of the processes, theories and practices of management in the public sector including the environment in which such organisations operate.

152.742 Health Systems Management 30 credits

The health care systems of New Zealand and selected nations are compared and critically analysed from a management perspective.

HEALTH

152.743 Health Law and Policy

The interrelationship between health law and health policy is examined with an emphasis on practical health care dilemmas.

MANAGEMENT

152.746 Contemporary Issues in Health Service Management

30 credits

30 credits

Issues relevant to the efficient and effective delivery of health services are identified and examined.

152.747 Local Governance: Context, Structure and Finance 30 credits

An examination of the attributes of public administration and finance, specifically addressing the concerns of local government. These attributes include: the historic position of local government, the scope, scale and role of local government in society, and the funding regime underpinning local government in New Zealand.

152.752 Project Management 30 credits

A comprehensive study of the theory and methods employed in project management.

152.768 Managing Knowledge 30 credits

An advanced exploration of the challenges of managing knowledge and knowledge work, for the purpose of producing more effective managers and team members in knowledge-intensive work environments. The role of computerized "knowledge management" systems, and the relationship between people and technology which constitute special challenges to managing in such environments will be considered.

152.771 Management in Organisations 15 credits

The application of modern management in business organisations.

152.781 Advanced Research Methods in Business 30 credits

Research approaches to management and organisation theory. Includes reading and designing research in these areas up to the preparation of research proposals.

152.786 Research Report 60 credits

152.787 Thesis 90 credits

152.800 Thesis

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

152.801 Thesis 90 credits

An original piece of work that focuses on a significant issue in the Management discipline. Candidates will demonstrate an ability to formulate research questions and clearly answer them through the effective design of an investigation and the presentation of the research findings in a manner that is acceptable in the academic community.

152.802 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

120 credits

An original piece of work that focuses on a significant issue in the Management discipline. Candidates will demonstrate an ability to formulate research questions and clearly answer them through the effective design of an investigation and the presentation of the research findings in a manner that is acceptable in the academic community.

152.803 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

An original piece of work that focuses on a significant issue in the Management discipline. Candidates will demonstrate an ability to formulate research questions and clearly answer them through the effective design of an investigation and the presentation of the research findings in a manner that is acceptable in the academic community.

152.804 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

152.805 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

152.894 Professional Practice 60 credits

Candidates will undertake a professional action investigation within the subject area in which the Master of Management is being completed. Investigations may be conducted either individually or in groups and assessment of the outcome of the investigation may be in a variety of ways including written and oral presentations.

152.896 Research Report

60 credits

Candidates are required to conduct a piece of independent research under supervision and to produce a report of the research for examination.

152.900 PhD Management

120 credits

153

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

153.200 Introduction to Dispute Resolution

15 credits

An introduction to the modes of dispute resolution including negotiation, mediation and arbitration and the relevant law.

153.202 Law and Mediation

15 credits

The legal framework for mediation and an introduction to the law of contract and tort.

153.204 Negotiation Principles

15 credits

Negotiation principles as applied to avoiding and resolving disputes

153.302 Mediation Process

15 credits

An examination of the nature of disputes, negotiation, mediation, and other non-adjudicative dispute resolution processes.

153.306 Negotiation Practice

15 credits

Application of the theory of the negotiation process.

153.310 Arbitration Practicum 15 credits

A practical residential course on practice, procedure and award writing

153.311 Mediation Practicum 15 credits

A practical residential course on the practice and procedure of nonadjudicative dispute resolution including settlement agreements.

153.314 Dispute Resolution Advocacy 15 credits

A study of advocacy practice and the application of the Evidence Act 2006 in the management of dispute resolution processes.

153.315 Adjudicative Processes

15 credits

A study of the Arbitration Act 1996, and the Construction Contracts Act

153.320 Employment Dispute Resolution

15 credits

The theory and practice of solving employment disputes.

153.330 Dispute Resolution Practicum 15 credits

A Residential practicum covering negotiation, mediation, arbitration and other dispute resolution techniques.

153.700 Elements of Dispute Resolution

30 credits

The law and practice of mediation and arbitration.

153.701 Advanced Arbitration

30 credits

The law and practice of New Zealand and international arbitrations using the Model Law and other institutional procedures.

153.702 International Law for Dispute Resolution 30 credits

A study of treaties affecting international trade and the application of legal regimes affecting dispute resolution.

153.703 Advanced Negotiation

30 credits

An exploration of the fundamental dynamics of the process of negotiation leading to dispute resolution agreements.

153.704 Advanced Mediation

30 credits

An examination at an advanced level of key principles and processes of mediation.

153.705 Dispute Resolution Management

30 credits

An introduction to the management of dispute resolution including case and practice management.

153.706 Reasoning and Decision Making

30 credits

An examination of key principles and techniques of reasoning and decisionmaking especially as relative to Dispute Resolution.

153.707 Theory of Conflict

30 credits

The theory of conflict and its application to dispute resolution.

153.708 Advanced Employment Dispute Resolution

30 credits

The theory and practice of solving employment disputes.

153.800 Thesis 120 credits

A research course requiring the student to conduct independent research with academic supervision within the area of dispute resolution.

153.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

153.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

154

MEDIA STUDIES

154.101 Introduction to Media Studies

An introduction to theories of the media and communications. Particular attention will be paid to the concepts of representation and audience, the political economy of media products, and the social and cultural context in which they occur.

154.115 Stardom and Celebrity in the Media

15 credits

This course examines the construction and circulation of stardom and celebrity in media culture.

154.120 Transmedia Narrative and Storytelling

15 credits

An introduction to different approaches to the elements, structures and techniques of storytelling, with reference to a range of historical genres and media contexts, and consideration of different forms, including non-linear and transmedia narratives.

154.202 Advertising and Consumer Society

15 credits

A study of the meaning and significance of advertising within contemporary society with particular emphasis on the ideological role of advertising and the visual techniques employed in the production of meaning in advertisements. Critical theories will be used to explore the role of advertising in consumer culture, identity politics and processes of globalisation.

154.203 Popular Culture and the Media

15 credits

A survey of cultural theories and debates in relation to modern mass media. A number of issues such as identity, representation and cultural politics will be considered in their historical contexts and in relation to a variety of texts from popular culture and the media.

154.204 Digital Media Production I

15 credits

An in-depth explication of various digital media production skills with an emphasis upon hands-on experience and the development of individual abilities associated with the various media.

154.206 International Film History

15 credits

A study of the history of film using case studies and including a consideration of the ways in which social contexts, industrial conditions, technologies and individuals have influenced film narratives and film theory.

154.208 Screen Media

15 credits

An exploration of the formal and textual features of film and television, and their relation to technological change, with an emphasis on how film and television have both shaped and been transformed by digital media.

154.224 Documentary (Non-Fiction) Film

15 credits

A study of the genre of documentary (non-fiction) film. The course will provide students with a critical awareness of the theory, history and various forms relevant to the genre. Students will plan and produce short documentary films. NOTE: Students require access to their own video camera and editing facilities.

154.250 Digital Media: Theory and Practice

15 credits

An exploration of the social, cultural, economic and technological transformations brought about by contemporary digital and networked media. Students will develop critical digital media literacies and learn to produce digital media.

154.301 Culture, Power and The Media

15 credits

A consideration of theoretical and critical approaches to the study of how culture, power and media interact in contemporary society. Attention will be given to the question of cultural identity and to how this relates to changing attitudes to nationhood and to the impact of consumerism.

154.302 Gender and Race in the Media

5 credi

A critical study of gender, race and ethnicity in the media, considered from a variety of theoretical approaches.

154.303 Hollywood Cinema

15 credits

A detailed examination of Hollywood cinema and its alternatives, with particular reference to the concepts of narrative, genre and auteur.

154.304 Digital Media Production II

15 credits

The further development of skills and abilities in a chosen media area with particular emphasis upon the production of a major media project.

154.308 Screen Fictions

15 credits

15 credits

An exploration of the formal, social, cultural and political issues associated with the adaptation of novels into film texts, ranging from classic Hollywood narrative film to the contemporary blockbuster.

154.311 Social Media and Digital Cultures

An examination of the social, economic and political transformations that digital media technologies have created. Particular attention will be paid to the development of social media, digital cultures, net-worked relationships and mobile identities alongside the links between media technologies and cultural practices.

154.312 Trauma and the Media

15 credits

A study of the representation of traumatic experience, including violence, abuse, war, genocide and terror in photography, film, television and the internet. The course also considers how psychological theories of trauma have influenced critical approaches to the media.

154.313 Global Media Cultures

15 credits

New media technologies and global patterns of media distribution have produced complex, emergent practices of transnational community formation, text-sharing and collaborative media production. This course examines these practices in relation to the maintenance and negotiation of cultural identity in the contemporary world.

154.314 Independent Media in the Information Age 15 credits

This course critically evaluates the rise of independent media in the context of the information age, where 'communication' is increasingly central to the exercise of social and political power. The course sets a theoretical context for understanding contemporary 'mainstream' and 'independent' media, then explores a range of independent media forms and practices that seek to generate alternative points of view.

154.315 Popular Music Studies

15 credits

A critical examination of the nature, role and meaning of popular music within contemporary Western societies. Particular attention will be paid to the political economy of the international music industry, music and technology, genre and musical texts, making music, stardom and auteur studies, and audiences and subcultures.

154.316 New Zealand Cinema

15 credits

An exploration of the development of the New Zealand film industry with a focus on aesthetics and national identity. Key films are examined in relation to wider contexts, such as history, politics, economics, and culture, which have all contributed to the creation of a distinctive local film industry and film culture.

154.317 Television Drama

15 credits

An advanced examination of the nature, role and meanings of television drama within contemporary culture. Particular attention will be given to the changing forms of television drama with respect to the shift from broadcasting to digital delivery platforms.

154.333 Humour and the Media

15 credits

Drawing on a variety of contemporary visual, televisual, digital and cinematic texts, this course engages with a range of advanced theoretical models for interpreting the form, function and politics of humour in the contemporary media with particular reference to ideas of satire.

154.701 Modern and Postmodern Visual Cultures 30 credits

An introduction to the key critical debates and cultural practices that have defined the response to modern mass media and their major ideological formations. Particular emphasis is placed on avant-garde notions of montage and their continuing influence on postmodern media theory and practice.

154.702 Advanced Film Studies

30 credits

This course engages students with a variety of critical and theoretical approaches to cinema, mapping their development across history and examining their usefulness in understanding the social, cultural, economic, political and aesthetic significance of film.

154.704 Researching Media and Cultural Studies 30 credits

An introduction to theoretical frameworks and research designs and methods in Media Studies and Cultural Studies and to various issues that arise in the conduct of research. Students preparing to undertake research-based theses or projects will receive assistance in the preparation of their proposals.

154.707 The World of Noir

30 credits

A study of the historical phenomenon of film noir, along with the related genre of the noir novel. The emphasis will be on classical film noir but more recent texts will also be examined. A variety of critical and theoretical approaches will be used.

154.708 Modern Fiction, Popular Culture and the Media 30 credits

An examination of major developments in approaches to fiction in the twentieth century, focusing on modern and postmodern trends, and on how these have impacted on the rise and alleged decline of distinctions between elite art and popular culture. Texts for analysis are selected from both literature and film and include examples of canonical as well as popular fiction.

154.709 Technology and Cultural Change

30 credits

This course examines the role of technology in producing and transforming contemporary culture. Through the investigation of key theorists, particular

attention is given to the pivotal role technology plays in shaping space, time, and experience.

154.721 The Communication Field 30 credits

This course provides an advanced-level overview of the communication discipline, its history, key concepts, competing traditions, and noted scholars. Critical, creative and organisational theories and concepts from a broad communication studies body of knowledge are historicised, compared, and critically evaluated. Throughout the course, communication knowledge is applied to illuminate communication questions from media, industry and society.

154.747 Media Practice and Global Culture 30 credits

This course examines the critical context of contemporary media practice, exploring how media texts, technologies, and institutions respond to and produce processes of globalisation. Students will focus on the use of digital and mobile media technologies, and consciously negotiate decisions regarding the cultural, social, political, economic, ethical and environmental implications of their own media production, distribution and consumption.

154.797 Research Report (60)

154.798 Research Report (30) 30 credits

154.800 MPhil Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

154.801 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

154.802 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

154.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

154.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

154.850 Thesis 120 credits

The supervised undertaking of an original piece of research into Media Studies.

154.851 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

The supervised undertaking of an original piece of research into Media Studies.

154.852 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

The supervised undertaking of an original piece of research into Media Studies

154.855 Master of Communication Research Project 60 credits

An applied research project involving the critical evaluation and application of selected research methodologies to address communication-related challenges.

154.873 Research Report Media Studies (60) 60 credits

154.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

154.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

154,883 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

154.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

154.900 PhD Media Studies 120 credits

155

BUSINESS LAW

155.110 Retail Law 15 credits

An introduction to the legal and ethical principles which apply to the New Zealand retail industry, with particular focus on the legal liability of business owners and operators to consumers, employees and other stakeholders.

155.201 Law of Property 15 credits

The law relating to the transfer and ownership of and other dealings in real property.

155.202 Essentials of Law 15 credits

Introduction to the New Zealand legal system, legal interpretation and substantive law.

155.203 Law of Business Organisations 15 credits

General principles of law relating to companies and partnerships.

155.210 Commercial Law 15 credits

Legal obligations and responsibilities that may arise when conducting business activities.

155.216 Land Law for Real Estate Agents 15 credits

The law relating to land and dealings in land as it affects the real estate profession.

MANAGEMENT

60 credits

155.301 Employment Law 15 credits

This course studies the law relating to employer and employee. Aspects studied include the employment contract, the law relating to the determination of employment disputes, the legality of industrial action, anti-discrimination legislation in the employment context and the law of dismissal.

BUSINESS LAW

155.700 Fundamentals of Law 30 credits

This course provides a grounding in the New Zealand legal system and selected aspects of the relationship between law and business by examining contract and negligence law and other contemporary legal issues. It will also introduce students to legal research and writing.

155.702 Special Topic Business Law 30 credits

155.704 Corporate Governance 30 credits

A study of the principles of corporate governance including the legal and ethical responsibilities of corporate managers.

155.705 Special Topic Business Law 30 credits

155.771 Law of Business 15 credits

The legal system and the law of business organisations and its relevance to the accounting and finance profession.

155.800 MPhil Thesis 120 credits

Students are required to write a thesis based on independent research. The thesis topic and appropriate supervision must be arranged with the HOS prior to enrolment.

155.801 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

155.802 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

155.900 PhD Business Law 120 credits

156

MARKETING

156.200 Marketing for Non-Marketers 15 credits

An introduction to marketing management for students who do not intend to specialise in Marketing. The course is designed to develop an understanding of the marketing function and the application of marketing principles to the marketing of services, industrial and consumer goods, and not-for-profit organisations.

156.231 Strategic Marketing Management 15 credits

A study of the decisions required to allocate and manage marketing resources in a competitive business environment.

156.232 Consumer Behaviour 15 credits

A study of the theory and practice of changing consumer behaviour through marketing programmes. The course critically evaluates traditional cognitive models of consumer behaviour and alternative behaviourist approaches.

156.233 Marketing Research 15 credits

A study of the collection, analysis and interpretation of marketing information for the purpose of managerial decision-making.

156.235 Social Media and Digital Marketing 15 credits

A study of the impact, application and evaluation of new digital media marketing strategies and techniques.

156.237 Marketing Communication and Advertising 15 credits

A study of advertising and other forms of marketing communication, including key theories of marketing communication, elements of the communication mix, and effective campaign design.

156.238 Marketing New Products 15 credits

A study of new product and service development processes from a marketing perspective.

156.239 Sport Marketing 15 credits

A practical application of marketing and sponsorship principles to the sport context.

156.334 Marketing Consultancy Project 15 credits

A client driven marketing planning course that integrates marketing concepts and methods across the curriculum.

156.338 International Marketing 15 credi

A critical examination of issues in international marketing and their relevance to business and society.

156.339 Omni-Channel Retail Marketing 15 credits

A critical examination of marketing in an omni-channel retail environment.

156.340 Customer Intelligence 15 credits

This course teaches methods to convert organisations' large data sets about customers, competitors, channel partners and their own activities into information for improved marketing decision making.

156.341 Branding 15 credits

A critical examination of brands and issues in branding and their relevance to business and society.

156.342 Social Changes through Applied Marketing and Design Strategies 15 credits

This course integrates social marketing theory and design practices to bring about desired change in a current social issue.

156.700 Essentials of Marketing 30 credits

An introduction to the theory and practice of marketing. This course assumes no previous background in marketing.

156.742 Advanced Consumer Behaviour 30 credits

A study of the changing nature of consumer behaviour in a dynamic environment. Cognitive models and modes of information processing are studied in relation to various aspects of marketing management. How the

study of consumer behaviours is used by academics, practitioners and policy makers is explained.

156.743 Advanced Marketing Planning and Strategy 30 credits

The focus is how firms use their limited resources to position their products or services to create a sustainable competitive advantage. The main goal of a marketing strategy is to create customer satisfaction so the "how" of marketing strategy, which is the marketing plans and planning, is addressed.

156.744 Advanced Marketing Research and Analysis 30 credits

The focus is on the rationale for marketing research, the steps involved in marketing research and the type of methodologies used in qualitative and quantitative marketing research. Interpretation of results as well as analysis of data in marketing research is included.

156.755 Advanced Social Media and Mobile Marketing 30 credits

A critical evaluation of the impact of the digital and mobile environment on all aspects of the practice of marketing.

156.756 Digital Marketing 30 credits

A study of theories and practical applications of digital marketing tools.

156.757 Marketing Strategy 30 credits

A study of theories and practical applications of marketing strategy across different contexts.

156.758 Marketing for Social Change 30 credits

A detailed study of the social marketing approach used to develop activities aimed at changing or maintaining people's behaviour for the benefit of individuals and society as a whole. The course examines questions about marketing and society; these issues include a consideration of how 'socially desirable' behaviours are marketed; how regulations affect marketing decision making; and how ethical issues can influence marketing decisions.

156.761 Customer Insights 30 credits

A solid grounding in computerized approaches for obtaining insights on existing and potential customers. For existing customers, the link between marketing activities and customer lifetime value is assessed through the computer-based analysis of internal (within-organization) data on customer transactions and company records. To understand potential customers, external (outside-organisation) data (e.g., online data, census data) are collected through automated computer scripts and utilised to identify business opportunities. The course also covers computer-based techniques for segmenting customers.

156.762 Return on Marketing Investment 30 credits

The development of computer skills for the empirical analysis of the return of marketing investments on sales and profits, for the purpose of supporting marketing decision making. The coverage includes a wide variety of econometric methods, statistical programming approaches, types of marketing investments, and the reporting of the results.

156.775 Theory and Models of Marketing 30 credits

This course critically examines marketing theory and its application and aims to explain why the theory of knowledge is important to marketers and its implications for the study and practice of marketing and the evaluation of new ideas. It includes the study of consumer responses to marketing stimuli, using marketing models to measure, analyse and understand consumers.

156.776 Research Methods in Marketing 30 credits

This is an advanced research methods course. It covers critical thinking in marketing research and provides an in depth understanding of qualitative, quantitative and mixed methods approaches to marketing research. It provides a detailed examination of research design, construct measurement, methods of data collection and methods for analysing data.

156.799 Research Report 30 credits

156.800 MPhil Marketing 120 credits

156.850 Thesis 120 credits

The supervised undertaking of an original piece of research in marketing communication.

156.851 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 cr

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

156.852 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

156.855 Master of Communication Research Project 60 credits

An applied research project involving the critical evaluation and application of selected research methodologies to address communication-related challenges.

156.893 Research Report 60 credits

Candidates are required to conduct a piece of independent research under supervision and to produce a report of the research for examination.

156.894 Professional Practice 60 credits

Candidates will undertake professional practice within the subject area in which the Master of Management is being completed. Professional Practice may be conducted either individually or in groups and assessment of the outcome of the investigation may be in a variety of ways including written and oral presentations and case studies.

156.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

156.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

156,899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

156.900 PhD Marketing 120 credits

157

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

157.151 Living and Working with Technology 15 credits

An introductory study of the roles and applications of information systems in organisations and society.

157.216 Management, Analytics and Decision Making 15 credits

Introduction to techniques and issues involved in using data to support organisational decision making.

157.240 Social Media Networks for Business 15 credits

An examination of current issues in the rapidly developing area of social media. A socio-technical approach is adopted to examine how social media networks are being used in business processes.

157.241 Technology Trends for Organisations 15 credits

A comprehensive study of major technology trends and organisational contexts within which information systems are developed and used from user, manager, organisational and societal perspectives.

157.325 Information Management Project 15 credits

A guided practical applying business analysis methods to an information system and its environment.

157.340 Organisational Knowledge Management 15 credits

An examination of the role of information systems in creating business value in a knowledge economy.

157.350 Technology Governance and Risk Management 15 credits

Designing and managing technology-based solutions for realising organisational strategy.

157.394 Managing Technology Projects and Programmes 15 credits

Agile project management and design thinking as methodologies for implementing technology projects and programmes.

157.700 Info Systems Management 30 credits

A comprehensive overview of the application of computing technology within organisations from a managerial perspective.

157.701 Health Information Management 30 credits

A study of the management of information and information systems relevant to the planning and delivery of high-quality healthcare.

157.733 Health Information Systems

15 credits

A study of the existing and potential applications of information systems that can be used to support the delivery and management of healthcare.

157.735 Data Mining

15 cred

A study of data mining methodologies and techniques related primarily to business and information systems applications. An applied approach will be adopted for the most part.

157.747 Advanced Study in Technology Project Management

30 credits

A critical examination of agile principles and agile techniques as applied to technology project management.

157.748 Advanced Management, Analytics, and Decision Making 30 credits

A comprehensive study of the techniques and issues involved in using data to support organisational decision making.

157.749 Technology Innovation Management 30 credits

Initiate and develop innovative opportunities within the technology sector.

157.777 Mobile Business 30 credits

A study of mobile business concepts, business models, challenges, applications and technologies from a managerial perspective. The course examines current and future trends in mobile business and provides participants with an understanding of how mobile business applications can be applied to fulfil organisational goals and objectives.

157.879 Research Report

60 credits

157.900 PhD Information Systems

120 credits

158

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

158.100 Introductory Concepts for Information Technology 15 credits

This course is an introduction to the technologies and approaches that will be addressed in more advanced Information Technology courses and includes application design. Students will study a variety of IT applications (e.g. mobile, internet of things) and consider their use in the wider context and their impact on society.

158.120 Fundamental Information Technologies 15 credits

In this course, students study how the core components of information technology combine to form complex information technology solutions. This includes analysis and experimentation with databases, web technologies, programming and networking.

158.212 Application Software Development

15 credits

A study of the rudiments of structured and object-oriented software development methods and techniques. Students will utilise a modern integrated development environment to gain practical skills.

158.222 Data Wrangling and Machine Learning 15 credits

An introduction to the data science workflow involving the acquisition, processing, transformation and integration of data from disparate sources having inherently different data structures, from which actionable insights can be extracted. Entry-level machine learning and statistical techniques for analysing and extracting knowledge from data will be covered. Particular emphasis will be placed on attaining competency in using a high-level programming language for conducting data-driven problem solving and appreciating the necessary agility such tools afford.

158.225 Systems Analysis and Modelling

15 credits

A study of methods used to capture, analyse and model system requirements. Students will acquire practical skills through case study work utilising techniques and software tools used by industry.

158.235 Networks, Security and Privacy

15 credits

A study of the basic principles of digital communications, Internet technologies, communications software, local area network design, client-server system design, middleware and available wide-area network services

from the viewpoint of a software engineer/designer developing networked information systems.

158.244 System Management and Testing 15 credits

A discussion of the technical concepts and software issues that IT managers require to plan, operate and maintain computer-based systems and software assets. The course also considers some core issues in software testing.

158.247 Database Design

An introduction to databases and the underlying relational and selected nonrelational approaches. Students will gain practical skills designing, creating and querying databases using Database Management Systems and discuss fundamental concepts - such as vertical and horizontal scaling, transactional safety and eventual consistency - and their implications in the selection of database approaches.

158.256 Web Application Design 15 credits

The design of Web sites using modern mark-up, styling and scripting languages for the Web focusing on the client-side Web design as well as Web user-interface design.

158.258 Web Development 15 credits

An introduction to web-based application development. This course explores a selection of topics and technologies relevant to the design and creation of web-based systems.

158.326 Software Architecture 15 credits

An advanced study of methods used to model, design, build and test robust software architectures. The course provides an in-depth study of multiple techniques to support software design and implementation. It takes a practical approach using current methods and tools.

158.333 Applied Machine Learning and Big Data Processing

15 credits

15 credits

An in-depth exploration of methods for developing intuition and insights about data that enables effective problem formulation and its solution through data-driven methods. A broad range of advanced machine learning and data mining algorithms will be used to build predictive models from real-world contexts. A particular emphasis will be on developing data-products, rapid prototyping and effectively communicating their value through visual storytelling and interpretable summaries. Practical skills for processing large datasets will be taught.

158.335 The Internet of Things and Cloud Computing 15 credits

This course involves participants in solving problems whose solutions require active, sensing and connected "things" augmented with Cloud Computing capabilities. Students will design and implement things that participate in the Internet of Things (IoT) and Cloud Computing environments.

158.337 Database Development 15 credit

A study of enterprise data models, including how data storage and retrieval methods have changed over time. Modern techniques for handling structured and unstructured data and their implications in transactional and analytical processing are evaluated.

158.345 Professionalism in the Information Sciences 15 credits

This course provides an advanced study of social and professional issues in the information sciences. It will involve the exploration, through appropriate resources, of issues relevant to practitioners, including ethics, legal issues, communication, teamwork and professional contexts.

158.347 Database Paradigms 15 credits

An advanced study of databases and the underlying relational and selected non-relational approaches, including distributed databases. Students will gain further practical skills designing, creating and querying databases using database management systems, as well as studying the underlying theories and how they impact the design of databases, query languages and database management systems.

158.359 User Experience Design 15 credits

The course will move from conceptual analysis to the design, prototyping and implementation and evaluation of user interfaces. It will emphasise development processes that result in interfaces that provide a superior user experience. Examples of real-life interfaces, from sources such as desktop, multimedia, web, novel, and mobile technologies will be used. There will be a significant practical work component.

158.383 Information Technology Project

15 credits

Implementation of a complex information technology solution set in the context of a case study scenario, including requirement analysis, technology selection, system design, implementation, testing and project hand over. A group project will form a significant component of this course.

158.392 Special Topic

15 credits

158.736 Advanced Machine Learning

15 credits

A review of advanced machine learning algorithms that use deep learning to extract knowledge from enterprise data. The course includes a practical component in which students adapt and apply deep learning algorithms to practical data sets.

158.738 Implementation and Management of Systems Security 15 credits

Security and privacy are important features of information systems, in particular with the case of free access, as in Web-based services or E-commerce systems. The goal is to restrict the access of information to legitimate users only. For this purpose techniques from cryptography and information theory have to be studied.

158.739 Introduction to Analytics

15 credits

An introduction to the field of analytics, including the process of identifying an analytics problem in context, identifying sources and acquiring data, preparing data for analysis to address the problem. Emphasis is placed on developing programming skills relevant for data processing and data retrieval from databases. Special attention is given to privacy, security and ethical considerations surrounding data, and to communication of results.

158.740 Location Systems: Spatial Databases, Tools and Applications 15 credits

This course will develop knowledge and skills in the use of geographic information science in an interdisciplinary context. Students will learn how to work with clients to identify requirements, model and collect data and create a location-based web application. A range of areas and a variety of different uses of geographic information will be covered using open source tools. An interdisciplinary group project will form part of the course.

158.741 Location Data: Mapping, Analysis and Visualisation15 credits

This course will develop knowledge and skills in the processing, analysis and visualisation of data that has a location on the earth. Location data is more and more readily available, and students will learn how to transform and integrate data from multiple sources, consider the impact of data uncertainty and privacy, and perform appropriate analysis for environmental, social and economic applications. Different data collection methods will be discussed, and a range of open source tools will be used.

158.750 Information Sciences Research Methods 15 credits

A study of information science research, its methods, practices, social context and relationships to other fields of study. Research skills including research design, literature evaluation, data collection, data analysis and publication are practised in this course.

158.751 Object-Oriented Software Development - Theory and Practice 15 credit

A study of the object-oriented paradigm applied to software development and database design. The course includes practical work with an object-oriented analysis and design method, a UML CASE tool and an object-oriented programming language.

158.752 Agile Software Engineering

15 credits

An advanced study of agile software engineering. The course provides an in-depth investigation of the techniques, methods and practical activities used in the development of software using an agile approach. There will be a significant practical element to the course.

158.753 Software Development Paradigms

15 credits

The course investigates the concept and practice of software development methodologies. It examines the commercial pressures which promote methodologies such as Agile and the theoretical frameworks which underpin a desirable methodology. Practical assignments will use appropriate software environments.

158.755 Data Science - Making Sense of Data

15 credits

A study of the science of drawing knowledge and insights from data, including the concepts and techniques of data mining, machine learning and

natural language processing. The course covers both theoretical and practical aspects using a range of software tools and algorithms.

158.757 User Interface Design and Evaluation 15 credits

Focuses on the design and evaluation of human-computer interfaces (HCI) for computerised information systems covering: task analysis, the process of design, the use of rapid prototyping in HCI design, and formative and summative usability testing, as well as the integration of user interface design techniques into the SDLC. The approach is hands-on.

158.758 Mobile Systems Development 15 credits

A technological approach to mobile computing systems that covers technical aspects of mobile systems development.

158.762 Software Quality and Reliability 15 credits

An advanced study of software quality assurance and reliability analysis techniques used in Information Technology projects. The course provides an in-depth study of software validation and verification strategies using appropriate methods, metrics and models. Current tools and practices will be applied to representative software systems.

158.780 Information Technology Project Part 1 15 credits

An in-depth study of Information Technology research, exploring both research methods and project execution. This course provides a practical approach to the principles and practices of academic research, and incorporates a full execution of the preliminary parts of a project life cycle, including the proposal, literature review, methodology and pilot study.

158.781 Information Technology Project Part 2 15 credits

A continuing study of information sciences research, exploring both research methods and project execution. This course provides a practical approach to the principles and practices of academic research, and incorporates a full execution of the latter parts of a project life cycle, including the research practicum, analysis of results and reporting of conclusions.

158.888 Information Technology Professional Project 60 credits

Candidates will undertake a practical and/or research IT project including some or all of the following: requirements engineering, product modeling, user interface design and evaluation, systems security, software testing, and quality assurance. This may be conducted either individually or in groups and assessment may be in a variety of ways including written and oral presentations and software demonstrations.

158.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

158.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

158.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

158.900 PhD Information Technology 120 credits

159

COMPUTER SCIENCE

159.100 Introduction to Programming 15 credits

This course provides an introduction to computer programming. The language is C++ which is a "real world" language heavily used in games, real-time applications and the control of devices. The course guides students through all the steps needed to write, compile and debug simple C++ programs with lots of practical examples. No previous programming experience is required.

159.101 Technical Programming 1 15 credits

This course introduces the technical aspects of programming using the C language. It is an essential preparation for the advanced courses in C++. The course includes an introduction to number systems and twos complement. The focus is on problem solving and the design of logical and efficient programming solutions.

159.102 Technical Programming 2 15 credits

This course follows 159.101 and continues the technical aspects of programming using the C language. It is an important preparation for the

advanced courses in C++. The course includes an overview of the circuits and components of a computer system and an introduction to assembler programming. It advances the programming knowledge obtained in 159.101 to include structures, pointers and bitwise operations. The focus is on problem solving and the design of logical and efficient programming solutions.

159.103 Introduction to Games Programming and Simulation15 credits

The essentials of designing and constructing computer games; game software architecture; types of games; basic concepts of Artificial Intelligence; basic concepts of computer graphics; platform and performance issues. This course requires a significant practical programming component.

159.171 Computational Thinking and Programming 1 15 credits

The focus of this course is on problem solving and the design of logical and efficient computer-based solutions to real-world problems. This is a practical course with an emphasis on software construction using basic data structures and algorithmic methods that are common to many programming languages. The programming language used will be a high level, multiparadigm, programming language, such as Python. The course is intended as preparation for advanced courses in object-oriented, functional and scientific programming. Students will gain an appreciation of simple software design principles and the ability to create useful custom-built programs.

159.172 Computational Thinking and Programming 2 15 credits

This course follows on from 159.171 by extending programming ability and putting the developed methods into context. It advances the programming knowledge obtained in 159.171 to include recursion, abstract data types and basic foundations of functional and object-oriented programming. It introduces elements of algorithm design and analysis. The programming language used will be a high level, multi-paradigm, programming language, such as Python. The course is intended as preparation for advanced courses in object-oriented, functional and scientific programming. Students will gain an appreciation of aspects of computer science theory and the ability to program using a range of computational techniques and data structures.

159.201 Algorithms and Data Structures 15 credits

An introduction to the analysis and implementation of algorithms and data structures including abstract data types, linear data structures, trees, graphs, hash tables, searching algorithms, sorting algorithms, optimisation problems and complexity analysis. The course includes a significant practical component covering the implementation and application of important data structures and algorithms.

159.202 Declarative Programming 15 credits

This course continues the study of computer programming with an introduction to declarative programming languages. The principles of the declarative programming paradigm are explored through practical examples. Key topics include recursion, list processing, lazy evaluation and higher-order functions.

159.233 Computer Architecture 15 credits

Digital logic. Architecture. Processor organisation, analysis and design. Assembler programming.

159.234 Object-Oriented Programming 15 credits

A key course that introduces the principles of object-oriented programming. It covers both object-oriented programming techniques and their application to program design including classes, objects, abstraction, encapsulation, inheritance, polymorphism and generic programming. The course includes a significant practical component involving the implementation of object-oriented programs in Java and C++.

159.235 Graphical Programming 15 credits

An introduction to the programming principles, methods and techniques of computer graphics. The course covers general graphics methods and techniques alongside the practical considerations for developing graphical applications and includes programming graphical user interfaces with event-driven models, graphics transformations, drawing algorithms and 3D rendering.

159.236 Embedded Programming 15 credits

A study of embedded programming using low-level programming languages. The course covers the hardware architecture of an embedded system and the techniques needed to write programs for simple peripherals such as switches, LEDs, timers and accelerometers.

159.251 Software Engineering Design and Construction 15 credits

A study of techniques, methods and tools used to design and construct highquality software systems.

159.253 Computer Systems 15 credits

Computer architecture, assembler, processor organization. A case study, highlighting the decisions involved in producing a well-designed computer architecture.

159.261 Games Programming 15 credits

An exploration of a range of essential topics for implementing computer games including fundamental computer graphics, games software architecture and game physics systems. The course contains a significant practical computer lab component where students are guided through the games development process.

159.270 Hardware-Oriented Computing 15 credits

A study of programming in a hardware-oriented language such as C and the construction of object-oriented software solutions using C++. The course has a practical focus based on concepts such as pointers, memory allocation, objects, classes, operator overloading, inheritance, and polymorphism. It addresses techniques such as structuring programs, software testing and debugging techniques, and the use of microcontrollers.

159.271 Computational Thinking for Problem Solving 15 credits

An in-depth study of data structures and the design and analysis of algorithms to solve real-world problems. The course has a practical focus based on the correct implementation of algorithms in a high level programming language. An introduction to computability, tractability and strategies to address issues related to intractability.

159.272 Programming Paradigms 15 credits

A study of modern programming paradigms with an emphasis on objectoriented and functional languages, such as Java and Haskell, and including hybrid languages, such as Scala and Ruby. The selection of appropriate languages for real-world applications, such as user-interface construction and concurrent programming, is a focus of this course.

159.302 Artificial Intelligence 15 credits

An advanced study of the principles and techniques used in developing Artificial Intelligence applications. The course includes the implementation and application of a range of AI methods including state-space representation and search, knowledge representation, constraint satisfaction, game playing, logic systems and machine learning.

159.331 Algorithms and Languages 15 credits

Comparative programming languages. Programming and algorithm design using different paradigms. Algorithm analysis. Algorithm complexity.

159.333 Programming Project 15 credit

An intensive computer programming project. Students will develop software as a team and design and implement either a new piece of software or upgrade and enhance an existing project. The focus will be on the algorithms and data structures required for efficient operation.

159.334 Computer Networks 15 credits

A layered approach to data communications and the Internet protocols.

159.335 Concurrent Programming and Operating Systems 15 credits

Task parallelism: processes, synchronisation methods. Operating systems, structures and techniques. Brief introduction to data-parallel and distributed computing.

159.336 Mobile Application Development 15 credits

The course covers many practical aspects of designing, creating, testing and publishing mobile applications. Students will develop mobile applications using a real software development toolkit and have the option of publishing their applications to an app marketplace.

159.339 Internet Programming 15 credits

An advanced study in programming Internet applications and modern web technologies including scripting, HTML, client- and server-side programs, web request/response mechanism and Internet security.

159.341 Programming Languages, Algorithms and Concurrency 15 credits

Advanced study in models of computation, programming languages and algorithms with a specific focus on concurrent programming. The course includes models of computation, programming language paradigms, programming language design, algorithm analysis, processes, threads, synchronisation and parallel programming.

159.342 Operating Systems and Networks

15 credits

A detailed study of operating systems and network communication protocols. The course covers the technologies that underpin modern computer systems including the architecture of operating systems and their structures and methods along with computer network design, protocols and associated technologies.

159.352 Advanced Web Development

15 credits

A study of the programming and scripting languages, frameworks and tools used to develop web and distributed applications with a consideration of the security issues involved in these technologies.

159.354 Data Communication Networks

15 credits

The Internet is a fundamental platform for communication in our world. The architecture and protocols of this network of networks are essential to how they operate. This course focusses on the associated multi-layer protocol structure of the Internet by showing how it is constructed and how protocols underpin the variety of applications developed to support business, education and social networking.

159.355 Concurrent Systems

15 credits

This course builds on concurrency theory giving practical experience in all aspects of concurrent programming, including issues of synchronisation. Operating systems, structures and techniques are presented as examples of complex, concurrent programs.

159.356 Software Engineering Capstone Project 15 credits

Management of the software engineering process. A group project will form a significant component of this course.

159.360 Programming for Computer Graphics 15 credits

Generating graphical images and animations involves a variety of concepts and tools, starting from basic modeling and algorithms to advanced tools for graphics programming. The course covers theory and underlying algorithms as well as practical programming exercises including games using 3D graphics.

159.361 Advanced Games Programming

15 credits

This course continues the study of games programming by exploring the development of computer games using a modern game engine. The development of games and specific game systems within a modern architecture are covered with a significant practical component.

159.372 Intelligent Machines

15 credits

This course introduces fundamental techniques to create intelligent machines, including formalisms for representing knowledge and reasoning about it, methods for searching and planning, and approaches to machine learning.

159.391 Special Topic

15 credits

159.392 Special Topic

15 credits

159.702 Knowledge Engineering

15 credits

A study of state-of-the-art techniques in knowledge engineering used in the context of the semantic web, such as ontologies, OWL, description logic, rule engines and graph databases.

159.703 Advanced Computer Systems

15 credits

Advanced topics in computer systems, including concurrency, interconnection networks and technology drivers.

159.704 Systems Programming

15 credits

Internet of Things, general-purpose input/output (GPIO) programming, sensor integration, cloud computing, wireless and mobile networks.

159.707 Advanced Software Design and Construction 15 credits

A study of state-of-the art techniques used to design and construct complex, enterprise-level software systems, including: component-based software engineering, dependency injection, frameworks, design patterns,

design analysis, aspect-oriented programming, distributed objects, meta programming and multi-paradigm programming languages.

159.709 Computer Graphics

15 credits

Graphics devices. Interactive graphics systems. Drawing algorithms. Lines and polygons. Curves and surfaces. Representation of 3-D objects. Perspective. Techniques for visual realism. The course will include practical programming work.

159.710 User Interface Design

15 credits

Practical techniques, models and tools to support the analysis and design of user interfaces.

159.731 Studies in Computer Vision

15 credits

Selected advanced topics including: low level digital image processing, 2D/3D image processing, image transforms, pattern recognition.

159.732 Studies in Computer Programming

15 credits

Selected advanced topics including: programming paradigms; procedure; functional; declarative; object-oriented; compiler techniques.

159.735 Studies in Parallel and Distributed Systems 15 credits

Selected advanced topics including: Parallel computing; network security; client-server computing; compression; web applications; wireless and mobile

159.736 Studies in Operating Systems and Architecture 15 credits

Selected advanced topics including: Concurrency; scheduling; API programming; real-time and embedded systems; fault tolerance; computer architecture; HDLs.

159.737 Studies in Compilers and Grammars

15 credits Selected advanced topics from grammars and compilers, including:

formal grammars, languages, lexical analysis, parsing, semantic analysis, optimization and code generation. This course contains significant practical programming.

159.738 Special Topic

15 credits

159.739 Special Topic

15 credits

159.740 Studies in Intelligent Systems

15 credits

Selected advanced topics including: knowledge-based systems; AI; agents; natural language processing; search and constraint satisfaction.

159.794 Project 15 credits

159.795 Project 15 credits

159.870 Research Report

60 credits

159.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

159.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

159.875 Thesis

90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

159.888 Computer Science Professional Project

Candidates will undertake a practical and/or research project including the design and production of a significant software application. This may be conducted either individually or in groups and assessment may be in a variety of ways including written and oral presentations and software demonstrations.

159.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

159.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

159.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

159.900 PhD Computer Science

120 credits

160

MATHEMATICS

160.101 Calculus

15 credits

A course focusing on the fundamental techniques and applications of calculus including differentiation and integration of functions of one real variable, differential equations, numerical methods, and an introduction to power series with applications to mathematical models. 160.101, alongside 160.102, forms a foundation for further study in mathematics. It is essential for students intending to study Mathematics, Physics, Food Technology or Engineering, or for anyone who wants a strong mathematical component to their degree.

160.102 Algebra

A course focusing on the fundamental techniques and applications of linear algebra including vector and matrix algebra, vector representation of lines and planes, projections, Gaussian elimination, eigenvectors and complex numbers. 160.102, alongside 160.101, forms a foundation for further study in mathematics. It is essential for students intending to study Mathematics, Physics, Food Technology or Engineering, or for anyone who wants a strong mathematical component to their degree.

160.103 Introductory University Mathematics

A course designed to increase the confidence of students in handling mathematical concepts and skills. Content includes algebraic skills, functions and graphs, and an introduction to matrices and calculus.

160.104 Introductory Mathematics for Science

An introductory course focusing on the development of mathematical problem solving skills in science contexts. The use of number, algebra, trigonometry, and curve sketching will be employed in different situations to solve problems and interpret results.

160.105 Methods of Mathematics

15 credits

An introductory course designed to increase the confidence of students in handling mathematical concepts and skills. Content includes algebraic skills, functions and graphs, and an introduction to calculus.

160.111 Mathematics 1A

This course provides a solid mathematical foundation for further studies in mathematics, science and engineering. It consolidates basic concepts and introduces more advanced material on differentiation and numerical techniques, enabling the formation of mathematical models of real-world problems. The course blends topics from calculus with those from linear algebra and includes matrices, linear equations, vectors and geometry.

160.112 Mathematics 1B 15 credits

This course builds on the foundation provided by 160.111. Together these courses provide a mathematical platform for more advanced studies in mathematics, science and engineering.. The topics are a blend of calculus and linear algebra, including complex numbers, linear transformations, eigenvectors, advanced techniques of integration, differential equations and applications.

160.131 Mathematics for Business I

Development of algebraic skills. An introduction to linear equations and matrices, including graphical linear programming. Graphs. An introduction to calculus. Use of spreadsheets and/or other mathematical software.

160.132 Concepts in Mathematics

15 credits

At the heart of this course are three mathematical questions: what is an equation, what is a solution and what is a function? Through exploring these three themes, students will be exposed to different types of equations, different types of solutions and mathematical functions. Students will also learn to differentiate, integrate and manipulate simple equations and develop problem solving skills.

160.133 Processes in Mathematics

A mathematical foundation for further studies in mathematics, statistics, natural and computing sciences, business and education. It combines a blend of concepts, techniques and applications. Topics from algebra and calculus include matrices, vectors and geometry, complex numbers, techniques and applications of differentiation and integration. The course follows from 160.132; well-prepared students from high school can enter 160.133 directly.

160.203 Multivariable Calculus

15 credits

The techniques of 100-level calculus are applied and extended in the study of infinite series, vector-valued functions and functions of two or more variables. Topics include convergence of power series, partial derivatives, double and triple integrals with applications to surface area and volumes, line and surface integrals.

160.204 Differential Equations I

15 credits

Exact solution methods for ordinary differential equations including the use of the Laplace transform. Systems of differential equations, matrix methods, phase plane techniques. Numerical methods for differential equations.

160.211 Linear Algebra

15 credits

Vector spaces, linear transformation, matrix representation, inner product spaces, isometries, least squares, generalised inverse, eigen theory, quadratic forms, norms, numerical methods.

160.212 Discrete Mathematics

15 credits

Sets, logic, mathematical induction, functions and equivalence relations. Partial orderings, algebraic structures and morphisms. Error correcting codes and public key cryptography. Graph theory.

160.301 Real and Complex Analysis

15 credits

Real analysis: inequalities, the continuum property, induction, sequences, functions and limits, continuity, contraction mappings and fixed points, differentiation, mean value theorems and Taylor's theorem. Complex analysis: geometry in the complex plane, limits and continuity, holomorphic functions, line integrals, Cauchy's theorem and some elementary consequences, singularities and Laurent's theorem, the calculus of residues and some applications.

160.302 Modern Algebra

15 cred

Group theory - basic properties, permutation groups, finite Abelian groups, cosets, normal subgroups, homomorphism theorems, representation. Ring theory - integral domains and fields, ideals, homomorphism theorems, factorisation, extension fields.

160.303 Mathematical Physics

15 credits

An integrated course on mathematical methods for solving problems in physics. Fundamental principles of vector calculus including the divergence theorem, Stokes' theorem, and curvilinear coordinates, an introduction to fluid dynamics, and a study of wave phenomena and electrodynamics, including Maxwell's equations.

160.314 Combinatorics

15 credits

Permutations and combinations, binomial coefficients, the inclusion-exclusion principle, generating functions, recurrence relations, Polya's theorem, topics in graph theory.

160.318 Differential Equations II

5 cro

Ordinary differential equations: series solutions, special functions, Sturm-Liouville problems, Green's functions. Qualitative analysis of non-linear equations. Partial differential equations: method of characteristics, classification of second order equations, separation of variables, Fourier transforms. Introduction to numerical methods and software.

160.319 Mathematical Modelling

15 cred

The mathematical modelling process and methodologies examined through a variety of case studies. Application of analytical techniques, numerical methods and computer software packages to the solution of differential equations, difference equations and linear and nonlinear systems.

160.320 Mathematics in Education

15 credits

A discussion of the fundamental questions in mathematics education concerning the nature of mathematics and the purposes of teaching mathematics.

160.380 Project

15 credits

160.702 Advanced Algebra

15 credits

A selection of topics in advanced algebra which may include the following: isomorphism theorems, series of groups, Sylow theorems, classification of finitely generated abelian groups, free groups, group representations, matrix representations and characters of groups; extension fields, Galois correspondence, solvability of polynomial equations; semigroups, Green's equivalence, regular semigroups, inverse semigroups.

160.703 Advanced Analysis

15 credits

A selection of advanced topics from real, complex, abstract and functional analysis, with applications, e.g. Fourier series, approximation theory.

160.704 Studies in Theoretical Mathematics

5 cradi

Selected advanced topics from geometry, topology, number theory, analysis and combinatorics.

160.715 Advanced Computational Methods

15 credits

Advanced study of computational solution methods with topics selected from approximation theory, sparse linear systems, matrix eigenproblems, initial value problems and boundary value problems in ordinary differential equations and partial differential equations.

160.733 Methods of Applied Mathematics

15 credits

A selection of topics which may include asymptotic analysis, the calculus of variations, integral equations and partial differential equations. Some applications to problems in engineering and physics will be discussed.

160.734 Studies in Applied Differential Equations 15 credits

Topics in the advanced study of ordinary and partial differential equations selected from dynamical systems, chaos, Lie symmetries, and applications to mathematical modelling, physics and engineering.

160.737 Studies in Mathematical Physics

15 credits

Studies of the mathematical formulation of the physical principles required for the development of modern theories in mathematical physics. A topic or topics will be selected from areas such as Lie groups and algebras, analytical mechanics, electrodynamics, quantum mechanics and kinetic theory, together with suitable applications.

160.783 Mathematics Project

30 credits

160.870 Research Report

60 credits

160.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

160.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

160.875 Thesis

90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

160.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

160.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

SO crad

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

160.899 Thesis

120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

160.900 PhD Mathematics

120 credits

161

STATISTICS

161.101 Statistics for Business

15 credits

An introduction to the presentation, analysis and interpretation of quantitative data. Topics include the construction of charts and summary statistics, probability, sampling, hypothesis testing, regression, time series analysis and quality management.

161.111 Applied Statistics

15 credits

Statistical literacy, the ability to understand and reason with statistics and data, is becoming increasingly important as our world becomes more and more data-rich. This course focuses on developing statistical literacy in real-world contexts. We teach students to use software (Excel and RStudio) to summarise, display and analyse data. We explore data collection techniques including sampling methods and experimental design. We introduce statistical inference methods (confidence intervals, hypothesis testing and regression) with an emphasis on communicating results in context.

161.120 Introductory Statistics

15 credits

Applied statistics emphasising applications in the sciences and social sciences. Use of graphs and numbers to summarise and interpret data; data collection with surveys and experiments; elementary probability and sampling distributions to describe variability; inference for means, proportions, contingency tables and regression.

161.122 Statistics 15 credits

Statistical literacy and data collection. Descriptive statistics and the interpretation of data, probability, random variables and probability distributions, sampling and estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation and regression, use of R software.

161.130 Introductory Biostatistics

15 credits

Applied statistics with emphasis on biology. Exploratory data analysis. Surveys and experiments. Elementary probability and sampling variability. Inference for means, proportions, contingency tables and regression.

161.140 Agri-Statistics

15 credits

15 credits

An introduction to statistics in an agricultural context, including the presentation, analysis and interpretation of quantitative data.

161.200 Statistical Models 15 credits

The theory behind statistical modelling, and its links to practical applications. The course covers: basic probability and random variables, models for discrete and continuous data, estimation of model parameters, assessment of goodness-of-fit, model selection, confidence interval and test construction.

161.220 Data Analysis 15 credits

Understanding, visualising and analysing data in a practical context using R/RStudio. Topics are selected from: data collection including experimental designs, observational studies, and surveys, data cleaning and preparation, exploratory analysis, visualisation of multivariate and time series data, regression, analysis of variance and covariance, autoregressive models and categorical data modelling.

161.221 Applied Linear Models

Statistical linear models for application in science, business and social science. Topics include simple and multiple regression; linear models with categorical explanatory variables; model diagnostics; inference for linear models; polynomial regression; models for time dependence; methods for variable selection; and weighted regression.

161.222 Design and Analysis of Experiments 15 credits

The planning, conduct and analysis of scientific experiments, using examples from chemical, biological, genomic, and engineering sciences. Manipulation and visualisation of experimental data; advantages and disadvantages of various designs; coping with missing data and practical constraints. Introduction to design techniques and concepts including randomisation, blocking, structured treatments, balance and orthogonality, crossed and nested effects, pseudoreplication.

161.223 Introduction to Data Mining 15 credits

An introduction to data mining techniques; analysis of moderate to large sized datasets; data preparation; handling missing data; statistical graphics and exploratory data analysis; prediction and classification by regression modelling, neural network and tree-based methods; cluster analysis; association mining with market basket methods; extensive use of a leading software tool.

161.250 Data Analysis for Biologists 15 credits

Biology and other sciences require statistical methods to analyse data. This course provides a practical approach to the use and interpretation of statistical methods and software to analyse biological data arising in a variety of scientific contexts. Topics covered may include: data visualisation, experimental design, the central limit theorem, t-tests, randomisation tests, ANOVA, chi-squared tests, regression, and ANCOVA.

161.251 Regression Modelling 15 credits

Common data analysis and regression techniques for application in science, business and social science. Simple and multiple regression; model diagnostics and transformations; ANOVA, ANCOVA and general linear models with interactions; polynomial and piecewise regression; serial correlation; nonlinear and weighted regression; methods for non-normal responses; methods for variable selection; multicollinearity.

161.303 Probability and Random Processes

15 credits

The principles of the theory of probability and its applications. Topics include the axioms of probability, conditional probability and independence of events; random variables and their properties; laws of large numbers and central limit theorem; simulation of random variables; theory and applications of random processes, including time series, Markov chains, the Poisson process and Brownian motion.

161.304 Advanced Statistical Modelling

15 credits

The use of modern computational statistical tools to solve real-world problems. Topics include: the basics of stochastic modelling, Markov chains, simulation methods, likelihood and Bayesian approaches, and the Markov chain Monte Carlo method of model fitting.

161.305 Statistical Inference

15 credits

The theory underlying the methods used in statistical inference. Topics include estimation, hypothesis testing, goodness-of-fit test, likelihood, maximum likelihood estimation, likelihood ratio tests, confidence intervals and Bayesian inference.

161.306 Advanced Data Analysis

15 credits

Advanced tools for statistical analysis of complex situations where data may be non-normal and sampling may not be independent, identically distributed. Examples include: logistic and Poisson regression; contingency table analysis; mixed effect models for observational and experimental data; nonlinear regression; multivariate techniques; analysis of complex survey data; time series.

161.312 Statistical Machine Learning

15 credits

An introduction to fundamental techniques of machine learning; analysis of large datasets; supervised and unsupervised learning; reinforcement and evolutionary learning; extensive use of programming software suitable for machine learning.

161.321 Sampling and Experimental Design 15 credits

The implementation of appropriate sampling and experimental designs is a fundamental tool for successful research in many natural and human sciences. Topics include: the logic of scientific investigations, stratified random sampling, simple and complex ANOVA designs, fixed and random factors, nested hierarchies, interactions, mixed models, inference spaces and estimation of variance components.

161.322 Design and Analysis of Surveys and Experiments 15 credits

Types of data collection; limits to statistical analysis in the absence of sound statistical design. Non-sampling aspects of sample surveys, bias, design of stratified and clustered samples, analysis of survey data, and design effects for complex surveys. Principles of experimental design and analysis of variance, including randomisation, blocking, structured treatments, fixed and random effects, and crossed and nested effects.

161.323 Multivariate Analysis

15 credits

This course teaches methods to understand patterns and structures inherent in data sets containing many variables. The fundamentals of data visualisation, clustering, and dimension reduction with examples taken from a range of applications.

161.324 Data Mining

15 credits

This course teaches methods to understand patterns and structures inherent in data sets containing many variables. The fundamentals of data visualisation, clustering, and dimension reduction with examples taken from a range of applications.

161.325 Statistical Methods for Quality Improvement 15 credits

A comprehensive introduction to statistical process control, industrial experimentation and other methods of quality improvement and management. Topics covered include a brief introduction to quality, total quality management, simple tools for quality improvement and ISO 9000. The major topics covered are control charts, process capability, factorial experiments, fractional replication of 2°k design, response surface methods, Taguchi methods and acceptance sampling. Special emphasis will be given to the use of appropriate statistical software.

161.327 Generalised Linear Models

15 credits

Fitting models where Normality cannot be assumed. Applications include exponential lifetimes, binary survivals, Poisson accidents and contingency tables. Practical examples will be analysed with a computer package.

161.331 Biostatistics 15 credits

Sciences such as biology and medicine yield data that require a wide range of statistical techniques, including standard linear models and their extensions. Case studies are used to demonstrate topics such as nonlinear regression, linear models for binary and count data, and mixed effects models. Emphasis is placed on application of appropriate statistical techniques through extensive use of statistical software.

161.342 Forecasting and Time Series 15 credits

A practical course on analysing data that arise sequentially in time (e.g. sales figures, precipitation, crime rates, census figures, share prices, etc.). Detecting trends and underlying seasonal patterns; Box-Jenkins methodology, autoregressive and moving average processes; exponential smoothing, classical decomposition and regression methods; introduction to multivariate time series; simulation.

161.380 Statistical Analysis Project 15 credits

The course provides an opportunity for students to gain statistical research experience. Working with an academic staff member, students will develop a short research proposal, carry out the proposed research, and present their findings in an agreed manner.

161.382 Statistical Analysis Project 30 credits

The course provides an opportunity for students to gain statistical research experience. Working with an academic staff member, students will develop a short research proposal, carry out the proposed research, and present their findings in an agreed manner.

161.390 Special Topic 15 credits

161.391 Special Topic 15 credits

161.704 Bayesian Statistics 15 credits

Introduction to the Bayesian paradigm. Markov Chain Monte Carlo estimation using WinBUGS. Comparison with frequentist statistics. Noninformative and improper priors. Inference and model selection. Linear and generalized linear models. Hierarchical Bayes.

161.705 Advanced Statistical Inference 15 credits

Properties of estimators: unbiasedness, consistency, efficiency and sufficiency. Methods of estimation with particular emphasis given to the method of maximum likelihood. Hypothesis testing and interval estimation. Nonparametric tests. Computationally intensive methods such as numerical likelihood estimation and Monte Carlo inference. Resampling methods.

161.709 Topic in Statistical Theory 15 credits

A topic in the theory of statistics, such as probability theory, Bayesian statistical theory, statistical decision theory, martingales and stochastic integrals.

161.725 Statistical Quality Control 15 credits

Revision of statistical process control procedures, evaluation of control chart performance and statistical design of charts, control of high quality process, multivariate process control, new process capability indices, statistical intervals. Industrial experimentation topics, evolutionary operation, analysis of means (ANOM) etc. Revision of acceptance sampling, continuous and special purpose sampling plans. Use of statistical packages.

161.729 Topics in Applied Statistics 15 credits

A topic in the application of statistics such as non-parametric statistics, multiple comparisons, analysis of complex sample survey data.

161.731 Biostatistics for Researchers 15 credits

Statistical techniques for the biological, medical and other life sciences. Case studies are used to demonstrate topics such as experimental design, multivariate methods, linear models with normal and non-normal errors, nonlinear regression, and mixed effects models. Emphasis is placed on application of appropriate statistical techniques through extensive use of statistical software, and implementation of these techniques in a research project.

161.743 Statistical Reliability and Survival Analysis 15 credits

Lifetime data occur in a wide variety of contexts: medical, demographic, industrial, economic. This course gives an introduction to the theory and practice of analysing lifetime data, commonly called survival analysis in medical contexts and reliability analysis in engineering.

161.744 Statistical Genetics

15 credits

Statistical methods for biological sequence analysis, analysis of gene expression data, and inference of biological networks. Applications will also be described in evolution and population genetics.

161.762 Multivariate Analysis for Big Data 15 credits

Research methods suitable for the analysis of big datasets containing many variables. The fundamentals of data visualisation, customer segmentation, factor analysis and latent class analysis with examples taken from business and health fields. Emphasis will be placed on achieving a conceptual understanding of the methods in order to implement and interpret the outcomes of multivariate analyses.

161.770 Statistical Consulting

15 credits

Students are given the opportunity to serve as a consultancy intern with close supervision of staff involved in consultancy activities. Instruction and experience in consultant/client interaction, communication skills, statistical practice, statistical computation and technical writing.

161.777 Practical Data Mining

15 credits

A practical approach to data mining with large volumes of complex data; prepare, cleanse and explore data; supervised and unsupervised modelling with association rules and market basket analysis, decision trees, multi-layer neural networks, k-nearest neighbours, k-means clustering and self-organising maps, ensemble and bundling techniques, text mining; use of leading software tools; business examples and research literature.

161.780 Statistical Analysis Project

15 cre

The course provides an opportunity to gain statistical research experience. Under supervision of academic staff, students will develop a short research proposal, carry out the proposed research, and write a research report.

161.782 Statistical Analysis Project

30 credits

The course provides an opportunity to gain statistical research experience. Under supervision of academic staff, students will develop a short research proposal, carry out the proposed research, and write a research report.

161.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

161.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 Creuns

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

161.875 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

161.893 Research Report

60 credits

161.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

161.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

161.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

161.900 PhD Statistics 120 credits

Each project is an individualistic effort on the part of the student in collaboration with a supervisor. The type of project and the work to be carried out will be decided jointly by the student and the supervisor.

162

BIOLOGY

162.101 Cell Biology

15 credits

An introduction to the cellular basis of life. Spanning eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells; cellular structure and function; core biochemical components; mechanisms for generating genetic diversity; the flow of information within cells and between generations; gene expression; and a survey of the landscape of modern genomics, this course provides the conceptual foundation for subsequent courses on molecules, cells and organisms.

162.103 Introductory Biology

15 credits

An introductory course in biology suitable for students with little previous experience in the subject. Topics include: the diversity of life; cells as the basic unit of life; form and function of cells, microbes, animals and plants; DNA and molecular genetics; classical genetics; evolution and ecology.

162.211 Biology and Genetics of Microorganisms 15 credits

Structure and metabolism of bacteria and their relation to the environment. Bacterial genetics. Eukaryote microbes - structure, physiology and genetics. Life cycle of viruses. Practical training in the manipulation of microorganisms.

162.212 The Microbial World

15 credits

Microbiology as an integrated study of the diversity of micro-organisms and microbial environments. The range of microbial cell structures and metabolism is described in relation to environmental niches, and the molecular mechanisms for responding to environmental change. Actions and interactions of micro-organisms in soil and water.

162.214 Biology of Microorganisms

15 credits

Structure and metabolism of bacteria with particular reference to food and environmental microbiology. Bacterial genetics. Eukaryote microbes - structure, physiology and genetics. Life cycle of viruses. The immune response. Practical training in the manipulation of micro-organisms.

162.215 Microbial Diversity

15 credits

This course introduces students to the basic principles of microbiology, taking an integrative approach that bridges the fields of molecular biology, environmental science, and medicine. Students will learn what microorganisms are (identification, phylogeny, genome structure, and regulation), how they make a living (their diverse roles in ecosystems: from free-living to symbiotic to pathogenic), and the contributions that microorganisms have made to problems in medicine, agriculture, and the environment. Content will cover all major groups of microorganisms, including bacteria, archaea, viruses, and eukaryotes (protists and fungi). Laboratories will integrate these learning objectives as students isolate and characterize microorganisms and use real-world bioinformatics approaches to annotate genomes.

162.221 Immunology 15 credits

The course explores the cell types involved in the mammalian immune system. It allows students to learn about the principles of immunology including innate immunity, cell and antibody mediated immunity, the major histocompatibility complex, transplantation immunology, hypersensitivities, immunodeficiency and autoimmunity. The course provides an introduction to vaccines, clinical immunology and immunological laboratory tests.

162.283 Medical Microbiology 15 credits

An introduction to the general principles of host-pathogen interaction for some major groups of bacteria and fungi pathogenic for humans. Detection of pathogens in clinical specimens. Sterilisation, disinfection and control of microbial growth. Antimicrobial agents, resistance to antimicrobial agents and antimicrobial susceptibility testing.

162.301 Medical Microbiology 15 credit

Some major bacterial pathogens of humans in terms of the organisms, their habitats, modes of transmission, disease patterns and laboratory diagnosis. The structure, classification, propagation, assay and transmission of some of the major viruses of humans. Immunity to viruses and the laboratory diagnosis of viral infections.

162.303 Immunology 15 credits

The principles of immunology including innate immunity, cell and antibody mediated immunity, the major histocompatibility complex, the hypersensitivities, immunodeficiency and autoimmunity. An introduction to vaccines, clinical immunology and immunological laboratory tests.

162.304 Applied and Environmental Microbiology 15 credits

Actions and interactions of micro-organisms in soil, water, air, food, and the animal and human gut; consequences and applications of microbial colonisation processes.

162.320 Advanced Integrative Biology 15 credits

The scales of biological organisation, including molecular, cellular, organismal, ecological and global levels are intricately linked to one another. This advanced and interdisciplinary course will allow students to learn about and explore the integrated nature of the biological sciences through lectures,

laboratories and a research project. Each year a central theme will be chosen that affects all levels of biological organisation. Appropriate themes might include antibiotics, vaccination, mercury or carbon monoxide. The laboratory will focus on acquiring practical skills for investigating the theme and allow students to design and carry out a small practical research project.

162.704 Current Topics in Microbiology

30 credits

Current topics in microbiology covering topics in pathogenicity, biofilms, host interactions and industrial applications.

162.760 Research Methods and Communication in the Biosciences 30 credits

A directed course in research methodology and communication in biosciences. Assignments may include a research proposal, a literature review, scientific writing for a journal and a formal seminar presentation.

162.761 Research Methods and Written Communication in Biosciences 15 credits

A directed course in research methodology and written communication in the biosciences. Assignments may include a literature review and writing of a manuscript suitable for publication in a scientific journal.

162.762 Grant Writing and Oral Communication in Biosciences 15 credits

A directed course in applying for funding and oral communication in biosciences. Assignments may include a research proposal and a formal seminar presentation.

162.798 Research Report 30 credits

162.870 Research Report 60 credits

162.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

162.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

162.875 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

162.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

162.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

162.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

162.900 PhD Microbiology & Genetics 120 credits

167

MUSEUM STUDIES

167.742 Collection Management

30 credits

An examination of the following areas of museological theory and practice: material culture; recent research into private collecting; preventive conservation; collection management policy and practice; contemporary collection management issues including collection rationalisation, contemporary collecting, and the changing roles of curators and collection managers.

167.743 Museum Management

30 credits

An examination of museum organisation, governance, policy development, strategic planning, marketing, financial management, project management and personnel management. Practical skills in budgeting, grant writing, reports and presentations will be taught.

167.744 Museums and the Public

30 credits

An examination of the philosophy, strategies and practical processes of effectively interpreting and communicating museum programmes for a variety of audiences.

167.800 MPhil Thesis

120 credits

Experienced museum professionals may apply for ad eundem statum entry to the MPhil by thesis only. Anyone who has graduated with the Diploma in Museum Studies and who wants to complete a Masters Degree in Museum Studies must enrol in the MPhil by thesis only.

167.801 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

167.802 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

167.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

167.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

167.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

5 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

167.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

167.883 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

167.890 Advanced Research Practicum 60 credi

A single semester internship at an approved museum or other heritage organisation, including marae. Students wishing to enrol in this course should contact the programme coordinator at the earliest opportunity. Students must work full-time on this practicum which may be used to complement 167.896, thus forming a single project worth 120 credits.

167.896 Research Report Museum Studies (60) 60 credits

Students intending to enrol in this course should write to the programme coordinator of Museum Studies at the earliest opportunity. A dissertation proposal must be submitted by 1 April in the year of enrolment and approved by the Museum Studies Research Committee. A dissertation of not more than 20,000 words must be submitted by 10 October in the year of enrolment.

167.899 Thesis 120 credits

Any student planning to enrol in the MA Thesis should advise the programme coordinator of Museum Studies in writing in the year before enrolment. A local supervisor may also be arranged. Students may enrol part-time and complete the thesis over two years. A thesis of approximately 30,000 words will be submitted. A thesis proposal must be submitted before 1 April in the year of enrolment and approved by the Museum Studies Research Committee. Selection of a thesis supervisor should be discussed with the programme coordinator of Museum Studies.

167.900 PhD Museum Studies

120 credits

168

NURSING

168.161 Research and Scholarly Writing in Nursing 15 credits

An exploration of concepts related to research necessary for evidence-based practice for nurses at an introductory level.

168.162 Nursing Fundamentals

15 credits

Fundamental nursing skills are taught and practised in a simulated environment, and legal and ethical issues are considered. A practicum is included to practise and apply fundamental nursing interventions.

168.163 Health across the Lifespan I 15 credits

Guided by theories of human development, this course explores the concepts of health and wellness, and introduces the Aotearoa/New Zealand health care system. It includes exploring the nurse's role in promoting health from the age of 24 until death.

168.164 Health Across the Lifespan II 15 credit

Guided by theories of human development, this course explores the concepts of health and wellness from the pre-conceptual period until the age of 24. It

includes the exploration of the nurse's role in promoting health across this specific age range.

168.165 Health Assessment and Clinical Decision-making I 15 credits

Introduction of the theory and skills required to undertake a systematic health assessment related to healthy adults. A practicum is included to consolidate fundamental nursing skills as well as apply a range of health assessment skills

168.261 Nursing Research and Evidence-based Practice 15 credits

A detailed critique of research methods in nursing, and the relevance and impact of evidence-based approaches on health care practice.

168.262 Nursing People with Long Term Conditions 15 credits

An exploration of nursing theory and practice as it relates to persons, their families/whanau, and communities adapting to long-term physical health conditions or disability. A practicum is included to gain nursing experience in the context of long term conditions.

168.263 Mental Health and Addictions Nursing I 15 credits

An exploration of nursing theory and practice as it relates to interpersonal skill development and working alongside persons, their families/whanau, and communities adapting to mental health conditions. A practicum is included to gain nursing experience in the context of long term mental health conditions.

168.264 Primary Health Care and Health Promotion 15 credits

An exploration and application of the principles of primary health care and health promotion for persons, their families/whanau, and communities. A practicum is included to gain nursing experience in the primary health care context.

168.265 Health Assessment and Clinical Decision-making II15 credits

Consolidating and expanding health assessment theory and skill through focusing on a range of ill-health conditions.

168.266 Professional Nursing Practice 15 credits

A critical exploration of ethical concepts and legal requirements for nursing as a regulated profession.

168.361 Preparing for Professional Practice 15 credits

A critical exploration of contemporary health care structures and governing bodies that influence professional nursing.

168.362 Nursing People with Acute Conditions 30 credits

Nursing practice is examined in regard to care for people and their families/whanau experiencing episodes of acute physical illness or trauma. A practicum is included to consolidate nursing skills in the acute medical/surgical care context.

168.363 Mental Health and Addictions Nursing II 15 credits

Nursing practice is examined in regard to care for people and their families/ whanau experiencing episodes of acute mental distress across the age continuum including the selection, and application of diagnostic screening tools for clinical decision-making. A practicum is included to gain experience and apply nursing skills in the acute care context.

168.364 Pre-graduate Nursing Practice 30 credits

The practicum experience consolidates working realities of a novice nurse in a clinical setting.

168.365 Leadership and Management in Nursing 15 credits

An exploration of contemporary nursing leadership and management.

168.366 Contexts of Nursing Practice 15 credits

A critical examination of care delivery in specialist settings of nursing practice.

168.702 Issues in Nursing 30 cr

Topics relevant to study and/or research into selected aspects of Nursing are investigated.

168.703 Managing Long Term Conditions 30 credits

The multidimensional aspects of managing long term conditions within contemporary society, including self-management and models of chronic care, are examined and applied to improve health service delivery, and optimise health and independence.

168.709 Contemporary Clinical Teaching

30 credits

An examination of a range of theoretical perspectives and sociopolitical factors underlying approaches to clinical teaching and learning. Alternative approaches to the design and delivery of practice-based education are explored.

168.711 Health Research Design and Method

Philosophical, ethical and methodological issues in relation to health research are examined. Selected quantitative and qualitative methods are explored in depth, in preparation for developing a research proposal for a thesis, or research project.

168.712 Pain Management

30 credits

30 credits

The multidimensional aspects of pain management including physiological and psychological components are examined. This knowledge is applied to refine nursing interventions in order to manage the pain experienced by people with acute or chronic ill-health conditions and those receiving palliative care.

HEALTH

168.713 Evidence-Based Practice

30 credits

Evidence based practice (EBP) is an approach to problem solving and service provision based on the integration of "best evidence" with expert opinion and client/consumer perspectives. Students will develop EBP skills needed to critically evaluate information available from research findings, professional consensus statements and other sources of information, as well as communicating the results.

NURSING

168.714 Advanced Assessment and Therapeutic Intervention in Mental Health 30 credits

Health assessment across the age continuum including physical assessment, assessment of mental status and the selection and application of diagnostic tools for clinical decision-making. A range of therapeutic modalities for working with people in crisis and those living with enduring mental illness is introduced (includes 25 hours lab/practicum).

168.717 Applied Ethics for Professional Practice 30 credits

Critique of a range of philosophical approaches and practical ethical decision-making frameworks, focussed on practice application across diverse nursing roles. Particular attention is brought to nurses' role as moral agents in 'everyday' practice. Significant themes include social justice; links between biculturalism, cultural safety and ethics; and the ethical implications of the socio-political context of contemporary healthcare.

168.719 Clinical Specialty: Older Persons' Health 30 credits

Selected modules related to providing a health service to older people are offered. The specialist knowledge base and skills for working in a variety of older persons' health settings will be critically examined and their application in particular practice contexts explored.

168.720 Clinical Specialty: Mental Health 30 credits

A range of therapeutic modalities including family therapy and cognitive therapy are examined and their application in particular practice contexts explored. Optional modules are offered in selected areas of advanced speciality practice, e.g. youth and adolescent services, alcohol and drug services, Māori or Pacific Island services, and the knowledge base and skills for practice in each setting are examined.

168.721 Māori Centred Practice 30 credits

Strategies for the development of a Māori-centred approach to nursing practice will be examined. Partnership frameworks will be developed based on Māori aspirations and strengths with the aim to achieve positive health outcomes for Māori.

168.722 Wound Management 30 credits

The multidimensional aspects of wound management including physiological, pathophysiological and psychological components are examined and applied in the clinical practice setting.

168.724 Primary Health Care Nursing 30 credits

A critical examination of primary health care nursing practice in the New Zealand context. The course addresses the notion of aligning nursing practice with community need as understood through the lens of the social determinants of health.

168.728 Assessment and Clinical Decision-Making

30 credits

Development of advanced nursing practice knowledge and skills and comprehensive holistic health assessment and clinical decision-making.

168.731 Leadership in Nursing

30 cred

Leadership in professional practice is explored within the broader context of health care. The course critically examines the political, legislative, economic, ethical and cultural issues influencing nursing leadership and the provision of health services within particular scopes of practice.

168.733 Physiology and Pathophysiology

30 credits

Translational and clinically relevant physiological and pathophysiological concepts as they apply to nursing practice are examined. Selected signs/ symptoms are considered in terms of physiological processes at biochemical, cellular and functional levels. The emphasis is on normal physiological processes and their possible subsequent development to pathophysiological phenomena.

168.734 Clinical Pharmacology

30 credits

Pharmacology topics relevant to advanced nursing practice are critically examined. These include pharmaceutics, pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics and a range of pharmacotherapeutic topics.

168.740 Critical Knowledge for Nursing (Bioscience) 15 credits

An exploration of physiology including an overview of basic function of cells, tissues organs and their role in the human body to maintain homeostasis.

168.742 Fundamental Partnerships I

30 credits

Introduction into the fundamentals of care framework (evidence-based nursing framework) as a platform to partner with individuals and whānau to promote wellness in nursing relationships. A practicum is included to gain nursing experience in the context of human wellness.

168.743 Fundamental Partnerships II

30 credits

An exploration of the fundamentals of care (evidence-based nursing framework) as it relates to altered health status using a body systems approach. A practicum is included to gain nursing experience in the context of long-term conditions and primary heath.

168.744 Professional Issues

15 credits

Introduction to the professional discipline of nursing including the regulatory, legal and ethical dimensions of practice.

168.745 E-Health and Technology in Nursing 15 credits

Critical evaluation of the desired and unseen effects of technology in nursing including the status of technology and its role in creating an information-literate nursing workforce.

168.746 Social Justice and Citizenship

Critical consideration of our individual and collective response to vulnerable and marginalised populations to lead in the reduction of health inequity and promote wellbeing.

168.747 Complex Partnerships I

45 credits

15 credits

Nursing practice is examined in relation to caring for people and their whānau experiencing acute distress, illness or trauma across the age continuum. A practicum is included to gain experience and apply nursing knowledge, skills and attributes in the acute care context.

168.748 Complex Partnerships II [Transition to Practice] 30 credits

An extended practicum experience designed to consolidate theory and practice and support working realities for a novice nurse in a clinical setting.

168.750 Registered Nurse Prescribing Practicum 30 credits

A supervised placement in an approved setting in which assessment, clinical decision-making and prescribing is undertaken in accordance with the Nursing Council of New Zealand competencies for registered nurse prescribing practice.

168.796 Health and Well-being of Children and Young People 30 credits

A course designed to equip nurses with knowledge and skills to address the inequities in health that children and young people face on an individual level, nationally and internationally, and to understand the significance of the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) for future generations.

168.802 Advanced Topics in Nursing

30 credits

Critical reviews, complex case studies, advanced study and/or research into selected aspects of Nursing.

168.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

168.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

168.820 Scholarship for Clinical Practice 15 credits

Scholarship through evidence-based practice is examined as a conscientious, problem-solving approach to nursing that incorporates the best evidence from peer reviewed research, patient values and preferences, and a clinician's expertise in making decisions about a patient's care.

168.821 Leadership in Nursing Practice Project 30 credits

An in-depth, evidence-based exploration of the potential for change in practice in the clinical environment.

168.860 Prescribing and Advanced Practice for Nurse Practitioners 60 credits

A supervised practicum in an approved setting in which assessment, clinical decision-making and prescribing is undertaken in accordance with the Nursing Council of New Zealand competencies for nurse practitioners.

168.861 Clinical Project for Nurses

The clinical project requires the student to negotiate, plan and implement a project in a clinical setting that meets an identified need related to leading change, quality processes, education or praxis. The project will be guided by an appropriate theoretical perspective and includes a critical review of relevant literature that informs the project purpose and outcomes.

168.890 Research Report 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent research project.

168.896 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

168.897 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

120 credits 168.899 Thesis

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

168.900 PhD Nursing 120 credits

169

ASIAN STUDIES

169.101 Introduction to Asian Thought 15 credits

An introduction to the major worldviews and religions in South and East Asia.

170

WOMEN'S STUDIES

170.102 Women of Ideas and Action 15 credits

An introduction to some important feminist thinkers and activists from a range of cultures, employing an interdisciplinary approach to the study of their fiction, theory and activism. The women featured are contextualised in their historical and social milieus and their achievements are studied in relation to the social status of women and the development of feminism in their cultures.

170.201 What is Feminism?

An examination of feminist theories of gender and gendered social relations and the method of gender analysis.

171

AGRICULTURE/HORTICULTURE PLANTS

171.798 Research Report MSc

30 credits

171.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

171.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

171.875 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

171.887 Research Report

60 credits

171.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

171.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

171.899 Thesis 120 credits A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

171.900 PhD Plant Science

120 credits

172

LINGUISTICS

172.131 Language and Communication

15 credits

15 credits

An introduction to language with particular emphasis on spoken communication.

172.133 Introduction to Language Studies

Introductory skills of analysing language, at the level of discourse, morphology, syntax, semantics and phonology.

172.231 Linguistics for Speech Therapists 15 credits

This course examines the morphology, grammar and discourse structure of spoken language with an emphasis on speech therapy

172.232 Language and Society in New Zealand 15 credits

An introduction to sociolinguistics with particular reference to New Zealand: focussing on language and social interaction, regional and social variation in language use, bilingualism and the status of minority languages, and the sociolinguistics of te Reo Māori.

172.233 Language Learning Processes 15 credits

An introduction to approaches and theories in applied linguistics with particular focus on language learning processes.

172.234 Phonetics 15 credits

A study of the sounds of language and an introduction to the acoustic analysis of speech.

172.235 Linguistic Analysis of the English Language 15 credits

An introductory course in linguistic analysis of the English language covering the fundamental concepts of morphology, phonetics, phonology, and syntax.

172.236 Forensic Linguistics

15 credits

An introduction to the study of forensic linguistics, focussing on a variety of business and legal contexts and related ethical issues.

172.237 Language, Discourse and Power

15 credits

An introduction to critical discourse analysis, exploring how language is used in the reproduction of social inequalities.

172.239 Language and Culture

15 credits

An examination of the interrelationship between/of language and culture through a study of various elements of language, language use and language acquisition in a wide range of cultural contexts.

172.330 Sounds and Structures 15 credits

Introduces theoretical approaches to phonology and syntactic/grammatical structures and their interfaces.

172.333 Discourse and Institutions 15 credits

A critical examination of public and private-sphere discourses in institutional contexts through linguistic theories and methods.

172.335 Language and Identity 15 credits

An advanced sociolinguistic study of how language is used to represent and construct aspects of identity relevant to particular social interactions, including the individual's ability to negotiate multiple forms of identity and belonging.

172.336 Languages of the Pacific 15 credits

An examination of the three major language subgroups spoken in the Pacific, focussing on their formal elements, the relationship between language and society, and the linguistic consequences of the encounter between Pacific peoples and speakers of non-Pacific languages.

172.337 Historical and Comparative Linguistics 15 credits

An advanced study of historical language change and language relationships. The course examines reasons for and types of language change, and methods for reconstructing earlier language forms.

172.338 Language, Diversity and Mediated Communication 15 credits

An examination of one-to-many communication in the Web and mediated contexts, focusing on globalised and transcultural communication of linguistic perspectives.

172.712 Multimodal Discourse Analysis 30 credits

This course examines communication as a multimodal phenomenon, assessing space and time as key variables in the production of written and spoken utterances.

172.713 Language and Communication in Late Modernity 30 credits

This course examines the linguistic construction of some key themes that have emerged in late modernity such as globalising panic, emotions and the imperative to feel, the discursive construction of the body, discourse and the late modernity.

172.799 Research Report 30 credits

The supervised undertaking of an original piece of research into discourse and communication from a linguistic perspective.

172.800 MPhil Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

172.816 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credi

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

172.817 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

172.850 Thesis 120 credits

The supervised undertaking of an original piece of research into discourse and communication from a linguistics perspective.

172.851 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

The supervised undertaking of an original piece of research into discourse and communication from a linguistics perspective.

172.852 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

The supervised undertaking of an original piece of research into discourse and communication from a linguistics perspective.

172.855 Master of Communication Research Project 60 credits

An applied research project involving the critical evaluation and application of selected research methodologies to address communication-related challenges.

172.899 Thesis 120 credits

172.900 PhD Linquistics

120 credits

175

PSYCHOLOGY

175.101 Psychology as a Social Science

15 credits

An introduction to psychology as the scientific study of human behaviour, with emphasis on individual differences and social influences. The course aims to develop an awareness of the issues, terminology, methods and techniques involved in the study of human behaviour.

175.102 Psychology as a Natural Science

15 credits

15 credits

15 credits

An introduction to methods and findings from the scientific study of psychology and its application to everyday human behaviour. Examination of basic behavioural, perceptual and cognitive processes and how these are influenced by biological mechanisms and cultural context.

175.103 Introduction to Indigenous Psychologies 15 credits

The course provides foundational content of indigenous psychologies, including the rationale for their inclusion in the discipline of Western Psychology, as well overviewing their application across multiple domains (e.g., health, education, social, policy, etc) in Aotearoa New Zealand specifically, and more generally in other cultural contexts across the globe.

175.201 Social Psychology

A survey of contemporary experimental social psychology. Against this backdrop critical perspectives are introduced with particular emphasis on the practice of discursive psychology in the New Zealand context.

175.203 Introduction to Psychological Research 15 credits

An introduction to methods commonly used in psychological research with particular emphasis on measurement, study designs, data analysis, and communicating research results.

175.205 Brain and Behaviour 15 credits

An introduction to basic biological processes underpinning behaviour and what happens when these processes are disrupted. Students will develop critical thinking and effective communication skills (both verbal and written) in relation to biological psychology.

175.206 Memory and Cognition 15 credits

The central goal of the course is to consider how knowledge is represented and processed in the brain. Students will be introduced to the mental processes involved in thinking and knowing, studied within a converging methods framework that includes evidence from experimental psychology, neuroscience, neuropsychology, and cognitive science.

175.210 Ngā Tirohanga Rua o te Taha Hinengaro: Bicultural Perspectives in Psychology 15 credits

This course examines Māori worldviews within the context of psychology in Aotearoa/New Zealand. Māori psychological theories provide valuable insights into an understanding of well being, spirituality, and familial relationships. Students are given guidance on how to competently implement this knowledge to encourage biculturalism in psychological practice, teaching, and research.

175.301 Community Psychology

Community psychology focuses on people within the contexts of social settings and systems, that is, in ecological relationships with social and physical environments. Conceptual frameworks, the roles of research and practice, and specific intervention strategies developed and used by community psychologists will be among topics considered.

175.302 Abnormal and Therapeutic Psychology 15 credits

This course provides an introduction to abnormal psychology, with an emphasis on current thinking and research in the field. The course examines the core concepts in defining and classifying abnormality, some of the major psychological disorders across the lifespan, and empirically supported approaches to explaining and treating these disorders.

175.303 The Practice of Psychological Research 15 credits

Study of the practice of psychological research. Students undertake a range of exercises and class projects to develop practical research skills.

175.304 The Psychology of Security

15 credits

An exploration of how psychology can be utilised to improve our understanding of, and responses to, the various security challenges posed by the contemporary environment.

175.306 Assessment of Individual Differences 15 credits

Study of the basic concepts of psychological testing within the broad context of the assessment of individual and group differences. Examination of the rationale behind testing and its application to a wide range of assessment situations.

175.309 Forensic Psychology

15 credits

The focus of this course is to study the issues and controversies in contemporary relationships between psychology and law. The diversity of the field of forensic practice is reflected in the topics covered, and the themes of violence and justice are used to represent the multidisciplinary influences at the nexus of psychology and law within mental health and legal systems.

175.311 Psychology of Women

15 cred

A theory and research-based examination of psychological issues that concern women. The issues are viewed from four contemporary theoretical perspectives and include psychological differences among women and life events that occur exclusively for women. The history of women in psychology and research methodologies suitable for use with women and girls will also be examined.

175.313 Gender and Violence

15 credits

15 credits

A critical, research-based examination of the forms and prevalence of gendered violence, and an examination of selected legislation and intervention practices advocated for reducing and eliminating gendered violence in Aotearoa New Zealand.

175.314 Advanced Indigenous Psychologies

The course provides advanced content of indigenous psychologies, including their specific application in the theory, research and practice of psychology across multiple domains (e.g., health, education, social, policy, etc) in Aotearoa New Zealand specifically, and more generally in other cultural contexts across the globe.

175.316 Evolution, Culture and Mind 15 credits

An evolutionary approach to viewing humans as a species socialized into meaning-making, focusing on biological, cultural, and evolutionary bases of human behaviour, and on applying different approaches to culture to understand the self, and the functioning of societies and culture.

175.317 Health Psychology

15 credits

This course consists of an introduction to and critique of general theories and models that have been used to understand, describe, predict and change behaviours related to health and illness and health promotion. It has a strong focus on the application of health psychology in the New Zealand context.

175.318 Experimental Psychology

15 cradi

An examination of cognitive, neuropsychological and electrophysiological techniques of experimental psychology through a hands-on approach.

175.343 Personnel Psychology and Career Development 15 credits

Study of applied aspects of individual differences in organisations. Issues such as selection and training, performance evaluation, occupational health and vocational and career development will be studied.

175.345 Organisational Psychology 15 credits

An introduction to key concepts within organisational psychology, concentrating on the interplay between theoretical issues and practical concerns. Students will be enabled to critically evaluate the implications which different psychological perspectives have for understanding organisational problems.

175.718 Postmodernism and Psychology 15 credits

The course will focus on some of the ways in which the cultural phenomenon labelled as 'postmodernism' has impacted on/in psychology, with particular emphasis on the poststructuralist theories through which postmodern psychology is developing.

175.719 Applied Criminal Psychology 15 credits

An advanced study of the aetiology of recurrent criminal behaviour with reference to cultural and ethnicity issues, familial and societal factors, and cognitive and psychopathological correlates. The underlying emphasis of the course is offender rehabilitation.

175.720 Advanced Psychology of Women 15 credits

This course examines contemporary theoretical studies in the psychology of women. It is an advanced study of the history of women in psychology and critiques traditional approaches to research on women and girls. It includes three contemporary approaches focusing on specific areas of concern in the sub-discipline at present.

175.721 Child and Family Therapy

15 credits

The course covers a variety of theoretical frameworks which are used in working with children and families. An in-depth case study approach will be used to develop students' skills in working with children and families. The course is designed to build on the students prior knowledge of developmental and abnormal psychology.

175.722 Principles of Clinical Neuropsychology 15 credits

This course will focus on the principles of neuropsychological assessment, as they apply across the life span. Factors which influence neuropsychological functioning will be considered including neuroanatomy, cognitive functioning and the conditions that influence these factors.

175.724 Advanced Experimental Psychology

30 credits

This course provides an advanced overview of the theoretical and methodological issues that define contemporary experimental psychology with particular focus on affective, cognitive, and social psychology.

175.725 Advanced Social Psychology 30 credits

Identity, emotions, prejudice and attitudes are not things hiding in the person which the psychologist can 'discover' but are created by the language which is used to describe them. This course introduces students to discursive psychology in the context of social psychology. The 'turn to language' challenges previous notions of reality, truth, knowledge, objectivity and research methodology. Equal emphasis is placed on understanding both theory and practice.

175.729 Psychology and Culture

15 credits

This course examines the wide-ranging influence culture has in people's lives, from their ideological beliefs and values to their behaviour patterns. How cultural influences have been considered in the theory, research, and practice of psychology will be examined.

175.730 Professional Practice in Psychology 15 credits

The course provides an in-depth examination of the professional issues that impact on the practice of psychology. Models of practice, ethics, the statutes that affect practitioners, professional interrelationships and cultural issues are all analysed using a case-based approach.

175.732 Psychological Well-being in Organisations 15 credits

This course examines the influence of organisational and work characteristics on staff well-being and performance. It covers stress and stress management, designing salutogenic workplaces, implications of disaster and crises for staff, families and communities, psychological aspects of promoting health and safety in organisations.

175.733 Sustainable Livelihood

According to the UN, Sustainable Livelihoods include not only access to shelter and food but also security, dignity, societal participation for groups and individuals. This course examines how workplaces potentially enable such capabilities, e.g., by respecting cultural foundations, enabling work-life-balance, providing decent work, and reducing inequality, through equitable partnerships between organizations along global supply chains, fair trade, living wages.

175.734 Child Clinical Neuropsychology

15 credits

This course is designed to enable students to understand and use theories, research and skills involved in child neuropsychology. An emphasis will be placed on functioning in interdisciplinary teams.

175.737 Occupational Psychology

15 credits

This course examines the relationship between people and organisations. Adopting a psychological perspective, it examines strategic aspects of staff development, job, social and cognitive approaches to task and role analysis, recruitment, selection, the training process, equal employment opportunities, industrial relations and performance assessment.

175.738 Psychological Research: Principles of Design 15 credits

An advanced study of the principles of research design in psychology. The course will provide a conceptual orientation to the integrated components of the design process. Through a meta-theoretical framework, various approaches to design will be explored to enable advanced engagement with psychological research from scientific, interpretivist and/or indigenous

175.739 Health Psychology: Understanding Health and Illness

15 credits

An examination of how psychological factors enhance physical health or increase the risk of illness and disease. Theoretical and methodological aspects of etiology are given particular emphasis using examples from such areas as cardiovascular diseases and psychoneuroimmunology.

175.740 Occupational Health Psychology 15 credits

The application of psychological principles and theory to health and hazards in occupational settings. Students will learn critical skills in psychological assessment, monitoring and intervention design, appropriate for the environmental, cultural and political contexts of the New Zealand workplace.

175.741 Psychological Assessment in Organisations 15 credits

This course investigates the application of the principles and theory of psychological measurement in organisational contexts. It covers the development of psychological tests, the implications of organisational factors for latent psychological constructs, test characteristics and test evaluation, and the application of psychological tests for processes such as selection, promotion, performance appraisal.

175.743 Health Psychology: The Social Context 15 credits

An examination of psychological theory and research on how social context shapes the experience of physical health and illness. An emphasis will be placed on the individual's understandings of health and experience of illness, and a critical consideration of research methods appropriate for examining

175.744 Health Psychology: Promoting Health 15 credits

An analysis of psychological theories and methods as applied to health promotion and disease prevention, and consideration of their applications at group, community and population levels.

175.746 Psychological Research: Quantitative Data Analysis

15 credits

An examination of how psychologists use quantitative data analysis techniques to address complex research problems involving multiple variables. Techniques including multiple regression, factor analysis and structural equation modelling are explored, with an emphasis on the relationships between analyses, research questions and design issues.

175.747 The Psychology of Sport and Exercise 15 credits

The course will examine current psychological theories and related research in the sport and exercise domain. Specifically, the focus of the course is on how psychological factors influence involvement and performance in sport and exercise.

175.748 The Psychology of Organisational Change

This course examines psychological aspects of organisational change. It considers societal and organisational factors driving change and models of both planned and unplanned organisational change, illustrating these issues through the use of case studies of organisational change and psychologists' accounts of their experiences as change agents.

175.749 Health Psychology Practicum 15 credits

Practical experience of at least 120 hours working in a community health agency under supervision. Students will participate in the design, implementation or evaluation of a health intervention, and critically reflect on their practice in relation to relevant theories and methods.

175.750 Qualitative Methods in Psychology 15 credits

The course provides advanced understanding and skill development to enable students to undertake qualitative research in psychology.

15 credits 175.751 Neuropsychological Rehabilitation

This course is designed to enable students to understand and use theories, research, and skills involved in neuropsychological rehabilitation. This course will review interventions that arise from neuropsychological evaluation. An emphasis will be placed on functioning in interdisciplinary teams.

175.761 Theory and Practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy

15 credits

This course provides a broad overview to the theory and practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy. Early research foundations and current empirical support will be examined. In addition to gaining an understanding of the generic cognitive model and its variants, practical experience in the use of basic assessment instruments and procedures for effective behavioural and cognitive intervention will be gained through demonstrations and roleplays.

175.762 Cognitive Behaviour Therapy for Depression 15 credits

This course provides an intensive and detailed presentation of the theory, empirical status, and therapeutic methods of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy specific to the assessment and clinical management of depression. Throughout the course, supervised practical experience will be gained in structuring the course of therapy and in the use of a variety of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy techniques including the essential skills of Socratic questioning and guided discovery.

175.763 Cognitive Behaviour Therapy for Anxiety Disorders 15 credits

This course examines the success and long-term understanding of the specific cognitive behavioural models, current empirical support, assessment and clinical management strategies for Generalised Anxiety Disorder, Panic Disorder, Social Anxiety and Obsessive Compulsive Disorder.

175.764 Cognitive Behaviour Therapy for Chronic and Complex **Disorders** 15 credits

This course examines the success and long term understanding of specific empirically supported cognitive models, and assessment and clinical strategies useful in the treatment of chronic and complex disorders including personality disorders, some psychotic disorders, and the management of complex clinical

175.765 Cognitive Behaviour Therapy Clinical Practicum

The clinical practicum is a core component in Cognitive Behaviour Therapy training. It is designed to provide close and intensive supervision of clinical casework in Cognitive Behaviour Therapy over the course of the academic year. It consists of weekly supervision around videotaped clinical sessions, formal rating of videotaped clinical sessions, and the written and oral presentation of casework. A final examination is held to assess competence in the practice of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy through the use of written and videotaped clinical vignettes.

175.776 On-Line Seminar in Contemporary Professional Development 15 credits

This is a participatory course conducted through an electronic forum. Students will explore issues of the nature of therapeutic relationships, ethical considerations, and the central theoretical ideas animating the programme reflexively in a conversational format. Particular case studies and current dilemmas arising in the work of participating practitioners from the varying therapeutic schools studies in the other courses of this programme will provide a focus for articulating the practical relevance of the main academic content covered throughout the programme.

175.778 Principles of Social Therapy 15 credits

A consideration of the key elements and objectives of Social Therapy.

175.781 Clinical Psychopathology 15 credits

In this course students will develop the knowledge necessary to recognise the most common mental health problems that affect people throughout the lifespan, integrating a variety of theoretical frameworks. The course is designed to build on prior knowledge of abnormal psychology.

175.782 Clinical Psychology Assessment

This course will examine a variety of standard objective and subjective clinical assessment instruments, and their use in diagnosis and treatment across the lifespan. Topics covered include cognitive, emotional and behavioural assessment; diagnosis-specific and population-specific instruments; and diagnostic interview systems. Principles of test administration, scoring and interpretation as well as ethical issues surrounding psychological testing will also be covered.

175.783 Clinical Psychology Interventions

The course emphasises empirically validated treatments and integration of psychotherapy research and practice across the lifespan. The course covers behavioural and cognitive-behavioural interventions, experiential and brief dynamic psychotherapies as well as other factors in therapy (e.g., the roles of therapist, client, and culture).

175.799 Research Report (30)

30 credits

175.800 MPhil Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

175.801 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

175.802 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

175.811 Clinical Assessment Skills

30 credits

This is a workshop based course that requires students to engage in learning activities across a full range of applied skills, of clinical psychology assessment across the lifespan, including interview skills, skills in case conceptualisation and psychological formulation, and skills in the selection, administration, scoring, interpretation and reporting of psychological and neuropsychological tests. Training will also include compulsory attendance at workshops and other training opportunities as they arise.

175.812 Clinical Intervention Skills

30 credits

60 credits

This is a workshop based course that requires students to engage in learning activities across a full range of applied skills, of clinical psychology interventions across the lifespan, including behavioural and cognitive behavioural interventions, family and systems approaches and neurorehabilitation interventions. Training will also include compulsory attendance at workshops and other training opportunities as they arise.

175.813 Clinical Psychology Practica

Provides structured supervision of the student's clinical activities. It includes observation of the work of clinical psychologists, supervised practice of designated clinical psychology skills, and exploration of individualised psychotherapy approaches and formal treatment protocols in a selected domain of practice. And provides opportunities for supervised practice of all the professional activities of a clinical psychologist, including working in professional teams, conducting assessments under supervision, and using the empirical literature to guide clinical decision making.

175.814 Clinical Psychology Internship 120 credits

Supervised experience in all aspects of clinical psychology service delivery in a professional service setting, with increasing emphasis on independent ability to offer specialised assessment and treatment programmes to a diversity of clients in a safe, culturally appropriate, and ethical manner. The internship comprises a minimum of fifteen hundred hours of supervised direct clinical experience in an approved setting. The internship involves supervision, videotaped assessment of work with clients, seminars and workshops designed to deal with specialised clinical issues such as client safety, legal concerns, sophisticated diagnostic methods, bicultural practice and so on, culminating in a practical-oriented exam involving external examiners.

175.821 Professional Issues in the Practice of Industrial/ Organisational Psychology 60 credits

This course requires students to review six key topics in the professional practice of I/O psychology, and to write up these reviews into a professionally formatted report. Topics are tailored to each student's work and career path.

175.822 Practicum in Industrial/Organisational Psychology 60 credits

This course provides supervision of the student's I/O psychology activities in the workplace throughout the course of the academic period of study. It includes regular supervised I/O practice, and the written and oral presentation of everyday I/O practices in the workplace via reports, email contact and workplace visits, and a final examination that addresses these.

175.832 Advanced Clinical Psychology 15 credits

Provides an opportunity to gain additional specialisation in an area of student choice in such topics as child and family mental health, forensic/correctional psychology, neuropsychology, health psychology or cognitive behaviour therapy.

175.834 Advanced Clinical Practice in Psychology 15 credits

Provides detailed exposure to the scientist-practitioner model of clinical psychology with diverse client groups, including emphasis on culturally

appropriate practices, ethics and professional implications of the Treaty of Waitangi.

175.841 Clinical Case Studies

48 credits

Six case-studies based on both research and clinical psychology practice completed during the enrolment in the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Psychology.

175.842 Internship Work

36 credits

An internship where the student engages in supervised practice and training during their enrolment in the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Psychology.

175.843 Practical/Oral Exam

36 credits

The culmination of the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Psychology: the suitability of the student to practice independently is assessed.

175.851 Advanced Professional Issues in Psychological Practice Part I 30 credits

Part I of a traineeship year which focuses on supervised professional practice.

175.852 Advanced Professional Issues in Psychological Practice Part II 30 credits

Part II of a traineeship year which focuses on supervised professional practice.

175.853 Practicum in Psychological Practice Part I 30 credits

Part I of a traineeship year which provides for supervision of the student's psychological activities in professional practice.

175.854 Practicum in Psychological Practice Part II 30 credits

Part II of a traineeship year which provides for supervision of the student's psychological activities in professional practice

175.873 Research Report Psychology (60)

60 credits

175.892 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

175.893 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

175.894 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

175.895 Thesis Part I (30)

30 credits

175.896 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

 $\label{eq:Assumption} A \ supervised \ and \ guided \ independent \ study \ resulting \ in \ a \ published \ work.$

175.898 ThesisA supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

175.899 ThesisA supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

175.900 PhD Psychology 120 credits

175.920 Clinical Psychology Practicum A

15 credits

Provides structured supervision of the student's clinical activities in the workplace to fulfil clinical psychology practicum requirements. It included observation of the work of clinical psychologists, supervised practice of designated clinical psychology skills, and exploration of individualised psychotherapy approaches and formal treatment protocols in a selected domain of practice.

175.921 Clinical Psychology Practicum B 15 credits

Provides further supervision of the student's clinical activities in the workplace to fulfil clinical psychology practicum requirements. It includes supervised practice of all the professional activities of a clinical psychologist, including working in professional teams, conducting assessments under supervision, and using the empirical literature to guide clinical decision making.

175.922 Clinical Psychology Internship

60 cred

Supervised experience in all aspects of clinical psychology service delivery in a professional service setting, with increasing emphasis on independent ability

to offer specialised assessment and treatment programmes to a diversity of clients in a safe, culturally appropriate, and ethical manner.

175.935 Skills in Clinical Assessment 15 credits

Provides advanced training in applied skills of clinical psychology assessment across the lifespan, including interview skills, skills in case conceptualisation and psychological formulation, and skills in the selection, administration, scoring, interpretation and reporting of psychological and neuropsychological

175.936 Skills in Clinical Interventions 15 credits

Provides advanced training in applied skills of clinical psychology interventions across the lifespan, including behavioural and cognitive behavioural interventions, family and systems approaches, and neurorehabilitation interventions.

175.991 Thesis Part A 90 credits

Thesis research builds the student's ability to carry out independent scientific inquiry which represents a significant contribution to knowledge and understanding in clinical psychology. In the initial stages of thesis preparation, students participate in a group seminar to review a number of specialised methodological issues that exist within clinical psychology.

175.992 Thesis Part B 90 credits

Supports continued research activities, normally involving selecting and testing participants; other data collection strategies as needed by the research design; statistical analysis of data, conceptualisation of the findings, and the development of tentative conclusions.

175.993 Thesis Part C

Integrates the student's emerging ability to carry out independent research of direct relevance to conceptual foundations of clinical psychology. The candidate integrates the major study with clinical follow-up study or studies of a practical nature, derived from the concurrent internship experiences.

176

SOCIOLOGY

176.101 The Sociological Imagination 15 credits

A foundation course in Sociology covering the key substantive aspects of contemporary society e.g. individual and social processes, globalization and social inequalities.

176.106 The Stuff of Everyday Life 15 credits

An introduction to the sociology of everyday life and everyday material objects in both local and global contexts.

176.205 Animals and Human Societies 15 credits

An exploration of relationships between animals and human societies historically and contemporarily. The course will consider ways in which social, political, economic and cultural relationships, institutions and dynamics have shaped and have been shaped by the human - animal configuration.

176.206 Understanding Social Life 15 credits

An introduction to the philosophy of social science as it informs contemporary social scientific knowledge practices, particularly the social research process. In addition to introducing a range of methodologies, the course also surveys the socio-political context of social research.

176.207 Family, Intimacy and Domestic Life

Sociological analyses of personal and familial relationships, focussing on both classical and contemporary accounts of intimate and domestic life. Topics covered may include family formation, parenting, intimate relationships, 'dating' and friendship. Particular attention is given to historical and contemporary examples in Aotearoa/New Zealand.

176.216 Understanding Globalisation 15 credits

This course examines the complexity of globalisation through a range of images that sociologists use to understand contemporary global change such as the network society, the knowledge society, the consumer society, the risk society, the fundamentalist society. It also explores how these images are played out within local contexts and personal experiences.

176.218 Race, Nation and Modernity

15 credits

A review of the development of ideas of race and nation from the early modern era in Europe through to their world-wide crisis of the twentieth century including contemporary attempts to move beyond race via the concepts of ethnicity and indigeneity in Aotearoa New Zealand.

176.222 Cities in the Twenty-first Century 15 credits

This course identifies and theorises the sociological issues and complexities associated with contemporary cities. It traverses the development of modern cities and city forms, examines various experiences and theorisations of city life and critically explores the concept of urban sustainability, with particular emphasis on social sustainability and urban housing.

176.223 Social Inequality and Justice

An examination of how social structures create inequalities with a focus on gender, class, and ethnic diversities and identities and how claims for social transformation are made.

176.224 Gender: Bodies that Matter

An examination of how people experience gender, how gender inequality relates to other categories of social difference and how feminist approaches reveal and disrupt gender.

176.302 Research Design and Practice

15 credits

A practical course that introduces the principles of research design, quantitative and qualitative methods and research dissemination, and students undertake a small sociological research project under supervised conditions.

176.308 Sociology of the Environment

15 credits

An advanced examination of the interconnections between society and the environment with a particular emphasis on the roles of science and politics in the creation of environmental knowledge and practice.

176.310 Ethnicity and Ethnic Identity: Contemporary Issues 15 credits

An examination of factors driving contemporary trends in ethnic identity and ethnic relations. The course explores the ways in which the lives of individuals and societies are being reshaped by forces such as migration, intermarriage, mass media, new communication technologies, redistribution of global wealth, and politicisation of ethnicity.

176.318 Sociology of Death and Dying

A grounding in the literature on death and dying and an examination of sociological analyses of dying and death. The course is intended for Sociology and other students.

176.322 The World of Work: Contemporary Issues 15 credits

This course provides an in-depth exploration of the changed nature of work in contemporary society. It examines the broader context of change, contemporary forms and patterns of work and occupations and issues and perspectives on global and local labour markets.

176.323 The Transformation of the Pacific: Contemporary Issues 15 credits

An examination of social, political and economic forces which have transformed the social and economic organisation of Pacific societies since World War II. The course explores how these forces have defined contemporary regional issues, and the responses of Pacific governments and societies to them.

176.324 Imagining Other Worlds

15 credits

A study of contemporary utopian sociological approaches to social change, based upon models of economy, administrative governance, and social reproduction that differ from those of colonial capitalism.

176.325 The Politics of Truth

15 credits

An enquiry into the social contexts and power relationships that influence the production of knowledge, drawing on situations of current political significance. 'Truth-claims' are deconstructed in order to identify underlying ideological and political impulses.

176.326 The Anthropocene: Toward a Politics of Hope 15 credits

A Sociological analysis of the consequences of the Anthropocene for life on Planet Earth and the forms of politics to which those consequences now give

176,701 Current Issues and Theories

30 credits

An examination of key concepts, theories and debates in contemporary social theory.

176.702 Advanced Social Inquiry

30 credits

An advanced study of methodological issues pertinent to social research. The course is designed to assist the planning of postgraduate theses and reports.

176.704 Working Sociologically: An Advanced Practicum 30 credits

An advanced course in the practical application of social science knowledge to real world challenges faced by social and governmental agencies and organisations.

176.718 Environmental Sociology

30 credits

An exploration of the interrelations between society and the environment, with an examination of major contemporary environmental issues from a sociological point of view. Among the major issues covered are consumerism, population growth, resource limits, development, political conflicts, environmental groups and environmental values.

176.799 Research Report (30)

30 credits

176.800 MPhil Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

176.801 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

176.802 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

176.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

176.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

176.873 Research Report Sociology (60) 60 credits

176.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

176.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

176.883 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

120 credits 176 899 Thesis

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

176.900 PhD Sociology 120 credits

178

ECONOMICS

178.100 Principles of Economic Policy 15 credits

The course provides students with a basic understanding of economic policy at industry, national and international levels.

178.110 The New Zealand Economy 15 credits

An introduction to the development and structure of the economy of New Zealand, with emphasis on actual issues and policies. International influences from a New Zealand perspective.

178.111 Quantitative Methods for Economics 15 credits

This course provides a foundation for students to develop their quantitative and analytical skills in the context of the Economics discipline.

15 credits 178.200 Macroeconomics

The development and application of macroeconomic models to globallyoriented economies, and the assessment of real-world policy problems from a practical perspective.

178.201 Microeconomics

15 credits

The development and application of models of consumer optimisation, producer behaviour, and competition in markets.

178.210 Economic Policy

15 credits

Macroeconomic and microeconomic policies and problems of unemployment, inflation, balance of payments, growth, market distortions and public goods. Justification for government intervention and its effectiveness. Application of economic principles will be stressed and social considerations incorporate emphasis on the New Zealand experience.

178.221 Methods of Economic Analysis

An introduction to the techniques of quantitative economic analysis. The use of linear algebra and calculus in economics. Constrained optimisation. Simple dynamics.

178.239 Sport Economics

15 credits

An introduction to fundamental economic principles and concepts and their application to sports.

178.240 Managerial Economics

15 credits

Economic principles applied to decision problems of managers in a business organisation. Analysis of costs, revenues and profits in relation to a firm's objectives. Emphasis on pricing policy, investment decisions, advertising and promotion expenditure.

178.242 Land Economics

15 credits

The treatment of land resource questions in economics, including changing theoretical approaches to land and the income from the land, factors influencing the behaviour of land markets, environmental economics and land use, specific models of land use patterns, the question of the efficient use of land resources, estimating changing land use requirements, taxation in relation to land markets, location decision.

178.250 Contemporary Economic Issues

15 credits

A study of selected economic and socio-economic topics in a contemporary framework.

178.280 Economic Analysis and Applications

15 credits

An introduction to quantitative analysis and applications in economics.

178.300 Macroeconomic Policy and Applications 15 credits

This course incorporates financial markets into macroeconomic models and analyses government policies that address current macroeconomic events.

178.301 Microeconomic Theory and Applications 15 credits

The modelling of microeconomic decision-making, with application to realworld issues.

178.307 Markets, Firms and Consumers

Microeconomic analysis will be applied to problems in consumer behaviour, business strategies and investment choice, resource allocation and regulation.

178.308 Economic Analysis of Money, Banking and Financial Markets 15 credits

This course analyses the causes, characteristics and consequences of business cycles. A neo-classical framework is applied to situations commonly seen in small open economies such as New Zealand. The role and importance of financial markets is highlighted and used to prescribe optimal government policy in many frequently observed macroeconomic situations.

178.328 Project Evaluation

15 credits

Theoretical and empirical aspects of economics (benefit-cost analysis) and financial project evaluation. Consumption/investment decisions; discounted cash-flow techniques; cost of capital financing; risk and uncertainty; and shadow pricing for economic policy. Emphasis is on practical applications, using microcomputers, to projects and investments in developed and developing countries.

178.352 Survey of International Economics

15 credits

This capstone course conducts application-rich and current economic studies of the real and financial transactions between nations and analyses practical problems in the changing world economy.

178.358 International Trade in Agri-food Products

15 credits

Agri-food trade today. Gains from trade and barriers to trade. Agri-food trade policies in the EU, USA and selected Asian countries. The WTO and agri-food trade liberalisation. Measuring the impacts of trade liberalisation on developed and developing economies. Macroeconomics of agri-food trade. Linkages between agriculture, trade and environment.

178.360 Environmental Economics

15 credits

An introduction to the application of economic analysis, to environmental and climate change related issues and policies.

178.370 Development Economics

15 credits

An examination of major development problems and issues, both domestic and international, from a combined economic theory, empirical and policy-oriented perspective.

178.380 Applied Econometrics

15 credits

Specification and estimation of econometric models for policy analysis and forecasting. Treatment of common problems encountered in economic and financial data analysis.

178.702 Macroeconomics

30 credits

The course provides an advanced exposition and critical assessment of selected topics from macroeconomic theory and policy. The general focus will be on the issues of short and long term effects of macroeconomic policies on the economy. The relationship between theory and empirical research is also examined.

178.703 The Theory and Practice of Economics

30 credits

This course is a survey of developments in macroeconomic and microeconomic theory with extension into contemporary issues and practice.

178.712 International Monetary Economics

30 credits

This course is concerned with the monetary and macroeconomic relationships between countries. It deals with such issues as balance-of-payments problems and policies, the functioning of foreign exchange rate markets, the determination and causes of exchange-rate movements, the international monetary system, and derivative instruments including swaps, options and futures.

178.713 Microeconomics

30 credits

An examination of advanced microeconomic topics. The general focus will be on issues of industrial organisation and game theory.

178.718 Health Economics

30 credits

Subject areas to be covered include microeconomics for healthcare, the economics of politics and bureaus, demand for healthcare, the supply and organisation of healthcare, hospital behaviour, moral hazard, costbenefit analysis in health, private versus public provision of healthcare and contemporary policy issues.

178.719 Climate Change Economics and Policy

30 credits

An analysis of the economics of climate change and evaluation of the mitigation options used by policy makers globally.

178.724 Applied Econometric Methods

15 credits

Computer-based specification, estimation and validation of econometric models for policy analysis and forecasting. Linear and multiplicative regression models, logit models, hazard models, cohort analysis, and time series methods are applied through computer programming and statistical packages. Also offers an in-depth discussion of the treatment of common problems encountered in empirical data analysis.

178.732 Advanced Econometrics

30 credits

This course introduces students to advanced methods used in econometrics and forecasting. Topics include time-series analysis; testing and model selection; simultaneous equations; nonstationarity; vector autoregressive models; causality and exogeneity; binary choice models and panel data analysis.

178.740 Global Food Markets and Trade

15 credits

An economic analysis of the global food markets with emphasis on international trade, agri-food policies, and on the industrial organisation of the contemporary food sector.

178.741 Research Methods in AgriCommerce

15 credits

An introduction to advanced methods used in agricommerce research. A selection of the basic research principles illustrated with examples from agricultural production and marketing, agribusiness management and consumer economics. This course has a practical orientation.

178.742 Environmental Economics for Non-Economists 15 credits

Economic analysis of policy management issues in the use of natural resources and the environment. Concepts and principles will be discussed and applied to issues such as fisheries, land, water and climate change.

178.743 Contemporary Agribusiness Management 30 credits

This course provides a contemporary approach to critical analysis and evaluation of the management, governance and regulation of agribusiness within the global business environment.

178.755 Economic Growth, International and Development Economics 30 credits

A critical assessment of topics from economic growth, international economics and the nature and measurement of development. There is an emphasis on the empirical and policy implications of development strategies including the relationship between managing development, role of the State, international economy, globalisation, trade theory and policy, global crises, and macroeconomic policy.

178.771 Economics

15 credits

A study of macroeconomic and microeconomic theory in the context of a modern open economy.

178.775 The Economics of Knowledge and Innovation 30 credits

An introduction to the complex process of innovation and its many dimensions in advanced and emerging knowledge-based economies. The nature of knowledge, innovation and intellectual property, the microeconomics and macroeconomics of innovation, and policy at the firm and macro levels are examined in the context of a globalised world economy that faces major economic and environmental challenges.

178.781 Research Project Part 1

15 credits

178.782 Research Project Part 2

15 credits

178.799 Research Project

30 credits

178.894 Research Report 60 credits

Candidates are required to conduct a piece of independent research under supervision and to produce a report of the research for examination.

178.896 Professional Practice

60 credits

Candidates will undertake professional practice within the subject area in which the Master of Management is being completed. Professional Practice may be conducted either individually or in groups and assessment of the outcome of the investigation may be in a variety of ways including written and oral presentations and case studies

178.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

178.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

178.899 Thesis

120 0204:4

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

178.900 PhD Economics

120 credits

179

SOCIAL WORK

179.110 Introducing Social and Community Work Practice 15 credits

An introduction to the personal social services with particular emphasis on social and community work practice.

179.155 An Introduction to Helping Skills in Social and Community Work Practice 15 credits

An introduction to the role of self and the skills required to develop an effective helping relationship with other people, which can be applied to a variety of Social and Community Work helping contexts in Aotearoa/New Zealand.

179.202 Applied Research for Social Policy and Social Work

15 credits

An introduction to social research and an examination of application of evidence to inform social policy and social work practice.

179.210 Social Work Theories, Assessment and Interventions

15 credits

An examination of the theories and models which inform social and community work practice. Emphasis will be placed on the relevance of these models to the social services in Aotearoa/New Zealand.

179.230 The Wellbeing of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand 15 credits

An examination of social policy and social service delivery from the perspective of Pacific cultures and communities in New Zealand. The course explores Pacific experiences of wellbeing and social development in order to contribute to effective policy and practice approaches with Pacific peoples.

179.255 Introduction to Field Education 15 credits

An introduction to field education through workshops, field visits and voluntary work.

179.310 Integrated Practice with Groups and Families 15 credits

An advanced approach to the integration of theory and practice in social work with particular emphasis on assessment and intervention in working with groups and families.

179.320 Community Development 15 credits

An examination of the fundamental principles and definitions of community development. Particular emphasis is placed on the theoretical frameworks which inform community work. Individual, group and community action is examined with particular emphasis on the relationship between individual and social change.

179.330 Māori Development and the Social Services 15 credits

Themes in contemporary Māori development (kaupapa Māori) with particular reference to the aspirations of Māori people. Emphasis will be placed on the implications of such themes for the social services as well as the development of appropriate social policies.

179.355 Field Education I 45 credits

A supervised field education placement of a minimum of 480 hours (60 days) in a social service setting negotiated by a Massey University staff member who is fully registered with the Social Workers Registration Board. Each placement will be supervised by a registered social worker.

179.410 Social Work Fields of Practice 30 credits

An advanced study of selected fields of social and community work practice. Particular emphasis is placed on the knowledge base relevant to each field including theoretical explanations, research, practice principles, models of intervention and current issues.

179.420 Advanced Social Work Practice 30 credits

An advanced study of selected theoretical models and clinical skills in professional practice with individuals, families, groups and communities.

179.440 Management in the Social Services 15 credits

An examination of current management theory and its impact on management, administrative systems and professional practice in social service agencies.

179.455 Field Education II 45 credits

An advanced, supervised, field education placement of a minimum of 480 hours (60 days) in a social service setting negotiated by a Massey University staff member who is fully registered with the Social Workers Registration Board. Each placement will be supervised by a registered social worker.

179.702 Advanced Research Methods 30 credits

An examination of research methods, traditions and techniques used in social and health research. The course is designed to assist the planning of Master and Doctoral theses.

179.736 Substance Misuse and Addictions

30 credits

An advanced study of current treatment and intervention models in the substance misuse and addictions area.

179.740 Social Service Supervision: Theory and Practice 30 credits

An examination of the functions and practice and selected theories and models of professional social service supervision.

179.741 Social Service Management

30 credits

An examination of current management theory and its application to the management, administrative systems and professional practice in social service agencies.

179.742 Learning in Social Service Supervision 30 credits

An advanced study of learning in social service supervision including identity development in both the supervisor and the person supervised.

179.743 Clinical Supervision

30 credits

An advanced study of selected theoretical models and clinical supervision skills in professional practice.

179.761 Current Issues and Theories in Social Service Practice

An examination of contemporary practice in the context of current trends in social service delivery. Selected fields of practice are analysed with a view to understanding the theoretical underpinnings of practice. Issues relevant to service delivery are identified, and alternative approaches to practice are explored.

179.763 Clinical Practice

An advanced study of theoretical models, research evidence and clinical skills in professional social work practice.

179.771 Child Welfare 30 credits

An examination of current social work practice in the area of child welfare. While there is a particular emphasis placed upon child welfare services, programmes and practices in Aotearoa/New Zealand, students are also encouraged to examine international literature and practice.

179.773 Disability Studies

30 credits

An examination of the experience of disability, the delivery of disability support services, and the disability industry in Aotearoa/New Zealand. Major theoretical and current policy debates in the area of disability both here and overseas are examined.

179.777 Disability, Consumer Rights and Advocacy 30 credits

A critical examination of the disability rights movement from historical, social and political perspectives. Particular attention will be paid to models of service provision and to consumers as self advocates, parents as mediators and advocates for their children.

179.778 Mental Health and Social Work 30 credits

An advanced study of the field of mental health from a social work perspective. It considers conceptual and contextual issues, intervention strategies and current debates.

179.781 Social and Community Work Theory and Practice I 30 credits

An examination of the key components of social and community work practice utilising an integrated framework. Current theories and models for working with individuals, families and groups are discussed. Laboratories will prepare students for field work placements. Students will develop an approach to practice relevant to the Aotearoa/New Zealand context.

179.782 Social Policy Analysis

30 credits

An examination of the development of social policy in Aotearoa/New Zealand with special emphasis on the relationship between law and government, and debates about the use of theoretical perspectives and concepts in the study of social policy.

179.783 Māori Development and the Social Services 30 credits

Themes in contemporary Māori development (kaupapa Māori) with particular reference to the aspirations of Māori people. Emphasis will be placed on the implications of such themes for the social services as well as for the development of appropriate social policies.

179.784 Social and Community Work Theory and Practice II 30 credits

An advanced study of social and community work practice through an examination of the fundamental principles of social and community work and selected fields of practice. The course builds on previously completed studies and field work practice.

179.789 Field Work Practice I 30 credits

A supervised field education placement of a minimum of 480 hours (60 days) in a social service setting negotiated by a Massey University staff member who is fully registered with the Social Workers Registration Board. Each placement will be supervised by a registered social worker.

179.792 Management in the Social Services 15 credits

A critical examination of current management and organisational theory and its impact on management, administrative systems and professional practice in social service agencies.

179.800 MPhil Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

179.801 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

179.802 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

179.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

179.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

179.890 Field Work Practice II 30 credits

An advanced, supervised, field education placement of a minimum of 480 hours (60 days) in a social service setting negotiated by a Massey University staff member who is fully registered with the Social Workers Registration Board. Each placement will be supervised by a registered social worker.

179.891 Applied Research in Social Work

An advanced examination of research methods, traditions and techniques used in social work and social policy to promote best practice.

179.895 Research Report (30) 30 credits

An applied study with topics selected from areas relevant to social work, social policy, and/or the social services. Selected topics must be approved by the course coordinator who will assist students in selecting, planning and managing their research.

179.896 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 45 credits A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

179.897 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

179.898 Thesis A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

120 credits 179.899 Thesis A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

179.900 PhD Social Work

179.911 Advanced Social Work and Social Development Theory 30 credits

A critical analysis of the political, social, cultural, historical and philosophical perspectives underpinning social work and social development and a critical evaluation of the theories informing a chosen field of practice or speciality.

179.912 Advanced Studies in International Social Work 30 credits

A critical examination of International Social Work as it pertains to the nature of social work and social development, international issues, organisations and fields of practice or specialisms.

179.913 Advanced Social Work Research and Evaluation 30 credits

A critical examination of social work research and evaluation methods as they apply to the design, conduct and reporting of social work research and evaluation.

179.929 Advanced Directed Study in Social Work

30 credits

This course requires students to demonstrate an integration of local and international research, literature, theory and methodology through the production and defence of a research proposal and any necessary pilot work in preparation for undertaking the thesis.

179.930 Thesis Doctor of Social Work 240 credits

This course requires the student to undertake research and produce a doctoral thesis for examination.

182

MĀORI MULTICULTURAL EDUCATION.

182.001 Te Reo Tuatahi 8 credits Teacher aides who have no previous experience with Māori language will

build a foundation of pronunciation and elementary conversation and will examine basic protocol.

187

SOCIAL AND POLICY STUDIES IN EDUCATION

187.080 Study Skills 15 credits

This course focuses on study skills including time management, note-taking, reading and research skills and exam preparation as well as learning processes appropriate for university studies.

188

NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

188.263 Introduction to Environmental Management 15 credits

This course introduces concepts of the environment, environmental science and environmental management. It takes an integrated approach to scientific and management issues associated with natural resource use and environmental quality (locally, nationally, globally). It introduces ideas of sustainability and the role of environmental policy and environmental economics. It examines some of the pressures the environment faces and the major problems that result and introduces landscapes as important management units for addressing environmental problems.

188.363 Applied Environmental Management 15 credits

This course introduces key environmental management tools and techniques and how they can be applied. The course also examines some of the challenges that face environmental management and the best ways to address these with a particular focus on linking science, policy and practice for more effective environmental management.

188.705 Environmental Policy 15 credits

This course introduces key principles and practices relating to environmental policy. The roles and responsibilities of agencies and organisations involved in environmental policy analysis, development, implementation and evaluation are examined. Alternative policy approaches for achieving environmental objectives are explored through selected case studies.

188.707 Environmental Management Principles and Practice 15 credits

This course uses a multidisciplinary approach to examine contemporary environmental issues. Key environmental management principles and practices are introduced and explored through a series of applied case studies.

188.708 Land System Change

The consequences of the processes and activities that pertain to human use of the land are considered. The patterns and distribution of land use and land cover types and the methods for measuring, recording and managing information about land use and land cover and how it changes over time are evaluated, and the implications of land system change are investigated.

188.751 Advanced Zero Waste for Sustainability

An in-depth exploration of the life cycle and environmental issues of solid material resources upon which all economic production depends. Zero Waste is examined as a resource management paradigm shift in philosophy, policy, technology and practices focused on sustainable development.

188.764 Advanced Environmental Management I 15 credits

The course is made up of three parts. It develops project and programme management skills, strengthens students' knowledge of natural resources at an advanced level, and combines these two to produce integrative skills in Environmental Management.

188.765 Advanced Environmental Management II 15 credits

This course examines current environmental issues and explores alternative approaches to environmental management. A case study approach is used to develop critical thinking skills, and an in-depth understanding of complex human-environment interactions and possible solutions to environmental problems.

188.863 Environmental Research and Data Analysis 60 credits

Students will review the theoretical foundation and recent advances in selected environmental management themes in different countries; apply research methods and selected statistical techniques to analyse and evaluate environment management projects; write a self-directed research report.

188.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

188.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

120 credits 188.889 Thesis

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

188.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

188.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

188.900 PhD Natural Resource Management

189

SOIL SCIENCE

189.006 Soil Productivity

120 credits

30 credits

A study of the soil as a resource in farming systems. Modification of soil conditions by various agricultural practices such as fertiliser use, liming, drainage and irrigation. Maintenance of the soil through conservation practices and use of soil and land resource information.

15 credits 189.151 Principles of Soil Science

An integrated introductory course in soil science. An exploration of the interaction between soil and the environment, soil formation and morphology, soil physical, chemical, and biological properties and their influence on soil management, nutrient cycling, and soil-plant interactions.

189.251 Soil Fertility and Fertilisers 15 credits

Soil conditions in relation to nutrient cycling in agricultural production systems. Macro and micro plant nutrients. The composition, properties and uses of fertilisers. Soil water relationship, interactions with plant nutrient uptake and loss from soil. Methods of evaluating nutrient levels in soils.

189.252 Land, Soil and Water

Introduction to the main New Zealand soil groups including restored soils; soil attributes, limitations, appropriate land use and management including impact on the wider environment. Basic soil water properties. An introduction to drainage, irrigation, soil conservation, GIS and remote sensing, and their relevance to soil users and environmental management.

189.362 Soil Fertility and the Environment

15 credits

A course focusing on the application of knowledge of soil properties and processes to address the compromise required between maximising agricultural production and minimising adverse environmental effects. The course will include consideration of models used for estimating fertiliser requirements as well as consideration of alternative low-input systems and environmental impacts.

189.363 Soil Resources and Sustainable Land Use 15 credits

The attributes and limitations of soils for various sustainable land uses. Soil resource mapping systems and land use classification. Conservation and soil water management practices. The entry, storage and manipulation of land resource information using geographic information systems. This course is based on field trips and case studies.

189.365 Studies in Soil Science

15 credits

This course is structured on selected topics that demonstrate how a knowledge of soil science explains the impacts of land management practices on the soil resources. Emphasis is placed on aspects relating to soil chemical fertility.

189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility

30 credits

A course focusing on skills required to solve problems in selected areas of soil fertility. The course of 6 modules is selected from 8 distinct modules, covering 1. Advanced Nutrient Budgeting, 2. Soil - plant interactions, 3. Soil and plant analysis, 4. Trace elements, 5. Use of GIS in soil fertility and 6. Soil Organic matter, 7 Soil Water balance, 8. Soil fertility case study. Students are required to complete 6 modules.

189.753 Soil and Land Evaluation

30 credits

Advanced theoretical and practical experience in land evaluation. Soil and land suitability, versatility and capability assessment of selected regions in conjunction with land-use problems. Practical experience in land resource inventory mapping using remotely-sensed images. Analyses of land resource inventory information using a geographic information system. Students may take modules of this course as a 15 credit Special Topic.

189.755 Soil and Water Pollution

Eutrophication of natural bodies of water; biological interactions between soil materials and water; effect of land disposal methodologies on soil and water quality; organic and mineral pollutants, biological indices of soil and water contamination; and remediation and management strategies for soil and water pollution.

189.757 Advanced Soil Conservation

15 credits

This course will provide the student with the knowledge and integrated skills to produce a NZ industry-standard, farm-scale, land and water management plan. This plan will correctly identify existing and potential soil and nutrient loss pathways, the causes of these losses, and provide justification for a range of mitigation options.

189.758 Advanced Soil Water Management

15 credits

Advanced studies on the distribution and movement of water in soils. Design of drainage systems. Techniques for measuring soil physical properties. Indicators of sustainable land use. Models of water use and movement in

189.759 Advanced Studies in Soil Science

A selection of six modules from the courses 189.752 Advanced Soil Fertility, 189.753 Advanced Soil and Land Evaluation, 189.755 Soil and Water Pollution, 189.758 Advanced Soil Conservation, 189.759 Advanced Soil Water Management, and 238.751 Agricultural Greenhouse Gas Emission Science for students wanting a broad course in soils relevant to production agriculture and horticulture or to natural resource management.

189.761 Applied Remote Sensing

30 credits

A study of remote sensing systems and the application of these technologies. Digital image processing and the integration of remotely-sensed data within a

189.798 Research Report

30 credits

45 credits

189.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

189.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

189 875 Thesis

90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

189.887 Research Report

60 credits

189.895 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

189.896 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

189.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

189.900 PhD Soil Science

120 credits

190

AVIATION STUDIES

190.104 Principles of Navigation I

15 credits

An introduction to navigational principles and operational requirements for visual flight.

190.107 Human Performance

15 credits

The application of information processing strategies for improving performance in learning, problem-solving, decision-making, interpersonal interrelations, and an introduction to aviation medicine.

190.109 Aviation Studies

15 credits

An introduction to the interaction of components in the aviation system, including human resources, aircraft, airports and airways systems.

190.110 Introduction to Flying

30 credits

The first of two courses with modules in aviation law, meteorology, aircraft systems and Flight Radio-Telephone (FRTO).

190.111 Introduction to Flying I

15 credits

An integrated flight practicum with topics in aviation law, meteorology, aircraft technical knowledge, human factors and flight radio-telephone, leading to the CAA PPL examination.

190.112 Introduction to Flying

15 credits

This course is an introduction to the theory and practice of flight radio, aviation law and principles of flight for pilots.

190.113 Aviation Meteorology 1

15 credits

An introduction to aviation meteorology for pilots.

190.114 Aircraft Systems 1

15 credits

An Introduction to aircraft systems for pilots

190.115 Introduction to Aeronautics

15 credits

An introduction to the non-practical components of airline and commercial pilots' aeronautical knowledge. Emphasis is placed on general aircraft technical knowledge, principles of flight, aeronautical meteorology, flight procedures and aviation law.

190.116 Introduction to Management in Aviation

15 credits

An overview of management concepts in the aviation industry.

15 credits

190.117 Introduction to Human Factors The application of information processing strategies for improving performance in learning, problem-solving, decision-making, interpersonal interrelations, coping in situational anxiety and mental rehearsal.

190.118 Aeroscience I

15 credits

An introduction to mathematical principles and basic physics as they relate to aerodynamics and aircraft systems.

190.119 Aeroscience II

15 credits

An introduction to calculus and advanced physics as they relate to aerodynamics and aircraft systems.

190.120 Aeronautical Legislation

15 credits

This course includes the integration of theory and practice for aviation regulations and law pertaining to Visual Flight Rules (VFR) and Instrument Flight Rules (IFR).

190.121 Aviation Meteorology 2

15 credits

An examination of fundamental concepts and processes in meteorology and climate.

190.122 Introduction to Aviation Safety Systems and Investigation 15 credits

The purposes of aviation safety systems and investigation and basic aircraft technical information relevant to initiating an investigation are introduced. National and international legislation and protocols governing aviation safety system requirements and for aviation accident and incident investigations including the broad principles and practices for conducting an investigation are covered.

190.123 Aircraft Systems 2

15 credits

A study of aircraft systems for light aircraft and their performance management.

190.124 Aircraft Performance

15 credits

The study of aircraft performance management for single-engine aircraft, including propeller theory, and operational performance requirements.

190.154 Principles of Navigation II

15 credits

An in-depth study of Air Navigation principles; and the construction, properties and usage of aeronautical charts.

190.164 Aeroscience

15 credits

This course is an examination of the principles of mathematics, mechanics, and physic as they apply to aeroscience.

190.189 Basic Gas Turbine Operations

15 credits

A study of the principles of operation and construction of aircraft gas turbine engines, including identification and rectification of abnormal operation. Students will practice engine starting, shutdown, and normal and emergency procedures in simulated environments (such as in the Hawker Pilot Trainer HPT flight training device). The course is designed to meet the theoretical requirements for CAA examination leading to the award of a Gas Turbine Rating.

190.201 Aircraft Systems 3

15 credits

This course is an examination of advanced multi-engine aircraft systems, including structures of heavy aircraft.

190.203 Air Traffic Control/Aviation Law

The integration of theory and practice for Flight Operations and Flight Standards. This course will enable pilots to use the operational procedures and facilities required by civil aviation and air traffic control organisations. Students will be introduced to international aviation systems, including the Covenants of the International Civil Aviation Organisation (ICAO).

190.204 Flight Planning and Advanced Navigation (Part 1) 15 credits

First of two courses on the development of practical flight planning competencies including route planning, fuel planning, load planning and flight plan amending for instrument flight operations. The use of inflight navigation techniques, instrument flight management, and search are included.

190.205 Crew Resource Management

The development of practical competencies in crew resource management (CRM) in the professional aviation environment.

190.206 Aerodynamics 1

15 credits

This course introduces principles of incompressible fluid statics and fluid dynamics, basic concepts of low and high speed aerodynamics, and lift theory.

190.207 Aviation Psychology

15 credits

A detailed consideration of the application of psychological principles to flight deck performance, including a range of topics from psycho-physiology to perceptual and cognitive processes.

190.210 Aviation Safety Management

15 credits

To provide a comprehensive understanding of safety management in civil flight operations environments, particularly relating to international standards and recommended practices prescribed by the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) for the design and implementation of safety management systems in aviation.

190.211 Aviation Strategic Management 15 credits

An examination of the primary issues shaping strategic management in the aviation industry. The approach is multi-disciplinary, with emphasis on the economic analysis of the effects of market deregulation and their impact on managerial practice.

190.215 Heavy Aeroplane Performance 15 credits

An analysis of fundamental performance considerations and compliance requirements for CAR Part 121 "A" performance aeroplanes, focussing on the relationship between aircraft performance and flight planning in an airline context.

190.216 Aviation Human Factors 15 credits

The course provides an overview of the basic concepts of human factors in aviation, human performance, and issues relating to judgement and decision-making in this high risk environment. Communication and other aspects of social psychology in various aviation environment are also explored.

190.220 Managing Airline Systems

15 credits

An examination of the management of airline organisations.

190.221 Climatology 15 credits

A study of the global climate and of regional climates at the levels at which modern jet aircraft fly and at lower levels..

190.222 Basic Air Safety Investigation 15 credits

The aim of this course is to give students an insight to aircraft accident investigation. The course will also benefit those who need to understand the investigation process, such as managers of airlines and regulatory authorities. The course covers the basic requirements and procedures involved in air safety investigation.

190.224 Environmental Impacts of Aviation 15 credits

Advanced study of the environment of aviation, the impacts of aviation on the environment and the methods for reducing the impacts.

190.225 Introduction to Research Methods in Aviation 15 credits

An introduction to the theories and methods of research in the aviation industry. A range of both quantitative and qualitative methodologies is explored, and various techniques for aviation research are examined.

190.237 Heavy Aircraft Performance 15 credits

This course introduces modern air transport operations including cockpit technology and systems. The practicum for this course will demonstrate significant aspects of air transport operations.

190.240 Air Power 15 credits

This course provides an examination of military air power, its characteristics, history and development, including some selected air campaigns and use of Remote Piloted Aerial Systems (RPAS).

190.249 Aircraft Maintenance Management 30 credits

An examination of knowledge appropriate to the management of an aircraft maintenance organisation.

190.251 Aircraft Systems II (Part 2) 15 credits

The second of two courses about multi-engine aircraft systems, including advanced avionics, environmental control and gas turbine technology.

190.254 Flight Planning and Advanced Navigation (Part 2) 15 credits

Second of two courses on the development of practical flight planning competencies, including route planning, fuel planning, load planning and flight plan amending for instrument flight operations, and for long distance heavy transport operations for B747 and B777 aircraft.

190.256 Aerodynamics II 15 credits

The second of two courses. This course investigates principles of stability and control of subsonic and transonic flight, theory of supersonic aerodynamics, and the aerodynamic properties of transonic and supersonic aerofoils. It provides students with the methods for analysing aerodynamic forces on the performance of aircraft at transonic and supersonic speeds, and methods for calculating air properties through supersonic waves.

190.282 Introduction to Flight Instruction

15 credits

A theoretical and practicum-based study of flight instructional and teaching skills required for employment as Flight Instructor.

190.283 Aviation Law

15 credits

This course examines the application of aviation law beyond the initial professional licence issue. The course meets the requirements for the NZ Civil Aviation Authority Air Transport Pilot Licence (ATPL) qualification and introduces the student to international aviation systems, including the International Civil Aviation Organisation (ICAO). A special emphasis is placed on the responsibilities and accountabilities of aviation personnel and management systems under the CAA Rules regime.

190.285 Aerobatic Aircraft Handling

15 credits

The theory and practice of advanced aircraft handling techniques, aerobatics and advanced stalling and spinning.

190.288 Advanced Aircraft Handling

30 credits

This course covers the theory and practice of aircraft operations to an advanced level. The course's emphasis is on the development of non-technical skills applicable to a pilot working in a multi-crew environment. The student will be introduced to safety management systems (SMS) and optimal decision making under normal, abnormal, and emergency phases of flight. The course bridges the gap between traditional General Aviation Operations and Air Transport Operations.

190.297 Aerobatic Aircraft Handling for Flight Instructors 30 credits

This course covers the theory and aircraft handling for basic and advanced aerobatic manoeuvres. Designed to provide flight instructors with advanced aircraft handling techniques, it covers aerobatics, advanced stalling and spinning. Special emphasis is placed on the recognition of and recovery from abnormal attitudes in both visual and instrument flight. The practicum element of the course will involve up to five hours of aerobatic flight.

190.298 Turbo-Prop and Jet Handling

30 credits

The theoretical and practical requirements for the safe ground and flight operation of gas-turbine powered aircraft will be examined.

190.299 Aviation Special Topic

15 credits

190.301 Flight Instructor Human Factors 15 credits

Theory and application of human factor issues in decision-making, interpersonal relations, communication styles and personality characteristics as they affect flight deck performance in the instructional environment.

190.302 Check and Training for Airlines 15 credits

This course is designed for experienced pilots wishing to develop their knowledge in airline check and training concepts.

190.303 Advanced Aero Systems Development 15 credits

An advanced theoretical and practicum based study of the regulatory requirements and operational competencies of the New Zealand Commercial Pilots Licence and Instrument Rating.

190.306 Airline Strategic Management 15 credits

A review of the current state of strategic management in the airline industry. The approach is both multidisciplinary in focus and international in scope. Attention will be focused on the Asia-Pacific region, as the potential location of the world's largest aviation market.

190.307 Airport Planning

15 credits

A study of demographic, environmental and economic considerations which apply to the design and evaluation of airport facilities.

190.308 Airport Operational Management 15 credits

An examination of the management of airport systems, such as air-side and land-side facilities, technical and support services which contribute to the operational effectiveness of modern airports. The course will further examine the relationship between airport authorities and the local community.

190.309 Design of Airways and Air Traffic Systems 15 credits

An examination of air traffic and air navigational systems and the principles which apply to their operational infrastructure, including the development of visual and instrument flight procedures.

190.313 Advanced Aviation Human Factors

15 credits

This course explores the role of human behaviour and physiological limitations in aviation, how they fit with complex systems, and how behaviour and systems may be modified to improve safety.

190.314 Legal Issues in Aviation

15 credits

General principles of law as applied in the context of the airline transport industry. The course will focus on the application of law to flight crew, airline operations and civil aviation authorities in terms of both international conventions and treaties and of national legislation and law. Issues such as contractual and tortious liability will be considered.

190.315 Flight Instruction Fundamentals I

15 credits

Principles and techniques for theory, simulator and flight instruction for primary visual flight and day operations, including a review of aircraft performance management requirements. The course will incorporate the theoretical issues which underpin aviation science and aircraft systems.

190.316 Flight Instruction Fundamentals II

5 credit

This course will include principles and techniques for theory, simulator and flight instruction for navigation, primary visual night and instrument operations, including a review of aircraft performance management. Students will be given experience in advanced navigational technologies such as Global Positions Systems (GPS), etc.

190.317 Evaluation Methods in Aviation

15 credits

The identification, development and analysis of tests and measures in aviation aptitude, achievement and licensing evaluation.

190.318 Air Transport Economics

15 credits

This course covers economic aspects of air transport and airline operations and provides insights into the methods employed to manage and evaluate the economic viability of these operations.

190.320 Heavy Aeroplane Performance II

15 credits

An analysis of operational performance considerations in normal, abnormal and emergency situations including the management of aircraft performance in extreme environmental conditions. The course will focus on operations in an airline environment.

190.321 Air Accident and Incident Investigation 15 credits

The processes and procedures for the conduct of air accident and incident investigations are examined. Investigative techniques as they may apply to aircraft structures, power-plants, maintenance and factors in the operational environment are covered with attention also given to the human performance aspect of investigations. Issues of determining probable cause and methods of effecting safety recommendations are explored.

190.327 Managing Cultures in Aviation

15 credits

A critical evaluation of theory and practice of management of cultures in aviation, incorporating: (a) an exploration of theoretical and practical aspects of cultural diversity and its effect on aviation industry in the global business environment; and (b) an assessment and management of international, national, and organisational cultural dimensions and their shaping influence in various aspects of aviation operation.

190.328 Aviation Management Practicum 15 cred

Provides a practical experience in an aviation organisation, linking theory to practice.

190.335 Flight Instruction 30 credit

This integrated course includes the principles and techniques for theory, simulator and flight instruction.

190.340 Contemporary Issues in Aviation Security 15 credits

This course explores aviation security with a particular emphasis on terrorism. Students explore key incidents, areas at risk, and the legislation and practical means by which risks are managed. The trade off between an erosion of civil liberties and increased security will be explored, as will the reasons why risks will always remain.

190.351 Aircraft Systems 4 15 credits

An in depth study of mechanical aircraft systems, as they apply to large aircraft.

190.356 Aerodynamics 2

15 credits

This course introduces principles of stability and control of aircraft, high speed aerodynamics, and methods for analysing aerodynamic properties of high speed aircraft.

190.398 Aviation Internship Project

15 credits

190.399 Aviation Special Topic

15 credits

190.701 Human Factors for Professional Aviation

30 credits

An in-depth study of the latest developments in human factors policies and regulations made by the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO), with the aim of enhancing the safety, security and reliability of all areas of air transport. Contemporary research and research applications associated with the human factor aspects of aviation complements above study.

190.703 Management in Aviation Systems

30 credits

A study of the roles, relationships and functions of senior management systems within the aviation industry. The course will examine the obligations and responsibilities of aviation corporations and their executives (moral, ethical and legal) to staff, clients, shareholders, the aviation community and the wider community.

190.704 Research Methods in Aviation

30 credits

To introduce students to the research design principles of qualitative and quantitative research methodologies, data collection procedures, analysis of data and interpretation of results, and writing the research report.

190.720 Aviation Strategic Management

30 credits

The application of economic, political regulatory and management knowledge to the planning and development of airline and aviation organisation product outcomes.

190.721 Design and Management of Airports

30 credits

The course will examine the strategic, economic and administrative contexts within which modern airports operate. It will also seek to explore the primary issues that are shaping the development of airports in the current, medium and long terms.

190.790 Special Topic

30 credits

190.791 Special Topic

30 credits

190.795 Research Project

30 credits

190.890 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

190.891 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

190.892 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

190.893 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

190.894 Professional Practice in Aviation

60 credits

Candidates will undertake professional practice within the Aviation subject area. Professional Practice may be conducted either individually or in groups and assessment of the outcome of the investigation may be in a variety of ways including written and oral presentations and case studies.

190.895 Research Report

60 credits

Candidates are required to conduct a piece of independent research under supervision and to produce a report of the research for examination.

190.898 Thesis

90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

190.899 Thesis

120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

190.900 PhD Aviation

120 credits

ENGLISH LANGUAGE STUDIES

192.002 General English/English for Academic Purposes 0 credits

A course of study in English language at different levels for students from non-English-speaking backgrounds. This course is offered through the English Language Centre. It is a full-time non-credit course.

192.010 English Language Study 0 credits

An intensive tailor-made course of study in English language for specific groups of international students that incorporates classroom based learning and field work or visits.

192.011 Foundation Communications 15 credits

An introduction to the skills necessary for successful communication both individually and in groups, and across a variety of contexts.

192.020 Academic Reading and Writing 1 18 credits

An introduction to academic reading and writing skills required for undergraduate study.

192.021 Language Skills for Academic Study 1 18 credits

An introduction to academic language, listening and speaking skills required for undergraduate study.

192.022 Academic Reading and Writing II 18 credits

An extension of Academic Reading and Writing 1, focusing on developing critical thinking, academic reading and writing skills for undergraduate study.

192.023 Language Skills for Academic Study II 18 credits

An extension of Language Skills for Academic Study 1, focusing on academic language, listening, speaking and presentation skills for undergraduate study.

192.030 Advanced Academic Reading and Writing I 18 credits

An introduction to academic reading, writing and critical thinking skills required for postgraduate study.

192.031 Advanced Academic Language Skills and Conventions I 18 credits

An introduction to academic language, listening and speaking skills required for postgraduate study.

192.032 Advanced Academic Reading and Writing II 18 credits

An extension of Advanced Academic Reading and Writing I, focusing on developing academic reading and writing skills to comprehend and produce texts commonly encountered in postgraduate study.

192.033 Advanced Academic Language Skills and Conventions II 18 credits

An extension of Advanced Academic Language Skills and Conventions I, focusing on academic language, listening, speaking and presentation skills for postgraduate study.

192.040 Academic Language and Writing 1 15 credits

An introduction to expository genres and high frequency vocabulary and grammatical structures for academic writing.

192.041 Academic Language and Writing 2 15 credits

An extension of Academic Language and Writing 1, focusing on further developing academic literacies and research skills for the production of written and oral assignments.

192.042 Study Skills and Strategies 15 credits

An introduction to the study skills and strategies necessary to be successful in the undergraduate tertiary environment.

192.043 Critical Academic Skills 15 credits

An introduction to critical thinking, reading, writing and numeracy skills essential for undergraduate studies.

192.062 Elementary Listening and Speaking 18 credits

Enables learners to listen to and speak about simple biographical, narrative and descriptive information.

192.063 Elementary Reading and Writing

18 credits

Enables learners to read and write simple biographical, narrative and descriptive texts.

192.064 Skills and Strategies for Elementary Listening and Speaking 18 credits

Enables learners to develop skills and strategies to listen to and speak about familiar ideas and information needed in social situations.

192.065 Skills and Strategies for Elementary Reading and Writing 18 credits

Enables learners to develop skills and strategies to read and write simple texts expressing familiar ideas and information needed in social situations.

192.070 Pre-Intermediate Listening and Speaking 18 credits

Develops skills in listening to and speaking about biographical, narrative and descriptive texts.

192.072 Pre-Intermediate Reading and Writing 18 credits

Develops skills in reading and writing biographical, narrative and descriptive texts

192.073 Skills and Strategies for Pre-Intermediate Reading and Writing 18 credits

Develops skills and strategies in reading and writing about familiar ideas and personal information.

192.074 Skills and Strategies for Pre-Intermediate Listening and Speaking 18 credit

Develops skills and strategies in listening to and speaking about familiar ideas and personal information.

192.075 Intermediate Reading and Writing 18 credits

Further develops reading and writing skills to understand and produce a range of non-personal texts.

192.076 Intermediate Listening and Speaking 18 credits

Further develops listening and speaking skills to understand and communicate a range of less familiar topics.

192.078 Skills and Strategies for Intermediate Reading and Writing 18 credits

Further develops reading and writing skills and strategies for understanding and communicating non-personal information.

192.079 Skills and Strategies for Intermediate Listening and Speaking 18 credits

Further develops listening and speaking skills and strategies for understanding and communicating non-personal information.

192.080 Upper Intermediate Reading and Writing 18 credits

Extends the ability to read and write a range of narrative and academic text types.

192.082 Upper Intermediate Listening and Speaking 18 credits

Extends the ability to listen to and express ideas and opinions.

192.085 Skills and Strategies for Upper Intermediate Listening and Speaking 18 credits

Extends listening and speaking skills and strategies for study in an academic context.

192.088 Skills and Strategies for Upper Intermediate Reading and Writing 18 credits

Extends reading and writing skills and strategies for study in an academic context.

192.089 Advanced Reading and Writing 18 credits

Explores strategies in reading and writing. Provides opportunity for analysis of different text types and strategies for reading advanced texts.

192.090 Expressing Complex Ideas and Relationships 18 credits

Develops linguistic strategies to process complex information and express complex ideas in a wide range of contexts.

192.091 Accessing the Community

18 credits

Explores the community organisations and institutions both locally and internationally. Provides opportunities to achieve identified goals and effectively project personality in English. Explores idiomatic and colloquial language.

192.092 Advanced Reading and Writing (Special Topic) 18 credits

Provides opportunities to engage and interact with a wide range of text-types and produce complex texts in response. This course requires students to be highly pro active in the learning opportunities provided.

192.095 English for Academic Purposes: Advanced 18 credits

Develops advanced language and learning skills needed for tertiary study in an English-speaking environment.

192.096 Extending Language Skills and Strategies for Tertiary Studies 18 credits

Extends advanced language and learning skills needed for tertiary study in an English-speaking environment.

192.101 English for Academic Purposes for Speakers of Other Languages 15 credits

An introduction to vocabulary development, critical and analytical reading, seminar presentation, and listening and note-taking for academic purposes. This course is designed for students for whom English is a second or other language, and who are enrolled in degree/diploma programmes. It is most suitable for students who are new to an English-speaking academic environment.

192.102 Academic Writing in English for Speakers of Other Languages 15 credits

A course of study in academic English writing for international students and permanent residents for whom English is the second or other language.

193

VETERINARY NURSING

193.103 Animal Behaviour, Handling and Welfare 15 credits

The animal industries and the principles of ethology and animal welfare and their application to domestication, husbandry and production of farm, companion and sport animals and veterinary science. The principles and practice of safe animal handling and restraint. The diagnosis, treatment and prevention of animal behaviour problems.

193.105 Veterinary Technology Practical Experience and Farm Training 0 credits

In this course, students will undertake a week-long farm practicum, as well as clinical experience of at least 80 hours within a veterinary clinic. Students will develop practical skills for working with livestock, knowledge of farm safety practices, an understanding of farm-level agricultural economics, as well as obtain generic observational, technical, fact-finding, analytical, and animal handling skills.

193.107 Animal Behaviour and Welfare for Veterinary Technologists 15 credits

An introduction to common ethical frameworks for animal use with a focus on domestic animal species, principles of the behaviour and welfare of domestic animal species and the theory and practice of safe and effective animal handling.

193.122 Principles and Practice of Veterinary Nursing 15 credits

Theoretical and practical skills in veterinary nursing including breed identification and basic animal care, terminology, clinical examination of canine, feline, equine and bovine animals, clinical procedures, legal issues of animal care and medical records, evidence and the disciplinary process, negligence and professional conduct. An introduction to immunology.

193.124 Anatomy for Veterinary Technologists 15 credits

An overview of the anatomy of domestic animals. Following an introduction to the general principles of anatomy, the structure and function of each major organ system is considered at a basic level, with an emphasis on relevance to veterinary technology.

193.204 Pathology for Veterinary Technologists

15 credits

An introduction to pathology, including the relationship of altered body states to laboratory diagnosis. Use of diagnostic procedures for clinical disease in veterinary practice. Specimen collection and handling, quality control, and post-mortem techniques.

193.205 Anaesthetic Monitoring and Equipment 15 credits

Anaesthesia physiology. Local, regional and general anaesthesia. Maintenance of anaesthetic equipment. Anaesthetic emergencies. Monitoring patients under anaesthesia. Anaesthesia of high-risk patients. Assessment and control of pain. Intensive care nursing and monitoring.

193.211 Infectious Diseases of Animals 15 credits

An introduction to the major groups of organisms that infect animals and the diseases that they cause; treatment and control of disease-causing agents; and diseases of animals that can affect human health.

193.212 Veterinary Medical Nursing 15 credits

Diseases, disease presentation and treatment in companion animals, horses, production animals, birds and small mammals. Advanced nursing care and patient monitoring. Topics include infectious diseases, reproduction, obstetrics, paediatric and geriatric care, clinical nutrition.

193.214 Pharmacology & Toxicology for Veterinary Technologists 15 credits

Principles of drug formulation, administration, absorption, distribution, metabolism and elimination. Use of common drugs. Toxicities and emergency treatment. Legal, ethical and economic aspects of animal remedies. Stock control. Drug storage and handling. Sale of animal remedies and client advice.

193.219 Surgery and Imaging

15 credit

Pre-operative assessment, surgical procedures and post-operative care, wound healing and infection, dressings, bandages, splints and casts, dental care and treatment, care and function of specialised surgical equipment, design features of an efficient surgical unit, theatre etiquette, safety practices, principles of veterinary radiography and positioning of animals for radiography. Common procedures in all domestic animals, radiation safety, ultrasonography (MRI, CAT scans) and equipment maintenance procedures.

193.220 Veterinary Technology Clinical Experience 0 credits

Clinical experience of at least 420 hours within the Massey University Veterinary Teaching Hospital and at least 120 hours of work experience in an area related to the students chosen track. Demonstration of satisfactory completion of work experience and generic skill use such as observational, technical, fact-finding and analytical skills is required

193.301 Veterinary Biostatistics and Epidemiology for Veterinary Technologists 15 credits

Statistical principles and methodology, and their application to veterinary science. Emphasis on interpretation of results using computer packages. Principles of applied veterinary epidemiology including patterns of disease, investigation of disease in animal populations, interpretation of diagnostic tests, observational studies and critical appraisal of the literature.

193.303 Advanced Clinical Studies 15 credits

In the context of veterinary technology, the course will develop a student's knowledge on the Aetiology and Pathogenesis of common diseases. Its coverage includes Clinical and Gross Pathology; Diagnostic Imaging; Advanced Anaesthesia including drugs, monitoring and physiological responses; Intensive Care including pain management, blood transfusions; Medical and Surgical procedures; Pharmacology.

193.304 Animal Welfare Emergency Management 15 credits

A study of natural and man-made hazards and their effects on the animal population. The impact of natural disasters on animals in the environment and analysis of the potential consequences of disasters on the human-animal bond. Organisational aspects of international animal welfare emergency management. Reduction, readiness, response and recovery of production and companion animals in the event of a disaster. Technical skills required by Animal Welfare Emergency Management personnel.

193.305 Advanced Animal Behaviour 15 credits

Advanced study of animal behaviour problems and methodologies of management. Integrated studies in the fundamentals of animal behaviour exploring learning theory, pathophysiology, pharmacology and animal management to enhance understanding of animal behaviour problems, identification and management of behaviour problems in domestic and captive animals.

193.306 Integrative Studies for Veterinary Technologists 60 credits

This course provides tuition, demonstration and clinical experience and application in surgery, anaesthesia, medicine and imaging of animals; health and management of production animals. Students will perform nursing care, clinical and pathology procedures and develop nursing and treatment plans for patients. They will have opportunity to concentrate on a selected (small animal, production animal, equine, business) area of veterinary technology. Students will complete a research proposal, case studies and grand rounds. They are required to participate in compulsory elements including external and internal placements.

194

PHYSIOLOGY

194.101 Introductory Physiology

15 credits

An introduction to the physiology of mammals, including humans, with comparative reference to some other taxa. The course focuses on physiological processes that help maintain a constant internal environment, physiological adaptations to changing external environments, and the relationship between the structure and function of tissues and organs.

194.109 Physiology for Veterinary Technologists 15 credits

An overview of the major body systems as they apply to veterinary technology. Foundational principles of physiology are examined and applied to multiple body systems and clinical situations.

194.241 Physiological Control Systems 15 credits

The principles of control systems involving nerves and hormones are examined. Control at the cellular, tissue, organ system and whole-body levels is explained with reference to the basis of cell excitability, basic functions of the nervous system, muscle contraction, actions of hormones, the immune system and the renal system.

194.242 Physiology of Mammalian Organ Systems 15 credits

An examination of the roles of organ systems in maintaining life and health in mammals, including humans, with emphasis on the alignment between structure and function. Topics include the functions of the heart and blood vessels, breathing, reproduction, and the digestive system.

194.243 Physiological Strategies for Survival 15 credits

Survival of individual animals, and species of animals, depends on effective physiological mechanisms that allow animals to live in different environments and to respond to changes in their environment, whether benign or extreme. These mechanisms are examined in relation to environmental factors that may include photoperiod, temperature, altitude, and latitude, and in relation to life in the air and underwater.

194.245 Animal Form and Function 15 credits

An overview of the strategies used by animals to persist in diverse habitats, from deserts to the poles. The course focuses on physiological and morphological strategies; in keeping with the integrative nature of the topic these will be related to behavioural and life history adaptations. Examples span diverse taxonomic groups from invertebrates to vertebrates, including humans.

194.342 Cell Physiology 15 credits

An examination of the physiology of selected organ systems at the cellular and molecular level, with emphasis on the physiological processes involved in differentiation, development and disease. Contemporary cell physiology laboratory techniques will be used with the aim of preparing students for research in physiology labs.

194.343 Animal Welfare Science 15 credits

This course explores the ways in which physiological function gives rise to mental experiences such as pain, breathlessness, thirst, nausea and fear in non-human animals and how the behaviour of an animal can be used to make inferences about its welfare state. These concepts will be applied to techniques used in the scientific study of animal welfare to enable students to construct robust strategies for animal welfare assessment.

194.344 Nerves and the Nervous System

15 credits

The functions of the nervous system of mammals, including humans, are explored using examples of normal and, in some cases, abnormal neural activity. Topics covered may include neuronal physiology, neuroscience methods, general sensory systems, developmental neurobiology and the integrating functions of the brain.

194.345 Comparative Physiology

15 credits

The physiological mechanisms that enable animals ranging from fish to mammals to live in changing environments. Topics will include adrenal gland hormones and stress, seasonal breeding and photoperiodism, the movement of animals between different environments, and migration.

194.346 Metabolic Physiology

15 credits

An examination of how the body attempts to maintain adequate nutrient and metabolic substrate levels in response to fluctuating energy demands in health and disease. Topics covered will include fluid and electrolyte balance, blood flow through vital tissues, signalling within the gut, nutrient absorption and utilisation and reflexes regulating metabolic activities

194.348 Adaptive Human Physiology

15 credits

An integrative study of the human physiological responses and adaptations to internal and external environmental stressors that challenge the normal homeostatic state and how these influence human health and performance.

194.350 Human Lifecycle Physiology

15 credits

Advanced study of human physiology from conception to death, covering pregnancy, the foetus, birth, lactation, growth, puberty and ageing. The impact of earlier events on normal and abnormal body function later in the lifecycle will be considered.

194.703 Neurophysiology and Neuroendocrinology 30 credits

A two-semester course of self-paced guided instruction into the students' choice of one or more of the following areas: 1. advanced concepts in neurophysiology 2. integrated topics in neurophysiology and neuroendocrinology 3. diseases affecting the brain.

194.704 Reproductive Physiology

30 credits

Emphasis will be on the hormonal control of reproduction in male and female mammals.

194.705 Digestive Physiology

30 credits

An advanced study of the physiology of digestion in monogastric and ruminant animals. The topics covered may include the mechanisms controlling digestion, functions of gastrointestinal secretions, motility of the stomach and intestines, characteristics of digestion in ruminants and absorption of nutrients.

194.707 Perinatal Physiology

30 credits

Principle features of perinatal physiology that affect the survival of newborn mammals are considered, as are some ways physiological investigations are used to devise practical methods for reducing death and debility of newborn mammals.

194.709 Conservation Endocrinology and Reproductive Biology 30 credits

The application of principles and methods in endocrinology to conservation problems will be considered, especially in relation to reproduction and to stress. The topics studied by each student can be chosen from a wide range and will include New Zealand examples.

194.731 Animal Welfare Science

30 credits

The contents and scope of animal welfare problems, scientific evaluations of them and the use of science to devise practical solutions are considered at an advanced level.

194.732 Advanced Cell Physiology

30 credits

An advanced course on selected topics in cell physiology. The focus is on the processes involved in maintaining cell viability, the mechanisms involved in cell motility and trafficking, intracellular and intercellular signalling, the control of cell death and opportunities for therapeutic manipulations of these processes.

194.799 Research Report

30 credits

194.870 Research Report

60 credits

194.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

194.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

194.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

194.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

194.899 Thesis

120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

194.900 PhD Anatomy/Physiology

120 credits

196

ECOLOGY

196.101 Ecology, Evolution and Behaviour

15 credits

An introductory biology course on the way organisms react, adapt, and interact. The course investigates the relationships between genotype, phenotype and environment, and the diversity of life on Earth within a phylogenetic framework. The course includes an examination of the dynamic interactions within and between abiotic and biotic components of ecosystems, including a focus on the evolutionary ecology of behaviours such as foraging, mating, parenting, and cooperation.

196.201 Biodiversity of New Zealand

15 credits

An introduction to the biodiversity of New Zealand in a world context. This course considers the origins and relationships of New Zealand biota, species' distributions, adaptive features, behaviours and ecology, along with a consideration of characteristic New Zealand ecosystems. Practicals include compulsory field work.

196.203 Ecosystem Health

15 credits

The study of community and ecosystem ecology of animals, microbes and plants, including the roles that interactions amongst these organisms and their environments play in chemical cycling and the functioning of natural ecosystems. Complex ecological problems affecting ecosystem health will be explored and solutions discussed. Practical classes will involve a research project that develops statistical and writing skills.

196.205 Ecology and Conservation

15 credi

Terrestrial ecology and the application to conservation biology, including evolutionary ecology, population biology, species interactions, community, ecosystem and landscape ecology. New Zealand and overseas case studies are considered throughout the course. An analytical approach is taken in the field trips and laboratory work including the use of statistics to test ecological hypotheses and to identify patterns in plant and animal distributions. There is one compulsory weekend field trip

196.206 Conservation Ecology

15 cred

This course focuses on terrestrial ecology, including evolutionary, population, community, ecosystem and landscape ecology, and the application of ecological theories to conservation biology. New Zealand and overseas case studies are considered throughout the course. An analytical approach is taken in the field trips and laboratory work, including the use of statistics to identify patterns in plant and animal distributions, test ecological hypotheses and the effect of conservation actions. The course consists of lectures, laboratory exercises and a compulsory two-day weekend field trip.

196.207 Biological Evolution

15 credits

A general review of modern evolutionary biology and evolutionary theories, encompassing micro- and macro-evolution. The course centres on genetic and environmental processes that operate in natural populations and among species. It explores the history and development of evolutionary thinking, the origins and age of life on earth, and prehistoric biodiversity. Other topics include evolutionary changes in DNA, human evolution, origin of life, the nature of species and how species arise. Laboratory classes include a range of theoretical, practical and computing exercises in population genetics, phylogenetics and data management.

BIOLOGY

196.213 Microbial Ecology

15 credits

Introduction to the diversity of prokaryote and eukaryote microorganisms. Population biology and community ecology including microbe-microbe, microbe-plant, and microbe-animal interactions. Adaptations of microbes to extreme environments. The role of microorganisms in biogeochemical cycles, and aspects of applied microbiology, e.g. bioremediation, biological control, composting and biogas.

ECOLOGY

196.217 Evolutionary Biology

15 credits

Understanding the processes and patterns of evolution is central to developing insight into questions of how and why in biology. This course introduces students to the core concepts in evolution, including the geological, biological, phylogenetic and rational evidence for evolution by common descent. Core concepts - including the origins of genetic and phenotypic variation, and micro and macro-evolutionary processes and patterns - will be reinforced and explored in the lab via computer-based simulations and real evolution experiments with digital organisms. Students will be introduced to current theories of human evolution and topics of special interest including the evolution of cooperation and conflict; game theory; the origin of sex; and microbial experimental evolution. Theory will be illustrated, where appropriate, with examples from New Zealand's native species.

MARINE ECOLOGY

196.225 Introductory Marine Biology

15 credits

An introduction to Marine Biology - the scientific study of life in the sea. First principles of marine biology from history of Marine Biology to use of the sea as a fundamental resource. Studying the ocean as a habitat and examining the form and function of marine taxa within marine biomes, students will discover how the biology, behaviour and ecology of organisms differ between contrasting marine environments.

ECOLOGY

196.226 Field Marine Ecology

15 credits

Students will learn about the major groups of organisms inhabiting New Zealand marine ecosystems and the processes governing their stability and resilience. Students will receive hands-on training of the common observational and experimental techniques used by marine ecologists. The knowledge and practical experience will then be used to develop hypotheses and execute experiments in the field.

196.307 Behavioural and Evolutionary Ecology

15 credits

An examination of the behavioural adaptations of animals to their environments and the processes involved in the evolution of animal life histories.

196.313 Freshwater Ecology

15 credits

The study of freshwater ecosystems, including the physical and chemical processes that occur in streams, lakes, and their interactions with the biota. Ecological concepts are applied to problems of water quality, ecosystem health, monitoring and the restoration of freshwater systems.

196.315 Conservation Science

15 credits

The principles and practice of conservation and management of populations. Ecological principles are applied to the sustainable use of natural resources including conservation of threatened species and fisheries management. The practical component includes statistical analysis and modelling. There is a compulsory field trip day.

196.316 New Zealand Plant Ecology

15 credits

Global issues in concept-based plant ecology taught from a New Zealand perspective. Topics include plant growth dynamics, community assembly rules, plant successional concepts and models, herbivory impacts, life history strategies, invasion ecology and plant reproduction. Practical work includes compulsory field days.

196.317 Community and Ecosystem Ecology

15 credits

A theoretical perspective to the study of community and ecosystem ecology examining the role of interactions between two or more species and their environment. Topics covered include techniques of community description, abiotic and biotic controls of community structure, the effects of disturbance, food web theory, ecosystem function and biodiversity. The emphasis will

be on understanding the models and theories relating to this area of science, although examples of the application of these principles will also be given. Practical classes will involve a small research project emphasising the statistical and writing skills important in community and ecosystem ecology.

196.318 Molecular Ecology

15 credits

This course explores the application and analysis of molecular markers to address questions within basic and applied ecology. The diversity of genetic techniques, metrics, and analyses used in molecular ecology will be demonstrated. Examples will address how molecular approaches can be applied to gain insights into ecology, demography, behaviour, biodiversity, and conservation.

196.319 Plant Biotic Interactions

15 credits

The course explores the diversity of plant interactions with other organisms, the molecular and biochemical mechanisms underlying them, their ecological relevance, and the impacts of human activities. The course includes a practical component where students will use molecular and biochemical techniques to investigate these interactions.

196.320 Biodiversity and Biogeography

15 credits

This course will explore the biodiversity sciences drawing on evolutionary and ecological theory, and using terrestrial and marine examples on local to global scales. Students will learn practical skills in quantifying patterns and contributing processes, and how to critically synthesise empirical research to advance knowledge and its application to conservation.

196.326 Topics in Marine Ecology

15 credits

An in-depth view of topics in the ecology of marine organisms and their habitats. Students will study one or more topics to provide an advanced education in central issues in marine ecological sciences.

MARINE ECOLOGY

196.327 Marine Mammalogy

15 credits

This course examines the zoogeography of marine mammals and the morphological, physiological and behavioural adaptations which have enabled this diverse group to successfully colonise all of the world's oceans and some freshwater systems. An understanding of the underlying ecological principles not only provides interesting insights into marine mammal biology but also yields consequences for marine mammal conservation and management.

ECOLOGY

196.328 Marine Environments in the Anthropocene 15 credits

Humans have interacted with and utilised marine resources for millennia. In this course students will examine how we interact with marine environments and wildlife and the implications of those interactions. In particular, we will focus on how novel approaches are paving the way for more respectful custodianship of our marine resources. Topics include: marine pollution, resource management systems, spatial conservation planning, and aquaculture.

196.329 Marine Ecology

15 credits

Students will develop an in-depth understanding of the life histories of marine organisms and the mechanisms that determine the distribution and abundance of biodiversity in our oceans. Topics include: marine organism life histories, connectivity and dispersal, community ecology, trophic ecology, and anthropogenic impacts including climate change.

MARINE ECOLOGY

196.350 Quantitative Marine Ecology 15 credits

Modern ecology requires quantitative tools to test hypotheses, develop models and make predictions for ecological phenomena in the natural world. This course covers some of the most important advanced statistical modelling tools and software for ecological applications. Topics may include: quantifying biodiversity and modelling species populations, behaviour, interactions or communities with frequentist or Bayesian methods in R and/or WinBUGS software.

ECOLOGY

196.712 Aquatic Ecology 30 credits

This course presents an historical and theoretical perspective to the study of freshwaters, building on the general introduction in 196.313. Topics covered include stream ecosystem structure and function, aquatic macrophytes,

plankton, freshwater fish, disturbance and land use impacts, and the implications of the Resource Management Act to aquatic ecology.

196.713 Ecology 30 credits

This course explores contemporary issues in ecology, emphasising a functional outlook on the role of species in communities. It will focus on biodiversity and the interactions of organisms as stimuli for biodiversity. Topics include diversity and ecosystem function, patterns of species diversity, keystone species, herbivory, community structure, assembly roles and food web studies.

196.726 Plant Ecology

30 credits

Theoretical topics in plant ecology and ecophysiology, such as forest dynamics, population structures, reproductive strategies, spatial pattern, pollination biology, and ontogenetic effects, investigated through a coordinated course of practical work and literature investigations.

196.798 Research Report

30 credits

196.870 Research Report

60 credits

196.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

196.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

196.875 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

196.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

196.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

196.899 Thesis

120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

196.900 PhD Ecology

120 credits

197

ART AND DESIGN STUDIES

197.119 Coding for Creative Practice

15 credits

In this studio course students will be introduced to the fundamentals of computer programming as an art and design tool. Students will acquire basic knowledge and fundamental techniques for the creative uses of coding across a range of art and design contexts.

197.122 Digital Fabrication

15 credits

In this studio course students will be introduced to open source and consumer software as a means to produce objects with digital fabrication tools. Through an iterative making process, students will develop an understanding of design considerations, workflows and new methods of creating using contemporary digital technologies.

197.123 Visual Identity Systems

15 credits

Develop a visual expression for an organisation or event that can be adapted across a range of mediums. Acquire techniques, skills and processes of synthesis, reduction and abstraction.

197.191 Art and Design: Special Topic I

15 credit

This course focuses on a specific aspect of art and design. Offerings change from year to year and may not be offered in a particular year.

197.193 Contemporary Design Project 1A

15 credits

Engagement with new thinking in contemporary design research and production through a specific lecturer-led project.

197.194 Contemporary Design Project 1B

15 credits

Engagement with new thinking in contemporary design research and production through a specific lecturer-led project.

197.211 Rapid Ideation

15 credits

In this studio course students will explore techniques and develop methods of rapid conceptual development in response to a range of design challenges. Students will work collaboratively using a variety of creative processes to facilitate and generate original solutions.

197.228 Contemporary Design Project A 15 credits

Engagement with new thinking in contemporary design research through a specific lecturer-led project.

197.229 Contemporary Design Project 2A 15 credits

Engagement with new thinking in contemporary design research and production through a specific lecturer-led project.

197.238 Interaction and Interface I 15 credits

In this studio course students will focus on issues and design considerations particular to the interface between technology and people. Principles of usability and interaction will be applied to a range of situations including hand-held, web located, environmental and spatial.

197.270 Creative Ecologies I

15 credits

In this studio course students will focus on the issues raised by human influence on ecology, culture and economy. Students will be exposed to the history and contexts of sustainability and explore a range of creative responses to future scenarios.

197.288 Creative Collaboration 15 credits

In this course, students from a broad range of creative practices will work together to conceptualise and create innovative offerings to experience and reflect upon collaboration as creative citizens.

197.291 Art and Design: Special Topic II 15 credits

This course focuses on a specific aspect of art and design. Offerings change from year to year and may not be offered in a particular year.

197.331 Contemporary Design Project B 15 credits

Engagement with new thinking in contemporary design research through a specific lecturer-led project.

197.332 Contemporary Design Project C 15 credits

Engagement with new thinking in contemporary design research through a specific lecturer-led project.

197.338 Interaction and Interface II 15 credits

In this studio course students will expand their knowledge and proficiency with specific aspects of human-technology interaction. Students will intensify their focus on areas such as small-screen interface, web-based networking, touch control, reactive environments and spatial interaction.

197.370 Creative Ecologies II 15 credi

In this studio course students will explore design issues particular to ecological design. Students will experiment in the development of innovative designs that integrate with their environments to form holistic living

197.379 Service and Experience Design 15 credits

In this studio course students will learn and apply human-centred design processes to create a multi-dimensional response to a specific brief. Using a human-centred approach, students will negotiate the opportunities and tensions inherent in the design of services and experiences, offering original solutions that explore current paradigms (including the dynamic interplay of production and consumption).

197.383 Internship 15 credits

In this course the student will practice and experience working within the creative community alongside practitioners in an organisation or approved field.

197.388 Creative Communities 15 credits

In this course, students from a broad range of creative practices will work together to explore conceptual and strategic dimensions of professional practice through encounters with external partners. Students will develop an understanding of their position as creative citizens within a broader community, and produce strategic, innovative offerings that reflect this relationship.

197.433 Designing Science Fiction

15 credits

In this studio course students will, through a process of research-informed practice, investigate design issues particular to the science fiction genre. Students will explore and expand science fiction theory and practice in the development of an original production concept.

197.434 Design Awards and Competitions

15 credits

In this studio course you will develop a response to a top-level national or international design brief, award, or competition. You must apply for a specific offered module appropriate to your design specialisation or propose a competition brief to a supervising faculty member. All modules extend your skills in design research, conceptual development and advanced technical application, so that you can produce a high calibre award or competition entry.

197.440 Contemporary Design Project D

15 credits

Engagement with new thinking in contemporary design research through a specific lecturer-led project.

197.441 Contemporary Design Project E

15 credits

Engagement with new thinking in contemporary design research through a specific lecturer-led project.

197.442 Contemporary Design Project F

15 credits

Engagement with new thinking in contemporary design research through a specific lecturer-led project.

197.443 Contemporary Design Project G

15 credits

Engagement with new thinking in contemporary design research through a specific lecturer-led project.

197.465 Creative Leadership

15 cred

In this course, students from a broad range of creative practices will work together to situate themselves within the spectrum of the creative industries. Serving their communities as creative leaders, students will apply research and innovation theories to business and social-enterprise practices in order to conceptualise, develop, and deliver a strategic offering for a defined audience.

197.470 Creative Ecologies III

15 credits

In this studio course students will, through a process of research-informed practice, investigate design issues particular to the future of sustainable design. Students will explore and expand sustainable practice in the development of a solution of an identified problem.

197.471 Social Interventions Through Design 15 credits

In this studio course students will establish a critical position through theme based experimental projects exploring the intersection between diverse design practices. Students will work collaboratively and interdisciplinary to explore and combine unconventional communication design materials, methods and practices to creative interventions in public spaces.

197.490 Design Special Topic A

15 credits

197.495 Design Independent Study

15 credits

Supervised independent student work on a negotiated design topic involving the setting of objectives, research and /or project work and the presentation of appropriate written and/or practical outcomes.

197.499 Design Special Topic

30 credits

197.701 Creative Research Practices I

30 credits

Introduction to creative research as a critical practice through advanced methods, processes, technologies and skills.

197.702 Creative Research Practices II

30 credits

Development of a creative research topic area through application of advanced research methods, processes, technologies and skills.

197.703 Creative Research Special Topic A

30 credits

197.704 Creative Research Special Topic B

15 credits

197.705 Independent Study

15 credits

197.706 Advanced Digital Fabrication for Creative Res 1 15 credits

In this studio course in Fab Lab Wellington, students will develop software, systems, and related technical infrastructure for digital fabrication technologies, and thereby develop an advanced understanding of open design principles and practices.

197.707 Advanced Digital Fabrication for Creative Res 2 15 credits

In this studio course, students will use the latest digital fabrication technologies in Fab Lab Wellington to prototype and manufacture creative outputs, and thereby gain an advanced understanding of open design principles and practices.

197.800 Design Thesis 120 credits

Preparation of a thesis consisting of an advanced design-led research project and an exegesis to satisfy the requirements of the Master of Design

197.801 MPhil Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

197.802 Design Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

Preparation of a thesis consisting of an advanced design-led research project and an exegesis to satisfy the requirements of the Master of Design qualification.

197.803 Design Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

Preparation of a thesis consisting of an advanced design-led research project and an exegesis to satisfy the requirements of the Master of Design qualification.

197.808 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

197.809 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

120 credits 197.810 Thesis

In this programme of independent research students generate and present a distinctive body of new work that demonstrates innovative engagement with art/design practice. The thesis comprises the presented creative work and an exegesis.

197.811 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

197.812 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

60 credits 197.821 Advanced Studio Praxis I

Through the generation and presentation of a body of advanced creative work, contextual writing and participation in masterclass sessions, students identify key issues in their practice and critically respond to the research context in which they are working.

197.822 Advanced Studio Praxis II

Students reflect on the advanced creative work they are undertaking and the critical perspectives they have explored to develop a practical and written framework for a significant body of new work. Students develop and present a research proposal for their Thesis Project alongside a selection of creative work.

197.900 PhD Design 120 credits

198

INDUSTRIAL DESIGN

198.124 Modelling and Prototyping for Product Design

In this studio course students will investigate strategies and methods for exploring and modelling the form and function of tangible products. Through the development of skills, techniques and workflows, students will model and prototype three-dimensional design concepts and design resolutions.

198.157 Studio I (Object)

15 credits

In this studio course students will be introduced to creative and analytical thinking skills, idea generation and visualisation common to art and design practice. They will begin to acquire specific techniques, skills and processes in three dimensional form-giving, resourceful making and user experience. They will learn to discuss and evaluate their work and the work of their

198.212 Product Design Visualisation

15 credits

Introduction to visualisation techniques and processes that are used for the design of tangible products that focus on developing drawing, rendering, concept development and presentation skills across a range of software and traditional media.

198.213 Furniture Design

15 credits

In this studio course students will develop skills in the design, development and production of furniture in one-off, batch or mass production. By gaining an understanding of the theoretical, historical and practical applications of the discipline, they will produce a project for a specific design context.

198.221 Modelling and Prototyping

In this studio course students will explore issues and design considerations particular to modelling and prototyping for three-dimensional design. Through the application of skills and techniques, this course draws on a range of strategies and methods for exploring and representing the form and function of products.

198.257 Design Studio IIA (Industrial)

30 credits

In this studio course students will explore and articulate creative responses to design challenges through critical awareness of contextual issues. Students will develop and apply core techniques, skills and processes in industrial

198.258 Design Studio IIB (Industrial)

30 credits

In this studio course students will continue to explore and articulate creative responses to design challenges through critical inquiry into contemporary issues relevant to industrial design. Students will further develop and apply core design techniques, skills and processes.

198.308 Industrial Design Special Topic A 15 credits

The course focuses on one specific aspect of industrial design. Offerings change from year to year or may not be offered in a particular year.

198.315 Product Development

15 credits

In this studio course students will explore and articulate issues and design considerations particular to the development of products for manufacture. Through a design and build project, students will explore and apply their individual and collaborative practices required to develop a product from concept to manufacture.

198.320 Open Design & Digital Fabrication 15 credits

In this studio course students will utilise open design methodologies and digital fabrication tools to produce an open design project. They will explore the possibilities and articulate issues related to an open design philosophy whilst developing skills in making and digital fabrication.

198.357 Design Studio IIIA (Industrial)

In this studio course students will establish a critical position through individual or collaborative creative exploration and articulation. With opportunities for varied contextual applications, students will consolidate and expand industrial design concepts, techniques, skills and processes in the production of their creative work.

198.358 Design Studio IIIB (Industrial)

30 credits

In this studio course students will negotiate a critical position through individual or collaborative professional practices, with opportunities to apply their specialist skills to a range of contexts. In addition to advancing industrial design concepts, techniques, skills and processes in the production of their creative work, students will develop and apply transferable skills relevant to professional environments.

198.362 Industrial Design Visualisation

15 credits

Advanced rendering and visualisation for industrial design, focusing on developing rendering, concept development and presentation skills across a wide range of digital and traditional media.

198.453 Industrial Design Research and Development 30 credits

Research methods, processes and practices for industrial design and their application through a research project.

198.454 Industrial Design Research Project 45 credits

Development and application of research to an independent industrial design

198.455 Industrial Design Studio Project 45 credits

Development and realisation of an advanced industrial design project.

198.463 Industrial Design Digital Representation 15 credits

Digital design processes and their integration into design research.

198.490 Industrial Design Special Topic C

15 credits

15 credits

198.495 Industrial Design Independent Study

15 credits

Supervised independent student work on a negotiated industrial design topic involving the setting of objectives, research and /or project work and the presentation of relevant written and/or practical outcomes.

199

ZOOLOGY

199.101 Biology of Animals

Animal diversity is studied within an evolutionary framework. Lectures cover the topics of phylogeny, biogeography, community ecology, morphology, embryology, physiology, behaviour and population biology. During laboratory classes students observe and dissect a variety of animals, study tissues and organs, simulate evolutionary events, carry out field work and analyse population data.

199.103 Animals and the Environment 15 credits

An introductory biology and natural history course presented within an evolutionary framework that investigates the diversity of animal life, human-animal interactions, nutrient and energy flows, conservation and sustainability. This course places emphasis on wild animals and ecological processes operating within New Zealand and globally.

199.203 Evolutionary Principles of Animal Behaviour 15 credits

This course explores how genetics and the environment shape the evolution of animal behaviour and inter- and intraspecific interactions. Practice sessions develop skills on the description, quantification, comparison and statistical analysis of animal behaviour using a variety of animals (vertebrate and invertebrate, wild and domestic). The use of scientific writing to communicate research findings is emphasised.

199.204 Animal Behaviour 15 credits

An integration of biological processes through behavioural mechanisms, the functional responses of individuals and the evolution of social behaviour. Practical skills of description, quantification, comparison and experimentation are emphasised.

199.206 The Fauna of New Zealand 15 credits

An analysis of the fauna of New Zealand, covering unique and significant elements of the current fauna, and where appropriate, their relationships to past faunas or those elsewhere. Major lifestyle themes, life history adaptations, and habitat characteristics are explored. Practicals include compulsory field work.

199.211 Invertebrate Zoology 15 credits

A largely marine-based course that introduces the spectacular diversity amongst invertebrates. An appreciation of the major phyla is gained through learning about their diversity, anatomy, feeding, ecology and reproduction. Practical work focuses on identifying invertebrates, their morphology, and how they function.

199.212 Vertebrate Zoology 15 credits

The basic chordate structural plan is compared to the structure of cephalochordates and vertebrates. The evolution, form and function of some major organs and organ systems are examined. Special features of fishes, amphibia, reptiles, birds and mammals are highlighted. The geological timescale, zoogeography, physiology, ecology, local examples and aspects of conservation are discussed. Practical work is important.

199.214 Invertebrate Form and Function

15 credits

An exploration of invertebrate diversity, ecology and evolution. Students will examine the major groups of invertebrates and learn about the relationships between form and function in their environment. Laboratory work will focus on developing practical abilities including collection, dissection, identification of invertebrates and research skills.

199.310 Entomology 15 credits

Insect diversity, anatomy, physiology, behaviour, plant-insect relationships, biosecurity, and integrated pest management in agriculture, horticulture and forestry. Insect identification and curation skills are taught in the laboratories. An insect collection is required.

199.312 Behavioural Ecology

15 credits

An examination of the behavioural adaptations of animals to their environment with particular emphasis on the evolution of this behaviour. Topics will include feeding, reproduction, parental care, cooperation and communication.

199.313 Environmental Physiology

15 credits

The physiological mechanisms that enable invertebrate and vertebrate animals to live in changing environments.

199.317 Animal Biodiversity

15 credits

An exploration of the origins and maintenance of biodiversity using evolutionary and ecological theory, with an emphasis on New Zealand's unique fauna. Factors that determine the distribution and abundance of genetic variation in natural systems, methods of describing this variation (systematics, phylogeography), and ecological processes that maintain this variation are examined. Evolutionary patterns and processes are studied.

199.320 Experimental Zoology

15 credits

An in-depth course in experimental zoology. Students will study the principles of experimental design, critical thinking and analysis in zoological sciences. Practical work will emphasise collection and interpretation of behavioural and ecological data using invertebrate model systems.

199.330 Ornithology

15 credits

The evolution, taxonomy, morphology and behaviour of birds. Recognition of New Zealand birds by sight and sound. Practical work includes dissection and analyses of plumage colouration and vocalisations.

199.714 Animal Behaviour

30 credits

How do animals choose a mate, rear their young, avoid predators, find a meal and communicate with each other? These problems and applications of behavioural ecology to pest control and conservation are investigated in detail through reading current literature and class discussions. Topics change from year to year and according to the interests of the participants.

199.717 Entomology

30 cradite

An advanced course of study involving literature reviews, tutorials and personal research on selected aspects of insect evolution, physiology, behaviour and ecology. Topics could include the evolution of insect flight and sociality, pollination of native plants, courtship and mating behaviour, reproductive hormones and pheromones and insect dispersal, pest management and post-harvest disinfestation.

199.719 Topics in Biodiversity

15 credits

A review of the theory and methods for the analysis of biodiversity patterns and processes in space and time. Emphasis is placed on the use of phylogenetic trees, phylogeographic analysis and other genetic methods for testing hypotheses in evolution, historical biogeography, and regional biodiversity.

199.798 Research Report

30 credits

199.870 Research Report

60 credits

199.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

199.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

199.875 Thesis

90 credi

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

199.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

199.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

199.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

199.900 PhD Zoology

120 credits

200

POLITICS

200.161 Introduction to Politics

15 credits

An introduction to the study and nature of politics, including political theory, political parties, electoral systems, public policy and international relations.

200.162 Politics and Public Policy in New Zealand 15 credits

An introduction to politics and public policy in New Zealand, with an emphasis on political institutions, the development of public policy, and the interplay between politics and economics in policy development.

200.201 Middle Eastern Politics 15 credits

An examination of the contemporary politics of the Middle East, including North Africa.

200.215 Foundations of Political Thought 15 credits

A study of the history of political thought from antiquity to the nineteenth century.

200.261 World Politics 15 credits

An introduction to major theories, issues, events and institutions in contemporary world politics.

200.301 Contemporary International Conflict 15 credits

An examination of contemporary international conflict drawing on case studies from around the world.

200.302 Israel/Palestine and the Arab World 15 credits

An exploration of issues in Israeli-Arab relations including the state of Israel's relationships with its Palestinian citizens, the Palestinian Authority, the neighbouring Arab states and the wider Middle East.

200.303 Global Democratic Politics 15 credits

This course will critically examine core issues and debates in contemporary democratic theory and practice in a global context, with a focus on diverse forms of and challenges to political participation in contemporary democracies.

200.315 Contemporary Political Thought 15 credits

A study of key developments and debates in contemporary political thought.

200.361 Contemporary New Zealand Politics 15 credits

A study of selected topics and themes in contemporary New Zealand politics and government, with particular reference to the period from 1984 to the present.

200.701 Advanced Political Thought 30 credits

An advanced study of significant and diverse scholarships and debates that frame and contest contemporary political events.

200.702 Comparative Politics 30 credits

An in-depth exploration and critical analysis of the operation and nature of politics in different countries and regions around the world.

200.761 International Relations: Theory and Practice 30 credits

An exploration of the theory and practice of international relations.

200.798 Research Report (30) 30 credits

200.799 Research Report (60) 60 credits

200.800 MPhil Thesis

120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

200.801 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

200.802 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

200.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

200.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

200.873 Research Report Politics (60)

60 credits

200.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

200.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

200.883 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

200.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

200.900 PhD Politics 120 credits

201

CLASSICAL STUDIES

201.103 Magic and Witchcraft

15 credits

15 credits

A multidisciplinary study of magic and witchcraft in selected societies in different time periods.

201.112 Greek History 15 credits

This course provides a survey of Greek History from the Bronze Age to the death of Alexander the Great in 323 BC.

201.113 Greek Mythology 15 credits

A study of the nature and uses of Greek mythology in ancient Greek literature and art.

201.114 The Roman Republic 15 credits

This course provides an introduction to Roman history, from its mythical beginnings to the battle of Actium in 31 BC.

201.115 Introductory Latin 15 credits

An introduction to the grammar and translation of Latin. No prior knowledge of Latin assumed.

201.117 Greek and Roman Warfare 15 credits

An introduction to warfare in antiquity, in its social and political contexts, with an examination of weapons, tactics, strategy, famous battles and generals.

201.201 The Pursuit of Happiness in the Classical World 15 credits

This course explores views of happiness in the ancient Greek and Roman world from Homer to Marcus Aurelius.

201.211 Love and Sexuality in Ancient Greece 15 credits

This course offers a systematic study of ancient Greek attitudes and practices relating to love and sexuality as reflected in history, literature, art, and philosophy, and against the background of the family and society at large.

201.212 Intermediate Latin

A development of reading proficiency in classical Latin by increasing core vocabulary key grammatical concepts and translation.

201.216 The Trojan War

15 credits

A comparative examination of the Trojan War in Greek and Roman literature.

201.218 Greek and Roman Religion

15 credits

A study of the religion of the Greeks and Romans, approached through both literary and archaeological sources. The course focuses on cult practices and their impacts on the societies of the time.

201.219 Greek Art and Society

15 credits

A survey of techniques, developments and achievements in Greek architecture, sculpture, wall- and vase-painting, set in their archaeological and social contexts. The period covered is from the Bronze Age through to Late Classical times.

201.220 Roman Art and Society

15 credits

A survey of techniques, developments and achievements in Hellenistic and Roman architecture, painting, mosaics, and sculpture, set in their archaeological and social contexts. The period covered is from the Hellenistic Age through the Republic down to the Late Empire.

201.231 Leaders and Leadership in the Classical World 15 credits

A study of leadership in the Classical world from the point of view of the leaders themselves and from those they led.

201.313 Greek Tragedy, Then and Now

15 credits

This course examines ancient Greek tragedy in translation. It looks at the transformation of myth into tragedy in the fifth century BCE and reflects on why these classical dramas remain popular today.

201.314 Imperial Rome

15 credits

A study of the first 200 years of Roman imperial rule, from the time of Augustus to the death of Marcus Aurelius.

201.317 Ancient Multiculturalism: Egypt, Greece and Rome 15 credits

The study of cultural exchange between the ancient Egyptian, Greek, Roman, and Jewish civilizations over the thousand years of classical antiquity, focusing on interactions in literature, art, religion, philosophy, economy, and politics.

201.318 Greek and Roman Religion 15 cree

A study of the religion of the Greeks and Romans, approached through both literary and archaeological sources. The course focuses on cult practices and their impacts on the societies of the time.

201.319 Greek Art and Society

15 credits

A detailed survey of techniques, developments and achievements in Greek architecture, sculpture, wall- and vase-painting, set in their archaeological and social contexts. The period covered is from the Bronze Age through to Late Classical times.

201.320 Roman Art and Society

5 cred

A detailed survey of techniques, developments and achievements in Hellenistic and Roman architecture, painting, mosaics and sculpture, set in their archaeological and social contexts. The period covered is from the Hellenistic Age through the Republic down to the Late Empire.

201.901 PhD Classical Studies

120 credits

202

MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE

202.701 Clinical Laboratory Haematology

5 cred

Introduction to the homeostatic mechanisms of blood cell production and regulation and the control mechanisms that maintain haemostasis in humans. The role of the haematologist and the laboratory in the diagnosis of diseases such as anaemia, haemophilia, thrombosis, leukaemia and other blood cell neoplasms.

202.702 Transfusion Science

15 credits

An introduction to the principles of transfusion and transplantation practice. The collection and storage of blood and the manufacture of human blood products for transfusion. The major human blood groups and blood group alloantibodies. Blood borne viruses including the hepatitis viruses and the

Major Histocompatibility Complex in the context of donor/recipient matching of organs for transplantation.

202.703 Diagnostic Clinical Biochemistry & Immunology 15 credits

The biochemistry of human tissue with particular emphasis on disease detection. The practical course will include analytical methods and specialised laboratory techniques applied to clinical biochemistry, immunology and serology.

202.704 Diagnostic Medical Microbiology

15 credits

Bacterial and fungal pathogens of humans in terms of the organisms, their habitats, modes of transmission, disease patterns, laboratory diagnosis and relationship with the human microbiome. Sterilization and disinfection. Antimicrobial agents, resistance to antimicrobial agents and antimicrobial susceptibility testing.

202.705 Advanced Clinical Sciences

30 credits

The clinical sciences are studied at an advanced level in one of the specialty areas of: Diagnostic Clinical Biochemistry & Immunology, Diagnostic Microbiology, Clinical Laboratory Haematology, Transfusion Science and Molecular Diagnostics. The role of the Medical Laboratory Scientist in the generation of clinical laboratory results used in the diagnosis and the treatment of disease/disorders and the maintenance of standards of quality and laboratory safety.

202.781 Current Topics in Medical Laboratory Science 30 credits

An advanced course of study based on current literature of Medical Laboratory Science selected from Biochemistry, Microbiology, Virology, Haematology, Transfusion Science, Immunology, Histological Technique and Cytology. Candidates will be expected to cover areas of Medical Laboratory Science, including both their current specialist discipline(s) and other areas.

202.889 Research Project

45 credits

202.900 PhD Medical Laboratory Science

120 credits

203

GENETICS

203.202 Genetic Analysis

15 credits

A general course on methods and applications of genetic analysis. Topics include genetic variation, cytogenetics, gene inheritance, gene mapping, gene function, quantitative genetics, population genetics and evolution, cell and developmental biology.

203.203 Biomedicine 15 credits

This course focuses on discoveries important to our understanding of human genetics and disease. The genetic and molecular basis of human diseases will be explored. How links between genotype and phenotype are made, and how such knowledge can lead to new treatments for diseases, will be addressed.

203.210 Genes, Genomes, and Evolution 15 credits

This fundamental course for the biological sciences explores the genetic principles and evolutionary processes important for understanding the relationships among genetic diversity, phenotype variation, and biological evolution. Topics include sources of molecular genetic variation, the genetic basis of traits with simple and complex patterns of inheritance, evolutionary mechanisms and patterns, and molecular evolution.

203.211 Biomedical Molecular Genetics 15 credits

The molecular genetics of health and disease. Topics include DNA structure, replication and repair, gene structure and gene expression. Methods used to study and manipulate genes will be explored, and these concepts applied to understanding the molecular basis of disease, diagnostic testing and development of modern treatment strategies. A lecture and problem-based course, complemented by practical laboratory experience.

203.212 Principles of Genetics

15 credits

An introductory course on the principles and applications of genetics, with an emphasis on problem solving. Students will review the topics of gene structure and function before they learn about how genetic variation and genetic inheritance affect populations of organisms. Students will be introduced to the details of cellular genetics and chromosome structure, location and function. Students will be given tools that will allow them to

consider population genetics, quantitative genetics, genomics and an overview of both classic and modern methods of genetic analysis.

203.240 Molecular and Cellular Biology

15 credits

A course on molecular biology including the structure of DNA, its replication, how DNA is repaired when damaged, and how genes are expressed to make proteins in prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells. Topics such as protein transport, protein structure and function, signal transduction, and epigenetics will also be covered. Students will do practical course work that complements and illustrates concepts presented in the lectures.

203.300 DNA Technology

15 credits

DNA structure, topology and recombination. The contributions of bacteriophage to DNA technology. Advanced applications of DNA sequencing, gene cloning, PCR, microarrays and gene targeting, including molecular diagnostics of genetic disorders. Practical experience will be gained with DNA quantification, molecular cloning, PCR, DNA sequencing, molecular diagnostics of genetic disorders, computer analysis and expression of heterologous genes.

203.305 Advanced Practical Genetics

15 credits

An advanced course in laboratory techniques used in Genetics. Emphasis is on understanding the theory behind the methods used, on data evaluation and on the application of genetic techniques to various questions in biology. Practicals include microarray analysis, transposon tagging, human microsatellite and SNP analysis and reporter gene expression.

203.307 Mammalian Cell Biology

15 credits

A course with a strong emphasis on the structure and function of mammalian cells. Topics covered include chromosome structure and function, cell cycle, signal transduction, cytoskeleton and molecular motors, cell adhesions and interactions, cell motility, stem cells and their biomedical potential, cell death and cancer. The practical component has a strong emphasis on biochemical, genetic and microscopic methods that are used to study eukaryotic cells.

203.310 DNA Technology

15 cred

Applications of molecular genetics, genomics and sequence analysis. Topics will include gene cloning, PCR, gene targeting, recombination, transposons, transgenes and mutagenesis using state-of-the-art technologies (CRISPR, gene drives). Students will gain practical experience by planning and performing a DNA technology project encompassing primer design, PCR, molecular cloning, DNA quantification, electrophoresis, DNA sequencing and computer analysis of the recombinant construct.

203.311 Genome Analysis

15 credits

This advanced course focuses on the practical computational skills needed to extract biological information from genomes and associated 'omics systems, including transcriptomes and metagenomes. This course spans topics including the dynamic nature of the genome through to sequence analysis, curation, annotation and data visualisation.

203.328 Genome Analysis

15 cred

An interactive and self-directed learning approach will be used to explore the analysis of genomes, transcriptomes and metagenomes. The emphasis will be on understanding and applying a range of practical methodologies to extract biologically significant information from large genetic data sets.

203.340 Applied Molecular Biology

15 credits

A course on the advanced methods and applications of molecular biology in academia, agriculture, and industry to address topics ranging from pollution to disease. Topics include cutting edge techniques in molecular biology including CRISPR, gene editing and cloning, protein engineering, genomics, and synthetic biology, with an emphasis on examples from New Zealand. Students will do practical course work that complements and illustrates concepts presented in the lectures.

203.341 Genome Science

15 credits

A course on understanding organisms at the level of the genome (the genes), the proteome (the proteins), and the population. Methods in understanding the structure, function, and evolution of the genome and proteome will be discussed. Students will be introduced to methods of computational analysis of genomic data by analysing real biological data. The introduction to computational analysis is geared towards biologists and assumes no previous knowledge or familiarity with computational methods.

203.342 Molecular and Cellular Biology

15 credits

Regulation of gene expression including chromatin structure, transcription factors, modulation of transcription (e.g. immunoglobulin genes) and post-transcriptional control mechanisms. Signal transduction, protein structure and function as it relates to proton pumps, catalytic strategies, translation and protein sorting. The structural organization of the cytoskeleton, knowledge of cell adhesion and the extracellular matrix, cell signalling mechanisms, cell cycles and vesicular transport.

203.343 Genetics of Human Health and Ancestry 15 credi

The use of genetics and genomics to solve modern problems in biology with an emphasis on humans; exploration of the use of genetic, genomic and epigenetic data to understand human ancestry and health, and in forensics. Students will have the opportunity to sequence their own DNA and investigate ethical and genetic counselling issues related to personal genomic data.

203.762 Genetic Analysis

30 credits

An advanced course based on current literature where genetic approaches are used to understand important biological processes. Topics will include DNA recombination, plant-microbe symbiosis, plant-fungal gene interactions, the genetic basis of learning and memory and epigenetics.

203.798 Research Report

30 credits

203.870 Research Report

60 credits

203.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

203.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

203.875 Thesis

90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

203.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

d records

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

203.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

203.899 Thesis

120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

203.900 PhD Genetics

120 credits

204

DECISION SCIENCE

204.900 PhD Decision Science

120 credits

212

FASHION DESIGN

212.100 Fashion Pattern Making

15 credits

In this studio course students will be introduced to fundamental patternmaking methods through an applied 3D- 2D developmental process. Students will acquire basic skills for the creation of garment patterns for contemporary fashion design.

212.101 Fashion Construction

15 credits

In this studio course students will be introduced to specialised apparel industrial machinery, techniques and applied processes of apparel manufacture through construction sampling and prototyping. These industrial methods will enrich understanding of design solutions for garment and product assembly and creative exploration.

212.157 Studio I (Dress)

15 credits

In this studio course students will be introduced to creative and analytical thinking skills, idea generation and visualisation common to art and design practice. They will begin to acquire specific techniques, skills and processes

in creatively dressing bodies and fashioning garments. They will learn to discuss and evaluate their work and the work of their peers.

212.200 Garment Block Pattern Drafting and Grading 15 credits

In this studio course students will be introduced to pattern drafting and basic size grading techniques. Through manual and digital applications, students will development an understanding of block foundation shapes and how they form the basis of garment styles.

212.226 Fashion Communication 15 credits

Develop your communication skills to explore how fashion is communicated to a global audience. Gain principles, skills, and processes of experimental drawing methods, styling, and marketing through a specialised fashion lens.

212.228 Fashion Special Topic A 15 credits

A selected workshop- or studio-based aspect of fashion design. Offerings change from year to year and may not be offered in a particular year.

212.257 Design Studio IIA (Fashion) 30 credits

In this studio course students will explore and articulate creative responses to design challenges through critical awareness of contextual issues. Students will develop and apply core techniques, skills and processes in fashion design.

212.258 Design Studio IIB (Fashion) 30 credits

In this studio course students will continue to explore and articulate creative responses to design challenges through critical inquiry into contemporary issues relevant to fashion design. Students will further develop and apply core design techniques, skills and processes.

212.304 Drape for Design 15 credits

In this studio course the student will investigate and explore creative and innovative design pattern processes through application and manipulation of fabric directly on the three dimensional form Students will expand their pattern processes through critical analysis of drape techniques with increased understanding of fabric behaviour, fit and relationship of the garment to the body.

212.309 Contoured and Knit Apparel 15 credits

In this studio course students explore the specialised aspects of pattern development and production in the area of contoured and stretch apparel design.

212.321 Digital Applications for Fashion Production 15 credits

In this studio course students will apply their understanding of pattern production and grading methods specifically oriented to developing designs for mass manufacture.

212.328 Fashion Special Topic B 15 credits

A selected workshop- or studio-based aspect of fashion design. Offerings change from year to year and may not be offered in a particular year.

212.357 Design Studio IIIA (Fashion) 30 credits

In this studio course students will establish a critical position through individual or collaborative creative exploration and articulation. With opportunities for varied contextual applications, students will consolidate and expand fashion design concepts, techniques, skills and processes in the production of their creative work.

212.358 Design Studio IIIB (Fashion) 30 credits

In this studio course students will negotiate a critical position through individual or collaborative professional practices, with opportunities to apply their specialist skills to a range of contexts. In addition to advancing fashion design concepts, techniques, skills and processes in the production of their creative work, students will develop and apply transferable skills relevant to professional environments.

212.403 Apparel Production Research 15 credits

In this studio course students will apply a research informed investigation of advanced apparel production processes. Students will expand their advanced technical knowledge through design exploration, sampling and prototyping.

212.453 Fashion Design Research and Development 30 credits

Research methods, practices and processes for fashion design and their application through a research design project.

212.454 Fashion Design Research Project

45 credits

Application and development of research in an independent fashion design project.

212.455 Fashion Design Studio Project

45 credits

Development and realisation of an advanced fashion design project.

212.495 Fashion Design Independent Study 15 credits

Supervised independent student work on a negotiated topic related to fashion or apparel involving the setting of objectives, research and /or project work and the presentation of appropriate written and/or practical outcomes.

213

FINE ARTS

213.150 Painting

15 credits

In this studio course students will be introduced to aspects of contemporary painting focusing on colour, surface and structure and developing an awareness of the diversity of painting mediums and techniques. While working to a brief, students are expected to undertake independent investigations and develop individual responses.

213.151 Contemporary Sculpture

15 credits

In this studio course students will be introduced to aspects of contemporary sculpture with a focus on object making, the exploration of physical materials and applied processes. While working to a brief, students are expected to undertake independent investigations and develop individual responses.

213.154 Contemporary Drawing

5 cred

In this studio course students will be introduced to the potential for drawing to become more than a traditional practice of representation. The course will focus on expanding students' observation skills, and modes of expression and representation, in an expanded field of contemporary art and design practice.

213.155 Drawing the Body I

15 credits

In this studio course students are introduced to the fundamentals of drawing the human body. Students undertake a project of drawing exercises using various techniques and media.

213.157 Studio I (Art Lab)

15 credit

In this studio course students will be introduced to creative and analytical thinking skills, idea generation and visualisation common to art and design practice. They will begin to acquire specific techniques, skills and processes in art-making across different media. They will learn to discuss and evaluate their work and the work of their peers.

213.158 Studio I (Art Place)

15 credits

In this studio course students will be introduced to creative and analytical thinking skills, idea generation and visualisation common to art and design practice. They will begin to explore specific techniques, strategies and processes making art works in relation to site and context. They will learn to discuss and evaluate their work and the work of their peers.

213.211 Fine Arts Special Topic II

15 credits

213.241 Art Studio IIA

30 credits

In this studio practice course students will develop ideas, practices and processes in the production of contemporary art through a series of prescribed studio projects, media workshops, gallery visits and guest speakers.

213.242 Art Studio IIB 30 credits

In this studio practice course students will further develop ideas, practices and processes in the production of contemporary art through a series of prescribed studio projects, media workshops, gallery visits and guest speakers.

213.254 Drawing in Practice

15 credits

In this studio course students will be guided by experts, each with a focus on particular approaches and technologies of drawing. Students will experiment with these different methodologies, and critically reflect on the role of drawing within their own practice.

213.255 Drawing the Body II

15 credits

A creative response to representation of the human body through a prescribed project. Students apply a range of drawing practices and media to the development of individual work.

213.256 Contemporary Art Projects A

15 credits

Engagement with new thinking in contemporary art research through a specific lecturer-led project.

213.257 Contemporary Art Projects B

15 credits

Engagement with new thinking in contemporary art research through a specific lecturer-led project.

213.258 Contemporary Art Projects C

15 credits

Engagement with new thinking in contemporary art research through a specific lecturer-led project.

213.259 Contemporary Art Projects D

15 credits

Engagement with new thinking in contemporary art research through a specific lecturer-led project.

213.260 Fine Arts Special Topic IIB

30 credits

213.261 Contemporary Art Projects F

15 credits

Engagement with new thinking in contemporary art research through a specific lecturer-led project.

213.262 Contemporary Art Projects G

15 credits

Engagement with new thinking in contemporary art research through a specific lecturer-led project.

213.263 Contemporary Art Projects H

15 credits

Engagement with new thinking in contemporary art research through a specific lecturer-led project.

213.264 Contemporary Art Projects I

15 credits

Engagement with new thinking in contemporary art research through a specific lecturer-led project.

213.265 Contemporary Art Projects J

Engagement with new thinking in contemporary art research through a specific lecturer-led project.

213.311 Fine Arts Special Topic III

15 credits

15 credits

213.341 Art Studio IIIA

30 credits

In this studio practice course students will expand content, context, methodology and the role of critical dialogue in the production of contemporary art. Study will be undertaken through a series of studio projects, media workshops, and a programme of gallery visits and guest speakers.

213.342 Art Studio IIIB

In this studio practice course students will further expand content, context, methodology and the role of critical dialogue in the production of contemporary art. Study will be undertaken through a series of studio projects, media workshops, and a programme of gallery visits and guest speakers.

213.355 Drawing the Body III

15 credits

The development of an individual drawing project using the body as subject. A degree of innovation and experimentation is expected in both the practice of drawing and applied understanding of the representation of the human body.

213.356 Contemporary Art Projects E

15 credits

An investigation into new thinking in contemporary art research through a specific lecturer-led project.

213.357 Introduction to Fine Arts Research Methods and Practices

An introduction to a range of methods and practices for undertaking research in a fine art context

213.358 Fine Arts Internship

15 credits

A negotiated programme of study that provides students with the opportunity to gain experience and practice by working alongside visual arts professionals. Students work through self-directed inquiry and collaboration (as appropriate) towards the development of a project and assigned tasks

within the professional environment. Prior approval by the course Coordinator is required.

213.359 Contemporary Art Projects K

15 credits

Engagement with new thinking in contemporary art research through a specific lecturer-led project.

213.360 Fine Arts Special Topic IIIB

30 credits

213.411 Fine Arts Special Topic IV

15 credits

213.440 Art Studio IV A Practice

30 credits

In this studio practice course students will further advance the exploration of content, context, methodology and the role of critical dialogue in the production of contemporary art. In consultation with lecturers, students develop and present a substantial, innovative and individual body of work.

213.441 Art Studio IV A Research

30 credits

In this studio research course students will advance the exploration of content, context, methodology and the role of critical dialogue in the production of contemporary art. In consultation with lecturers, students develop a substantial, innovative research project that engages in critically reflexive

213.442 Art Studio IV B

45 credits

In this studio course students will further advance the exploration of content, context and engaged dialogue in the production of contemporary art. In consultation with lecturers, students produce a substantial innovative body of

213.463 Fine Arts Research Seminar

15 credits

A programme of advanced study that addresses the application, dissemination and discussion of research practices in contemporary art. Emphasis will be placed on selective investigation and presentation of critical issues in the production of art and culture.

213.464 Art in Context

15 credits

The course will discuss, critique and apply a range of exhibition, dissemination and publication conventions and practices within the context of contemporary art including art galleries, social practice, temporary and permanent artworks, public art, publishing, screenings and events

213.465 Exhibition

In this studio-based course students situate their creative practice through exhibition. Students work in a collaborative group to develop and realise an exhibition project. One of the key focus points for the course is students' growing understanding of the reality of public presentation of the creative output. This advanced programme of study will encourage discussion and critical reflection on diverse approaches to the exhibition of creative work and its relevance for a range of academic and/or professional contexts.

213.702 Postgraduate Studio Practice II

An approved individually designed programme of advanced practice in Fine

213.703 Special Topic

30 credits

An opportunity to follow a particular academic interest. The topic and the manner in which it is approached require prior approval. With permission of the Head of Department a prescribed course at 700-level may be substituted.

213.704 Fine Art Theory and Research

A programme of advanced study that examines the theoretical and historical contexts of Fine Art Practice. Emphasis will also be placed on developing and implementing research strategies.

213.706 Postgraduate Studio Practice I

An individually designed programme of advanced studio practice in fine arts.

213.900 PhD Fine Arts

120 credits

HEALTH SCIENCES

214.003 Foundation Human Bioscience 15 credits

An introduction to the core concepts in human biology and basic physiology.

214.101 Human Bioscience: Normal Body Function 15 credits

Human body structure and function (anatomy and physiology), including relevant concepts of homeostasis and metabolism and development throughout the lifespan.

214.102 Applied Sciences for Health Professionals 15 credits

An introduction to the basic scientific concepts that are relevant to the maintenance of human and environmental health.

214.131 Introduction to Food and Nutrition 15 credits

An examination of the effect of social, cultural and psychological factors on food habits; a brief study of the composition of foodstuffs and the basic principles of human nutrition; an introduction to food safety and food preservation. Emphasis will be given to topics of current interest.

214.201 Human Bioscience: Impaired Body Function 15 credits

An examination of the aetiology of disease and alteration of health status and the relevant scientific clinical tests, including the role of micro-organisms in disease processes.

214.202 Pharmacology 15 credits

The study of pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics and pharmacogenetics; drug groups; principles of adverse drug effects; and drug interactions of prescription and non-prescription medication.

214.212 Research Methods in the Health Sciences 15 credits

Examination of health science research including the research process, research questions, quantitative and qualitative research methods, and the ethics of health research.

214.213 Toxic Substances, Human Health and the Environment 15 credits

A study of the interactions of key groups of toxic substances with the human body and the ecosystem. Provides an overall understanding of the terminology, principles, concepts and methodologies. Discusses applications to human or environmental toxicological risk assessment.

214.215 Food Safety and Human Health 15 credits

Introduces students to the key issues surrounding the preparation, handling and delivery of safe food, and applications of food safety, HACCP, inspection and assessment techniques, food legislation and common problems, will be examined. Will include a study of relevant organisations involved in the food industry.

214.216 Environmental and Public Health Law 15 credits

Legislative, judicial and administrative aspects of the New Zealand legal system as they apply to environmental health. Examination of statutory and common law legal issues, collection of evidence and prosecutions, management of cases, negligence and potential liability. Special focus on the RMA (1991) and Health Act (1956).

214.231 Nutrition for Special Populations 15 credits

Application of food and nutrition principles to special populations throughout the lifecycle and different ethnic groups in New Zealand. A basic knowledge of the scientific reasoning behind the recommendations will be developed. Some factors influencing food choice amongst the populations will be examined. Students will also gain skills in critically evaluating foods and dietary supplements on the market.

214.301 Environmental Health Risk Management for Disasters

15 credits

Advanced theory and practice in environmental health risk management applicable to typical disaster and humanitarian relief scenarios encountered in New Zealand/Pacific Rim.

214.311 Epidemiology and Communicable Diseases 15 credits

The nature of important communicable diseases and the factors that influence the occurrence, prevention and control of infectious diseases. The

microbiology of common agents of communicable diseases. Examination of the major reasons for disease emergence and resurgence. Concepts and applications of epidemiology in relation to infectious and non-infectious agents.

214.312 Environmental Monitoring and Investigative Methods

15 credits

Exploration of approaches used to sample and test air, water, soil or food for human health protection purposes; from sampling design to techniques used, and from data validation to the interpretation and regulatory use of results.

214.314 Water and Waste Treatment 15 credits

Water treatment for drinking water supplies and public bathing facilities, the treatment and disposal of liquid (e.g. sewage) and solid wastes for the provision and maintenance of public health, with particular reference to common systems.

214.316 Bio-Physical Effects of Noise and Vibration 15 credits

Sources, propagation, measurement units and effects of noise, vibration and electromagnetic radiation. Measurement and assessment of these factors in the community. Instrumentation, procedures, collection of data and interpretation, legislation, standards and guidelines, and requirements for court proceedings.

214.331 Food Choice and Nutrition Promotion 15 credits

Examination of factors affecting food choice, including cultural, economic, political, psychological, physiologic and organoleptic. Methods used to promote and enable dietary change will be examined. Aims, methods and evaluation of nutrition interventions will be discussed. Emphasis will be given to the current New Zealand situation.

214.335 Food Politics 15 credits

World food supply, hunger, sustainability, equity, food security. Impact of food industry, politics and consumers on food supply. Trade, economics, globalisation, threats and opportunities affecting the food supply.

214.772 Advanced Topics in Food Quality 30 credits

Critical reviews, case studies, advanced study and/or research into selected aspects of food quality.

214.773 Advanced Topics in Water Quality 30 credits

Critical reviews or applied research on advanced topics in water quality.

214.774 Advanced Topics in Sound and its Reception 30 creditsCritical reviews or applied research on advanced topics in sound and its

Critical reviews or applied research on advanced topics in sound and its reception.

214.777 Advanced Topics in Air Quality 30 credits

Critical reviews or applied research on advanced topics in air quality.

214.781 Advanced Topics in Health Science 30 credits

Critical reviews, standards, advanced study and/or research in a selected area of health science.

214.798 Research Report

30 credits

214.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits ned work.

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

214.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

 $\label{eq:Assupervised} A \ supervised \ and \ guided \ independent \ study \ resulting \ in \ a \ published \ work.$

214.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

214.900 PhD Health Sciences 120 credits

218

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION

218.100 Construction Materials 15 credits

Characteristics and properties of construction materials, focusing on concrete, timber and metals. This course includes laboratory sessions related to the lecture material.

218.101 Building Components, Materials & Codes

The course introduces the basic principles of construction and building materials within New Zealand's building codes context. Students will examine the basic properties, behaviours, performance and constraints of common construction materials. Students are introduced to key standards, guides and codes to building construction in New Zealand.

218.102 Construction Technology & Services I 15 credits

This course will enable students to understand how components of residential buildings are assembled to create habitable and usable spaces. Students will explore how the characteristics of various construction materials used in interior finishing are applied. Students are introduced to the principles of services and facilities for comfort and energy performance of residential buildings, including in 3D digital environment.

218.103 Construction, Design and Drawings 15 credits

This course introduces students to basic design, production and interpretation of construction design and drawings. Students will learn basic design principles and will produce 2D and 3D drawings using drafting software.

218.105 Integrating Design & Delivery in Built Environment 15 credits

This course examines the nature and operations of the New Zealand construction industry. It examines the role and responsibilities of key industry players, their interactions and inter-relationships towards design and delivery of construction projects as a pre-cursor to implementing a collaborative working platform such as Building Information Modelling (BIM). The course reviews the legal position of the Treaty of Waitangi in relation to construction projects in New Zealand.

218.106 Construction Health, Safety & Wellbeing 15 credits

Introduction to health and safety and its effect on end users. Basic concepts in business continuity and emergency planning, and management. Regulations and processes for conducting related health and safety assessments for general wellbeing.

218.110 Construction Industry Work Experience I 0 credits

Construction industry work experience for at least 300 hours in a public or private business in an area related to the student's chosen major. A descriptive report demonstrating satisfactory work experience and generic skills such as observational, fact-finding, analytical and reporting skills is required.

218.123 CAD and Building Information Modelling 15 credits

An introduction to computer aided design (CAD) and Building Information Modelling (BIM).

218.141 Introduction to Facilities Management 15 credits

Understanding the language and basic concepts in facility management service delivery. The Facility Manager's role in adding value to enhance assets, user experiences, wellbeing and productivity.

218.143 Asset Management 15 credits

Identification and classification of assets and facilities. Asset lifecycle stages and deliverables. Facility Manager's role in managing assets and stakeholders

218.146 Facility Management Planning 15 credits

Concepts in operation, maintenance and management of assets. Use life stages, obsolescence and maintenance principles for achieving 'fit for purpose' use.

218.147 Workplace Management 15 credits

Evolution of assets and space usage. Principles and practices in adaptation, change management, and future proofing. Management of multi-user facilities.

218.150 Introduction to Built Environment and Measuring Systems 15 credits

Introduction to the built environment, construction economics and measuring systems, with emphasis on the nature and operation of the New Zealand built environment, impact of the micro and macro economics on construction, and the basic principles of measurement of building works.

218.151 Construction Health & Safety & Sustainable Buildings

An introduction to the legal and regulatory health and safety requirements on construction sites, the design and construction principles of sustainable buildings, and sustainable building rating systems.

218.172 Construction Technology: Residential

15 credits

15 credits

15 credits

Principles of construction and structural systems for residential buildings, and non specific design of timber framed buildings for resistance to wind and earthquake.

218.201 Construction Technology & Services II 15 credits

This course covers the construction methods and materials used in commercial and large-scale buildings. Students will examine installation of services and facilities for comfort and energy performance of commercial and large-scale buildings including in 3D digital environment.

218.203 Principles of Measurement & Estimation 15 credits

The course covers the principles of measurement of building works. Students will examine and apply estimating tools, techniques and software for costing construction projects, including in 3D digital environment. Students will integrate and apply preliminary and detailed estimating, and cost planning principles to make cost-related decisions.

218.204 Construction Law and Contracts

This course will provide students with an understanding of the legal context and regulatory frameworks that govern practice in the New Zealand construction industry. The course introduces students to the legal practices and procedures in construction contracts, health and safety management, and dealing with digital construction enabled by new technological platforms such as the Building Information Modelling.

218.210 Construction Industry Work Experience II 0 credits

This course extends the construction industry work experience gained in first year to additional 300 hours in a public or private business in an area related to the student's chosen major. A descriptive report demonstrating satisfactory work experience and generic skills such as observational, fact-finding, analytical and reporting skills is required.

218.211 Construction Economics and Estimating 15 credits

Financial concepts relating to early stages of the construction project including feasibility studies, cost planning, preliminary estimating methods, design economics, basic principles of life cycle costing and value engineering, tender documentation, tendering methods, and tender pricing and evaluation.

218.213 Measuring Systems I 15 credits

Measurement and scheduling of quantities for specialist building trades according to Standard Method of Measurement. Introduction to computer aided measuring and scheduling packages.

218.214 Measuring Systems II 15 credits

Measurement and scheduling of quantities for specialist building trades according to Standard Method of Measurement. The use of computer aided measuring and scheduling packages.

218.220 Measurement I 15 credits

The course develops proficiency in the rules and basic processes of building measurement using appropriate Standard Method of Measurement of building works. Students will perform 2D and 3D quantity take-off to produce Schedules and Bills of Quantities covering major trades and/or building elements.

218.224 Construction Technology and Services III 15 credits

The course covers the construction methods and materials used in infrastructure projects, including in 3D digital environment. Students will examine the design and installation of services and lifelines associated with infrastructure projects. The course will also describe the maintenance requirements for large infrastructure projects.

218.226 Planning & Digital Built Environment for Quantity Surveyors 15 credits

Student develop construction project-planning skills and apply these to the production of cost-related information for decision-making. Students will cover practical application of cost information to the digital approach to and digital simulation of design, build and operation of buildings.

218.228 Planning & Digital Built Environment for Construction Managers 15 credits

Student develop construction project-planning skills and apply these to the production of schedule-related information for decision-making. The practical application of schedule information to the digital approach to and digital simulation of design, build and operation of buildings.

218.230 Construction Site Operations

15 credits

15 credits

This course examines site practices, operations and control. Students will undertake planning and coordination of a construction site from project inception to completion. The course covers project documentation, compliance requirements and processes including health and safety management, stakeholder management, payment mechanisms, waste minimisation, and site layout optimisation based on a programme of works using digital simulation tools.

218.271 Construction Technology: Commercial 15 credits

Construction technology of low rise commercial and industrial buildings.

218.273 Building Technology: Commercial Property

Building technology of low rise commercial and industrial buildings.

218.274 Building Services 15 credits

Principles of services and facilities in commercial and domestic buildings.

218.280 Construction Operations and Control 15 cr

A critical examination of construction-related practices, operations and control. Overall planning and coordination of a construction project from inception to completion aimed at meeting a client's requirements in order to produce a functionally and financially viable project.

218.311 Construction Contract and Financial Administration 15 credits

An introduction to construction procurement methods, contractual arrangement methods, contractual risk assessment, and construction contract and subcontract administration including the financial administration.

218.313 Construction Innovation and Building Information Modeling 15 credits

An investigation into the process of innovation and opportunities for innovation in the construction sectors. Particular reference is given to current innovations in information technology including the application of Building Information Modeling software.

218.315 Construction Law 15 credits

The basics of construction law including construction professional negligence, terms of engagement of construction professionals, legal principles affecting tendering, formation of construction contracts and subcontracts, key principles of construction contracts including those affecting time, cost, and quality obligations, termination of contracts, and resolution of construction disputes.

218.320 Civil & Services Measurement 15 credits

The course will develop proficiency in the measurement of civil engineering projects and building services using appropriate Standard Methods of Measurement. Students will perform 2D and 3D quantity take-off to produce Bills of Quantities for civil projects and for engineering services.

218.321 Construction Estimation & Risks 15 credits

The course develops further construction estimating skills for bill preparation, tendering and decisions. Students in this course will identify and mitigate construction risks in dealing with preliminaries and strategies for fixing margins for profit and overheads.

218.323 Measurement II 15 credits

Students will use industry standard software packages for building measurement and for the production of professional level schedules and Bills of Quantities for complex buildings and structures

218.324 Integrating Building Information & the Supply Chain15 credits

The course provides knowledge and skills on project information management processes based on Building Information Modelling (BIM) platform across different construction organisations and the supply chain. Integrate digital technologies with construction supply chain to collaborate and increase productivity.

218.325 Post Contract Financial Administration 15 credits

The financial administration of construction projects after contract award. Evaluation and preparation of progress claims, variations and fluctuations, extension of time claims and final accounts. Collation and presentation of contract documentation.

218.326 Quantity Surveying Capstone 15 credits

This course provides students with the opportunity to consolidate and apply the knowledge and skills they have developed over the course of the degree.

218.327 Sustainability & Construction Innovation

15 credits

This course introduces students to the broader concepts of sustainability and innovation applied to the entire building lifecycle. The course examines sustainable development goals, environmental legislation and their implications on building production during pre-construction phase, use/re-use, recycle, waste and innovations to minimise environmental impacts during construction phase, innovations for sustainable maintenance during post-construction phase and also innovations in deconstruction and reclaiming during demolition phase as a means to enable a circular economy.

218.328 Ethics and Professional Practice 15 credits

The course provides knowledge on the principles of professional ethics and practice in the construction industry. Students review related professional codes of ethical conduct; work through practical ethical decision making; ethical rights and responsibilities; health and safety issues and employment relations. The course covers trust and relationships amongst construction practitioners; managing disputes through negotiation, mediation, arbitration and statutory adjudication; ethical practices within digital environments with highly integrated supply chains; and setting up and managing of construction businesses.

218.329 Facilities Management for Construction Managers 15 credits

The course covers the concepts and principles of managing built facilities. It covers strategic aspects of facilities management, space planning management, support services, building performance, and sustainability. Review of software applications in facility management to also enable 6D digital asset management.

218.330 Construction Procurement & Tendering 15 credits

This course explores the process of procuring and tendering construction projects, including in a digital environment such as e-Procurement and e-Tendering. Students investigate the principles and processes of procurement and tendering by analysing various strategies within both the public and private sector.

218.331 Construction Quality Assurance 15 credits

The course develops knowledge on the principles and concepts of quality in construction. This includes implementation of quality management, a legal and regulatory environment; quality assurance practices (methods, processes and systems); quality costing; quality planning and quality management in construction projects and activities.

218.335 Construction Management and Equipment 15 credits

The course covers concepts and functional application of major categories of construction equipment. Students will develop systems and procedures for the efficient management of construction equipment using underlying concepts in methods and operational characteristics; selection and utilisation; lifecycle analysis; economic and financial considerations; health and safety management; and sustainability.

218.336 Construction Management Capstone 15 credits

This course provides students with the opportunity to consolidate and apply the knowledge and skills they have developed over the course of the degree

218.340 Construction Research Project 30 credits

The construction research project course will enable students to conduct and report on an aspect of construction that demands independent thought and action. It entails an investigation of construction related topics aimed at developing problem identification and solving skills, an appropriate literature review, theories application, laboratory and field work investigation, preparation and submission of a written report, poster or oral presentation on the research topic.

218.344 Managing Risk and Operational Sustainability 15 credits

This course introduces the broader concepts of risk and decision making as they relate to the operation, maintenance and disposal of assets. Application of sustainability principles and practices to meet business objectives. Business continuity and emergency planning at a high level/policy.

218.346 Digital Evolution of Facilities Management 15 credits

Building Information Modelling and other software applications used for efficient management of assets. Information and data management using contemporary software. Current and future trends in efficient asset management.

218.352 Facility and Asset Maintenance

15 credits

An examination of concepts and strategies for the operation and maintenance of assets and facilities. Students will apply asset management assessment frameworks for planning and maintenance in facilities management.

218.374 Construction Technology: Multi-Storey 15 credits

The construction technology of multi-storey buildings. An appreciation of the environmental impact assessment for multi-storey buildings in the context of sustainable development.

218.414 Construction Planning and Scheduling 15 credits

Principles and practice of construction project planning, programming, scheduling and risk analysis.

218.710 Advanced Construction Planning and Scheduling 15 credits

Advanced principles and practice of construction project planning, scheduling and risk analysis.

218.711 Research Methods in Construction 30 credits

The course develops skills critical to the analysis, synthesis and review of literature; discuss alternative research methodologies; review tools and techniques for data collection; review data analysis techniques and their application in construction research; and the evaluation of research findings.

218.720 Advanced Construction Site Operations and Control 15 credits

Advanced principles and practice of construction project site planning and organisation, site operations, progress monitoring and control.

218.730 Construction Project Management 15 credits

Advanced construction project management principles and practice.

218.741 Light & Lighting 15 credits

This course considers photometric concepts and develops the principles of light control and distribution. Human visual processes are considered and colour science is introduced.

218.742 Lamps and Luminaires 15 credits

This course develops the principles of light production as applied to lamps and considers the application of lamps in lighting design. The requirements for lamp control gear are considered together with the application of optical control to achieve accurate and efficient distribution of luminous flux. Methods of photometric testing of lamps and luminaires will be investigated.

218.743 Interior Lighting Design 15 credits

This course develops the principles of interior lighting design. The human requirements and statutory regulations are investigated. Lighting designs are undertaken to demonstrate the techniques involved. The utilisation of daylight to enhance lighting installations and assist with energy savings is considered. Creative lighting techniques are investigated.

218.744 Energy Efficient Lighting and Exterior Lighting Design

This course considers the efficiency of lamps and luminaires in producing and distributing luminous flux. Lighting controls for energy saving applications are investigated. Principles of exterior lighting for work places are considered and the flood lighting of building facades is developed. The design of landscape lighting for commercial and public spaces is undertaken. The statutory requirements for, and the techniques associated with, road way and pedestrian lighting are considered. The design of lighting for sports grounds is undertaken.

218.761 Design and Management of Healthy Buildings 15 credits

To provide building practitioners with knowledge of the building components and systems that create a healthy indoor environment for non-industrial buildings. The principles of managing a healthy indoor environment, including methods for investigating indoor air quality and building performance.

218.763 Advanced Construction Law 15 credits

Principles of construction law including construction professional liability, formation, drafting and interpreting construction contracts, and application of construction law principles on issues relating to time, payment, quality, subcontracting, termination of contracts, and alternative dispute resolution.

218.764 Construction Contracts and Administration 15 credits

Specialist areas of construction law including contractual risk analysis, comparative construction contracts, construction contract administration, and

specialist topical areas such as modern plain English drafting, subcontracting, and modern methods of resolving disputes.

218.765 Construction Adjudication

15 credits

Statutory adjudication in Commonwealth jurisdictions with a focus on the law and practice of adjudication under the New Zealand Contracts Act 2002 and subsequent amendments including the adjudicator's appointment, jurisdiction, duties, powers and adjudicator's determination.

218.769 Energy-Efficient Building Design

15 credits

This course examines approaches to reducing energy consumption in residential and commercial buildings resulting from the design and use of the building and its energy services. The course covers the principles of energy efficient building design as well as use and interpretation of energy and sustainability audits. Identification of options for reducing energy use through renovation and retrofitting as well as occupant behaviour are also covered.

218.770 Advanced Construction Technology 1

Construction industry operations, systems and technology including the project life cycle, key stakeholders, sustainable buildings, smart living spaces, innovation, lean production, offsite construction, logistics and current trends.

218.780 Quantity Surveying Practice 15

Pre contract Quantity Surveying practice including feasibility, preliminary estimates, cost plans, cash flow forecasting, life cycle costing and measurement.

218.781 Construction Financial Administration 15 credits

Post- contract financial administration of construction projects including construction procurement and tendering, interim payments, variations, claims, and final accounts.

218.810 Research Report 45 credits

A detailed examination of a specific researchable topic within the field of construction. The course provides the opportunity for the student to demonstrate independence and originality to solve a construction-related problem requiring analytical, design and experimental effort.

218.811 Research Report (90 credits) 90 credits

The course provides the opportunity to undertake research work that demonstrates independence and originality in solving a construction-related problem requiring analytical, design and experimental effort. Students will be guided through a series of supervised tutorials, workshops, presentations, seminars and written reports to document and disseminate their research.

218.820 Dissertation 60 credits

A detailed examination of a specific researchable topic within the field of construction. The course provides the opportunity for the student to demonstrate independence and originality to solve a construction-related problem requiring analytical, design and experimental effort.

218.828 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

218.829 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

218.830 Thesis 90 credits

A detailed examination of a specific researchable topic within the field of construction. The course provides the opportunity for the student to demonstrate independence and originality to solve a construction-related problem requiring analytical, design and experimental effort.

218.900 PhD Construction

120 credits

219

COMMUNICATION AND JOURNALISM

219.100 Introduction to Business Communication 15 credits

This course teaches key communication skills in the business context. It provides students with communication strategies to solve real-world problems both in and beyond the workplace.

219.101 Media Skills 15 credits

Understanding and working with the news media combining practical skills with critical and ethical perspectives on media use. Skills include media strategy, writing media releases, broadcast interviewing and running a media conference.

219.108 Introduction to Journalism 15 credits

An introduction to the role and function of contemporary news media, with special attention to the role of the journalist in society, the diversity of journalism cultures and basic journalism skills.

219.203 Business Communication 15 credits

A study of the processes and practices of business communication in the context of the private and public sectors. The course is based on those theories of human communication of most relevance in developing an understanding of and facility in skills such as listening, speaking to a group, interviewing and writing in organisations.

219.204 News Media and Society 15 credits

This course examines the structure and functions of New Zealand news media, including its linkages to global news media systems. It also examines how different social identities are constructed in news media.

219.205 Professional Presentations in Business 15 credits

This course is about how to persuade, inform, and entertain. In this practical course students will learn about aspects of performance, including character, style, creativity, making meaning, psychology, semantics, and how to read contexts/audiences. Students will explore and develop strategies for managing fear and anxiety.

219.206 Communication and Technological Change 15 credits

This course examines the impacts of technology on communication, organizations, and cultures. Students will learn to anticipate change and engage with big problems. Students will also design, create and critique human-centric, ethical solutions to help navigate the complex challenges of the 21st century.

219.207 Writing for Public Relations and Digital Media 15 credits

This course develops students' skills in writing for public relations and relationship management purposes, with particular attention paid to the characteristics and requirements of digital media.

219.209 Public Relations Practice 15 credits

An introductory study of public relations and its use to create and maintain communication between organisations and their internal and external publics. Theoretical and practical approaches are combined so that students are introduced to the diversity of contemporary public relations theory and techniques and have opportunities to develop key skills in practical assignments.

219.223 Advanced News Reporting 15 credits

The practice and theory of advanced news reporting, including sourcing and producing multi-platform news stories to a publishable standard.

219.230 Sport Communication 15 credits

An examination of the theoretical background of sport communication, which includes an application of skills and principles within the topic.

219.231 News Media Reporting 15 credits

An exploration of current principles and practices and the fundamentals of news gathering and news production.

219.234 Editing & Publishing 15 credits

Editing text for print and web publication including grammar, punctuation, clarity and style; and the principles of design and layout in publishing.

219.302 Gender and Communication in Organisations 15 credits

This course closely examines how language and communication are used by women and men, and explores the social and biological factors that contribute to communication differences and similarities. Students study the implications of theories of sex and gender for communication and organizational behaviour, with emphases on identity management, leadership, (in)equality, and harassment.

219.303 Organisational Communication

15 credits

15 credits

This course draws on current research and theory to examine the communication process, practice and ethical considerations of organisations' communication with their internal and external stakeholders.

219.304 Intercultural Communication

This course compares the communication behaviours of different cultures. Students will develop skills that help them analyse and address intercultural conflicts and issues, and gain skills that allow them to communicate effectively in intercultural contexts..

219.305 Public Relations Management

15 credits

This course provides an in-depth examination of public relations theory and shows how it applies to practice. It focuses on strategic engagement with diverse publics, the development of long-lasting and meaningful organisational relationships, and reputation management.

219.307 Interpersonal Communication

15 credits

This course builds understanding of the struggle to make sense of other people and to build thriving communities and relationships, both in and out of the workplace. Students will examine how communication is used to connect with others, to express and uphold identities, and to manage challenging interactions and relationships.

219.309 International Case Studies in Public Relations 15 credits

An examination of the practice and theory of public relations internationally, overviewing the increasingly global industry structure, comparing international theoretical approaches, and introducing specialist intercultural communication skills for internationally mobile public relations practice.

219.310 Speech Writing

15 credits

This course focuses on the art of writing interesting, strong and memorable speeches. Students will analyse some of the world's greatest speeches, and practise applying the techniques to write speeches that audiences will find compelling. The curriculum will assist, but is not exclusively directed at, students pursuing careers in Communication Management and Public Relations.

219.311 Communication Internship

15 credit

15 credits

This course provides students with a period of workplace experience with knowledge of communication concepts and terminology gained throughout their degree, in a series of analytical assessments.

219.312 Risk and Crisis Communication

This course critically evaluates ways that organisations can manage reputational risk and communicate in response to crisis situations.

219.325 Journalism and Politics 15 credits

The theory and practice of political journalism, including researching and writing news stories about political issues and events to a publishable standard.

219.335 Media Law and Ethics

15 credits

Students develop an understanding of the process of making editorial decisions on matters of media law and ethics, including defamation, privacy and complaints about the media.

219.336 Researching Journalism

15 credits

An examination of the affinities and tensions between academic research on journalism and journalism practice, highlighting the methodological diversity of the academic field of journalism studies, exploring the research methods used in investigative journalism, and reflecting on the research logic of journalism practice.

219.339 History of Journalism

15 credits

15 credits

A study of the development of print journalism in English since the 1500s, concentrating on developments in England, the United States and New Zealand. The course also considers the growing distinction between fact and fiction in reportage, the role of the journalist, and the impact of new media technologies.

219.340 Feature Writing and Freelancing

A study of the theory and practice of professional feature writing. It will examine the process and develop skills necessary for producing freelance feature writing.

219.345 Strategic Communication Capstone

15 credits

This course integrates the theory and application of strategic communication concepts and methods.

219.702 Management Communication 30 credits

This course examines the management of internal communication processes within organisations.

219.703 Perspectives in Business Communication 30 credits

An exploration of the theory and practice of workplace communication in diverse organisational settings. Theory is linked to practice through the analysis of contemporary case studies.

219.704 International and Intercultural Communication 30 credits

This course uses communication theory and research to explore ways of developing cross-cultural effectiveness, with an emphasis on communication in organisational settings.

219.705 Advanced News Media Processes 30 credits

A critical examination of news media processes, with a particular concentration on the New Zealand media industries, incorporating both theoretical approaches and practical applications. Particular attention is paid to the role of the journalist, ownership and ethics.

219.706 Strategic Public Relations 30 credits

This course examines the theory and practice of strategic public relations with particular attention to reputation, issues management and crisis management, and ethics.

219.708 Political Communication 30 credits

This course is a critical and theoretical inquiry into the nature of contemporary political communication.

219.709 Advanced Journalism Issues 30 credits

The course develops an understanding of advanced journalism theory in specified topic areas and builds students' ability to produce and analyse diverse journalism practices within contemporary communication contexts.

219.710 Persuasive Communication Practice 30 credits

This course provides students with the ability to critically examine processes of interpersonal influence in a broad variety of internal and external organisational settings. Through an exploration of a wide range of theories of persuasive communication and extensive application and practice, students develop skills and knowledge to be more sophisticated consumers and producers of persuasive messages, particularly in the context of everyday negotiation.

219.711 Shorthand 0 credits

Students study shorthand for this zero-credit, competency-based course. Students also study and apply correct techniques to prevent Occupational Overuse Syndrome while working.

219.712 Advanced News Journalism 30 credits

Students study the theory and practice of gathering and writing news journalism for publication, including generating news-story ideas, gathering the relevant information, writing these news stories, and publishing them in mainstream media outlets. Students critically reflect on their experience, making links to the relevant scholarly literature.

219.713 Advanced Audio-Visual Journalism 30 credits

Students study the theory and practice of journalism in various non-print media platforms, including radio, television and multi-media platforms.

219.714 Journalism and Society 30 credits

Students study and critically reflect on the role and function of journalism in society. This includes the principles of media law and ethics.

219.715 Advanced Data and Investigative Journalism 30 credits

In the era of big data, journalists need the tools of data and investigative journalism to mine, refine and present stories that matter to their audiences. Students in this course will learn the principles and methods of advanced data and investigative journalism and apply them in a data-investigative journalism project.

219.716 Public Relations Research Methods 15 credits

An application of contemporary research methods to the demands of public relations practice in both local and transnational campaigns.

219.717 Digital Innovation and PR Management

30 credits

A critical examination of trends in public relations application of mobile and social media to inform communication planning. Students critically reflect on the implications of the rapid evolution of digital platforms for their own practice.

219.718 Reputational Risk and Ethics

30 credits

An evaluation of the implications of reputation management practices and an analysis of how reputation risk can be identified and managed in an ethical fashion as part of an organisation's enterprise-wide risk management framework under the direction of the board.

219.719 Public Relations Analytics

30 credits

Analytical techniques and strategies for PR practitioners using traditional, web, mobile and social media are explored, including the responsible interpretation and communication of the findings 'big data' makes and does not make possible.

219.720 Global Public Relations Management

30 credits

This course identifies and analyses how global public relations management is shaped by emerging technologies, national cultures and diplomacy. A comparative study of public relations practice in different countries is based on an international study trip.

219.721 Transdisciplinary Communication Research Methods 30 credits

An advanced introduction to selected communication research traditions and methods. Transdisciplinary competency in applied communication research is developed through the evaluation and application of different methodologies to communication research challenges.

219.790 Research Methods in Communication 30 credi

To introduce students to the research design principles of qualitative and quantitative research methodologies, data collection procedures, analysis of data and interpretation of results, and writing the research report.

219.799 Research Report

30 credits

45 credits

Students are required to conduct a piece of independent research.

219.820 Applied Public Relations Project

In this capstone course students apply their learning from the degree programme to developing a critically informed public relations activity plan for a selected organisation.

219.850 Thesis 120 credits

The supervised undertaking of an original piece of research in communication management.

219.851 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

219.852 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

219.853 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

219.854 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

219.855 Master of Communication Research Project 60 credits

An applied research project involving the critical evaluation and application of selected research methodologies to address communication-related challenges.

219.887 Research Report

60 credits

Candidates are required to conduct a piece of independent research under supervision and to produce a report of the research for examination.

219.888 Professional Practice 60 credits

Candidates will undertake professional practice within the subject area in which the Master of Management is being completed. Professional Practice may be conducted either individually or in groups and assessment of the outcome of the investigation may be in a variety of ways including written and oral presentations and case studies.

219.889 Journalism Project

60 credits

Students investigate and write a supervised 5,000-word piece of long-form journalism on a matter of substance and a 10,000-word scholarly, reflective, critically analytical report.

219.890 Journalism Project (Part I)

30 credits

Students investigate and write a supervised 5,000-word piece of long-form journalism on a matter of substance and a 10,000-word scholarly, reflective, critically analytical report.

219.891 Journalism Project (Part II)

30 credits

Students investigate and write a supervised 5,000-word piece of long-form journalism on a matter of substance and a 10,000-word scholarly, reflective, critically analytical report.

219.893 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

219.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

219.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

219.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

219.900 PhD Communication and Journalism

120 credits

221

PHOTOGRAPHY

221.100 Photography as an Agent of Change

15 credits

In this studio course students from all disciplines will gain a grounding in photographic technologies and how they can be utilised in contemporary photographic practice. Students will explore the ongoing relationship photography has with social and political issues.

221.157 Studio I (Lens)

15 credits

In this studio course students will be introduced to creative and analytical thinking skills, idea generation and visualisation common to art and design practice. They will begin to acquire specific techniques, skills and processes in photographic image-making. They will learn to discuss and evaluate their work and the work of their peers.

221.220 Photography and the Studio

15 credits

In this studio course students will learn controlled lighting techniques (in the studio and on location). They will develop a self-initiated lighting project in order to enrich other strands of their creative practice.

221.221 Photography and Digital Practices I 15 credits

In this studio course students will be introduced to photographic digital image manipulation techniques within a broader discussion of the veracity and consumption of digital photographs. They will develop a self-initiated project in response to their specific area of creative practice.

221.222 Photography and the Darkroom 15 credits

In this studio course students will be introduced to a variety of photographic analogue processes, which they will employ to produce a body of work. Selected darkroom and wet-based photographic techniques will be explored.

221.257 Design Studio IIA (Photography) 30 credits

In this studio course students will explore and articulate creative responses to project challenges through critical awareness of contextual issues. Students will develop and apply core techniques, skills and processes in photography.

221.258 Design Studio IIB (Photography) 30 credits

In this studio course students will continue to explore and articulate creative responses to project challenges through critical inquiry into contemporary issues relevant to photography. Students will further develop and apply core techniques, skills and processes.

221.291 Photography Special Topic A

15 credits

This course focuses upon one specific aspect of photography. Offerings change from year to year and may not be offered in either or both semesters.

221.320 Photography and the Body

5 cred

This studio course engages with the human form as subject in photography and examines principles of lighting. It also explores the history of representation of the human form, taking in photographic portraiture and approaches to fashion photography along with the central and sometimes controversial history of the nude.

221.321 Photography and Digital Practices II

15 credits

This studio course provides students from all disciplines with advanced knowledge in digital photographic technologies and how they can be utilised in contemporary photographic practice. Particular attention will be paid to colour theory, colour management and advanced photographic manipulation and output strategies.

221.322 Photography and the Advanced Darkroom 15 cred

Students will engage with the histories of photography by applying analogue processes in studio. Workshops will include cyanotype, salt prints, platinum printing, albumen, as well as the construction of digital negatives. Students will also visit photographic archives, including at Turnbull Library and Te Papa, to study original materials. All of which will help students create an experimental final project using methods of their choice.

221.357 Design Studio IIIA (Photography)

30 credits

In this studio course students will establish a critical position through individual creative exploration and articulation. With opportunities for varied contextual applications, students will consolidate and expand photographic concepts, techniques, skills and processes in the production of their creative work

221.358 Design Studio IIIB (Photography)

30 credits

In this studio course students will negotiate a critical position through individual or collaborative professional practices, with opportunities to apply their specialist skills to a range of contexts. In addition to advancing photographic concepts, techniques, skills and processes in the production of their creative work, students will develop and apply transferable skills relevant to professional environments.

221.391 Photography Special Topic B

15 credits

This course focuses upon one specific aspect of photography. Offerings change from year to year and may not be offered in either or both semesters.

221.453 Photography Research and Development

30 credits

Research methods, practices and processes for Photographic Design and their application.

221.454 Photography Research Project

45 creatt

Application and development of research to an independent Photographic Design project.

221.455 Photography Studio Project

45 credits

Development and realisation of an advanced photographic design project.

221.456 Photography and the Archive

15 credits

A studio-based course that examines photography's engagement with the 'archive' as a cultural repository. Students will investigate the social, political and historical uses of archives through photography.

221.457 Photography and Visuality

15 credits

A studio-based course that examines photography's historical and contemporary relationships with vision and visuality. Students will discuss the impact of visual representations on contemporary life and they will develop this discussion through verbal presentations, written work and in the execution of a body of experimental photographic images.

221.495 Photography Independent Study

15 credits

Supervised independent student work on a negotiated topic related to photography involving the setting of objectives, research and/or project work and the presentation of appropriate written and/or practical outcomes.

VISUAL COMMUNICATION DESIGN

222.103 Social Media Culture

15 credits

15 credits

In this studio course students will focus on issues and design considerations particular to social media. They will begin to acquire specific techniques, skills and processes for exploring and producing engaging content for network media, emerging technologies and digital culture.

222.104 Printmaking

In this studio course students will focus on issues and design considerations particular to printmaking. Students will acquire specific printmaking techniques, skills and processes to gain competence in this hands-on medium.

222.157 Studio I (Screen) 15 credits

In this studio course students will be introduced to creative and analytical thinking skills, idea generation and visualisation common to art and design practice. They will begin to acquire specific techniques, skills and processes that form the basis of digital screen areas such as video, web, animation, interaction and emerging technologies. They will learn to discuss and evaluate their work and the work of their peers.

222.158 Studio I (Type) 15 credits

In this studio course students will be introduced to creative and analytical thinking skills, idea generation and visualisation common to art and design practice. They will begin to acquire specific techniques, skills and processes for a range of visual communication environments, using type. They will learn to discuss and evaluate their work and the work of their peers.

222.208 Letterpress 15 credits

In this studio course students will explore and articulate issues and design considerations particular to letterpress technologies. Students will develop and apply techniques, skills and processes in letterpress typography and print production.

222.215 Brand Communication 15 credits

In this studio course students will learn history and methods particular to practices of brand positioning and marketing communication. Students will apply fundamentals of brand strategy to the process of differentiating branded offerings through design.

222.225 Story and Narration 15 credits

In this studio course students will explore and articulate issues and creative considerations particular to narration and narrative theory. Students will develop and apply techniques, skills and processes in the use of storytelling in their creative practice.

222.232 Character Design 15 credi

In this studio course students will explore the unique area of character creation, design and production. Following an investigative process, students will develop an original character that is meaningfully placed within a social or fantastical context.

222.248 Typographic Systems 15 credits

In this studio course students will explore and articulate issues and design considerations particular to managing complex information. Students will develop and apply techniques, skills and processes in communicating through text, symbol, colour and form.

222.257 Design Studio IIA (Visual Communication) 30 credits

In this studio course students will explore and articulate creative responses to design challenges through critical awareness of contextual issues. Students will develop and apply core techniques, skills and processes in visual communication design.

222.258 Design Studio IIB (Visual Communication) 30 credits

In this studio course students will continue to explore and articulate creative responses to design challenges through critical inquiry into contemporary issues relevant to visual communication design. Students will further develop and apply core design techniques, skills and processes.

222.290 Visual Communication Design Special Topic I 15 credits

The course focuses on one specific aspect of visual communication design. Offerings change from year to year or may not be offered in a particular year.

222.312 Art Direction 15 credits

In this studio course students will learn art direction practices for the resolution of conceptual executions with an emphasis on typography, image narrative and advertising design hierarchies. Students will explore art direction techniques and processes applied to print and digital media encompassing visual culture theory and practical skills.

222.313 Copywriting 15 credits

In this studio course students will establish a critical position through the authority of words to inform, challenge or communicate a narrative within the broad spectrum of visual communication design. Students will explore the expressive characteristics of words and their potential to influence through themes relating to textual creativity and narrative in communication design.

222.326 Sequential Art

15 credits

In this studio course students will learn how to create visual narratives in sequential form. The emphasis will be on visual narrative construction for the picture book, with some contextual history of the genre. Production aspects include analogue and design techniques, continuity and image and text relationships.

222.333 Concept Design for Imaginary Worlds 15 credits

In this studio course students will learn how to represent ideas, characters, moods, scenes and scenarios which could be used in film, games or animations. Within this area of pre-production students will use both divergent and convergent approaches that will result in multiple concept options as well as technically resolved images.

222.347 Editorial Design

15 credits

In this studio course students will explore and articulate design considerations particular to managing editorial content. Students will develop and apply techniques, skills and processes in communicating through advanced typographic techniques and image composition.

222.348 Narrative Information Design 15 credits

In this studio course students will explore information design concepts and expand information design theory and practice. Complex information will be interpreted and translated into precise and accessible form for specific audiences.

222.357 Design Studio IIIA (Visual Communication) 30 credits

In this studio course students will establish a critical position through individual or collaborative creative exploration and articulation. With opportunities for varied contextual applications, students will consolidate and expand visual communication design concepts, techniques, skills and processes in the production of their creative work.

222.358 Design Studio IIIB (Visual Communication) 30 credits

In this studio course students will negotiate a critical position through individual or collaborative professional practices, with opportunities to apply their specialist skills to a range of contexts. In addition to advancing visual communication design concepts, techniques, skills and processes in the production of their creative work, students will develop and apply transferable skills relevant to professional environments.

222.390 Visual Communication Design Special Topic A 15 credits

The course focuses on one specific aspect of visual communication design. Offerings change from year to year or may not be offered in a particular year.

222.408 Experiential Information Design 15 credits

This course explores ways in which complex information can be interpreted and translated into sophisticated visual language through analytical and practical design enquiry.

222.409 Contemporary Letterpress

15 credits

In this studio course students will apply a visual research process of typography with historical and contemporary printing methods. Students will explore aesthetic and theoretical implications of hand presses, metal type, wood type and digital technologies in the creation of new hybrid visual communication.

222.417 Image and Identity

15 credits

In this course students will explore how designers lead and manage the branding process for organisations by communicating with images and words. How an organisation presents itself can be called its identity. How different audiences perceive this is can be called its image. Students research, explore, and develop a flexible design system for an organisation by creating a dynamic brand experience that can adapt to visual, interactive, and sensory modes.

222.425 Illustration Studio Practice 15 credits

Advanced exploration and application of illustrative processes, methods and strategies to a range of complex issues.

222.449 Spatial Type 15 credits

In this studio course students will apply a research-informed investigation of typography in spatial environments. Students will explore two and three dimensional typographic solutions that may include interpretive, navigational or informational typography.

222.453 Visual Communication Design Research and Development 30 credits

Application of research methods and processes to investigate social, cultural, aesthetic and technical issues and strategies in an approved visual communication design project.

222.454 Visual Communication Design Research Project 45 credits

Application of research to the development and production of an approved independent visual communication design project.

222.455 Visual Communication Design Studio Project 45 credits

Development and realisation of an advanced visual communication design project.

222.490 Visual Communication Design Special Topic D 15 credits

222.491 Visual Communication Design Special Topic E 15 credits

222.496 Visual Communication Design Special Topic F 15 credits

222.499 Independent Visual Communication Design Study 15 credits

Independent student work is undertaken on an approved course of study involving research and/or project work in visual communication design.

223

TEXTILE DESIGN

223.157 Studio I (Material) 15 cred

In this studio course students will be introduced to creative and analytical thinking skills, idea generation and visualisation common to art and design practice. They will begin to acquire specific techniques, skills and processes through the investigation of materials, form, surface, image and pattern for the design and making of textiles. They will learn to discuss and evaluate their work and the work of their peers.

223.207 Materials Lab 15 credits

In this studio course students will be introduced to identification and testing of materials for design and performance. Students will analyse innovative, technical, and industrial materials for a wide range of design products and contexts through workshops and interaction with industry.

223.211 Fashion Textiles 15 credits

This studio course introduces the design and creation of textiles for apparel. Students will explore a variety of textile techniques and processes, and their creative fashion application.

223.228 Textile Design Special Topic A 15 credits

The course focuses on one specific aspect of textile design. Offerings change from year to year or may not be offered in a particular year.

223.257 Design Studio IIA (Textiles) 30 credits

In this studio course students will explore and articulate creative responses to design challenges through critical awareness of contextual issues. Students will develop and apply core techniques, skills and processes in textile design.

223.258 Design Studio IIB (Textiles)

30 credits

In this studio course students will continue to explore and articulate creative responses to design challenges through critical inquiry into contemporary issues relevant to textile design. Students will further develop and apply core design techniques, skills and processes.

223.301 Contemporary Wallcoverings

15 credits

In this studio course students will design and develop collections for wallpaper and wall coverings, with emphasis on creative investigation and forecasting.

223.312 Textile Print Project

15 credits

In this studio course, students explore the design and development of printed textiles for a specific performance, installation or exhibition.

223.328 Textile Design Special Topic B

15 credits

The course focuses on one specific aspect of textile design. Offerings change from year to year or may not be offered in a particular year.

223.357 Design Studio IIIA (Textiles)

30 credits

In this studio course students will establish a critical position through individual or collaborative creative exploration and articulation. With opportunities for varied contextual applications, students will consolidate and expand textile design concepts, techniques, skills and processes in the production of their creative work.

223.358 Design Studio IIIB (Textiles)

30 credits

In this studio course students will negotiate a critical position through individual or collaborative professional practices, with opportunities to apply their specialist skills to a range of contexts. In addition to advancing textile design concepts, techniques, skills and processes in the production of their creative work, students will develop and apply transferable skills relevant to professional environments.

223.411 Embroidered Textiles

15 credits

Students will explore embroidery and advanced technologies for the production of innovative fashion textiles.

223.412 Sustainable Colouration

15 credits

Students will explore contemporary design concepts using sustainable dye processing and advanced technology to colour and pattern textiles.

223.453 Textile Design Research and Development 30 credits

Research methods processes and practices for Textile Design and their application through a research project.

223.454 Textile Design Research Project

45 credits

Application of research to the development and production of an approved textile design project.

223.455 Textile Design Studio Project

45 credits

Development and realisation of an advanced textile design project.

223.490 Textile Design Special Topic C

15 credits

223.495 Textile Design Independent Study

15 credits

Supervised independent student work on a negotiated topic related to textile design involving the setting of objectives, research and/or project work and the presentation of appropriate written and/or practical outcomes.

224

SPATIAL DESIGN

224.157 Studio I (Space)

15 credits

In this studio course students will be introduced to creative and analytical thinking skills, idea generation and visualisation common to art and design practice. They will begin to acquire specific techniques, skills and processes for the definition and investigation of physical, temporal and digital spatial environments and their inhabitation. They will learn to discuss and evaluate their work and the work of their peers.

224.204 Design for Performance

15 credits

In this studio course students will explore the design and making of performances and their settings. Students will apply their investigations through the design or production of performance experiences and events.

224.205 Design for Display 15 credits

In this studio course students will investigate concepts for display and design strategies for exhibitions as temporary interventions in public space.

224.257 Design Studio IIA (Spatial) 30 credits

In this studio course students will explore and articulate creative responses to design challenges through critical awareness of contextual issues. Students will develop and apply core techniques, skills and processes in spatial design.

224.258 Design Studio IIB (Spatial) 30 credits

In this studio course students will continue to explore and articulate creative responses to design challenges through critical inquiry into contemporary issues relevant to spatial design. Students will further develop and apply core design techniques, skills and processes.

224.302 Spatial Design Special Topic A 15 credits

This course focuses on one specific aspect of spatial design. Offerings may change from year to year or may not be offered in a particular year.

224.306 Game Space 15 credits

In this studio course students will focus on the development of real-time interactive digital environments using game technology. The design constraints and opportunities of game engines will be explored through the development of a range of digital spatial environments.

224.357 Design Studio IIIA (Spatial) 30 credits

In this studio course students will establish a critical position through individual or collaborative creative exploration and articulation. With opportunities for varied contextual applications, students will consolidate and expand spatial design concepts, techniques, skills and processes in the production of their creative work.

224.358 Design Studio IIIB (Spatial) 30 credits

In this studio course students will negotiate a critical position through individual or collaborative professional practices, with opportunities to apply their specialist skills to a range of contexts. In addition to advancing spatial design concepts, techniques, skills and processes in the production of their creative work, students will develop and apply transferable skills relevant to professional environments.

224.453 Spatial Design Research and Development 30 credits

Research methods, processes and practices for Spatial Design and their application through a research project.

224.454 Spatial Design Research Project 45 credits

Application and development of research in an independent spatial design project.

224.455 Spatial Design Studio Project 45 credits

Development and realisation of an advanced spatial design project.

224.490 Spatial Design Special Topic C 15 credits

The course focuses on particular aspects of advanced Spatial Design. Offerings change from year to year or may not be offered in a particular year.

224.495 Spatial Design Independent Study 15 credits

Supervised independent student work on a negotiated topic related to spatial design involving the setting of objectives, research and/or project work and the presentation of appropriate written and/or practical outcomes.

227

VETERINARY SCIENCE

227.106 Veterinary Biochemistry 15 credits

An introductory biochemistry course covering the fundamental concepts of protein structure and function as well as metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids and amino acids. The focus will be on energy transactions in a physiological

context including glucose homeostasis and muscle metabolism in mammals. A lecture and problem-based tutorial course will be complemented by case studies relevant to animal health and disease.

227.107 Animal Behaviour and Welfare for Veterinary Science

15 credits

An introduction to common ethical frameworks for animal use with a focus on domestic animal species, principles of the behaviour and welfare of domestic animal species and the theory of safe and effective animal handling.

227.108 Introduction to Veterinary Anatomy 15 credits

An overview of the anatomy of domestic animals. Following an introduction to the general principles of anatomy, the structure and function of each major organ system is considered at a basic level, with an emphasis on veterinary clinical relevance.

227.109 Introduction to Veterinary Physiology 15 credits

An introduction to body systems as they apply to veterinary science. Foundational principles of physiology are examined and applied to multiple systems and situations, including clinical veterinary problems.

227.110 Farm Practical Training 0 credits

A week-long practicum during which students will learn practical skills for working with livestock, farm safety and understanding farm-level agricultural economics.

227.111 Biochemistry for Veterinary Science 12 credits

A study of cellular processes at the molecular level: Proteins, enzymes and membranes. Energy changes in chemical reactions. Description of the major processes of carbohydrate, lipid and amino acid metabolism. Integration and regulation of metabolism in animals.

227.112 Veterinary Structure & Function I 13 credits

This course considers the basic concepts that underpin the study of structure and function of domestic animals. Following this introductory component, the locomotor systems are examined in detail. This course will lead into the structure and function course delivered in BVSc 2 and together these courses will consider all relevant aspects of the structure and function of the domestic animals.

227.113 Animal Production, Behaviour, Welfare and Handling 16 credits

The animal industries and the principles of ethology and animal welfare and their application to domestication, husbandry and production of farm, companion and sport animals and veterinary science. The principles and practice of safe animal handling and restraint. The diagnosis, treatment and prevention of animal behaviour problems.

227.114 Veterinary Professional Studies 7 credits

An introduction to the professional and personal aspects of being a veterinarian, including obligations to themselves, their colleagues, their profession and society. This course emphasises the non-technical aspects of veterinary science and encourages an holistic view of the profession whilst equipping students with the tools to function effectively as a collegial and effective veterinarian.

227.115 Integrative Studies in Veterinary Science I 12 credits

This course is the first in a series of integrative and contextualizing studies that will extend through Years 1 to 4 of the BVSc programme. A case- and problem-based approach to the integration of concurrent veterinary learning will be undertaken at a level appropriate to that of a first year veterinary student. Students will be encouraged to develop a variety of problem solving strategies and professional competencies through the analysis of a broad range of clinical situations.

227.212 Animal Production for Veterinarians I 15 credits

Introduction to animal nutrition (monogastric and ruminant), including feed analysis. Pastoral livestock production systems, including the growth and management of pasture as an animal feed. Soil resources, the environmental impacts of pastoral agriculture and consideration of the various animal industries. Animal genetics and breeding.

227.213 Introductory Veterinary Clinical Studies I 10 credits

An introductory course in handling, examining, recording and interpreting findings in common species of domestic animals. Recognition of the normal animal, taking routine samples for diagnosis and problem based approach

to diagnosis. Fundamentals of veterinary epidemiology; application of epidemiological principles to simple population medicine problems.

227.214 Integrative Studies in Veterinary Science II 12 credits

This course is the second in a series of integrative and contextualizing studies that will extend through Years 1 to 4 of the BVSc programme. A case- and problem-based approach to the integration of concurrent and previous veterinary learning will be undertaken at a level appropriate to that of a second year veterinary student. Aspects of this course will particularly focus on the integration of biochemistry with animal science, physiology and disease processes. Students will be encouraged to develop a variety of problem solving strategies and professional competencies through the analysis of a broad range of clinical situations.

227.215 Animal Production for Veterinarians II 15 credits

Ruminant production systems (including dairy and beef cattle, sheep, goats, deer); application of knowledge related to nutrition, growth, reproduction, genetics, lactation and management of young and adult stock.

227.216 Veterinary Infectious and Parasitic Diseases I 10 credits

An introduction to the viral, bacterial and parasitic pathogens of animals. The basic biology of various infectious agents, with an emphasis on how the basic characteristics of different pathogens relate to their ability to survive in nature. Further development of the principles of epidemiology, diagnosis and control of infectious diseases of veterinary importance that were introduced in Introductory Veterinary Clinical Studies I.

227.217 Integrative Studies in Veterinary Science III

This course is the third in a series of integrative and contextualizing studies that will extend through Years 1 to 4 of the BVSc programme. A case- and problem-based approach to the integration of concurrent and previous veterinary learning will be undertaken at a level appropriate to that of a second year veterinary student. Aspects of this course will particularly focus on how perturbations of the gastro-intestinal system cause disease; and upon an ability to interpret primary research results. Students will be encouraged to develop a variety of problem solving strategies and professional competencies through the analysis of a broad range of clinical situations.

227.218 Veterinary Structure and Function IIa

This course follows on from Structure and Function I in BVSc1 to increase the depth of understanding of animal structure and function using the dog as a model.

227.219 Veterinary Structure and Function IIb 23 credits

This course follows on from Structure and Function I in BVSc I and Structure and Function IIa in semester 1 of BVSc2 to increase the depth of understanding of animal structure and function focusing on comparative aspects of common domestic species.

227.221 Veterinary Structure and Function I

This course follows on from the anatomy and physiology courses in BVSc1 (227.108 and 227.109). Together these courses consider the relevant aspects of the structure and function of domestic animals.

227.222 Professional Practice

An introduction to the clinical and professionalism components of being a veterinarian, including obligations to self, colleagues, clients, the profession and the animal. Skills in basic examination, recording, interpretation and communication of findings in common species of domestic animals will be covered.

227.223 Integrative Studies in Veterinary Science I 15 credits

This is the first in a series of integrative and contextualising courses that extends through years 2 to 4 of the BVSc programme. A case-based approach to the integration of concurrent and previous veterinary learning will be undertaken at a level appropriate to that of a second-year veterinary science student. Students will be encouraged to develop their clinical reasoning skills and professional competencies through the analysis of a broad range of clinical situations.

227.224 Veterinary Structure and Function II 15 credits

This course follows on from both the anatomy and physiology courses in BVSc1 (227.108 and 227.109) and 227.221 (Structure and Function I). Together these courses consider the relevant aspects of the structure and function of domestic animals.

227.225 Veterinary Infectious and Parasitic Diseases I 15 credits

An introduction to the viral, bacterial and parasitic pathogens of animals. The basic biology of various infectious agents, with an emphasis on how the basic characteristics of different pathogens relate to their ability to survive in nature. The principles of epidemiology, diagnosis and control of infectious diseases of veterinary importance.

227.226 Integrative Studies in Veterinary Science II 15 credits

This is the second in a series of integrative and contextualising courses that extends through years 2 to 4 of the BVSc programme. A case-based approach to the integration of concurrent and previous veterinary learning will be undertaken at a level appropriate to that of a second year veterinary science student. Students will be encouraged to develop their clinical reasoning skills and professional competencies through the analysis of a broad range of clinical situations.

227.310 BVSc Farm Practical Work 0 credits

In this course students will undertake farm work in cattle, sheep, horse and other livestock industries. Students will develop practical animal skills, and skills in observation, identification, analysis and communication.

227.311 Farm Animal Population Health and Production 22 credits

The role of the veterinarian as a key agricultural advisor. Causes and investigation of sub-optimal health and production in farmed species, focusing on groups of animals rather than individuals. Relationships between farm management, husbandry, productivity, health and welfare. Treatment and prevention of sub-optimal health and production, including consideration of costs and benefits.

227.312 Veterinary Infectious and Parasitic Diseases II

This course extends the material covered in Veterinary Infectious and Parasitic Diseases I by covering the viral, bacterial, fungal, helminth, arthropod and protozoal pathogens of animals and their role in infectious disease and zoonosis. Epidemiology, pathogenesis, diagnosis, prevention, treatment and control of infectious diseases and the immunology of vertebrate hosts. Zoonoses, the role of the veterinarian in emerging diseases, introduction to veterinary public health

227.313 Veterinary Anatomic and Clinical Pathology I

General pathology. Anatomic and clinical pathology of body systems, including pathophysiology, gross and microscopic lesions. Interpretation of necropsy and laboratory test results (including haematology, serum biochemistry, urinalysis, serology, histology and cytology) for the diagnosis of disease. Specimen collection and handling, test selection, and performance of basic laboratory tests.

227.314 Introductory Veterinary Clinical Studies II 16 credits

This course provides the basic principles and skills which are the foundation of clinical work. It covers the principles of pharmacology which provide the basis for therapeutics, the principles of anaesthesia and the skills required to use anaesthetic equipment, the principles of surgery and the basic skills required, the different methods for imaging animals, with emphasis on radiology and the practical aspects of taking and interpreting diagnostic radiographs.

227.316 Small Animal and Equine Medicine, Surgery and Therapeutics I 18 credits

The first of a series of three courses that covers aetiology, pathogenesis, diagnosis and treatment of common and important medical and surgical conditions of companion animals (including equine and small mammals) and wildlife. The course particularly focuses upon the integumentary system, avian medicine and small mammals. In addition, it covers toxicology, ophthalmology, dentistry and nutrition.

227.317 Integrative Studies in Veterinary Science V 12 credits

This course is the fifth in a series of integrative and contextualizing studies that will extend through Years 1 to 4 of the BVSc programme. A case- and problem-based approach to the integration of concurrent and previous veterinary learning will be undertaken at a level appropriate to that of a third year veterinary student. This course will particularly focus on the interaction between therapeutic substances and disease states, alongside the development of professional behaviours. Students will be encouraged to develop a variety of problem solving strategies and professional competencies through the analysis of a broad range of clinical situations.

227.325 Integrative Studies in Veterinary Science IV 12 credits

This course is the fourth in a series of integrative and contextualising studies in the BVSc. Students will identify problems related to veterinary science and investigate these through direct (e.g. field studies) or indirect (e.g. literature) research, at a level appropriate to a third year veterinary student. Students will develop problem solving strategies and professional competencies, including scientific writing.

227.410 BVSc Veterinary Practical Work 0 credits

During this course, students will undertake practical work in external veterinary practices under the supervision of a registered veterinarian, to develop clinical skills and gain experience of client-based veterinary practice.

227.411 Veterinary Anatomic and Clinical Pathology II 16 credits

Further study of anatomic and clinical pathology of additional body systems which builds upon and extends information given in Veterinary Anatomic and Clinical Pathology I. Pathophysiology, gross and microscopic lesions. Interpretation of necropsy and laboratory test results (including haematology, serum biochemistry, urinalysis, serology, histology and cytology) for the diagnosis of disease. Specimen collection and handling, test selection, and performance of basic laboratory tests.

227.412 Integrative Studies in Infectious Diseases 6 credits

Integrate and apply knowledge and skills acquired in previous years in order to effectively diagnose, manage and control infectious and parasitic diseases in real and simulated scenarios

227.413 Cattle Health, Production, Population Medicine and Therapeutics 12 credits

This course covers the medicine, surgery, management and productivity of beef and dairy cattle. The aetiology, pathogenesis, diagnosis and treatment of disease, and the restoration of animals to normal levels of productivity.

227.414 Small Animal and Equine Medicine, Surgery and Therapeutics II 25 credits

The second of a series of three courses that covers aetiology, pathogenesis, diagnosis and treatment of common and important medical and surgical conditions of companion animals. The course particularly focuses on gastroenterology and the urogenital and endocrine systems of cats, dogs and horses. The application of surgical and anaesthetic principles in teaching laboratories is designed to develop competence in simple elective surgical and anaesthetic procedures.

227.416 Integrative Studies in Farm Animal Production Medicine 12 credits

Integration of veterinary medicine and whole farm systems. Farm management and production systems and the relationship between management systems, productivity and patterns of disease. The development of health and production programmes to minimise disease and maximise animal production.

227.417 Small Animal and Equine Medicine, Surgery and Therapeutics III 25 credits

The final of a series of three courses that cover aetiology, pathogenesis, diagnosis and treatment of common and important medical and surgical conditions of companion animals (including equids). The course particularly focuses upon the cardio-respiratory systems, the haemo-lymphatic system, the musculo-skeletal system, neurology and oncology of companion animals (dogs, cats and horses).

227.418 Integrative Studies in Veterinary Science VII 12 credits

This capstone course is the final in a series of 7 courses in integrative and contextualizing studies that have extended through Years 1 to 4 of the BVSc programme. A case- and problem-based approach to the integration of concurrent and previous veterinary learning will be undertaken at a level appropriate to that of a pre-final year veterinary student. This course will particularly focus on the professional abilities of students, and their ability to synthesise heuristic 'illness scripts' and other intellectual shortcuts based upon the precepts of diagnostic reasoning. Students will be encouraged to develop a variety of problem solving strategies and professional competencies through the analysis of a broad range of clinical situations.

227.425 Integrative Studies in Veterinary Science VI 12 credits

This course is the sixth in a series of integrative and contextualising studies in the BVSc. A case- and problem-based approach to the integration of concurrent and previous veterinary learning will be undertaken at a level

appropriate to a fourth year veterinary student. Students will develop problem solving strategies and professional competencies through the analysis of a range of clinical situations.

227.431 Companion Animal Medicine, Surgery and Therapeutics III 10 credits

This is the final of a series of three courses in BVSc3 and BVSc4 that cover aetiology, pathogenesis, diagnosis and treatment of common and important medical and surgical conditions of companion animals.

227.432 Equine Clinical Studies

15 credits

An overview of common equine diseases and preventative health programmes. This course covers aspects of equine medicine, surgery, lameness, reproduction and pharmacotherapeutics, with an emphasis on a diagnostic and therapeutic approach to the sick or abnormal horse.

227.433 Medicine and Surgery of Birds, Reptiles and Amphibians

An introduction to the principles and applications of medicine and surgery of birds, reptiles and amphibians including wildlife, companion animals and backyard flock or collections.

227.511 Veterinary Clinics and Public Health 120 credits

Tuition, demonstration and clinical experience in surgery, anaesthesia, medicine, epidemiology and theriogenology of domestic animals; health and management of production animals; diagnostic procedures, including imaging, necropsies and laboratory tests; and diagnostic reasoning. Professional ethics and legislative obligations to the public and state; the role of veterinary professional organisations and veterinarians as communicators and educators, veterinary business management and the maintenance of physical and mental fitness as a veterinarian. Principles and practical applications of veterinary public health, meat hygiene and quality assurance programmes to meet national and international standards will also be taught. Opportunities for students to gain further experience in chosen areas of interest.

228

TECHNOLOGY AND ENGINEERING

228.110 Practicum I 0 credit

Working in an industrial or commercial setting to gain real experience and apply knowledge, providing a foundation for a future career in industry. Continued development of the skills required to become a professional engineer and technologist.

ENGINEERING

228.111 Engineering Practice 1: Global Perspectives 15 credits

Engineering is the application of mathematics, science and technology principles, integrated with business and management, to develop and provide products and processes for industry and the community. In this course you will help solve problems faced by many people in need. Concepts of systematic problem solving, communication and self assessment form an integral part of this project focused course.

228.112 Engineering Practice 2: Creative Solutions 15 credits

Engineering is the application of mathematics, science and technology principles, integrated with business and management, to develop and provide products and processes for industry and the community. This course allows you to develop your creative skills and encourages a thirst for knowledge. The development of engineering design, prototyping, teamwork and communication through design form an integral part of this project focused course.

228.115 Engineering and Technology Principles 15 credits

An introduction to the fundamental technology and engineering skills required for professional engineers and technologists. Students will develop practical skills to design and solve engineering and technology problems carrying out simple design projects and creating new innovative solutions. Projects will include consideration of cultural, ethical and safety aspects and students will develop skills to effectively communicate design solutions.

228.153 Introductory Engineering Studies

15 credits

A broad description of the nature of engineering and technology and the roles of engineers and technologists in society and industry. The range of engineering and technology disciplines will be presented together with an introduction to the core skills of practitioners including some fundamentals of engineering science, teamwork and presentation skills.

228.171 Engineering Mathematics 1A

15 credits

This course provides a solid mathematical foundation for further studies in engineering and technology. It consolidates basic concepts and introduces more advanced material on differentiation and numerical techniques, enabling the formation of mathematical models of real-world problems. The course blends topics from calculus with those from linear algebra and includes matrices, linear equations, vectors and geometry.

228.172 Engineering Mathematics 1B

15 credits

This course builds on the foundation provided by 228.171. Together these courses provide a mathematical platform for more advanced studies in engineering and technology. The topics are a blend of calculus and linear algebra, including complex numbers, linear transformations, eigenvectors, advanced techniques of integration, differential equations and applications.

TECHNOLOGY AND ENGINEERING

228.210 Practicum I 0 credits

Working in an industrial or commercial setting to gain real experience and apply knowledge, providing a foundation for a future career in industry. Continued development of the skills required to become a professional engineer and technologist.

ENGINEERING

228.211 Engineering Practice 3: Product Development 15 credits

The development of new and improved products is a key role of most practising engineers. This course provides the structured process and tools required for successful product development in the context of an applied project.

228.212 Engineering Practice 4: Materials & Manufacturing 15 credits

The design and development of solutions to engineering problems with "concurrent engineering" capability is a core activity for engineers. A practical course with emphasis on integrating materials and manufacturing process selection into a structured design methodology based on the application of engineering and scientific principles.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

228.251 Sustainable Energy Systems

15 credits

A study of current and future energy supplies to New Zealand society and industry with particular emphasis on renewable energy sources such as solar, wind and biomass. Energy management and conservation. The use of energy, including electrical reticulation, liquid transport fuels, heating, cooling, cogeneration and remote area power supply systems. Energy costs and environmental implications. Related laboratory work.

ENGINEERING

228.271 Engineering Mathematics 2 15 credits

This is a core course that provides key mathematical tools for modelling and analysing engineering problems. These tools represent a balance of stochastic and deterministic modelling approaches along with their mathematical underpinnings. Topics include random variables and distributions; analytical and numerical solution methods for linear systems of ordinary differential equations including Laplace transform techniques; sensitivity analysis, optimization, curve-fitting and interpolation for data sets.

TECHNOLOGY AND ENGINEERING

228.310 Practicum II 0 credits

Working in an industrial or commercial setting to gain real experience and apply knowledge, providing a foundation for a future career in industry. Continued development of the skills required to become a professional engineer and technologist.

ENGINEERING

228.311 Engineering Practice 5: Engineering Design with Constraints 30 credits

Technology must be effectively interfaced with society and the environment to succeed. Overarching social and environmental constraints are applied, including impact assessment and efficiency analysis tools. Project based learning is undertaken on the sustainable design of a consumer product underpinned by appropriate technical knowledge.

228.312 Engineering Practice 5: Process Engineering with Constraints 30 credits

Technology must be effectively interfaced with society and the environment to succeed. Overarching social and environmental constraints are responded to using a systematic application of process engineering. Project based learning is undertaken on supply of utility inputs to and waste treatment outputs from an industrial process.

228.371 Statistical Modelling for Engineers and Technologists 15 credits

This is a core course that provides essential grounding in statistical inference and modelling for engineers and technologists. Students will learn how to develop statistical models to describe random phenomena, and use them to test engineering questions of practical interest.

228.711 Engineering Practice 6: Design Capstone Project 30 credits

This course marks the culmination of the BE(Hons) degree, that integrates the skills and knowledge acquired throughout the programme. It places specific emphasis on a commercial basis for complex engineering problem solving where success will be measured not only by the elegance of the engineering solution but also by the appropriateness of that solution within a defined commercial context.

228.733 Packaging Technology II

15 credits

Packaging design is strongly influenced by product manufacture, supply chain and societal drivers. This course investigates the interactions between these drivers with respect to environment, legislation, package and product safety, packing line and distribution systems.

228.734 Packaging Design Technology 15 credits

The application of product development methodology to package and package systems for products, including elements of two- and three-dimensional design, application of graphics design, and the interaction between graphics and package design. The relationship between the package and product marketing is explored including consumer evaluation techniques.

228.735 Packaging Technology III 15 credits

Appropriate packaging design for product shelf life and equipment used to fill and pack liquids, solids and powder products. The impact of new and developing technology on packaging design is explored.

228.736 Fast-Moving Consumer Goods Packaging 15 credits

This course explores packaging systems for Fast Moving Consumer Goods (FMCG), including the driving forces for their development, with examples by industry sectors including dairy, meat, horticultural, pharmaceutical and personal care.

228.737 Packaging Materials I

15 credits

The basic functions of packaging and their relationship to the needs and demands of society is explored. The function and manufacturing of packaging materials including paper, paperboard, corrugated fibreboard and plastics are covered. Basic properties will be reviewed in relation to packaging performance. This course will introduce the mechanics of materials, including stress, tension, compression and shear.

228.738 Packaging Materials II 15 cr

This course covers glass and metal packaging materials. Students will gain an understanding of how these packaging materials are manufactured and how the packaging is formed. The basic properties of these materials are reviewed in relation to their packaging performance. A broad introduction to active and intelligent packaging systems is also provided.

228.740 Energy Policy 15 credits

The objective of this unit is to provide an understanding of the public policy processes and institutions that give rise to the shape, direction and outcomes in the energy sector. The sources of energy policy objectives are explored and the range of policy instruments to achieve such objectives is outlined.

Political and economic drivers of policy formation are explored in the areas of fossil fuel policy, nuclear energy, the global environment, renewable energy, and energy sustainability.

228.741 Energy Systems 15 credits

An introduction to the design and operation of energy conversion and supply systems. The focus is on the principal small-to-medium scale energy systems currently in use in Australia. Key areas covered include engine-based RAPS systems, hybrid systems, photovoltaic systems, wind power systems and solar thermal systems. Co-generation systems, fuel cells and microhydro systems are also considered.

228.742 Energy Economics

15 credits

Covers the economic theory relevant to the energy sector, including discounted cash flow analysis, levelised cost, benefit-cost analysis and the internalising of externalities. Another major topic will be price determination and risk management. Attention is given to open access to energy facilities, the taxation of the energy sector, and the role of public utilities and government industry regulators. The unit emphasises that the role of the market should always be considered within the broader ecological and social context.

228.743 Energy Management

15 credits

A study of the efficient use of energy in buildings, factories and transport systems; techniques for measuring and monitoring energy use; approaches to optimising the performance of electrical appliances and systems; design principles to minimise energy use in buildings and devices and an assessment of the relative costs of energy conservation and energy production in various applications. The unit will include an energy audit and a project report on the results and conclusions.

228.744 Case Studies of Renewable Energy Systems 15 credi

Through a set of case studies of renewable energy systems the principles of innovation, project management, demonstration and commercialisation are developed. These studies include grid connected and remote area applications of the major renewable energy technologies. The course also includes a review of the renewable energy industry, the financing of major projects and a discussion of evaluation methods for renewable energy projects.

228.745 Renewable Energy Conversion Devices 15 credits

This course describes the principles of operation, the design, and the particular installation requirements of the major renewable energy power generation devices, including photovoltaic cells, wind turbines, and solar thermal collectors. The devices used to convert or control power flows within systems are also discussed in terms of their function and operational requirements. These include inverters, maximum power point trackers and battery charge controllers. The various energy storage options are also discussed.

228.746 Renewable Energy Resources

This unit examines the availability and distribution of various renewable energy resources such as solar radiation, wind, hydro, tidal, wave and biomass. The methods for measuring, monitoring and analysing these resources are described and some practical sessions are undertaken to illustrate these procedures. Principles for undertaking a resource assessment for a particular site are presented. This includes sources of data, analysis of that data and estimation of data when actual data is not available.

228.747 Renewable Energy Systems Design 15 credits

This course focuses on the design of renewable energy systems and in particular, on estimating the performance and economics of such systems. It will focus heavily on the use of computer-based design and simulation programs to estimate these parameters. The input data requirements, method of operation, and strengths and weaknesses of these computer-based tools will be presented. Students will use many of these computer-based tools to solve component sizing and design problems.

228.748 Climate Change Science and Policy 15 credits

This course addresses the scientific, technological and policy aspects of climate change. This is a global environmental issue that has potentially major implications for all life on earth, including human society. In recent years the subject of climate change has produced an intense international debate over the scientific basis of the measurements and predictions. The policy responses need to be understood in the context of the science and the controversy. This is a dynamic and controversial area and the subject matter and resource materials are undergoing frequent reassessment and change.

Many of the sources are only available as research papers or from the web sites of researchers and government agencies.

228.750 Renewable Energy and Sustainable Development 15 credits

Addresses the challenges of assessing, designing, introducing and maintaining small scale renewable energy technologies in developing countries, particularly in rural areas. It is here that the big increases in global population and energy demand are predicted to occur over the coming two decades. Views the problem in a holistic, rather than a purely technical way. Adopts a broad description of what constitutes renewable energy technology since most energy in developing countries rural areas is currently derived from traditional renewable sources.

228.755 Sustainable Energy Systems and Society 15 credit

An overview of low carbon, clean energy, energy efficiency and renewable energy systems from a global perspective that can provide energy services to society in relation to targets for reduction of greenhouse gas emissions and climate change impacts. Scenario evaluations of energy supply and demand options, food supply issues, social and environmental co-benefits, policy drivers and links to energy security and sustainable development will be studied.

228.756 Energy Efficiency (Systems Analysis and Auditing) 15 credits

Energy survey techniques and auditing, mass and energy balances, thermodynamics, energy analysis, air psychrometrics, heat transfer, introductory process integration (pinch technology).

228.757 Energy Efficiency (Industrial and Commercial Technology) 15 credits

Advanced process integration (pinch technology), heat exchangers, cogeneration, boilers, supply of mechanical power (including electric motors), refrigeration and heat pumps, pumps and fans, dryers, some selected separation and concentration processes.

228.766 Integrated Energy Resource Planning 15 credits

Analytical concepts and tools necessary to approach the problem of planning an adequate energy supply and demand balance across an economy at the local, national or regional levels. Use of Integrated Resource Planning methodology as a tool for the systematic analysis of the energetic, environmental and economic costs and benefits of future energy alternatives.

228.767 Greenhouse Gas Mitigation Analysis 15 credits

Principles of greenhouse gas accounting and the application of sound and verifiable analysis for greenhouse gas mitigation projects. The evolution of regulated and voluntary carbon markets and the development of international monitoring and verifications protocols. Examples from selected greenhouse gas mitigation projects including Kyoto-compliant verified emission reductions (VERs), certified emission reduction and other GHG-offsets traded on international carbon markets.

228.791 Special Topic 15 credits

228.792 Special Topic 30 credits

228.797 Research Methods in Engineering and Technology 15 credits

Research methods for students in engineering and technology. Topics include: statistical design of research experiments; hypothesis testing; use of statistical models to test engineering questions; data analysis; literature searches; development of research proposals; critical assessment of scientific literature.

228.798 Individual Research Project 30 credits

A comprehensive study of a specific area of engineering or technology employing appropriate research practice to derive recommendations with respect to a pre-determined hypothesis.

228.893 Research Report 45 credits

A research dissertation on an agreed topic.

228.894 Research Report 30 credits

Research in a defined area of Technology and Engineering.

228.895 Research Report 60 credits

228.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

228.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

228.900 PhD Engineering

120 credits

230

HUMANITIES SOCIAL SCIENCES

230.001 Foundation Humanities

15 credits

15 credits

An introduction to a number of humanities disciplines and subject areas through study of the underlying philosophies and values of the humanities.

230.002 Foundation Social Sciences

An introduction to the concepts, methods and scope of the Social Sciences through study of contemporary social issues in Aotearoa/ New Zealand and in global contexts.

230.102 Pacific Peoples in New Zealand

An introduction to the distinctive cultures of Pacific Peoples in New Zealand. Students will develop an understanding of core values, traditions, cultural protocols, social processes and world views that are characteristic of Pacific cultures in the New Zealand context.

230.110 Tūrangawaewae: Identity & Belonging in Aotearoa NZ 15 credits

This course examines formations of identity and belonging in relation to concepts of place and turangawaewae ('standing place'). The multiple factors shaping identity formation, citizenship and public engagement will be explored, and students will develop awareness of and reflect on diverse perspectives regarding identity and citizenship, and apply this understanding to analyse issues in contemporary New Zealand society.

230.111 Tū Kupu: Writing and Inquiry 15 credits

This course introduces students to cultures of writing and inquiry in the Humanities and Social Sciences. It is designed to help students write effectively at undergraduate level by practising a variety of writing tasks, including analytical, persuasive, and research-based writing and argumentation. Students will learn practices of writing, research, peer-review and revision that have application in the university and broader contexts.

230.112 Tū Arohae: Critical Thinking

This course develops students' foundational analytical and critical thinking skills. It is designed to provide students in any discipline with the ability to describe, evaluate, and generate reasoning / arguments effectively, appropriately, and sympathetically, alongside an understanding of the hidden complexities inherent in this approach and its limits when employed as a form of persuasion.

230.121 Future State: New Zealand in the 21st Century

An inter-disciplinary exploration of the pressing social, political and economic issues (present and future) facing New Zealand in the 21st century such as globalisation, inequality and environmental challenges from the perspectives of the social science disciplines of geography, anthropology, sociology and politics.

230.210 Tū Rangaranga: Global Encounters 15 credits

The course explores our connections, impacts, and roles in the world, and our rights and responsibilities as global citizens. It examines what citizenship means in 21st century Aotearoa/NZ, given its history, cultural diversity, and place in the global arena. The course introduces the notion of global citizenship, and explores the relationship between individuals and collective action in addressing global problems.

230.291 Special Topic HSS 15 credits

230.292 Special Topic HSS 15 credits

230.301 Social Science at Work 15 credits

An advanced course in the application of social science knowledge to real world challenges faced by local social agencies and organisations.

230.310 Tū Tira Mai: Practising Engagement

15 credits

The questions of and possibilities for agency and action form the core of this course, through an enquiry-based exploration of the capacities of the humanities and social sciences for action, intervention and contribution in professional and community contexts. The course also covers the development and application of research skills, problem-solving skills, and ethical awareness in addressing practical issues.

230.391 Special Topic HSS 15 credits

230.392 Special Topic Humanities & Social Sciences 15 credits

230.701 Evaluation: Theory and Principles 30 credits

An advanced examination of the context, theories, and principles of evaluation research, and what it means to undertake evaluative activity in a range of social sector settings.

230.702 Professional Evaluation Practice 30 credits

An advanced level focus on what 'supports the craft' of evaluation practice: roles and expectations, professional management, ethical practice, innovation, and dissemination of findings.

230.703 Techniques and Methods in Evaluation Research

An in-depth examination of a range of qualitative, quantitative, mixed and innovative methods, skills and techniques as they would be applied to practical, 'real-life' evaluation questions.

230.704 Public Policy Analytics: Methodology, Design and Data 30 credits

The course equips students with an understanding of methodology, research design, data management and the application of analytics in a public policy

230.705 Interpretation in Geospatial Analytics 15 credits

An advanced interpretation of the theory and application of geospatial data analytics applied in a variety of social science contexts including public policy, health, environmental planning and business marketing.

230.706 Integrated Data Infrastructure 15 credits

An advanced interpretation of the theory and application of integrated data infrastructure analytics applied in public policy contexts. Case studies provide practical examples.

230.791 Special Topic Humanities & Social Sciences 30 credits

230.792 Special Topic Humanities & Social Sciences 30 credits

230.793 Special Topic Humanities & Social Sciences 15 credits

230.794 Special Topic Humanities & Social Sciences 15 credits

231

PUBLIC HEALTH

231.106 Introduction to Public Health 15 credits

An introduction to public health principles, perspectives, stakeholders and practices that are both internationally recognisable and of local importance to New Zealand.

231.107 Social Determinants of Health 15 credits

This course explores the social determinants of health, the complex range of social, cultural and economic interactions that influence individual and population health and help explain health disparities amongst populations.

231.108 Health Intervention Management

This course introduces a systematic and evidence-based approach to health intervention management relevant to diverse health professional practice.

231.200 Theories and Models of Health Promotion

An opportunity for students to explore the theoretical foundation of community and population-based health promotion and mental health promotion. The course emphasises the application of models and theories to public health programmes and policies.

231.306 Public Health Evaluation

15 credits

An introduction to approaches for evaluating public health and health promotion programmes and systems change.

231.307 Intervention Research and Design 15 credits

A practical exploration of approaches and tools for designing interventions in public health and health promotion.

231.308 Health Promotion Advocacy 15 credits

An analysis of approaches to advocacy in health promotion with a particular focus on practical facilitation, engagement and reflection.

231.704 Māori Health 30 credits

This course provides an overview and analysis of Māori public health. Topics include: traditional Māori public health systems, the Treaty of Waitangi and health, models of Māori health, Māori development and advancement health agendas, diverse Māori realities, services delivery models, approaches to Māori health research, Māori development policy.

231.705 Pacific Health 30 credits

This course provides an overview and analysis of Pacific health. Topics include: Pacific concepts of health; health effects of migration, urbanisation, demographic transition and economic development on Pacific people in Aotearoa and the Pacific; Pacific health promotion models and Pacific health policies. Pacific case studies will illustrate how providers can contribute effectively to Pacific development and improved Pacific health outcomes.

231.706 Occupational Health 30 credits

This course provides an overview of the contribution that exposures in the occupational environment make to adverse health outcomes in the general population, and the appropriate methods of identifying and preventing occupational hazards. Topics include occupational diseases, industrial hygiene and exposure assessment, specific methods of occupational epidemiology, biological and chemical hazards, work physiology and ergonomics, exposure standards and regulatory practice.

231.707 Environmental Health 30 credits

Critical reviews or applied research on advanced topics in Environmental Health.

231.725 Foundations of Public Health Practice 15 credits

This course presents the overarching framework, principles, core functions and competency requirements of the public health workforce. It investigates through a multidisciplinary lens the fundamental determinants that underpin health and disease status in different populations in New Zealand and internationally. The course provides the necessary foundation for further studies toward advanced cross-cutting approaches essential for public health practice.

231.726 Health Systems and Policy 15 credits

This course using systems thinking approaches to examine and compare the New Zealand Health System within the international context, how it is structured, operated and financed, and how this impacts on public health responses. Health Policy and public health advocacy is examined as an instrument to enhance health system and broader responses to major health public challenges.

231.728 Public Health Intervention Management 15 credits

This course aims to provide students with the conceptual, analytical and strategy planning basis for effective public health intervention management and capacity building practice. Intervention management (assessing, building capacity, planning, implementing and evaluating public health interventions) is a core function of public health practice and is an important competency requirement for effective public health practitioners. Intervention management focuses on the theory and practice of capacity building and developing, implementing and evaluating a strategy portfolio based on analysis of available public health intelligence, including analysis of determinants, stakeholders, community capacity and intervention research.

231.729 Public Health Research and Evaluation 15 credits

This course will develop student competencies relating to public health research and evaluation design, planning and research dissemination. It includes the study of research and evaluation methods applicable to the interpretation, application and conduct of public health research in practice settings, using systematic and critical analysis approaches enshrined in the evidence-based practice approach. Students will identify research methods, across quantitative and qualitative research paradigms, most appropriate to

their research questions and practice context, consider and submit ethics applications for review, and develop research submissions for external peer review and funding consideration. It utilises problem-based and interactive learning to engage students in learning about the principles and applications of evidence-based practice, epidemiology, quantitative and qualitative research designs and paradigms, data analysis, scientific dissemination and research ethics

231.730 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1

15 credits

Students will study the principles of epidemiology and biostatistics with an emphasis on learning the skills necessary to analyse and interpret data, disseminate information, and the critical appraisal of literature. The focus of the course is on the application of epidemiology and biostatistics for the development of policy development and decision making across the health system.

231.731 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2

15 credits

Students will study the principles of epidemiology and biostatistics with an emphasis on learning the skills necessary to analyse and interpret data, disseminate information, and the critical appraisal of literature. The focus of the course is on the application of epidemiology and biostatistics for the development of policy development and decision making across the health system.

231.732 Physical Activity Promotion

15 credits

This course draws on the disciplines of epidemiology, health promotion, policy analysis and exercise science to develop public health competencies specific to physical activity promotion at a population level, including knowledge of the relationship between physical activity and health, and skills in population-based physical activity assessment, determinants analysis and intervention design and evaluation.

231.733 Big Public Health Issues

15 credits

This course critically examines the big public health issues globally using an analytical framework and case study approach that considers burden of disease, epidemiology, determinant analysis, health and other system responses and evidence of intervention effectiveness. Issues and case studies covered include major infectious diseases, obesity, smoking, alcohol consumption, injury prevention and mental health.

231.734 Maternal and Child Health

15 credits

This course explores the epidemiological and health systems-based rationale for ranking maternal and child health as a global public health priority. It describes and critically assesses maternal and child health needs, interventions and the effectiveness of services and interventions in different contexts, including maternal and child health policy and advocacy efforts designed to elevate the health of these population groups at these critical life-stages.

231.799 Research Report (30)

30 credits

An investigation of a specific topic in public health, Māori health or Pacific health, which may include aspects of original research, problem investigation, and/or review of pre-existing data or published literature. Emphasis will be given to practical projects that arise out of the course participant's work in public health, Māori health development or Pacific health development.

231.818 Public Health Praxis 1

30 credits

A capstone practicum in the public health environment involving supervised and team-based work on defined and contemporary public health issues.

231.819 Public Health Praxis 2

30 credits

An integrative capstone practicum in the public health environment involving supervised and team-based work on defined complex contemporary public health issues.

231.820 Public Health Thesis

90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study designed to lead to a published work.

231.821 Public Health Thesis 90 Pt 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study designed to lead to a published work

231.822 Public Health Thesis 90 Pt 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study designed to lead to a published work.

231.895 Research Project

60 credits

231.900 PhD Public Health

120 credits

232

ECOLOGY

232.701 Conservation Biology

30 credits

Conservation biology involves applying theory from several branches of biology to the problem of conserving biological diversity. This course covers a range of general issues in conservation biology, including ethical and cultural issues, population and demographics and genetics, population viability analysis, and community-level conservation. It also covers several specific topics in depth, with an emphasis on New Zealand case studies.

ZOOLOGY

232.703 Wildlife Management

30 credits

A problem-based course involving fieldwork, data analysis, and report writing. A selection of problems will be tackled each year, and all will be real problems of interest to conservation managers. The problems will involve management of wildlife in its broadest sense, meaning they may focus on plants and invertebrates as well as vertebrates, and on ecosystems as well as single species. There will be a strong emphasis on gaining experience with quantitative analytical methods.

ECOLOGY

232.704 Wildlife Disease

30 credits

Techniques and issues fundamental to planning and interpreting wildlife health investigations and incorporating results into species management programmes. A primary focus on issues relevant to New Zealand's fauna together with specific examples from overseas.

232.705 Captive Breeding and Management 30 credits

Nutritional, management and disease control programmes relevant to the captive breeding of New Zealand's endangered indigenous species. Problems associated with some selected species illustrating how to obtain healthy individuals for release. Para-veterinary techniques applicable to the safe handling and welfare of a variety of captive species.

232.799 Research Report

30 credits

232.870 Research Report

60 credits

232.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

232.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

232.875 Thesis

90 credits A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

232.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

232.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

232.899 Thesis

120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

232.900 PhD Conservation Biology

120 credits

233

EARTH SCIENCE

233.101 Introductory Earth Science 15 credits

An introduction to earth materials and earth processes with special emphasis on their practical application.

233.105 Our Dynamic Earth

15 credits

An introductory course exploring the dynamics of Earth and how it changes through time, from the core to the atmosphere, plate tectonics to volcanoes, glaciers to rivers, mountains to oceans, and mass extinctions to the evolution of life. Through exploration of these processes and their interrelationships with environments and society, including natural hazards, climate change, and earth resources, students will develop their practical, problem solving, and communication skills.

233.202 Earth Science Field Work I

A field-camp-based introduction to the skills in the principles of stratigraphy and the construction of geologic maps.

233.203 Earth Science Field Work II

15 credits

A practical field experience examining volcanological and geothermal deposits of the central North Island. Emphasis will be placed on geologic mapping in volcanic environments, tephrochronology, geothermal processes, geologic hazards and volcanic sedimentology.

233.205 Volcanology and Mineralogy

15 credits

Principles of mineral and rock formation, including physical and chemical processes in magmas and volcanic eruption products; optical petrography of minerals and rocks; ore deposits and economic geology.

233.211 Earth Materials

15 credits

This course explores the materials that make up planet Earth, and the processes integral to their genesis and distribution. The course covers the principles of stratigraphy and sedimentation, the processes and products of tectonics, and how mineralogy is key to understanding processes operating on Earth.

233.212 Earth Surface Processes

This course explores surface processes across Earth's dynamic landscapes. Focusing on mountain, hillslope, river and coastal environments, the course investigates how and why these landscapes change over time. The course introduces methods for analysing and predicting landform change, and provides a foundation for managing geomorphic issues impacting society and the environment

233.213 Earth Science Fieldwork

15 credits

This course provides a hands-on experience of geoscientific fieldwork, from data collection through to analysis and interpretation of these data to explain geological and geomorphological processes. Analyses and interpretations will be applied to land, resource, and hazard management issues in New Zealand.

233.214 GIS and Spatial Statistics

Introduction to handling and analysis of digital geospatial data. Operation of GIS software, including collection, processing and understanding of data, production of maps and geospatial projection systems. Integration of spatial statistical software with GIS. Introduction to appropriate spatial statistics techniques including kernel smoothing, kriging, point processes and spatially correlated areal data.

233.250 Understanding New Zealand Geology

15 credits

The geological strata of New Zealand record a complex interaction between sedimentology, stratigraphy and structural geology. This course concentrates on the geological history of New Zealand through the principles of stratigraphy, the processes and products of sedimentation, the basics of structural geology and geological dating techniques. There is an emphasis on the applications of the techniques and methods presented, such as for volcanic hazards, earthquakes and oil and gas exploration.

233.251 GIS and Remote Sensing

15 credits

A journey of discovery in the world of geospatial information. Learn how to use Geographic Information Systems (GIS) to store, query and manipulate spatial datasets. Develop an understanding of how these data are gathered using remote sensing techniques and analysed using digital image analysis.

233.301 Advanced Remote Sensing

15 credits

Remote sensing techniques and applications for environmental sciences. Remote sensing/GIS integration. Exploiting relevant World Wide Web

233.302 Earth Science Field Work III

15 credits

A field-camp in advanced geological mapping, advanced geological structures and relevant Quaternary geology.

233.310 Pedology and Quaternary Geology

15 credits

An advanced course on the application of soil properties to soil identification and soil genesis in New Zealand. Principles of the Quaternary geological development of New Zealand.

233.311 Earth Environments Through Time 15 credits

Principles and techniques for investigating and reconstructing past environments in a range of geological time frames and settings, with emphasis on the value of such reconstructions to understand our current environment and predict what may happen in the future.

233.312 Natural Hazards 15 credits

An exploration and analysis of the nature, causes, impacts, and management of natural hazards, covering earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, landslides, weather, floods and coastal hazards. How climate change and human activity influence the hazards facing society.

233.313 Earth Systems 15 credits

Quantification, forecasting, visualisation and communication of geoscience system dynamics to solve a range of environmental problems. Problems explored range from environmental pollution and instability of geoengineering structures to problems posed by gravity currents, landslides, tsunamis, floods and coastline changes. Students will learn to solve these geoscience problems quantitatively using modern computational, experimental, and analytical techniques.

233.314 Remote Sensing and Earth Observation 15 credits

Principles and applications of Earth observation, remote sensing and spectroscopy in earth and environmental sciences. Spatial mapping and image classification of imagery from a variety of Earth observation and airborne sensors and other observations that contribute to monitoring terrestrial environments. Students will learn how to access, interpret and utilise such satellite and airborne imagery.

233.350 How the Earth Works 15 credits

The principles of plate tectonics, rock deformation, and regional and global tectonic geology.

233.701 Advanced Pedology 30 credits

An advanced course in processes of soil formation, soils in the landscape, soil classification systems, techniques of description and mapping of soils, soil stratigraphy and properties of soils.

233.705 Volcanology and Tephrochronology 30 credits

An advanced course investigating physical volcanology and tephrochronology, including tephra identification, tephra fingerprinting, volcanic mineralogy and geochemistry, and volcanic hazards.

233.706 Environmental Geographical Information Systems 30 credits

Application of geospatial analytical techniques within the environmental sciences, with particular emphasis on cartographic modelling, data fusion, database query, decision support and image integration.

233.707 Environmental Remote Sensing 30 credits

Remote sensing of the environment: techniques and applications. The course will emphasise the use of digital analysis of remotely sensed imagery and data. The integration of Geographic Information Systems (GIS), global positioning systems (GPS), digital elevation models (DEMs) and remotely sensed data will be studied in detail.

233.708 Geochemistry 30 credits

A study of the Earth's geochemical systems, including igneous geochemistry and stable and radiogenic isotope systems. Absolute and relative geochronological methods are a key aspect of this course. Fundamental geochemical concepts, sample preparation, and the use of geochemical standards will be discussed. Analytical techniques of importance to geochemistry will be examined.

233.709 Advanced Sedimentology 30 credits

An advanced course on the analysis of sedimentary basins and the sequences within basins.

233.710 Geology, Hazard & Society; Environmental Geology A 15 credits

The Earth's finite water, soil, mineral and energy resources: engineering geology, geological hazards and hazard assessments; geohydrology and water management.

233.711 Applied Environmental Geology; Environmental Geology B

The Earth's finite water, soil, mineral and energy resources: geology in relation to plant, animal and human health, mining and the environment, artisanal and small-scale mining.

233.721 Global Climate Change

This course provides an advanced coverage of key themes in global Quaternary climate change research, including the methods for investigating, and mechanisms which drive, Quaternary climate change. Students attend a two day short course hosted by GNS Science as part of the course requirements.

233.722 Advanced Quaternary Geology

15 credits

15 credits

Advanced study into the historical development and principles of the Quaternary chronostratigraphy of New Zealand. Topics include the Quaternary stratigraphy of selected regions or countries, the effects of climate change on Quaternary deposits, Quaternary tectonics and Quaternary deposits as aquifers.

233.799 Research Report

30 credits

233.870 Research Report

60 credits

233.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

233.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

233.875 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

233.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

233.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

233.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

233.900 PhD Earth Science

120 credits

234

SPORT AND EXERCISE SCIENCE

234.111 Training Principles and Practice

15 credits

An introduction to the knowledge and skills necessary for the planning, implementation and evaluation of goal-oriented training.

234.121 Functional Anatomy

15 credits

An introduction to the structure and function of the musculoskeletal, neuromuscular and cardiopulmonary systems and their importance to health, movement and exercise.

234.131 Introduction to Sport Organisations and Development 15 credits

An introduction to the foundational aspects and key concepts of sport management.

234.135 Sociology of Sport and Exercise

15 credits

An introduction to sociology concepts, principles and theories as applied to sport and exercise.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND HEALTH

234.140 Introduction to Physical Education

15 credits

An introduction to health and physical education through the exploration of a range of teaching models, management techniques, contemporary issues, and diversity with consideration to the Treaty of Waitangi relevant to undergraduate students.

234.141 Introduction to Human Movement and Hauora 15 credits

An introduction to human movement (Te Ao Kori) and its application to the concept of Hauora (holistic health and well-being).

HEALTH SCIENCES

234.213 Fitness Assessment 15 credits

A practical application of fitness assessment methods for healthy individuals.

SPORT AND EXERCISE SCIENCE

234.214 Exercise Prescription

15 credits

A study of prescribing exercise and physical activity for the general population.

234.215 Fitness and Athletic Conditioning

15 credits

This course provides an understanding of various exercise techniques and methods to developing fitness and conditioning programmes for the athletic population.

234.216 Sport and Community Development

15 credits

This course explores the different meanings and objectives of sport development and the variety of contexts and settings in which it takes place. Particular focus is placed on the role of sport in the community, including sport/health initiatives, policy implications, the use of sport for social, economic, and urban development, and the key skills required for grant-writing and funding applications.

234.222 Sport Biomechanics

15 credits

An introduction to the study of the kinematics and dynamics of the human body and the factors that influence skilful and efficient performance of bodily movements in sport and everyday life. Students will be introduced to the techniques and methods required for qualitative analysis of complex skills.

234.223 Exercise Physiology

15 credits

A study of the function of human biological systems as they relate to sport and exercise. Acute responses and the chronic adaptations to sport and exercise, specifically in relation to the core topics of human energetics, muscular, cardiovascular and respiratory systems. A strong laboratory focus will reinforce the theory and develop laboratory skills relevant to exercise physiology.

234.236 Applied Sport Coaching

15 credits

This course examines aspects of contemporary sport coaching through concepts of long-term athletic development and youth sport.

234.242 Motor Learning and Control

15 credits

Students will study the principles and theories of motor control and their practical applications.

234.243 Sport Pedagogy

15 credits

A critical examination that extends students' knowledge of the skills and methodologies relating to the learning and instruction of a range of physical activities and sports within educational contexts.

234.312 Advanced Exercise Prescription and Therapy 15 credits

This course gives an in-depth knowledge of the role of exercise in rehabilitation. Students will be able to develop and implement exercise programmes to assist with recovery from musculo-skeletal injury and various disease states, and to influence indicators of psychological health.

234.322 Sport Biomechanics II

15 credits

An in-depth study of the kinematics and dynamics of the human body and the factors that influence skilful and efficient performance of bodily movements in sport and everyday life. This course will provide students with advanced techniques and methods required to undertake quantitative analysis of complex skills.

234.323 Exercise Physiology II

15 credits

An examination of physiological mechanisms relevant to the limits of human sport and exercise performance, and how these change at different stages of the life-cycle and with impaired health. The adaptation and co-ordination of these mechanisms in acute and chronic exercise, and how these can be modulated by training and with the use of ergogenic aids.

234.324 Applied Sports Science

15 credits

An integration of sports biomechanics, physiology and psychology designed to provide a broader understanding of elements that contribute to human sporting performance.

234.327 Investigating Sports Performance

15 credits

An investigation into the techniques used in training, testing and research in exercise and sport. Students progress by gaining instruction in selected techniques under supervision. Major components of the course will be group projects of the student's own selection and making written and oral presentations. Project supervision will be available.

MANAGEMENT

234.331 Sport in the Social Context

15 credits

An examination of the political and social contexts of sport. Attention will be focussed on an array of contemporary issues in global and local sport that emphasise the complexity of understanding the meaning, purpose, and organisation of sport, as well as the links between sport and other social institutions.

SPORT AND EXERCISE SCIENCE

234.338 Sport and Exercise Practicum

30 credits

The practicum is designed to provide practical experience in sport and exercise areas according to individual interests and experience. Students may choose to undertake a practicum in areas including, but not limited to, sport event management, sport coaching, sport coordination, sport performance, exercise prescription and athlete conditioning.

234.343 Sport Pedagogy II

15 credits

This course examines the principles and practices associated with effective sport pedagogy especially as it is applied to the delivery of game instruction in school and sport contexts.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND HEALTH

234.346 Te Ao Kori and Health Promotion

15 credits

Explores the development of physical activity and health promotion initiatives in school, workplace and community settings, and the practices of Te Ao Kori (The World of Movement).

MANAGEMENT

234.360 Sport Psychology

15 credits

This course examines theory, research and practice in aspects of sport psychology.

SPORT AND EXERCISE SCIENCE

234.361 Exercise Psychology

15 credits

An examination of the association between psychological factors and participation in exercise and physical activity, and, in turn, how such participation affects personal functioning, health and well-being.

234.724 Research Seminar in Sport and Exercise 15 credits

Through student and staff presentation and discussion, this course will acquaint students with selected research topics, conducting and disseminating research in this field, and preparation for research endeavours at the postgraduate level.

234.725 Athletic Conditioning

30 credits

An advanced focus on physical conditioning as it pertains to athlete performance, with an emphasis on research-led and evidence-based practice.

234.726 Exercise and Sport Science

30 credits

An advanced, research-led focus on human physiology, motor control, and biomechanics as it relates to the integrative science underpinning sport and exercise.

234.727 Physical Activity for Compromised Health 30 credits

An advanced, integrative focus on physical activity and its impact on compromised health, with particular reference to examining disease aetiology, and the assessment, monitoring and prescription of exercise for a range of non-communicable diseases (e.g. cardiorespiratory, metabolic, musculoskeletal, cancer).

234.731 Advanced Sport in the Social Context

30 credits

An advanced examination of the meaning and role(s) of sport and leisure in contemporary society with particular reference to selected topical issues and the implications that these have on the organisation and management of

MANAGEMENT

234.732 Advanced Sport Management

30 credits

An examination of contemporary sport and recreation management practice in New Zealand and overseas.

SPORT AND EXERCISE SCIENCE

234.736 Advanced Sport Coaching

30 credits

This course offers an advanced examination of contemporary issues and topics related to sport coaching.

234.799 Research Report

30 credits

234.832 Professional Practice in Sport Management 60 credits

A comprehensive examination of the professional issues that impact on the practice of sport management. Professional leadership and interrelationships may be analysed using a case-study based approach. The focus is on the development of the knowledge and skills required by the sport management professional in practice.

234.860 Professional Project

60 credits

Professional practice within the subject area that may be conducted individually or in groups and assessment of the outcome of the investigation may be in a variety of ways including written and oral presentations and case

234.870 Research Report

60 credits

234.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

234.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

234.891 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

234.892 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

45 credits

234.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

234.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

234.900 PhD Sport & Exercise Science

120 credits

235

MĀORI RESOURCE AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

235.211 Māori Agribusiness Systems

15 credits

An introduction to Māori agribusiness systems including the values, science and business processes aligned to these. Particular emphasis will be placed on the concepts of land and resource utility, kaitiakitanga and the relationship of these kaupapa Māori based systems to the present day. These systems will be discussed in context with Te Tiriti o Waitangi and present day legislation.

235.311 Māori Policy and Agribusiness

15 credits

This course examines the key issues and practice of Māori agribusiness policy. The roles and responsibilities of policy agencies in relation to Māori policy, research and development, implementation and monitoring relative to agribusiness are considered. Alternative policy approaches to achieving Māori driven outcomes are examined and presented. These processes will be discussed in context with Te Tiriti o Waitangi and natural resource management.

235.312 Case Studies in Māori Agribusiness

15 credits

This course explores Māori agribusiness through a series of case studies in the field with an emphasis on the temporal understanding of Māori agribusiness. Each case study has an emphasis on analysis and decision making and is applied to a range of Māori agribusinesses.

235.701 Māori Values and Resource Management 15 credits

In this applied course students will learn about Māori concepts and values associated with the management of natural resources. Students will gain an appreciation of the importance of indigenous values, and in particular Māori values and management approaches to sustainable resource management. Case studies will be undertaken to develop skills in the management of natural resources.

235.702 Māori Resource and Environmental Management - Whenua

This course offers the opportunity for postgraduate students to learn and apply Māori concepts, values and science processes to the management of whenua or land and whenua sustainability. These values will be discussed in context with Te Tiriti o Waitangi and present day legislation. Case studies will be undertaken to develop skills in the management of Māori whenua or land resources.

235.703 Māori Resource and Environmental Management - Fresh

A course that offers the opportunity for postgraduate students to learn about the Māori concepts, values and science processes associated with the management of fresh water. Particular emphasis is placed on the importance of Māori values as they apply to sustainable fresh water management. These values will be discussed in context with Te Tiriti o Waitangi and present day legislation. Case studies will be undertaken to develop skills in the management of Māori fresh water resources.

235.704 Māori Resource and Environmental Management - Flora and 15 credits Fauna

This course offers the opportunity for postgraduate students to learn about the Māori concepts, values and science processes associated with the management of native flora and fauna. Particular emphasis is placed on the importance of Māori values and practices as they apply to sustainable management of native flora and fauna resources. These values will be discussed in context with Te Tiriti o Waitangi and present day legislation. Case studies will be undertaken to develop skills in the Māori component of management of native flora and fauna.

235.705 Māori Resource and Environmental Management - Foreshore and Oceans 15 credits

A course that offers the opportunity for postgraduate students to learn about the Maori concepts, values and science processes associated with the management of the foreshore and ocean resources. Particular emphasis is placed on the importance of Māori values and practices as they apply to sustainable management of foreshore and ocean resources. These values will be discussed in context with Te Tiriti o Waitangi and present day legislation. Case studies will be undertaken to develop skills in the Māori component of management of foreshore and ocean resources.

235.706 Maara kai - Traditional and Contemporary Māori Food Production

A course that offers the opportunity for postgraduate students to learn about traditional and contemporary Māori food production including the values and science processes aligned to this activity. Particular emphasis will be placed on the concepts of land and crop management systems, kaitiakitanga and the relationship of these kaupapa Māori based systems to the present day. These systems will be discussed in context with Te Tiriti o Waitangi and present day legislation.

235.707 Māori Natural Resource Policy

This course examines the key issues and practice of Māori resources policy. The roles and responsibilities of policy agencies in relation to Māori resources policy research, development, implementation and monitoring are considered. Alternative policy approaches to achieving Māori and natural resource management outcomes are examined through selected case studies. These processes will be discussed in context with Te Tiriti o Waitangi.

236

NANOSCIENCE

236.201 Nanoscience 15 credits

A study of the interdisciplinary field of nanoscience with examination of contemporary theories, topics and issues.

236.301 Advanced Nanoscience 15 credits

Investigation of nanoscale systems and materials using principles of physical chemistry and quantum mechanics. Advanced techniques for characterising nanoscale materials are discussed. A project-based laboratory course reinforces taught concepts.

30 credits 236.798 Research Report

236.870 Research Report 60 credits

45 credits

236.871 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

236.872 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

236.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

236.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

236.899 Thesis

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

120 credits 236.900 PhD Nanoscience

237

VISUAL AND MATERIAL CULTURE

237.117 Māori Art and Design Studio I - Toi Atea 15 credits

An introduction to the development of personal forms of expression though an engagement with the values, concepts, traditions, art/design forms and structures of the whare whakairo.

237.130 Communication for Makers

This course introduces students to academic writing and oral communication skills in the creative arts with a focus on stylistic characteristics and critical thinking. The course is underpinned by a basic overview of historical epochs from the 18th century to the present day.

237.131 Conversations in Creative Cultures 15 credits

This course introduces students to the concept of world views, to key issues and debates concerning cultural identity in Aotearoa New Zealand and their implications for creative practices.

237.211 Māori Visual and Material Culture - Toi Atea 15 credits

An exploration of the conventions and values that underpin Māori visual and material culture. Emphasis is given to identifying the major art forms and the key continuities and changes that characterise development from customary to contemporary practice.

237.217 Māori Art and Design Studio IIA - Toi Atea 15 credits

The development of individual work that grows out of the investigation of a select range of Maori concepts, art forms, imagery, values and approaches that reflect a Māori world view.

237.218 Māori Art and Design Studio IIB - Toi Atea 15 credits

Further development of individual work that grows out of the investigation of a select range of Māori concepts, art forms, imagery, values and approaches that reflect a Māori world view.

237.230 Creative Cultures & Contexts I

15 credits

This course introduces students to histories of design and art to develop a critical appreciation of change and context. It will include the analysis of selected visual and material cultural practices in a series of theme based modules that explore the origins and impacts of consumerism, globalisation, sustainability.

237.231 Creative Cultures & Contexts II 15 credits

In this course students will explore and discover a broad range of critical perspectives relevant to the creative arts. They will select from a series of thematic modules, designed to prompt further consideration and questioning of creative practices.

237.317 Māori Art and Design Studio IIIA - Toi Atea

Developing visual responses to the exploration of issues (social, political, environmental, global) significant to Māori people and their communities.

237.318 Māori Art and Design Studio IIIB - Toi Atea

Further development of a range of visual responses to issues (social, political, environmental, global) of significance to Māori people and their communities.

237.330 Creative Cultures & Ideas

In this course students will explore and appraise a range of ideas that support the critical positioning of creative practices. The selected ideas will be explored through interdisciplinary engagement.

237.331 Creative Cultures & Display 15 credits

In this course students will critically engage with a range of curatorial concepts in order to investigate modes of representation, collection, archiving, display and distribution. The course will overview key historical developments in 19th and 20th century museum practices and examine selected cultural and ethical concerns for both community and institutional contexts.

237.401 The Material Turn 15 credits

Students will apply selected theories from the fields of material culture studies in Aotearoa New Zealand and internationally to inform and evaluate understandings of creative practices.

237.402 The Visual Field

Students will apply selected theories from visual culture studies in Aotearoa New Zealand and internationally to inform and evaluate understandings of creative practices.

237.403 Studies in Material Culture B 15 credits

A variety of case studies which include materiality as cultural process, material culture and remembering, and the reification of domestic everyday

237.404 Studies in Visual Culture B 15 credits

A series of case studies which examine the shift from art history and film studies to contemporary visual culture.

237.417 Māori Art and Design Studio IV - Toi Atea

An advanced course to focus and refine visual language and personal tikanga through negotiated projects that explore topics of direct reference to Māori people and their communities.

237.465 Creative Exposition 15 credits

In this course students will situate their creative practice through writing. They will extend and hone their critical, analytical and reflective skills through written exposition that focuses on projecting themselves and their practice externally. This advanced programme of study will encourage discussion on diverse approaches to creative research exposition and its relevance for a range of academic and/or professional contexts.

237.701 Studies in Material Culture

A critical consideration of major theories in the field of material culture studies and how these inform research approaches and findings in Aotearoa New Zealand and internationally. After an initial survey of the historical development of the field, these theories will be explored through a variety of case studies which may include materiality as cultural process, material culture and remembering, and material culture and the domestic.

237.702 Studies in Visual Culture

30 credits

A survey of major theories about and current approaches to the social construction of visual experience in Aotearoa New Zealand and internationally. After considering the shift from art history and film studies to visual culture, these theories will be explored through a series of topics which may include practices of looking, cultural history and visuality, the photographic image, painting and visual culture, and popular visual culture.

237.791 Special Topic

30 credits

237.799 Research Report

30 credits

This course consists of an individually supervised piece of work to provide training in research and writing for a thesis. It provides the opportunity for critical examination of a topic, issue or problem within the fields of visual and material culture studies. An initial module of research training is followed by the completion of the independent research project.

237.800 MPhil Thesis

120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

237.801 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

237.802 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

237.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

0 credi

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

237.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

237.899 Thesis

120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

237.900 PhD Visual & Material Culture

120 credits

238

AGRISCIENCE

238.700 Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) and Footprinting Principles 15 credits

The concept of life cycle thinking and its application to support decision-making for product systems. The course will provide an overview of the principles and methodology for Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) according to the ISO 14040 and 14044 standards, and introduce related environmental footprinting approaches (carbon and water footprinting).

238.710 Life Cycle Assessment and Footprinting Methods 15 credits

The practical application and critical evaluation of current methods and assumptions of Lifecycle Analysis and Footprinting particularly with respect to public policy and agri-food, fibre and forestry systems. Use of specialised software applications to improve understanding and demonstrate operational competency.

238.711 Life Cycle Assessment and Footprinting Case Studies 15 credits

Case studies, selected to meet learner requirements, are used to examine the philosophical, methodological and empirical issues in LCA and Footprinting across different scales (e.g. product, company, city or country), contexts (e.g., supply chain management, product design, eco-certification, urban planning and public policy evaluation) and sectors (e.g. dairy, energy, fibre, forestry, horticulture, manufacturing, meat, or tourism).

238.712 Use of Life Cycle Assessment to Support Decision-Making 15 credits

An advanced examination of quantitative and qualitative issues in Life Cycle Assessment and Footprinting.

238.751 Agricultural Greenhouse Gas Emission Science 15 credits

The contribution by agro-ecosystems to greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions at both a national and global scale. Process-based consideration of the distinctive features of the carbon and nitrogen biogeochemical cycles in New Zealand's pastoral, arable, horticulture and forest systems. The influences

of key factors regulating the source/sink strengths of the land use and land managements systems.

238.798 Research Report

30 credits

238.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

238.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

238.887 Research Report

60 credits

238.888 Thesis

90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

238.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits work

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

238.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

oo creuits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

238.899 Thesis

20 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

239

AGRICOMMERCE

239.373 AgriCommerce Capstone

o creuit

An integrative course designed to capture the breadth of knowledge gained in the degree and utilise the value of teams in addressing international food and agribusiness challenges to New Zealand industries. Emphasis will be placed on the application of knowledge to understand and analyse international environments and identify sustainable, competitive export strategies for an agribusiness firm.

239.391 Special Topic

15 credits

239.885 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

239.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 A supervised and guided independ

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

239.887 Research Report

60 credits

239.888 Thesis

90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

239.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

239.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

239.899 Thesis

120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

240

LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

240.260 Logistics and Supply Chain Fundamentals

15 credits

A study of logistics and supply chain management fundamental concepts. The supply chain management paradigm that underpins modern business is fully explored with a specific focus on customer service, forecasting, process integration, relationship management, and performance measurement.

240.262 Transportation Systems

15 credits

This course studies transportation systems with an emphasis on international intermodal transportation. The economic and operating characteristics of differing transportation systems will be examined, along with costs and

regulations of transportation services and the role of information technology on transportation systems.

240.263 Logistics Operations

15 credits

A study of the role and structure of integrated logistics systems, including performance measurement and the application of information technology. Fundamental operational trade-offs are explored in relation to inventory, warehousing and capacity utilisation.

240.362 Supply Chain Trends and Applications 15 credits

A study of the impact of current industry trends on how businesses can engineer and operate their logistics and supply chains to create greater value for the organisation.

240.363 Supply Chain Integration

30 credits

A study of the functioning of modern supply chains, their design, coordination, management and the crucial role of collaboration. Focus will be placed on inter-organisational integration and internal process alignment.

240.364 Purchasing and Supply Management 15 credits

A study of the scope of purchasing and procurement and the principles, structures and key variables of supply management.

240.365 Demand Chain Management

15 credits

15 credits

A study of distribution management concepts and strategy together with an exploration of demand chains. Methods to align supply chain strategies with market drivers are examined. A range of distribution channel approaches are also discussed in regard to alternative customer demands.

240.366 Global Logistics

A study of international logistics and its role in modern supply chains. Focus will be placed on international trade routes and global partnerships. Both the strategic effects of international free-trade agreements and operational level import/export processes will be explored in relation to international logistical flows.

240.752 Integrated Logistics

30 credits

Logistics is a foundation block within any successful business. Unless an organization can manage and coordinate in an integrated manner the movement of materials, information and cash through its business, and those of partner organisations, it is unlikely to outperform its competitors.

240.753 Supply Chain Analytics

15 cre

Determining information required for management of the supply chain. Includes a systems dynamics view of production management, process improvement methodologies, supply chain measurements and analysis.

LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

240.755 Executive Supply Chain Management

The operational disciplines of the successful organisation are responsible for developing and managing its response to market opportunities and supply chain management is the key to a successful response. This course looks at the role supply chain management has in supporting organisations to create value within supply nets, webs and chains through the relationships created downstream with customers and upstream with suppliers.

240.756 Value Chain Management 15 credits

Value chains are explored through a supply chain operations management lens. Value chain networks are examined in the context of supply chain collaboration and coordination. The purpose is to provide students with the core principles of value creation and management, and to introduce them to supply chain analytical approaches to facilitate business decision making.

240.757 Humanitarian Logistics 15 credit

Students will analyse the logistics of humanitarian aid projects in zones of conflict and relief assistance in natural disaster areas, from rapid assessment missions to the management of international supply chains for humanitarian aid. Case studies of integrated logistics management procedures during historical and ongoing emergency operations, as well as future trends in humanitarian logistics will also be addressed.

240.758 Research Methods and Skills 30 credits

The scientific method will be explored through discussion of alternative research methodologies and the capabilities required to conduct academic research. The course has two interrelated goals; to develop postgraduate study skills and to prepare to undertake a quality or supply chain management

research project. Students will develop the skills to synthesise literature, design research processes and structure a research report. During the course students will decide to focus on either a practical application or a more theoretical research project.

240.759 Integrated Logistics

15 credits

Logistics is a foundation block within any successful business. Unless an organisation can manage and coordinate in an integrated manner the movement of materials, information and cash through its business, and those of partner organisations, it is unlikely to outperform its competitors.

240.887 Research Report

60 credits

An empirical supply chain management research investigation. During this course students will develop intellectual independence by conducting supply chain research. Supervision will be provided to guide students, however, the responsibility for framing and conducting the investigation will be the student's alone. Students will develop the skills to articulate, analyse and evaluate their research findings.

240.888 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

240.895 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

TO CICUITO

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

240.896 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

240.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

240.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

...

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

240,899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

240.900 PhD Logistics and Supply Chain Management 120 credits

241

CHINESE

241.101 Chinese 1A

15 credits

The course provides the students with a basic proficiency in Putonghua (Mandarin Chinese). Upon successful completion of this course, students will have acquired the phonetics, knowledge of a set of characters, and the vocabulary and basic sentence constructions.

241.102 Chinese 1B 15 credits

The course builds on the proficiency in Putonghua (Mandarin) that is developed in 241.101 Chinese 1A. Upon successful completion of this course, students will have acquired the phonetics, a further set of characters and vocabulary, and more complex sentence constructions.

241.103 Ancient Chinese World pre-republic (1912) 15 credits

A course of Chinese history, philosophy, literature and arts before 1912.

241.105 Business Chinese

15 credits

An introduction to the principles of Chinese formal and informal business contexts. Explores the use of language and culture in these contexts in order to facilitate cross-cultural communication.

241.106 Chinese for Heritage Speakers A

The course is designed for Chinese heritage speakers who want to improve their reading and writing proficiency at the pre-advanced level. The course covers the Chinese Romanization (Pinyin) system, knowledge of most frequent radicals, basic construction of characters, dictionary use and some complex grammatical structures.

241.107 China under Transformation: Economy, Society and Diplomacy 15 credits

An introduction to the multifaceted nature of China's recent transformation from economic, societal, political and diplomatic perspectives.

241.201 Chinese 2A 15 credits

Provides students with intermediate level of proficiency in Putonghua (Mandarin), building on skills in reading, writing, listening and speaking. Intermediate level structures, vocabulary and characters are reinforced through oral and written exercises. Students acquire the tools appropriate to this level to discuss topics relevant to themselves and to Chinese culture and

241.202 Chinese 2B 15 credits

Aims to further develop intermediate level proficiency in Putonghua (Mandarin), building on skills in reading, writing, listening and speaking. Entails a further set of intermediate level structures, vocabulary and characters that are reinforced through oral and written exercises. Students discuss topics appropriate to this level and that are relevant to themselves and to Chinese culture and society.

241.206 Chinese for Heritage Speakers B 15 credits

The course provides Chinese heritage speakers with reading and writing proficiency at the advanced level (Chinese Proficiency Test Level V), as well as an understanding of Chinese culture and society. The course further studies common radicals and construction of characters, and most frequent rhetorical devices used in essay writing.

241.207 Chinese Diaspora 15 credits

This course will examine the emergence and transformation of Chinese international migration in the global context of China's interactions with the outside world and diaspora's changing patterns of political, social and cultural adaptations in various regions in the world.

241.208 Contemporary Chinese Society in Literature and Film

15 credits

An integrated account of social and historical developments of contemporary China (from 1912 to the early 1990s) through a study of selected literary texts and films. No knowledge of Chinese is required.

241.301 Chinese 3A 15 credits

Provides students with pre-advanced level proficiency in Putonghua (Mandarin), building on skills in reading, writing, listening and speaking. Pre-advanced level structures, vocabulary and characters extend and refine linguistic capabilities through oral and written exercises, and students will acquire comprehension and communication skills to deal confidently and accurately with various situations.

241.302 Chinese 3B 15 credits

Provides students with advanced level proficiency in Putonghua (Mandarin), building on skills in reading, writing, listening and speaking. Advanced level structures, vocabulary and characters extend and refine linguistic capabilities through oral and written exercises, and students will acquire greater comprehension and communication skills to deal confidently and accurately with various situations.

241.304 Contrastive Study of Chinese and English

A systematic study of Chinese grammar based on contrastive analysis as an approach to develop communicative skills through increased language awareness. Topics include basic concepts, sentence structure, special verbal constructions, tense and aspect, and complements.

241.305 Translation from and into Chinese 15 credits

An advanced introduction to the theory and practice of translation from and into Chinese, with an emphasis on the development and application of written translation skills.

241.395 Individual Research Project in Chinese Studies 15 credits

An advanced-level research project on an approved topic about Chinese language, literature, history, politics or other cultural aspect.

241.900 PhD Chinese Studies

120 credits

242

JAPANESE

242.101 Japanese 1A 15 credits

This course provides students with introductory level proficiency in Japanese listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Students learn romanised

script, the two phonetic scripts (hiragana and katakana) and approximately 60 Japanese characters (kanji), as well as basic sentence structures and vocabulary useful for everyday life in Japan.

242.102 Japanese 1B

15 credits

This course builds on the introductory level proficiency in Japanese established in 242.101 Japanese 1A developing further basic competence in Japanese listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. An additional 87 kanji are learnt. An increased range of sentence structures and vocabulary useful for everyday situations and interactions in Japan are introduced.

242.103 Introduction to Japanese Culture

15 credits

An overview of the cultural development of Japan from early times to the present.

242.201 Japanese 2A

15 credits

This course provides students with a pre-intermediate level of reading, writing, listening and speaking proficiency in Japanese building on skills established in prior study. Student will use a range of written and oral exercises to practise new grammatical structures, vocabulary and approximately 80 new kanji, and will acquire the tools to discuss topics of relevance to themselves and Japanese culture and society at an appropriate

242.202 Japanese 2B

15 credits

This course further develops students' reading, writing, listening and speaking proficiency in Japanese at pre-intermediate level, extending skills gained in 242.201 Japanese 2A. Student will continue to use a range of written and oral exercises to practise new grammatical structures, vocabulary and approximately 100 new kanji, and will improve their ability to discuss topics of relevance to themselves and Japanese culture and society at an appropriate level. The use of respect language (keigo) will also be introduced.

242.203 Japanese Language and Society

An exploration of language use as a reflection of Japanese culture and social structures.

242.205 Japanese Cinema

15 credits

This course will introduce Japanese cinema in English translation as an art form that strongly reflects its culture. Traditional samurai films, contemporary social problem films and animations are used to explore how films address issues of modernity and national identity. No previous knowledge of Japanese language, history, or culture is required.

242.301 Japanese 3A

15 credits

This course provides students with a pre-advanced level of reading, writing, listening and speaking proficiency in Japanese building on skills established in prior study. Students will continue to extend and refine their ability in Japanese through using a range of exercises practising more advanced vocabulary and idioms, grammatical structures, respect language (keigo) and approximately 244 new kanji. Students will be expected to develop comprehension and communication skills to deal confidently and accurately with various situations.

242.302 Japanese 3B

This course further extends students' Japanese proficiency in reading, writing, listening and speaking to advanced level, building on skills established in 242.301 Japanese 3A. Students will continue to further extend and refine their ability in Japanese through practising an increased range of vocabulary and idioms, grammatical structures, respect language (keigo) and approximately 208 new kanji. Students will be expected to develop their comprehension and communication skills for confident and accurate use in more varied

242.304 Reading and Writing about Current Japan

15 credits

15 credits

Selected issues of contemporary Japanese society will be studied through the medium of texts in the Japanese language. Further development of Japanese skills in reading and writing.

242.305 Readings in Modern Japanese Literature

A study of selected extracts in the original Japanese from the work of major modern writers.

242.307 Japanese-English Translation Techniques 15 credits

The study and acquisition of techniques for translating Japanese into English and English into Japanese.

242.390 Individual Research Project in Japanese Studies 15 credits

A research project on an approved topic in Japanese Studies

243

FRENCH

243.101 Introductory French Language I 15 credits

A communicative approach to developing skills in spoken and written French, including vocabulary acquisition, grammatical competency, reading and listening comprehension, and oral practice.

243.102 Introductory French Language II 15 credits

For students with beginners level of French. Extending skills in spoken and written French, including vocabulary acquisition, grammatical competency, reading and listening comprehension, and oral practice.

243.201 Intermediate French Language I 15 credits

An intermediate-level review of written and spoken French, further developing skills in vocabulary, grammar, composition, comprehension, and oral communication.

243.202 Intermediate French Language II 15 credits

For students with intermediate level of French. An Autonomous level review of written and spoken French, further developing skills in vocabulary, grammar, composition, comprehension, and oral communication.

243.301 Advanced French Language 15 credits

For students with an autonomous level of oral and written French. An advanced-level course in French to further develop written and oral comprehension, expression and analysis, based on contemporary texts and

243.304 Contemporary French Popular Culture 15 credits

For students with Advanced level of French. Practical study of contemporary examples of French popular language and culture in a range of fields. An Advanced level review of written and spoken French, further developing skills in vocabulary, grammar, composition, comprehension and oral communication.

243.305 Close Encounters - New Zealand Seen Through French Eyes 15 credits

A critical examination of France's perception and understanding of New Zealand culture and society, and of France/New Zealand relationships within the fields of politics, sports, history, media, and culture to allow for a greater understanding and appreciation of social, cultural and emotional issues arising from points of contact between the two nations. This course will be taught in French.

245

SPANISH

245.101 Introductory Spanish Language I 15 credits

An introduction to basic communication skills in spoken and written Spanish. Aspects of contemporary Hispanic culture and society are also studied.

245.102 Introductory Spanish Language II 15 credits

An extension of basic communication skills in spoken and written Spanish. Aspects of contemporary Hispanic culture and society are also studied.

245.103 Hispanic Culture and Heritage

An introduction to significant aspects of modern Hispanic history, literature, art and culture in Spain and the Spanish-speaking world. No prior knowledge of Spanish is required.

245.201 Intermediate Spanish Language I 15 credits

Intermediate level written and oral comprehension and communication skills in Spanish, providing a broad linguistic base for the study of Spanish and Latin American culture, literature and civilisation.

245.202 Intermediate Spanish Language II

15 credits

An extension of intermediate skills in reading, free composition, listening comprehension and oral communication to illustrate aspects of contemporary Spanish and Latin American culture and society.

245.203 The Sound of Spanish: Diction, Dialects and Diversity

15 credits

An introduction to socio-linguistic aspects of the use of Spanish around the world, including dialectal variations and bilingualism, through a study of basic Spanish phonetics and phonology.

245.204 Latin American Voices 15 credits

An introduction to 20th century Latin American literature and its historical and political contexts through short literary works in Spanish.

245.301 Advanced Spanish Language 15 credits

Advanced level skills in reading, free composition, listening comprehension and oral communication in Spanish, illustrating aspects of contemporary Spanish and Latin American culture and society.

245.302 Theory and Practice of Spanish Translation 15 credits

An advanced introduction to the theory and practice of translation from and into Spanish and the role and responsibility of the translator.

245.303 Latin American Rhythms and Politics: From Tango to Rock 15 credits

Study of representative twentieth century Latin American music styles and their links to key social and political events that have shaped Latin American history. This course will be taught in Spanish.

245.304 Travellers' Tales: the Invention of Latin America 15 credits

An exploration of how Latin American people, landscapes and cultures have been defined through the writings of European, North American, Australasian and Latin American travellers. This course will be taught in Spanish.

245.305 Spanish Conversation on Film 15 credits

An advanced study of contemporary Latin American cinema within the context of current socio-political debates.

245.700 Advanced Spanish Communication 30 credits

Advanced development of Spanish written and oral comprehension, expression and analysis based on contemporary print, audiovisual and online materials.

245.701 Latin American Cultural Identities 30 credits

Study of cultural productions from Latin American countries in order to explore the construction of various cultural identities in different historical and geographical contexts within Spanish-speaking America.

245.702 Hispanic Postcolonial Representations

Study of a diversity of literary and cultural discourses that exemplify the legacy and impact of and response to the various colonial and neo-colonial encounters that have characterised the Spanish-speaking cultures in different regions worldwide.

245.798 Research Report 30 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a final Report.

245.799 Research Report Spanish (60) 60 credits

245.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study presented in a form suitable for publication.

245.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study presented in a form suitable for publication.

245.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study presented in a form suitable for publication.

245.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study presented in a form suitable for publication.

245.883 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study presented in a form suitable for publication.

245.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study presented in a form suitable for publication.

246

NATURAL SCIENCES

246.101 Science and Sustainability

15 credits

This course examines the major scientific issues behind our understanding of sustainability including: biodiversity, population, food and water resources, energy, climate change, and policy-making. Learning will be achieved through lectures, class discussions and enquiry-based group projects.

246.102 Core Skills for Natural Scientists

5 credit

This course introduces the sociology of science and develops the fundamental tools necessary for undertaking scientific inquiry and disseminating the scientific knowledge and understanding gained from these inquiries.

246.201 Systems and Models in the Natural Sciences 30 credits

This course integrates the scientific concepts of Systems and Models into the study of the Natural Sciences. Critical analyses of these concepts are used to enhance the students' understanding and development of the fundamental tools required for undertaking scientific inquiry.

GENETICS

246.202 Bacteriophage Discovery and Genomics 15 credits

A course in which students will participate in a "hunt" for new bacteriophages - viruses that target and destroy specific strains of bacteria. Students in this course will isolate, name, purify DNA from, and characterise the bacteriophage that they discover, while practicing scientific skills such as critical thinking and experimental design. This course is part of the Howard Hughes Medical Institute's Science Education Alliance Phage Hunters Advancing Genomics & Evolutionary Science (SEA PHAGES) programme. Students will learn about this fascinating aspect of the microbial world while building practical laboratory skills and learning how to use state of the art software to analyse genomes. In addition, students in this course will personally and publicly hone their written and oral communication skills.

NATURAL SCIENCES

246.301 Special Topic in Natural Sciences 15 credits

In this course students will undertake in-depth investigations into aspects of one area within the Natural Sciences. Topics will be chosen by the students in consultation with the staff members who are facilitating the learning.

246.302 Research Themes in Natural Sciences 30 credits

This course integrates the scientific concepts of Scale and of Constancy & Change into the study of the Natural Sciences. Critical analyses of these concepts are used to enhance the students understanding and development of the fundamental tools required for undertaking scientific inquiry. Topics will be chosen by the students in consultation with the staff members who are facilitating the learning.

246.303 Systems and Models in the Natural Sciences 15 credits

This course integrates the scientific concepts of Systems and Models, including mathematical, computational and biological models, into the study of the Natural Sciences. Critical analyses of these concepts are used to enhance the students' understanding and development of the fundamental tools required for undertaking scientific inquiry.

246.700 Advanced Research Themes In Natural Sciences 30 credits

Students will critically examine and evaluate a selection of scientific concepts and theories, within the Natural Sciences, which integrate aspects of Systems, of Scale and of Constancy & Change from across the Natural Sciences.

247

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES COURSES

247.001 Foundation Mathematics 1

15 credits

An introduction to basic mathematical and statistical concepts. Content includes numeric and algebraic skills, graphs and statistics.

247.002 Foundation Mathematics 2

15 credits

This course introduces students to fundamental mathematical and statistical concepts. Content includes algebra, functions, calculus and statistics. The course is designed to lead into 100-level courses that require algebraic fluency.

247.003 Foundation Physical Sciences

15 credits

This course focuses on basic physical concepts including, units of measurement, dynamics and forces, as well as the properties of atoms, atomic structure, and basic concepts of chemistry.

247.004 Foundation Biological Sciences

15 credits

An introduction to cells as the unit of life, evolution as biology's unifying theme, DNA and molecular genetics; the diversity of life, and organisms and their environment

247.005 Foundation Mathematics A 15 credits

An introductory course designed to increase understanding and application of basic mathematics and statistics concepts and skills.

247.006 Foundation Mathematics B 15 credits

An introductory course designed to increase understanding and application of fundamental concepts and skills in mathematics, statistics and geometry. Students are prepared for 100-level courses that require algebraic fluency.

247.007 Foundation Chemistry

15 cred

An introduction to the structure of atoms and matter, chemical bonding, simple chemical reactions, calculations involving the mole, acids and bases, reaction rates and equilibrium. Students will learn to name/draw simple organic compounds and conduct basic lab experiments.

247.008 Foundation Physics

15 credits

An introduction to physics concepts including motion, forces, energy, electricity, fluids and waves. Students learn to make observations, take measurements and apply problem-solving techniques to answer problems and relate theory to observation.

247.111 Science and Sustainability for Agriculture and Horticulture 15 credits

A problem-based, interdisciplinary course introducing students to the context of scientific thinking that underpins sustainability. An exploration of how the Treaty of Waitangi underpins a partnership between Pākehā and Māori and how global citizenship and Tikanga Māori contribute to agriculture, horticulture and animal science. By examining the interactions between economic, environmental and social drivers of sustainability, students will develop their critical thinking, communication and literacy skills as they evaluate contemporary challenges in the agriculture, horticulture and animal industries.

247.112 Science and Sustainability for ICT 15 credits

A project-based course developing students' practical skills for critical thinking, analysis and collaboration to address IT-related sustainability challenges in Aotearoa New Zealand. Students will learn to communicate effectively with users, clients, colleagues and managers in the IT industry. The course includes an exploration of how the Treaty of Waitangi underpins a partnership between Pākehā and Māori, focussing on ways in which IT can be guided by Tikanga Māori (including culture, ethics and knowledge systems).

247.113 Science and Sustainability for Science 15 credits

A problem-based, interdisciplinary course introducing students to the scientific thinking and theories that underpin the relationship between science and sustainability. An exploration of how the Treaty of Waitangi underpins a partnership between Pākehā and Māori, focussing on ways in which science can be guided by Tikanga Māori (including culture, ethics and knowledge systems); and how Māori knowledge contributes to knowledge production in science, including the protection of Taonga species and resources within the context of sustainability of lands and waterways in Aotearoa. By examining

the interactions between human, environmental and technological systems, students will develop their critical thinking, communication and literacy skills as they evaluate solutions to contemporary challenges in sustainability.

247.114 Science and Sustainability for Engineering and Technology 15 credits

A project-based, interdisciplinary course introducing students to the applied scientific thinking and theories that underpin the relationship between applied science and sustainability. An exploration of how the Treaty of Waitangi underpins a partnership between Pākehā and Māori, focussing on ways in which Applied Science can be guided by Tikanga Māori (including culture, ethics and knowledge systems). By examining the interactions between human, cultural, environmental and technological systems, students will develop their critical thinking, communication and literacy skills as they develop solutions to contemporary challenges in sustainability in a teambased project.

247.155 Communication in the Sciences 15 credits

A course designed to introduce science students to the communication skills required for a science-related career. Students will learn how knowledge is made in science, how science documents are developed to communicate to a target audience, and how to work within a team in a science-related context. Students will develop skills in information literacy, rhetorical analysis, report writing, developing a position course, presenting information to an audience through a structured seminar, accurate integration of secondary source material (primary, secondary and tertiary literature), data collection and presentation, team analysis and appropriate scientific style (clarity, concision, correctness, and narrative technique).

247.177 Written Communication for Information Sciences 15 credits

Students learn to express their ideas effectively in writing in a manner appropriate to both the university and the information technology industry. Regular and focused writing practice is an essential component of the course.

247.192 Special Topic 15 credits

A course of study which will be designed to either meet the individual requirements of a student in a special circumstance or be used to facilitate development of a new course.

247.222 New Zealand Internship Experience 15 credits

Practice and experience working within the New Zealand agrifood or wildlife management sector. Students will follow an agreed work plan and will document and present their internship experience through various communication channels.

247.292 Special Topic 15 credits

A 200-level course available for use in special cases to assist in completion of a student undergraduate programme.

BIOLOGY

247.300 Research in Biosciences 15 credits

The course provides an opportunity for third year undergraduate students in the biological sciences to gain research experience in an academic laboratory. Under supervision of faculty students will develop a short research proposal, carry out the proposed research, write a research report, and present their findings.

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES COURSES

247.310 ICT Industry Engagement Project 30 credits

Students participate in the production of a significant software application in an ICT industry context. Students work in an industry-led team and are fully engaged at a detailed level in at least one (or more) of the research, design, implementation, management and/or testing phases of software development.

247.392 Special Topic 15 credits

A 300-level course available for use in special cases to assist in completion of a student undergraduate programme.

247.712 Advanced Topics in Molecular Biology 30 credits

This course will involve use of the current literature to critically examine the experimental systems used to advance knowledge in Molecular Biology.

247.782 Special Topic

15 credits

A course of study which will be designed to either meet the individual requirements of a student in a special circumstance or be used to facilitate development of a new course.

247.783 Special Topic

15 credits

A course of study which will be designed to either meet the individual requirements of a student in a special circumstance or be used to facilitate development of a new course.

STATISTICS

247.790 Special Topic Applied Statistics

15 credits

247.791 Special Topic in Data Analysis

15 credits

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES COURSES

247.792 Special Topic

15 credits

A course of study which will be designed to either meet the individual requirements of a student in a special circumstance or be used to facilitate development of a new course.

247.793 Special Topic

15 credits

A course of study which will be designed to either meet the individual requirements of a student in a special circumstance or be used to facilitate development of a new course.

247.795 BSc Honours Research Portfolio

90 credits

A Research Portfolio including: (1) Preparation of a research proposal incorporating literature review, research planning, assessment of ethical issues, and methodology; (2) Completion of a Research Project; (3) Production of a Research Dissertation; Presentation of a Seminar.

249

INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

249.284 Introduction to Equity and Inclusion in Education 15 credits

Students will examine and evaluate equity and inclusion in New Zealand education for children and young people with disabilities, including: historical and human rights developments; cultural implications; influential theoretical models; and the development of inclusive cultures and approaches to teaching and learning.

249.285 Understanding Learners with Diverse Needs 15 credit

An examination of teaching strategies, educational implications and learning needs associated with particular disabilities and impairments.

249.286 Equity and Diversity in Education 15 credits

Explores critical issues related to equity and diversity in life-long and lifewide learning. Examines the role of education in the marginalisation and exclusion of learners, how these inequities are reproduced, and the principles and practices that promote equity.

249.287 Early Intervention

15 credits

An investigation of current early intervention services and of the methods used in identification, assessment and teaching of young children with special needs.

249.334 Creating Inclusive Classrooms

15 credits

A study of children who have special needs, including learning disabilities, intellectual, sensory or physical handicaps, behavioural disorders or special abilities. Emphasis is placed on the translation of research findings and theory into practice.

249.382 Teaching Strategies for Diverse Learners

15 credits

An examination of teaching strategies, educational implications and learning needs associated with diverse student populations.

249.384 Consultation and Collaboration in Inclusive Education

An examination of methods and practices used in a consultative approach to assist learners with special needs in an inclusive educational environment.

30 credits

249.700 Braille Proficiency

0 credits

In order to complete the Postgraduate Diploma in Specialist Teaching (Blind and Low Vision), evidence that the candidate has successfully completed the Trans-Tasman Braille Proficiency Examination (Unified English Braille) must be submitted.

249.730 Learning Support: Networked Learning

30 credits

An advanced study of the principles and practices of learning support provision in the school sector.

249.731 Learning Support: Professional Practice

30 credits

An in-depth exploration and application of the specialist knowledge base and skills required for school leaders of learning support.

249.732 Learning Support: Professional Inquiry 45 credits

A research-based professional inquiry into teaching and learning in the area of school learning support.

249.740 Theory and Practice of Deaf and Hard of Hearing 30 credits

An advanced study of the theory and practice of specialist teachers in the area of Deaf and Hard of Hearing.

249.741 Assessment and Planning for Learners with Diverse Needs 30 credits

A study of contemporary assessment and programming practices for students with special needs. The implications of theory and research for teaching practice will be stressed.

249.742 Teaching Methods for Learners with Diverse Needs 30 credits

A study of contemporary teaching approaches for different areas of special needs, with a particular emphasis on the implications of theory and research for teaching practice.

249.743 Practicum in Deaf and Hard of Hearing 30 credits

Professional and field-based practice in the area of Deaf and Hard of Hearing

249.744 Understanding Learners with Behaviour Difficulties30 credits

An advanced study of emotional and behavioural difficulties. Major topics include terminology, definition, classification, contributing causes, theoretical perspectives, behavioural characteristics, educational and ethical considerations, and remediation with a focus on the ecological perspective.

249.745 Theory and Foundations of Autism Spectrum Disorder

30 credits

An advanced study of theoretical and research-based foundations of specialist teaching relating to understanding, recognising, assessing and providing for learners with Autism Spectrum Disorder.

249.746 Theory and Practice of Blind and Low Vision Education

An advanced study of the theory and practice of specialist teachers in the area of blind and low vision

249.747 Theory and Practice of Early Intervention 30 credits

An advanced study of the theory and practice of specialist teachers in the area of Early Intervention.

249.748 Practicum in Early Intervention 30 credits

Professional and field-based practice in the area of Early Intervention

249.749 Evidence-based Interprofessional Practice in Autism Spectrum Disorder 30 credits

An examination of evidence-based practices in the education of learners with Autism Spectrum Disorder, including common professional practices of specialist teachers and other educational and health professionals involved in special and inclusive education.

249.750 Practicum Autism Spectrum Disorder 30 credits

A supervised practicum working with learners with Autism Spectrum Disorder.

249.751 Evidence-based Interprofessional Practice in Blind and Low Vision Education 30 credits

An examination of evidence-based practices for specialist teachers of learners who are blind or low vision, including common professional practices of specialist teachers and other educational and health professionals involved in special and inclusive education.

249.752 Practicum in Blind and Low Vision Education

A professional and field-based practicum in the area of blind and low vision

249.753 Theory and Practice of Learning and Behaviour Diversity 30 credits

An advanced study of the theory and practice of specialist teachers in the area of learning and behaviour diversity

249.754 Evidence-based Interprofessional Practice in Learning and Behaviour Diversity 30 credits

An examination of evidence-based practices in the area of Learning and Behaviour, including common professional practices of specialist teachers and other educational and health professionals involved in special and inclusive education.

249.755 Practicum in Learning and Behaviour Diversity 30 credits

Professional and field-based practice in the area of learning and behaviour diversity

249.760 Theory and Practice of Complex Educational Needs30 credits

An advanced study of the theory and practice of specialist teachers in the area of complex educational needs

249.761 Evidence-based Interprofessional Practice in Complex Educational Needs 30 credits

An examination of evidence-based practices for specialist teachers of learners who have complex educational needs, including common professional practices of specialist teachers and other educational and health professionals involved in special and inclusive education.

249.763 Practicum in Complex Educational Needs 30 credits

Professional and field-based practice in the area of complex educational needs

249.770 Supervision and Mentoring in Specialist Teaching 15 credits

This course critically examines advanced theory and practice in the area of mentoring and supervision in special and inclusive education. Students will engage in practical applications in their teaching and learning context.

TEACHER EDUCATION

249.771 Additional Areas of Specialist Teaching 15 credits

An advanced study of theoretical and research-based foundations of specialist teaching relating to understanding, recognising, assessing and providing for learners who have needs in the areas of: Autism Spectrum Disorder; Blind and Low Vision; Complex Educational Needs; Gifted and Talented; and Learning and Behaviour.

250

HEALTH

250.100 Health Communication

15 credits

This course examines the key principles, ethics and theories of effective health communication for positive health change in individuals and communities. Students will learn to develop and critically analyse health-related messages and research, engage with culturally diverse audiences, and consider social, biological and environmental determinants in health communication.

250.205 Principles and Practice of Epidemiology 15 credits

The course provides an introduction to epidemiology; the study of the distribution and determinants of human health.

250.210 Independent Study

250.218 Special Topic 15 credits

250.303 Systems Thinking and Design for Health 15 credits

An analysis of ideas and methods from both systems thinking and design for the purpose of understanding health issues in order to create good health experiences for people.

250.310 Independent Study

15 credits

15 credits

250.318 Special Topic

15 credits

250.320 Work Integrated Learning in Health Sciences 15 credits

This course will provide an experiential environment to gain practical experience within the Health Sciences.

15 credits 250.331 Health of Communities

Strategies for assessing and promoting the health of populations are examined and local, national and international responses to health issues explored.

250.701 Quantitative Methods in Public Health 30 credits

The course provides advanced training in the selection and application of quantitative methods in public health. Topics will include: the analysis of national, regional and local health data systems, coding of disease and injury, survey design and analysis, sampling and questionnaire development, critical evaluation of statistic literature, bivariate and multivariate methods for analysing continuous and discrete public health data, and privacy and ethical considerations in the storage and analysis of health data. The course will involve using the software packages such as SAS and Stata as well as online statistical analysis software.

PUBLIC HEALTH

250.702 Systems Thinking and Analysis 15 credits

An exploration of both soft and hard systems thinking approaches applied to the analytics and evaluation processes. Students will use systems thinking ideas and tools for critical thinking in problem definition, issue analysis, decision making and action.

250.703 Health Communication 15 credits

This course examines the primary factors that influence the effective communication and adoption of positive health behaviours by individuals and communities. Students will review: micro and macro-level theories of health communication; audience engagement and persuasion; the impact of evolving public attitudes to health knowledge; innovative methods for health communication.

HEALTH

250.704 Special Topic

250.705 Special Topic	30 credits
250.710 Independent Study	15 credits
250.711 Independent Study	30 credits
250.801 Special Topic	30 credits
250.808 Independent Study	15 credits
250.809 Independent Study	30 credits

250.810 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

250.811 Thesis 90 Credits Part I

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

250.812 Thesis 90 Credits Part II 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

250.813 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

250.814 Thesis 120 Credits Part I

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

250.815 Thesis 120 Credits Part II 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

250.816 Professional Project

Professional practice within the subject area that may be conducted individually or in groups and assessment of the outcome of the investigation may be in a variety of ways including written and oral presentations and case studies.

250.817 Research Report

60 credits

Candidates are required to conduct a piece of independent research under supervision and to produce a report of the research for examination.

251

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

251.271 Occupational Health and Safety I

15 credits

An introduction to Occupational Health and Safety and its application to workplaces in New Zealand. The course will explore the complex relationship between health and safety, factors in the working environment affecting health and safety and systems intended to regulate and manage the working

251.272 Occupational Health and Safety II

15 credits

A detailed study of hazards commonly found in the work environment.

251.370 Health and Safety Auditing

15 credits

251.372 Occupational Hygiene

15 credits

A study of the principles of occupational hygiene and their application to the workplace in New Zealand. Topics include the recognition, evaluation and control of health hazards in the work environment; noise measurement and control; relevant legislation and standards; dust, vapour and gas measurement techniques; ventilation and case studies.

251.374 Project in Occupational Health and Safety

An applied research course in which the student conducts an extended, systematic enquiry into a particular topic in occupational safety and health.

251.731 Advanced Occupational Safety and Health

An examination of current issues in Occupational Safety and Health and issues commonly found in the work environment.

251.732 Research Report

15 credits

30 credits

A research report requiring a piece of independent research with guidance and academic supervision.

251.770 Health and Safety Auditing

30 credits

A comprehensive examination and critical analysis of current theories and practice in relation to auditing and assessing organisational health and safety

251.772 Advanced Occupational Hygiene

30 credits

An advanced course studying the current issues in occupational safety and health, which involves the recognition, evaluation and control of health hazards in the work environment, including the study of noise, ventilation systems and air pollution.

251.773 Hazard Management

30 credits

A comprehensive analysis of Hazard Management and the application of Hazard Management methodologies and legislation.

252

HEALTH SCIENCES

252.201 Sleep, Circadian Rhythms, and Shift Work

15 credits

15 credits

This course provides an introduction to sleep and circadian science, emphasising their vital importance for understanding human health, recovery, and performance. It explores the challenges to sleep and circadian physiology posed by the 24/7 society, and examines the sleep health of New Zealanders.

SLEEP AND CIRCADIAN SCIENCE

252.301 Sleep, Health and Performance

This course extends fundamental concepts in sleep and circadian science. It examines the causes and consequences of sleep loss, as well as misalignment of the circadian body clock with the day/night cycle. The course has a particular emphasis on the impact of sleep duration, quality and timing, and circadian dysregulation, on health and performance.

PUBLIC HEALTH

252.701 Sleep and Circadian Science for Health Practitioners

30 credits

An examination of sleep and circadian science in relation to health and healthcare, including healthy sleep, sleep disorders and sleep in those with medical conditions.

252.702 Sleep, Fatigue Risk Management and Occupational Safety and Health 30 credits

The application of sleep and circadian science in fatigue risk management, shift work, and occupational health and safety. An overview of the organisational processes required to implement a fatigue risk management system, as well as regulatory requirements for management of fatigue and shift work in occupational safety and health.

253

COUNSELLING AND GUIDANCE

253.250 Counselling Principles and Practice 15 credits

An examination of the fundamental principles of counselling, with particular emphasis on the central assumptions, theoretical constructs and applications of major approaches.

253.255 Cultural Issues in Counselling 15 credits

An examination of selected cultural issues relevant to counselling theory and process.

253.353 Guidance Principles and Practice 15 credits

An examination of the fundamental principles of guidance. Guidance practice is studied, focusing on roles, organisation and intervention procedures.

253.355 Professional Issues in Counselling 15 credits

An in-depth consideration of significant professional issues in the field of counselling.

253.750 Counselling Theory 30 credits

A study of the theoretical bases of counselling. The course examines the place of counselling in society, its philosophical foundations, empirical status and major principles. Particular emphasis is given to selected approaches.

253.753 Guidance in Education 30 credits

A study of guidance in educational settings. Attention is given to the philosophical foundations of guidance, its social implications, organisation and roles. Intervention procedures for individuals and groups are examined.

253.754 Family and Couples Counselling 30 credits

A study of the theoretical bases of family and couples counselling. Attention is given to the concepts of 'family' and 'couple' and to systems theory. The processes of counselling families and couples are examined with regard to various approaches.

253.755 Culture and Counselling 30 credits

An examination of the significance of culture in counselling. A multicultural perspective is adopted but with particular attention to the context in Aotearoa/New Zealand.

253.761 Professional Development in Counselling I 45 credits

The development of attitudes and skills for effective counselling practice, informed by current research and undertaken in the context of campus-based workshops and field-based supervised practice.

253.762 Professional Development in Counselling II 30 credits

A continuation and integration of personal and professional development undertaken in Professional Development I whilst pursuing field-based practice and campus-based workshops.

253.800 Research Project in Counselling 45 credits

A negotiated research project related to relevant aspects of counselling or counselling-related activity.

254

EDUCATION STUDIES

254.101 An Introduction to Social and Cultural Studies in Education 15 credits

A critical examination of social, cultural, political, historical and philosophical influences on the development of education in Aotearoa/New Zealand and internationally.

254.102 Introduction to Professional and Ethical Practice in Education and Health Contexts 15 credits

An introduction to the practice of professionals working with individuals and families who have multicultural backgrounds and diverse needs within education and health settings.

254.103 Learning in the Digital Age

15 credits

An introduction to the relationship between learning and digital technologies within formal, non-formal and informal settings. An emphasis is placed on the changing conceptions of literacy in the digital age.

254.162 Introduction to Literacy and Numeracy 15 credits

An introduction to the development of specialised subject content and pedagogical content knowledge for teachers of literacy and numeracy in Aotearoa/New Zealand.

254.201 Philosophy of Education 15 credits

This course explores the philosophical complexities of education in its personal, institutional and social dimensions. Students will be introduced to some of the major debates in philosophy of education and engage in the critical and continual practice of applying philosophy across the many contexts of education.

254.203 Sociologically Imagining Education 15 credits

This course explores the sociology of education by critically inquiring into the relationship between personal experience, education and society. Students will be introduced to primary sociological concepts like race, class and gender to critically reflect on education.

254.210 Historical Perspectives on Education 15 credits

An exploration of the ways New Zealand's current education institutions have been influenced by evolving philosophies of education, alongside key historical, sociological, ideological, political, and economic forces.

254.231 Curriculum Theory, Policy and Practice 15 credits

An introduction through the skills of critical analysis to the politics of curriculum formation and implementation. A study of the historical basis of curriculum formation in Aotearoa/New Zealand, broad curriculum traditions, curriculum in relation to class, cultural, ethnic and gender differences and the move to education marketisation.

254.301 Philosophy of Education II 15 credits

A philosophical study of teaching with a focus on the ethics of selected aspects of educational and classroom practice of concern to teachers, parents and students.

254.303 Advanced Sociology of Education 15 credit

An analysis of the social processes that generate inequality in education.

254.304 Critical Theories of Education 15 credits

Education as an everyday practice is the focus for critical theories of education. This course explores ways education has been theorized as a practice of liberation as well as a practice of oppression. Students will use these concepts to examine the role of education in shaping the social structure of Aotearoa New Zealand.

254.330 Philosophy for Children 15 credits

An introduction to the history, theory and practices of encouraging children to think philosophically.

254.336 Learning in the Digital World 15 credits

This course is an exploration of what it means to be a learner in digital social worlds.

254.337 Teaching and Learning with Pasifika Peoples in NZ 15 credits

An examination of the educational experiences of Pasifika peoples in New Zealand in formal and informal settings both in the past and present with a focus on effective teaching and learning practices.

254.340 Politics of Education 15 credits

This course considers the politics of education in Aotearoa New Zealand, using current social issues and education policy reforms to examine role of education in a democracy.

254.377 Teaching and Learning Languages up to Year 10 15 credits

This course provides students with an overview of the theory and practice of teaching languages in New Zealand schools up to Year 10 level.

254.702 Facing Big Questions in Education 30 credits

An interdisciplinary study of important questions around pedagogy, learning, curriculum and assessment, which challenge teachers in a variety of educational settings. The course will help teachers develop purposeful and practical connections between scholarly work and their own practice.

254.706 Advanced Studies in Curriculum Policy and Practice

30 credits

A study of historical and contemporary curriculum from formation to practice. Changes in curriculum and assessment are examined in the light of local and global influences. Students apply theory and practice-based research to issues of knowledge, learning, teachers' work, students' experiences and school-based curricula.

254.744 Educational Issues Among Pacific Islands Peoples in New Zealand 30 credits

A critical examination of current issues in education which affect Pacific Islands peoples in New Zealand. Students will consider the place of Pacific Islands peoples in New Zealand society and design strategies for meeting their educational needs within specified professional fields of interest.

254.765 Core Theory and Foundations of Specialist Teaching

30 credits

Advanced study of generic core theory and foundations of specialist teaching common to professionals working in relevant areas.

254.766 Professional Learning Pathways 30 credits

Bespoke learning modules for professional educational practice

254.767 Community-based Practice 30 credits

Theory and practice of culturally responsive and relational engagement in

254.773 Educational Policy Analysis 30 credits

An analysis of selected policy issues, theories and methods in the analysis of educational policies.

254.774 Evaluation of Educational Organisations 30 credits

A study of approaches used for evaluating educational institutions with emphasis on issues around school effectiveness and improvement including global influences of standardization and control, and ethical and culturally appropriate practices.

254.775 Management of Human Resources in Educational Organisations 30 credits

A study of issues in and strategies for the effective management of personnel in educational organisations.

256

local learning communities

EDUCATIONAL AND DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

256.201 Educational Psychology 15 credits

An examination of the contribution of psychology to an understanding of educational processes with a focus on the learner, learning processes and instruction. Issues of theory, research and application will be studied in a variety of educational situations.

256.303 Sustainable Learning 15 credits

An analysis of how to best support learning and teaching in educational settings through the application of Western and Māori frameworks.

256.304 Positive Behaviour for Learning

15 credits

This course provides in depth exploration of the strategies and interventions for maintaining positive learning environments that support effective school engagement and achievement.

PSYCHOLOGY

256.701 Ako: Psychology of Learning and Teaching 15 credits

A study of learning and teaching processes within an ecological and developmental framework emphasising what learners bring to their learning and factors that support and hinder engagement. A focus on the use of psychological tools for learning/teaching (use of language, literacy and numeracy) allows in depth consideration of complex higher order processes and how they can be developed.

256.702 Ahurei: The Psychology of Unique Differences 15 credits

A study of how learners and teachers bring their diversity (defined by sociocultural, medical, developmental, and psychological frameworks) to their learning and teaching. A critical analysis of the way society and government systems defines and responds to diversity is central to this course, as is consideration of how contemporary inclusive education and positive psychology can better support learning for all.

256.703 He Taiao Ako: Psychology of Educational Settings 15 credits

A study of formal and informal educational settings, beginning with the teaching-learning relationship that is parenting, and moving through formal child and adolescent educational contexts into adult education. The psychological frameworks that help us understand the complexity of these settings and the interactions that occur within them are examined, along with how best to approach professional work in these settings.

256.704 Waiora: Psychology of Wellbeing and Ako 15 credits

A study of traditional and contemporary positive approaches to understanding and responding to mental health and wellbeing needs. A focus on the roles of schools in promotion and prevention is provided with reference to systemic, whole school, small group, and individual interventions. Evidence-based approaches to intervention are introduced, along with processes for risk-assessment in relation to mental health.

256.705 Whanaungatanga: Psychology of Relationships in Ako 15 credit

A study into space for relationships and relationship trust that underpin development and learning. The role of tikanga and psychological approaches that rely on relationships, such as interviewing, counselling, mediation, conflict resolution are explored, along with the multi-disciplinary situations that are inherent in educational and developmental psychology.

256.706 Whakapiki: Psychology of Change and Development 15 credits

A study of models and approaches that support the instigation and facilitation of change at the system, classroom, home, or individual levels. Contemporary practice in talking therapies, motivational interviewing, and brief therapy are explored and consideration is also given to specific issues such as disaster response, the impacts of trauma, principles of psychological recovery and the development of resilience.

EDUCATIONAL AND DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

256.707 Mānuka Tākoto - Behaviour Challenges 15 credits

A study of the challenges experienced by teachers, specialists, children and whānau when individual or group behaviours challenge the ability to learn, socialise, retain relationships and impact on culture and identity, and to provide the tools to pick up the challenge for all involved to address these.

256.754 Assessment in Educational Psychology 30 credits

An in-depth analysis and application of traditional and contemporary approaches to assessment in Educational Psychology.

256.755 Professional Practice in Educational Psychology 30 credits

Competencies, attitudes and dispositions that contribute to professional practice in Educational Psychology are examined, critiqued and developed. Particular attention is given to bicultural issues, professional ethical issues, accountability and reflective practice.

256.756 Applied Behaviour Analysis for Educators 30 credi

This course focuses on applied behaviour analysis oriented to analysis, assessment and intervention within school and other educational settings. The

course is designed to assist students to be aware of environmental/behavioural relationships, to be able to observe, analyse and assess interactive behaviour in an educational setting, and be able to recommend, implement, evaluate and adjust therapeutic interventions.

256.841 Applied contemporary practice in educational psychology 30 credits

Casework involving early childhood, children and adolescents and their caregivers/teachers/whanau is undertaken during the year under supervision of registered psychologists. Analysis of the casework is presented to be assessed throughout the course. The folio of casework includes projects that centre on working with individuals, groups and systems. The casework undertaken will be decided according to the individual and professional development needs of the student.

256.843 Evidence-based practice in educational psychology

30 credits

Evidence-based practice and application to formal and informal learning contexts. Developing a professional practice portfolio with reference to the Core Competencies of the New Zealand Psychologists' Board.

256.844 Competencies for Educational Psychologists 30 credits

Advanced study and supervised professional practice in educational and developmental psychology with a focus on competencies and critical professional reflection.

256.845 Advanced Professional Practice in Educational Psychology II 30 credits

Continued advanced study and supervised professional practice in Educational Psychology with particular emphasis on the Core Competencies (NZ Psychologists Board) required for clinical practice.

PSYCHOLOGY

256.846 Professional Leadership in Educational Psychology 30 credits

Professional Leadership and application of discipline knowledge, scholarship and research in supervised professional practice in educational and developmental psychology

256.847 Applied Research in Educational Psychology 60 credits

A supervised and guided research study presented in a research report.

256.854 Educational and Developmental Psychology Assessment 30 credits

Advanced study in contemporary assessment in educational and developmental psychology.

256.855 Educational and Developmental Psychology Practice

30 credits

Advanced study of professional practice in educational and developmental psychology. Principles, frameworks, competencies, attitudes and dispositions that underpin professional practice are critiqued and developed. Particular attention is given to bicultural issues, professional ethics, professional leadership, accountability and reflective practice.

257

ENGLISH LANGUAGE TEACHING

257.370 Teaching Learners of English as Another Language 15 credits

A reflective approach to developing effective skills in the teaching of English as another language (TESOL), including assessment, planning, and the design of resource materials. Students will explore strategies for facilitating language learning in a range of specific contexts.

257.375 Learning English as Another Language 15 credits

A specialised study of the skills and processes involved in learning English as another language (ESOL) and the factors affecting success. Consideration will be given to the variety of learners in New Zealand; the interrelationship between language, culture and world-view; current theories on second language learning; and the analysis of the spoken and written language of new learners of English.

257.766 Leading TESOL in Diverse Contexts

30 credits

A study of the historical development of leadership theory and a contrastive examination of TESOL leadership in different international contexts.

257.767 Current Issues and Innovations in TESOL Leadership

30 credits

A study of issues and innovations in TESOL leadership and professional development, including factors such as context, global impacts, and new technologies.

257.769 Teaching Content to English Language Learners 30 credits

An in-depth, critical examination of theory, research, practice and issues relevant to integrated teaching and learning of content and English as an additional language for specific and academic purposes.

258

LITERACY EDUCATION

258.301 Language, Literacy and Cognitive Development 15 credits

A critical study of contemporary research on language, literacy and cognitive development particularly in the context of growing up in New Zealand in diverse cultural contexts (including Māori) and with reference to Treaty of Waitangi considerations.

258.720 Foundations of Literacy Education 30 credits

An advanced study of the acquisition of literacy skills in students focusing on how knowledge of language structure and the cognitive processes involved in literacy learning can be translated into effective teaching practices.

258.721 Teaching Students with Literacy Learning Difficulties 30 credits

An examination of best practices for the assessment and teaching of students with literacy learning difficulties.

258.722 The Nature, Prevention and Remediation of Literacy Learning Difficulties 30 credits

An advanced study of theory and research on reading and writing difficulties experienced by students focusing on intervention strategies/programmes that can be used to help these students overcome their literacy learning problems.

258.723 Teaching Writing in the Classroom 30 credits

An advanced study of research into written composition development; strategies for enhancing student competencies and for overcoming specific areas of need in writing in contemporary classrooms.

259

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION AND LEADERSHIP

259.771 Educational Leadership in Action 30 credits

A study of leadership in action including reflective practice, professional and curriculum leadership, and decision-making in education, based on selected organisational and policy contexts.

259.772 Theory and Process in Educational Leadership 30 credits

A critical examination of discourses, policies and practices of educational organisation, leadership and reform.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE TEACHING

259.780 Language Policy and Assessment 30 credits

A critical study of theory, research, practice and current trends in English language policy, planning and assessment in an educational context.

SECONDARY TEACHING

260.410 Professional Practice 1 (Secondary) 30 credits

This course provides an introduction to professional practice in secondary school settings in Aotearoa New Zealand, through observation, teaching, critical self-reflection and evaluation of practice.

260.411 Professional Practice 2 (Secondary) 30 credits

This course provides further development of professional practice in secondary school settings in Aotearoa New Zealand, through observation, teaching, critical self-reflection and evaluation of practice.

260.412 Curriculum and Pedagogy A (Secondary Maths, Science, Technology) 30 credits

This course engages students with the theory and practice of curriculum, pedagogy and assessment in maths or science or technology within the context of secondary schools in Aotearoa New Zealand guided by commitment to Te Tiriti o Waitangi and tangata whenuatanga.

260.413 Curriculum and Pedagogy A (Secondary English, Languages, Social Sciences) 30 credits

This course engages students with the theory and practice of curriculum, pedagogy and assessment in English, or languages or the social sciences within the context of secondary schools in Aotearoa New Zealand guided by commitment to Te Tiriti o Waitangi and tangata whenuatanga.

260.414 Curriculum and Pedagogy A (Secondary Arts, Physical Education & Health) 30 credits

This course engages students with the theory and practice of curriculum, pedagogy and assessment in the arts, or physical education and health within the context of secondary schools in Aotearoa New Zealand guided by commitment to Te Tiriti o Waitangi and tangata whenuatanga.

260.415 Curriculum and Pedagogy B (Secondary) 30 credits

This course provides pathways for students to engage with the theory and practice of curriculum, pedagogy and assessment in a second learning area within the context of secondary schools in Aotearoa New Zealand. It also examines connections between curriculum areas and explores wider issues pertaining to secondary education guided by commitment to Te Tiriti o Waitangi and tangata whenuatanga.

260.420 Teaching Mathematics 15 credits

This course provides students with an overview of the theory and practice of teaching Mathematics in the context of the New Zealand Curriculum Framework at secondary school level.

An introduction to the teaching of Mathematics in Years 11, 12 and 13.

260.421 Teaching Senior Mathematics 15 credits

260.422 Teaching Science 15 credits

This course provides students with an overview of the theory and practice of teaching Science in the context of the New Zealand Curriculum Framework at secondary school level.

260.423 Teaching Senior Agriculture/Biology/Horticulture 15 credits

An introduction to the teaching of Agriculture/Biology/Horticulture in Years 11, 12 and 13.

260.424 Teaching Senior Chemistry 15 credits

An introduction to the teaching of Chemistry in Years 11, 12 and 13.

260.425 Teaching Senior Physics 15 credits

An introduction to the teaching of Physics in Years 11, 12 and 13.

260.426 Teaching Technology 15 credits

This course provides students with an overview of the theory and practice of teaching technology in the context of the New Zealand curriculum at secondary school level.

260.427 Teaching Senior Technology 15 credits

An introduction to the teaching of Technology in Years 11, 12 and 13.

260.428 Teaching Design and Visual Communication

An introduction to the teaching of Design and Visual Communication in Years 9 to 13.

260.429 Teaching Languages

15 credits

15 credits

An introduction to the teaching of languages in the New Zealand secondary school setting.

260.430 Teaching Senior Languages

15 credits

An introduction to the teaching of languages in Years 11,12 and 13

260.431 Teaching English

15 credits

This is a generic course which will provide an overview of the theory and practice of teaching English in the context of the New Zealand Curriculum Framework at secondary school level.

260.432 Teaching Senior English

15 credits

An introduction to the teaching of English in Years 11, 12 and 13

260.433 Teaching Drama

15 credits

An introduction to the teaching of Drama in Years 9 to 13.

260.434 Teaching Social Sciences

15 credits

This course provides students with an overview of the theory and practice of teaching Social Sciences in the context of the New Zealand Curriculum Framework at secondary school level.

260.435 Teaching Senior History

15 credits

An introduction to the teaching of History in Years 11, 12 and 13.

260.436 Teaching Senior Geography

15 credits

An introduction to the teaching of Geography in Years 11, 12 and 13

260.437 Teaching Senior Commerce

15 credits

An introduction to the teaching of Economics in Years 11, 12 and 13.

260.438 Teaching Music

15 credits

This course provides students with an overview of the theory and practice of teaching music in the context of the New Zealand curriculum at secondary school level.

260.439 Teaching Senior Music

15 credits

This course provides students with an overview of the teaching of secondary school music in years 11, 12 and 13.

260.440 Musicianship for School Instrumental Music Teachers

15 credits

The development of skills and knowledge in musical performance and leadership as appropriate to instrumental Music teaching in the school setting.

260.441 Teaching Health and Physical Education 15 credits

This course provides students with an overview of the theory and practice of teaching Health and Physical Education in the context of the New Zealand Curriculum Framework at secondary school level.

260.442 Teaching Senior Physical Education 15 credi

An introduction to the teaching of Health and Physical Education in Years 11, 12 and 13.

260.443 Teaching Health

15 credits

An introduction to the teaching of Health Education in years 9 and 10.

260.444 Teaching Visual Arts

15 credits

This course provides students with an overview of the theory and practice of teaching the visual arts in the context of the New Zealand curriculum at secondary school level.

260.445 Teaching Senior Visual Arts

15 credits

This course provides students with an overview of the theory and practice of teaching the visual arts in years 11, 12 and 13.

260.446 Teaching Senior Art History

15 credits

An introduction to the teaching of Art History in years 12 and 13

260.447 Teaching Performing Arts

15 credits

An overview of the theory and practice of teaching performing arts in Years 9-13 in the context of the New Zealand Curriculum.

260.448 Teaching Senior Social Sciences 15 credits

An overview of the theory and practice of teaching senior social sciences in Years 11-13 in the context of the New Zealand Curriculum.

260.483 Secondary Teaching Experience I 15 credits

This course introduces students to pedagogical knowledge in educational contexts and prepares for personal and professional growth through ongoing reflection.

260.484 Secondary Teaching Experience II 15 credits

This course provides students with the opportunity to extend and diversify their pedagogical knowledge through the synthesis and application of teaching skills and reflective practice.

260.490 Teaching in Context I 15 credits

An examination of the roles and responsibilities of teachers in promoting learning for all learners. Drawing on international research, students will reflect on themselves as learners and teachers together with factors that influence learning and teaching.

260.491 Teaching in Context II 15 credits

An examination of the roles and responsibilities of teachers in promoting learning. Drawing on international research, students will reflect on and analyse the relationship between social, cultural, historical, and contemporary educational contexts and their influence on learning and teaching.

260.492 Teaching and Learning in a Secondary Context 15 credits

An examination of the roles and responsibilities of teachers in promoting learning for adolescent learners within a secondary context. Drawing on international research, students will reflect on and analyse a range of contextual factors and their influence on learning and teaching in secondary school educational settings.

261

E-LEARNING

261.760 Digital Education and Design for Learning 30 credits

This course provides a framework for considering the design of digitally-enhanced learning situations (in formal, non-formal or professional contexts).

261.764 Foundations of Digital Education 30 credits

This course offers an overview of the theories, concepts, principles and history, which underpin contemporary digital education, including historical links between emerging and earlier versions of digital education.

261.765 Trends in Digital Education 30 credits

The course offers a critical overview of emerging trends, challenges and technological innovation in education.

261.766 Teaching and Digital Education 30 credits

This course examines and critiques theoretical perspectives, principles and practices of teaching and learning with digital technologies.

262

GIFTED AND TALENTED

262.339 The Education of Gifted and Talented Students 15 credits

A study of conceptual issues associated with the education of the gifted and talented in a multicultural context. Methods of identification and educational programmes for children with special abilities are examined as well as contemporary issues.

262.751 Theory and Practice of Gifted and Talented Education

30 credits

An advanced study of the theory and practice of specialist teachers in the area of gifted and talented

262.752 Evidence-based Interprofessional Practice in Gifted and Talented Education 30 credits

An examination of evidence-based practices in the education of gifted and talented students, including common professional practices of specialist teachers and other educational and health professionals involved in special and inclusive education.

262.753 Practicum in Gifted and Talented Education 30 credits

Professional and field-based practice in the area of gifted and talented

263

LEARNING AND TEACHING

263.200 Teaching as an Act of Influencing Others 15 credits

An exploration of the ethics, principles, and key processes of everyday teaching and learning as a basic form of social interaction, giving students the opportunity to explore teaching and learning across the lifespan.

263.301 Learning and Motivation 15 credits

A study of contemporary theory and research on motivation in educational contexts with emphasis on implications for learning and for educational practice.

263.315 Teaching and Learning in Everyday Settings 15 credits

A study of informal teaching and learning practices in a workplace, volunteer, leisure, cultural or community organisation setting. Focus is on the application of everyday teaching and learning theory in a real community context where access is self-negotiated by the student.

263.331 Assessment and Learning 15 credits

Assessment concepts and procedures for learning and teaching, the construction and use of educational assessments, and contemporary issues in evaluation.

263.400 Learning and Teaching 1 15 credits

This course uses a research informed, evidence-based approach to introduce how learning happens in its social, cultural and historical context and what this means for effective teaching for all learners. The multiple factors shaping identity will be introduced, and students will develop awareness of and reflect on diverse perspectives regarding identity.

263.401 Learning and Teaching 2 15 credits

This course uses a research informed, evidence-based approach to examine how learning happens in its social, cultural and historical context and what this means for effective teaching for all learners. The multiple factors shaping identity will be explored, and students will develop awareness of, and critically reflect on, diverse perspectives regarding identity.

263.701 Enhancing Teacher Learning and Mentoring 30 credits

An advanced study of teacher learning in which a teacher examines and alters their practice and influences others in light of research and professional learning literature.

263.704 Advanced Studies in Motivation and Learning 30 credits

A study of learning and the applications of national and international theory and research within learning contexts with an emphasis on contemporary learning themes.

263.705 Assessment for Learning and Teaching 30 credits

Contemporary New Zealand and international assessment theory, practice and policy are examined and critiqued with application for educators in their learning context.

263.706 Adolescent Learning and Engagement 30 credits

An in-depth study of the developmental and learning needs of adolescent students and the implications for teaching, assessment and curriculum. Issues are critically examined, such as international and national trends in achievement for various groups of students, engaging students in learning, schooling options and transitions.

264

EDUCATION SUPPORT

264.101 How People Learn

15 credits

An examination of how people learn in formal and informal settings.

264.102 Classroom Management

15 credits

An examination of classroom management that addresses the management of diverse behaviours whilst creating a positive learning environment.

265

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

265.120 Principles of the Early Years Curriculum 15 credits

The principles and practices of the New Zealand Early Childhood Curriculum and the junior years of the New Zealand Curriculum (essential learning areas, essential learning skills), including implementation through routines and programmes as well as the role of the adult in facilitating children's learning.

265.289 Learning and Development in the Early Years 15 credits

A study of the dynamic, socially constructed learning and development of infants, toddlers and young children (birth to eight years old). Implications for working with young children in the early years and working in partnership with family/whanau are considered.

265.293 Studies in Infants and Toddlers 15 credits

Study of content knowledge and the development of clear philosophy which is supportive of the learning and development of children from conception to age two, with an emphasis on ecological influences.

265.322 Perspectives in Early Years Education 15 credits

A critical analysis of the development and theoretical basis of historical and contemporary early years education programmes, including early childhood, in New Zealand and overseas.

265.344 Issues in Early Childhood Education 15 credits

An analysis of contemporary policies and issues in early childhood services in New Zealand and overseas and how these policies and issues are influenced by political, cultural and social forces.

265.374 Leadership in Early Childhood 15 credits

An examination of issues in theory and practice in educational leadership in early childhood services in the Aotearoa/New Zealand context.

265.410 Professional Practice 1 (ECE) 30 credits

This course provides an introduction to professional practice in early childhood education settings in Aotearoa New Zealand, through observation, teaching, critical self-reflection and evaluation of practice.

265.411 Professional Practice 2 (ECE) 30 credits

This course provides further development of professional practice in early childhood education settings in Aotearoa New Zealand, through observation, teaching, critical self-reflection and evaluation of practice.

265.412 Curriculum and Pedagogy A (ECE) 30 credits

This course introduces students to the theory and practice of curriculum, pedagogy and assessment in the context of early childhood education settings in Aotearoa New Zealand guided by commitment to Te Tiriti o Waitangi and tangata whenuatanga.

265.413 Curriculum and Pedagogy B (ECE) 30 credits

This course provides further development with the theory and practice of curriculum, pedagogy and assessment in the context of early childhood education settings in Aotearoa New Zealand guided by commitment to Te Tiriti o Waitangi and tangata whenuatanga.

265.470 ECE Professional Inquiry and Practice 1 15 credits

Student teachers will explore and apply current curriculum, philosophy, pedagogy and practices of teaching in early childhood settings. The course will consist of both taught and practical experiences.

265.471 Learning and Development in Early Childhood Education Contexts 15 credits

Children's learning and development is examined from a range of research and practice perspectives relevant for inclusive early childhood education contexts. The course will focus on early childhood curriculum, working in partnerships with families and whanau, creating high-quality early childhood environments, and promoting positive teacher-child interactions to support child learning and development.

265.472 Advanced Studies of Infants and Toddlers 15 credits

This course fosters a critical examination of research and practice in early childhood education associated with the learning, development and care of infants and toddlers from conception to age two, with consideration of the critical role of early childhood teachers.

265.473 Integrating Early Childhood Curriculum: Mathematics and Literacy 15 credits

A course exploring early childhood curriculum as an integrated process with a focus on the foundations of mathematics and literacy.

265.474 ECE Curriculum, Assessment, Planning & Evaluation 15 credits

Study of the key principles and practices of early childhood curriculum, assessment planning and evaluation for coherence and continuity in young children's learning.

265.475 The Arts in Early Childhood Education 15 credits

A study of the provision of arts education experiences for children in early childhood. The course will enable students to critically examine theories relating to arts education in early childhood and to apply this knowledge in a range of early childhood settings.

265.476 Curriculum and Teacher Inquiry in ECE 15 credits

An individual, research-informed supervised teacher inquiry where students plan, undertake and report on an investigation with a group of children in order to refine teaching, planning, assessment and evaluation skills in the context of early childhood curriculum.

265.485 ECE Professional Inquiry and Practice 2 15 credits

Student teachers will develop and demonstrate competent and confident practices in current curriculum, philosophy, pedagogy and practices of teaching in early childhood settings. The course will consist of both taught and practical experiences.

265.736 Quality in Early Years Education 30 credits

A critical study of research and theory which has shaped beliefs about quality in education from infancy through to early school years. Students are assisted to consider different viewpoints on quality and different approaches to quality assurance and management. Opportunity is provided for students to explore issues and implications for policy and professional practice.

265.737 Young Children and Their Families 30 credits

This course provides a critical analysis of contemporary theory and research relating to young children and their families. The implications for working with young children and their families will be considered in relation to early education.

265.738 Children's Play and Learning in an Intentional Teaching Practice 30 credits

This course examines the concepts of play and learning and the integration of these concepts with content knowledge in an intentional teaching practice with children from 0-8 years.

265.740 Advanced Studies on Learning in the Early Years 30 credits

An advanced study of contemporary cognitive research and theory on young children's learning (birth to eight years of age). Considers implications for educational practice in early childhood centres and junior primary classes, including teaching strategies, curriculum implementation and culturally-responsive practice.

EDUCATION RESEARCH

267.390 Educational Research Literacy 15 credits

This course takes an applied orientation to educational research literacy through an understanding of diverse educational research methodologies and how research findings are presented to the public.

267.740 Mixed Methods Research in Education 15 credits

A study of mixed methods research design in education. Theoretical and practical issues of mixed methods research are studied under three course themes: context for research, mixed methods research designs, analysis and communication of mixed methods research.

267.741 Indigenous Research Methodologies 15 credits

A study of Māori research frameworks, philosophies and processes and an examination of their contribution to the growing body of indigenous scholarship as relevant to educational settings.

267.781 Research Methods in Professional Practice 30 credits

An in-depth analysis of research methods and designs used in professional practice. Involves critical examination and evaluation of specific research designs.

267.782 Quantitative Research in Education 15 credits

A study of quantitative research methods in education focusing on basic group designs for research and evaluation, analytic methods for exploring relationships with both categorical and continuous measures, and statistical analysis procedures for group design data.

267.783 Qualitative Research in Education 15 credits

A study of qualitative research methods in education. Theoretical and practical issues of research are studied under three course themes: context for research, qualitative research designs, analysis and communication of qualitative research.

267.790 Indigenous Research Methodologies 30 credits

A study of Māori research frameworks, philosophies and processes and an examination of their contribution to the growing body of indigenous scholarship as relevant to educational settings. Research methodologies congruent with Māori cultural values are examined for their potential to advance indigenous development in Aotearoa New Zealand. The development of a research proposal will be an integral component of the course.

267.792 Research Exercise

30 credits

267.860 Professional Inquiry 60 credits

An advanced analysis of a significant professional situation to which a proposed solution is applied and evaluated, based on a critique of educational theory and literature.

267.861 Professional Inquiry 45 credits

A critical evaluation and inquiry into an educational issue of professional interest, based on a critique of relevant theory and literature.

267.870 Specialist Teaching Research Project 45 credits

This course allows students to conduct and report research in an area of specialist teaching using academic research conventions.

267.871 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

An advanced preparation for research, including a critical review of research literature, methodological design, ethics application and a refined research proposal.

267.872 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

An advanced realisation of proposed research, subsequent analysis and scholarly report.

267.875 Specialist Teaching Professional Inquiry 45 credits

An advanced analysis of a professional practice in an area of specialist teaching to inquire into the impact of that practice. Addresses the inquiry skills fundamental to quality culturally responsive professional thinking and action in an area of specialist teaching.

267.880 Thesis

90 credits

Course enables students to conduct and report research using academic research conventions

267.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

Course enables students to conduct and report research using academic research conventions.

267.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

Course enables students to conduct and report research using academic research conventions.

267.891 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

267.894 MPhil Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

267.895 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 cr

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

267.896 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

267.899 Thesis 120 credits

An advanced scholarly application of theory and practice using academic research conventions.

267.900 PhD Education

120 credits

267.911 Advanced Professional Education 30 credits

A critical analysis of the political, social, cultural, historical and philosophical perspectives of professionalism relating to education in Aotearoa/New Zealand. Particular attention will be focused on professionalism in action and professional lives.

267.912 Advanced Studies in Education 30 credits

A critical examination of educational theory, policy and practice in educational settings with a particular emphasis on reflective professional practice.

267.913 Advanced Research and Evaluation Methodology 30 credits

This course prepares students to design, conduct and write a research thesis.

267.929 Advanced Directed Study in Education 30 credits

This course provides the vehicle for students to integrate the work in Parts I and II of the programme through the production and defence of a research proposal and any necessary pilot work in preparation for undertaking the thesis.

267.930 Thesis Doctor of Education

120 credits

This component involves undertaking research based on the courses that precede it in the programme. In those courses students will develop the perspectives and strategies necessary to enable them within this component to pursue responses to research questions within the domain of professional education

268

MĀORI MEDIUM PRIMARY TEACHING

268.107 Te Aho Matua Taiao o ngā Kura Kaupapa Māori l 15 credits

He tīmatanga ki te titiro ki te tū ngaiotanga o te kaiako, ki ngā akoranga taiao Māori, whakahaere ā-akomanga, te ako takitahi, ā-rōpū, ā-akomanga, ā-marautanga hoki e hāngai pū ana ki Te Aho Matua. An introduction to the professional role of the teacher with reference to Te Aho Matua and to Māori medium professional practices, classroom organisation, learning of individuals and groups, learning environments and key curriculum areas.

268.110 Te Hā 15 cred

He titiro ki te āhua o te tū i runga i te marae, me te ako i ngā tikanga me ōna reo. An introduction to the knowledge, language and customary practices pertaining to the elements of marae as a context for education.

268.120 Tikanga Pāngarau I

15 credits

Ka tīmata te ako i ngā whakamārama me ngā tukanga o te akoako pāngarau ki tā te Māori titiro, ki tā te Pākehā titiro, me tōna whakamahinga ki te reo Māori. An introduction to the processes of numeracy learning in te ao Māori and western contexts and its application to numeracy learning in te reo Māori.

268.121 Te Kupu Tā I - Pānui Tuhituhi i Te Kura Kaupapa 15 credits

He tīmatanga kia mārama ki ngā tukanga o te ako i te pānui ki tā te Māori, ki tā tauiwi, me tōna whakamahinga ki Te Reo Māori. An introduction to the processes of literacy learning in Te Ao Māori and western contexts and their application to literacy learning in Te Reo Māori.

268.130 Te Irarua 15 credits

He whakamātau i te orokohanga mai o te tipuranga mai o te tangata ki tōna ake ao ki tā te whānau, hapū, iwi titiro, ā, he aronga ā-wairua, ā-hinengaro,ātinana. An introduction to the self in relation to cosmological narratives, the life-span of human development and learning from Māori whānau, hapū, and iwi perspectives.

268.131 Te Aho Matua Marautanga I

30 credits

He tīmatanga tēnei ki te wherawhera i ngā ariā me ngā āhuatanga ako, me te whakaako ki ngā akoranga ā tini e hangai pū ki ngā marautanga e whakaakohia ana i roto i ngā kura tuatahi tae atu hoki ki ngā kura taiao Māori. Mā te ako i ngā āhuatanga e pā ana ki ngā Pou Toi e whai kiko e whai tikanga, e whakatinana ai ēnei āhuatanga katoa. An introduction to the theory and practice of learning and teaching through a multidisciplinary approach to subject knowledge relevant to primary schools and Māori Medium sites. Subject knowledge is explored through the practical application of Māori performing and visual arts.

268.207 Te Taiao mō Te Aho Matua o ngā Kura Kaupapa Māori II 30 credits

Ka ako te tauira ki te whakariterite i te taiao ako mā te whakamahi i ngā akoaranga katoa o te tau tuatahi. Me whakawhanake te ākonga i ngā pukenga whakahaere, i ngā rautaki whakaako, i ngā mahinga aromatawai ki tā Te Aho Matua tauira. Students will learn to prepare the learning environment by drawing on their learnings from the first year. Using Te Aho Matua as a framework, students develop management and pedagogical strategies and assessment practices.

268.211 Te Tiringa 15 credits

He whakawhānui i te mātauranga i te reo me ngā tikanga o te marae hei ako, hei whakaako i ēnei mātauranga. He āta titiro kia mārama te ahurei o te tamaiti me tona whanau i nga taiao ako. Further development of the knowledge, language and customary practices pertaining to the marae as a particular context for educational exchange and knowledge transfer. There is an emphasis on the uniqueness of the individual child and their whānau within diverse learning settings.

268.217 Te Kawa o Te Kura II 30 credits

Me whakawhanake te ākonga i ngā pukenga whakahaere, ngā rautaki whakaako, ngā mahinga aromatawai ki tā Te Aho Matua tauira. Using Te Aho Matua as a framework, students develop management and pedagogical strategies and assessment practices.

268.220 Tikanga Pāngarau II

Ka whakawhanakehia ētahi mātauranga pāngarau Motuhake me ngā ariā pāngarau hei kawe i te pāngarau i roto i te ako reo Māori. Development of specific mathematical concepts and pedagogical knowledge for teaching of mathematics in the Māori medium.

268.221 Te More 15 credits

He whakawhanake i ona maramatanga ki nga kawenga mo te reorua, te reo-ā-tini ki tā te ao Māori rangahau mō te whakaako i te reo ā-pānui i roto i te Reo Rangatira. Development of an understanding of the processes for bilingual, multi-lingual literacy learning in Te Ao Māori and its research based application to literacy teaching in Te Reo Māori.

268.222 Te Kupu Tā II - Te Pānui Tuhituhi i Te Kura Kaupapa Māori 15 credits

He whakawhanake i ona maramatanga ki nga kawenga mo te reorua, te reo-ā-tini ki tā te ao Māori rangahau mō te whakaako i te kupu tā, arā ko te reo ā-pānui, ā-tuhituhi i roto i te Reo Rangatira. Kia hāngai ki te taiao o Te Aho Matua. Development of an understanding of the processes for bilingual, multi-lingual literacy learning in Te Ao Māori and its research-based application to literacy teaching in Te Reo Māori.

268.230 Te Irarua II

15 credits

Kia whānui atu tōna mōhio ki tōna tipuranga, ki tō ētahi atu, me te aro haehae i ngā hononga ki tā te Māori titiro. The study of the self and others, with a focus on an analysis of human relationships, interactions, knowledge development and learning within evolving Māori historical and social, cultural and spiritual contexts.

268.231 Te Aro ā-Wai

15 credits

He toro i ngā kaupapa tūtioka, mātauranga ā-marau, ngā whakaakoranga e pā ana ki tā te taiao Māori o Aotearoa. Ka aro nui ki ngā tikanga tawhito me ngā tīkanga hou e hāngai pū ana ki ngā hangarau me ōna whakamahinga, ki tā te tirohanga Māori. Interdisciplinary subject and curriculum knowledge and the relevant pedagogy as applied to Māori medium education in Aotearoa New Zealand are explored. An emphasis on customary and contemporary Māori practices and their associated technologies.

268.240 Te Ira Tangata o Te Aho Matua Ko Te Tupu o Te Tangata

Ka hohonu ake te ruku ki ngā māramatanga o Te Aho Matua ake me te tupu o te tangata i te ao nei. Kia whānui atu tōna mōhio ki tōna tipuranga, ki tō ētahi atu, me te aro haehae i ngā hononga ki tā te Māori titiro. A deeper exploration of Te Aho Matua itself and human development. The study of the self and others, with a focus on an analysis of human relationships, interactions, knowledge development and learning within evolving Māori historical and social, cultural and spiritual contexts.

268.241 Te Marautanga o Te Aho Matua o ngā Kura Kaupapa Māori II: ko te tuitui i ngā kaupapa hei marautanga 15 credits

Whai muri mai i Te Aro ā-Kapa i te tau tuatahi ka huri ke He tūhonohono tonu i ngā marau kei raro i te kaupapa matua e ai ki ngā Kura Kaupapa Māori. Ka aro nui ki ngā tikanga tawhito me ngā tīkanga hou e hāngai pū ana ki ngā hangarau me ōna whakamahinga, ki tā te tirohanga Māori. Ko te wai, ko te waka ama te tauira. After the introduction to the integrated curriculum approach, students will continue to develop their ability to integrate subjects under a principal theme in ways Kura Kaupapa Māori do. An emphasis on customary and contemporary Māori practices and their associated technologies. Water and waka ama provide the example.

268.307 Te Taiao mō Te Aho Matua - te whakarite i te taiao ki te poipoi i te ako i roto i ngā Kura Kaupapa Māori III 30 credits

Ka tūhonotia te kawa, ngā ritenga, ngā whakahaere, ngā whakamaheretanga kia tupu te taiao e tika ana mō Te Aho Matua, hei painga mō ngā tamariki. He āta arohaehae, he toro i ngā mahinga rangahau, i ngā whakaakoranga huritao, i ngā mahinga whakahaere mō tētahi wā roa ki tā Ta Aho Matua. The combination of the protocol, the preparations, administration and planning appropriate for the Te Aho Matua environment maximising benefits for the children. An in-depth analysis and engagement in research-informed, reflective teaching and management practices for a sustained period using a Te Aho Matua framework.

268.310 Te Puanga 15 credits

He āta mātakitaki, he tauriterite i ngā kawa me ngā tikanga o tauiwi, ki ērā o ngā iwi taketake hei aromatawai i ngā pātanga o tā tauiwi aro ki te mātauranga me ngā pūnaha mātauranga. An examination and comparison of western perspectives of knowledge with Māori and indigenous world views in order to assess the implications of contemporary western perspectives on education and educational systems.

268.317 Te Kawa o Te Kura III

He āta arohaehae, he toro i ngā mahinga-rangahau, i ngā whakaakorangahuritao, i ngā mahinga whakahaere o ngā kura iwi-maha, o ngā kura Māori mō tētahi roa ki tā Te Aho Matua tauira. An in-depth analysis and engagement in research-informed, reflective teaching and management practices, in multicultural and Māori medium classrooms for a sustained period using a Te Aho Matua framework.

268.320 Tikanga Pāngarau III

15 credits

Ka āta rangahau i te mātauranga pāngarau me ngā ariā pāngarau me te āta aro ki te tika o te whakaako i te pangarau i nga ako Maori. Advanced study of mathematical concepts and pedagogical content knowledge for primary teachers with a focus on effective pedagogical practices in Māori medium settings.

268.321 Te Weu 15 credits

He āta rangahau i ngā whakaakoranga, i ngā aromatawai, i ngā whakahaere rerekē noa e hāngai ana ki te pai o te ako i te reo pānui ki ngā ākonga rerenga kē i tētahi taiao Māori. An in-depth study of differentiated instruction,

assessment and management as it applies to effective practice of teaching literacy skills for diverse learners, within a Māori context.

268.322 Te Kupu Tā - Te Pānui Tuhituhi i Te Kura Kaupapa Māori III 15 credits

He āta rangahau i ngā whakaakoranga, i ngā aromatawai, i ngā whakahaere rerekē noa e hāngai ana ki te pai o te ako i te reo pānui, reo tuhituhi ki ngā ākonga rerenga kē i tētahi taiao Māori. An in-depth study of differentiated instruction, assessment and management as it applies to effective practice of teaching literacy skills for diverse learners, within a Māori context.

268.330 Te Irarua III 15 credits

Kia whānui atu tōna mōhio ki tōna tipuranga, ki tā ngā akomanga reorua, reo rūmaki, me te aro haehae i ngā hononga o tā te kaupapa Māori titiro ki te whānau, ki te hapū, ki te iwi i tēnei ao hurihuri. An in-depth study of the self within an array of Māori medium and mainstream educational contexts, with a focus on a kaupapa Māori theoretical analysis of whānau, hapū, iwi relationships, interactions, and learning within contemporary social, cultural and spiritual contexts.

268.331 Te Aro ā-Tū, ā-Rongo 15 c

He āta aro i ētahi akoranga tawhito, akoranga hou a te Māori hei tūāpapa i ngā tūtioka ā-marau. Ka āta whakawhanakehia ki ngā marau me ōna mātauranga, ka whātoro hoki i ngā ariā o tā te taiao ako Māori kia āhei te whakahaere i ngā whakaakoranga tūtioka ā-marau. An in-depth study of customary and contemporary Māori practices using an interdisciplinary approach. Further development of subject and curriculum knowledge and the relevant pedagogy as applied to Māori medium education in Aotearoa New Zealand is explored to facilitate inclusive interdisciplinary teaching.

268.340 Te Tino Uaratanga o Te Aho Matua - Ngā Hua o te Ako 15 credits

Ko te tuituitanga o te katoa o ngā whāinga o Te Aho Matua e tohua ana ki Te Tino Uaratanga. Ka whakatupuhia ngā pūkenga o ngā tauira ki te āta aromatawai, arotake, anromātairua, arohaehae, aro ā-mihi i te taiao ako, i ngā tamariki anō hoki. The culmination of all the objectives of Te Aho Matua are outlined in Te Tino Uaratanga. Students' skills will be developed to critically assess, evaluate, moderate, critique and appraise the learning environment and learners. An in-depth study of the self within an array of Māori medium and mainstream educational contexts, with a focus on a kaupapa Māori theoretical analysis of whānau, hapū, iwi relationships, interactions, and learning within contemporary social, cultural and spiritual contexts.

268.341 Te Marautanga o Te Aho Matua o ngā Kura Kaupapa Māori III: ko te tuitui i ngā kaupapa hei marautanga 15 credits

Kia tū motuhake te tauira e waihanga ana i te marautanga o te akomanga kei reira a ia e whakangungu ana. He āta aro i ētahi akoranga tawhito, akoranga hou a te Māori hei tūāpapa i ngā tūtioka ā-marau. Ka āta whakawhanakehia ki ngā marau me ōna mātauranga, ka whātoro hoki i ngā ariā o tā te taiao mō Te Aho Matua. Independently create and implement the curriculum within the classroom the student is based for practicum. An in-depth study of customary and contemporary Māori practices using an interdisciplinary approach. Further development of subject and curriculum knowledge and the relevant pedagogy as applied to the Te Aho Matua environment.

268.417 Te Kawa o Te Kura IV 30 credits

He whai wāhi ki te rōnaki me te rangahau ā akomanga i ngā whakaakoranga i roto i te taiao Māori, ka whakamahere, ka whakahaere, ka pūrongo i tētahi kaupapa rangahau o ōna tirohanga ā-rōpū. An individual, research-informed supervised classroom enquiry, in a Māori Medium setting, where students plan, undertake and report on an investigation with a group of children.

268.421 Te Aka 15 credits

Ka āta arohaehae i ngā ariā, i ngā rangahau, i ngā tikanga ako o te pānui e aro nui ana ki te hanganga me te kawenga o te pānui mō ngā momo katoa. A critical analysis of theories, research and pedagogies of literacy with a particular focus on Māori literacy programme design and implementation for all learners.

268.430 Te Kura Nui 30 credits

He rangahau motuhake tēnei e aro nui ana ki ngā tikanga ako, tikanga whakaako o tā te Māori rānei, o tā tētahi iwi taketake rānei i roto i tētahi taiao ako whai tautoko. An in-depth self selected study of Māori or indigenous pedagogical theory and practice undertaken within a supervised field based inquiry.

268.431 Te Aro ā-Tahi

15 credits

He tātari, he arotakenga whakaritenga ā akomanga, whakanaungatanga ngaiotanga ki tā te kura, ki tā te hāpori, ki tā ngā kaupapa here. An analysis and evaluation of a whole-class programme and professional relationships in the wider context of school, community and policy environments.

269

MĀORI EDUCATION

269.136 Te Unga Whakaara - Introductory Māori Language 15 credits

An introductory study of Te Reo Māori with the focus on developing confidence and competence in listening and speaking for use in a variety of classroom and Early Childhood settings.

269.232 Multicultural Education

15 credits

Education in multicultural societies. An examination of the significance of language and culture to learning and teaching through the study of policy, practices and processes, with special references to the New Zealand situation.

269.234 Bilingual Education

15 credits

An examination of historical, social and political issues linked to bilingualism focusing on language shift, maintenance and revitalisation in educational contexts as they impact on migrant and indigenous groups with a particular focus on Aotearoa/New Zealand.

269.235 He Kōrero Paki

15 cred

He Whakamātau ki ngā kōrero ā waha, ā tuhi. He wānanga i ngā mōteatea ā kupu nei kia hangaia e te tauira ko tōnā ake tuhinga, kōrero motuhake. To analyse the myths, legends, contemporary writings, songs and poetry of Māori as they relate to classroom delivery.

269.274 The Treaty of Waitangi: Implications for Education 15 credits

Historical background, the texts of the Treaty of Waitangi and modern debate will be examined. Participants will analyse and evaluate, from a Treaty perspective, the New Zealand education system and in particular their own educational institution.

269.276 Understanding Cultural Difference 15 credits

Students will develop the skills and knowledge appropriate to understanding their own culture and to becoming aware of key factors and issues involved when teaching students from other cultures in a New Zealand learning setting

269.332 Māori Issues in Education

15 creatts

A study of relationships between cultural values and education and of the extent of Māori educational needs and aspirations.

269.334 Nga Whakatauanga

15 credits

Te Mana Motuhake o Te Aho Matua me ōna kaupapa here hei taki i te Anga Marautanga ki roto i te ara matua o ngā Kura Kaupapa me ngā akomanga rautaki. An examination of policies relating to school and classroom organisation and management as these affect Māori.

269.371 He Akonga Reo Rua i Aotearoa/Bilingual Education for Aotearoa 15 credits

A study of the historical background and theory of bilingual education in Aotearoa and its implications for developing and evaluating bilingual education programmes.

269.372 Understanding Migrant Cultures in Aotearoa/New Zealand 15 credits

A study of immigrants and immigration in Aotearoa/New Zealand with a focus on developing effective cross-cultural teaching skills.

269.373 Ethnic Relations and Education 15 credits

An examination of ideas about 'race' and 'ethnicity' and their influence on education policies and practice.

269.711 Policy and Development in Māori Education 30 cro

The course provides a critical analysis of policies for Māori education and of selected education policies which impact on Māori education. The role of the state and of school, urban and iwi communities of influence in relation

to particular perceptions of Māori, and therefore of appropriate educational policy and development and practice will be explored.

269.732 Cultural Differences and Education 30 credits

An examination of the sources and consequences of cultural differences and their interaction with educational practice.

269.733 Mana Motuhake: Contemporary Issues in Māori & Indigenous Education 30 credits

An analysis of power, politics and resistance that underpin a range of contemporary and topical social issues which impact on Māori and/or indigenous education. A critical examination of the role of advocacy, activism and protest in advancing Māori and indigenous rights and aspirations in the context of education.

269.734 Mana Whānau: Whānau Engagement in Education 30 credits

A critical examination of the role of whanau participation in education and the ways in which educators, educational institutions and organisations are able to engage with their Māori community to ensure successful social, cultural and educational outcomes for their Māori students within the paradigm of whanau ora.

269.735 Mana Kura: Leadership in Māori Education 30 credits

A critical examination of traditional and contemporary forms of Māori professional, personal and cultural leadership and the role of iwi, community and tribal organisations in educational governance.

269.736 Mana Matauranga: Indigeneity, Innovation & Information 30 credits

A critical examination of the role of information in indigenous societies and the impact of new technologies, social media, and the use of e-learning in indigenous education contexts.

271

SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPY

271.150 Holistic Approaches to Communication Disorders 15 credits

This course uses holistic and biopsychosocial frameworks to describe and understand the nature and impact of communication disorders across the lifespan. Environmental and conversational partner strategies are highlighted to promote communication access for children and adults with speech, language and communication support needs.

271.151 Anatomy and Physiology of Speech and Hearing 15 credits

An introduction to the anatomy and physiology of the speech and hearing systems in humans.

271.154 Communication Development in Children 15 credits

Explores communication development in children including communication milestones and the influence of sociocultural factors related to cultural and linguistic diversity and conversational partners' support.

271.253 Child Language Disorders I 15 credits

An examination of the nature and impact of language disorders in the early years of children's lives. The identification of developmental and socio-cultural factors for assessments and evidence-based interventions aligned with inter professional and partnership practice models will be explored.

271.254 Speech Sound Disorders in Children : Articulation and Phonological Disorders 15 credits

This course focuses on an examination of speech sound disorders that occur during childhood. Characteristics of articulation and phonological disorders, including related developmental and etiological factors, assessment and treatment methodologies, and relevant research, will be addressed.

271.255 Assessment Methods for Speech and Language Disorders 15 credits

The development of competencies in the selection, use and interpretation of a wide range of speech and language assessment methods designed to identify and describe disordered speech and language performance in children and adults from diverse etiological, cultural and ethnic groups.

271.256 Field Work and Clinical Skills I

15 credits

A study of issues related to fieldwork and clinical practice, including data collection for workplace and clinical/fieldwork purposes.

271.257 Child Language Disorders II

15 credits

An exploration of the nature and impact of spoken and written language disorders experienced by children and adolescents. The provision of support for children and adolescents in their home, education and community settings is related to inter-professional and collaborative practice models.

271.258 Neurogenic Communication Disorders I 15 credits

A theoretical and applied overview of neurological language impairments, including acquired aphasia and related disorders.

271.392 Augmentative and Alternative Communication 15 credits

A study of augmentative and alternative communication for individuals with complex communication needs.

271.393 Neurogenic Communication Disorders II 15 credits

An examination of neurological cognitive communication disorders as a result of acquired brain injury including right hemisphere disorders (RHD), traumatic brain injury (TBI) and dementia.

271.394 Motor Speech Disorders

15 credits

An examination of motor speech disorders, such as dysarthria and apraxia that result from cortical injury, and the principles and practices of the assessment and management of motor speech disorders will be addressed.

271.395 Fluency Disorders

15 credits

This course examines fluency disorders that occur during childhood and into adulthood. Characteristics of fluency disorders, including related developmental and etiological factors, assessment and treatment methodologies, and relevant research, will be addressed.

271.396 Field Work and Clinical Skills II 15 credits

An extension of Fieldwork and Clinical Skills I focusing on more advanced issues related to fieldwork or clinical practice, including data collection for workplace and clinical/fieldwork with particular attention to developing and consolidating speech and language therapy clinical competencies, and tangata whenua case management.

271.397 Adult Dysphagia

15 credits

An examination of the assessment, analysis and interpretation, planning and management of swallowing disorders (dysphagia) in adults.

271.398 Research Methods for Speech and Language Therapy 15 credits

The study and application of research designs, relevant to current theory, research and practice, in speech and language therapy.

271.486 Speech and Language Therapy Practice and Diverse Clinical

An advanced examination of speech and language therapy clients with diverse communication disorders as associated with, for example, cleft palate, down syndrome or autism spectrum disorders. Interdisciplinary learning and whanau/family-centred practice associated with these disorders is also examined.

271.487 Paediatric Dysphagia and Feeding Disorders 15 credits

This course covers the neuro-anatomical and physiological principles of swallowing and feeding development in infants and children. The course will cover specific developmental disorders and conditions that contribute to or cause paediatric dysphagia and/or feeding disorders.

271.488 Aural Rehabilitation, Assessment and Intervention 15 credits

This course examines aural rehabilitation for children and adults with hearing disorders. Emphasis is given to auditory system function and disorders, audiologic assessment procedures and assessment of communication performance. Devices and technologies for individuals with hearing loss will be evaluated.

271.489 Voice Disorders, Assessment and Treatment 15 credits

The study of the assessment, analysis and interpretation, planning and implementation of evidence based interventions for voice disorders in adults and children.

271.490 Advanced Topics in Speech and Language Therapy 15 credits

This course involves in-depth evaluation of the evidence related to a topic relevant to current speech and language therapy practice.

271.496 Advanced Clinical Course I 15 credits

An application of Entry-level speech and language therapy clinical competency skills of professional communication, professional conduct, observation, data management and professional writing through participation in case management.

271.498 Advanced Clinical Course II 15 credits

This course addresses advanced aspects of clinical competency skills involved in working with clients and their whānau. Students will be responsible for assessment, treatment and management of children and adults with a variety of communication and swallowing disorders.

271.710 Evidenced-Based Practice in Speech and Language Therapy 30 credits

Advanced study of contemporary evidence-based practice in speech and language therapy. The implications of evidence-based practice in speech language therapy clinical settings are explored.

271.711 Critical and Current Issues in Speech and Language Therapy 30 credits

An in-depth evaluation and analysis of critical and current trends arising in, and impacting on the work of speech language therapy clinicians and researchers.

271.712 Theoretical Issues in Speech and Language Therapy

30 credits

Critical examination of theories and models and their impact on research and clinical practice in speech and language therapy.

271.720 Research Report 30 credits

A research project based on systematic and analytical consideration of theory, research methods, practice and culture in speech therapy.

271.786 Advances in SLT and Diverse Clinical Populations 15 credits

An advanced analysis and evaluation of communication disorders associated with diverse clinical populations, for example, cleft palate, down syndrome or autism spectrum disorders. Approaches to practice for complex cases is considered with a focus on interdisciplinary practice, embedded interventions, and communication partner engagement.

271.787 Advanced Paediatric Dysphagia and Feeding Disorders 15 credits

The advanced study of neuro-anatomical and physiological principles of feeding and swallowing skills from a developmental perspective. Investigate specific developmental disorders and conditions that contribute or cause paediatric dysphagia and/or feeding disorders.

271.788 Advances in Aural Rehabilitation 15 credits

This course examines aural rehabilitation for children and adults with hearing disorders. Emphasis is given to advances in evidence-based practice relating to assessment and intervention associated with hearing disorders.

271.789 Advanced Voice Disorders, Assessment and Treatment 15 credits

The advanced study of the assessment, analysis and interpretation, planning and implementation of evidence-based interventions for voice disorders in adults and children.

271.796 Advanced Clinical Practicum 1 15 credits

Develop Entry-level competency in clinical skills related to current evidencebased practice across a range of complex communication and swallowing disorders in children or adults.

271.798 Advanced Clinical Practicum II 15 credits

This course addresses advanced aspects of speech and language therapy Entry-level clinical practice and the theoretical frameworks that underpin assessment and intervention.

271.808 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

271.809 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

271.810 Thesis

120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

272

APPLIED LINGUISTICS

272.702 Second Language Learning Theories and Processes30 credits

A critical examination of theoretical perspectives accounting for second language learning processes.

272.703 Contemporary Approaches to Language Teaching Methodology 30 credits

A critical survey of different approaches and methods used to develop language skills.

272.704 Contextualising Curriculum and Materials Design 30 credits

A study of the principles, practice and contextualised nature of curriculum and materials design.

272.705 Advanced TESOL for diverse learners and contexts 30 credits

An advanced and critical survey of current trends, policy, theory, and practice for diverse learners and contexts.

272.715 Current Issues in Applied Linguistics 30 credits

A critical examination of current issues in applied linguistics research from both theoretical and practical perspectives.

272.800 MPhil Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

272.801 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

272.802 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

LINGUISTICS

272.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

272.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credit

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

APPLIED LINGUISTICS

272.873 Research Report

60 credits

272.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

272.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

272.883 Thesis 90 creditsA supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

LINGUISTICS

272.899 Thesis

120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

APPLIED LINGUISTICS

272.900 PhD Applied Linguistics

120 credits

ADULT EDUCATION

273.721 Knowledge and Power in Tertiary Education 30 credits

This course involves critical reflection on the relationship between knowledge and power within the teaching/learning process. Concepts and theories within the sociology of knowledge are applied to tertiary education contexts.

273.722 Adult Learning: Myths and Realities 30 credits

This course examines in depth the development of thinking about adult learning and critically evaluates adult learning theories and their relevance to current New Zealand contexts and participants' own teaching practice.

273.723 Cultures and Learning: Diversity in Tertiary Education

This course critically examines how people are expected to learn in selected cultural contexts explores participants' own attitudes to cultural diversity and enables construction of practical strategies to provide effective learning experiences in diverse cultural contexts.

273.724 The Expert Teacher of Adults: Principles and Practice 30 credits

This course critically examines concepts such as expertise, quality teaching, the student experience and student outcomes in adult teaching. It considers the impact of new technologies on tertiary teaching and training; and evaluates the implications of research for the participant's own practice in diverse cultural contexts.

273.725 Leadership and Communication in Tertiary Education 30 credits

This course critically examines the concepts of leadership and communication in tertiary education contexts, and develops a practical insight into the uses and misuses of those concepts and their related practices in specific teaching/learning contexts.

273.784 Learning and Teaching in Tertiary Education 30 credits

This course introduces participants to and extends their understanding on theories and practices of tertiary teaching, including theories of learning and motivation relevant to learners in tertiary and professional contexts. Participants will apply their learning in their own practice.

273.785 Assessment and Evaluation in Tertiary Education 30 credits

This course offers an in-depth examination of principles, theories and practices underpinning diverse assessment tools, models and approaches in tertiary contexts to facilitate student learning. The course will enable participants to examine assessment policy in context, and create assessment approaches within their practice.

274

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND HEALTH

274.707 Issues in Health and Physical Education 30 credits

An advanced analysis of the theory and practice of health and physical education through a range of international/national perspectives on cultural issues and controversies with consideration to the Treaty of Waitangi.

275

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

275.102 Human Development 15 credits

An introduction to the study of lifespan human development and learning within changing social and physical contexts.

275.202 Development through Relationships 15 credits

Investigates lifespan development within the context of relationships from an attachment perspective.

275.203 Development in Childhood

15 credits

An examination of physical, cognitive and psychosocial development during infancy and childhood in diverse contexts.

275.204 Adult Development

15 credits

A consideration of the developmental characteristics of adults in various contexts

275.208 Development in Adolescence

15 credits

An examination of the physical, cognitive and psychosocial development during adolescence and emerging adulthood in diverse contexts.

275.237 Narrative in Human Development

15 credits

An introduction to narrative as a research methodology in human development through the thematic analysis of autobiography.

275.304 Development of Gender

15 credits

An in-depth study of gender development across the lifespan, including consideration of biological, sociological, and developmental perspectives of gender.

275.320 Risk and Resilience across the Lifespan 15 credits

An applied study of human development, examining risk, protective, and promotive factors which contribute to resilience and positive developmental outcomes across the lifespan.

276

MATHEMATICS EDUCATION

276.330 Mathematics and Literacy in Society 15 credits

An exploration of the importance of being literate and numerate through an indepth study of our engagement with mathematics and literacy in everyday life.

276.396 Mathematics in the Middle Years 15 credits

This course examines the development of mathematics knowledge in the middle years with a focus on the development of students' mathematical thinking and understanding of rational numbers, algebra, geometry and measurement, and statistics.

276.700 Developing Mathematical Inquiry Communities 30 credits

An in-depth study of the research, theory and evidence-based practices associated with mathematical inquiry aimed at raising student achievement. Participants will analytically investigate how mathematical inquiry learning communities are constructed and how they support all learners to engage in mathematics at a high level of achievement.

276.731 STEM in Education and Society

30 credits

30 credits

Students will develop scholarship, engagement, and teaching in the areas of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM).

276.782 Mathematics Education

An exploration of the role of mathematics in education and society - with a focus on the nature of mathematics, the mathematics curriculum and learning theories and trajectories associated with rational number, algebra, geometry and statistics.

276.784 Current Issues in Teaching Mathematics 30 credits

A critical study of contemporary pedagogical issues in mathematics education, including issues related to the social context, learning and assessment and the culture of mathematics teaching.

276.785 Making Mathematics Accessible 30 credi

An in-depth study of the research, theory and evidence-based practices associated with equitable classroom practices that make mathematics accessible for all learners.

278

PRIMARY TEACHING

278.410 Professional Practice 1 (Primary) 30 credits

This course provides an introduction to professional practice in primary school settings in Aotearoa New Zealand, through observation, teaching, critical self-reflection and evaluation of practice.

278.411 Professional Practice 2 (Primary) 30 credits

This course provides further development of professional practice in primary school settings in Aotearoa New Zealand, through observation, teaching, critical self-reflection and evaluation of practice.

278.412 Curriculum and Pedagogy A (Primary) 30 credits

This course introduces students to the theory and practice of curriculum, pedagogy and assessment in the context of primary school settings in Aotearoa New Zealand guided by commitment to Te Tiriti o Waitangi and tangata whenuatanga.

278.413 Curriculum and Pedagogy B (Primary) 30 credits

This course provides further development of the theory and practice of curriculum, pedagogy and assessment in the context of primary school settings in Aotearoa New Zealand guided by commitment to Te Tiriti o Waitangi and tangata whenuatanga.

278.420 Teaching Experience I 15 credits

A preparation for professional practice in school contexts, through teaching, critical self-reflection and evaluation of practice. Students will critique theory, content knowledge and pedagogical content knowledge in light international research.

278.421 Teaching Experience II 15 credits

An advanced preparation for professional practice through the application, integration, synthesis, and critical self evaluation of theory, content knowledge and pedagogical content knowledge in light of international research.

278.422 Teaching in Context I

An examination of the roles and responsibilities of teachers in promoting learning for all learners. Drawing on international research, students will reflect on themselves as learners and teachers together with factors that influence learning and teaching.

278.423 Teaching in Context II 15 credits

An examination of the roles and responsibilities of teachers in promoting learning. Drawing on international research students will reflect on and critically analyse the relationship between social, cultural, historical, and contemporary educational contexts and their influence on learning and teaching.

278.424 Mathematics Teaching in the Primary School 15 credits

A study of content knowledge and pedagogical content knowledge for teaching mathematics in primary schools in Aotearoa/New Zealand.

278.425 Effective Pedagogy in Mathematics 15 credits

A study of the teaching of mathematics for diverse learners in primary classrooms in Aotearoa/New Zealand.

278.426 Literacy Development and Pedagogy 15 credits

An evaluation of the theory and practice of the teaching of reading and writing. An examination of the processes involved in skillful reading and writing and analysis of research-based practices in reading and writing instruction at the primary levels.

278.427 Literacy Assessment and Instruction 15 credits

An examination of the theory, research, and methods of reading and writing assessment that inform instruction.

278.428 Education in Science, Social Science and Technology 15 credits

An overview and critical appraisal of the theory and practice of learning and teaching in Science, Social Science and Technology through an inquiry-based approach to curriculum knowledge, content knowledge and pedagogical

content knowledge relevant to primary school education in Aotearoa/New

278.429 Education in the Arts, Hauora and Learning Languages 15 credits

An overview and appraisal of the theory and practice of learning and teaching in the Arts, Hauora and Learning Languages through a multidisciplinary approach to curriculum knowledge, content knowledge and pedagogical content knowledge relevant to primary school education in Aotearoa/New Zealand.

278.461 Classroom Enquiry

15 credits

An individual, research-informed supervised classroom enquiry where students plan, undertake and report on an investigation with a group of children in order to refine teaching, diagnostic and formative assessment

279

SOCIAL POLICY

279.101 Social Policy: An Introduction

15 credits

An introduction to social policy with particular relevance to the history and patterns of social and economic development in New Zealand.

279.201 Social Policy: Concepts and Theories 15 credits

An exploration of the influence of different political theories and key concepts (such as freedom, equality and justice) on the development of social policy in New Zealand. Applications to contemporary policy case studies are included.

279.203 Law, Government and Social Policy 15 credits

An introduction to law, politics and the role of government in a democratic society. Examination of the constitutional framework of government in New Zealand and focus on the part played in public policy processes by the executive, legislative and judicial branches of government. A number of specific statutes are studied as examples of the outcomes of legislative processes.

279.301 Government Policy, Planning and Administration

An examination of government policy, planning and administration. Attention will be focussed on providing the conceptual tools for analysing the policy process and then applying them to specific legislation.

279.302 Policy Research and Evaluation 15 credits

An examination of the relationship between policy and research and the concepts, techniques and issues involved in policy and programme evaluation. The course includes practical experience in evaluation research.

279.401 Social Policy Evaluation 15 credits

An examination of social policy programmes and/or legislation which provides students with an opportunity to explore areas of particular interest.

279.701 Social Policy and Political Economy

An advanced study of the nature and prospects for social policy (and the welfare state in particular) in contemporary societies. An examination of key political concepts, alternative models of political economy, competing theoretical perspectives of the state and social policy, and empirical developments both in New Zealand and internationally.

279.703 Social Policy Studies

30 credits

A critical review of social policy in New Zealand with particular emphasis on policy processes, institutional frameworks, social policy delivery systems, outcomes.

279.796 Research Report (30)

30 credits

A systematic enquiry into an area of public policy which is to be presented in the form of a research report. The policy analysis will be expected to use appropriate research techniques, and most typically will be in the form of a piece of applied policy or programme evaluation.

279.798 Research Report (60)

60 credits

279.800 MPhil Thesis

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

279.801 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

279.802 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

279.816 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

279.817 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

279.873 Research Report Social Policy (60)

60 credits

279.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

279.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

279.898 Thesis

90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

279.899 Thesis

120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

279.900 PhD Social Policy

120 credits

280

PROCESS AND ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY

280.016 Elementary Meat Science

30 credits

Elementary chemistry, biology and physics as they apply to meat science. Atomic and molecular structure, bonding, chemical equilibria, acids and bases as well as an introduction to organic chemistry. Biological systems including single and multicellular organisms. The study of force, work, energy, heat, light and electricity.

280.017 Elementary Meat Mathematics

15 credits

Elementary mathematics applicable to the operation of a meat processing plant including mathematical principles as linear equations and statistics.

280.101 Animal Production Through to Carcass Classification

15 credits

Current and future practices for meat production from farm to carcasses leaving the slaughter floor. Topics include animal growth and development, genetics and breeding, on-farm opportunities to influence carcass and meat quality, pre-slaughter handling of meat-producing animals, slaughter and carcass dressing procedures, carcass classification, animal welfare, occupational safety and health, and factory farming.

280.102 Preparation and Preservation of Fresh Meat 15 credits

The microbiology, biochemistry and technology involved in the production of fresh and frozen meat and meat products as well as ways of increasing their chilled and frozen shelf life. Includes a review of hazardous microbes carried by fresh meat and meat products and their control in a modern processing facility.

280.103 Meat Plant Services and Utilities 15 credits

Theory and application of services into the meat plant, including refrigeration, steam, hot water, air and the supply of potable water and the handling of wastewater as well as other waste streams. Issues such as waste minimisation, legislation environmental management, and resource optimisation will also be considered.

280.104 Co-products Derived from Meat Animals 15 credits

Technology including the applied microbiology and chemistry involved in the processing of hides and pelts to the finished leather stage, inedible and edible processing of blood, foetal blood and co-products, casings, specialised chemicals, collagen and yields for the various co-product options.

PROCESS ENGINEERING

280.105 Quality Assurance for the Meat Industry

15 credits

Food safety from farm to the consumer's plate will be examined using methods for product and process control and improvement including, HACCP, risk management, ante- and post-mortem inspection, auditing principles, general food safety principles and occupational safety and health. Consideration will also be given to current legislation and OMAR requirements that impact on the meat processing industry.

PROCESS AND ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY

280.106 Added-Value Processing of Meat and Meat Products

15 credits

The chemistry, microbiology and processing of the production of a wide range of added value meat products will be covered in the course. Topics include restructured meat technologies, hamburger manufacture, ready-to-eat meals, packaging, canned products, surimi processing, bone and mechanically recovered meat processing, tallow refining, fine chemical processing, additive properties and uses, yields and product costing.

280.107 Automation & New Technology in the Meat Industry15 credits

Introduction to automation, new technology and product development methods in the international meat industry including consideration of drivers and constraints and case studies. Technologies covered will include but are not limited to: sensors and machine vision, data capture, traceability, factory farming, biotechnology, cultured meats, and advances in packaging, preservation, decontamination.

PROCESS ENGINEERING

280.201 Industrial Microbiology

15 credits

An industry focused course in microbiology with particular reference to the importance of microorganisms and their application in selected industries. This programme of study examines the growth and control of industrially important microorganisms, the role of microbes in the production of food products, their application in both waste treatment and in industrial fermentation, and the role of microbes in the health sector. A laboratory

280.271 Heat and Mass – Conservation and Transfer

This course extends the concepts of the conservation and transport of heat and mass and thermodynamics in processing systems, the material and system properties that affect these processes and the sourcing or prediction of appropriate material and system data. Unit operations in food or chemical processing industries will be used to demonstrate the application of these principles. A practical course.

280.272 Fluid Flow and Particle Technology 15 credits

This course extends the concepts of fluid flow and particulate systems. The principles of fluid mechanics and characterization of rheological properties are applied for Newtonian and non-Newtonian fluids. The characterization and dynamics of particulate systems are introduced and applied to unit operations used in the food and chemical industries, such as cyclones, settlers, centrifuges, fluid beds and filtration. A practical course.

280.273 Engineering Properties of Food and Food Systems 15 credits

This course introduces methods to measure, predict and calculate the thermophysical engineering properties of complex food systems including heat transfer, mass transfer, thermodynamic and Newtonian and non-Newtonian fluid properties. Refrigeration, fluid flow, and mass transfer based unit operations from the food industries are examined and used to demonstrate the application of these principles and properties. A practical course.

280.304 Bioseparation and Purification Processes 15 credits

The principles and practice of bioseparations and purification processes. The following unit operations will be included: distillation, leaching, liquid/ liquid extraction, protein fractionation, flocculation and chromatographic separations. A laboratory course.

280.341 Environmental Technology

15 credits

This course will review physical, chemical, and biological principles and processes to treat pollutants with emphasis on the design and operation of biological treatment processes based on bioenergetics and biokinetics principles. Students are introduced to the processes for waste management, nutrient removal, hazardous pollutant detoxification, energy generation from waste, and the use of algae and macrophytes in environmental technology.

280.371 Process Engineering Operations

15 credits

The application of engineering principles to operations used in the food or chemical processing industries. Operations such as evaporation, drying , membrane technologies, refrigeration and process cooling systems will be used as examples of how the underlying principles of thermodynamics, conservation and transport of heat, mass and momentum can be used to select, design and optimise industrial processes.

280.372 Reaction Technologies and Process Modelling 15 credits

A systematic approach to modelling processing operations in terms of heat, mass and momentum transfer. Modelling reactions and reactor systems to predict the progress of reactions in food preservation and processing operations, chemical and enzymatic catalysis, and biochemical reaction systems. A laboratory course.

280.702 Process Control 15 credits

Practical process control techniques including tuning single proportional integral derivative controllers, choosing appropriate control loops for a processing plant and measurement instrumentation. An overview of advanced control techniques. Programmable logical controllers. A practical course.

280.721 Process Improvement 15 credits

This course critically appraises key industrial processes by establishing their core reaction engineering and thermodynamics, identifying theoretical limits in terms of material and heat balances across product life cycles and by defining their current effectiveness. 'Potential for further improvement' is evaluated, such as new emerging competitor processes, alternative reaction pathways, process intensification concepts, hazard mitigation, or emerging life cycle custodianship practises.

280.760 Industrial Refrigeration 15 credits

The customer/contractor interface and preparation of specifications; ozone depletion, global warming and refrigerant choice; estimation of heat loads; prediction of chilling and freezing and design of chillers and freezers; product weight loss; refrigeration plant layout and design; operational efficiency of refrigeration systems; absorption refrigeration; water vapour and refrigeration.

280.771 Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering 15 credits

Integrated design of processes based on the application of thermodynamic and transport phenomena principles. Systematic methods for the development of dynamic modelling, simulation and visualisation of heat and mass transport applied to chemical and bioprocessing industries.

281

ELECTRONICS AND INFORMATION ENGINEERING

281.272 Signals and Systems

15 credits

A study of signals and linear systems and their applications in modern engineering. Representation of continuous and discrete time signals and systems in the time and frequency domains. Stability, feedback, sampling and aliasing. Introduction to design of analogue and digital filters. Provides a foundation for later studies in control engineering, advanced signal processing and communications.

281.273 Communication Network Architectures 15 credits

This course presents the underlying concepts for modern communication network architectures, which includes an overview of network architectures and their functions. It explores the fundamental operating principles of current physical systems that transport electrical signals across a network. It investigates technologies that enable the transmission of vast quantities of information across a modern network.

281.281 Analogue Electronic Systems 15 credits

This course builds on the fundamentals of DC and AC electrical circuit analysis. It provides an introduction to the design and building of analogue electronic systems. The course will cover a blend of circuit theories, operational amplifier circuits and applications, filters, oscillators, diodes and transistors circuits.

281.282 Digital Electronic Systems 15 credits

This course builds on the fundamentals of digital logic and the principles of computing. It provides the methodology for designing and building complex digital electronic systems. The topics are a blend of combinatorial circuits,

sequential circuits, finite state machines, and Field-Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGAs). It establishes a foundation for further advanced design in embedded systems.

281.353 Control Engineering

15 credits

This course provides the foundation for the analysis and implementation of feedback control systems. Design and tuning of PID and other linear controllers to meet time and frequency specifications are studied in detail. Both analogue and digital control are considered. Non-linear control is introduced through fuzzy logic control. Practical engineering applications are used to illustrate theory and concepts.

281.362 Multimedia Content Creation

15 credits

A creative, hands-on course exploring multimedia content creation and delivery using a range of professional editing and authoring software.

281.363 Design for Multimedia Systems

15 credits

Individual and group project work supported by project-centred lectures on issues and technologies supporting multimedia systems design and development.

281.374 Communication Systems

15 credits

A study of modern communication system fundamentals including wireless communications. This course builds a sound understanding of how communication systems work, covering practical communication systems. Topics include random process and bandpass signaling principles, analogue and digital modulation, communication circuit components, basics of error control coding, and advanced wireless communication technologies.

281.375 Data Communication Networks

15 credits

The Internet is a fundamental platform for communication in our world. The architecture and protocols of this network of networks are essential to how they operate. This course focusses on the associated multi-layer protocol structure of the Internet by showing how it is constructed and how protocols underpin the variety of applications developed to support business, education and social networking.

281.384 Embedded Systems Design

15 credits

This course lays the foundation for designing and building embedded electronic systems. The topics are a blend of advanced features of a modern mixed-signal microcontroller, real-time operating systems (RTOS) and Field-Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGAs)

281.385 Advanced Electronic Circuits

15 credits

This course covers the foundation for designing and building advanced electronic circuits and systems. It also lays the foundation for more advanced studies in electronic circuits. The topics are a blend of electronic circuits, sensor interfacing and instrumentation amplifiers, low-noise amplifiers, oscillators and filters, radio frequency and communication circuits, power amplifiers, power supply design fundamentals, and phase locked loops.

281.755 Digital Signal Processing

15 credits

This course studies the processing of discrete-time signals in the time and frequency domains. Students are introduced to the design and realisations of digital filters; the theory and application of transform techniques including discrete Fourier transform and discrete wavelet transform; the application of multi-rate signal processing concepts to efficient sample rate conversion and filter banks; and adaptive filtering algorithms.

281.756 Image and Video Processing

15 credits

Fundamental image processing operations are introduced, including point operations, linear and non-linear local filters, segmentation and classification operations. Several different vision systems are examined in detail. Machine vision system design is considered, analysing both technical and economic feasibility. Image and video compression technologies are analysed, with particular emphasis on transform coding. Techniques for the mitigation of compression artefacts are discussed.

281.776 Advanced Communication Engineering 15 credits

This course covers the foundation of modern communication systems, satellite communication systems and wireless networks. It provides an indepth study of the wireless medium, wireless network planning and operation, communication systems and standards. There is thorough examination of advanced topics including equalization, rake receivers, MIMO & smart antenna systems, wireless network security.

281.785 Advanced Computer Engineering

15 credits

15 credits

A study of the architecture of computer systems. It investigates different number representations and techniques of computer arithmetic. Multi-core and multi-processor systems are introduced and techniques for managing concurrency are covered. This course builds an understanding of the design and development of microprocessors and microcontrollers.

281.786 Advanced Micro- and Nano-electronics 15 credits

This course will cover microelectronic and nanoelectronic devices, fabrication processes and CMOS integrated circuit design. CMOS integrated MEMS sensor design will also be introduced. Computer aided design tools will be used for design, layout and verification of integrated circuits.

282

MECHATRONICS AND AUTOMATION ENGINEERING

282.260 Manufacturing Engineering and Computer Aided Design 15 credits

This course provides students with knowledge in the working principles of, and the concepts needed to design for, traditional and modern manufacturing processes. Processes covered include a range of manufacturing methods dealing with plastics and metals. It also teaches Computer Aided Design (CAD) as an engineering communication and design tool. A practical course with projects that link manufacturing and CAD.

282.371 Mechanics and Materials

Properties of materials including stress and strain, yield, strengthening methods and failure. Selection of materials by property profiles, and manipulation of material properties. Mechanics of materials including axial loading, shear, beams, torsion, stress concentrations and structures.

282.372 Mechanism and Component Design 15 credits

This course is a study of advanced static and dynamic analysis of loaded structures and mechanisms and it will introduce the finite element method of stress analysis.

282.373 Fluid Mechanics & Thermodynamics 15 credits

This course applies fluid mechanics to systems which might be encountered in engineering practice. Topics include fluid properties, hydrostatics, laminar and turbulent flow, energy and continuity equations in one dimension. The course also covers basic concepts of thermodynamics, including perfect gas properties and zero'th, first and second laws.

282.758 Simulation, Modelling and Optimisation 15 credits

A practical course in modelling, simulation and optimisation of systems in industry.

282.762 Robotics and Automation 15 credits

A study of automation and industrial robotics, its elements and systems. This course uses projects that allow students to integrate multiple mechatronic and robotic systems capable of automating specific, repetitive tasks such as those commonly found in industry. Students will study the control of industrial robots and design vision systems for component identification. Subsystems will be integrated to follow a systems approach to the design of Industrial robotic applications with consideration of programming, control and process design. A practical, project based course.

282.772 Industrial Systems Design and Integration 15 credits

Design of mechatronic elements and components to form a working system. Review of sensors for integration into a microcontroller- and/or PC-controlled, mechatronics system. Robotics, the use of simulation packages to effectively analyse mechatronics systems, future manufacturing technologies and how they may impact on the field of mechatronics. A practical, project based course.

282.778 Mechatronics 15 credits

An advanced study of mechatronics design philosophy, its elements, and systems. The course focuses on motion control and interfacing, sensors and interfacing, microcontroller and programming applications, behaviour control and implementation, dynamics simulation of working machines, mechatronics in PC-based control system, integration of mechanical, pneumatic and electric and electronics systems. A practical, project based course.

283

AGRONOMY

283.006 Pasture and Crop Production

15 credits

An introduction to the importance of pastoral farming to New Zealand agriculture and the role of legumes in pastures. The identification, selection, and establishment of pasture species and crops, including weed control. The seasonality of pasture growth and matching pasture growth with animal requirements, through monitoring of grazing systems, supplementary feeding, and crop management.

AGRICULTURE/HORTICULTURE PLANTS

283.101 Plants in Agriculture

15 credits

An introduction to the pasture, arable crop and tree species that are important to New Zealand's agriculture. The growth and development of agricultural plants, their responses to the environment, and how these responses affect both vegetative and reproductive yield. Identification of agricultural plants. Introduction to the identification and biology of weeds, pest and pathogens important to agricultural plant production.

283.201 Pasture and Crop Agronomy

15 credits

The husbandry of agricultural plants and the management of plant communities at the farm level. Topics include balancing pasture growth and animal demand, pasture assessment, pasture establishment, cash crops, growth and utilisation of forage crops and control of weeds and pests.

283.301 Pasture Production and Practice 15 credits

The practical application of pasture production and grazing management principles to grazing systems. An introduction to sward dynamics and the herbage factors influencing both the productivity and utilisation of grazed pastures.

AGRONOMY

283.305 Arable Production

15 credits

Production of arable and seed crops. Emphasis will be on achieving production objectives associated with yield and quality as well as the scheduling of key operations such as planting and harvesting. The physiological aspects of yield in arable and seed crops.

283.311 Controlling Weeds

15 credits

Aspects of weed biology will be studied to help understand how to obtain efficient and effective weed control. The full range of control techniques, both chemical and non-chemical, will be discussed. Students will learn how to develop integrated weed control programmes for their specific area of interest in agriculture, horticulture, forestry or conservation.

283.321 Trees on Farms

15 credits

A study of aspects of the biology and ecology of trees which influence their use on farms and in farming systems. Woodlots and wood products; biomass production and effluent disposal; agroforestry systems and forage production. The value of trees for soil stabilisation, shelter, amenity and landscape management.

AGRICULTURE/HORTICULTURE PLANTS

283.322 Landscape Revegetation

15 credits

Consideration of plant and environmental factors affecting establishment of plants by informal means in the landscape; techniques for establishment of species - rich herbaceous and woody vegetation; maintenance factors affecting vegetation structure and species composition; links between ecological aspects of plant science and management of created landscapes.

283.701 Advanced Pasture Production and Practice 15 credits

An advanced course in the understanding and application of the principles of pasture production and pasture management to grazing systems. Each student will have an approved course of study designed to meet their individual requirements.

AGRONOMY

283.702 Advanced Agronomy

30 credits

Advanced studies in agronomy based on a selection of two modules from within the following: seed technology, arable crop, pasture management, weed science and seed science.

283.704 Urban and Farm Forestry

15 credits

Advanced studies in forestry including management and environmental issues. Students are required to select either the farm forestry or urban forests and landscapes modules.

283.707 Molecular Plant Breeding

30 credits

An overview of methods used in plant breeding. Special emphasis is given to molecular breeding and breeding for tolerance to abiotic stress with topics including mapping, markers and QTL, transgenics, metabolomics, polyploidy, cytogenetics, tissue culture, IP and ethics. A block course allows students to see application of these techniques to plant breeding programmes in industry, and encourages discussion and networking.

283.708 Quantitative Plant Breeding

0 cred

A career development course on the application of quantitative genetics and plant breeding. Topics include objective setting, plant genetic resources, base population development, quantitative genetic variation, selection efficiency, selection of multiple traits, GXE interactions, line development, backcross breeding, recurrent selection and variety development. Two block courses allow students to visit plant breeders, and encourage discussion and networking.

284

HORTICULTURE (PRODUCTION & LANDSCAPE)

284.101 Production Horticulture

15 credits

The dynamic interaction between plants, people and the environment, primarily in the fruit and vegetable sectors. An integrative analysis of the underlying production systems, industry structures and organisation including an introduction to seed science and technology. An intensive practical programme.

284.201 Horticultural Production Systems

15 cred

An interdisciplinary study of the major vegetable and fruit production systems in NZ, and overseas. Different systems and subsystems will be analysed using indicators including productivity, quality, profitability and sustainability.

284.301 Horticultural Crop Development & Yield 15 credits

Physiological and applied aspects of monitoring, predicting and manipulating crop growth and development in production horticulture in order to optimize yield, quality and timeliness. Prediction of crop growth and development in response to changes in the environment and the associated decisions made by growers.

PLANT HEALTH

284.322 Managing the Landscape

15 cred

A study of the issues and processes of landscape management using botanic gardens and urban and rural parks as the study example. Topics include deterioration and restoration of vegetation and formation of long-term vegetation plans; managing biodiversity and visual value; formation of a management plan. Management processes include; inventory and evaluation; development of goals for preservation, enhancement and use; and strategies for vegetation and visual quality. Field trips and field exercises are used to illustrate the study topics

AGRICULTURE/HORTICULTURE PLANTS

284.342 Horticultural Productivity and Quality 15 credits

The role of crop architecture and the modification of the aerial environment for optimising yield and pre-harvest product quality, as well as the factors affecting quality and shelf life of horticultural commodities through the handling chain.

HORTICULTURE (PRODUCTION & LANDSCAPE)

284.703 Vegetable Production Science

15 credits

The science and production of quality vegetable products from establishment to harvest. Topics will align to student interests in vegetable crop science including: factors affecting productivity and quality, specialist production systems including root, tuber and leafy crops, crop nutrition, irrigation and harvest.

284.704 Fruit Production Science

5 credits

Production of quality products of subtropical, warm and cool temperate fruits. Topics meet student interest and could include factors affecting productivity and quality; manipulation of tree, flower and fruit development; biological production systems; pre-harvest factors influencing product quality; quality management.

284.741 Post-harvest Physiology

30 credits

Reviews the role of physiological principles in post-harvest systems. Topics covered depend upon class interests, and may include control of water loss, functions of cell walls and membranes; calcium; ethylene; chilling injury; genetic manipulation; modified atmospheres and non-chemical disease control.

285

PLANT HEALTH

285.201 Understanding Plant Protection

15 credits

The importance of diseases, pests and weeds to horticultural, agricultural and forestry production, trade, gardening and conservation is outlined. The course introduces the biology of these organisms and gives an understanding of their management and control. An introduction to strategies available for chemical, non-chemical and integrated control methods is included together with examples. A course of practical work.

285.301 Controlling Plant Pests and Diseases

15 credits

Aspects of plant pest and pathogen biology will be studied to help understand how to obtain efficient and effective control. The full range of control techniques, both chemical and non-chemical, will be discussed. Students will learn about pests and diseases in their specific area of interest in agriculture, horticulture, forestry or conservation, be shown how to diagnose problems, and obtain experience in managing an integrated pest and disease control program in a simulated crop.

285.742 Topics in Advanced Plant Protection

30 credits

Selected topics in Advanced Plant Protection, including host defence and disease resistance mechanisms, weed control and herbicide activity, as well as principles and methods of integrated arthropod pest (insect and mite) management.

286

AGRISCIENCE

286.101 Equine Production

15 credits

A study of equine production in New Zealand, and in other countries with major equine populations. Using the different equine production systems as examples, the processes from birth to intended use are compared. The effects of various industries' controls and regulations on owners, trainers and administrators are considered.

EQUINE

286.131 Introduction to Equine Nutrition and Health 15 credits

An introductory course on principles and knowledge relevant to equine nutrition, behaviour and to selected disease management.

286.201 Equine Production

15 credits

An exploration of horse production systems within New Zealand with comparison to the methods used in other major equestrian countries. Using different equine production systems as examples, the processes from birth to intended use are compared including how the industry is controlled and regulated and the impact this has on owners, trainers and administrators.

286.211 Equine Reproduction and Breeding

15 credits

Aspects of stud management, reproductive anatomy and physiology, and factors that affect breeding management, fertility and conception, the onset of puberty, breeding season, fertility and conception, and parturition. Common health problems and applied nutrition of the foal, mare and stallion.

286.221 Structure and Function of the Equine Athlete 15 credits

Anatomy and physiology of the respiratory, cardiovascular and musculoskeletal systems of the horse; methods of assessment of these systems; alterations in normal function and the means to treat or manage these alterations.

286.222 The Equine Lower Limb

15 credits

Introduction and exploration of the basic and unique aspects of the tissues of the foot and lower limb of the horse. The emphasis is placed on the structure and functions of the moving parts of the lower limb, how alterations in the functioning of the limb can lead to changes in the horse's gait, and how corrective measures can be rationally proposed.

286.251 Equine Behaviour, Training and Welfare 15 credits

The course will describe the ethology of the horse. Particular emphasis will be placed on understanding the theory of learning and how it underpins basic training and training for the different disciplines. It will describe the welfare of horses associated with different equine management systems both in New Zealand and overseas. The legislation which protects horses will be described.

286.301 The Equine Lower Limb

15 credi

Exploration of the unique aspects of the tissues of the foot and lower limb of the horse. The emphasis is placed on the structure and functions of the moving parts of the lower limb, how alterations in the functioning of the limb can lead to changes in the horse's gait and how corrective measures can be rationally proposed.

286.321 Responses to Training in the Equine Athlete 15 credits

As the equine athlete is trained changes occur in the cardiovascular, respiratory and musculoskeletal systems. The basic and applied aspects, and the detection of changes, will be discussed, in the context of training regimens for different equine activities.

286.701 Advanced Equine Production 15 credit

An advanced course in the principles and practises of equine production. Emphasis will be placed on examining current industry practises relating to growth and development, health and injury, and industry organisation.

286.711 Equine Science 15 credits

Advanced studies of aspects of equine nutrition and reproduction. Students will be familiar with the principles of animal nutrition, metabolism and reproduction in other mammalian species, but will need to relate these to the horse by obtaining their own evidence from the literature and applying it to in-depth studies of selected aspects of nutrition and reproduction.

287

INDUSTRIAL INNOVATION

287.320 Product Design

15 cred

A study of the aesthetic and user-interface aspects of products focusing on the relationship of these aspects to engineering design. Key design techniques are introduced and practised through a series of activities based on a range of product applications.

287.341 Quality Systems Design 15 credits

The principles of quality systems including total quality management ISO system standards, Baldrige awards, organisational culture, the management of change and continuous improvement and workforce empowerment. Tools and principles for quality management such as quality function deployment, statistical process control and process capability analysis. An introduction to technological systems and the role of the technologist as a change agent and manager in such systems.

PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY

287.342 Agile Manufacturing

15 credits

Agile Manufacturing is the capability of surviving and prospering in a competitive environment by reacting quickly and effectively to changing markets, technologies and business relationships. This course explores how a company can become Agile through improving product development, technologies, production systems, information and people management within its organisation and developing appropriate strategies with its supply chain.

INDUSTRIAL INNOVATION

287.455 Advanced Industrial Management Practices 15 credits

This course covers the development of professional skills essential for management roles in industrial businesses, e.g. in manufacturing, food and beverage, etc. It involves developing skills such as: managing conflict and change, building teams and setting goals; through the study of World Class manufacturing practices. This is achieved through case studies and relates to real-life scenarios through self-reflection. It also develops a defined career plan to attain management level positions in industry.

287.706 New Product Development Practices 15 credits

An advanced study of new product development principles and best practices that combined, provide structure and discipline for bringing successful new products and services to market. An analysis of new product development processes, market and customer research for product development decision making, and the tools, techniques and metrics that underpin new product development.

287.730 Quality Management

30 credi

The objectives of this course are to explore the development of modern quality management models; position quality management in relation to management, leadership and organisational systems theory; examine concepts of quality assurance and the use of ISO system standards, systems, and techniques and statistical thinking for quality.

287.733 Quality Management for Medical Laboratories 30 credits

Principles of quality management using a management systems approach. Total quality and continuous improvements as they relate to the delivery of services. Application of the New Zealand Code of Good Practice and other documents relevant to the operation of medical laboratories, with particular emphasis on the validation of test methods, calibration and an understanding of repeatability and reproducibility. Quality systems management in the medical laboratory with particular reference to specific codes of good practice related to Medical Laboratory Science. The above topics will be set in the context of the basic principles of quality management.

287.735 Quality Improvement

15 cradite

Concepts of and the major approaches to quality improvement. The full range of quality improvement methodologies, tools and techniques as well as teambased problem-solving methods.

287.740 Innovation Management

15 credits

An advanced course of study of innovation management practices applied to product innovation, including new product strategy, portfolio management, organisational management and performance measurement and knowledge management. Investigation of current literature and industry practice, applied to companies of different sizes and types.

287.741 Quality System Development and Management 15 credits

All organisations are required to effectively manage the quality of their goods and services, and that of the processes and systems that produce or deliver them. This course introduces the key principles of quality systems and their control and management. This includes core definitions, key theories, relevant standards, documentation requirements, and associated tools, methods and principles for managing and controlling quality.

287.742 Business Process Improvement

In order to remain competitive all organisations need to continually improve their processes. Major approaches to business process improvement include business process reengineering, benchmarking, business excellence and six sigma (DMAIC). This course introduces the student to the major tools, techniques and strategic approaches to process improvement, applicable within any type of industry or organisation.

287.743 Lean Operations

15 credits

A Lean organisation is based upon the principles of creating customer value and minimising waste. This course reviews theory and techniques required to analyse operational performance and to design improved methods. It also considers the various approaches to implement a Lean transformation. The skills learnt could be applied in manufacturing, a supply chain or any service business.

287.744 Advanced Manufacturing Strategies

15 credits

Advanced studies of manufacturing and technological systems and the role of the technologist as a change agent and manager. Problem-solving skills, the Goldratt Thinking Processes, advanced scheduling concepts. Emphasizes the needs of technology managers, including the development of professional skills and thinking processes applied to improvement of systems. Significant components of case study, computer simulation laboratories, computer applications, group work.

287.745 Lean Six Sigma

30 credits

This course examines continuous organisational systems improvement using the philosophies, tools and techniques of lean six sigma. It covers core essential concepts such as value and waste; process variation; and performance measurement. The block courses utilise a range of practical games and activities that simulate: measurement studies and analysis; process and problem definition; and production or service delivery system improvement.

287.886 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a thesis.

287.887 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a thesis.

287.888 Thesis

90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a thesis.

287.897 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a thesis.

287.898 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a thesis.

287.899 Thesis

120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a thesis.

289

CREATIVE MEDIA PRODUCTION

289.100 Introduction to Creative Media Production

15 credits

Students will be introduced to the challenges and responsibilities facing a new practitioner of the production of film, television, animation, visual effects, games, augmented reality, and emerging media. Through the lenses of intention, ethics, and reception, students will critically investigate their course work methodologies and products, gaining a greater understanding of their own values and processes as a creative practitioner.

289.101 Introduction to Web Development

In this course students will be introduced to industry standard web platforms and authoring tools. Students will gain a creative and technical knowledge and understanding of media concepts and production processes essential for the production of interactive media on multiple platforms.

289.102 Visualisation for Media Production 15 credits

In this studio course students develop visualisation and rendering techniques to enable them to give visual form to abstract ideas and concepts. These visualisations will be applied to a range of formats including storyboarding, concept visualisation and character development.

289.103 Introduction to Computer Animation 15 credits

In this course students will be introduced to industry standard digital tools for 2D and 3D computer animation. Students will gain a creative and technical knowledge and understanding of character, movement and rendering processes essential for the production of computer animation.

289.104 Introduction to Visual Effects

15 credits

In this studio course students will develop and apply digital special effects techniques to a range of disciplines within visual effects production. Students will acquire fundamental skills with a range post-production tools including dynamics, particles, fluids, lighting and rendering.

289.105 Introduction to Digital Video Production 15 credits

In this course students will be introduced to industry standard digital video production tools and environments. Students will gain a creative and technical knowledge and understanding of camera, lighting, editing and post-production processes essential for the creation of moving image formats.

289.106 Introduction to Game Technologies and Mechanics 15 credits

In this course students will be introduced to industry standard digital tools for games. Students will gain a basic creative and technical knowledge and understanding of game mechanics, concepts and production processes essential for the production of games platforms.

289.107 Introduction to Audio Production and Sound Design 15 credits

In this course students will be introduced to industry standard digital audio production tools and environments. Students will gain a creative and technical knowledge and understanding of sound design concepts and audio production processes essential for the production of sound and music for multiple media and platforms.

289.108 Introduction to Animatronics and Modelling 15 credits

In this course students will be introduced to basic electronics and animatronics modelling. Students will gain a creative and technical knowledge and understanding of animatronics and modelling and physical computing required for the production of computer-controlled objects and physical effects.

289.110 Introduction to Time-based Editing 15 credits

In this course students will be introduced to industry standard digital tools for time-based editing. Students will gain a creative and technical knowledge and understanding of approaches and methodologies essential for editing material for film, television, animation, game, augmented reality and emerging media.

289.111 Introduction to 3D Modelling and Texturing 15 credit

In this course students will be introduced to industry standard digital tools for the creation of 3D assets. Students will gain a creative and technical knowledge and understanding of approaches and methodologies essential for the production of 3D assets for computer animation, visual effects, games, augmented reality and emerging media.

289.112 Introduction to Scripted Film and Video Production 15 credits

In this course students will be introduced to industry standard techniques for scripted film and video production. Students will gain a creative and technical knowledge and understanding of lighting and digital recording processes essential for the creation and development of externally-based (non-studio) scripted productions.

289.113 Introduction to Prototyping for Creative Technologies 15 credits

This course introduces students to industry standard prototyping techniques for creative media projects. The content covers hardware and software development, which includes basic electronics design, manufacturing processes, and micro-controller programming. Students can create software and hardware for a range of emerging media.

289.114 Intro to Programming for Interactive Projects 15 credits

In this course students extend their programming skills in a creative context. Students will gain a creative and technical knowledge of programming methodologies essential for the development of software, hardware, creative media production pipeline tools, and other emerging technology.

289.115 Introduction to Producing and Directing 15 credits

In this course students will be introduced to techniques and practices in producing and directing for creative media. Through practical and critical engagement, students will gain a creative and technical knowledge and understanding of approaches and methodologies essential for producing and directing for film, television, animation, visual effects, games, augmented reality and other emerging media.

289.120 Working with Scripted Material

15 credi

Students will be introduced to the processes of reading, interpreting, and working with scripted content with the intent of realising the material through

various creative media production practices. Students will work with scripts and student-created material for film, television, animation, game, augmented reality, and other emerging media, engaging with them through lenses of production, interpretation, self-reflection, and indigenous making.

289.190 Creative Media Production Special Topic 1a 15 credits

This course focuses on a particular aspect of creative media production at introductory level focusing on digital platforms or technologies to result in outputs that demonstrate creativity and/or innovation. Offerings change from year to year and the course may not be offered in a particular year.

289.191 Creative Media Production Special Topic 1b 15 credits

This course focuses on a particular aspect of creative media production at introductory level focusing on digital platforms or technologies to result in outputs that demonstrate creativity and/or innovation. Offerings change from year to year and the course may not be offered in a particular year.

289.192 Creative Media Production Special Topic 1c 15 credits

This course focuses on a particular aspect of creative media production at introductory level focusing on digital platforms or technologies to result in outputs that demonstrate creativity and/or innovation. Offerings change from year to year and the course may not be offered in a particular year.

289.202 Media Innovation and Creativity 15 credits

In this course students will gain an understanding of how formats have been disrupted by digital technology, challenging old models and creating new opportunities. Students will then explore applied research and innovation techniques used for developing and assessing the social, cultural and commercial viability of cross-media proposals.

289.204 Cross-Media Production 15 credits

In this course, students choose two media production subjects with the aim of developing cross-media competences. While furthering technical knowledge, students examine media forms critically with appropriate reference to social and cultural values. Students apply aesthetic and narrative processes and forms through the production of short creative media projects.

289.205 Intermedia 15 credits

In this course, students work collaboratively with a range of production technologies to create examples of intermedia arts practices. Students work across disciplines integrating extant technologies and developing new technologically-focused practices in order to better understand how experimental electronic arts practices can integrate new and emerging media technologies.

289.206 Media Production Development 15 credits

In this course students work professionally with trans-disciplinary teams assisting in the production of externally focused projects. Students take on assistant production roles that support various scheduled production tasks.

289.207 Media Post-production Development 15 credits

In this course students work professionally with trans-disciplinary teams assisting in the production of externally focused projects. Students take on assistant post-production roles that support various scheduled post-production tasks.

289.208 Computer Animation Production 15 credits

In this course students will further their application of industry standard digital tools for 2D and 3D computer animation for animation production. Students will gain extended creative and technical knowledge and understanding of character, movement and rendering processes and develop their knowledge and application of aesthetics and form.

289.209 Visual Effects Production 15 credits

In this studio laboratory course students will further develop their application of digital special effects and motion graphic effects for production. Students will gain extended skills with effects such as dynamics, particles, fluids, light and rendering, and develop their knowledge and applications of aesthetics and form.

289.210 Game Technologies Project 15 credits

In this course students will further their application of industry standard digital tools for a games project. Students will gain extended creative and technical knowledge and understanding of game mechanics, concepts and production processes essential for the production of games platforms and develop their knowledge and application of aesthetics and form.

289.211 Video and Sound Production

15 credits

In this course students will further their application of industry standard digital audio and video production tools for video and sound productions. Students will gain extended creative and technical knowledge and understanding of video production, sound design concepts and audio production processes and develop their knowledge and application of aesthetics and form.

289.212 Web and Interactive Production

15 credits

In this course students will further their application of industry standard digital tools and techniques for development of interactive projects across different platforms. Students will gain extended creative and technical knowledge and understanding of development processes and programming, and develop their knowledge and application of aesthetics and form.

289.215 Applied Producing and Directing

15 credits

In this course students will further their application of industry-standard tools and techniques for producing and directing of projects across different platforms. Students will gain extended creative and technical knowledge and understanding of development and protection of creative work.

289.220 Working with Scripted Material

15 credits

In this course students will be reading, interpreting, and working with scripted content with the intent of realising the material through various creative media production practices. Students will work with scripts and student-created material for film, television, animation, game, augmented reality, and other emerging media.

289.221 Portfolio and Dissemination

15 credits

In this course students will prepare for progression to postgraduate study or transition to industry in the development of an online portfolio managing processes advantageous to their graduate progression and future networks. Students will also develop creative and organisational approaches to devising a range of events such as exhibitions, screenings and performances and gain a critical understanding of audience, site, experience, liveness, and spectacle.

289.290 Creative Media Production Special Topic 2a 15 credits

This course focuses on a particular aspect of creative media production at intermediate level focusing on digital platforms or technologies to result in well-developed outputs that demonstrate creativity and/or innovation. Offerings change from year to year and the course may not be offered in a particular year

289.291 Creative Media Production Special Topic 2b 15 credits

This course focuses on a particular aspect of creative media production at intermediate level focusing on digital platforms or technologies to result in well-developed outputs that demonstrate creativity and/or innovation. Offerings change from year to year and the course may not be offered in a particular year.

289.301 Portfolio and Dissemination

15 credits

In this course students will prepare for progression to postgraduate study or transition to industry in the development of an online portfolio managing processes advantageous to their graduate progression and future networks. Students will also develop creative and organisational approaches to devising a range of events such as exhibitions, screenings and performances and gain a critical understanding of audience, site, experience, live-ness, and spectacle.

289.302 Major Project Innovation Lab

15 credits

In this course students will apply research, ideation and value proposition methodologies with a view to developing content solutions in response to cross-media industry briefs. Students will be required to prepare presentations using appropriate audio-visual media in the form of a professional pitch to the client.

289.303 Major Project Pre-production

15 credits

In this course, students engage in technical prototyping, technical ideation, and practical experimentation associated with preparing for Major Project Production and Post-production studio courses. Techniques are project-specific and may include developing new technologies and learning pipeline-specific methods and tools. Students will be required to work effectively as a team and communicate professionally at all times, agreeing on scope and schedules of work with clients.

289.304 Major Project Production

15 credits

In this studio course students will be required to work creatively and professionally in cross media teams leading in the process of producing assets

responding to industry briefs developed in the Major Project Innovation Lab and Preproduction courses. Students will again be required to communicate with the client and manage and meet deadlines according to schedules and budgets.

289.305 Major Project Postproduction 30 credits

In this studio course students will demonstrate their ability to put into practice postproduction skills and knowledge learned throughout the degree. Students will be required to work creatively and professionally in interdisciplinary post-production teams and deliver finished works and assets as agreed with the client for final signoff.

289.306 Major Project Production

45 credits

In this studio production course, students will be required to work to an advanced technical, creative and professional standard through crossmedia teams to complete their Year 3 Major Project. Students will put into production the projects developed in the Major Project Innovation Lab and Preproduction courses, producing digital assets, content, programming, and executables/deliverables appropriate to their brief. Students will be required to manage deadlines, schedules, budgets and external communications to ensure project completion.

289.307 Critical Response and Reflection 15 credits

In this course students develop an understanding of disciplinary specific theoretical and methodological frameworks relevant to creative media production. Through engagement with pertinent critical texts, students will become equipped with the intellectual tools for the critical exploration and reflection of creative work undertaken in their Major Project.

289.308 Advanced Computer Animation Practice 15 credits

In this course students will gain an advanced knowledge of computer animation techniques, approaches, and methodologies, and apply them to the production of a group project. Students will gain an understanding of professional computer animation production pipeline and advanced digital rendering techniques.

289.309 Advanced VFX Practice 15 credits

In this course students will gain advanced knowledge of digital visual effects techniques, technologies approaches, and methodologies and apply them to the production of a group project. Students will gain an understanding of professional computer VFX production pipelines digital tool programming, and advanced rendering techniques.

289.310 Advanced Game Practice 15 credits

In this course students will gain advanced knowledge of game development techniques. Students will also gain an advanced understanding of desktop, mobile and console packaging techniques, and strategies for online distribution

289.311 Advanced Video and Sound Practice 15 credits

In this course students will gain advanced knowledge of video and sound recording techniques. Students will also gain an advanced understanding of professional production pipeline, international travel procedures and equipment.

289.312 Advanced Creative Technologies 15 credits

In this course students will gain advanced knowledge of web, mobile, interactive, and creative media development techniques. Students will gain an advanced understanding of front and back-end technologies and techniques, as well as strategies for online distribution.

289.315 Advanced Producing and Directing 15 credits

In this course students will gain advanced knowledge of producing and project directing techniques. Through a high-level project, students will also gain an advanced understanding of professional production distribution pipeline, contracts, and promotion.

289.390 Creative Media Production Special Topic 3a 15 credits

This course focuses on a particular aspect of creative media production at an advanced level focusing on digital platforms or technologies to result in professional standard outputs that demonstrate creativity and/or innovation. Offerings change from year to year and the course may not be offered in a particular year.

289.701 Prototyping and Development for Advanced Creative Media Production Projects 30 credits

Students undertake research toward developing a project relevant to their creative practice. Students learn prototyping techniques in order to produce an early prototype and synopsis, or equivalent concept. This culminates in the preparation of a proposal for their major projects.

289.702 Critical Frameworks for Creative Media Production 15 credits

Students become competent in situating their work within research methodologies and principles to support their development as critically-informed creative practitioners. Students learn to frame and present their creative practice as research via the development of critical reflexive and analytical skills, and engage in the development of a research proposal for their project.

289.703 Contemporary Creative Media Production Project 15 credits

Engagement with new thinking in creative media production research through a specific lecturer-led project.

289.803 Advanced Creative Media Production Research Project 60 credits

In this course students will explore and develop an advanced creative work in their chosen creative media production format. Students will be guided through a series of seminars and supervised sessions to develop, document and disseminate their research.

290

RETAIL

290.100 Retail Practice Internship 15 credits

The internship will provide an overview of product and service delivery to customers in the retail environment. The internship will focus on a chosen retail industry and contrast the differences between competing retailers of varying sizes and retail models.

290.102 Contemporary Retail Management 15 credits

An introduction to the fundamental concepts and principles of contemporary retail management from local and international viewpoints.

290.201 Retail Knowledge Internship 15 credit

The internship provides the participant with a practical understanding of the components of a retail operation from buying (supply end) to delivery (customer end).

290.202 Design Thinking for Business Operations 15 credits

This course applies the principles of design thinking to examine the operations of a business (physical and virtual), and how they are integrated to deliver the business proposition to satisfy customer needs and wants.

290.203 Buying and Category Management 15 credits

A study of the theory and practice of effective product buying from suppliers, and the planning of product range construction and execution of merchandising the range to the customer in the retail environment.

290.204 Managing the Customer Experience 15 credits

This course examines the customer experience when navigating physical and virtual store environments. It explores the theory and practices used to design retail premises and on-line environments that enhance the customer experience, maximize sales and provide a return on investment.

290.301 Retail Experience Internship 30 credits

This capstone internship involves extensive work within a retail business to analyse and critique current practices against retail and business theories and international best practice.

290.302 Strategic Transformation in Retailing 15 credits

A study of the strategic models and frameworks used by retail businesses to construct strategies to ensure business transformation and viability. This course evaluates historical practices of strategy formation as well as how changes in the modern marketplace are affecting retail strategy.

PORTUGUESE

292.101 Introductory Portuguese Language I 15 credits

An introduction to basic communication skills in spoken and written Portuguese. Aspects of contemporary Brazilian culture and society are also studied.

292.102 Introductory Portuguese Language 2 15 credits

An extension of basic communication skills in spoken and written Portuguese. Aspects of contemporary Brazilian culture and society are also studied.

292.201 Intermediate Portuguese Language I 15 credits

Intermediate level written and oral comprehension and communication skills in Portuguese, providing a broad linguistic base for the study of Brazilian culture, literature and civilisation.

292.202 Intermediate Portuguese Language 2 15 credits

An extension of intermediate skills in reading, free composition, listening comprehension and oral communication to illustrate aspects of contemporary Brazilian culture and society.

292.301 Advanced Portuguese Language 15 credits

Advanced level skills in reading, free composition, listening comprehension and oral communication in Portuguese, illustrating aspects of contemporary Brazilian culture and society.

292.305 Brazilian Culture and Heritage 15 credits

Significant aspects of modern Brazilian history, literature, art and culture. This course is taught in Portuguese.

293

CREATIVE ARTS

293.001 Foundation Drawing 15 credits

In this course students are introduced to working in a creative arts studio to develop skills in a variety of hand drawing and computer aided methods and materials. The drawing techniques taught will enable students to use drawing as a mode to generate, record and develop creative ideas.

293.002 Foundation Sound and Image 15 credits

In this course students will be introduced to working in a creative studio environment, learning techniques and processes which will enable them to create their own video project. Students will be guided to set their own brief, developing initially from their own soundtrack and storyboard plan.

293.003 Foundation Fabricate 15 credits

In this course students will be guided in the process of creating a character profile. Students will engage with ideation and analysis in developing their creative work. Students will work in a creative studio environment and be introduced to model-making, industrial sewing and 3D printing to develop a costume element, prop or character bust model.

293.453 Integrated Design Research and Development 30 credits

Using integrated design strategies, explore and apply methods, processes and practices through a research investigation that incorporates diverse design approaches. Students will undertake advanced research on a project of their choice.

293.454 Integrated Design Research Project 45 credits

Realise and manifest a research-led independent project that communicates integrated design strategies and methods.

293.455 Integrated Design Studio Project 45 credits

Realise and manifest a research-led independent project that communicates integrated design strategies and methods.

293.701 Prototype and Synopsis 30 credits

Students prepare an early prototype and synopsis or equivalent concept that is relevant to their creative endeavour. This culminates in the preparation of a proposal for the Major Project.

293.702 Commercial Viability

15 credits

An exploration of approaches to commercialisation that are intrinsic to professional practice in creative disciplines, in this course, students learn how to create an effective value proposition as part of their creative strategy. Students learn research methodologies, including market and competition analysis, to test market viability via theoretical tools relating to new ideas and innovation.

293.703 Contextualising Creative Enterprise Practice Part 2 15 credits

A further development of strategies and skills specific to creative enterprise, resulting in actionable insights that contribute to taking creative projects as close as possible to market. Students will be expected to demonstrate a plan, and execute appropriate stages, for the commercialisation of their Major Project.

293.730 Critical Frameworks for Creative Practice 15 credits

An exploration of a broad range of cross-disciplinary approaches and critical frameworks that students can apply to critique and analyse their own creative practice. Students will learn to frame their creative practice as part of an ideological/artistic movement and develop reflexive and analytical skills through engagement with texts and case studies.

293.731 Contextualising Creative Enterprise Practice Part 1 15 credits

An exploration of advanced critical and enterprise frameworks, and ways they may be applied to creative practice. Students work towards a proposal of a plan to take their Major Project to market, along with a text through which their Major Project is critically framed.

293.810 MCE Thesis Project 90 credits

In this course students produce a creative work through practical, critical and technical enquiry.

293.811 MCE Thesis Project Part 1 45 credits

In this course students produce a creative work through practical, critical and technical enquiry.

293.812 MCE Thesis Project Part 2 45 credits

In this course students produce a creative work through practical, critical and technical enquiry.

294

DEFENCE AND SECURITY STUDIES

294.100 Fundamentals of Command 15 credits

The course will provide an introduction to the subject of military command. It introduces the concept of command as vested authority incorporating elements of leadership and management. It also introduces several key issues of relevance to military commanders and examines whether there is a particular New Zealand style of command.

294.101 Introduction to Biosecurity 15 credits

This course exposes students to a range of contemporary biosecurity issues and practices and incorporates a preliminary understanding of conceptual approaches to the management of pest and diseases.

294.115 War and Society 15 credit

An examination of the nature of war and its impact on society. The course explains how contemporary armed conflict and the use of force affects the world order, people and their communities, human behaviour, culture, and the environment.

294.140 Military Power 15 credits

An introduction to military operations in a joint (interservice) environment. It examines the application of military power in conventional warfare across the air, land, maritime, joint, interagency and multinational domains.

294.151 History of Warfare 15 credit

An introduction to the history of warfare on land, at sea, and in the air. The course examines how armed forces and the conduct of war have evolved in response to broad military, societal, political, and technological change.

294.170 Introduction to Border Security 15 credits

An introduction to the concept of border security. It will explore security challenges and the implications of these to border security both internationally

and for New Zealand. It will also look at the various border security agencies and their responses to managing border security risks with a focus on interagency collaboration, risk management and the impact of policy.

294.180 Introduction to Security Studies 1

An introduction to contemporary security studies focusing on traditional and non-traditional security challenges and the ways in which security is understood and conceptualized in security studies discourse.

294.201 States, Borders and Resource Security 15 credits

This course examines the dynamics of states seeking to secure resources for their own requirements, alongside the need to sustain and protect global resources such as oceans and the poles.

294.202 Human Security 15 credits

This course explores the theory and practice of security from multiple perspectives including individual, community, social, economic and environmental.

294.215 Global Defence Challenges 15 credits

An examination of emerging and re-emerging defence challenges within the global environment, in particular their impact on the character of contemporary warfare and the employment of military forces.

294.245 Irregular Warfare 15 credits

The theory and conduct of irregular warfare including in joint (interservice), combined (multinational) and interagency environments, and incorporating both historical and contemporary case studies.

294.255 Conventional Warfare 15 credits

An examination of the theory and conduct of contemporary conventional warfare by studying the combat and non-combat use of military forces within joint (inter-service), combined (multinational) and interagency environments.

294.272 Intelligence in the Security Environment 15 credits

This course provides a critical examination of intelligence focusing on the security environment. It looks at contemporary global and New Zealand-specific security risks, the intelligence cycle, and intelligence models that collect and analyse information to produce intelligence products that inform decision making.

294.280 Security and Diplomacy in the Asia-Pacific 15 credits

This course examines the nexus of security and diplomacy in the Asia-Pacific and the related theoretical and explanatory approaches.

294.301 Legacies of War 15 credits

This course explores the legacies of war remaining after war and violent conflict ends, using case studies to examine the social, cultural and political responses to those legacies.

294.302 Civil-Military Relations 15 credits

This course examines the relationship between military forces and civilian agencies in the contemporary security environment. It explores the theoretical influences and types of Civil-Military Relations as well as the interaction between military and civilian organisations in humanitarian assistance disaster relief, peace support and post conflict transition operations.

294.303 Small, Civil and Dirty Wars 15 credits

This course explores the root causes of new wars, the human cost to civilian populations, the impact of non-state actors such as private military contractors and transnational criminal groups, and the challenges such as protection of civilians, war crimes, war profiteering, and reconciliation.

294.304 Cyber and Information Security 15 credits

This course examines the threats posed by Cyber Crime, Cyber Terrorism, Cyber Intelligence, Cyber Infrastructure and Cyber Warfare to individuals, organisations and government agencies. Studies include the origins of threats, the evolution of technologies, the role of the state in offensive and defensive applications, and ethical considerations.

294.305 Transnational Crime 15 credits

This course analyses the drivers and types of transnational crime, the factors that facilitate its successful operation, and the responses of states and the international community.

294.306 Security Governance and Management

15 credits

This course explores key security governance mechanisms and structures, the role of public and private security sector actors, and the current and emerging security governance and management challenges.

294.309 Defence and Security Capstone Project 15 credits

A practical or research project involving the planning, implementation and evaluation of a defence or security problem or opportunity.

294.325 Peacekeeping

15 credits

A critical examination of the theories, concepts, evolution, and contemporary practice of peacekeeping (including peace-making, peace support, and humanitarian interventions) with application to the regional and global environments.

294.350 The History of Defence and Security Intelligence 15 credits

A study of defence and security intelligence from ancient times through to today, with emphasis on the evolution of intelligence organisations and activities, the impact of technological advances, and the wider political, social and ethical issues surrounding its practice.

294.381 Terrorism and Political Violence 15 credits

This course critically explores the concept of `Terrorism' and related forms of political conflict and violence. New Zealand's understanding and responses to the phenomena labelled as `terrorism' will be a key aspect of the course. The course will also address such substantive issues as the how non-state actors engaged in political conflict and violence fund their activities.

294.382 Advanced Biosecurity 15 credits

This course provides an advanced exploration of biosecurity from a social science perspective and exposes students to a range of contemporary biosecurity issues and their management.

294.701 New Zealand National Security 30 credits

A study of security theory and the domestic and international factors affecting New Zealand's strategic environment.

294.704 Command, Leadership and Management 30 credits

An advanced study of the interrelated components of command, leadership and management with an emphasis on how these are applied in the contemporary security environment.

294.709 Terrorism 30 credits

This course is an advanced study of terrorism, violent extremism and radicalisation. It critically examines the various theories, concepts and typologies of these phenomena, as well as response options and the challenges they pose in the contemporary international security environment.

294.711 Theories in Defence and Security 30 credits

Advanced theoretical thinking in Defence & Security Studies drawing from International Relations, Conceptualisations of Power, Ancient and Modern Conceptualisations of War, and Human Security, Ethics and Identity. Students will select and apply one of the theory sets to a case study in order to develop the analytical skills for advanced research in the field of defence and security.

294.712 Economic and Environmental Security 30 credits

This course offers an in-depth exploration and critical examination of contemporary environmental and economic security issues using theoretical analyses of case studies to propose alternative options for negotiating and/or governing wide ranging complex security issues.

294.713 Counter-Terrorism 30 credits

The course provides an overview of international Counter-Terrorism policy, strategy and operations as context for considering the challenges around implementing Counter-Terrorism operations and policy analysis in the New Zealand.

294.714 Applied Security Planning Exercise 30 credits

An applied professional practice course that seeks to apply the NZ whole of government problem solving framework to develop potential solutions to evolving security challenges.

294.715 Asia-Pacific Security Environment 30 credits

An advanced study of security theory and domestic and international factors affecting the Asia-Pacific security environment with emphasis given to strategic, national security and defence policy in the region

294.720 Security Concepts and Structures

30 credits

This course develops core conceptual and structural understandings of the study of security. It outlines the philosophical frameworks underpinning the international security environment with particular attention given to foundational challenges in defence, terrorism, intelligence, regional security and border and biosecurity. Exploring these challenges provides a basis for examining a diverse range of international security factors, and evaluating the major ethical implications of security issues and responses.

294.741 Intelligence in the International Security Environment

30 credits

An analysis of intelligence in the international security environment, focusing on key concepts and methodologies of intelligence gathering and analysis, the intelligence cycle, and analysis of applied intelligence in investigations and detection.

294.744 Intelligence Operations

30 credits

This course provides a critical analysis of security intelligence operations, utilising research and observations from selected case studies to understand the changing nature of intelligence and critically appraise the role of intelligence in national and international security operations.

294.770 Border and Maritime Security

30 credits

Advanced study of concepts and practices for managing borders, and their relationship with national and global security, using case studies from the South Pacific, including the Antarctic.

294.790 Research Methods in Defence and Security Studies 30 credits

Theory, practice and application of research for scholarly and professional works in defence and security studies including: qualitative and quantitative research methodologies, data collection and analysis, and interpretation to be applied to historical, contemporary or future-focused research.

DEFENCE AND STRATEGIC STUDIES

294.798 Research Report (30)

30 credits

294.799 Research Report (60)

60 credits

294.800 MPhil Thesis

120 credits A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work

294.801 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 1

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

294.802 MPhil Thesis 120 Credit Part 2

60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

DEFENCE AND SECURITY STUDIES

294.820 Applied Security Research Project

60 credits

Students undertake a research project that is relevant to and builds on their professional experience in international security.

294.873 Research Report Defence and Security Studies (60) 60 credits

294.881 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1

45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

294.882 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

294.883 Thesis 90 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

294.891 Thesis 90 Credit Part 1 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

294.892 Thesis 90 Credit Part 2 45 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

294.894 Thesis 120 Credit Part 1 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

294.895 Thesis 120 Credit Part 2 60 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

294 896 Thesis

120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

294.899 Thesis 120 credits

A supervised and guided independent study resulting in a published work.

294.900 PhD Defence and Security Studies

120 credits

295

BUSINESS

295.700 Examining Business Dilemmas

30 credits

This course delivers a comprehensive examination of business dilemmas. It connects theory around globalisation, governance, strategy, and performance to practice, in order to conduct rigorous applied investigations and solve problems.

296

CONCEPT DESIGN

296.157 Studio I (Imagine)

15 credits

In this studio course students will be introduced to creative and analytical thinking skills, idea generation and visualisation common to art and design practice. They will begin to acquire specific techniques, skills and processes for the definition and investigation of imagined conceptual worlds, stories, characters, and tools through the practice of iterative drawing, modelling and prototyping.

296.257 Design Studio IIA (Concept)

30 credits

In this studio course students will explore and articulate creative responses to design challenges through critical awareness of contextual issues. Students will develop and apply core techniques, skills and processes in concept

296.258 Design Studio IIB (Concept)

In this studio course students will continue to explore and articulate creative responses to design challenges through critical inquiry into contemporary issues relevant to concept design. Students will further develop and apply core design techniques, skills and processes.

296.357 Design Studio IIIA (Concept)

30 credits

In this studio course students will establish a critical position through individual or collaborative creative exploration and articulation. With opportunities for varied contextual applications, students will consolidate and expand concept design concepts, techniques, skills and processes in the production of their creative work.

296.358 Design Studio IIIB (Concept)

30 credits

In this studio course students will negotiate a critical position through individual or collaborative professional practices, with opportunities to apply their specialist skills to a range of contexts. In addition to advancing concept design concepts, techniques, skills and processes in the production of their creative work, students will develop and apply transferable skills relevant to professional environments.

296.453 Concept Design Research and Development 30 credits

Application of research methods and processes to investigate social, cultural, aesthetic and technical issues and strategies in an approved concept design project.

296.454 Concept Design Research Project

45 credits

Application of research to the development and production of an independent concept design project.

296.455 Concept Design Studio Project

45 credits

Development and realisation of an advanced concept design project.

300

TE REO MĀORI

300.110 Te Reo Whakahoahoa: Socialising in Te Reo 15 credits

An introduction to elementary Māori language structures, Māori terminology and the correct pronunciation of the Māori language.

300.111 Te Reo Kōnakinaki: Developing Te Reo 15 credits

Ko tēnei whakaakoranga reo Māori hei mahinga mā te tauira kua tīmata kē ki te ako i te reo Māori. Ko tōna tino kaupapa, ka whakamahia te reo hei reo whakawhitiwhiti whakaaro, hei reo kōrerorero i waenganui i te tangata. This course extends listening, speaking and writing competency to enable students to express themselves in Te Reo on a wide range of topics at an introductory level. Emphasis is on spoken and written Māori as a language of communication and interaction.

300.209 Te Reo Torangapu: Political Te Reo 15 credits

An examination of the language of struggle this course develops the use and understanding of political discourse in Māori both spoken and written through the use of text types associated with activism, essential customary and contemporary concepts, intermediate language patterns, and the use of oral genre such as proverbs and song to support political communication. He āta tūhura i ngā āhuatanga o te reo tohe te kaupapa o te pepa nei. Ka nui ake tō mōhiotanga ki te reo tōrangapū ā-waha, ā-tuhi mā te whakamahi i ngā momo kōrero e hāngai ana ki te mahi mātātoa, ngā ariā tūturu me ngā whakaaro hou, ngā takotoranga reo tau tuarua, tae atu ki ngā momo ā-waha pērā i te whakataukī, i te waiata hei tautoko i te whakawhitinga tōrangapū.

300.210 Te Reo Kōrerorero: Discussing in Te Reo 15 credits

Nei rā te reo kōrero, te reo tuhituhi hei reo whakawhitiwhiti i roto i roto i te nohotahitanga a te tangata. Ka tirohia te takotoranga o te reo, ngā kupu kei te hāngai ki ngā kaupapa maha, otirā, ka tirohia ngā kīpeha pēnei i te kīwaha. Taught in te reo, this course emphasises the use and understanding of spoken and written Māori, focusing on the structure of the language, expanding vocabulary and using figures of speech such as colloquialisms.

300.211 Te Reo Whakanakonako: Embellishing Te Reo 15 credits

Ka ākona te momo reo e ahu mai ana i te kawa o ō tātou marae e hāngai ana ki te tangihanga, ki te whakataukī, ki te pepeha, ki te kōrero pūrākau, ki te waiata tawhito. I roto i ēnei kaupapa kōrero katoa ka wānangahia te momo reo hei whakapakari i tō reo kōrero, i tō reo tuhituhi, i tō reo whakamārama. Ko ngā whakahaere katoa mō tēnei pepa kei roto i te reo Māori. Taught in te reo, this course examines te reo as a formal language associated with tangihanga, whakatauki, pepeha, korero purakau and waiata tawhito.

300.310 Te Reo Auaha: Creative Writing in Te Reo 15 credits

Taught in te reo, this course applies critical analysis to literature in te reo by authors and composers across a range of genres and disciplines. Students engage in creative composition and explore a range of literary techniques and processes, including editing, peer review and critical revision.

300.311 Te Reo Papa: Strengthening Te Reo 15 credits

Tuatahi he ako i te momo reo e ahu mai ana i te moteatea-a-korero, korero purakau, me nga korero mo tetahi o ou na tipuna. I roto i enei kaupapa katoa ka wanangatia tenei momo reo hei whakapakari i to reo korero, to reo tuhituhi, to reo whakamarama. Ko nga whakahaere katoa mo tenei pepa kei roto i te reo Māori. Taught in te reo this course explores Māori poetry, tribal legends and writings about ancestors, linking Māori philosophies, idioms and metaphors with Māori as a modern oral and written language.

300.312 Te Reo o te Marae: Karanga and Whaikorerorero 15 credits

Taught in te reo, this course develops the language and skill of the formal mediums of karanga, whaikorero and other genres, including karakia, waerea, tauparapara and poroporoaki. Students appraise and develop aspects of tikanga, style, form and structure.

502

WORKPLACE-BASED LEARNING IN THE SCIENCES

502.701 Workplace-based Learning in the Sciences 60 credits

Portfolio of study using technical and clinical experiences in the sciences

502.702 Extended Workplace-based Learning in the Sciences 60 credits

Portfolio of study using technical and clinical experiences in the sciences

INDEX | KUPUTOHU

A	
Academic Board	4
Academic Board Committees	4
Academic Dress Regulations	5
Academic English	
Foundation Certificate in	356
Academic Integrity	20
Academic Progress	
Academic Progress Regulations	
Academic Standing	
Accountancy	
Bachelor of	
Postgraduate Diploma in	
Admission	
Admission Regulations	
Admission with Equivalent Status	10
Adult Education	
Adult Education Advanced Academic English	400
Foundation Certificate in	357
Advanced Intensive English	
Sub-degree Certificate in	353
Advanced Leadership Practice	
Master of	44
Agribusiness	
Bachelor of	
Master of	45
Postgraduate Diploma in	
Agricommerce	469
Agricultural and Horticulture Systems Management	367, 376
Agricultural Engineering	
Agricultural Science	
Bachelor of	139
Agriculture	
Diploma in	
Foundation Certificate in	357
Master of	
Agriculture and Horticulture	370, 375, 376
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376,	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376, Agriscience 370, 375, AgriScience	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376, Agriscience 370, 375, AgriScience Master of	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376, Agriscience 370, 375, AgriScience Master of Agronomy	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376, Agriscience 370, 375, AgriScience Master of Agronomy Analytics	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493 47 492, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376, Agriscience 370, 375, AgriScience Master of Agronomy Analytics Master of	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376, Agriscience 370, 375, AgriScience Master of Agronomy Analytics Master of Animal Science	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376, Agriscience 370, 375, AgriScience Master of Agronomy Analytics Master of Animal Science Bachelor of	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376, Agriscience 370, 375, AgriScience Master of Agronomy Analytics Master of Animal Science Bachelor of Applied Economics	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376, Agriscience 370, 375, AgriScience Master of Agronomy Analytics Master of Animal Science Bachelor of	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376, Agriscience 370, 375, AgriScience Master of Agronomy Analytics Master of Animal Science Bachelor of Applied Economics Bachelor of	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376, Agriscience 370, 375, AgriScience Master of Agronomy Analytics Master of Animal Science Bachelor of Applied Economics Bachelor of Master of Applied Linguistics Master of Applied Linguistics Master of	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376, Agriscience 370, 375, AgriScience Master of Agronomy Analytics Master of Animal Science Bachelor of Applied Economics Bachelor of Master of Applied Linguistics Master of Postgraduate Certificate in	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376, Agriscience 370, 375, AgriScience Master of Agronomy Analytics Master of Animal Science Bachelor of Applied Economics Bachelor of Master of Applied Linguistics Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376, Agriscience 370, 375, AgriScience Master of Agronomy Analytics Master of Animal Science Bachelor of Applied Economics Bachelor of Master of Applied Linguistics Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Social Work	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376, Agriscience 370, 375, AgriScience Master of Agronomy Analytics Master of Animal Science Bachelor of Applied Economics Bachelor of Master of Applied Linguistics Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Social Work Master of	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376, Agriscience 370, 375, AgriScience Master of Agronomy Analytics Master of Animal Science Bachelor of Applied Economics Bachelor of Master of Applied Linguistics Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Social Work Master of Applied Statistics	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376, Agriscience 370, 375, AgriScience Master of Agronomy Analytics Master of Animal Science Bachelor of Applied Economics Bachelor of Master of Applied Linguistics Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Social Work Master of Applied Statistics Graduate Diploma in	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376, Agriscience 370, 375, AgriScience Master of Agronomy Analytics Master of Animal Science Bachelor of Applied Economics Bachelor of Master of Applied Linguistics Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Statistics Graduate Diploma in Master of Master of Applied Statistics Graduate Diploma in Master of	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376, Agriscience 370, 375, AgriScience Master of Agronomy Analytics Master of Animal Science Bachelor of Applied Economics Bachelor of Master of Applied Linguistics Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Social Work Master of Applied Statistics Graduate Diploma in Master of Arms and Colours of the University	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376, Agriscience 370, 375, AgriScience Master of Agronomy Analytics Master of Animal Science Bachelor of Applied Economics Bachelor of Master of Applied Linguistics Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Social Work Master of Applied Statistics Graduate Diploma in Master of Arms and Colours of the University Art and Design Studies	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376, Agriscience 370, 375, AgriScience Master of Agronomy Analytics Master of Animal Science Bachelor of Applied Economics Bachelor of Master of Applied Linguistics Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Social Work Master of Applied Statistics Graduate Diploma in Master of Arms and Colours of the University Art and Design Studies Arts	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants 376, Agriscience 370, 375, AgriScience Master of Agronomy Analytics Master of Animal Science Bachelor of Applied Economics Bachelor of Master of Applied Linguistics Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Statistics Graduate Diploma in Master of Arms and Colours of the University Art and Design Studies Arts Bachelor of Bachelor's degree (Honours) Certificate in Diploma in Graduate Diploma in Master of Bachachelor's degree (Honours) Certificate in Diploma in Graduate Certificate in Graduate Diploma in Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Graduate Diploma in Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Graduate Diploma in Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in Arts and Business	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493
Agriculture and Horticulture Agriculture/horticulture Plants Agriscience Agriscience Master of Agronomy Analytics Master of Animal Science Bachelor of Applied Economics Bachelor of Master of Applied Linguistics Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Statistics Graduate Diploma in Master of Arns and Colours of the University Art and Design Studies Arts Bachelor of Bachelor's degree (Honours) Certificate in Diploma in Graduate Diploma in Master of Bachelor's degree (Honours) Certificate in Diploma in Graduate Diploma in Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Graduate Diploma in Master of Bachelor's degree (Honours) Certificate in Diploma in Graduate Certificate in Graduate Diploma in Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Certificate in	370, 375, 376 421, 492, 493 376, 469, 493

Arts and Science	
Conjoint Bachelor of	156
Asian Studies	
Assessment and Examination Regulations	22
Aviation Bachelor of	156
Graduate Diploma in	
Master of	
Postgraduate Diploma in	229
Aviation Management	
Bachelor of	
Bachelor's degree (Honours)	111
Aviation Studies	
Certificate in	346
В	
Bachelor's Degrees	
Accountancy	135
Agribusiness	
Agricultural Science	
Animal Science	
Applied Economics	
Arts	
Aviation	
Aviation Management	
Business	
Commercial Music	
Construction	
Creative Media Production	
Design	
Education	
Engineering	
Fine Arts	
Food Technology	
Health Science	
Horticultural Science	
Information Sciences	
Māori Visual Arts Natural Sciences	
Natural Sciences Nursing	
Resource and Environmental Planning	
Retail and Business Management	
Science	
Social Work	
Speech and Language Therapy	214
Sport and Exercise	
Sport Management	
Teaching and Learning Kura Kaupapa Māori	
Teaching Māori Medium	
Te Aho Tātairangi	
Veterinary Technology	
Veterinary Technology	219
Aviation Management	111
Communication	
Construction	
Creative Media Production	113
Information Sciences	113
Science	114
Bachelor's Degrees with Honours	
Design	121
EngineeringFine Arts	126
Food Technology	
Speech and Language Therapy	
Banking	1.J4
Postgraduate Diploma in	229
Banking Management	
Biochemistry	378
Biology	438, 474
Border and Biosecurity	
Certificate in	
Diploma in	328

Building and Construction	
Business 368	
Bachelor of	159
Postgraduate Certificate III	
Business Administration	
Master of	57
Business and Administration Doctor of	35
Business and Science	164
Conjoint Bachelor of Business Law	
Business Studies	. 300, 302, 400
Certificate in	347
Diploma in	
Graduate Diploma in	
Master of	58
C	
Cases of Hardship	13
Cases of Hardship - Vice-Chancellor's Power	
Certificate of Proficiency Regulations	30
Certificates	241
Arts Aviation Studies	
Border and Biosecurity	
Business Studies	347
Mental Health and Addiction	
Pacific Development	
Public Health	
Science and Technology Visual Arts	
Chemistry	
Chinese	
Classical Studies	443
Clinical Practice (Nursing) Master of	61
Clinical Psychology	
Doctor of	
Master of	
Code of Student Conduct	19
Postgraduate Diploma in	232
College of Sciences Courses	473, 474
Commercial Music	
Bachelor of	165
Communication Bachelor of	167
Bachelor's degree (Honours)	
Diploma in	
Master of	
Postgraduate Diploma in	
Communication and Journalism Computer Science	
Concept Design	
Conferment and Graduation Regulations	
Conjoint Bachelor's Degrees	
Arts and Business	
Arts and Science Business and Science	
Construction	104
Bachelor of	171
Bachelor's Degree (Honours)	112
Master of	
Postgraduate Diploma in	
Council Committees Council, The	
Counselling and Guidance	
Counselling Studies	
Master of	
Courses	
Creative Arts Postgraduate Certificate in	
Creative Enterprise	208
Master of	65
Creative Media Production	495
Bachelor of	172

Bachelor's Degree (Honours)	.113
Creative Writing Master of	65
Credits System	
Credits System	47
D	
Dairy Science and Technology	
Master of	66
Dairy Technology	
Diploma in	
Decision Science	
Defence and Security Studies 498,	
Defence and Strategic Studies 400,	, 500
Design Bachelor of	173
Bachelor's Degree with Honours	
Diploma in	
Graduate Diploma in	.288
Master of	
Postgraduate Diploma in	.234
Development Studies	.385
Diplomas	
Agriculture	
Arts	
Business Studies	
Communication.	
Dairy Technology	
Design	
Education Support Workers	
Facilities Management	
Fine Arts	
Health Science	
Human Development	
Meat TechnologyRehabilitation Studies	
Science and Technology	
Visual Arts	
Disclaimer	
Discretionary Entrance	
Discretionary Entrance Regulations	
Dispute Resolution	.406
Doctorates	2.5
Business and Administration Clinical Psychology	
Education	
Literature	
Philosophy	
Science	
Social Work	40
_	
E	
Early Childhood Education	
Earth Science Ecology 438, 439,	
Economics	
Education	12/
Bachelor of	.178
Doctor of	
Master of	
Postgraduate Certificate in	
Postgraduate Diploma in	
Educational Administration and Leadership.	
Educational and Developmental Psychology	
Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Certificate	
Postgraduate Certificate in	.237
Educational Psychology	. 23/
Master of	69
Postgraduate Certificate in	
Education Research	.483
Education Studies	
Education Support	.482
Education Support Workers Diploma for	210
Dibioilia ioi	.319

E-Learning.	481	and Graduate Certificates	
Electronics and Information Engineering	491	General University Information	3
Elementary Intensive English		Genetics	
Sub-degree Certificate in	353	Geography	
Emergency Management		Gifted and Talented	481
Graduate Certificate in		Glossary	359
Graduate Diploma in		Graduate Certificates	
Master of		Arts	
Postgraduate Certificate in		Emergency Management	
Postgraduate Diploma in		Science and Technology	313
Emergency Services Management		Teaching English as an Additional Language	317
Engineering		Graduate Diplomas	
Bachelor of	180	Applied Statistics	
Bachelor's Degree with Honours	126	Arts	
Master of		Aviation	
Postgraduate Diploma in	238	Business Studies	
Engineering Studies	71	Design	
Master of		Emergency Management	
English Language Commeten av		Environmental Health Facilities Management	
English Language Competency		Fine Arts	
English Language Teaching		Information Sciences	
Enrolment Regulations		Journalism	
Environmental Health		Learning and Teaching	
Graduate Diploma in	291	Logistics and Supply Chain Management	
Environmental Management	2)1	Occupational Health and Safety	
Master of	73	Quality Systems	
Postgraduate Diploma in		Rural Studies	
Environmental Science		Science and Technology	
Equine		Teaching (Early Childhood Education)*	
Ergonomics		Teaching (Primary)	
Examination Regulations		Teaching (Secondary)	
Exclusion	16	Graduation Regulations	
Executive Master of Business Administration		Grievance Procedures	
Master of	44		
		H	
F		Health39	9, 405, 420, 475, 476
Facilities Management		Health Science	
Diploma in		Bachelor of	
Graduate Diploma in		Diploma in	336
Fashion Design	445	Master of	
Fee Appeals		Postgraduate Diploma in	241
Fee Regulations		Health Sciences	448, 466, 476
Finance		Health Service Management	
Master of		Master of	
Fine Arts		Postgraduate Diploma in	
Bachelor of		History	
Bachelor's Degree with Honours		History and Campuses	
Diploma in		Horticultural Science	404
Graduate Diploma in		Bachelor of	
Master of		Horticulture (Production & Landscape)	
Postgraduate Diploma in	240	Human Development	
Food Safety and Quality	7.5	Diploma in	
Master of		Humanities and Social Sciences	
Food Technology		Human Poscurso Management	
Bachelor of		Human Resource Management	
Bachelor's Degree with Honours			
Master of		Impaired Performance Consideration	
Academic English	356	Inclusive Education	
Advanced Academic English		Industrial Design	
Agriculture		Industrial Design	
Foundation Studies		Industrial / Organisational Psychology	······································
Sub-degree Certificate in	354	Postgraduate Diploma in	243
French		Information Sciences	
Teleli		Bachelor of	185
G		Bachelor's Degree (Honours)	
General Regulations for Postgraduate Degrees, Po	ostgraduate Diplomas.	Graduate Diploma in	
and Postgraduate Certificates		Master of	
General Regulations for Undergraduate Degrees,		Postgraduate Diploma in	
Diplomas, Undergraduate Certificates, Gi		Information Systems	
1 . 0	1,	Information Technology	
		Intermediate Intensive English	
		Sub-degree Certificate in	354
		International Development	
		Master of	81
		Postgraduate Certificate in	271

Postgraduate Diploma in	244
International Security	
Master of	82
Postgraduate Certificate in	271
Postgraduate Diploma in	245
J	
Japanese	471
Journalism	
Graduate Diploma in	294
Master of	
Postgraduate Diploma in	246
K	
Kaupapa Here Aratohu	19
Key Dates	
Key Dates 2019	
•	
L	
Learning and Teaching	481
Graduate Diploma of	302
Learning Support	
Postgraduate Certificate in	272
Postgraduate Diploma in	246
Legislative and Regulatory Framework	
Library Regulations	
Linguistics	
Literacy Education	
Literature	
Doctor of	38
Logistics and Supply Chain Management	469, 470
Graduate Diploma in	295
M	
Management	408, 466, 467
Master of	83
Māori Education	
Māori Medium Primary Teaching	483
Māori Multicultural Education.	430
Māori Multicultural Education Māori Resource and Environmental Management	430
Māori Multicultural Education	430 467
Māori Multicultural Education	430 467 247
Māori Multicultural Education	430 467 247
Māori Multicultural Education Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts	
Māori Multicultural Education Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of	
Māori Multicultural Education Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of	
Māori Multicultural Education Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in	
Māori Multicultural Education Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology	
Māori Multicultural Education. Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing	
Māori Multicultural Education Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022	
Māori Multicultural Education Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees	
Māori Multicultural Education Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice	
Māori Multicultural Education Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness	
Māori Multicultural Education Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness Agriculture	
Māori Multicultural Education Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness Agriculture AgriScience	
Māori Multicultural Education Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness Agriculture AgriScience Analytics	
Māori Multicultural Education Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness Agriculture AgriScience Analytics Applied Economics	
Māori Multicultural Education Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness Agriculture AgriScience Analytics Applied Economics Applied Social Work	
Māori Multicultural Education Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness Agriculture AgriScience Analytics Applied Economics Applied Social Work Applied Statistics	
Māori Multicultural Education. Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness Agriculture AgriScience Analytics Applied Economics Applied Social Work Applied Statistics Arts	
Māori Multicultural Education. Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness Agriculture AgriScience Analytics Applied Economics Applied Scotal Work Applied Statistics Arts Aviation	
Māori Multicultural Education. Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness Agriculture AgriScience Analytics Applied Economics Applied Social Work Applied Statistics Arts Aviation Business Administration	
Māori Multicultural Education. Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness Agriculture AgriScience Analytics Applied Economics Applied Scotal Work Applied Statistics Arts Aviation Business Administration Business Studies	
Māori Multicultural Education. Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness Agriculture AgriScience Analytics Applied Economics Applied Scotal Work Applied Statistics Arts Aviation Business Administration Business Studies Clinical Practice (Nursing)	
Māori Multicultural Education. Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness Agriculture AgriScience Analytics Applied Economics Applied Scotal Work Applied Statistics Arts Aviation Business Administration Business Studies Clinical Practice (Nursing) Clinical Psychology	
Māori Multicultural Education. Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness Agriculture AgriScience Analytics Applied Economics Applied Economics Applied Social Work Applied Statistics Arts. Aviation Business Administration Business Studies Clinical Practice (Nursing) Clinical Psychology Communication	
Māori Multicultural Education. Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness Agriculture AgriScience Analytics Applied Economics Applied Social Work Applied Social Work Applied Statistics Arts Aviation Business Administration Business Studies Clinical Practice (Nursing) Clinical Psychology Communication Construction	
Māori Multicultural Education. Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness Agriculture AgriScience Analytics Applied Economics Applied Social Work Applied Statistics Arts. Aviation Business Administration Business Studies Clinical Practice (Nursing) Clinical Psychology Communication Construction Counselling Studies	
Māori Multicultural Education. Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness Agriculture AgriScience Analytics Applied Economics Applied Social Work Applied Social Work Applied Statistics Arts. Aviation Business Administration Business Studies Clinical Practice (Nursing) Clinical Psychology Communication Construction Counselling Studies Creative Enterprise	
Māori Multicultural Education. Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness Agriculture AgriScience Analytics Applied Economics Applied Social Work Applied Statistics Arts Aviation Business Administration Business Studies Clinical Practice (Nursing) Clinical Psychology Communication Construction Counselling Studies Creative Enterprise Creative Writing	
Māori Multicultural Education. Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness Agriculture AgriScience Analytics Applied Economics Applied Social Work Applied Statistics Arts. Aviation Business Administration Business Studies Clinical Practice (Nursing) Clinical Psychology Communication Construction Counselling Studies Creative Enterprise Creative Writing Dairy Science and Technology	
Māori Multicultural Education. Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness. Agriculture AgriScience Analytics Applied Economics Applied Social Work Applied Social Work Applied Statistics Arts. Aviation Business Administration Business Studies Clinical Practice (Nursing) Clinical Psychology Communication Construction Counselling Studies Creative Enterprise Creative Writing Dairy Science and Technology Design	
Māori Multicultural Education. Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022 Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness. Agriculture AgriScience Analytics Applied Economics Applied Social Work Applied Social Work Applied Statistics Arts. Aviation Business Administration Business Studies Clinical Practice (Nursing) Clinical Psychology Communication Construction Counselling Studies Creative Enterprise Creative Writing Dairy Science and Technology Design Education	
Māori Multicultural Education. Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies. Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of. Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology. Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022. Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness Agriculture AgriScience Analytics. Applied Economics Applied Social Work Applied Statistics Arts. Aviation Business Studies Clinical Practice (Nursing) Clinical Psychology Communication Construction. Counselling Studies Creative Enterprise Advanced Leadership Practice Advanced Leadership Practice Advanced Leadership Practice Advanced Leadership Practice Advanced L	
Māori Multicultural Education. Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies. Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of. Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology. Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022. Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness Agriculture AgriScience Analytics. Applied Economics. Applied Social Work Applied Social Work Applied Statistics Arts. Aviation Business Studies Clinical Practice (Nursing) Clinical Psychology. Communication Construction Construction Counselling Studies Creative Enterprise Creative Enterprise Creative Writing Dairy Science and Technology Design Education Educational Psychology.	
Māori Multicultural Education. Māori Resource and Environmental Management Māori Resource & Environmental Management Postgraduate Diploma in Māori Studies. Māori Visual Arts Bachelor of Master of. Postgraduate Diploma in Marine Ecology. Marketing Massey University Strategy 2018-2022. Master's degrees Advanced Leadership Practice Agribusiness Agriculture AgriScience Analytics. Applied Economics Applied Social Work Applied Statistics Arts. Aviation Business Studies Clinical Practice (Nursing) Clinical Psychology Communication Construction. Counselling Studies Creative Enterprise Advanced Leadership Practice Advanced Leadership Practice Advanced Leadership Practice Advanced Leadership Practice Advanced L	

Engineering Studies	/1
Environmental Management	73
Executive Master of Business Administration	
Finance	
Fine Arts	
Food Safety and Quality	
Food Technology Health Science	70
Health Service Management	
Information Sciences	
International Development International Security	
Journalism	
Management	
Māori Visual Arts	
Natural Sciences	
Nursing	
Philosophy	
Professional Accountancy and Finance	
Public Health	
Quality Systems	
Resource and Environmental Planning	91
Science	ວາ ດາ
Social Work	92 QQ
Specialist Teaching	
Speech and Language Therapy	
Sport and Exercise	102
Sport Management	
Supply Chain Management	
Sustainable Development Goals	
Veterinary Medicine	
Veterinary Science	
Veterinary Studies	
Mathematics	414
Mathematics Education	488
Matriculation	9
Matriculation Regulations	
Maximum Student Workload	
Meat Technology	
Diploma in	
Diploma in	492
Diploma in	492 406
Diploma in	492 406
Diploma in	492 406 444
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in	492 406 444
Diploma in	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music N Nanoscience	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music N Nanoscience Natural Resource Management	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music N Nanoscience Natural Resource Management Natural Sciences	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music N Nanoscience Natural Resource Management Natural Sciences Bachelor of	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music N Nanoscience Natural Resource Management Natural Sciences Bachelor of Master of	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music N Nanoscience Natural Resource Management Natural Sciences Bachelor of Master of Nursing	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music N Nanoscience Natural Resource Management Natural Sciences Bachelor of Master of Nursing Bachelor of	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music N Nanoscience Natural Resource Management Natural Sciences Bachelor of Master of Nursing Bachelor of Master of Master of	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music N Nanoscience Natural Resource Management Natural Sciences Bachelor of Master of Nursing Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Certificate in	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music N Nanoscience Natural Resource Management Natural Sciences Bachelor of Master of Nursing Bachelor of Master of Master of	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music N Nanoscience Natural Resource Management Natural Sciences Bachelor of Master of Nursing Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in Nutritional Science	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music N Nanoscience Natural Resource Management Natural Sciences Bachelor of Master of Nursing Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in Nutritional Science	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music N Nanoscience Natural Resource Management Natural Sciences Bachelor of Master of Nursing Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in Nutritional Science O Occupational Health and Safety	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music N Nanoscience Natural Resource Management Natural Sciences Bachelor of Master of Nursing Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in Nutritional Science O Occupational Health and Safety Graduate Diploma in	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music N Nanoscience Natural Resource Management Natural Sciences Bachelor of Master of Nursing Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in Nutritional Science O Occupational Health and Safety	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music N Nanoscience Natural Resource Management Natural Sciences Bachelor of Master of Nursing Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Diploma in Nutritional Science O Occupational Health and Safety Graduate Diploma in Officers of the University	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music N Nanoscience Natural Resource Management Natural Sciences Bachelor of Master of Nursing Bachelor of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in Nutritional Science O Occupational Health and Safety Graduate Diploma in Officers of the University	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music N Nanoscience Natural Resource Management Natural Sciences Bachelor of Master of Nursing Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in Nutritional Science O Occupational Health and Safety Graduate Diploma in Officers of the University P Pacific Development	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music N Nanoscience Natural Resource Management Natural Sciences Bachelor of Master of Nursing Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in Nutritional Science O Occupational Health and Safety Graduate Diploma in Officers of the University P Pacific Development Certificate in	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music N Nanoscience Natural Resource Management Natural Sciences Bachelor of Master of Nursing Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in Nutritional Science O Occupational Health and Safety Graduate Diploma in Officers of the University P Pacific Development Certificate in Personal Interest	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music N Nanoscience Natural Resource Management Natural Sciences Bachelor of Master of Nursing Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in Nutritional Science O Occupational Health and Safety Graduate Diploma in Officers of the University P Pacific Development Certificate in Personal Interest Philosophy	
Diploma in Mechatronics and Automation Engineering Media Studies Medical Laboratory Science Mental Health and Addiction Certificate in Midwifery Museum Studies Postgraduate Diploma in Music N Nanoscience Natural Resource Management Natural Sciences Bachelor of Master of Nursing Bachelor of Master of Postgraduate Certificate in Postgraduate Diploma in Nutritional Science O Occupational Health and Safety Graduate Diploma in Officers of the University P Pacific Development Certificate in Personal Interest	

PhotographyPhysical Education and Health	
Physics	
Physiology	
Planning	
Postgraduate Certificate in	
Postgraduate Diploma in	249
Planning a Programme of Study	
Plant Biology	
Plant Health	
Policy Guide Politics	
Portuguese	
Postgraduate Certificates	
Applied Linguistics	265
Arts	
Business	267
Creative Arts	268
Education	
Educational and Developmental Psychology	269
Educational Psychology	
Emergency Management	
International Development	
Learning Support	
Nursing	
Planning	
Science and Technology	
Social Work	274
Specialist Teaching	
Speech and Language Therapy	
Tertiary Teaching and Learning	
Whānau Development	2/6
Postgraduate Diplomas Accountancy	225
Agribusiness	
Applied Linguistics	
Arts	
Aviation	229
Banking	
Business	
Cognitive Behaviour Therapy	
Communication	
Construction Design	
Education	
Educational and Developmental Psychology	
Emergency Management	238
Engineering	
Environmental Management	
Fine Arts	
Health Science	
Health Service Management	
Industrial / Organisational Psychology	
Information Sciences	
International Development	
Journalism	
Learning Support	
Māori Resource & Environmental Management	
Māori Visual Arts	
Museum Studies	
Nursing	248
Psychological Practice	
Public Health	
Quality Systems	
Rehabilitation	
Science and Technology Social Sector Evaluation Research	
Social Service Supervision	
Social Work	258
Specialist Teaching	
Speech and Language Therapy	
Sport and Exercise	260
Sport Management	261
Supply Chain Management	261
Teaching and Learning in Māori Medium	264

Te Reo Māori	
Veterinary Science	
Whānau Development	263
Postgraduate Diplomas Planning	249
Pre-Intermediate Intensive English	24)
Sub-degree Certificate in	355
Prescriptions	365
Primary Teaching	
Prior Learning.	
Privacy	
Process Engineering	
Production Technology	494
Professional Accountancy and Finance	
Master of	88
Property Studies	383
Psychological Practice	250
Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology 422, 4	250 178 <i>1</i> 70
Public Health 462, 4	176, 477
Certificate in	
Master of	
Postgraduate Diploma in	
Public Policy	396
0	
Qualification Regulations	9
Quality Systems	
Graduate Diploma in	296
Master of	
Postgraduate Diploma in	251
R	
Recognition of Formal and Informal Prior Learning	12
Regulations	
Rehabilitation	
Postgraduate Diploma in	
Rehabilitation Studies	
Diploma in	
Resource and Environmental Planning Bachelor of	385
Master of	
Retail	
Retail and Business Management	
Bachelor of	194
Rural Studies	
Graduate Diploma in	296
S	
Schedule of Courses	365
School Students, Enrolment of	
Science	
Bachelor of	
Bachelor's Degree (Honours)	
Doctor of	
Science and Technology	
Certificate in	351
Diploma in	
Graduate Certificate in	313
Graduate Diploma in	
Postgraduate Certificate in	
Postgraduate Diploma in Secondary Teaching	
Semesters Semesters	
Sleep and Circadian Science	476
Social and Policy Studies in Education	430
Social and Policy Studies in Education	
Social Anthropology	
Social Policy	489
Postgraduate Diploma in	257
Social Service Supervision	
Postgraduate Diploma in	258
Social Work	428
Bachelor of	213

Doctor of	40
Master of	
Postgraduate Certificate in	
Postgraduate Diploma in	
Sociology	
Soil Science	
Spanish	
Spatial Design	
Special Admission	
Special Admission Regulations	
Specialist Teaching	
Master of	100
Postgraduate Certificate in	
Postgraduate Diploma in	259
Speech and Language Therapy	486
Bachelor of	
Bachelor's Degree with Honours	
Master of	
Postgraduate Certificate in	
Postgraduate Diploma in	
Sport and Exercise	
Bachelor of	215
Master of	
Postgraduate Diploma in	
Sport and Exercise Science	
Sport Management	,
Bachelor of	217
Master of	
Postgraduate Diploma in	
Statistics 369, 41	
Student Complaints	
Student Complaints and Grievance Procedures	
Student Conduct	
Student Contract	19
Student Discipline	
Sub-degree Certificates	
Advanced Intensive English	353
Elementary Intensive English	
Foundation Studies	
Intermediate Intensive English	354
Pre-Intermediate Intensive English	
University Preparation	355
Upper Intermediate Intensive English	355
Supply Chain Management	
Master of	103
Postgraduate Diploma in	261
Sustainable Development Goals	
Master of	104
_	
T	
Tā te Tauira Kirimana	
Teacher Education	475
Teaching and Learning in Māori Medium	
Postgraduate Diploma in	264
Teaching and Learning Kura Kaupapa Māori	
Bachelor of	222
Teaching (Early Childhood Education)*	
Graduate Diploma of	303
Teaching English as an Additional Language	
Graduate Certificate in	317
Teaching Māori Medium	
	221
Teaching Māori Medium Bachelor of	
Teaching Māori Medium Bachelor of Teaching (Primary) Graduate Diploma of	
Teaching Māori Medium Bachelor of Teaching (Primary) Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary)	304
Teaching Māori Medium Bachelor of Teaching (Primary) Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) Graduate Diploma of	304
Teaching Māori Medium Bachelor of Teaching (Primary) Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) Graduate Diploma of Te Aho Tātairangi	304
Teaching Māori Medium Bachelor of Teaching (Primary) Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) Graduate Diploma of Te Aho Tātairangi Bachelor of	304 305
Teaching Māori Medium Bachelor of Teaching (Primary) Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) Graduate Diploma of Te Aho Tātairangi Bachelor of Technology and Engineering	304 305 221 59, 460
Teaching Māori Medium Bachelor of Teaching (Primary) Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) Graduate Diploma of Te Aho Tātairangi Bachelor of Technology and Engineering Te Reo Māori	304 305 221 59, 460
Teaching Māori Medium Bachelor of Teaching (Primary) Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) Graduate Diploma of Te Aho Tātairangi Bachelor of Technology and Engineering Te Reo Māori Postgraduate Diploma in	304 305 221 59, 460 262
Teaching Māori Medium Bachelor of Teaching (Primary) Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) Graduate Diploma of Te Aho Tātairangi Bachelor of Technology and Engineering Te Reo Māori Postgraduate Diploma in Te Reo MĀori	304 305 221 59, 460 262
Teaching Māori Medium Bachelor of Teaching (Primary) Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Secondary) Graduate Diploma of Te Aho Tātairangi Bachelor of Technology and Engineering Te Reo Māori Postgraduate Diploma in	304 305 221 59, 460 262 501

Textile Design	456
U	
University Council	3
University Fee Regulations	
University Preparation	
Sub-degree Certificate in	355
Unsatisfactory Academic Progress	
Upper Intermediate Intensive English	
Sub-degree Certificate in	355
Use of Information	
V	
Veterinary Medicine	
Master of	105
Veterinary Nursing	436
Veterinary Science	.373, 457
Bachelor of	218
Master of	
Postgraduate Diploma in	262
Veterinary Studies	
Master of	106
Veterinary Technology	
Bachelor of	
Visual and Material Culture	468
Visual Arts	
Certificate in	
Diploma in	
Visual Communication Design	455
W	
Welcome Message	
Whānau Development	
Postgraduate Certificate in	276
Postgraduate Diploma in	
Withdrawal	
Women's Studies	
Workload	
Workplace-based Learning in the Sciences	501
Z	
Zoology	.442, 464